GUIDES TO

Army Korps

(NARA Publication T-733)

v 1.0.0
August 2018

Copyright © 2018, Sturmpanzer.com

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 46. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part I)

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1965

This finding aid has been prepared by the National Archives as part of its program of facilitating the use of records in its custody.

The microfilm described in this guide may be consulted at the National Archives, where it is identified as Microcopy No. T-314. A price list appears on the last pages. Those desiring to purchase microfilm should write to the Exhibits and Publications Division, National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408.

Some of the papers reproduced on the microfilm referred to in this and other guides of the same series may have been of private origin. The fact of their seizure is not believed to divest their original owners of any literary property rights in them. Anyone, therefore, who publishes them in whole or in part without permission of their authors may be held liable for infringement of such literary property rights.

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 46 Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part I)

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1965

PREFACE

This Guide is one of a series of finding aids describing the declassified seized German records deposited in the National Archives. The series was initiated by the Microfilming Project of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association in cooperation with the National Archives and the Department of the Army. With the termination of the Microfilming Project in July 1963, the National Archives assumed sole responsibility for the reproduction of records and the preparation of Guides.

This is one of a number of Guides projected to describe the records of the German Army field commands. These records are being microfilmed in five groups: Records of Army Groups, Records of Armies, Records of Corps, Records of Divisions, and Occupation and Other Records.

Constituting Part I of corps records, this Guide describes the contents of 237 microfilm rolls reproducing the records for the World War II period (with some earlier records) of the following ten corps:

German Africa Corps	Corps Headquarters Schneckenburger
Corps Feldt	I Corps
Cavalry Corps	II Corps
Corps Headquarters Lombardia	III Panzer Corps
Corps Scheele	IV Corps

Included are materials on the campaigns in Poland and in the West, 1939-40, 1944-45; the occupation of France and other Western European areas; and military operations in Africa, Italy, the Balkans, Hungary, the Soviet Union, and the Baltic States. Documents excluded from this Guide are either duplicates or are deemed to have no permanent research value or are security classified.

The provenance to which the documents are attributed is the corps headquarters that originally kept the file, although a large proportion of the items had in fact been retired by the units to the Heeresarchiv Potsdam for permanent retention. There an accession number was stamped or written on the cover, and it is by this numbering system that the folders were organized in the World War II Records Division and its predecessor, the Departmental Records Branch of the Department of the Army. All folders that had not gone through the Heeresarchiv accessioning process before capture or had never been retired to the Heeresarchiv were given folder numbers in an extension of the Heeresarchiv system using numbers above 75000, but otherwise following the Potsdam pattern. Considerable information on the fate of all German military records during World War II, and especially on several fires with subsequent efforts to reconstruct the files, may be found in the records of the Chef des Heeresarchiv in the German Army High Command. (These records were filmed in T-78, Rolls 1 - 38, and are described in Guide No. 12 of this series).

The descriptive material for the corps was prepared on cards and each card has been filmed before the folder it describes. The cards for all folders on one roll of film are also filmed at the beginning of that roll. This Guide contains the text of the cards.

A short unit history and an organization index by staff section (Abteilung) precede the file item listing for each corps. The unit history has also been filmed at the beginning of each roll of the unit's records.

The term "Roll" in the Guide refers to the sequence of the film. "lst Frame" gives the frame number of the first page of the folder. The "Item No." is the identification symbol on the original folder. The "Item" provides (a) the abbreviation of the staff section that originated the document, and (b) the title appearing on the document cover or other information providing a general idea of the contents of the item.

The original records have been returned to the Federal Republic of Germany. The microfilms have been deposited in the National Archives, Washington, D.C., 20408, as microcopy T-314.

Philip P. Brower served as Editor of the Guide. The descriptions for the six unnumbered corps were prepared by Dr. Willard Allen Fletcher, Dr. Miriam Haskett, and Dr. Frederick Dunn of the AHA Microfilming Project. Those for the numbered corps were prepared by Steven Pinter, Henni H. Schwarz, Thomas L. Dorpalen, and Katharina M. Posner under the supervision of Donald E. Spencer. Petronilla Hawes compiled the organization indexes and typed the stencils.

Ia	Führungsabteilung; taktischer Führungsstab
Ia/Mess.	Karten- u. Vermessungswesen
Ic	Feindnachrichten
Ic/A.O.	Abwehroffizier
Id	Ausbildungsoffizier
IIa	1. Adjutant
IIb	2. Adjutant
III	Oberstkriegsgerichtsrat
IVa	Armeeintendant
IVb	Armeearzt
IVc	Armeeveterinär
IVd	Gruppe Seelsorge
IVd/Ev.	Evangelischer Kriegspfarrer
IVd/Kath.	Katholischer Kriegspfarrer
IV/Wi	Verbindungsoffizier OKW Wehrwirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt (Vo.Wi.Rü)
IV/Z	Wirtschaftsoffizier
V	Kraftfahrabteilung
VI	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (NSFO)
VII	Militärverwaltungsoffizier
O.Qu.	Oberquartiermeister
Abt.	Abteilung
Abw.	Abwehr
A.K.	Armeekorps
A.Na.Fü.	Armeenachrichtenführer
A.O.	Abwehroffizier
A.Pi.Fü.	Armeepionierführer
Arfü	Artillerieführer
Arko	Artilleriekommandeur
Armeegeb.	Armeegebiet
Art., Artl.	Artillerie
Aufkl.	Aufklärung
Battr.	Batterie
Baupi	Baupioniere
Bedeis	Befehlshaber der Eisenbahntruppen
B.d.E.	Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres
Bv.T.O.	Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier
Brig.	Brigade
Bt., Batl.	Bataillon
Ch.d.GenSt.	Chef des Generalstabes
Div.	Division
Eisenb.	Eisenbahn
Fahrtr.	Fahrtruppen
Fallsch.	Fallschirm
Feldgend.	Feldgendarmerie
Feldkdtr., FK	Feldkommandantur
Feldlaz.	Feldlazarett
Fest.	Festung
Fl.	Flieger
Flak	Fliegerabwehrkanone
FPM	Feldpostmeister
Gabo	Gasabwehroffizier
Ge.	Gebirgs-
Gen.d.Inf.	General der Infanterie
Gen.Kdo.	Generalkommando
Genlt.	Generalleutnant
Genmaj.	Generalmajor
Genobst.	Generaloberst
Genstb.d.H.	Generalstab des Heeres
Gesch.	Geschütz
G.F.P.	Geheime Feldpolizei
Grenztr., Grz.Tr.	Grenztruppen
Harko	Höhere Artilleriekommandeur
H.Gr.	Heeresgruppe
H.Gr.Kdo.	Heeresgruppenkommando
Hptm.	Hauptmann
H.Streif.Dst.	Heeresstreifendienst
I.D.	Infanterie Division
I.R.	Infanterie Regiment
Kampfw.	Kampfwagen
Kan.	Kanone
Kav.	Kavallerie
Kdo.	Kommando
Kdr.	Kommandeur

Kdt.d.H.Qu.	Kommandant des Hauptquartiers
Kdtr.	Kommandantur
Kfz.	Kraftfahrzeug
Kgf.	Kriegsgefangene
Kol.	Kolonne
Koluft	Kommandeur der Luftwaffe
Komp., Kp.	Kompanie
Korück	Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes
Krad	Kraftfahrrad
KTB, Ktb.	Kriegstagebuch
Lkw.	Lastkraftwagen
Lt.	Leutnant
Lw.	Luftwaffe
M.G.	Maschinengewehr
mil.	militärisch
MLR	Main line of resistance
Mob.	Mobilmachung
mot.	motorisiert
Nachr.	Nachrichten
Nachsch.	Nachschub
NSFO	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier
OB	Oberbefehlshaber, Order of Battle
Oblt.	Oberleutnant
Obst.	Oberst
Obstlt.	Oberstleutnant
Pak	Panzerabwehrkanone
Panz., Pz.	Panzer
Panzertr.	Panzertruppe
Pi., Pion.	Pioniere
Pk.	Park
San.	Sanitäts
Schw.	Schwadron
Stell.	Stellungs-
stellv.	stellvertretend
Stoart	Stabsoffizier der Artillerie
Stomü	Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung
Stopak	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung
Stopi	Stabsoffizier der Pioniere
Transp.	Transport
Vers.	Versorgung
Vet.	Veterinär
Vo.Wi.Rü.	Verbindungsoffizier OKW/Wehrwirtschafts und Rüstungsamt
Wi.	Wirtschaft
z.b.V.	zur besonderen Verwendung

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS

Operations Group (Führungsabteilung)

	H.Gr.	AOK	AK	Div.
Operations Officer	Ia	Ia	Ia	Ia
Maps & Survey Officer	Ia/Mess	Ia/Mess	Ia/Mess	Ia/Mess
Artillery Staff Officer	Stoart	Harko	Arko	-
Engineer Staff Officer	Gen d Pi	Pi Fü	Stopi	Stopi
Signal Staff Officer	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü
Anti-Tank Staff Officer	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak
Transportation Staff Officer	Gen Trs	Bv T.O.	-	-
Training Officer	Id	Id	-	-
Intelligence Officer	Ic	Ic	Ic	Ic

Supply Group (Quartiermeisterabteilung)

	H.Gr.	AOK	AK	Div.
Supply Officer	OQu	OQu	Qu	Ib
Military Police	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend
Administrative Officer	IVa	IVa	IVa	IVa
Medical Officer	IVb	IVb	IVb	IVb
Veterinary Officer	IVc	IVc	IVc	IVc
Motor Transport Officer	V	V	V	V
Postmaster	FPM	FPM	FPM	FPM
Ordnance Officer	WuG	WuG	WuG	WuG

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS (continued)

Personnel Group (Adjutantur)

	H.Gr.	AOK	AK	Div.
Personnel Officer (Off Pers)	IIa	IIa	IIa	IIa
Personnel Officer (Enl Pers)	IIb	IIb	IIb	IIb
Judge Advocate (Chief Judge)	III	III	III	III
Chaplain	IVd	IVd	IVd	IVd
Nazi Guidance Officer	VI	VI	VI	VI
Cher der Zivilverwaltung	VII	VII	VII	VII

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	iii
German Military Symbols and Abbreviations	v
Organization of German Army Staffs	vii
Records of Corps	1
Deutsches Afrika Korps (German Africa Corps)	1
Korps Feldt (Corps Feldt)	9
Kavallerie Korps (Cavalry Corps)	10
Generalkommando Lombardia (Corps Headquarters Lombardia)	12
Korps Scheele (Corps Scheele)	14
Generalkommando Schneckenburger (Corps Headquarters Schneckenburger)	16
I. Armeekorps (I Corps)	17
Organization Index	17
File Item Listing	31
II. Armeekorps (II Corps)	60
Organization Index	60
File Item Listing	75
III. Panzerkorps (III Panzer Corps)	105
Organization Index	105
File Item Listing	115

Records of Corps (continued) Page

IV. Armeekorps (IV Corps) 137
Organization Index 137
File Item Listing 141

Previously Published Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va. 153

Price List 155

Deutsches Afrika Korps (German Africa Corps)

The German Africa Corps was formed on February 9, 1941 to operate in close collaboration with the XXI Italian Armored Corps. It was redesignated Panzer Group Africa (Panzergruppe Afrika) in August 1941. On January 30, 1942, it became known as Panzer Army Africa (Panzer-AOK Afrika). It entered Tunisia in the winter of 1942-43, and was redesignated Army Group Tunis (Heeresgruppe Tunis) on February 23, 1943. In May 1943, it was destroyed by Allied forces. Throughout its existence it was under the command of Field Marshal Erwin Rommel, except for the brief period from September 22 to October 24, 1942, when it was under the command of General Hans Stumme.

Organization Index

Abteilung Ia	Dates	Item No.
Kriegstagebuch	Jan. 1, 1941 - Jan. 29, 1942	22570/3
Kriegstagebuch	Feb. 6 - Aug. 12, 1941	31610/1-3
Kriegstagebuch	March 17 - Aug. 12, 1941	43203
Kriegstagebuch, 2. Teil	Aug. 15 - Oct. 17, 1941	31610/4-5
Anlagen z. KTB (Abendmeldungen)	Aug. 29 - Oct. 14, 1941	29583/1
Kriegstagebuch	Nov. 14, 1941 - Jan. 12, 1942	22570/1
Anlagen z. KTB (Meldungen)	Nov. 20 - 22, 1941	22570/27
Anlagen z. KTB (Abgehende Meldungen u. Befehle)	Nov. 23 - Dec. 2, 1941	22570/10
Anlagen z. KTB (Eingehende Meldungen u. Befehle)	Nov. 23 - Dec. 4, 1941	22570/18
Anlage z. KTB (Armee-u.Korpsbefehle u. Berichte)	Dec. 2, 1941 - Jan. 27, 1942	22570/6
Anlagen z. KTB (Abgehende Meldungen u. Befehle)	Dec. 3 - 8, 1941	22570/11
Kriegstagebuch	Dec. 3 - 31, 1941	22570/2
Kriegstagebuch	Dec. 3, 1941 - April 30, 1942	29992/1
Anlagen z. KTB (Eingehende Befehle u. Meldungen)	Dec. 5 - 8, 1941	22570/19
Anlagen z. KTB (Eingehende Befehle u. Meldungen)	Dec. 9 - 13, 1941	22570/20
Anlagen z. KTB (Abgehende Meldungen u. Befehle)	Dec. 9 - 16, 1941	22570/12
Anlagen z. KTB (Eingehende Befehle u. Meldungen)	Dec. 14 - 20, 1941	22570/21
Anlagen z. KTB (Abgehende Meldungen u. Befehle)	Dec. 17 - 22, 1941	22570/13
Anlagen z. KTB (Eingehende Befehle u. Meldungen)	Dec. 21 - 31, 1941	22570/22
Anlagen z. KTB (Abgehende Meldungen u. Befehle)	Dec. 23 - 28, 1941	22570/14
Anlagen z. KTB (Abgehende Meldungen u. Befehle)	Dec. 29 - 31, 1941	22570/15

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Anlagen z. KTB (Eingehende Befehle u. Meldungen)	Jan. 1 - 9, 1942	22570/23
Anlagen z. KTB (Abgehende Meldungen u. Befehle)	Jan. 1 - 22, 1942	22570/16
Anlagen z. KTB (Lagenkarten)	Jan. 1 - March 31, 1942	22570/30
Anlage A z. KTB (Eingehende Meldungen)	Jan. 1 - Nov. 22, 1942	25869/8
Anlagen z. KTB (Eingehende Befehle u. Meldungen)	Jan. 10 - 17, 1942	22570/24
Anlagen z. KTB (Eingehende Befehle u. Meldungen)	Jan. 18 - 23, 1942	22570/25
Anlagen z. KTB (Abgehende Meldungen u. Befehle)	Jan. 23 - 31, 1942	22570/17
Anlagen z. KTB (Eingehende Befehle u. Meldungen)	Jan. 24 - 31, 1942	22570/26
Anlage C z. KTB (Operationsakten)	Jan. 27 - May 26, 1942	22926/15
Anlage z. KTB (Meldungen)	Jan. 29 - Feb. 28, 1942	22570/8
Kriegstagebuch	Feb. 1 - March 14, 1942	22570/4
Anlage C z. KTB (Armee- u. Korpsbefehle)	Feb. 1 - March 14, 1942	22570/5
Anlage z. KTB	Feb. 1 - March 14, 1942	22570/7
Anlagen z. KTB (Lagenkarten)	Feb. 1 - March 31, 1942	22570/31
Anlage z. KTB	March 1 - 14, 1942	22570/9
Anlagen z. KTB (Lagepausen- u. Karten)	March 1 - Aug. 1, 1942	22926/2
Anlage B z. KTB (Ausgänge)	March 15 - April 3, 1942	22926/10
Anlagen z. KTB (Eingehende Meldungen)	March 15 - April 5, 1942	22926/3
Anlage D z. KTB	March 15 - June 6, 1942	22926/16
Kriegstagebuch	March 15 - July 27, 1942	22926/1
Anlagen z. KTB (Lagenkarten)	March 27 - 29, 1942	22570/32
Anlage z. KTB (Eingehende Meldungen)	April 6 - 20, 1942	22926/4
Anlage A z. KTB (Eingehende Meldungen)	April 21 - May 15, 1942	22926/5
Anlagen z. KTB (Ausgänge)	May 1 - June 6, 1942	22926/11
Kriegstagebuch	May 1 - Aug. 2, 1942	29992/2
Anlage A z. KTB (Eingehende Meldungen)	May 16 - June 2, 1942	22926/6
Anlage A z. KTB (Eingehende Meldungen)	June 7 - 20, 1942	22926/7
Anlage B z. KTB (Ausgänge)	June 7 - 20, 1942	22926/12
Anlage B z. KTB (Ausgänge)	June 21 - July 8, 1942	22926/13
Anlage A z. KTB (Eingehende Meldungen)	June 21 - July 8, 1942	22926/8
Anlage A z. KTB (Eingehende Meldungen)	July 9 - Aug. 2, 1942	22926/9
Anlage B z. KTB (Ausgänge)	July 9 - Aug. 2, 1942	22926/14
Anlage A z. KTB (Meldungen)	Aug. 3 - 20, 1942	25869/3
Anlage B z. KTB (Meldungen)	Aug. 3 - Sep. 15, 1942	25869/9
Kriegstagebuch	Aug. 3 - Nov. 22, 1942	25869/1
Anlagen z. KTB (Lagenkarten)	Aug. 3 - Nov. 22, 1942	25869/2
Kriegstagebuch	Aug. 3 - Nov. 22, 1942	29992/3
Anlage A z. KTB (Meldungen)	Aug. 21 - Sep. 4, 1942	25869/4
Anlage A z. KTB (Meldungen)	Sep. 5 - Oct. 22, 1942	25869/5

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Anlage B z. KTB (Meldungen)	Sep. 16 - Oct. 31, 1942	25869/10
Anlage A z. KTB (Eingehende Meldungen)	Oct. 5 - Nov. 10, 1942	25869/7
Anlage A z. KTB (Meldungen)	Oct. 23 - Nov. 4, 1942	25869/6
Anlage B z. KTB (Meldungen)	Nov. 1 - 22, 1942	25869/11
Anlagen z. KTB (Lagenkarten)	Nov. 1 - 30, 1942	22570/28
Anlage A z. KTB, Band 1 (Eingänge)	Nov. 23 - Dec. 8, 1942	29583/3
Anlagen z. KTB (Karten u. Skizzen z. KTB)	Nov. 23 - Dec. 30, 1942	29583/8
Kriegstagebuch	Nov. 23 - Dec. 31, 1942	29583/2
Anlagen z. KTB (Lagenkarten)	Dec. 1 - 31, 1942	22570/29
Anlage A z. KTB, Band 2 (Eingänge)	Dec. 9 - 18, 1942	29583/4
Anlage A z. KTB, Band 3 (Eingänge)	Dec. 19 - 31, 1942	29583/5
Anlage B z. KTB, Band 2 (Ausgänge)	Dec. 19 - 31, 1942	29583/7
Anlage A z. KTB (Meldungen)	Jan. 1 - 20, 1943	33136/5-6
Anlage B z. KTB	Jan. 1 - 20, 1943	33136/11
Kriegstagebuch	Jan. 1 - Feb. 28, 1943	33136/1
Entwurf für das KTB	Jan. 1 - March 31, 1943	76263
Anlage A z. KTB (Meldungen)	Jan. 21 - 31, 1943	33136/7
Anlage B z. KTB	Jan. 21 - Feb. 10, 1943	33136/12
Anlage A z. KTB	Feb. 1 - 10, 1943	33136/8
Anlage A z. KTB	Feb. 11 - 28, 1943	33136/9-10
Anlage B z. KTB	Feb. 11 - 28, 1943	33136/13
Abteilung O.Qu.		
Kriegstagebuch	Sep. 1 - Oct. 31, 1941	23308/1
Anlagen z. KTB (Bes. Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung)	Sep. 3 - Oct. 28, 1941	23308/2
Kriegstagebuch	Nov. 1, 1941 - Feb. 28, 1942	23409/1
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB (Eingehende Meldungen u. Befehle)	Nov. 1, 1941 - Feb. 28, 1942	23409/2
Anlagen z. KTB	Nov. 1, 1941 - Feb. 28, 1942	23409/3
Anlagen z. KTB	Nov. 1, 1941 - Feb. 28, 1942	23409/4
Kriegstagebuch	March 1 - Aug. 15, 1942	23409/5
Anlagen z. KTB	March 1 - Aug. 15, 1942	23409/6
Anlagen z. KTB	March 1 - Aug. 15, 1942	23409/7
Anlagen z. KTB	March 1 - Aug. 15, 1942	23409/8
Kriegstagebuch	Aug. 16 - Dec. 31, 1942	27699/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Aug. 16 - Dec. 31, 1942	27699/2
Anlagen z. KTB	Aug. 16 - Dec. 31, 1942	27699/4
Anlagen z. KTB	Aug. 17 - Dec. 31, 1942	27699/3

Abteilung Ic	Dates	Item No.
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan. 1 - April 1, 1943	33136/4
Abteilung IIa		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan. 1 - April 1, 1943	33136/4
Miscellaneous		
Kriegstagebuch, DAK, Kampfstaffel	Jan. 1 - April 12, 1943	33139

File Item Listing
(As Microfilmed)

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen A z. KTB. Tactical orders and reports of activities. Feb. 11 - 28, 1943.	33136/9&10	1	1
Ia, Anlagen B z. KTB. Tactical orders and reports of activities. Feb. 11 - 28, 1943.	33136/13	1	427
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Nov. 14, 1941 - Jan. 12, 1942.	22570/1	2	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Dec. 3 - 31, 1941.	22570/2	2	278
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Jan. 1, 1941 - Jan. 29, 1942.	22570/3	2	380
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Feb. 1 - March 14, 1942.	22570/4	2	458
Ia, Anlage C z. KTB. "Korpsbefehle" (of Afrika Korps, Ia), "Armeebefehle" (of Pz. Armee Afrika, Ia), miscellaneous directives and reports pertaining to military operations. Feb. 1 - March 14, 1942.	22570/5	2	510
Ia, Anlage z. KTB. "Armeebefehle" (Pz. Armee Afrika, Ia), "Korpsbefehle" (Afrika Korps, Ia), intelligence reports, "Zustandsberichte" of 15. Pz.Div., miscellaneous reports, and directives pertaining to DAK's military operations. Dec. 2, 1941 - Jan. 27, 1942.	22570/6	2	641
Ia, Anlage z. KTB. Copies of outgoing radio messages. Feb. 1 - March 14, 1942.	22570/7	2	953
Ia, Anlage z. KTB. Copies of incoming radio messages, primarily "Morgenmeldungen," "Tagesmeldungen," etc. Jan. 29 - Feb. 28, 1942.	22570/8	3	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB. Copies of incoming messages. March 1 - 14, 1942.	22570/9	3	817
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Abgehende Meldungen und Befehle. Nov. 23 - Dec. 2, 1941.	22570/10	4	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Abgehende Meldungen und Befehle. Dec. 3 - 8, 1941.	22570/11	4	352
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Abgehende Meldungen und Befehle. Dec. 9 - 16, 1941.	22570/12	4	614
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Abgehende Meldungen und Befehle. Dec. 17 - 22, 1941.	22570/13	4	950
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Abgehende Meldungen und Befehle. Dec. 23 - 28, 1941.	22570/14	5	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Abgehende Meldungen und Befehle. Dec. 29 - 31, 1941.	22570/15	5	324
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Abgehende Meldungen und Befehle. Jan. 1 - 22, 1942.	22570/16	5	481
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Abgehende Meldungen und Befehle. Jan. 23 - 31, 1942.	22570/17	5	883
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Eingehende Befehle und Meldungen. Nov. 23 - Dec. 4, 1941.	22570/18	6	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Eingehende Befehle und Meldungen. Dec. 5 - 8, 1941.	22570/19	6	362
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Eingehende Befehle und Meldungen. Dec. 9 - 13, 1941.	22570/20	6	756
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Eingehende Befehle und Meldungen. Dec. 14 - 20, 1941.	22570/21	7	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Eingehende Befehle und Meldungen. Dec. 21 - 31, 1941.	22570/22	7-8	601-1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Eingehende Befehle und Meldungen. Jan. 1 - 9, 1942.	22570/23	8	452
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Eingehende Befehle und Meldungen. Jan. 10 - 17, 1942.	22570/24	8	798

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Eingehende Befehle und Meldungen. Jan. 18 - 23, 1942.	22570/25	9	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Eingehende Befehle und Meldungen. Jan. 24 - 31, 1942.	22570/26	9	318
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Meldungen. Nov. 20 - 22, 1941.	22570/27	9	993
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Lagenkarten. Nov. 1 - 30, 1942.	22570/28	9	1049
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Lagenkarten. Dec. 1 - 31, 1942.	22570/29	9	1083
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Lagenkarten. Jan. 1 - March 31, 1942.	22570/30	10	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Lagenkarten. Feb. 1 - March 31, 1942.	22570/31	10	48
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Lagenkarten. March 27 - 29, 1942.	22570/32	10	111
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. March 15 - July 27, 1942.	22926/1	10	127
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Lagepausen und Lagekarten. March 1 - Aug. 1, 1942.	22926/2	10	451
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Eingehende Meldungen. March 15 - April 5, 1942.	22926/3	10	556
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB. Eingehende Meldungen. April 6 - 20, 1942.	22926/4	10	983
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB. Eingehende Meldungen. April 21 - May 15, 1942.	22926/5	11	1
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB. Eingehende Meldungen. May 16 - June 2, 1942.	22926/6	11	578
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB. Eingehende Meldungen. June 7 - 20, 1942.	22926/7	12	1
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB. Eingehende Meldungen. June 21 - July 8, 1942.	22926/8	12	493
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB. Eingehende Meldungen. July 9 - Aug. 2, 1942.	22926/9	13	1
Ia, Anlage B z. KTB. Ausgänge. March 15 - April 3, 1942.	22926/10	13	539
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Ausgänge. May 1 - June 6, 1942.	22926/11	13-14	976-1
Ia, Anlage B z. KTB. Ausgänge. June 7 - 20, 1942.	22926/12	14	426
Ia, Anlage B z. KTB. Ausgänge. June 21 - July 8, 1942.	22926/13	14	909
Ia, Anlage B z. KTB. Ausgänge. July 9 - Aug. 2, 1942.	22926/14	15	1
Ia, Anlage C z. KTB. Operationsakten. Jan. 27 - May 26, 1942.	22926/15	15	378
Ia, Anlage D z. KTB. Offiziersstellenbesetzungen, Organisationsänderungen, Auszüge aus dem Fernsprechbuch. March 15 - June 6, 1942.	22926/16	15	674
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Sep. 1 - Oct. 31, 1941.	23308/1	15	861
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Sep. 3 - Oct. 28, 1941.	23308/2	15	878
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Nov. 1, 1941 - Feb. 28, 1942.	23409/1	16	1
O.Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB. Eingehende Meldungen und Befehle. Nov. 1, 1941 - Feb. 28,1942.	23409/2	16	65
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Kartographische Darstellung der Bewegung aller Versorgungseinrichtungen. Nov. 1, 1941 - Feb. 28, 1942.	23409/3	16	315
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Tätigkeitsberichte der Abteilungen: III, IVa, IVb, V, WuG, KNF. Nov. 1, 1941 - Feb. 28, 1942.	23409/4	16	325
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch. March 1 - Aug. 15, 1942.	23409/5	16	525
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Meldungen, Befehle, Anforderungen, sonstige Funksprüche. March 1 - Aug. 15, 1942.	23409/6	16	616
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Kartographische Darstellung der Bewegung aller Versorgungseinrichtungen. March 1 - Aug. 15, 1942.	23409/7	16	860

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Tätigkeitsberichte der Abteilungen: IVa, IVb, V, KNF. March 1 - Aug. 15, 1942.	23409/8	16	867
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Aug. 3 - Nov. 22, 1942.	25869/1	16	1002
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Lagenkarten. Aug. 3 - Nov. 22, 1942.	25869/2	17	1
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB. Meldungen. Aug. 3 - 20, 1942.	25869/3	17	56
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB. Meldungen. Aug. 21 - Sep. 4, 1942.	25869/4	17	269
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB. Meldungen. Sep. 5 - Oct. 22, 1942.	25869/5	17	603
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB. Meldungen. Oct. 23 - Nov. 4, 1942.	25869/6	17	1024
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB. Eingehende Meldungen. Oct. 5 - Nov. 10, 1942.	25869/7	18	1
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB. Eingehende Meldungen. Jan. 1 - Nov. 22, 1942.	25869/8	18	195
Ia, Anlage B z. KTB. Meldungen. Aug. 3 - Sep. 15, 1942.	25869/9	18	550
Ia, Anlage B z. KTB. Meldungen. Sep. 16 - Oct. 31, 1942.	25869/10	19	1
Ia, Anlage B z. KTB. Meldungen. Nov. 1 - 22, 1942.	25869/11	19	170
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Aug. 16 - Dec. 31, 1942.	27699/1	19	588
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Tätigkeitsberichte der Abteilungen: IVa, IVb, V, WuG, Mun., Kdeur.d.K.N.Tr. Aug. 16 - Dec. 31, 1942.	27699/2	19	673
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Funksprüche, Befehle, Anordnungen, u.s.w. Aug. 17 - Dec. 31, 1942.	27699/3	19	845
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Kartographische Darstellungen. Aug. 16 - Dec. 31, 1942.	27699/4	20	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Abendmeldungen. Aug. 29 - Oct. 14, 1941.	29583/1	20	12
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Nov. 23 - Dec. 31, 1942.	29583/2	20	61
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB, Band 1. Eingänge. Nov. 23 - Dec. 8, 1942.	29583/3	20	149
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB, Band 2. Eingänge. Dec. 9 - 18, 1942.	29583/4	20	490
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB, Band 3. Eingänge. Dec. 19 - 31, 1942.	29583/5	20	821
Ia, Anlage B z. KTB, Band 2. Ausgänge. Dec. 19 - 31, 1942.	29583/7	20	1143
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Karten und Skizzen zum Kriegstagebuch. Nov. 23 - Dec. 30, 1942.	29583/8	21	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Dec. 3, 1941 - April 30, 1942.	29992/1	21	37
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. May 1 - Aug. 2, 1942.	29992/2	21	331
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Aug. 3 - Nov. 22, 1942.	29992/3	21	579
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Feb. 6 - Aug. 12, 1941.	31610/1-3	21	801
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, 2. Teil. Aug. 15 - Oct. 17, 1941.	31610/4-5	21	990
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Jan. 1 - Feb. 28, 1943.	33136/1	21	1099
Ic/IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Jan. 1 - April 1, 1943.	33136/4	22	1
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB. Meldungen. Jan. 1 - 20, 1943.	33136/5-6	22	65
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB. Meldungen. Jan. 21 - 31, 1943.	33136/7	22	454
Ia, Anlagen A z. KTB. Messages and reports received by DAK. Feb. 1 - 10, 1943.	33136/8	22	784
Ia, Anlagen B z. KTB. Messages and directives sent by DAK to various divisions and to Pz. AOK Afrika. Jan. 1 - 20, 1943.	33136/11	22-23	1049-1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen B z. KTB. Messages and directives sent by DAK to various divisions and to Pz. AOK Afrika. Jan. 21 - Feb. 10, 1943.	33136/12	23	80
Misc., Kriegstagebuch, DAK, Kampfstaffel. Jan. 1 - April 12, 1943.	33139	23	326
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. March 17 - Aug. 12, 1941.	43203	23	354
Ia, Entwurf für das Kriegstagebuch. Jan. 1 - March 31, 1943.	76263	23	567

Korps Feldt (Corps Feldt)

In July 1944 General Kurt Feldt, Military Commander of Southwest France, was ordered to take his staff from south France, which had become a combat zone, and take command of a new corps to be named Corps Feldt. The corps was stationed on the "Westwall," and saw action from September to December 1944.

File Item Listing
(As Microfilmed)

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1. Aug. 9 - Dec. 19, 1944.	63265/1	24	1
Ia, Brieftagebuch. Aug. 9 - Dec. 19, 1944.	63265/2	24	41
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1. "Tagesmeldungen" and directives pertaining to the defense against air-borne attacks on Rhine River bridges and other strategic points. Aug. 9 - Dec. 19, 1944.	63265/3	24	71
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1. Situation reports, a few situation maps, directives pertaining to the establishment of defensive positions along the German-Dutch border, and organizational charts. Aug. 9 - Dec. 19, 1944.	63265/4	24	103

Kavallerie Korps (Cavalry Corps)

The Cavalry Corps consisted of German and Hungarian cavalry units and was subordinate to the Corps Area Headquarters for the Government General (Wehrkreiskommando Generalgouvernement) from June 1 to June 8, 1944, and to the Second Army (AOK 2) from June 9 to December 1944. It was engaged in the campaign against the Soviet Union in the Pinsk area and participated in defensive operations during the 1944 Soviet summer offensive. It withdrew through Poland into East Prussia and took part in the fighting on the Narve line north of Warsaw in the latter part of 1944. Commanding Generals of the Cavalry Corps in 1944 were Gen. Oswin Grolig and Gen. Gustav Harteneck.

Organization Index

Abteilung Ia	Dates	Item No.
Kriegstagebuch 1	June 1 - 30, 1944	60475
Anlagen z. KTB 2	July 1 - Sep. 30, 1944	60577/1
Anlagen A z. KTB 2	July 4 - 31, 1944	60577/2
Anlagen z. KTB	Aug. 1 - Sep. 30, 1944	60577/3
Kriegstagebuch 3	Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944	64834/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944	64834/2
Abteilung Ic		
Tätigkeitsbericht	July 1 - Sep. 30, 1944	60578
Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944	64836
Abteilung IIa		
Anlagen z. KTB 2 (Kriegsrangliste)	July 1 - Sep. 30, 1944	60579
Abteilung Qu.		
Kriegstagebuch 1	June 1 - Sep. 30, 1944	60580
Kriegstagebuch 2	Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944	64835

File Item Listing
(As Microfilmed)

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1. June 1 - 30, 1944.	60475	25	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2 mit Anlagen. July 1 - Sep. 30, 1944. Situation maps.	60577/1	25	28
Ia, Anlagen A z. KTB 2. Situation reports, "Korps-Befehle," "Morgenmeldungen," "Tagesmeldungen," messages and directives pertaining to tactical matters, correspondence between corps commander and commander of the 1st Hungarian Cav. Div. July 4 - 31, 1944.	60577/2	25	352
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. "Tagesmeldungen," "Morgenmeldungen," "Korps-Befehle," organizational charts. Aug. 1 - Sep. 30, 1944.	60577/3	25-26	958-1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. July 1 - Sep. 30, 1944.	60578	26	344
IIa, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Kriegsrangliste. July 1 - Sep. 30, 1944.	60579	26	746
Qu., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1. June 1 - Sep. 30, 1944.	60580	26	767
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3. Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64834/1	27	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. "Korps-Befehle," "Tagesmeldungen," directives and reports pertaining to tactical matters. Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64834/2	27	94
Qu., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2. Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64835	27	849
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64836	27	1039

Generalkommando Lombardia (Corps Headquarters Lombardia)

Corps Headquarters Lombardia, under the command of General Curt Jahn, was established in northern Italy in August 1944. It was also called Corps Jahn and was subordinate to the Army of Liguria (AOK Ligurien) commanded by Marshal Graziani. The corps assumed command of the Genoa and Sestri Levante area formerly under the LXXV Army Corps, and all units, including the 232nd Infantry Division, were placed under its authority.

Organization Index

Abteilung Ia	Dates	Item No.
Kriegstagebuch	Aug. 21 - Dec. 31, 1944	64074/1
Anlagen z. KTB 1 (Karten und Planpausen)	Aug. 21 - Dec. 31, 1944	64074/4
Anlagen z. KTB 1	Aug. 21 - Dec. 31, 1944	64074/5
Anlagen z. KTB 1	Aug. 31 - Dec. 31, 1944	64074/2
Anlage z. KTB 1	Sep. 17, 1944	64074/3
Abteilung Ic		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Nov. 21 - Dec. 31, 1944	64076
Abteilung IIa/b		
Tätigkeitsbericht, IIa, IIb	Sep. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944	64077
Abteilung O.Qu.		
Kriegstagebuch 1	Sep. 3 - Dec. 31, 1944	64037/1
Anlagen z. KTB 1	Sep. 3 - Dec. 31, 1944	64037/2
Anlagen z. KTB 1	Nov. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944	64037/4
Anlagen z. KTB 1	Dec. 1 - 31, 1944	64037/3
Miscellaneous		
Tätigkeitsbericht, Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes	Oct. 3 - Dec. 31, 1944	64078
Tätigkeitsbericht, Stabsoffizier der Pioniere	Nov. 15 - Dec. 31, 1944	64075

File Item Listing
(As Microfilmed)

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1. Sep. 3 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64037/1	28	1
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1. Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Sep. 3 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64037/2	28	36
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1. Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Dec. 1 - 31, 1944.	64037/3	28	290
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1. Tätigkeitsberichte der Abt.: WuG, Betr.St., IVa, IVb, IVc, V, Wi.V.O., Kolawi. Nov. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64037/4	28	480
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Aug. 21 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64074/1	28	556
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1. Tagesmeldungen. Aug. 31 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64074/2	28-29	801-1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB Nr. 1. Kriegsgliederungen. Sep. 17, 1944.	64074/3	29	139
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1. Karten und Planpausen. Aug. 21 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64074/4	29	148
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1. Sonstiges: Besprechungen und Beurteilungen der Lage. Aug. 21 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64074/5	29	199
Ia/Stopi., Tätigkeitsbericht. Nov. 15 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64075	29	637
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Nov. 21 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64076	29	702
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Sep. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64077	29	724
Korück., Tätigkeitsbericht. Oct. 3 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64078	29	784

Korps Scheele (Corps Scheele)

Corps Scheele was activated early in 1943 to relieve the XLVII Corps on the Eastern front. The Corps had the task of closing the breach made by a Soviet breakthrough. The counter-attack to accomplish this was Operation "Roesselsprung". The Corps was incorporated into the LV Army Corps in the spring of 1943 by order of General Rudolf Schmidt, Commander of the Second Panzer Army. The Corps was commanded by General Hans-Karl Scheele.

Organization Index

Abteilung Ia	Dates	Item No.
Anlagen z. KTB	Feb. 8 - March 2, 1943	32488/2
Kriegstagebuch	Feb. 8 - March 28, 1943	32488/1
Anlagen z. KTB	March 3 - 16, 1943	32488/3
Anlagen z. KTB	March 16 - 27, 1943	32488/4
Abteilung Ic		
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Feb. 12 - March 25, 1943	32488/6
Abteilung Ic/IIa		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Feb. 9 - March 28, 1943	32488/5
Abteilung Qu.		
Kriegstagebuch 1	Feb. 8 - March 28, 1943	32488/7

File Item Listing
(As Microfilmed)

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Feb. 8 - March 28, 1943.	32488/1	30	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Korpsbefehle und Lagenkarten. Feb. 8 - March 2, 1943.	32488/2	30	64
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Korpsbefehle und Planpausen. March 3 - 16, 1943.	32488/3	30	471
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Unterstellungsverhältnisse und Lagenkarten. March 16 - 27, 1943.	32488/4	30	844
Ic/IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Feb. 9 - March 28, 1943.	32488/5	31	1
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Feindpropaganda und Feindlagenkarten. Feb. 12 - March 25, 1943.	32488/6	31	44
Qu., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1. Feb. 8 - March 28, 1943.	32488/7	31	153

Generalkommando Schneckenburger (Corps Headquarters Schneckenburger)

This battle group with corps status was activated in 1944 by General Hans Gustav Felber, Military Commander in the Southeast. It had the task of holding the Danube Sector between the Morava and Tisza Rivers following the capitulation of Bulgaria, and was charged with the evacuation of female personnel and civilian employees. The Rumanians, former allies, were opposing this unit, as were Russian columns. Its commander was General Schneckenburger, who was killed in October 1944, after which the unit reverted to the command of the Commandant of Belgrade.

File Item Listing
(As Microfilmed)

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Sep. 10 - Oct. 4, 1944.	60934/1	32	1
Ia, Unterlagen z. KTB. Meldungen. Sep. 10 - Oct. 14, 1944.	60934/2	32	36
Ia, Unterlagen z. KTB. Tagesmeldungen. Sep. 10 - Oct. 14, 1944.	60934/3	32	323
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Lagekarten. Sep. 10 - Oct 14, 1944	60934/4	32	550
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Luftaufklärungsmeldungen. Sep. 10 - Oct. 14, 1944.	60934/5	32	569

I. Armeekorps (I Corps)

The I Corps was formed in 1934 by the expansion of the 1st Division of the old Reichswehr. It fought in Poland in 1939, had occupation duty there during the fall and winter of 1939-1940, and took part in the campaign in the West, in Belgium and France, May-July 1940. It was then transferred for occupation duty along the west coast of France and the Pyrenees Mountains up to the demarcation line. The I Corps was transferred to East Prussia during the fall and winter of 1940-1941. From June 22, 1941, it fought on the Eastern front, chiefly in the Lake Ilmen area. At the end of 1944 it retreated to Latvia and defended the Latvian coast and the area around Libau during December 1944 and January 1945.

Organization Index

Führungsabteilung	Dates	Item No.
Kriegstagebuch, Band 1	April - June 1942	25128/1
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2	July - Sep. 1942	25128/2
Abteilung Ia		
Kriegstagebuch	Sep. - Oct. 1939	P 179
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 1	Oct. 1939	P 1056B
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2	Sep. 1939	P 179B
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 3	Sep. - Oct. 1939	P 179C
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 4	Oct. 1939	P 179D
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 8	Aug. - Sep. 1939	P 179H
Kriegstagebuch, 1. Teil	Aug. - Oct. 1939	E 201/1
Kriegstagebuch, 2. Teil	Oct. 1939	P 1056A
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2	Oct. 1939 - Sep. 1940	E 201/2
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2 mit Verpflegungsstärken	Oct. 1939 - Sep. 1940	W 2860A
Anlagen 1 z. KTB 2	Oct. 1939 - June 1940	W 2860B
Anlagen 2 z. KTB 2	June - Sep. 1940	W 2860C
Anlagen 3 z. KTB 2	April - June 1940	W 2860D
Anlagen 5 z. KTB 2	May - Sep. 1940	W 2860E
Anlagen 6 z. KTB 2	May - Sep. 1940	W 2860F
Anlagen 7 z. KTB 2	March - Aug. 1940	W 2860G
Anlagen 8, Mappe 1, z. KTB 2	May - June 1940	W 2860H1

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Anlagen 8, Mappe 2, zum KTB 2	June - Aug. 1940	W2860H2
Anlagen 9 zum KTB 2	Nov. 1939 - Sep. 1940	W2860i
Anlagen 10 zum KTB 2	Nov. 1939 - July 1940	W2860K
Anlagen 11 zum KTB 2	May - June 1940	W2860L
Anlagen 12 zum KTB 2	May - June 1940	W2860M
Kriegsrangliste des Stabes	Oct. 1939 - Sep. 1940	W2860N
Kriegstagebuch	Sep. 1940 - Jan. 1941	11297/1
Anlagen zum KTB	Sep. 1940 - Jan. 1941	11297/2
Kriegstagebuch, Ostfeldzug	June - Oct. 1941	21941/1
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Ostfeldzug	Nov. - Dec. 1941	21941/2
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Ostfeldzug	Jan. - March 1942	21941/3
Anlagen zum KTB, Frühjahrskriegsspiel, Band 1	March - June 1941	21941/4
Anlagen zum KTB, Frühjahrskriegsspiel, Band 2, Armeebefehl, Teil I-II	March - June 1941	21941/5
Anlagen zum KTB, Frühjahrskriegsspiel, Band 3, Korpsbefehle	March - June 1941	21941/6
Anlagen zum KTB, Frühjahrskriegsspiel, Band 4, Kriegsgliederungen	Nov. 1940 - June 1941	21941/7
Anlagen zum KTB, Band 5	April - May 1941	21941/8
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle	June - Aug. 1941	21941/9
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle	Aug. - Nov. 1941	21941/10
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle	Nov. - Dec. 1941	21941/11
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle	Jan. - Feb. 1942	21941/12
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle	Feb. - March 1942	21941/13
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle	March 1942	21941/14
Anlagen zum KTB, Korpsbefehle	June - Aug. 1941	21941/15
Anlagen zum KTB, Korpsbefehle	Oct. - Nov. 1941	21941/16
Anlagen zum KTB, Korpsbefehle	Dec. 1941 - March 1942	21941/17
Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle	June - Nov. 1941	21941/18
Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle	Nov. 1941 - Jan. 1942	21941/19
Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle	Feb. 1942	21941/20
Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle	March 1942	21941/21
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen	June - July 1941	21941/22
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen	Aug. - Nov. 1941	21941/23
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen	Nov. - Dec. 1941	21941/24
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen	Jan. - Feb. 1942	21941/25
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen	March 1942	21941/26
Anlagen zum KTB, Meldungen des Gen. Kdos.	June 1941 - March 1942	21941/27
Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Div.	July - Oct. 1941	21941/28
Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Div.	Nov. 1941 - Jan. 1942	21941/29

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Div.	Jan. - March 1942	21941/30
Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK	June - Oct. 1941	21941/31
Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK	Nov. 1941 - Jan. 1942	21941/32
Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK	Feb. - March 1942	21941/33
Anlagen zum KTB, Kriegsgliederungen	July 1941 - March 1942	21941/34
Anlagen zum KTB, Gefechts und Erfahrungsberichte	June - Oct. 1941	21941/35
Anlagen zum KTB, Gefechts und Erfahrungsberichte	Oct. 1941 - March 1942	21941/36
Kriegstagebuch der Gruppe Wolchow	Oct. - Dec. 1941	21941/37
Kriegstagebuch der Gruppe Wolchow, Anl. Band 1	Oct. - Nov. 1941	21941/38
Kriegstagebuch der Gruppe Wolchow, Anl. Band 2	Nov. - Dec. 1941	21941/39
Anlagen zum KTB, Eigenlage-Karten	June 22 - Sep. 1, 1941	21941/48
Anlagen zum KTB, Lagenkarten	Sep. 2 - Oct. 31, 1941	21941/49
Anlagen zum KTB, Lagenkarten	Nov. 1 - Dec. 31, 1941	21941/50
Anlagen zum KTB, Lagenkarten	Jan. 1 - April 1, 1942	21941/51
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle	Feb. - April 1942	25128/3
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle	May - June 1942	25128/4
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle	June - July 1942	25128/5
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle	Aug. - Sep. 1942	25128/6
Anlagen zum KTB, Korpsbefehle	April - Sep. 1942	25128/7
Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle	April 1942	25128/8
Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle	May - June 1942	25128/9
Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle	June - July 1942	25128/10
Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle	Aug. - Sep. 1942	25128/11
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen	April 1942	25128/12
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen	May 1942	25128/13
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen	June - July 1942	25128/14
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen	Aug. - Sep. 1942	25128/15
Anlagen zum KTB, Meldungen des Gen. Kdos.	April - Sep. 1942	25128/16
Anlagen zum KTB, Fahrt und Besprechungsberichte	April - Sep. 1942	25128/17
Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen	April - May 1942	25128/18
Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen	June - July 1942	25128/19
Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen	Aug. - Sep. 1942	25128/20
Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK	April - June 1942	25128/21
Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK	July - Sep. 1942	25128/22
Anlagen zum KTB, Kriegsgliederungen	April - Aug. 1942	25128/23
Anlagen zum KTB, Gefechts und Erfahrungsberichte	April - Aug. 1942	25128/24
Anlagen zum KTB, Gefechts und Erfahrungsberichte, Berichte über Wolchow Kessel	April - Sep. 1942	25128/25
Anlagen zum KTB, Umgliederung und Auffrischung des Ostheeres, Band 1	April - May 1942	25128/26

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Anlagen zum KTB, Umgliederung und Auffrischung des Ostheeres	May - Aug 1942	25128/27
Anlagen zum KTB, Kleine Rollbahn Wolchow und Vorbereitung Fackel	April - Sep. 1942	25128/28
Anlagen zum KTB, Verfügungs Bataillone	July - Sep. 1942	25128/29
Anlagen zum KTB, Lagenkarten	April 1 - June 30, 1942	25128/41
Nachgereichte Anlagen zum KTB	Jan. - Feb. 1942	25128/42
Kriegstagebuch, Ostfeldzug, Band 3	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/1
Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Eingegangene Befehle	Sep. - Nov. 1942	29711/2
Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Eingegangene Befehle	Dec. 1942	29711/3
Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Ausgegangene Befehle	Oct. - Nov. 1942	29711/4
Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Ausgegangene Befehle	Dec. 1942	29711/5
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen	Aug. - Nov. 1942	29711/6
Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Eingegangene Meldungen	Dec. 1942	29711/7
Anlagen zum KTB, Meldungen des Gen. Kdos., Band 3	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/8
Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Korpsbefehle	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/9
Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Fahrt und Besprechungsberichte	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/10
Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/11
Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Tagesmeldungen an AOK	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/12
Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Kriegsgliederungen	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/13
Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Gefechts und Erfahrungsberichte	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/14
Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Gefechtsstärke und Zustandsberichte	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/15
Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Lagenkarten	Oct. 11 - Dec. 31, 1942	29711/16
Denkschrift des I. AK in der Schlacht am Wolchow	Jan. - June 1942	36095
Sonderanlage zum KTB, "Schlachten im Kampfraum nördlich und nordwestlich Newel"	Oct. 8 - Jan. 5, 1943	40541
Kriegstagebuch, Band 4, Ostfeldzug	Jan. - July 1943	40544/1
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle	Jan. - March 1943	40544/2
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle	Feb. - July 1943	40544/3
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle	Aug. - Sep. 1943	40544/4
Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle	Jan. - Feb. 1943	40544/5
Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle	Feb. - March 1943	40544/6
Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle	March - Sep. 1943	40544/7
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen	Jan. - March 1943	40544/8
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen	April - Sep. 1943	40544/9

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Anlagen zum KTB, Korpsbefehle	Jan. - Aug. 1943	40544/10
Anlagen zum KTB, Meldungen und Anträge des Gen.Kdos.	Jan. - Sep. 1943	40544/11
Anlagen zum KTB, Fahrt und Besprechungsberichte	Jan. - June 1943	40544/12
Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen	Jan. - March 1943	40544/13
Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen	April - Sep. 1943	40544/14
Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK	Jan. - March 1943	40544/15
Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK	April - Sep. 1943	40544/16
Anlagen zum KTB, Truppengliederungen	Jan. - Sep. 1943	40544/17
Anlagen zum KTB, Gefechtsstärke und Zustandsberichte	Jan. - June 1943	40544/18
Anlagen zum KTB, Gefechts-und Erfahrungsberichte	Jan. - April 1943	40544/19
Anlagen zum KTB, Band 4, Akte Tschudowo	Nov. 1942 - Sep. 1943	40544/20
Anlagen zum KTB, Band 4, Alte Karten und Pläne, Tannenpflanzung	Nov. 1942 - June 1943	40544/22
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan. - Nov. 1943	40544/23
[Operations] Birkhahnbalz und Wintermärchen, Sonderanlage zum KTB 1942, zweite Hälfte	Sep. 1942 - July 1943	41650/1
Sonderanlage zum KTB 1943, "Fackel"	July 19, 1942 - Oct. 16, 1943	41650/2
Kriegstagebuch	June - Oct. 1943	46472/1
Kriegstagebuch, Band 1	Oct. - Nov. 1943	46472/2
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2	Dec. 1943 - Jan. 1944	46472/3
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle	Oct. - Nov. 1943	46472/4
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle	Nov. 1943 - Jan. 1944	46472/5
Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle	Oct. - Nov. 1943	46472/6
Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle	Dec. 1943 - Jan. 1944	46472/7
Anlagen zum KTB, Korpsbefehle	Oct. 1943 - Jan. 1944	46472/8
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen	Oct. - Nov. 1943	46472/9
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen	Dec. 1943 - Jan. 1944	46472/10
Anlagen zum KTB, Meldungen und Anträge des Gen.Kdos.	Oct. 1943 - Jan. 1944	46472/11
Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen	Oct. 1943 - Jan. 1944	46472/12
Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK	Oct. 1943 - Jan. 1944	46472/13
Anlagen zum KTB, "Schlussstein"	Oct. 1943	46472/14
Anlagen zum KTB, Studie Wintermärchen	Nov. 1943	46472/15
Anlage zum KTB, Planung Wildente	Nov. - Dec. 1943	46472/16
Anlagen zum KTB, "Bekassine" - "Bertha"	Nov. - Dec. 1943	46472/17
Anlagen zum KTB, "Rot"	Dec. 1943	46472/18
Anlagen zum KTB, "Grün"	Dec. 1943	46472/19
Anlagen zum KTB, Truppengliederungen	Oct. - Dec. 1943	46472/20
Anlagen zum KTB, Fahrt und Besprechungsberichte	Oct. - Dec. 1943	46472/21
Anlagen zum KTB, Gefechts- u. Erfahrungsberichte	Oct. 19, 1943 - Jan. 10, 1944	46472/22

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Anlagen zum KTB, Gefechtsstärken	Oct. - Dec. 1943	46472/23
Lagenkarten zum KTB	Oct. 9, 1943 - Jan. 5, 1944	46472/24
Anlagen zum KTB	Oct. 1943 - Jan. 1944	46472/25
Anlagen zum KTB	Nov. 1943	46472/26
Anlagen zum KTB	Oct. 1943	46472/27
Anlagen zum KTB	Nov. 1943	46472/28
Denkschrift des I. AK in der Schlacht am Wolchow	Jan. - July 1942	50307
Kriegstagebuch	Jan. - June 1944	53143/1
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle, Band I/1	Jan. - Feb. 1944	53143/2
Anlage zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle, Band I/2	Feb. - June 1944	53143/3
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle, Band I/3	June - July 1944	53143/4
Anlage zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle, Band II/1	Jan. - Feb. 1944	53143/5
Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle, Band II/2	Feb. - March 1944	53143/6
Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle, Band II/3	April - May 1944	53143/7
Anlage zum KTB, Ausgegebene Befehle, Band II/4	May - June 1944	53143/8
Anlage zum KTB, Ausgegebene Befehle, Band II/5	June - July 1944	53143/9
Anlage zum KTB, Ausgegebene Befehle, Band II/6	July 1944	53143/10
Anlage zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen, Band III/1	Jan. - Feb. 1944	53143/11
Anlage zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen, Band III/2	March - April 1944	53143/12
Anlage zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen, Band III/3	May 1944	53143/13
Anlage zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen, Band III/4	June 1944	53143/14
Anlage zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen, Band III/5	July 1944	53143/15
Anlage zum KTB, Meldungen des Gen.Kdos., Band IV	Jan. - July 1944	53143/16
Anlage zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen, Band V/1	Jan. - April 1944	53143/17
Anlage zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen, Band V/2	April - July 1944	53143/18
Anlage zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK, Band VI/1	Jan. - April 1944	53143/19
Anlage zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK, Band VI/2	April - July 1944	53143/20
Anlage zum KTB, Polozk, Band VII	Dec. 1943 - May 1944	53143/21
Anlage zum KTB, Der Kommandant des Festen Platzes Polozk, Eingegangene Befehle, Band VIII/a	April - June 1944	53143/22
Anlage zum KTB, Der Kommandant des Festen Platzes Polozk, Ausgegangene Befehle, Band VIII/b	April - June 1944	53143/23
Anlage zum KTB, Der Kommandant des Festen Platzes Polozk, Eingegangene Meldungen, Band VIII/c	Mar - June 1944	53143/24
Anlage zum KTB, Der Kommandant des Festen Platzes Polozk, Eingegangene Meldungen, Band VIII/d	April - July 1944	53143/25
Anlage zum KTB, Fahrt und Besprechungsberichte, Lagebeurteilungen, Band IV	Jan. - July 1944	53143/26
Anlage zum KTB, Rückwärtiges Gebiet, Band X	Oct. 1943 - July 1944	53143/27

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Anlage zum KTB, Bandenbekämpfung, Band XI/1	Aug. 1943 - April 1944	53143/28
Anlage zum KTB, Bandenbekämpfung, Band XI/2	April - June 1944	53143/29
Anlage zum KTB, Kampfkommandant Polozk, Band XII/1	Jan. - Feb. 1944	53143/30
Anlage zum KTB, Kampfkommandant Borowucha, Band XII/2	Jan. - June 1944	53143/31
Anlage zum KTB, Kampfkommandant Borkowitschi, Band XII/3	Dec. 1943 - Jan. 1944	53143/32
Kampfkommandant "Borkowitschi"	Jan. 18 - Feb. 3, 1944	53143/32a
Anlage zum KTB, Band XIII, Gefechts- u. Erfahrungsberichte	Jan. 5 - July 15, 1944	53143/33
Anlage zum KTB, Truppengliederungen, Band XIV	Jan. - July 1944	53143/34
Anlage zum KTB, Meldeband	Feb. - May 1944	53143/35
Anlage zum KTB, Lagekarten	June 25 - 30, 1944	53143/48
Anlagen zum KTB, Brückenkopf Grusino	Feb. 1942 - Jan. 1943	54191
Kriegstagebuch	July 1944	54192/1
Anlage zum KTB /Situation maps No. 1-34/	Jan. 10 - July 15, 1944	54192/2
Anlage zum KTB /Situation maps No. 27-34/	July 1 - 15, 1944	54192/3
Kriegstagebuch	July - Oct. 1944	59872/1
Anlage zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle	July - Oct. 1944	59872/2
Anlage zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle	July - Oct. 1944	59872/3
Anlage zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle, I	Aug. - Sep. 1944	59872/4
Anlage zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle, II	Sep. - Oct. 1944	59872/5
Anlage zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen	July - Oct. 1944	59872/6
Anlage zum KTB, Meldungen des Gen.Kdos.	July - Oct. 1944	59872/7
Anlage zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen	Aug. - Oct. 1944	59872/8
Anlage zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an Armee	Aug. - Oct. 1944	59872/9
Anlage zum KTB, Truppengliederungen	July - Oct. 1944	59872/10
Anlage zum KTB, Fahrt und Besprechungsberichte	July - Oct. 1944	59872/11
Anlage zum KTB, Unternehmen Blitz	Oct. 1944	59872/12
Anlage zum KTB, Lagenkarten des I AK	July - Oct. 1944	59872/13
Lagenkarten zum KTB	July 31 - Oct. 8, 1944	59872/14
Tätigkeitsbericht	July - Oct. 1944	59872/18
Tätigkeitsberichte	July - Oct. 1944	59872/19
Kriegstagebuch	Oct. - Dec. 1944	62276/1
Anlage zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle	Oct. - Nov. 1944	62276/2
Anlage zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle	Oct. - Nov. 1944	62276/3
Anlage zum KTB, Meldungen des Gen.Kdos.	Oct. - Nov. 1944	62276/4
Anlage zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen	Oct. - Nov. 1944	62276/5
Anlage zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen u. d. Armee	Oct. - Nov. 1944	62276/6

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Anlage zum KTB, Fahrtberichte und Truppengliederung	Oct. - Dec. 1944	62276/7
[Situation Maps]	Oct. - Dec. 1944	62276/8
Kriegstagebuch	Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945	65891/1
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle	Nov. 1944 - Jan. 1945	65891/6
Anlage zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle	Nov. 1944 - Jan. 1945	65891/7
Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen	Nov. 1944 - Jan. 1945	65891/8
Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen	Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945	65891/9
Anlagen zum KTB, Meldungen des Gen.Kdos., Fahrt- und Besprechungsberichte, Truppengliederungen	Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945	65891/10
Lagekarten	Sep. 3, 1944 - Jan. 24, 1945	65891/11
[Chronology of the Early Part of the Russian Campaign]	June - July 1941	76000/4
[Evaluation of the Situation]	Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942	76000/5
Abteilung Ia/Band		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct. - Dec. 1944	62276/10
Tätigkeitsbericht	Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945	65891/5
Abteilung Ia/Gabo		
Tätigkeitsbericht	April - Nov. 1942	25128/40
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan. - Nov. 1943	40544/23
Tätigkeitsberichte	July - Dec. 1943	46472/29
Tätigkeitsberichte	July - Oct. 1944	59872/19
Tätigkeitsbericht	Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945	65891/4
Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct. - Dec. 1944	76000/3
Abteilung Ia/Mess		
Tätigkeitsbericht	April - Nov. 1942	25128/40
Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. Ia/Mess und der Kartenstelle/Mot/421	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/17
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan. - Nov. 1943	40544/23
Tätigkeitsberichte	July - Dec. 1943	46472/29
Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. Ia/Mess und der Korpskartenstelle 401	July - Oct. 1944	59872/17
Anlage zum KTB der Abt. Ia/Mess und der Korps-kartenstelle 401, Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct. - Nov. 1944	62276/9
Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. Ia/Mess und der Kartenstelle 401	Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945	65891/3
Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. Ia/Mess und der Korpskartenstelle/mot./401	Jan. - June 1944	76000/2

Abteilung Ia/Stopi	Dates	Item No.
Tätigkeitsbericht	April - Nov. 1942	25128/40
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan. - Nov. 1943	40544/23
Tätigkeitsberichte	July - Dec. 1943	46472/29
Abteilung Ia/Stopak		
Tätigkeitsbericht	April - July 1944	53143/36
Tätigkeitsbericht Nr. 2	July - Oct. 1944	59872/15
Anlage-z. Tätigkeitsbericht Nr. 2	July - Aug. 1944	59872/16
Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct. - Dec. 1944	62276/11
Tätigkeitsbericht Nr. 4	Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945	65891/2
Abteilung Ic		
Anlagen zum KTB, Heft 5	Aug. 21 - Sep. 30, 1939	P179E
Abgegangene Meldungen, Heft 6	Aug. - Sep. 1939	P179F
Ausgewertete Spannungsmeldungen für Holland	Nov. 1939 - May 1940	W550B
Anlagen 12 zum KTB 2, Tätigkeitsbericht	May - June 1940	W2860M
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep. 1940 - Jan. 1941	11297/3
Anlagen zum KTB, Tätigkeitsbericht	Feb. 1941 - March 1942	21941/40
Anlagen zum KTB, Heft Nr. 1, Morgen-und Tagesmeldungen	June - Oct. 1941	21941/41
Anlagen zum KTB, Heft Nr. 2, Morgen-und Abendmeldungen	Nov. 1941 - March 1942	21941/42
Anlagen zum KTB, Heft Nr. 3, Feindnachr. Blätter u. Feindbeurteilung	June 1941 - March 1942	21941/43
Anlagen zum KTB, Feindlagenkarten	June 22 - Oct. 31, 1941	21941/44
Anlagen zum KTB, Feindlagenkarten	Nov. 1, 1941 - March 31, 1942	21941/45
Anlagen zum KTB, Heft Nr. 6, Propaganda in den Feind, Feindpropaganda Abwehr.	June 1941 - March 1942	21941/46
Tätigkeitsbericht	April - Sep. 1942	25128/34
Anlage zum Tätigkeitsbericht, Tagesmeldungen, Anlage 1	April - Sep. 1942	25128/35
Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten und Feindnachrichtenblätter, Anlage 3	April - Sep. 1942	25128/37
Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht, Aufklärungsforderungen, festgestellte Aufstellungn - Hinterland - Propaganda, Anlage Nr. 4	June - Aug. 1942	25128/38
Tätigkeitsbericht zum KTB	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/18
Anlage 1 zum Tätigkeitsbericht zum KTB, Feindlagekarten	Oct. 1 - Dec. 21, 1942	29711/19
Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht zum KTB, Feindbeurteilung, Feindlagenbilder, Propaganda	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/20

Abteilung Ic (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/21
Anlage zum KTB, Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan. 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	46472/30
Anlage zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an die Armee, Anlage 1	Jan. - Dec. 1943	46472/31
Anlagen zum KTB, Feindlagenkarten, Anlage 2	Feb. - Dec. 1943	46472/32
Anlagen zum KTB, Feindlagenkarten, Anlage 2	Feb. - Dec. 1943	46472/32a
Anlage 3 zum KTB, Feindlagenbilder, Feindbeurteilungen und Propaganda in den Feind	Jan. 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	46472/33
Anlagen zum KTB, Anlage 4a	Jan. - Dec. 1943	46472/34
Tätigkeitsbericht zum KTB	Jan. 1 - July 15, 1944	53143/37
Anlage 1b zum KTB	Jan. - June 1944	53143/39
Anlage 2 zum KTB	Jan. - July 1944	53143/40
Anlage zum KTB, Tätigkeitsbericht und Anlagen	July - Oct. 1944	61288
Tätigkeitsbericht einschl. Anlagen	Oct. - Nov. 1944	62278
Anlage zum KTB, Tätigkeitsbericht nebst Anlagen	Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945	65892
Abteilung Qu		
Kriegstagebuch	Aug. - Oct. 1939	P179i
Anlagen zum KTB, Band 1	July - Aug. 1939	P179k
Anlagen zum KTB, Band 2	September 1939	P179L
Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3	Sep. - Oct. 1939	P179M
Kriegstagebuch 2	Nov. 1939 - Oct. 1940	W2860
Anlagenband zum KTB 2	Oct. 1939 - June 1940	W2860P
Anlagenband zum KTB 2	July - Sep. 1940	W2860Q
Anlagenband zum KTB 2	June - Sep. 1940	W2860R
Anlagen zum KTB 2	June - Sep. 1940	W2860S
Anlagen zum KTB 2	May - Sep. 1940	W2860T
Anlagen zum KTB 2	June - Sep. 1940	W2860U
Anlagen zum KTB 2	June - Sep 1940	W2860V
Anlagen zum KTB 2	June - Sep. 1940	W2860W
Anlagen zum KTB 2	June - Sep. 1940	W2860X
Anlagen zum KTB 2	June - Oct. 1940	W2860Y
Anlagen zum KTB 2	July - Oct. 1940	W2860Z1
Anlagen zum KTB 2	July - Oct. 1940	W2860Z2
Kriegstagebuch 3	Sep. 1940 - Jan. 1941	11298/1
Anlagenband 1 zum KTB 3	Sep. 1940 - Jan. 1941	11298/2
Anlagenband 2 zum KTB 3	Sep. 1940 - Feb. 1941	11298/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	Feb. 1941 - March 1942	21346/1
Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlagenband 1	Feb. - Apr. 1941	21346/2
Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlagenband 2	April - June 1941	21346/3
Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlagenband 3	April - July 1941	21346/4

Abteilung Qu (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlagenband 4	July - Sep. 1941	21346/5
Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlagenband 6	Sep. - Nov. 1941	21346/6
Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlagenband 6a	Nov. 1941 - Jan. 1942	21346/7
Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlagenband 7	Jan. - March 1942	21346/8
Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht	May 1941 - March 1942	21346/9
Denkschrift über die Versorgung des I. AK im Winter 1941-42 und der anschliessenden Schlammzeit	July 1942	21662
Kriegstagebuch 5	April - Sep. 1942	25128/30
Kriegstagebuch 5, Anlagenband 1	April - June 1942	25128/31
Kriegstagebuch 5, Anlagenband 2	June - Sep. 1942	25128/32
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 6	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/23
Anlagenband zum KTB 6	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/24
Kriegstagebuch 7	Jan. - March 1943	40544/25
Anlagenband zum KTB 7	Jan. - March 1943	40544/26
Beilagen zum KTB 7, Tätigkeitsberichte Qu/Wirtschaft	Jan. - March 1943	40544/27
Kriegstagebuch 8	April - June 1943	46472/37
Anlagenband zum KTB 8	April - June 1943	46472/38
Anlagen zum KTB 8, Tätigkeitsberichte	April - June 1943	46472/39
Kriegstagebuch 9	July - Oct. 1943	46472/40
Anlagenband zum KTB 9	July - Sep. 1943	46472/41
Anlagen zum KTB 9, Tätigkeitsberichte	July - Oct. 1943	46472/42
Kriegstagebuch 10	Sep. - Dec. 1943	46472/43
Anlagenband zum KTB 10	Oct. - Dec. 1943	46472/44
Anlagen zum KTB 10, Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct. - Dec. 1943	46472/45
Kriegstagebuch 11	Jan. - March 1944	53143/42
Kriegstagebuch 12	April - July 1944	53143/43
Anlagenband zum KTB 11	Jan. - March 1944	53143/44
Anlagenband zum KTB 12	April - July 1944	53143/45
Tätigkeitsberichte zum KTB 11	Jan. - March 1944	53143/46
Tätigkeitsberichte zum KTB 12	April - July 1944	53143/47
Kriegstagebuch 13	July - Oct. 1944	59873/1
Anlagenband zum KTB 13	July - Oct. 1944	59873/2
Anlage zum KTB 13, Tätigkeitsbericht	July - Oct. 1944	59873/3
Tätigkeitsberichte zum KTB 14	Oct. - Dec. 1944	62277/1
Kriegstagebuch 14	Oct. - Dec. 1944	62277/2
Anlagenband zum KTB 14	Oct. - Dec. 1944	62277/3
Kriegstagebuch 15	Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945	65895/1
Anlagenband zum KTB 15	Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945	65895/2
Tätigkeitsberichte zum KTB 15	Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945	65895/3

Feldgendarmerie	Dates	Item No.
Tätigkeitsbericht des Feldgendarmerietrupp 421	June - Sep. 1940	W2860X
Abteilung IVa		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep. 1940 - Feb. 1941	11298/3
Tätigkeitsbericht Nr. 5 zum KTB	Sep. 1940 - June 1941	12366
Tätigkeitsberichte	April - Sep, 1942	25128/33
Tätigkeitsbericht	June 1941 - Dec. 1942	27111
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan. 1 - March 31, 1943	29490
Tätigkeitsbericht, Beilagen zum KTB Nr. 6	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/25
Tätigkeitsbericht des Korps Intendant I. AK	April - June 1943	32729
Tätigkeitsbericht	July - Sep. 1943	36227
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan. - March 1943	40544/27
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Oct. - Dec. 1943	44669
Tätigkeitsbericht des Korpsintendanten I. AK	Jan. - March 1944	48588
Tätigkeitsberichte zum KTB 11	Jan. - March 1944	53143/46
Tätigkeitsberichte zum KTB 12	April - July 1944	53143/47
Tätigkeitsbericht, Korpsintendant	April - July 1944	54498
Tätigkeitsbericht, Korpsintendant	July - Oct. 1944	59189
Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlage zum KTB 13	July - Oct. 1944	59873/3
Tätigkeitsberichte zum KTB 14	Oct. - Dec. 1944	62277/1
Tätigkeitsbericht	Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945	64714
Abteilung IVb		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep. 1940 - Feb. 1941	11298/3
Tätigkeitsberichte	April - Sep. 1942	25128/33
Tätigkeitsbericht, Beilagen zum KTB Nr. 6	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/25
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan. - March 1943	40544/27
Tätigkeitsberichte zum KTB 11	Jan. - March 1944	53143/46
Tätigkeitsberichte zum KTB 12	April - July 1944	53143/47
Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlage zum KTB 13	July - Oct. 1944	59873/3
Tätigkeitsberichte zum KTB 14	Oct. - Dec. 1944	62277/1
Abteilung IVc		
Tätigkeitsberichte	April - Sep. 1942	25128/33
Tätigkeitsbericht, Beilagen zum KTB Nr. 6	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/25
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan. - March 1943	40544/27
Tätigkeitsberichte zum KTB 11	Jan. - March 1944	53143/46
Tätigkeitsberichte zum KTB 12	April - July 1944	53143/47
Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlage zum KTB 13	July - Oct. 1944	59873/3
Tätigkeitsberichte zum KTB 14	Oct. - Dec. 1944	62277/1

Abteilung V	Dates	Item No.
Tätigkeitsbericht Abt. Kraftwagenwerkstattzug	June - Oct. 1940	W2860Y
Tätigkeitsbericht Abt. Kleine Kraftwagen Kol. 1/421	July - Oct. 1940	W2860Z1
Anlagen zum KTB 2, Abt. Grosse Kraftw. Kol. für Betriebsstoff 2/421	July - Oct. 1940	W2860Z2
Tätigkeitsbericht, Beilagen zum KTB Nr. 6	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/25
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan. - March 1943	40544/27
Tätigkeitsberichte zum KTB 11	Jan. - March 1944	53143/46
Tätigkeitsberichte zum KTB 12	April - July 1944	53143/47
Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlage zum KTB 13	July - Oct. 1944	59873/3
Tätigkeitsberichte zum KTB 14	Oct. - Dec. 1944	62277/1
Feldpostmeister		
Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. FPM 421	June - Sep. 1940	W2860W
Kriegstagebuch Feldpostamt 421	Sep. 1940 - Jan. 1941	11298/5
Tätigkeitsbericht des Feldpostamtes 421	May 1941 - March 1942	21346/9
Tätigkeitsberichte, FPA 421	April - Sep. 1942	25128/33
Tätigkeitsbericht FPA 421, Beilagen zum KTB Nr. 6	Oct. - Dec. 1942	29711/25
Tätigkeitsberichte FPA 421	Jan. - Mar. 1943	40544/27
Tätigkeitsberichte FPA 401 zum KTB 11	Jan. - Mar. 1944	53143/46
Tätigkeitsberichte FPA 401 zum KTB 12	April - July 1944	53143/47
Tätigkeitsbericht FPA 401, Anlage zum KTB 13	July - Oct. 1944	59873/3
Tätigkeitsberichte FPA 401 zum KTB 14	Oct. - Dec. 1944	62277/1
Abteilung IIa		
Anlagen zum KTB, Heft 7	September 1939	P179G
Tätigkeitsbericht	September 1940 - Jan. 1941	11297/4
Anlagen zum KTB, Tätigkeitsbericht	Feb. 1941 - March 1942	21941/47
Tätigkeitsbericht	April - Nov. 1942	25128/40
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan. - Nov. 1943	40544/23
Anlage zum KTB, Tätigkeitsbericht der Gruppe IIa	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	46472/36
Tätigkeitsberichte der Gruppe IIa	July - Oct. 1944	59872/19
Tätigkeitsbericht	Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945	65893
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan. - July 1944	76000/1
Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct. - Dec. 1944	76000/3
Abteilung IIb		
Anlagen zum KTB, Heft 7	September 1939	P179G

Abteilung III	Dates	Item No.
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1, Gericht	Aug. - Nov. 1939	P1555
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep. 1940 - Feb. 1941	11298/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 1941 - March 1942	21346/9
Abteilung IVd		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep. 1940 - Jan. 1941	11298/4
Abteilung VI		
Tätigkeitsbericht über die Nationalsozialistische Führung	Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945	65894
Tätigkeitsberichte	July - Oct. 1944	59872/19
Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct. - Dec. 1944	76000/3
Miscellaneous		
Einbau, Verwaltung und Unterhaltung von Minenanlagen in Eisenbahn- u. Strassenbrücken.	March 1934 - Jan. 1936	76202

I. Armeekorps

File Item Listing
(As Microfilmed)

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on German combat operations in Poland. Sep. - Oct. 1939.	P179	33	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Heft 2. Daily reports. Sep. 1939.	P179B	33	66
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Heft 3. Daily reports. Sep. - Oct. 1939.	P179C	33	372
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Heft 4. Daily reports, orders and directives regarding the conduct of troops, training, and troop movements, and German-Soviet discussions to determine the demarcation line. Oct. 1939.	P179D	33	649
Ic, Anlagen zum KTB, Heft 5. Intelligence reports originating shortly before the outbreak of the war concerning Polish troop movements, disposition of units, condition of roads, etc. Report of border incidents between German and Polish soldiers, and testimony of German refugees from Poland. Activity reports of intelligence units after the outbreak of the war. Aug. 21 - Sep. 30, 1939.	P179E	33	680
Ic, Abgegangene Meldungen, Heft 6. Daily reports on German and Polish intelligence activities and papers dealing with the surrender of Warsaw and the truce. Aug. - Sep. 1939.	P179F	33	958
IIa/IIb, Anlagen zum KTB, Heft 7. Casualty list giving figures on sick, wounded, captured and missing personnel. Sep. 1939.	P179G	33	1077
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Heft 8. Tactical maps and two aerial photos pertaining to German combat operations in Poland. Partly illegible due to destruction by fire. Aug. - Sep. 1939.	P179H	33	1124
Qu, Kriegstagebuch. Aug. - Oct. 1939.	P179i	33	1151
Qu, Anlagen zum KTB, Band 1. Special directives on supply implementing Third Army and I Corps orders; supply directives for fall maneuvers; and orders for moving into attack positions. July - Aug. 1939.	P179K	33	1178
Qu, Anlagen zum KTB, Band 2. Similar in contents to Item No. P179K. September 1939.	P179L	34	1
Qu, Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3. Similar in contents to Item No. P179K. Sep. - Oct. 1939.	P179M	34	178
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, 1. Teil. Aug. - Oct. 1939.	E201/1	34	389
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2. Oct. 1939 - Sep. 1940.	E201/2	34	478
Ic, Ausgewertete Spannungsmeldung für Holland. Nov. 1939 - May 1940.	W550B	34	578
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, 2. Teil. Oct. 13-31, 1939.	P1056A	34	719
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Heft 1. Orders and activity reports relating to training, border incidents with Russian patrols, and refugee problems. Include 2 maps (n.s.) showing the demarcation line in Poland between the Russian and I Corps occupation areas. Oct. 1939.	P1056B	34	729
III, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1, Gericht des I. AK. Papers regarding the Judge Advocate Branch's activities and transfer of I. AK headquarters to Solingen. Aug. - Nov. 1939.	P1555	34	849
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2 mit Verpflegungsstärken. Oct. 1939 - Sep. 1940.	W2860A	34	869
Ia, Anlagen 1 zum KTB 2. Orders and messages on troop movements, unit strength, training and preparations for the French campaign, as well as daily battle reports of the component units of the I.A.K. participating in the campaign in France. Oct. 1939 - June 1940.	W2860B	35	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen 2 zum KTB 2. Daily battle reports of the units of the I. AK to corps headquarters, as well as reports of the I AK to the Army. Enclosed are charts and maps showing lines of communications, troop dispositions, and coastal installations. June - Sep. 1940	W2860C	35	278
Ia, Anlagen 3 zum KTB 2. Order of battle of the I. AK and its subordinate units, and order of battle of the 4th Army together with its components. April - June 1940.	W2860D	35	604
Ia, Anlagen 5 zum KTB 2. Experience reports of the divisions of the I. AK to higher headquarters evaluating the battle technique of the German and enemy troops, effect of new weapons, and suggested improvements. May - Sep. 1940.	W2860E	35	654
Ia, Anlagen 6 zum KTB 2. Orders from 6th Army headquarters for the conduct of combat operations. May - Sep. 1940.	W2860F	35	774
Ia, Anlagen 7 zum KTB 2. Orders of the I. AK to subordinate units for the attack on France and daily orders for combat operations. March - Aug. 1940.	W2860G	35	954
Ia, Anlagen 8, Mappe 1, zum KTB 2. Situation maps. May - June 1940.	W2860H1	35	1137
Ia, Anlagen 8, Mappe 2, zum KTB 2. Situation maps. June - Aug. 1940.	W2860H2	35	1181
Ia, Anlagen 9 zum KTB 2. A continuous journal kept by the officer on duty noting significant events as reports of their occurrence came in. Nov. 1939 - Sep. 1940.	W28601	36	1
Ia, Anlagen 10 zum KTB 2. Reports and orders prepared by the Intelligence Branch concerning such matters as enemy situation, propaganda, relationship between the troops and the civilian population, official talks between representatives of the German and French authorities, criminal assaults on German soldiers, regulations regarding the Spanish border. Nov. 1939 - July 1940.	W2860K	36	277
Ia, Anlagen 11 zum KTB 2. Daily reports of the Intelligence Branch on information collected for the use of the Operations Branch. May - June 1940.	W2860L	36	370
Ia/Ic, Anlagen 12 zum KTB 2 der Abt. Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. Ic. Daily reports of the Intelligence Branch to 6th Army headquarters concerning enemy activities. May - June 1940.	W2860M	36	570
Ia, Kriegsrangliste des Stabes. Oct. 1939 - Sep. 1940.	W2860N	36	721
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 2. Deals mainly with the arrival and distribution of supply materials, losses in supply and equipment, observations and experiences gained in the economic aspects of battlefield warfare. Nov. 1939 - Oct. 1940.	W2860 O	36	753
Qu, Anlagenband zum KTB 2. Special directives respecting supply matters. Oct. 1939 - June 1940.	W2860P	36	824
Qu, Anlagenband zum KTB 2. Documents of the Supply Branch concerning such matters as food, clothing, sanitation, X-ray service, building of military hospitals, feeding civilian refugees, transportation problems, captured war material, and supplying the German troops with fuel, ammunition and equipment. July - Sep. 1940.	W2860Q	37	1
Qu, Anlagenband zum KTB 2. Periodical activity reports of various supply contingents dealing almost exclusively with ammunition and weapons. June - Sep. 1940.	W2860R	37	214
Qu/III, Anlagen zum KTB 2, Abt. Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. III. June - Sep. 1940.	W2860S	37	236
Qu/IVa, Anlagen zum KTB 2, Abt. Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. IVa. May - Sep. 1940.	W2860T	37	242
Qu/IVb, Anlagen zum KTB 2, Abt. Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. IVb. June - Sep. 1940.	W2860U	37	255
Qu/IVc, Anlagen zum KTB 2, Abt. Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. IVc. June - Sep. 1940.	W2860V	37	272

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu/FPM, Anlagen zum KTB 2 der Abt. Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. FPM 421. June - Sep. 1940.	W2860W	37	283
Qu/Feldgendarmerie, Anlagen zum KTB 2 der Abt. Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht des Feldgendarmerietrupp 421. June - Sep. 1940.	W2860X	37	299
Qu, Anlagen zum KTB 2 der Abt. Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. Kraftwagenwerkstattzug. June - Oct. 1940.	W2860Y	37	308
Qu, Anlagen zum KTB 2 der Abt. Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. Kleine Kraftwagenkolonne 1/421. July - Oct. 1940.	W2860Z1	37	317
Qu, Anlagen zum KTB 2 der Abt. Grosse Kraftwagenkolonne für Betriebsstoff 2/421. July - Oct. 1940	W2860Z2	37	326
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Sep. 1940 - Jan. 1941.	11297/1	37	333
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB. Documents dealing with the transfer of the I. AK to East Prussia, establishing of new quarters, filling up the gaps in personnel, training of troops, reports on combat readiness, and the state of the weapon complement of the units. Sep. 1940 - Jan. 1941.	11297/2	37	365
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Sep. 1940 - Jan. 1941.	11297/3	37	591
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Sep. 1940 - Jan. 1941.	11297/4	37	612
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 3. Daily reports of the assistant supply officer pertaining to the shifting of the 1st Army Corps from the Western Front to East and West Prussia. Sep. 1940 - Jan. 1941.	11298/1	37	638
Qu, Anlagenband 1 zum KTB 3. Reports, orders, and directives dealing with supply and maintenance of equipment, and the protection of personnel and animals. Included is a map showing tactical deployment of the German 1st Army Corps in East and West Prussia. Sep. 1940 - Jan. 1941.	11298/2	37	690
Qu/IVa/IVb/IVc, Anlagenband 2 zum KTB 3 der Abt. Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. IVa, IVb, IVc. Activity report similar in contents to Item No. 11298/2. Sep. 1940 - Feb. 1941.	11298/3	37	924
IVd, Tätigkeitsbericht. Monthly activity reports of the 1st Army Corps Protestant and Catholic Chaplains, giving a detailed account of services performed and their influence on the troops. Sep. 1940 - Jan. 1941.	11298/4	37	1135
FPM, Kriegstagebuch Feldpostamt 421. Daily notes and reports of the Postmaster on postal services for the 1st Army Corps in Prussia. Sep. 1940 - Jan. 1941.	11298/5	37	1142
Qu/IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht Nr. 5 der Abt. IVa zum KTB Abt. Qu. Daily reports. Similar in contents to Item No. 11298/2. Sep. 1940 - June 1941.	12366	37	1167
Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report giving infprmation concerning preparations for the Russian campaign; the start of the attack by the 1st Army Corps; own combat activities. Feb. 1941 - March 1942.	21346/1	38	1
Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. Qu, Anlagenband 1. Detailed report on winter warfare, supply orders and regulations, and a situation map of corps and divisions located in East and West Prussia. Feb. - April 1941.	21346/2	38	158
Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. Qu, Anlagenband Nr. 2. Special directives, guiding principles, and general reports pertaining to troop movements, supply care, maintenance, allotment, sanitation, and construction regulations. Also reports concerning war potentiality of the USSR. April - June 1941.	21346/3	38	332
Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlagenband 3. Corps orders, special and general directives pertaining to the fall war games in East Prussia, the closing of the frontiers, strategic troop concentrations,			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
zone of operations, the start of the Russian campaign, the crossing of the Jura and Duna Rivers, and combat activities in Lithuania and Latvia. April - July 1941.	21346/4	38	503
Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlagenband 4. Special directives and other papers dealing with supply care, maintenance of equipment; the protection of personnel and animals, POW problems; combatting of sabotage and subversion in fighting partisans, and proposed means of restoring agriculture in the Baltic countries. Inclosed are two maps on tactical deployment of corps units west and north of Lakes Ilmen and Ladoga. July - Sep. 1941.	21346/5	38	742
Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlagenband Nr. 6. Special directives and other papers dealing with supply care and maintenance during the coming winter period, enemy and own combat activities. Sep. - Nov. 1941.	21346/6	38	1026
Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlagenband 6a. Summarized activity report for the year 1941 on warfare in the East, supply care and maintenance, and gains and losses in men and material. Nov. 1941 - Jan. 1942.	21346/7	39	1
Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlagenband 7. Continuation of Item No. 21346/7, dealing with various supply problems during the winter and spring of 1941-1942, and employment of Russian labor units. Enclosed are two situation maps. Jan. - March 1942.	21346/8	39	344
Qu/FPM/III, Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht des Feldpostamtes 421 und Abt. III. Daily notes and reports on the mail situation since the shifting of the 1st Army Corps to East Prussia and the Baltic area, giving statistics as to the quantity and nature of the mail handled. Also included is a brief activity report of the Judge Advocate. May 1941 - March 1942.	21346/9	39	602
Qu, Denkschrift über die Versorgung des I. AK im Winter 1941-42 und der anschliessenden Schlammzeit. July 1942.	21662	39	657
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Ostfeldzug. Daily situation and battle reports of the 16th and 18th Armies, the 1st Corps, the 8th Air Force, and supporting units & divisions. June - Oct. 1941.	21941/1	39	681
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Ostfeldzug. Continuation of Item No. 21941/1, giving information on enemy and own activities. Nov. - Dec. 1941.	21941/2	39	1047
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Ostfeldzug. Continuation of Item No. 21941/1. Contains information on own and enemy activities; the employment of armies, corps, divisions and air force units. Jan. - March 1942.	21941/3	40	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Frühjahrskriegsspiel, Band 1. Papers regarding a meeting at 1st Army Corps Hq. in East Prussia in preparation for the invasion of the USSR, with an outline of the mission of each army, corps, division, and other units participating therein. Enclosed is a report concerning a command conference on assembly positions on D-day, zones of operation; tactical deployment, supply care, border protection as of June 1941, and Red Army position. March - June 1941.	21941/4	40	322
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Frühjahrskriegsspiel, Band 2. 18th Army orders concerning preparations for the forthcoming invasion of the USSR: information on enemy situation, strength and organization. March - June 1941.	21941/5	40	356
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Frühjahrskriegsspiel, Band 3. 1st Army Corps field orders and directives -			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
concerning preparations for the forthcoming invasion of the USSR; supply care; tactical training; air and ground reconnaissance; organizational measures; preparedness of subordinate units; orders for the attack on D-Day; enemy disposition; and related subjects. March - June 1941.	21941/6	40	519
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Frujahrskriegsspiel, Band 4, Kriegsgliederungen. OB charts. Nov. 1940 - June 1941.	21941/7	40	695
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Band 5. Folder containing maps (1:300,000 & 1:1,000,000) and one overlay of areas in the Baltic States showing security zones, waterways, roads, fortifications, disposition of troops and troop movements to the assembly areas. April - May 1941.	21941/8	40	782
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle. Special directives of the Sixteenth and Eighteenth Armies and field orders to the I Corps and supporting units, and experience reports of the Fourth Panzer Army summarizing own and enemy combat activities. June - Aug. 1941.	21941/9	40	831
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle. Orders; detailed summarized report concerning the arrival of the newly formed 250th Spanish Infantry Division to be used in combat in the Volkhov area under German supervision; and an OB chart of the Sixteenth Army. Aug. - Nov. 1941.	21941/10	40	1097
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle. Orders. Reference is made to the transfer of the I Corps from the Sixteenth to the Eighteenth Army. Ladoga area. Nov. - Dec. 1941.	21941/11	41	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle. Orders. Jan. - Feb. 1942.	21941/12	41	250
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle. Orders of the Eighteenth Army concerning the employment of the I Corps for Operation "Panther", with the goal of annihilating enemy forces in the rear of the Sixteenth and Eighteenth Armies. Feb. - March 1942.	21941/13	41	498
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle. Orders. March 1942.	21941/14	41	758
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Korpsbefehle. Orders of the I Corps and directives to subordinate divisions pertaining to the pursuit and continuation of the attack on the enemy on the Lithuanian, Latvian and Estonian fronts. Also reports on emeny and own activities. June - Aug. 1941	21941/15	41	900
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Korpsbefehle. Orders of the I Corps and reports on enemy and own activities. Oct. - Nov. 1941.	21941/16	41	1101
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Korpsbefehle. Papers concerning the successful organized retreat of the I Corps and attached units from the advancing enemy and taking up of new positions south of the Tigoda estuary. Dec. 1941 - March 1942.	21941/17	41	1274
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, ausgegangene Befehle. Orders of the I Corps, messages to subordinate divisions and other units, and reports on enemy and own activities. June - Nov. 1941.	21941/18	42	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle. 5 OB charts showing artillery positions in the I Corps area and 2 sketches on tactical deployment of anti-aircraft artillery and range finders. Nov. 1941 - Jan 1942.	21941/19	42	331
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle. Orders. Lake Ilmen area. February 1942.	21941/20	42	608
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle. Orders. Lake Ilmen - Volkhov River area. March 1942.	21941/21	42	825

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Daily reports to I Corps from subordinate divisions and units concerning own activities against the enemy in the Baltic States. June - July 1941.	21941/22	42	1155
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Reports, orders, special directives, TWX messages, overlays, sketches, and OB charts from I Corps units pertaining to own and enemy activities in the Corps area and along the highway between Leningrad and Moscow. Aug. - Nov. 1941.	21941/23	43	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Reference is made to an organized retreat by the ICorps and attached units to the bank of the Volkhov to occupy a switch position for the winter months. Nov. - Dec. 1941.	21941/24	43	310
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Various reports including one concerning bombing of own troops. Jan. - Feb. 1942.	21941/25	43	552
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Reports on the health and morale of the troops. March 1942.	21941/26	43	882
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Meldungen des Gen.Kdos. Messages, situation reports and correspondence between higher and subordinate echelons pertaining to enemy and own combat activities of major importance in the Baltic States; and map showing plans for resisting an enemy breakthrough on the right wing of the Army area. June 1941 - March 1942.	21941/27	43	1219
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Div. Daily bulletins and reports from divisions and units subordinate to I Corps pertaining to combat activities. Primary objective of an attached SS Battalion is the combatting of partisans and the protection of the flanks. July - Oct. 1941.	21941/28	44	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Div. Daily reports. Nov. 1941 - Jan. 1942.	21941/29	44	439
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Div. Reports on halting of the German advance and deployment to defensive positions caused through weather conditions and fierce Soviet counterattacks. Jan. - March 1942.	21941/30	45	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK. Messages and situation reports of the I Corps to the Sixteenth and Eighteenth Armies and the Fourth Panzer Army pertaining to own and enemy combat activities during the early stages of the invasion of the Baltic States and Russia, and reports received from subordinate units in the I Corps area. June - Oct. 1941.	21941/31	45	633
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK. Daily reports. Nov. 1941 - Jan. 1942.	21941/32	45	1020
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK. Daily reports. Feb. - March 1942.	21941/33	46	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Kriegsgliederungen. OB charts, sketches and correspondence between the Sixteenth and Eighteenth Armies, I Corps and subordinate units. Also included is an OB chart of a Spanish division and a chart showing German and opposing Russian forces located along the German and Russian borders from June to August 1941. July 1941 - March 1942.	21941/34	46	235
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Gefechts und Erfahrungsberichte. Folder containing combat and experience reports, maps, sketches, overlays and related correspondence pertaining to combat operations			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
and experiences gained in offensive actions. June - Oct. 1941.	21941/35	46	451
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsberichte. Continuation of Item No. 21941/35, Lake Ilmen area. Included are reports on the tactical situation and an experience report with the German 10cm anti-tank grenade used against the Russian T-34 tanks. Oct. 1941 - March 1942.	21941/36	46	652
Ia, Kriegstagebuch der Gruppe Wolchow. War Journal of Group Volkhov describing the activities of that organization, which was activated by the I Corps by consolidating the 11th and 21st Divisions for the purpose of launching an offensive action on the left wing of the Sixteenth Army. Oct. - Dec. 1941.	21941/37	46	816
Ia, Kriegstagebuch der Gruppe Wolchow, Anlagenband 1. Folder containing orders, reports, and TWX messages between the I Corps, 11th and 21st Divisions, and Group Volkhov. Included is an order by Group Volkhov to destroy enemy forces south of Lake Ladoga, and a chart showing artillery units attached to Group Volkhov for employment in this mission. Oct. - Nov. 1941.	21941/38	46	862
Ia, Kriegstagebuch der Gruppe Wolchow, Anlagenband 2. Continuation of Item No. 21941/38. Incoming and outgoing messages, reports on enemy and own situation, orders for Operation "Ladoga" and other tactical missions, combat strength reports, list of captured enemy equipment and related material. Nov. - Dec. 1941.	21941/39	47	1
Ic, Anlagen zum KTB, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch presenting an account of activities prior to and during the Russian campaign. Entries concern information about the Red Army, evaluation of captured records and POW statements, propaganda activity, combatting of partisans and enemy agents, surveillance of the civilian population and related material. Feb. 1941 - March 1942.	21941/40	47	276
Ic, Anlagen zum KTB, Heft Nr. 1, Morgen- und Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from the I Corps Intelligence Branch to the 16th and 18th Armies pertaining to the pursuit and continuation of the attack against the enemy, reports on partisan activity, and interrogations of POWs and civilians. June - Oct. 1941.	21941/41	47	287
Ic, Anlagen zum KTB, Heft Nr. 2, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen. Continuation of Item No. 21941/41, dealing with own and enemy operations in the Volkhov River area. Nov. 1941 - March 1942.	21941/42	47	564
Ic, Anlagen zum KTB, Heft Nr. 3, Feindnachr. Blätter u. Feindbeurteilung. Folder containing reports concerning the disposition and evaluation of Russian forces; charts showing organization, location, route of march, personnel strength, combat efficiency of Russian units opposing the I Corps. Also reports on interrogations of Russian POWs. June 1941 - March 1942.	21941/43	47	783
Ic, Anlagen zum KTB, Feindlagenkarten. Maps and overlays (n.s.) indicating enemy and own tactical situations. June 22 - Oct. 31, 1941.	21941/44	47	898
Ic, Anlagen zum KTB, Feindlagenkarten. Maps and overlays (n.s.) indicating enemy tactical situation along the Corps front south of Lake Ladoga. Nov. 1, 1941 - March 31, 1942.	21941/45	47	947

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen zum KTB, Heft Nr. 6, Propaganda in den Feind, Feindpropaganda Abwehr. Enemy and own psychological warfare material, including drafts of leaflets and safe conduct passes used along the Volkhov and Ladoga front. June 1941 - March 1942.	21941/46	47	999
IIa, Anlagen zum KTB, Tätigkeitsbericht. Description of activities performed by the Personnel Branch during the advance into the Baltic States and Russia and during the winter months of 1941-1942. Feb. 1941 - March 1942.	21941/47	47	1042
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eigenlagekarten. Maps showing the tactical dispositions of the units of the I Corps. June 22 - Sep. 1, 1941.	21941/48	47	1054
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Lagenkarten. Maps showing the tactical situation in the area of the I Corps. Sep. 2 - Oct. 31, 1941.	21941/49	48	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Lagenkarten. Similar to Item No. 21941/49. Nov. 1 - Dec. 31, 1941.	21941/50	48	143
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Lagenkarten. Maps showing the tactical situation in the area of the I Corps. Jan. 1 - April 1, 1942.	21941/51	48	460
Führungsabteilung, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1. Daily notes and reports compiled by the Operations Group pertaining to tactical problems of the I Corps during the spring thaw period and position warfare in the Volkhov area. Also included is material dealing with supply difficulties, maintenance of roads, equipment, caring for the troops, analyzing of warfare methods, strength, defense, obstacles, troop movements, weather conditions, and experiences gained. April - June 1942.	25128/1	48	584
Führungsabteilung, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2. Continuation of Item No. 25128/1, concerning enemy and own activities. July - Sep. 1942.	25128/2	49	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle. Folder containing orders, reports and messages from 18th Army Hq. pertaining to the mission of taking up new defense positions. Feb.-April 1942.	25128/3	49	169
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 25128/3. Included is a special directive of the 18th Army pertaining to operational plans for the forthcoming summer and fall. May - June 1942.	25128/4	49	333
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 25128/3, dealing with the preparations of offensive and defensive actions along the Volkhov river. June - July 1942.	25128/5	49	578
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 25128/5. Aug. - Sep. 1942.	25128/6	49	642
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Korpsbefehle. Folder containing corps orders, directives, charts, and overlays pertaining to the conduct of battle against enemy forces. April - Sep. 1942.	25128/7	49	731
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle. I Corps orders, directives, TWX messages and correspondence to subordinate units pertaining to reconnaissance missions, defensive tactics, and prevention of additional breakthroughs by the enemy. April 1942.	25128/8	49	813
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 25128/8, Volkhov area. Included are sketches showing machine gun positions and anti-tank obstacles. May - June 1942.	25128/9	49	1044

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 25128/8, Volkhov area. Included are sketches, overlays and a map showing enemy situation and artillery targets. June - July 1942.	25128/10	50	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 25128/8, Volkhov area. Aug. - Sep. 1942.	25128/11	50	261
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Folder containing reports, charts, TWX messages and correspondence from subordinate units pertaining to the conduct of battle and mission; information about the enemy including organization, morale and available supplies, and the recapture of strategic rail installations which are needed for the advance on Leningrad. April 1942.	25128/12	50	410
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Continuation of Item No. 25128/12, dealing with defensive and offensive actionsin the swamps, forests and rail lines along the Volkhov and Tigoda. May 1942.	25128/13	50	689
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Continuation of Item No. 25128/13, dealing with reports on air reconnaissance, weather conditions, anti-aircraft defenses, reorganization of units and methods employed to combat and destroy Russian T-34 and T-60 tanks. June - July 1942.	25128/14	50	953
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Continuation of Item No. 25128/13, dealing with the employment of the 2 cm four-barreled anti-aircraft gun, experience gained in the defense against enemy attacks and losses of weapons and ammunition. Aug. - Sep. 1942.	25128/15	51	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Meldungen des Gen. Kdos. Reports, maps and correspondence on enemy and own activities during the spring thaw period. April - Sep. 1942.	25128/16	51	169
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Fahrt und Besprechungsberichte. Report on inspection trips of the Commanding General and Staff officers through the Corps area and minutes of conferences attended by these officers in higher and subordinate headquarters. April - Sep. 1942.	25128/17	51	379
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen. Daily activity reports from divisions, as compiled from reports received from subordinate units, pertaining to the conduct of operations and own and enemy activities in the forest and swamp areas along the Volkhov River. April - May 1942.	25128/18	51	564
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen. Continuation of Item No. 25128/18. June - July 1942.	25128/19	51	1025
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen. Continuation of Item No. 25128/18. Aug. - Sep. 1942.	25128/20	51	1333
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK. Daily activity reports. April - June 1942.	25128/21	52	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK. Continuation of Item No. 25128/21. July - Sep. 1942.	25128/22	52	307
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts and sketches of the I Corps and 18th Army. April - Aug. 1942.	25128/23	52	591
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsberichte. Reports from units subordinate to the I Corps pertaining to own and enemy activities and experiences gained in offensive			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
and defensive warfare in the Volkhov Sector. April - Aug. 1942.	25128/24	52	729
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsberichte, Berichte über Wolchow Kessel. Combat activity reports pertaining to the progress of battle in the Volkhov pocket. April - Sep. 1942.	25128/25	52	867
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Umgliederung und Auffrischung des Ostheeres, Band 1. Orders, directives and correspondence between 18th Army and I Corps pertaining to reorganization and refitting of the I Corps and its subordinate units during the spring and summer of 1942. Also included are order of battle and organizational charts. April - May 1942.	25128/26	52	1000
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Umgliederung und Auffrischung des Ostheeres. Continuation of Item No. 25128/26. May - Aug. 1942.	25128/27	53	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Kleine Rollbahn Wolchow und Vorbereitung Fackel. Corps orders, unit reports, correspondence, maps, sketches and charts pertaining to Corps mission. April - Sep. 1942.	25128/28	53	142
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Verfügungs Bataillone. 18th Army and I Corps directives, reports from divisions, and TWX messages pertaining to the activation of reserve battalions within divisions consisting of elements of signal, supply, artillery and engineer units to be available for short notice special tasks. July - Sep. 1942.	25128/29	53	262
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 5. Daily reports compiled by the Supply Branch describing events taking place during the spring thaw period and subsequent fall warfare, gains and losses in men and matériel, climatic conditions, supply care and maintenance, sanitation, construction, protection of animals and men and activation of POW construction companies. April - Sep. 1942.	25128/30	53	309
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 5, Anlagenband 1. Directives concerning supply distribution during the spring thaw period; allotment of food supplies, material, and fuel; transportation; and information on methods of utilizing rail lines, equipment, men, and material. April - June 1942.	25128/31	53	470
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 5, Anlagenband 2. Continuation of Item No. 25128/31, including a report on the general supply situation of the I Corps since the beginning of the Eastern campaign; casualty list giving figures of dead, wounded and missing in action for the period Jan.-June 1942; report on the utilization of the new hollow-charge anti-tank grenade; and two maps showing supply installations and headquarters. June - Sep. 1942.	25128/32	53	714
Qu, Beilage zum KTB, Tätigkeitsberichte der Abt. IVa, IVb, IVc, Wi. u. FPA 421. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Military Economic Officers, and Field Post Office 421 dealing with difficulties encountered during the spring thaw period and subsequent fall warfare in the wood and swamp areas along the Volkhov River. April - Sep. 1942.	25128/33	53	1000
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch dealing with evaluation of the enemy situation on the strongly defended front on the Volkhov bridgehead; clarification of the enemy situation through interrogation of POWs and informers and through captured documents; combatting of partisans and agents; and surveillance of the civilian population. April - Sep. 1942.	25128/34	53	1067

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlage zum Tätigkeitsbericht, Tagesmeldungen, Anlage 1. Daily activity reports of the I Corps Intelligence Branch to 18th Army Intelligence Branch compiled from reports received from subordinate units. April - Sep. 1942.	25128/35	54	1
Ic, Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten und Feindnachrichtenblätter, Anlage 3. Folder of the I Corps Intelligence Branch containing reports on the enemy situation before and after the Russian defeat on the Volkhov bridgehead, enemy fighting strength, tactical situation and operational intentions. April - Sep. 1942.	25128/37	54	281
Ic, Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht, Aufklärungsforderungen, festgestellte Aufstellungen - Hinterland - Propaganda, Anlage Nr. 4. Reports and correspondence from I Corps Intelligence Branch to 18th Army Hq. pertaining to intelligence observations and evaluation of enemy forces giving information on assumed enemy strength, replacements, reserves, weapons, rail lines, location of enemy armament industry and raw material centers, food supply situation in the USSR, own and enemy psychological warfare, and POW interrogations. June - Aug. 1942.	25128/38	54	328
Ia/Mess, Ia/Gabo, Ia/Stopi u. Qu/Stopi, IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht der Abteilungen. Activity reports of the following branches: Map and Survey, Gas Defense, Artillery Staff Officer and Officer Personnel Branch, giving information on personnel strength, awarding of decorations, furloughs, troop welfare, court-martials, casualties, instruction on anti-gas defense, allotment of supplies and material, distribution of printed matter and evaluation of captured Russian documents. April - Nov. 1942.	25128/40	54	385
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Lagenkarten. Folder contains 66 maps (n.s.) showing I Corps tactical situation. April 1 - June 30, 1942.	25128/41	54	430
Ia, Nachgereichte Anlagen zum KTB. Additional reports submitted to the I Corps giving information on enemy situation and assumed mission during operations in the switch position along the Volkhov and Tigoda estuary; preparations for withdrawal to safer positions before the forthcoming spring thaw period, and planning of new defense lines. Jan. - Feb. 1942.	25128/42	54	663
Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. IVa. Activity report of the I Corps Administrative Officer describing activities, important occurrences, general supply situation, utilization of supply routes, inspection and administration of supply centers. June 1941 - Dec. 1942.	27111	54	693
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily log of the Branch's activities, including a report of a meeting of administrative officers dealing with the problems in training administrators and clerks, food and supply matters, as well as procurement of various supplies. Jan. 1 - March 31, 1943.	29490	54	796
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Ostfeldzug, Band 3. Daily notes and reports compiled by the I Corps Operations Branch describing and analyzing strength, defenses, obstacles, troop movements, shifting and replacement of units, physical condition of the troops, casualties, winter uniforms, climatic conditions, estimates on own and enemy situation and mission of the I Corps. Oct. - Dec. 1942.	29711/1	54	814
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Eingegangene Befehle. Reports, messages, maps and charts of			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
the I Corps and subordinate units, and directives and correspondence from Eighteenth Army Headquarters pertaining to preparations for the forthcoming winter warfare and anticipated Russian assault. Sep. - Nov. 1942.	29711/2	55	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Eingegangene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 29711/2, including OB charts of the 13th Air Force Field Division, proposal for the withdrawal of units in connection with Operations "Berta" and "Dora", instruction pamphlet for taking over positions on a fixed front, and estimate of the enemy situation. December 1942.	29711/3	55	178
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Ausgegangene Befehle. Orders, directives, messages and overlays of I Corps Operations Branch pertaining to preparations for winter warfare, utilization of a field penal battalion for the construction of barracks and corduroy roads, defense against airborne landings of enemy troops behind the lines, and enemy situation and observations. Oct. - Nov. 1942.	29711/4	55	286
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Ausgegangene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 29711/4, including two OB charts showing proposed distribution and organization of artillery units. December 1942.	29711/5	55	569
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Reports, messages, OB charts, overlays, and correspondence from subordinate units dealing with regrouping, classification of new sectors, location, strength, names of units, air reconnaissance, propaganda leaflets, climatic conditions, artillery situation and evaluation of the enemy situation. Aug. - Nov. 1942.	29711/6	55	688
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Eingegangene Meldungen. Continuation of Item No. 29711/6, dealing with the training of tank destroyer units and air force field divisions; memorandum for tank defense; employment of engineers and reserve units and communications in divisional areas; and directive on releasing barrage fire by light signals. December 1942.	29711/7	55	942
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Meldungen des Gen. Kdos. Reports and correspondence from I Corps to 18th Army as compiled from reports of subordinate units. Oct. - Dec. 1942.	29711/8	55	1047
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Korps Befehle. Orders and directives of the I Corps to subordinate divisions and units. Oct. - Dec. 1942.	29711/9	55	1155
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Fahrt und Besprechungsberichte. Reports of inspection trips. Oct. - Dec. 1942.	29711/10	55	1201
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen. Daily reports from divisions subordinate to the I Corps dealing with own and enemy activities. Oct. - Dec. 1942.	29711/11	56	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Tagesmeldungen an AOK. Daily reports from I Corps Operations Branch to the 18th Army pertaining to own and enemy activities. Oct. - Dec. 1942.	29711/12	56	254
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Kriegsgliederungen. OB charts and sketches showing I Corps sector boundaries, subordinate units, winter mobile troops, grouping of infantry divisions, construction troops, anti-aircraft battalions and artillery positions. Oct. - Dec. 1942.	29711/13	56	510
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsberichte. Combat and experience reports			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
from units subordinate to the I Corps such as anti-tank, supply, signal communications, infantry, artillery, engineer and assault troops, giving an account of combat activities and experiences gained in fighting in forest and swamp areas on a fixed front. Oct. - Dec. 1942.	29711/14	56	530
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Band 3, Gefechtsstärke und Zustandsberichte. Strength reports and estimates of combat efficiency of the I Corps and its subordinate units. Oct. - Dec. 1942.	29711/15	56	591
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band 3, Lagenkarten. Folder of 23 maps (n.s.), showing I Corps tactical situation. Oct. 11 - Dec. 31, 1942.	29711/16	56	723
Ia/Mess, Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. Ia/Mess und der Korps Kartenstelle/Mot/421. Activity report of the Map and Survey Branch pertaining to the preparation of maps and experiences gained in static warfare on a fixed front during the summer of 1942. Enclosed are two maps (1:50,000 and 1:25,000). Oct. - Dec. 1942.	29711/17	56	772
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht zum KTB. Activity report of the I Corps Intelligence Officer giving information on enemy situation and deployment after German repulse of an attempted Soviet breakthrough of the German lines on the Mga front. Oct. - Dec. 1942.	29711/18	56	785
Ic, Anlage 1 zum Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagenkarten. Maps and overlays, scale 1:300 000, indicating enemy tactical situation along the Corps front. Oct. 1 - Dec. 21, 1942.	29711/19	56	793
Ic, Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindbeurteilung, Feindlagenbilder, Propaganda. Reports and evaluation of enemy situation and own propaganda as reported to Eighteenth Army Intelligence, giving information on assumed enemy combat strength, reserves, operational intentions, troop concentration, etc. Oct. - Dec. 1942.	29711/20	56	803
Ic, Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports to 18th Army Intelligence pertaining to own and enemy combat activities and conduct of battle; interrogation of POWs and statements made by enemy deserters concerning Soviet troop concentration. Oct. - Dec. 1942.	29711/21	56	829
Qu, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 6. War Journal of the I Corps Supply Group giving information on the supply situation in connection with preparations for the winter 1942-43. Oct. - Dec. 1942.	29711/23	56	925
Qu, Anlagenband zum KTB 6. Directives, guiding principles, correspondence etc. pertaining to supply care and maintenance; housing, clothing, sanitation, food and medical supplies; training of supply troops; field post office regulations; moving of supplies; and utilization of captured Russian material. Oct. - Dec. 1942.	29711/24	56	1015
Qu, Beilagen zum KTB Nr. 6, Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. IVa, IVb, IVc, Qu/V, Qu/Wi, und FPA 421. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Motor Transport, and Economic Officers and Field Post Office 421. Oct. - Dec. 1942.	29711/25	57	1
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht des Korps Intendant. Activity report of the I Corps Administrative Officer describing daily activities. April - June 1943.	32729	57	66
Ia, Denkschrift des I. AK in der Schlacht am Wolchow. Information relating to the battle of the Volkhov River. Jan. - June 1942.	36095	57	92

	Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IVa,	Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily activity reports pertaining to supply matters. July - Sep. 1943.	36227	57	160
Ia,	Sonderanlage zum KTB, "Schlachten im Kampfraum nördlich und nordwestlich Newel." Report prepared by Col. G. von Chavallerie, Chief of Staff of the I Corps containing data on the enemy penetration through the Corps line in the area of Nevel. Oct. 8, 1942 - Jan. 5, 1943.	40541	57	173
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch, Band 4, Ostfeldzug. War Journal of the Operations Branch containing daily activity notations from Corps operational areas on the Volkhov and Gruzino bridgeheads. Jan. - July 1943.	40544/1	57	213
Ia,	Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle. Incoming messages, orders, directives etc. of the 18th Army dealing with shifting of troops and equipment, personnel strength and location, construction of automotive repair shops and artillery emplacements, training of engineer officers in handling infantry and other weapons, bringing up artillery reinforeements, changing of identification signs, etc. Jan. - March 1943.	40544/2	57	576
Ia,	Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 40544/2. Included is a chart showing own and enemy ammunition expenditure, and an OB chart showing infantry divisions. East . Feb. - July 1943.	40544/3	57	747
Ia,	Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 40544/2, including an 18th Army directive on security measures to be employed for the protection of railroads against partisan sabotage. Aug. - Sep. 1943.	40544/4	57	966
Ia,	Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle. Orders, directives and messages to subordinate units pertaining to operational and administrative matters. Jan. - Feb. 1943.	40544/5	57	1060
Ia,	Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 40544/5, including information on own and enemy situation, psychological warfare, air and ground reconnaissance, utilization of captured Russian T-34 tanks, supply care and maintenance for the forthcoming spring thaw period. Feb. - March 1943.	40544/6	58	1
Ia,	Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 40544/5, including orders and directives pertaining to security measures, combat experiences; defense preparations; employment of civilian labor; combatting of partisans in Corps rear areas and POW interrogations. March - Sep. 1943.	40544/7	58	133
Ia,	Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Correspondence, reports, charts, maps and overlays from units subordinate to the I Corps pertaining to regrouping, training and replacement of troops; statistics on strength, reserves, casualties, court-martials and disciplinary action taken; tactical employment of weapons and units; experience reports on own and enemy combat activities; and OB chart of the 13th Air Force Field Division. Jan. - March 1943.	40544/8	58	411
Ia,	Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Continuation of Item No. 40544/8, including information on reserves, combat strength, regrouping, tactical deployment of men and equipment, and assault-troop operations around the Gruzino bridgehead. April - Sep. 1943.	40544/9	58	672
Ia,	Anlagen zum KTB, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders, correspondence, messages, overlays and			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
sketches concerning defensive preparations for the spring thaw period, activation of units for fortification service, training in position warfare and anti-aircraft defense, and arrival of the 13th Air Force Field Division for service with the I Corps. Jan. - Aug. 1943.	40544/10	58	928
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Meldungen und Anträge des Gen. Kdos. Reports and requests from I Corps to 18th Army, as compiled from data received from subordinate units, pertaining to combat operations and mission to establish a bridgehead on the east bank of the Volkhov. Jan. - Sep. 1943.	40544/11	58	996
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Fahrt und Besprechungsberichte. Reports on inspection tours of the Commanding Generals of Army Group North and the I Corps and their chiefs of staff through the Corps area and minutes of conferences and discussions attended by these officers in meetings with subordinate unit commanders pertaining to own and enemy situation, strategic troop concentrations, tactical deployment, supply care, utilization of POWs and the civilian population for construction work, etc. Jan. - June 1943.	40544/12	58	1219
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen. Daily reports from divisions subordinate to the I Corps pertaining to own and enemy ground and air combat activities, reconnaissance, psychological warfare and the weather in the Volkhov area. Jan. - March 1943.	40544/13	59	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen. Continuation of Item No. 40544/13. April - Sep. 1943.	40544/14	59	205
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK. Daily reports and messages compiled by the Operations Branch (Ia) pertaining to own and enemy ground and air activities at the Volkhov sector, with reports on own and enemy reconnaissance patrols and psychological warfare. Jan. - March 1943.	40544/15	59	563
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK. Continuation of Item No. 40544/15. April - Sep. 1943.	40544/16	59	757
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Truppengliederungen. Overlays, OB charts and sketches of the I Corps and its subordinate units, including artillery units. Jan. - Sep. 1943.	40544/17	60	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Gefechtsstärke und Zustandsberichte. Statistical lists and OB charts concerning combat strength, fighting qualities, and weapons of units subordinate to the I Jan. - June 1943.	40544/18	60	61
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsberichte. Activity reports from the 401st Map and Survey Section, and Gas Defense Officer; combat and experience reports from the 13th Air Force Field Division and the 227th Inf. Div. pertaining to own and enemy shock-troop operations. Jan. - April 1943.	40544/19	60	278
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Band 4, Akte Tschudowo. Reports, orders, directives, messages and 13 maps (1:25,000 & 1:100,000) relative to the tactical disposition of units during the Chudovo operations under the code name "Tannenpflanzung." Nov. 1942 - Sep. 1943.	40544/20	60	296
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Band 4, Alte Karten und Pläne, Tannenpflanzung. Maps (1:25,000 & 1:50,000), overlays and plans relative to Operation "Tannenpflanzung" (Chudovo). Nov. 1942 - Sep. 1943.	40544/22	60	522

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia/IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. IIa, Ia/Stopi, Ia/Gabo, Ia/Mess. Activity reports of the Personnel, Operations, Engineer, Chemical Warfare, and Map & Survey Officers dealing with personnel strength and changes, casualties, decorations, court-martials, distribution of printed material and evaluation of captured Russian maps. Volkhov front. Jan. - Nov. 1943.	40544/23	60	551
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 7. War Journal and daily reports dealing with supply matters. Jan. - March 1943.	40544/25	60	647
Qu, Anlagenband zum KTB 7. Special orders, directives, correspondence, reports and orders dealing with stockpiling of supplies, employment of civilian labor and volunteers for construction work, use of ammunition and experiences during the spring thaw period. Jan. - March 1943.	40544/26	60	729
Qu, Beilagen zum KTB 7, Tätigkeitsberichte der Abt. IVa, IVb, IVc, Qu/Wi, Qu/V, FPA 421. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Mil. Economy, Motor Transport Officers, and Field Post Office 421 giving information on activities, special events, employment of horses, inventory of supplies, fuel consumption and casualties during the period. Jan. - March 1943.	40544/27	60	923
Ia, Sonderanlage zum KTB 1942, zweite Hälfte, Birkhahnbalz und Wintermärchen. File of the Operations Branch containing operations plans regarding two contemplated local assaults. Sep. 1942 - July 1943.	41650/1	60	978
Ia, Sonderanlage zum KTB 1943, "Fackel." Proposed plan for Operation "Fackel," as submitted to the Eighteenth Army by the I Corps. The intended attack presupposes a breakthrough on the Volkhov front at Kusino. July 19, 1942 - Oct. 16, 1943.	41650/2	60	1056
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Administrative Officer pertaining to the general supply situation and preparations for major offensive operations, reports regarding experiences gained in supplying troops by air, and minutes of conferences and discussions attended by administrative and supply officers. Oct. - Dec. 1943.	44669	60	1096
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on preparations for contemplated major operations along the Volkhov River. June - Oct. 1943.	46472/1	61	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1. Continuation of Item No. 46472/1, including reports on heavy fighting, own and enemy offensive actions and counter-attacks. Oct. - Nov. 1943.	46472/2	61	141
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2. Continuation of Item No. 46472/1, including reports on the withdrawal of the I Corps to a shorter front between Uschtscho Lake and Nowosokolniki under the code name "Movement Green" and to take over command of all troops of the XLIII Corps. Dec. 1943 - Jan. 1944.	46472/3	61	430
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle. Field orders and messages of the Sixteenth Army to I Corps pertaining to operational plans; reorganization; shifting of troops, tanks and equipment; protection against partisans, sabotage and destruction; enemy situation and and I Corps mission to retake the strategically important city of Nevel and cut off possibilities of the enemy driving into the flank of the Sixteenth Army. Oct. - Nov. 1943.	46472/4	61	621

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 46472/4, including an experience report of Engineer Battalion 67 on Russian assault troop operations. Nov. 1943 - Jan. 1944.	46472/5	61	822
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle. Orders, directives, overlays and sketches of the I Corps to subordinate units concerning tactical disposition and operational plans. Oct. - Nov 1943.	46472/6	61	985
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 46472/6, including special directives for air operations and air defenses. Dec. 1943 - Jan. 1944.	46472/7	62	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Korpsbefehle. Operations orders, overlays, sketches and correspondence of the I Corps pertaining to its mission to win back lost positions south of Vorotno Lake, advancing the main line of resistance eastward of Nevel, establishing contact with Army Group Center in the area of Melkoje Lake, etc. Oct. 1943 - Jan. 1944.	46472/8	62	189
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Reports, maps, overlays and correspondence from subordinate units pertaining to own and enemy ground and air operations around Nevel. Oct. - Nov. 1943.	46472/9	62	352
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Continuation of Item No. 46472/9, including a Corps order implementing a 16th Army order regarding the transfer of 16th Army units to the "Green Line" (Linie Grün) and defense thereof. Dec. 1943 - Jan. 1944.	46472/10	62	762
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Meldungen und Anträge des Gen. Kdos. Situation reports, requests, overlays, maps and correspondence between higher and subordinate echelons pertaining to operational plans: withdrawals, march movements, casualties, enemy situation, and supply and transportation situation. Oct. 1943 - Jan. 1944.	46472/11	62	987
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen. Daily, morning, and intermittent combat reports and messages from units subordinate to the I Corps including Task Forces Below, Chill, Hubbel and Alberts giving information on defensive and offensive actions. Oct. 1943 - Jan. 1944.	46472/12	63	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK. Daily, morning and intermittent combat reports. Oct. 1943 - Jan. 1944.	46472/13	63	525
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Schlussstein. Operational plans, orders, messages, OB charts and maps regarding the contemplated assault west and southwest of Nevel identified as Operation "Schlussstein". October 1943.	46472/14	63	824
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Studie Wintermärchen. Operational messages, orders and overlays regarding time schedule for Artillery Commander 401 and Gruppe Loch for Operation "Wintermärchen." November 1943.	46472/15	63	878
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Planung Wildente. Operation plans, maps, overlays and reports from the 122d and 58th Inf. Div. regarding the contemplated assault southwest of Nevel to establish contact with Army Groups North and Center, identified as Operation "Wildente." Nov. - Dec. 1943.	46472/16	63	891
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Bekassine - Bertha. Operational plans for Operations "Bekassine" and "Bertha," contemplated local assaults and missions. Nov. - Dec. 1943.	46472/17	63	940

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, "Operation Rot." Operational plans and messages, and a study regarding evasive tactics to be employed in Operation "Rot," which had as its goal the shortening of the front lines. December 1943.	46472/18	63	1222
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, "Operation Grün." Operational plans, messages, maps, overlays and correspondence between 16th Army Hq. and the 1st Corps, and a study regarding evasive tactics to be employed in Operation "Green," which had as its goal the shortening of front lines and shifting of several infantry divisions to the southern wing of Army Group Center. December 1943.	46472/19	64	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Truppengliederungen. OB charts of the following units: 1st Corps; 401st Artillery Command; 43d (Mot) Anti-Aircraft Regiment; 23d, 32d, 58th, 69th, 263d, and 290th Infantry Divisions including Task Forces Below and Chill, and allocation of troops of the I and XLIII Corps. Oct. - Dec. 1943.	46472/20	64	101
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Fahrt und Besprechungsberichte. Reports on inspection tours of Field Marshals von Kücklер and Busch through the I Corps area, and minutes of conferences and discussions attended by these generals in meetings with subordinate commanders pertaining to zones of anticipated operations & strategic matters. Oct. - Dec. 1943.	46472/21	64	190
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsberichte. Reports, newspaper clippings, translations of captured Russian documents, maps and overlays pertaining to tactical situation and operations. Oct. 19, 1943 - Jan. 10, 1944.	46472/22	64	242
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Gefechtsstärken. Statistical lists and messages from units subordinate to the I Corps regarding combat and ration strength, shortages and casualties. Oct. - Dec. 1943.	46472/23	64	433
Ia, Lagenkarten zum KTB. 46 maps (n.s.) showing I Corps and enemy tactical situation in the area of Nevel - Novosokolniki. Oct. 9, 1943 - Jan. 5, 1944.	46472/24	64	515
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB. Sketches, overlays and maps (n.s.) showing target points and firing areas of various jäger divisions and the 401st Artillery Command. Oct. 1943 - Jan. 1944.	46472/25	64	664
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB. Maps (n.s.) showing march movements and strategic concentrations of the 23d and 32d Jäger Divisions for Operations "Bekassine" and "Berta". November 1943.	46472/26	64	683
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Supplementary maps (n.s.) in connection with the I Corps absorbing the XLIII Corps. October 1943.	46472/27	64	697
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB. Overlays showing position of the I Corps and 401st Artillery Command, an OB as of the 9th and 11th of November 1943, a sketch showing position of light field gun batteries, and a map (1:50,000) showing employment of the 58th Inf. Div. north of Nevel. November 1943.	46472/28	64	706
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Tätigkeitsberichte der Abt. Ia/Gabo, Ia/Stopi, Ia/Mess. Activity reports of the Chemical Warfare, Engineer, and Map & Survey Officers pertaining to defensive warfare, training in chemical defense, allotment of equipment and material, road traffic and climatic conditions, construction of bridges and field fortifications, laying of mines and erecting of obstacles, etc. July - Dec. 1943.	46472/29	64	716

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlage zum KTB, Tätigkeitsbericht. After action reports concerning estimates of the enemy situation; results of aerial reconnaissance; effectiveness of German propaganda; counterintelligence operations; security; instructions on importance of captured documents; interrogation of POWs; and partisan activities. Jan. 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	46472/30	64	739
Ic, Anlage zum KTB, Anlage 1, Tagesmeldungen an die Armee. Daily reports to the 16th and 18th Armies during offensive and defensive combat in the Volkhov area, Nevel, and surrounding lakes, giving information on aerial reconnaissance, enemy situation, disposition, evaluation of enemy personnel strength, replacements, troop concentration, combat efficiency, field interrogations of POWs, and intelligence information obtained from enemy deserters. Jan. - Dec. 1943.	46472/31	64	770
Ic, Anlagen zum KTB, Anlage 2, Feindlagenkarten. Several overlays and maps (n.s.) showing Soviet units facing the I Corps, and development of the enemy situation since the beginning of the Soviet drive for Nevel. Feb. - Dec. 1943.	46472/32	65	1
Ic, Anlage 3 zum KTB, Feindlagenbilder, Feindbeurteilungen und Propaganda in den Feind. Reports, orders, messages, maps and overlays concerning enemy tactical situation, estimates of the forces, and effectiveness of German propaganda, details on Russian Army organization, identification of units, location of command posts, movements, tactical operations along the I Corps front. Jan. 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	46472/33	65	43
Ic, Anlagen zum KTB, Anlage 4a. Copy of a report on the general situation in Ingermanland received from the local security service, and other papers dealing with guerilla warfare. Jan. - Dec. 1943.	46472/34	65	218
IIa, Anlage zum KTB, Tätigkeitsbericht. After-action report of the Personnel Officer. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	46472/36	65	482
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 8. War Journal of the I Corps Supply Branch prepared during the spring thaw period on combat on the Volkhov and Gruzino bridgeheads. April - June 1943.	46472/37	65	509
Qu, Anlagenband zum KTB 8. Orders, directives and correspondence of supply units, and orders and reports relative to stockpiling and care of ammunition, forage, fuel and other supply matters. April - June 1943.	46472/38	65	576
Qu, Anlagen zum KTB 8, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Military Economy, and Motor Transport Officers, and of Field Post Office 421, describing their activities, important occurrences, and measures taken during position warfare in the Chudovo sector. April - June 1943.	46472/39	65	752
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 9. War Journal of the I Corps Supply Branch dealing with preparations for defensive warfare in the forthcoming winter of 1943-1944, stockpiling and fall requisitions, regrouping and designation of new dispersal areas, moving of supply depots and supplies, and evacuation of the civilian population from potential combat zones. July - Oct. 1943.	46472/40	65	803
Qu, Anlagenband zum KTB 9. Orders, directives and correspondence concerning supply matters to care of supplies, preparations for the evacuation of supply depots and supplies, and functions of various military administrative officers. July - Sep. 1943.	46472/41	65	849

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu, Anlagen zum KTB 9, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the 421st Field Post Office pertaining to activities performed and important occurrences during position warfare in the Chudovo-Lyuban area. July - Oct. 1943.	46472/42	65	955
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 10. War Journal of the I Corps Supply Branch describing the tactical situation during the withdrawal from Nevel, and special problems encountered in connection therewith. Sep. - Dec. 1943.	46472/43	65	987
Qu, Anlagenband zum KTB 10. Orders, directives, and correspondence concerning supply matters, the general supply situation after the withdrawal from Nevel, and preparations for the forthcoming winter warfare. Oct. - Dec. 1943.	46472/44	66	1
Qu, Anlagen zum KTB 10, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports from the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the 401st Field Post Office describing their activities, important occurrences, and action taken in supply matters during the retreat from Nevel. Oct. - Dec. 1943.	46472/45	66	185
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht des Korpsintendanten. Activity report of the I Corps Administrative Officer pertaining to inspection trips of the Administrative Officer and points of discussion in meetings with other administrative officers. Jan. - March 1944.	48588	66	253
Ia, Denkschrift des I.AK in der Schlacht am Wolchow. Information relating to the battle on the Volkhov River. Jan. - July 1942.	50307	66	275
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War Journal of the I Corps Operations Branch containing morning, evening, and intermittent combat activity reports dealing with enemy and own situation, contemplated operations, reassigning and shifting of troops, destruction of important roads and bridges, partisan warfare, supply and transportation matters, road and traffic situation and climatic conditions. Jan. - June 1944.	53143/1	66	343
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Band I/1, Eingegangene Befehle. Correspondence, directives and orders of the 16th Army and of the I Corps Operations Branch pertaining to the reorganization within the 16th Army and various corps, and taking over alternate firing positions to prevent a Soviet breakthrough at Polotsk. Jan. - Feb. 1944.	53143/2	66	700
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band I/2, Eingegangene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 53143/2, relating to the rearming of close reconnaissance squadrons, partisan warfare, shock troop operations and artillery concentration. Feb. - June 1944.	53143/3	66	979
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Band I/3, Eingegangene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 53143/2, including a 16th Army order for Operation "Schildkröte", order for Operation "Laubfrosch", and map (1:100,000) showing location of the so-called Geiger position (Geigerstellung). June - July 1944.	53143/4	67	1
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band II/1, Ausgegangene Befehle. Orders, messages, directives, overlays and correspondence pertaining to operational plans and preparations for the forthcoming major battle, evasive tactics to be employed, contemplated operations, security measures, evacuation, construction of field fortifications, demolition of bridges and rail lines, and directives concerning supply matters. Jan. - Feb. 1944.	53143/5	67	195

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Analgen zum KTB, Band II/2, Ausgegebene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 53143/5, including special orders and directives for the 205th Jäger Division concerning its mission as security unit for the fortress of Polotsk; reorganization within the I Corps; and reconnaissance and assault troop operations. Feb. - March 1944.	53143/6	67	462
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Band II/3, Ausgegebene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 53143/6, including special orders and directives for flight activities and air defense for the 1st Air Force zone of operations. April - May 1944.	53143/7	67	750
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band II/4, Ausgegebene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 53143/7, including orders and directives on the activities of the 3d Field Penal Battalion, forming of ready reserves for heavy weapons, communication and traffic regulations, countermeasures against activities of enemy agents, and orders of the National Socialist Indoctrination Officer. May - June 1944.	53143/8	67	1009
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band II/5, Ausgegebene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 53143/8, including withdrawal orders for the 81st and 205th Jäger Divisions from Polotsk to avoid possible encirclement. June - July 1944.	53143/9	68	1
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band II/6, Ausgegebene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 53143/9 including orders for Operation "Laubfrosch", having as its objective the rapid withdrawal to the Latvia position. July 1944.	53143/10	68	292
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band III/1, Eingegangene Meldungen. Reports, orders, messages, directives, overlays and maps from subordinate units pertaining to operational plans and preparations for the forthcoming major battles. Jan. - Feb. 1944.	53143/11	68	414
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band III/2, Eingegangene Meldungen. Continuation of Item No. 53143/11, relating to the setting up of security zones and road check-points, survey of surplus weapons and materials, assault tropp operations. Also strength reports of various units. March - April 1944.	53143/12	68	754
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band III/3, Eingegangene Meldungen. Continuation of Item No. 53143/12, including material pertaining to the planning of Operation "Birke," which had as its goal the retrieving of the old main line of resistance northwest of Moschuje Lake. May 1944.	53143/13	68	1017
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band III/4, Eingegangene Meldungen. Continuation of Item No. 53143/13, including combat reports relating to assault troop operations north of Polota Lake. June 1944.	53143/14	69	1
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band III/5, Eingegangene Meldungen. Continuation of Item No. 53143/14. July 1944.	53143/15	69	227
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band IV, Meldungen des Gen. Kdos. Reports, messages and overlays from I Corps Operations Branch to the 16th Army pertaining to organized withdrawal movements, shortening of front lines, evasive tactics, planned operations, and troop distribution. Jan. - July 1944.	53143/16	69	577
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band V/1, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen. Daily, morning and intermittent combat reports from divisions and task forces subordinate to the I Corps containing data relative to own and enemy reconnaissance patrols, assault-troop operations, and			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
combat activities. Jan. - April 1944.	53143/17	69	898
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band V/2, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen. Continuation of Item No. 53143/17. April - July 1944.	53143/18	70	1
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band VI/1, Tagesmeldungen an AOK. Daily, morning and intermittent reports from I Corps Operations Branch to the 16th Army. Similar in content to Item No. 53143/17. Jan. - April 1944.	53143/19	70	355
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band VI/2, Tagesmeldungen an AOK. Similar in content to Item No. 53143/17. April - July 1944.	53143/20	70	654
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band VII, Polozk. Orders, reports, directives, maps and correspondence between the 16th Army, the I Corps, subordinate units, and the fortress commander of Polotsk, dealing with the fortification of Polotsk and its importance as main road and rail junction. Dec. 1943 - May 1944.	53143/21	70	973
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band VIII/a, Der Kommandant des Festen Platzes Polozk, Eingegangene Befehle. Orders, directives, and messages between the I Corps, 16th Army, Army Group North, the 1st Air Force, and subordinate units dealing with the progress of preparations for defensive measures for the Fortress of Polotsk, outlining the duties of the fortress commander, mission, strength of security troops and reserves, fighting methods, supply care and stockpiling. April - June 1944.	53143/22	70	1233
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band VIII/b, Der Kommandant des Festen Platzes Polozk, Ausgegangene Befehle. Orders, directives, and messages between the I Corps, the fortress commander of Polotsk and subordinate units. Similar in contents to Item No. 53143/22. April - June 1944.	53143/23	70	1284
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band VIII/c, Der Kommandant des Festen Platzes Polozk, Eingegangene Meldungen. Reports, directives, messages, and maps from the Polotsk Commander, the 281st Security Division, and the 24th and 289th Inf. Divs. to the I Corps Operations Branch pertaining to defensive preparations at Polotsk. March - June 1944.	53143/24	71	1
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band VIII/d, Der Kommandant des Festen Platzes Polozk, Eingegangene Meldungen. Operational reports from the I Corps C.G., the I Corps Operations Branch, and the Commander of Polotsk to the 16th Army regarding fortification of Polotsk, available strength of troops and weapons, alert stages, defensive situation, and moving of supply units out of Polotsk. April - July 1944.	53143/25	71	133
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band IV, Fahrt und Besprechungsberichte, Lagebeurteilungen. Reports on inspection trips by the Commanding Generals of Army Group North and the I Corps through combat areas around Polotsk, and minutes of conferences and discussions attended by these generals and with subordinate commanders. Jan. - July 1944.	53143/26	71	162
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band X, Rückwärtiges Gebiet. Orders, overlays, maps and miscellaneous papers pertaining to I Corps rear area defenses, and also giving information on unit boundaries. Oct. 1943 - July 1944.	53143/27	71	248
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band XI/1, Bandenbekämpfung. Orders, directives, maps, overlays and messages between higher and subordinate echelons pertaining to the combatting of parti-			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
sans and effective counter-measures. Aug. 1943 - April 1944.	53143/28	71	372
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band XI/2, Bandenbekämpfung. Continuation of Item No. 53143/28, regarding training for combatting of partisans, Operations "Regenschauer", "Birkenhalz", "Südwind", and "Zickzack". April - June 1944.	53143/29	71	651
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band XII/1, Kampfkommandant Polozk. Lists, reports and messages regarding assignment of company officers and their deputies for duty in various sections of the Polotsk Command. Jan. - Feb. 1944.	53143/30	71	785
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band XII/2, Kampfkommandant Borowucha. Operational reports, orders, directives, maps and overlays. Jan. - June 1944.	53143/31	71	799
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band XII/3, Kampfkommandant Borowitschi. Orders, correspondence, messages, maps and overlays regarding the defense of fortified positions and employment of auxiliary units. Dec. 1943 - Jan. 1944.	53143/32	71	884
Ia, Kampfkommandant Borkowitschi. Evaluations of the experiences gained in the defense of Nevel, anti-tank tactics, demolition of bridges and railroad installations. Jan. 18 - Feb. 3, 1944.	53143/32a	71	996
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band XIII, Gefechts- u. Erfahrungsberichte. Combat and experience reports, directives, newspaper clippings, orders, messages and maps pertaining to I Corps operations. Jan. 5 - July 15, 1944.	53143/33	71	1059
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Band XIV, Truppengliederungen. Troop organizational charts. Jan. - July 1944.	53143/34	71	1163
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Meldeband. Folder containing various grid square sketches (1:150,000) and one map prepared by the 401st Artillery Officer. Feb. - May 1944.	53143/35	72	1
Ia/Stopak, Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily activity report of the I Corps Anti-Tank Officer pertaining to inspection tours, meetings and discussions relating to possible tank employment and approach routes, planning of new operations, training in anti-tank defense, enemy tank losses, own combat effectiveness, and withdrawals in the direction of Polotsk. April - July 1944.	53143/36	72	17
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht zum KTB. After action report prepared by the I Corps Intelligence Branch dealing with enemy situation and tactical activity; estimate of forces; aerial reconnaissance data; propaganda; partisan activity; espionage and security. Jan. 1 - July 15, 1944.	53143/37	72	75
Ic, Anlage 1b zum KTB. Orders, reports and correspondence regarding the activities of enemy agents and partisans and defense against their activities. Jan. - June 1944.	53143/39	72	91
Ic, Anlage 2 zum KTB. Daily reports to the 16th Army regarding the conduct of the enemy and combat activities and intelligence information obtained through POW interrogations and captured Russian documents. Jan. - July 1944.	53143/40	72	490
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 11. War Journal regarding the continuation of withdrawal movements and shifting of supplies under extreme hardship due to bad road and climatic conditions and heavy enemy assaults. Jan. - March 1944.	53143/42	72	686
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 12. War Journal pertaining to the overall supply situation before and			

	Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
	after the withdrawal from Polotsk through escape lines into positions on the Drissa (Geiger Stellung). April - July 1944.	53143/43	72	776
Qu,	Anlagenband zum KTB 11. Corps orders and directives for supply and supply troops dealing with preparations for the evacuation of supplies and of the civilian population. Jan. - March 1944.	53143/44	72	904
Qu,	Anlagenband zum KTB 12. Continuation of Item No. 53143/43. Included are two situation maps. April - July 1944.	53143/45	72	1100
Qu,	Tätigkeitsberichte der Abt. IVa, IVb, IVc, Qu/V, FPA 401 zum KTB 11. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and of the 401st Field Post Office. Jan. - March 1944.	53143/46	72	1317
Qu,	Tätigkeitsberichte der Abt. IVa, IVb, IVc, Qu/V, FPA 401 zum KTB 12. Continuation of Item No. 53143/46, pertaining to mobile warfare; loading, unloading, and reloading of supplies and equipment; difficulties in supply upkeep; inventorying of supplies; and final withdrawal to Pustina. April - July 1944.	53143/47	73	1
Ia,	Anlage zum KTB, Lagekarten. Maps showing the position occupied by the I Corps on the Latvian front. June 25 - 30, 1944.	53143/48	73	32
Ia,	Anlagen zum KTB, Brückenkopf Grusino. Orders, directives, correspondence, reports, maps and sketches pertaining to the tactical importance of the Gruzino bridgehead. Feb. 1942 - Jan. 1943.	54191	73	183
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. Daily combat activity notations and information on own and enemy situation during defensive warfare and withdrawals from the Dvina and Polota Rivers. July 1944.	54192/1	73	258
Ia,	Anlage zum KTB. Maps showing the position occupied by the I Corps during the withdrawals from the Polotsk area toward the Latvian coast along the River Dvina. Jan. 10 - July 15, 1944.	54192/2	73	361
Ia,	Anlage zum KTB. Maps showing the Latvian positions occupied by the I Corps. July 1 - 15, 1944.	54192/3	73	481
IVa,	Tätigkeitsbericht, Korpsintendant. Activity report of the I Corps Administrative Officer dealing with the general supply situation in continous mobile warfare; loading, unloading, and reloading of supplies and equipment; difficulties in supply upkeep; inventorying; and final withdrawal to Pustina. April - July 1944.	54498	73	521
IVa,	Tätigkeitsbericht, Korpsintendant. Activity report of the Administrative Officer. July-Oct. 1944.	59189	73	538
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. War Journal of the I Corps Operations Branch containing daily combat activity notations and information on own and enemy situation. July - Oct. 1944.	59872/1	73	548
Ia,	Anlage zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle. Field orders, messages and correspondence regarding planned operations. July - Oct. 1944.	59872/2	73	902
Ia,	Anlage zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 59872/2. Included are an overlay (n.s.) showing rear area positions and connections with the 18th Army; and a road map (1:100,000) showing main highways between Riga and Tukums. July - Oct. 1944.	59872/3	73	1153

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle, I. Operational orders, directives, messages and correspondence pertaining to organized withdrawal movements, shortening of front lines, planned operations, mission and conduct of battle, troop distribution, construction of field fortifications and new main line of resistance. Aug. - Sep. 1944.	59872/4	74	1
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle. Continuation of Item No. 59872/4, containing correspondence dealing with the defense of the Jecava sector, further withdrawals to the Mitau position; orders and directives for the disposal and destruction of heavy vehicles and unimportant documents, demolition of bridges and roads, and disciplinary measures. Sep. - Oct. 1944.	59872/5	74	326
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Situation and battle reports, messages, sketches, maps and correspondence from subordinate divisions pertaining to evasive and mobile warfare during withdrawals from Polotsk to Mitau. July - Oct. 1944.	59872/6	74	613
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Meldungen des Gen. Kdos. Situation and battle reports, requests, messages and correspondence to the 16th Army. July - Oct. 1944.	59872/7	74	956
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen. Daily, morning and intermittent combat situation and activity reports from various divisions. Aug. - Oct. 1944.	59872/8	74	1052
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen an die Armee. Daily, morning and intermittent combat situation and activity reports to the 16th Army. Aug. - Oct. 1944.	59872/9	75	1
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Truppengliederungen. OB charts and troop distribution in I Corps. July - Oct. 1944.	59872/10	75	220
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Fahrt- und Besprechungsberichte. Reports on inspection trips of the Commanding General through combat sectors. July - Oct. 1944.	59872/11	75	267
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Unternehmen Blitz. Plans, sketches and messages for Operation "Blitz", a local assault east of Mitau, which was never executed. October 1944.	59872/12	75	332
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Lagenkarten. Situation maps (1:50,000), overlays (1:100,000), and sketches showing I Corps main line of resistance between Mitau and Riga. July - Oct. 1944.	59872/13	75	352
Ia, Lagenkarten zum KTB. Maps and overlays, scale 1:100,000 and others showing I Corps and enemy tactical situation in the area. July 31 - Oct. 8, 1944.	59872/14	75	391
Ia/Stopak, Tätigkeitsbericht Nr. 2. Activity report of the Anti-Tank Officer; Corps orders, directives and messages. July - Oct. 1944.	59872/15	75	528
Ia/Stopak, Anlage zum Tätigkeitsbericht Nr. 2. Maps showing anti-tank artillery, assault gun batteries and Panzer Jäger positions in various I Corps defensive lines during withdrawals in the Dvina, Mitau and Riga area. July - Aug. 1944.	59872/16	75	686
Ia/Mess, Tätigkeitsbericht der Ia/Mess und der Korpskartenstelle 401. Activity report of the Map and Survey Officer giving a brief summarized report on work accomplished during Corps withdrawal movements. July - Oct. 1944.	59872/17	75	753
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Jäger and Escort Detachment giving a brief summarized report on action taken in combatting partisans in the forest sectors around Friedrichstadt, Mitau and Jecava, including an overlay (1:300,000) showing partisan			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
situation during the month of August 1944. July - Oct. 1944.	59872/18	75	783
Ia/Gabo, IIa/b, VI, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Chemical Warfare, Personnel, and National Socialistic Indoctrination Officers. Reports concern questions of training, education and welfare; troop conduct and morale; replacements; substitution; organization; awards and decorations; and political indoctrination. July - Oct. 1944.	59872/19	75	810
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 13. War Journal of the I Corps Supply Group. July - Oct. 1944.	59873/1	75	836
Qu, Anlagenband zum KTB 13. Corps orders and directives for supply and supply troops. July - Oct. 1944.	59873/2	76	1
Qu/IVa, IVb, IVc, V, FPA 401, Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlage zum KTB Nr. 13. Activity reports of the I Corps Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers and of the 401st Field Post Office giving a brief summarized report relative to the functioning and work accomplished by each. July - Oct. 1944.	59873/3	76	132
Ic, Anlage zum KTB, Tätigkeitsbericht und Anlagen. Activity report regarding own and enemy situation and evaluation of enemy intentions and conduct. July - Oct. 1944.	61288	76	157
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War Journal describing day by day combat activities and own and enemy situation. Oct. - Dec. 1944.	62276/1	76	373
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle. 18th Army orders, messages and correspondence from the Army High Command and Army Group North pertaining to the conduct of battle and efforts to stop the advancing Soviet armies in the area around Libau. Included is a copy of a memorandum from the Navy Liaison Officer with the Army General Staff regarding the employment of battleships and other vessels in support of Army operations in the Baltic area, particularly the shelling of enemy troops along the coast line with naval guns. Oct. - Nov. 1944.	62276/2	76	614
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle. Operational orders, directives, messages, maps and overlays, and correspondence from and to the 18th Army regarding the enemy situation, conduct of battle and missions involved, deactivation of units, regrouping and evacuation of troops and materials, border controls, fuel and ammunition shortage, construction of field fortifications, tank obstacles, and strong points in and around Libau. Oct. - Nov. 1944.	62276/3	76	971
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Meldungen des Gen. Kdos. Situation and battle reports, messages and correspondence between higher and subordinate echelons. Oct. - Nov. 1944.	62276/4	77	1
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Situation and battle reports, messages, maps, sketches and OB charts from subordinate units. Oct. - Nov. 1944.	62276/5	77	91
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen u.d. Armee. Daily, morning and intermittent combat situation and battle reports and messages from subordinate divisions pertaining to own and enemy situation. Oct. - Nov. 1944.	62276/6	77	335
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Fahrtberichte und Truppengliederungen. Reports on inspection trips conducted by the Commanding General of the I Corps through the combat area and the main line of resistance. Oct. - Dec. 1944.	62276/7	77	642

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia Situation maps (1:100,000 & 1:50,000) and sketches showing combat positions of the I Corps in various stages on the Latvian front; also positions of the artillery, infantry, and Jäger divisions. Oct. - Dec. 1944.	62276/8	77	741
Ia/Mess, Anlage zum KTB der Abt. Ia/Mess und der Korps Kartenstelle 401, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the 401st Map and Survey Officer giving a brief summarized report on work accomplished during the shifting of Corps Headquarters to Latvia with no available map reserves on hand. Oct. - Nov. 1944.	62276/9	77	843
Ia/Band, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the I Corps Operations Branch/Anti-Partisan Detachment, describing actions and events encountered in combatting partisans mainly in the Corps rear area and in the wooded sectors of Libau. Included is a situation map showing the location of areas infiltrated by partisans. Oct. - Dec. 1944.	62276/10	77	867
Ia/Stopak, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Anti-tank Officer describing own and enemy combat activities and measures taken in the defense of the I Corps MLR and blocking of enemy advances by means of obstacle construction, anti-tank gun emplacements, employment of Panzer-Jäger divisions, assault-gun batteries, close combat weapons, etc. in the area around Libau. Oct. - Dec. 1944.	62276/11	77	881
Qu, Tätigkeitsberichte der Abt. IVa, IVb, IVc, V, und FPA 401, zum KTB Nr. 14. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Tranport Officers, and of the 401st Field Post Office giving a brief summarized report on their activities performed since the assignment of the Corps to the 18th Army. Oct. - Dec. 1944.	62277/1	77	990
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 14. War Journal of the I Corps Supply Branch dealing with own and enemy combat activities, blasting of supply trains, acute shortages in ammunition and fuel, evacuation of the civilian population, construction of supply depots, and stockpiling of food and material at Libau. Oct. - Dec. 1944.	62277/2	77	1019
Qu, Anlagenband zum KTB Nr. 14. Special directives for supply and supply troops pertaining to matters such as housing, clothing, food rationing, raw forage supplies, sanitation, conservation of fuel and gasoline, maintenance of motor vehicles and equipment, search for missing soldiers, evacuation of the wounded, field post regulations, traffic control, etc. Oct. - Dec. 1944.	62277/3	77	1075
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht einschl. Anlagen. Activity reports relating to the enemy situation and evaluation thereof, own and enemy battle propaganda and troop welfare; and report listing incidents of treason, espionage and sabotage; Oct. - Nov. 1944.	62278	78	1
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the I Corps Administrative Officer on activities performed since shifting of the Supply Branch from Libau to Schrunden. Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	64714	78	144
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War Journal containing daily combat activity reports pertaining to enemy and own situation and success in defensive battles with the enemy. Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	65891/1	78	152
Ia/ Stopak, Tätigkeitsbericht 4. Activity report of the Anti-tank Officer consisting of messages, correspondence and situation maps. Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	65891/2	78	382
Ia/Mess, Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. Ia/Mess und der Kartenstelle 401. Activity report of the			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
401st Map and Survey Officer. Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	65891/3	78	451
Ia/Gabo, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Chemical Warfare Officer. Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	65891/4	78	489
Ia/Band, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Operations Branch/Anti-Partisan Section and situation reports to the 18th Army regarding action taken and methods applied in combatting partisans. Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	65891/5	78	495
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Befehle. Operational orders, messages and correspondence of 18th Army Headquarters regarding the anticipated large-scale attack by the enemy and preparations for the further conduct of battle and efforts to stop the advancing Soviet armies in Latvia. Nov. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	65891/6	78	514
Ia, Anlage zum KTB, Ausgegangene Befehle. Operational orders, directives, correspondence, messages, maps, overlays and charts from Army Group North, the 18th Army, the I Corps, and Group Thomaschki to subordinate units pertaining to the conduct of battle, planned operations, tactical deployment, construction work accomplished to stabilize the MLR. Nov. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	65891/7	78	728
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Situation and operational reports, correspondence, messages, maps, overlays and charts from subordinate units pertaining to reorganization within divisions, chain of command, troop organization and training, tactical deployment, construction matters, ammunition requirements, ground reconnaissance, losses in men and material, etc. Nov. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	65891/8	79	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen. Daily, morning and intermittent combat situation and activity reports, and messages pertaining to own and enemy reconnaissance patrols and assault troop operations. Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	65891/9	79	309
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Meldungen des Gen. Kdos., Fahrt- und Besprechungsberichte, Truppengliederungen. Operational reports, maps, sketches, overlays, OB charts and reports on inspection trips conducted by the CG and minutes of conferences and discussions. Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	65891/10	79	626
Ia, Lagekarten. Maps showing the combat positions of the I Corps on the Latvian front. Sep. 3, 1944 - Jan. 24, 1945.	65891/11	79	806
Ic, Anlage zum KTB und Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to own and enemy situation and evaluation thereof; information bulletins about the enemy; daily combat activity report. Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	65892	79	897
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnal Officer regarding personnel situation during defensive combat in Latvia. Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	65893	80	1
VI, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the I Corps National Socialist Indoctrination Officer pertaining to national socialist leadership, political ideological teaching, troop morale, troop welfare, legal assistance, etc. Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	65894	80	15
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 15. War Journal of the I Corps Supply Group pertaining to the general supply situation in conjunction with preparations for the anticipated heavy assaults by the enemy, giving information on own and enemy situation. Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	65895/1	80	25

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu, Anlagenband zum KTB 15. Orders, maps, charts and directives for supply and supply troops pertaining to housing, clothing, and food rationing, sanitation, conservation of fuel and gasoline, maintenance of motor vehicles and equipment, transportation matters, traffic control, etc. Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	65895/2	80	95
IVa, IVb, IVc, V, FPA 401, Tätigkeitsberichte zum KTB 15 der Qu. Abt. Activity reports of the I Corps Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and of the 401st Field Post Office. Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	65895/3	80	231
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the I Corps Personnel Officer. Jan. - July 1944.	76000/1	80	259
Ia/Mess, Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. Ia/Mess und der Korps Kartenstelle/mot./401. Activity reports of the Map and Survey Officer. Jan. - June 1944.	76000/2	80	272
Ia/Gabo, IIa, und VI, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Chemical Warfare, Personnel and National Socialist Indoctrination Officers. Oct. - Dec. 1944.	76000/3	80	330
Ia, /Chronology of the Early Part of the Russian Campaign/. Chronological account of the activities of the advance guard of the I Corps during the period June 27 - July 27, 1941 dealing with the capture of Riga.	76000/4	80	355
Ia, /Evaluation of the Situation/. Copies of daily reports evaluating the general situation, as prepared by the 18th Army and distributed to corps and divisions. Included also is a copy of a Hitler order demanding an all-out effort to hold occupied positions and to burn villages which cannot be held any longer. Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942.	76000/5	80	608
Gen. Kdo. I. AK - Sperren, Einbau, Verwaltung und Unterhaltung von Minenanlagen in Eisenbahn- u. Strassenbrücken. Folder containing miscellaneous papers including correspondence, estimates and blueprints regarding preparations made in East and West Prussia for the blasting of railroad and highway bridges, including the installation and maintenance of mine chambers. March 1934 - Jan. 1936.	76202	80	667

I. Armeekorps (I Army Corps)

The I. Armeekorps was formed in 1934 as a Corps and Corps-area headquarters by expansion of the 1. Infanterie-Division of the old Reichswehr in Elbing, Wehrkreis I. During August 1939 the Corps was active in training and preparations for the campaign against Poland in Allenstein and Insterburg, East Prussia. On September 1, 1939, it took part in the invasion of Poland, advanced to Warsaw from the north, and participated in the capture of Warsaw. After the Polish campaign, between October 13 and 29, 1939, it transferred to the Ruhr area (Solingen and Düsseldorf) for maneuvers and preparations for the western campaign. On May 11, 1940, the Corps crossed the border west of Heinsberg into Holland, southwest to Linsmeau, advancing through Ligny, Château-le-Cauroy, Châtres, Dreux, and Chau-Ternay, reaching La Rochelle when hostilities ceased on June 25, 1940. On July 2, 1940, it was transferred to Biarritz for occupation and coastal security duties along the Bay of Biscay and border security on the French-Spanish border. The Corps entrained for Elbing, East Prussia, on September 8, 1940, for reorganization, training, and preparation for the campaign against Russia. On June 22, 1941, the Corps participated in the invasion of Russia from the Tilsit area on the northern front. It advanced through Lithuania and Latvia, captured the city of Riga, advanced east through Latvia to Pskov, to Shimsk on Lake Ilmen, north to Novgorod, to Chudovo on the Volkhov River, and to Lyuban. On October 29, 1941, the I. Armeekorps headquarters remained at Lyuban while operational elements advanced northeast toward Lake Ladoga under "Gruppe Wolchow," which was part of the I. Armeekorps during this operation. Between October 1941 and September 1943, the Corps was continuously engaged in position defense along the Volkhov and Tigoda Rivers northeast and southeast of Chudovo. During July 1943 it took part in Operation "Fackel" (counterattacks and flanking movements to prevent a Russian breakthrough on the Volkhov River between Chudovo and Novgorod). During early October 1943 the Corps transferred to Pechory near Pskov for reorganization and rehabilitation, later moving to the Nevel area to stop a Russian breakthrough between Nevel and Gorodok, where it was engaged in defensive operations during the fall and winter months of 1943-44. During May 1944, when the Russians broke through German defenses between Gorodok and Vitebsk, the Corps retreated southwest to the Polotsk area and engaged in construction of fortifications and defensive operations until July 1944, at which time it withdrew northwest to Daugavpils (Dünaburg) and Jelgava (Mitau). From August 1 to mid-September 1944, the Corps took part in Operation "Ludendorff" (AOK 16 operation to stop the Russian breakthrough between Jelgava and Riga). During October it withdrew toward the Baltic Sea coast to the Saldus (Frauenburg) area. The Russians broke through to the Baltic Sea in the Palanga area on October 10, 1944, and cut off the escape route of AOK 16 and 18 in Latvia. From October 1944 until the latter part of January 1945, the Corps was engaged in partisan warfare and in the "Kurland" battles between Saldus and Lepaya (Libau).*

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlage 2 z. TB, Befehle und Berichte. Reports and orders pertaining to the activities of the Intelligence Branch, including a report on the interrogation of the Commander and Deputy Commander of the Soviet 2d Army, Generals Andrei Vlassov and Peter Feodorovich Alferyev.	Apr 12 - Sep 5, 1942	25128/36	1446	1

* Most of the records of the I. Armeekorps are described in Guide No. 46.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlage 5 z. TB, Abwehr, Banden- und Agentenbekämpfung. Reports concerning military security and defense against partisans and enemy agents.	May 17 - Sep 30, 1942	25128/39	1446	64
Ic, Anlage 4 z. TB, Russland, Abwehr - Meldungen über Bandenlage, Banden- und Agentenbekämpfung und Überwachung der Zivilbevölkerung. Reports relating to the partisan situation, combating of partisans and agents, and surveillance of the civilian population.	Oct 1 - Dec 14, 1942	29711/22	1446	147
Ic, Anlage 4b z. KTB, 1.1. - 31.12.43. Banden und Agenten, Besondere Vorkommnisse - Funkspiele und Überwachung der Zivilbevölkerung. Reports pertaining to the control of partisans and agents, radio exercises, and surveillance of the civilian population.	Jan 8 - Dec 27, 1943	46472/35	1446	271
Ic, Anlage 1a z. KTB, 1.1. - 15.7.44. Feindnachrichtenblätter und Feindlage mit Karten. Intelligence bulletins and reports on the enemy situation, with maps and overlays, and reports on the founding and first meeting of the National Socialist Labor Party of Russia in Drissa.	Jan 10 - Jul 6, 1944	53143/38	1446	733

II. Armeekorps (II Corps)

The II Corps was formed in 1934 as a corps and corps-area headquarters by expansion of the 2nd Division of the old Reichswehr. It fought in Poland in 1939, in the West in 1940, and on the northern sector of the Eastern front from 1941. In early 1942 the Corps was encircled by the Russians and was threatened with destruction. For months it was supplied by air and was associated with the Demyansk airlift operation. In April 1942 contact was reestablished with the German front line, and the Corps withdrew from the Demyansk pocket later in that year. It continued operations on the northern sector of the Eastern front until the end of the war.

Organization Index

Abteilung Ia	Dates	Item No.
Kriegstagebuch	Oct. 12, 1939 - May 20, 1940	E2/1
Kriegstagebuch	May 20, 1940 - May 29, 1941	E2/2
Kriegstagebuch 1	Aug. 24 - Oct. 9, 1939	P II 31/a
Anlagen A, Band 1 zum KTB	Aug. 24 - Sep. 6, 1939	P II 31/b
Anlagen A, Band 2 zum KTB 1	Sep. 7 - 23, 1939	P II 31/c
Anlagen A, Band 3 zum KTB 1	Sep. 23 - Oct. 10, 1939	P II 31/d
Anlage C zum KTB 1	Sep. 27 - 30, 1939	P II 31/f
Korpsbefehle	Aug. 26 - Oct. 8, 1939	E93/1
Korpsbefehle	May 11 - June 22, 1940	E93/5
Privatausarbeitungen des Herrn Chef des Stabes Oberst Koch	May 9 - June 9, 1940	E93/7
Meldungen an die Armee	Oct. 21, 1939 - May 6, 1940	E93/12
Meldungen und Befehle, Artl.Kdeur.	Oct. 29, 1939 - May 3, 1940	E93/15
Akte Flak	Aug. 1, 1939 - April 18, 1940	E93/16
Kriegstagebuch 2	Oct. 12, 1939 - June 26, 1940	W6427/1
Anlagen zum KTB 2	Oct. 1939 - May 1940	W6427/2
Anlage zum KTB 2, Beginn der Offensive im Westen, Ende der Flandernschlacht	May 10 - 19, 1940	W6427/3
Anlage zum KTB 2, Band 2	May 20 - 29, 1940	W6427/4
Erfahrungsberichte	July 1940	W6427/5
Fernsprechbuch	May 9 - 18, 1940	W6427/6
Fernsprechbuch	May 19 - June 9, 1940	W6427/7
Korpstagesbefehle	May - July 1940	W6427/11
Fall S, SS, A. Tactical plans in case of attack in the West	Jan. 10 - April 18, 1940	8464/2
Abwehrschlacht II, Fall A, Chefsachen	Nov. 25, 1939 - May 7, 1940	8464/3

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Abwehrschlacht II, Fall S, Chefsachen	Jan. 28 - May 1, 1940	8464/4
Fall A und S, 32. I.D.	Feb. 27 - April 19, 1940	8465/1
Einzelbefehle, Fall S, 32. I.D.	Feb. 27 - April 17, 1940	8465/2
Einzelbefehle, Fall A, 7. Panzer-Division	Feb. 27 - March 26, 1940	8465/3
Einzelbefehle Fall S, 7. Panzer Division	Feb. 27 - April 20, 1940	8465/4
Kriegstagebuch 3	June 27, 1940 - March 1, 1941	8466/1
Fernsprechbuch	June 8 - July 1, 1940	8466/2
Fernsprechbuch	July 19 - Nov. 2, 1940	8466/3
Anlage III zum KTB 3	May 30 - June 8, 1940	8466/4
Anlage IV zum KTB 3	June 9 - 15, 1940	8466/5
Anlage V zum KTB 3	June 16 - 25, 1940	8466/6
Anlagen zum KTB, Nach Abschluss der Operationen im Westen	June 29 - Aug. 7, 1940	8466/7
Anlage zum KTB 3, Nach Abschluss der Operationen im Westen	Aug. 14, 1940 - Feb. 28, 1941	8466/8
Der Vormarsch im Westen, Ia/Ic Berichte	May 11 - 23, 1940	8466/9
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 1	June 21 - 26, 1941	12411/1
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 2	June 27 - July 1, 1941	12411/2
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 3	July 2 - 6, 1941	12411/3
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 4	July 7 - 14, 1941	12411/4
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 5	July 15 - 20, 1941	12411/5
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 6	July 21 - 28, 1941	12411/6
Feldzug gegen Russland, Teil 1	June 22 - July 18, 1941	12411/7
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 7	July 29 - Aug. 7, 1941	12586/1
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 8	Aug. 8 - 20, 1941	12586/2
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 9	Aug. 21- 31, 1941	12741/1
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 10	Sep. 1 - 6, 1941	12741/2
Mobilisationsakte	1939	13075/1
Mobilisations Kalender, Kradmeldezug 402	1939	13075/2
Aufstellungs Kalender, General Kommando II	1939	13075/3
Mobilisations Akte	1939	13075/4
Anlage zum Mobilisations Kalender	March 8, 1939	13075/7
Mobilisations Akte	1939	13075/9
Allgemeine Verfügungen, Einsatz	1939	13075/11
Mobilisations Kalender, Sommerkriegsspiel	1939	13075/14
Mobilisations Kalender, Ia und Qu Befehle f.d. Einsatz	June 20 - Aug. 31, 1939	13075/16
Mobilisations Kalender, Ia und Qu Befehle f.d. ersten Einsatz	Aug. 21 - Sep. 1, 1939	13075/17
Mobilisations Kalender, Armeebefehle	Aug. 26 - Sep. 3, 1939	13075/18

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Mobilisations Kalender, Sonder-Akte	1939	13075/23
Akte Ostgrenze	June 1 - Aug. 4, 1939	13075/24
Akte Ostgrenze, Band 2	1939	13075/25
Kartenanlage zum Mob. Kalender	1939	13075/30
Kartenanlage zum Mob. Kalender	1939	13075/31
Mobilisations Kalender, Stärken, Sommerkriegsspiel	1939	13075/33
Mobilisations Kalender, Karten	1939	13075/38
Mobilisations Kalender, Karten	1939	13075/39
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Sep. 7 - 11, 1941	13106/1
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 12	Sep. 12 - 17, 1941	13106/2
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 13	Sep. 18 - 23, 1941	13106/3
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 14	Sep. 24 - 30, 1941	13106/4
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 15	Oct. 1 - 8, 1941	13106/5
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 16	Oct. 9 - 15, 1941	13106/6
Kriegstagebuch 1, Ostfeldzug	June 22 - Dec. 15, 1941	14321/1
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 17	Oct. 16 - 22, 1941	14321/2
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 18	Oct. 23 - 31, 1941	14321/3
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 19	Nov. 1 - 8, 1941	14321/4
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 20	Nov. 9 - 19, 1941	14321/5
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 21	Nov. 20 - 30, 1941	14321/6
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 22	Dec. 1 - 15, 1941	14321/7
Lagenkarten	July 11 - Sep. 18, 1941	15537/1
Lagenkarten	Sep. 19 - Dec. 15, 1941	15537/2
Kriegstagebuch 1	March 4 - June 21, 1941	16023/1
Anlagen zum KTB 1	March 11 - June 20, 1941	16023/2
Planspiel	June 11 - 12, 1941	16023/3
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 25	Jan. 11 - 17, 1942	20085/1
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 26	Jan. 18 - 23, 1942	20085/2
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 27	Jan. 24 - 31, 1942	20085/3
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 28	Feb. 1 - 8, 1942	20085/4
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 29	Feb. 9 - 14, 1942	20085/5
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 30	Feb. 15 - 19, 1942	20085/6
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 31	Feb. 20 - 24, 1942	20085/7
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Berichte, Band 32	Feb. 25 - March 1, 1942	20085/8
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 33	March 2 - 6, 1942	20085/9
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 34	March 7 - 11, 1942	20085/10
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 35	March 12 - 17, 1942	20085/11
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 36	March 18 - 23, 1942	20085/12
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 37	March 24 - 29, 1942	20085/13
Chefsachen	March 10 - June 19, 1941	23466/3

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Studie Barbarossa	May 29, 1941	23466/4
Handakte zur Studie Barbarossa	April 17 - June 20, 1941	23466/6
Verschiedenes	June 3 - 16, 1941	23466/7
Lagenkarten	Dec. 11, 1941 - Dec. 30, 1942	26557/1 & 2
Verschiedene Operations-Karten	April 14 - Oct. 12, 1942	27079
Anlagenband 94 zum KTB, Ostfeldzug	Dec. 27 - 31, 1942	29624/1
Anlagenband 95 zum KTB, Ostfeldzug	Jan. 1 - 4, 1943	29624/2
Anlagenband 96 zum KTB, Ostfeldzug	Jan. 5 - 8, 1943	29624/3
Anlagenband 97 zum KTB, Ostfeldzug	Jan. 9 - 12, 1943	29624/4
Anlagenband 98 zum KTB, Ostfeldzug	Jan. 13 - 16, 1943	29624/5
Chefsachen	Jan. 1942 - March 1943	29746
Erfahrungsberichte	July 19, 1940 - Dec. 9, 1941	30141/12
Anlagenband 99 zum KTB, Meldungen	Jan. 17 - 20, 1943	30258/1
Anlagenband 100 zum KTB, Meldungen	Jan. 21 - 24, 1943	30258/2
Anlagenband 101 zum KTB, Meldungen	Jan. 25 - 28, 1943	30258/3
Anlagenband 102 zum KTB, Meldungen	Jan. 29 - Feb. 1, 1943	30258/4
Anlagenband 103 zum KTB, Meldungen	Feb. 2 - 5, 1943	30258/5
Lagenkarten Russland	June 22 - July 10, 1941	30484
Anlagenband 104 zum KTB, Meldungen	Feb. 6 - 9, 1943	30826/1
Anlagenband 105 zum KTB, Meldungen	Feb. 10 - 13, 1943	30826/2
Anlagenband 106 zum KTB, Meldungen	Feb. 14 - 17, 1943	30826/3
Anlagenband 107 zum KTB, Meldungen	Feb. 18 - 22, 1943	30826/4
Entrümplungsaktion	Feb. 4 - 17, 1943	30826/5
Sonderakte Studie "F"	Jan. 29 - Feb. 20, 1943	30826/6
Befehle und Verfügungen	March 6, 1942 - Jan. 11, 1943	30826/7
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 23, Meldungen	Dec. 16 - 31, 1941	33235/1
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 24, Meldungen	Jan. 1 - 10, 1942	33235/2
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 38, Meldungen	March 30 - April 5, 1942	33235/3
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 39, Meldungen	April 6 - 12, 1942	33235/4
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 40, Meldungen	April 13 - 16, 1942	33235/5
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 41, Meldungen	April 17 - 21, 1942	33235/6
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 42, Meldungen	April 22 - 26, 1942	33235/7
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 43, Meldungen	April 27 - May 2, 1942	33235/8
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 44, Meldungen	May 3 - 6, 1942	33235/9
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 45, Meldungen	May 7 - 11, 1942	33235/10
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 46, Meldungen	May 12 - 17, 1942	33235/11
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 47, Meldungen	May 18 - 24, 1942	33235/12
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 48, Meldungen	May 25 - 31, 1942	33235/13
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 49, Meldungen	June 1 - 7, 1942	33235/14
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 50, Meldungen	June 8 - 12, 1942	33235/15

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 51, Meldungen	June 13 - 16, 1942	33235/16
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 52, Meldungen	June 17 - 20, 1942	33235/17
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 53, Meldungen	June 21 - 24, 1942	33235/18
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 54, Meldungen	June 25 - 28, 1942	33235/19
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 55, Meldungen	June 29 - July 3, 1942	33235/20
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 56, Meldungen	July 4 - 7, 1942	33235/21
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 57, Meldungen	July 8 - 11, 1942	33235/22
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 58, Meldungen	July 12 - 16, 1942	33235/23
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 59, Meldungen	July 17 - 20, 1942	33235/24
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 60, Meldungen	July 21 - 24, 1942	33235/25
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 61, Meldungen	July 25 - 28, 1942	33235/26
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 62, Meldungen	July 29 - Aug. 1, 1942	33235/27
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 63, Meldungen	Aug. 2 - 5, 1942	33235/28
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 64, Meldungen	Aug. 6 - 9, 1942	33235/29
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 65, Meldungen	Aug. 10 - 13, 1942	33235/30
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 66, Meldungen	Aug. 14 - 17, 1942	33235/31
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 67, Meldungen	Aug. 18 - 21, 1942	33235/32
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 68, Meldungen	Aug. 22 - 26, 1942	33235/33
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 69, Meldungen	Aug. 27 - Sep. 1, 1942	33235/34
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 70, Meldungen	Sep. 2 - 6, 1942	33235/35
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 71, Meldungen	Sep. 7 - 11, 1942	33235/36
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 72, Meldungen	Sep. 12 - 16, 1942	33235/37
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 73, Meldungen	Sep. 17 - 20, 1942	33235/38
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 74, Meldungen	Sep. 21 - 25, 1942	33235/39
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 75, Meldungen	Sep. 26 - 30, 1942	33235/40
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 76, Meldungen	Oct. 1 - 5, 1942	33235/41
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 77, Meldungen	Oct. 6 - 10, 1942	33235/42
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 78, Meldungen	Oct. 11 - 15, 1942	33235/43
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 79, Meldungen	Oct. 16 - 20, 1942	33235/44
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 80, Meldungen	Oct. 21 - 25, 1942	33235/45
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 81, Meldungen	Oct. 26 - 31, 1942	33235/46
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 82, Meldungen	Nov. 1 - 5, 1942	33235/47
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 83, Meldungen	Nov. 6 - 10, 1942	33235/48
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 84, Meldungen	Nov. 11 - 15, 1942	33235/49
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 85, Meldungen	Nov. 16 - 20, 1942	33235/50
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 86, Meldungen	Nov. 21 - 25, 1942	33235/51
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 87, Meldungen	Nov. 26 - Dec. 2, 1942	33235/52
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 88, Meldungen	Dec. 3 - 6, 1942	33235/53
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 89, Meldungen	Dec. 7 - 10, 1942	33235/54
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 90, Meldungen	Dec. 11 - 14, 1942	33235/55

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 91, Meldungen	Dec. 15 - 18, 1942	33235/56
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 92, Meldungen	Dec. 19 - 22, 1942	33235/57
Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 93, Meldungen	Dec. 23 - 26, 1942	33235/58
Anlage 108 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Feb. 23 - March 4, 1943	35531/1
Anlage 109 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	March 5 - 10, 1943	35531/2
Anlage 110 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	March 11 - 16, 1943	35531/3
Anlage 111 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	March 17 - 21, 1943	35531/4
Anlage 112 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	March 22 - 26, 1943	35531/5
Anlage 113 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	March 27 - 31, 1943	35531/6
Anlage 114 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	April 1 - 5, 1943	35531/7
Anlage 115 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	April 6 - 10, 1943	35531/8
Anlage 116 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	April 11 - 15, 1943	35531/9
Anlage 117 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	April 16 - 20, 1943	35531/10
Anlage 118 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	April 21 - 30, 1943	35531/11
Anlage 119 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	May 1 - 6, 1943	35531/12
Lagenkarten	Dec. 30, 1942 - Feb. 22, 1943	35877/7
Anlage 120 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	May 7 - 15, 1943	36299/1
Anlage 121 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	May 16 - 20, 1943	36299/2
Anlage 122 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	May 21 - 31, 1943	36299/3
Anlage 123 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	June 1 - 6, 1943	36299/4
Anlage 124 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	June 7 - 15, 1943	36299/5
Anlage 125 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	June 16 - 23, 1943	36299/6
Anlage 126 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	June 24 - 30, 1943	36299/7
Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 1	Dec. 16, 1941 - March 22, 1942	37410/1
Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 2	March 23 - Aug. 25, 1942	37410/2
Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 3	Aug. 25, 1942 - Feb. 22, 1943	37410/3
Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 4	Feb. 27 - June 30, 1943	37410/4
Sonderakte	March 19 - June 30, 1943	37410/5
Anlage 127 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	July 1 - 10, 1943	41480/1
Anlage 128 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	July 11 - 20, 1943	41480/2
Anlage 129 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	July 21 - 31, 1943	41480/3
Anlage 130 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Aug. 1 - 10, 1943	41480/4
Anlage 131 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Aug. 11 - 20, 1943	41480/5
Anlage 132 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Aug. 21 - 31, 1943	41480/6
Anlage 133 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Sep. 1 - 10, 1943	41948/1
Anlage 134 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Sep. 11 - 20, 1943	41948/2
Anlage 135 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Sep. 21 - 30, 1943	41948/3
Anlage 136 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Oct. 1 - 10, 1943	41948/4
Anlage 137 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Oct. 11 - 20, 1943	41948/5
Anlage 138 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Oct. 21 - 31, 1943	41948/6

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Lagenkarten	June 29, 1943 - Jan. 1, 1944	41987
Korpsbefehle	Nov. 4, 1941 - Jan. 29, 1942	45114/2
Anlage 139 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Nov. 1 - 10, 1943	45869/1
Anlage 140 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Nov. 11 - 20, 1943	45869/2
Anlage 141 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Nov. 21 - 30, 1943	45869/3
Anlage 142 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Dec. 1 - 10, 1943	45869/4
Anlage 143 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Dec. 11 - 20, 1943	45869/5
Anlage 144 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Dec. 21 - 31, 1943	45869/6
Anlage 1 "Fall Blau"	Sep. 5 - 30, 1943	48906/1
Anlage 2 "Fall Blau"	Oct. 1 - 31, 1943	48906/2
Anlage 3 "Fall Blau"	Nov. 1 - 30, 1943	48906/3
Anlage 4 "Fall Blau"	Dec. 1, 1943 - Jan. 24, 1944	48906/4
Chefsachen	July 5 - Dec. 29, 1943	48906/5
Kriegstagebuch 3	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	51525/1
Fall Blau	Sep. 8 - Nov. 23, 1943	51525/2
Kriegstagebuch 4	Jan. 1 - July 15, 1944	54444
Chefsachen	Jan. 1 - Aug. 15, 1944	56420/1
Anlage 160 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	June 1 - 10, 1944	56420/2
Anlage 161 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	June 11 - 20, 1944	56420/3
Anlage 162 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	June 21 - 30, 1944	56420/4
Anlage 163a Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	July 1 - 5, 1944	56420/5
Anlage 163b Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	July 6 - 10, 1944	56420/6
Anlage 164a Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	July 11 - 15, 1944	56420/7
Anlage 164b Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	July 16 - 20, 1944	56420/8
Anlage 165a Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	July 21 - 25, 1944	62758/1
Anlage 165b Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	July 26 - 31, 1944	62758/2
Anlage 166a Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Aug. 1 - 5, 1944	62758/3
Anlage 166b Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Aug. 6 - 10, 1944	62758/4
Anlage 167 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Aug. 11 - 20, 1944	62758/5
Anlage 168a Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Aug. 21 - 25, 1944	62758/6
Anlage 168b Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Aug. 26 - 31, 1944	62758/7
Anlage 169 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Sep. 1 - 10, 1944	63607/1
Anlage 170 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Sep. 11 - 20, 1944	63607/2
Anlage 171 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Sep. 21 - 30, 1944	63607/3
Anlage 172 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Oct. 1 - 10, 1944	63607/4
Anlage 173 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Oct. 11 - 20, 1944	63607/5
Anlage 174 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Oct. 21 - 31, 1944	63607/6
Kriegstagebuch 5	July 16 - Oct. 15, 1944	63842
Anlage 175 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Nov. 1 - 10, 1944	64226/1
Anlage 176 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Nov. 11 - 20, 1944	64226/2

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Anlage 177 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Nov. 21 - 30, 1944	64226/3
Anlage 178 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Dec. 1 - 10, 1944	64226/4
Anlage 179 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Dec. 11 - 20, 1944	64226/5
Anlage 180 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen	Dec. 21 - 31, 1944	64226/6
Lagenkarten	July - Aug. 1942	76001/3
Einnahme von Modlin	Sep. 30, 1939	76109
Anlagen zum KTB	Sep. 13 - Oct. 3, 1944	76109/2
Abteilung Ia/Stopi		
Minensperren	July 10 - Oct. 30, 1942	24637/1
Stellungskarten	Aug. 14, 1942	24637/2
Abteilung Ic		
Kriegstagebuch	Aug. 24 - Oct. 9, 1939	E93/4
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 10 - June 25, 1940	E93/6
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 10 - June 25, 1940	W6427/8
Chefsachen	Nov. 2, 1939 - May 8, 1940	8464/1
Der Vormarsch im Westen, Ia/Ic Berichte	May 11 - 23, 1940	8466/9
Anlage zum KTB 3, Meldungen und Feindnachrichten	May 24 - June 7, 1940	8466/10
Der Vormarsch im Westen, Ic Berichte	June 8 - 21, 1940	8466/11
Angaben über Polen	1939	13075/15
Kriegstagebuch	April 22 - Dec. 14, 1941	14637/1
Anlage zum KTB, Feindlagekarten	April - Dec. 1941	14637/2
Anlagen zum KTB, Feindlagekarten	July 21 - Oct. 31, 1941	18647
Anlagen zum KTB, Feindlagekarten, Nr. 1-31	April 15 - July 30, 1941	18707
Tagesmeldungen an die Armee	Jan. 1 - Feb. 21, 1943	35877/1
Feindbild	Jan. 1 - Feb. 21, 1943	35877/2
Feindbild, Luft-Aufklärung	Dec. 15, 1941 - June 19, 1942	35877/3
Vernehmungs-Ergebnisse	Jan. 1 - Feb. 21, 1943	35877/4
Abwehr	Jan. 1 - Feb. 21, 1943	35877/5
Geistige Betreuung	Jan. 1 - Feb. 21, 1943	35877/6
Feindnachrichten	Aug. 1, 1941 - Jan. 31, 1942	35947/1
Feindnachrichten	Feb. 1 - March 31, 1942	35947/2
Korpsbefehle	Feb. 1 - March 31, 1942	35947/3
Meldungen an AOK 16	Feb. 1 - March 31, 1942	35947/4
Meldungen der Truppe	Feb. 1 - March 31, 1942	35947/5
Kartenanlage	Feb. 21 - March 31, 1942	35947/6
Partisanen Meldungen	Nov. 13 - 26, 1941	35947/7
Tagesmeldungen an die Armee	March 1 - June 30, 1943	37410/6
Feindbilder	March 1 - June 30, 1943	37410/7

Abteilung Ic (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Vernehmungsergebnisse	March 1 - June 29, 1943	37410/8
Abwehr	March 16 - May 24, 1943	37410/9
Geistige Betreuung	March 12 - June 23, 1943	37410/10
Propaganda	March 28 - June 28, 1943	37410/11
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 10, 1940 - March 2, 1941	45114/1
Meldungen an AOK 16	Nov. 1, 1941 - Janl 31, 1942	45114/3
Übersetzungen erbeut. russ. Befehle usw.	July 16, 1941 - Jan. 30, 1942	45114/5
Meldungen der Truppen über den Feind	Nov. 1, 1941 - Jan. 31, 1942	45114/6
Meldungen über Gefang. u. Beute	June 22, 1941 - Jan. 31, 1942	45114/7
Tagesmeldungen an die Armee	July 1 - Sep. 30, 1943	51525/10
Tagesmeldungen an die Armee	Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	51525/11
Feindbild	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	51525/12
Vernehmungsergebnisse	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	51525/13
Abwehr	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	51525/14
Geistige Betreuung	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	51525/15
Propaganda in den Feind	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	51525/16
Tagesmeldungen an die Armee	Jan. 1 - March 31, 1944	52046/1
Tagesmeldungen an die Armee	April 1 - June 30, 1944	52046/2
Feindbild	Jan. 1 - June 30, 1944	52046/3
Vernehmungsergebnisse	Jan. 1 - June 30, 1944	52046/4
Abwehr	Jan. 1 - June 30, 1944	52046/5
Propaganda in den Feind und Zivilbevölkerung	Jan. 1 - June 30, 1944	52046/6
Tätigkeitsbericht	July 1 - 15, 1944	52885/1
Feindlagenkarten	July 1 - 14, 1944	52885/2
Tagesmeldungen	July 16 - Oct. 15, 1944	63403/1
Nachrichten	July 16 - Oct. 15, 1944	63403/2
Feindlagenkarten	July 18 - Oct. 15, 1944	63403/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct. 16 - Dec. 31, 1944	64117/1
Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct. 16 - Dec. 31, 1944	64117/2
Feindlagenkarten	Aug. 15 - Dec. 30, 1943	76001/4
Quartiermeisterabteilung		
Versorgungs-Befehle	Aug. 25 - Sep. 19, 1939	P II 31/i
Versorgungs-Befehle	Sep. 22 - Oct. 8, 1939	P II 31/k
Tätigkeitsberichte	June 25, 1940 - March 8, 1941	8467/3
Tätigkeitsberichte versch. Qu.-Abteilungen	Feb. 27 - Aug. 9, 1941	12433/4
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung	Aug. 9 - Dec. 14, 1941	14520/13
Tätigkeitsberichte versch. Qu.-Abteilungen	Aug. 10 - Dec. 15, 1941	14520/17
Meldungen und Befehle	Aug. 10 - Sep. 9, 1941	14520/18
Meldungen und Befehle		

Quartiermeisterabteilung (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Meldungen und Befehle	Oct. 15 - Dec. 15, 1941	14520/20
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung	Dec. 2, 1941 - Dec. 30, 1942	30141/7
Berichte über die Versorgungslage	Oct. 28, 1941 - Nov. 4, 1942	30141/8
Landversorgung	May 4 - Dec. 30, 1942	30141/9
Landversorgung	Nov. 24, 1942 - Feb. 16, 1943	30141/10
Luftversorgung	June 27 - Nov. 23, 1942	30141/11
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung	Jan. 2 - June 30, 1943	37746/8
Tätigkeitsberichte Qu.-Unterabteilungen	Feb. 23 - June 30, 1943	37746/14
Tätigkeitsberichte versch. Qu.-Unterabteilungen	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	48601/2
Tätigkeitsberichte versch. Qu.-Unterabteilungen	Jan. 1 - July 15, 1944	55084/2
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung	Jan. 3 - July 10, 1944	55084/4
Kriegstagebuch 7 Qu.-Unterabteilungen	July 16 - Oct. 15, 1944	61162/1
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung	July 18 - Oct. 3, 1944	61162/5
Kriegstagebuch 8 Qu.-Unterabteilungen	Oct. 16 - Dec. 31, 1944	64204/1
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung	Oct. 16 - Dec. 31, 1944	64204/3
Versorgungsbefehle	June 21 - Dec. 30, 1941	76001/1
Abteilung Quartiermeister		
Kriegstagebuch	Aug. 25 - Oct. 10, 1939	P II 31/h
Meldungen an AOK 4	Aug. 26 - Sep. 20, 1939	P II 31/l
Meldungen an AOK 4	Sep. 21 - Oct. 9, 1939	P II 31/m
Befehle	Aug. 26 - Oct. 10, 1939	P II 31/n
Lagenkarten	Sep. 1 - 30, 1939	P II 31/o
Kriegstagebuch	Aug. 25 - Sep. 23, 1939	E93/2
Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung, Feldzug im Westen	Feb. 7, 1940	E93/9
Akte: Versorgung	Feb. 6 - May 4, 1940	E93/10
Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung	May 12 - June 27, 1940	E93/11
Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung	Feb. 3 - June 24, 1940	W6428/4
Anlagen zum KTB	May 11 - June 27, 1940	W6428/5
Kriegstagebuch 2	July 25, 1940 - March 7, 1941	8467/1
Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung	June 25, 1940 - Feb. 27, 1941	8467/2
Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung	June 21 - Aug. 9, 1941	12433/1
Befehle und Meldungen	June 22 - July 19, 1941	12433/2
Befehle und Meldungen	July 20 - Aug. 9, 1941	12433/3
Fernsprechbuch	June 22 - July 1, 1941	12433/5
Fernsprechbuch	July 1 - 11, 1941	12433/6
Fernsprechbuch	July 11 - 31, 1941	12433/7
Mobilisaticns Kalender	1939	13075/5
Anlage zum Mobilisations Kalender	1939	13075/6

Abteilung Quartiermeister (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Entwürfe zu Vers.Anordnungen zum Aufmarschplan	1939	13075/8
Mobilisations Kalender, Sonderakte	1939	13075/10
Mobilisations Kalender, Geh. Kommandosachen	1939	13075/12
Mobilisations Kalendew, Versorgung für Lazarette	1939	13075/13
Mobilisations Kalender, Ia und Qu. Befehle f.d. Einsatz	June 20 - Aug. 31, 1939	13075/16
Mobilisations Kalender, Ia und Qu. Befehle f.d. ersten Einsatz	Aug. 21 - Sep. 1, 1939	13075/17
Mobilisations Kalender, Mitteilungen, Besprechungen, Versch.	July 28 - Aug. 26, 1939	13075/19
Mobilisations Kalender, Versorgungsplan für A und Y Bewegung	1939	13075/20
Besondere Anordnungen in der A-Bewegung	1939	13075/21
Mobilisations Kalender, Sonderakte	1939	13075/22
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung während der Y-Bewegung	1939	13075/29
Mobilisations Kalender, Versorgungslager	July 1939	13075/32
Mobilisations Kalender, Versch.	Aug. 11 - Sep. 14, 1939	13075/34
Mobilisations Kalender, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung	Sep. 29 - Oct. 10, 1939	13075/35
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung	Sep. 11 - 28, 1939	13075/36
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung	Aug. 13 - Sep. 30, 1939	13075/37
Kriegstagebuch 1	March 9 - Dec. 15, 1941	14520/11
Anlagen zum KTB 1	April 21 - Dec. 14, 1941	14520/12
Fernsprechbuch	Aug. 15 - Oct. 16, 1941	14520/14
Fernsprechbuch	Oct. 16 - Dec. 2, 1941	14520/15
Tagesmeldungen	Sep. 9 - Dec. 15, 1941	14520/16
Anlage zum KTB, Versorgungslage	Feb. 8 - April 30, 1942	23026/1
Anlage zum KTB, Versorgungslage	May 1 - July 11, 1942	23026/2
Anlage zum KTB, Fernsprechbuch	Dec. 3, 1941 - Jan. 11, 1942	23026/3
Anlage zum KTB, Fernsprechbuch	Jan. 11 - Feb. 6, 1942	23026/4
Anlage zum KTB, Fernsprechbuch	Feb. 28 - March 24, 1942	23026/5
Anlage zum KTB, Fernsprechbuch	March 24 - May 23, 1942	23026/6
Anlage zum KTB, Fernsprechbuch	May 24 - June 30, 1942	23026/7
Anlage zum KTB, Fernsprechbuch	July 1 - Aug. 29, 1942	23026/8
Anlage zum KTB, Allg. Schriftverkehr	June 1 - July 31, 1942	23026/9
Anlage zum KTB, Meldungen von 253. I.D.	Oct. 11 - 31, 1941	23026/10
Anlage zum KTB, Befehle an 253. I.D.	Oct. 8 - Nov. 1, 1941	23026/11
Anlage zum KTB, Strassenbau Batl. 562	Oct. 23, 1941 - Jan. 10, 1942	23026/12
Anlage zum KTB, Luftversorgung	Jan. 10 - March 31, 1942	23026/13

Abteilung Quartiermeister (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Anlage zum KTB, Luftversorgung	April 1 - June 30, 1942	23026/14
Anlage zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen	April 1 - June 15, 1942	23026/15
Anlage zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen	June 16 - Aug. 26, 1942	23026/16
Anlage zum KTB, Ers. Pferde	May 11 - Aug. 2, 1942	23026/17
Kriegstagebuch 2	Dec. 16, 1941 - Dec. 31, 1942	30141/1
Kriegstagebuch 3	Jan. 1 - Feb. 22, 1943	30141/2
Anlagen zum KTB 2	Dec. 16, 1941 - Nov. 14, 1942	30141/3
Anlagen zum KTB 3	Jan. 21 - Feb. 21, 1943	30141/4
Allgemein. General information on QM activities	July 31, 1941 - Oct. 4, 1942	30141/5
Anlagen zum KTB, Allgemein	April 1 - May 31, 1942	30141/6
Stützpunktversorgung	Dec. 16, 1942 - Jan. 6, 1943	30141/13
Stützpunktbevorratung II	Dec. 14, 1942 - Jan. 21, 1943	30141/14
Zurückführung von Geräte	Feb. 4 - 18, 1943	30141/15
Entrümplung	Feb. 7 - 21, 1943	30141/16
Kriegstagebuch 4	Feb. 23 - June 30, 1943	37746/1
Anlagen zum KTB 4	March 1 - June 27, 1943	37746/2
Versorgungs-Befehle und Meldungen	May 22, 1942 - June 30, 1943	37746/3
Unternehmen "Ziethen"	March 1 - 25, 1943	37746/4
Schlammperiode	March 9 - 31, 1942	37746/5
Evakuierung	March 16 - Aug. 23, 1943	37746/6
Umgliederung der Versorgungstruppen	Nov. 17, 1942 - March 31, 1943	37746/7
Tagesmeldungen I	Dec. 16, 1941 - March 31, 1942	37746/9
Tagesmeldungen II	Nov. 9, 1942 - June 30, 1943	37746/10
Meldungen	Dec. 24, 1942 - June 30, 1943	37746/11
Befehle und Meldungen	Dec. 15, 1941 - March 31, 1942	37746/12
Verschuss und Kolonnen-Raum Eingang	Nov. 2, 1942 - Feb. 13, 1943	37746/13
Kriegstagebuch, Kommandeur der Korps-Nachschub-truppen 402	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	46836
Kriegstagebuch 5	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	48601/1
Allgemein, Versorgung	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	48601/3
Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	48601/4
Räumung	July 19, 1943 - Feb. 14, 1944	48601/5
Stützpunktbevorratung	March 3, 1943 - Jan. 22, 1944	48601/6
Feldbahnen	Dec. 1, 1942 - Feb. 18, 1944	48601/7
Schlammbevorratung	June 6 - Sep. 13, 1943	48601/8
Tagesmeldungen	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	48601/9
Kriegstagebuch 6	Jan. 1 - July 15, 1944	55084/1
Allgemein	Jan. 6 - July 6, 1944	55084/3
Evakuierung	Sep. 29, 1943 - Feb. 18, 1944	55084/5
Evakuierung	April 19 - Aug. 20, 1944	55084/6

Abteilung Quartiermeister (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Abstellräume	April 9 - June 21, 1944	55084/7
Nicht zurückgeführte Versorgungsgüter	Feb. 19 - March 14, 1944	55084/8
Versorgungs Massnahmen	July 21 - Oct. 11, 1944	61162/2
Allgemein	July 16 - Oct. 9, 1944	61162/3
Tagesmeldungen an die Armee	June 25 - Oct. 13, 1944	61162/4
Anlage zum KTB 8, Versorgung	Oct. 16 - Dec. 31, 1944	64204/2
Tagesmeldungen	Oct. 16 - Dec. 31, 1944	64204/4
Abteilung IVa		
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 9 - July 3, 1940	6428/7
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlage	July 4, 1940 - March 1, 1941	7544
Tätigkeitsberichte	June 25, 1940 - March 8, 1941	8467/3
Tätigkeitsberichte versch. Qu.-Abteilungen	Feb. 27 - Aug. 9, 1941	12433/4
Tätigkeitsberichte versch. Qu.-Abteilungen	Aug. 10 - Dec. 15, 1941	14520/17
Tätigkeitsbericht	Dec. 16, 1941 - Feb. 22, 1943	30141/22
Tätigkeitsbericht, Korpsintendant	April 1 - July 15, 1944	54499
Abteilung IVb		
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 10 - June 26, 1940	W6428/8
Tätigkeitsberichte	June 25, 1940 - March 8, 1941	8467/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	Dec. 16, 1941 - Feb. 22, 1943	30141/24
Abteilung IVc		
Tätigkeitsbericht, Tagesmeldungen	Sep. 1 - Nov. 30, 1939	P2141
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 9 - June 30, 1940	6428/9
Tätigkeitsberichte	June 25, 1940 - March 8, 1941	8467/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	Dec. 16, 1941 - Feb. 22, 1943	30141/26
Feldpostmeister		
Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 402	May - June 1940	6428/10
Postversorgung der Schanzverbände	1939	13075/26
Postversorgung der A-Bewegung	1939	13075/27
Tätigkeitsberichte versch. Abteilungen	Dec. 16, 1941 - Feb. 22, 1943	30141/28
Abteilung IIa		
Anlagenband zum KTB	Sep. 15, 1939 - May 29, 1940	E93/3
Kriegsrangliste des Stabes	Aug. 25, 1939 - Aug. 1, 1940	W6427/9
Anlage zum KTB 2, Offizierstellenbesetzung	April - June 1940	W6427/10
Verlustlisten	May - June 1940	W6427/12
Auszeichnungen	May - June 1940	W6427/13

Abteilung IIa (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Offiziersstellenbesetzungen unterstellter Truppen	May - Aug. 1940	8466/14
Offiziersstellenbesetzung der Truppenteile	June - Sep. 1940	8466/15
Offiziersstellenbesetzung	Sep. - Oct. 1940	8466/16
Offiziersstellenbesetzung	Oct. - Dec. 1940	8466/17
Offiziersstellenbesetzung	Dec. 1940 - Feb. 1941	8466/19
Auszeichnungen	Oct. 15, 1939 - Jan. 31, 1941	8466/20 & 21
Befestigungsstab, Grenzmark	1939	13075/28
Tätigkeitsbericht	June 1 - Dec. 15, 1941	14520/1
Anlage 1 z. KTB, Kriegsrangliste	June 1 - Dec. 15, 1941	14520/2
Anlage 2 z. KTB, Offiziersstellenbesetzung	March 20 - May 30, 1941	14520/3
Anlage 2 z. KTB, Offiziersstellenbesetzung	June - Aug. 1941	14520/4
Anlage 2 z. KTB, Offiziersstellenbesetzung	Sep. - Nov. 1941	14520/5
Anlage 3 z. KTB, Anerkennungsbefehle	June 20 - Dec. 15, 1941	14520/6
Anlage 4 z. KTB, Verlustlisten I	June 24 - Sep. 15, 1941	14520/7
Anlage 4 z. KTB, Verlustlisten II	Sep. 16 - Dec. 15, 1941	14520/8
Anlage 5 z. KTB, Auszeichnung Band I	April 21 - Dec. 16, 1941	14520/9
Anlage 5 z. KTB, Auszeichnungen Band II	Nov. 23 - Dec. 6, 1941	14520/10
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan. 1 - Feb. 22, 1943	35877/8
Kriegsrangliste	Jan. 1 - Feb. 22, 1943	35877/9
Offiziersstellenbesetzungen II	Jan. 15, 1943	35877/10
Offiziersstellenbesetzungen II	Jan. 15, 1943	35877/11
Anerkennungsbefehle	Jan. 1 - Feb. 22, 1943	35877/12
Verlustlisten	Jan. 1 - Feb. 22, 1943	35877/13
Verleihungen	Jan. 1 - Feb. 22, 1943	35877/14
Tätigkeitsbericht	Feb. 23 - June 30, 1943	37410/12
Kriegsrangliste	Feb. 23 - June 30, 1943	37410/13
Offiziersstellenbesetzungen Band I	Feb. 15 - March 7, 1943	37410/14
Offiziersstellenbesetzungen Band 2	March 15 - April 15, 1943	37410/15
Offiziersstellenbesetzungen Band 3	May 15 - June 15, 1943	37410/16
Anerkennungsbefehle und Verleihungen	Feb. 23 - June 30, 1943	37410/17
Verlustlisten	Feb. 23 - June 30, 1943	37410/18
Tätigkeitsbericht	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	51525/3
Anlage 1 z. TB	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	51525/4
Offiziersstellenbesetzungen	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	51525/5
Offiziersstellenbesetzungen Band II	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	51525/6
Offiziersstellenbesetzungen Band III	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	51525/7
Anerkennungsbefehle und Verleihungen	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	51525/8
Verlustlisten	July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943	51525/9
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan. 1 - July 15, 1944	53170/1
Offiziersstellenbesetzungen	Jan. 1 - April 30, 1944	53170/2

Abteilung IIa (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Offizierstellenbesetzungen Band II	Jan. 1 - June 30, 1944	53170/3
Offizierstellenbesetzungen Band III	Jan. 1 - July 16, 1944	53170/4
Anerkennungsbefehle und Verleihungslisten	Jan. 1 - July 15, 1944	53170/5
Verlustlisten	Jan. 1 - July 15, 1944	53170/6
Tätigkeitsbericht	July 16 - Oct. 15, 1944	62760/1
Kriegsranglisten	July 16 - Oct. 15, 1944	62760/2
Offizierstellenbesetzungen	July 16 - Oct. 15, 1944	62760/3
Anerkennungsbefehle, Verlust- und Verleihungslisten	July 16 - Oct. 15, 1944	62760/4
Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct. 17 - Dec. 31, 1944	64118/1
Verlust- und Verleihungslisten	Oct. 15 - Dec. 31, 1944	64118/2
Kriegsrangliste	Oct. 16, 1944	64118/3
Offizierstellenbesetzungen	Oct. 15 - Dec. 31, 1944	64118/4
Abteilung III		
Tätigkeitsbericht	May - June 1940	6428/6
Tätigkeitsberichte	June 25, 1940 - March 8, 1941	8467/3

II. Armeekorps

File Item Listing
(As Microfilmed)

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Tactical and administrative information for the period after the campaign in Poland and during the switch-over of the Corps from the East to the West. Oct. 12, 1939 - May 20, 1940.	E2/1	81	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. West. May 20, 1940 - May 29, 1941.	E2/2	81	68
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. Detailed descriptions of military operations prior to the invasion of Poland and during the Polish campaign. Aug. 24 - Oct. 9, 1939.	P II 31/a	81	189
Ia, Anlagen A, Band 1 zum KTB. Information on tactical preparations prior to the invasion of Poland, military operations during the first days of the campaign near the River Vistula; also field orders, messages, daily reports, order of battle charts (3rd and 32nd Inf Div), and various other administrative and operational communications. Aug. 24 - Sep. 6, 1939.	P II 31/b	81	292
Ia, Anlagen A, Band 2 zum KTB 1. Army field orders and messages relative to military operations during the Polish campaign. Sep. 7 - 23, 1939.	P II 31/c	81	621
Ia, Anlagen A, Band 3 zum KTB 1. Field orders in connection with military operations during the Polish campaign near Modlin & Warsaw, and the preparatory time before shifting to the West (11 Oct 39). Sep. 23 - Oct. 10, 1939.	P II 31/d	82	1
Ia, Anlage C zum KTB 1. Records of the surrender of the fortress Modlin (near Warsaw) to the 228th German Inf Div, showing also amounts of equipment, weapons, horses, prisoners to be handed over, and a detailed map (1:25.000) of the city. Sep. 27 - 30, 1939.	P II 31/f	82	232
Qu, Kriegstagebuch. Detailed entries on supply activities and operations in connection with the campaign in Poland to the date of transfer to the Western front. Aug. 25 - Oct. 10, 1939.	P II 31/h	82	285
QM, Versorgungs-Befehle. Orders and directives compiled by the QM Section of II Corps regarding supply administration, food, clothing, medical, veterinary, motor, and equipment services; special directives for supply troops and supply bases. Aug. 25 - Sep. 19, 1939.	P II 31/i	82	324
QM, Versorgungs-Befehle. Orders and directives compiled by the QM Section of II Corps in connection with military operations in Poland (Modlin and Warsaw) to the time of transfer to the Western front. Sep. 22 - Oct. 8, 1939.	P II 31/k	82	524
QM, Meldungen an AOK 4. Messages by the QM Section of II Corps to Army High Comd. 4 containing daily strength reports, situation reports, and other supply information in connection with military operations during the campaign against Poland. Aug. 26 - Sep. 20, 1939.	P II 31/l	82	650
QM, Meldungen an AOK 4. Messages by the QM Section of II Corps to Army High Comd. 4.			

	Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
	Sep. 21 - Oct. 9, 1939.	P II 31/m	82	56
Qu,	Befehle. Supply orders and directives. Aug. 26 - Oct. 10, 1939.	P II 31/n	82	1036
QM,	Lagenkarten. Maps compiled by the QM Section of II Corps showing locations and situation of II Corps supply service units. Sep. 1 - 30, 1939.	P II 31/o	83	1
Ia,	Korpsbefehle. Orders and other material concerning operations, training, assignments, relief of line units, tactical matters, including preparations for the invasion of Poland, crossing of the Vistula River, attacks on Modlin and Warsaw, and regulations for the occupation of conquered Polish territory. Aug. 26 - Oct. 8, 1939.	E93/1	83	23
Qu,	Kriegstagebuch. Information on supply activities and administration in connection with military operations during the Polish campaign. Aug. 25 - Sep. 23, 1939.	E93/2	83	189
IIa,	Anlagenband zum KTB. Records on decorations and casualties during the Polish and Western campaigns; also letters of commendation. Sep. 15, 1939 - May 29, 1940.	E93/3	83	206
Ic,	Kriegstagebuch. Detailed account of the campaign in Poland and seizure of fortress Modlin. Aug. 24 - Oct. 9, 1939.	E93/4	83	336
Ia,	Korpsbefehle. West. May 11 - June 22, 1940.	E93/5	83	402
Ic,	Tätigkeitsbericht. West. May 10 - June 25, 1940.	E93/6	83	580
Ia,	Privatausarbeitungen des Herrn Chef des Stabes Oberst Koch. West. May 9 - June 9, 1940.	E93/7	83	654
Qu,	Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung, Feldzug im Westen. West. Feb. 7, 1940.	E93/9	83	916
Qu,	Akte: Versorgung. West. Feb. 6 - May 4, 1940.	E93/10	83	975
Qu,	Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung. West. May 12 - June 27, 1940.	E93/11	83	1133
Ia,	Meldungen an die Armee. West. Oct. 21, 1939 - May 6, 1940.	E93/12	84	1
Ia,	Meldungen und Befehle, Artl.Kdeur. West. Oct. 29, 1939 - May 3, 1940.	E93/15	84	87
Ia,	Akte Flak. Directives, orders, tactical information and training regulations in connection with antiaircraft activities during the period before the invasion of Poland, during the actual campaign, and after the transfer to the Western front. Aug. 1, 1939 - April 18, 1940.	E93/16	84	151
IVc,	Tätigkeitsbericht und Tagesmeldungen. Reports compiled by the Veterinarian of II Corps on activities during and after the campaign in Poland. Sep. 1 - Nov. 30, 1939.	P2141	84	212
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch 2. Diary describing activities and operations after the end of the campaign in Poland, during the time of the shifting to the Western front and at the beginning of the Western campaign in Belgium and France. Oct. 12, 1939 - June 26, 1940.	W6427/1	84	254
Ia,	Anlagen zum KTB 2. Documents, compiled by the Operations Branch of II Corps, give account of the time between the end of the Polish campaign and the transfer to the Western front and the actual invasion of Belgium and France. Oct. 1939 - May 1940.	W6427/2	84	393
Ia,	Anlage zum KTB 2, Beginn der Offensive im Westen, Ende der Flandernschlacht. West. May 10 - 19, 1940.	W6427/3	84	717
Ia,	Anlage zum KTB 2, Band 2. West. May 20 - 29, 1940.	W6427/4	85	1
Ia,	Erfahrungsberichte. West. July 1940.	W6427/5	85	548
Ia,	Fernsprechbuch. West. May 9 - 18, 1940.	W6427/6	85	871
Ia,	Fernsprechbuch. West. May 19 - June 9, 1940.	W6427/7	85	933

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. West. May 10 - June 25, 1940.	W6427/8	85	1036
IIa, Kriegsrangliste des Stabes. Army directory of all II Corps staff officers by names, ranks, dates of rank, and dates of assignment. Aug. 25, 1939 - Aug. 1, 1940.	W6427/9	85	1123
IIa, Anlage zum KTB 2, Offiziersstellenbesetzung. West. April - June 1940.	W6427/10	86	1
Ia, Korpstagesbefehle. West. May - July 1940.	W6427/11	86	282
IIa, Verlustlisten. West. May - June 1940.	W6427/12	86	323
IIa, Auszeichnungen. West. May - June 1940.	W6427/13	86	362
Qu, Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung. West. Feb. 3 - June 24, 1940.	W6428/4	86	451
Qu, Anlagen zum KTB. West. May 11 - June 27, 1940.	W6428/5	86	640
III, Tätigkeitsbericht. West. May - June 1940.	W6428/6	86	842
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. West. May 9 - July 3, 1940.	W6428/7	86	846
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. West. May 10 - June 26, 1940.	W6428/8	86	867
IVc, Tätigkeitsbericht. West. May 9 - June 30, 1940.	W6428/9	86	934
FPM, Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 402. West. May - June 1940.	W6428/10	86	946
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlage. West. July 4, 1940 - March 1, 1941.	7544	86	951
Ic, Chefsachen. West. Nov. 2, 1939 - May 8, 1940.	8464/1	86	964
Ia, Fall S, SS, A. Various tactical plans in case of attack in the West. Jan. 10 - April 18, 1940.	8464/2	86	1176
Ia, Abwehrschlacht II, Fall A, Chefsachen. West. Nov. 25, 1939 - May 7, 1940.	8464/3	87	1
Ia, Abwehrschlacht II, Fall S, Chefsachen. West. Jan. 28 - May 1, 1940.	8464/4	87	106
Ia, Fall A und S, 32. I.D. West. (Document damaged by fire). Feb. 27 - April 19, 1940.	8465/1	87	205
Ia, Einzelbefehle Fall S, 32. I.D. West. Feb. 27 - April 17, 1940.	8465/2	87	284
Ia, Einzelbefehle Fall A, 7. Panzer-Division. West. Feb. 27 - March 26, 1940.	8465/3	87	409
Ia, Einzelbefehle Fall S, 7. Panzer-Division. West. Feb. 27 - April 1940.	8465/4	87	476
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. West. June 27, 1940 - March 1, 1941.	8466/1	87	551
Ia, Fernsprechbuch. West. (Document damaged). June 8 - July 1, 1940.	8466/2	87	624
Ia, Fernsprechbuch. West. July 19 - Nov. 2, 1940.	8466/3	87	643
Ia, Anlage III zum KTB 3. West. May 30 - June 8, 1940.	8466/4	87	711
Ia, Anlage IV zum KTB 3. West. June 9 - 15, 1940.	8466/5	87	1029
Ia, Anlage V zum KTB 3. West. June 16 - 25, 1940.	8466/6	88	1
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB, Nach Abschluss der Operationen im Westen. West. June 29 - Aug. 7, 1940.	8466/7	88	312
Ia, Anlage zum KTB 3, Nach Abschluss der Operationen im Westen. West. Aug. 14, 1940 - Feb. 28, 1941.	8466/8	88	546
Ia/Ic, Der Vormarsch im Westen. Berichte. May 11 - 23, 1940.	8466/9	88	757
Ic, Anlage zum KTB 3, Meldungen und Feindnachrichten. West. May 24 - June 7, 1940.	8466/10	88	974
Ic, Der Vormarsch im Westen, Ic Berichte. (Document damaged by fire). June 8 - 21, 1940.	8466/11	89	1
IIa, Offiziersstellenbesetzungen unterstellter Truppen. West. May - August. 1940.	8466/14	89	147
IIa, Offiziersstellenbesetzungen der Truppenteile. West. June - Sep. 1940.	8466/15	89	474
IIa, Offiziersstellenbesetzung. West. Sep. - Oct. 1940.	8466/16	89	894

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IIa, Offiziersstellenbesetzung. West. (Document badly damaged by fire). Oct. - Dec. 1940.	8466/17	90	1
IIa, Offiziersstellenbesetzung. West. Dec. 1940 - Feb. 1941.	8466/19	90	297
IIa, Auszeichnungen. West. Oct. 15, 1939 - Jan. 31, 1941.	8466/20 & 21	90	607
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 2. West. July 25, 1940 - March 7, 1941.	8467/1	90	800
Qu, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. West. June 25, 1940 - Feb. 27, 1941.	8467/2	90	904
IVa, IVb, IVc, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. West. June 25, 1940 - March 8, 1941.	8467/3	91	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 1. Information about the first days of the Eastern campaign and details on military operations. June 21 - 26, 1941.	12411/1	91	21
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 2. Information about the first days of the Russian campaign and details on military operations. June 27 - July 1, 1941.	12411/2	91	399
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 3. Information on the first phase of the war against Russia, giving also details on tactical operations. July 2 - 6, 1941.	12411/3	91	731
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 4. Information on the first phase of the war against Russia, giving also details on tactical operations near Pustina. July 7 - 14, 1941.	12411/4	91	1067
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 5. Information on the first phase of the war against Russia, giving details on tactical operations. July 15 - 20, 1941.	12411/5	92	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 6. Information on the first phase of the war against Russia, giving also details on tactical operations near Jasno Lake. July 21 - 28, 1941.	12411/6	92	314
Ia, Feldzug gegen Russland, Teil 1. Record of incoming and outgoing phone calls during the first month of the campaign against Russia. June 22 - July 18, 1941.	12411/7	92	667
Qu, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Orders and regulations for supply services. June 21 - Aug. 9, 1941.	12433/1	92	772
Qu, Befehle und Meldungen. Information on supply activities in the form of situation reports, stock reports, supply transportation reports, reports on captured supplies of all types, and various other supply documents in connection with the first phase of the Russian campaign and the German advance. June 22 - July 19, 1941.	12433/2	92	881
Qu, Befehle und Meldungen. Information on supply activities and other supply documents in connection with the first stage of the Russian campaign and the German advance to Cholm. July 20 - Aug. 9, 1941.	12433/3	93	1
QM, Tätigkeitsberichte versch. Qu.-Abtlng. Activity reports of various branches such as administration, medical, veterinary, judge advocate, and postal branches for the periods before and during the first weeks of the Eastern campaign. Feb. 27 - Aug. 9, 1941.	12433/4	93	339
Qu, Fernsprechbuch. Data on all incoming and outgoing telephone calls. June 22 - July 1, 1941.	12433/5	93	493
Qu, Fernsprechbuch. Data on all incoming and outgoing telephone calls. July 1 - 11, 1941.	12433/6	93	522
Qu, Fernsprechbuch. Data on all incoming and outgoing telephone calls during the advance of the German Army in Russia. July 11 - 31, 1941.	12433/7	93	546

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 7. Information on the first phase of the war against Russia. July 29 - Aug. 7, 1941.	12586/1	93	584
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 8. Information on the first phase of the war against Russia. Aug. 8 - 20, 1941.	12586/2	93	919
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 9. Information on the advance of German troops in Russia. Aug. 21 - 31, 1941.	12741/1	94	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 10. Information on the advance of the German Army in Russia. Sep. 1 - 6, 1941.	12741/2	94	510
Ia, Mobilisationsakte. West. 1939.	13075/1	94	812
Ia, Mobilisations Kalender, Kradmeldezug 402. West. 1939.	13075/2	95	1
Ia, Aufstellungs Kalender der Abteilung Ia, General Kommando II. West. 1939.	13075/3	95	148
Ia, Mobilisations Akte. General directive of OKH distributed to all major commands. 1939.	13075/4	95	207
Qu, Mobilisations Kalender. West. 1939.	13075/5	95	220
Qu, Anlage zum Mobilisations Kalender. West. 1939.	13075/6	95	294
Ia, Anlage zum Mobilisations Kalender. West. March 8, 1939.	13075/7	95	462
Qu, Entwürfe zum Vers. Anordnungen zum Aufmarschplan. West. 1939.	13075/8	95	603
Ia, Mobilisations Akte. Information on 2nd Corps order of battle, assignments, supply regulations and control, rear echelon services and administration. 1939.	13075/9	95	710
Qu, Mobilisations Kalender, Sonderakte. West. 1939.	13075/10	95	797
Ia, Allgemeine Verfügungen, Einsatz. West. 1939.	13075/11	95	835
Qu, Mobilisations Kalender, Geh. Kommandosachen. West. 1939.	13075/12	95	892
Qu, Mobilisations Kalender, Versorgung für Lazarette. West. 1939.	13075/13	96	1
Ia, Mobilisations Kalender, Sommerkriegsspiel. Detailed information on a summer maneuver near the Polish border. 1939.	13075/14	96	39
Ic, Angaben über Polen. Detailed information on all industrial and supply installations in Poland. 1939.	13075/15	96	142
Ia, Qu, Mobilisations Kalender, Ia und Qu Befehle f.d. Einsatz. Material on preparations for operational and QM activities related to the impending invasion of Poland. June 20 - Aug. 31, 1939.	13075/16	96	188
Ia, Qu, Mobilisations Kalender, Ia und Qu Befehle f.d. ersten Einsatz. Material on preparations for operational and QM activities related to the impending invasion of Poland. Aug. 21 - Sep. 1, 1939.	13075/17	96	237
Ia, Mobilisations Kalender, Armeebefehle. Army field orders compiled by the Operations Branch of II Corps containing tactical information about operations during the invasion of Poland. Aug. 26 - Sep. 3, 1939.	13075/18	96	306
Qu, Mobilisations Kalender, Mitteilungen, Besprechungen, Versch. Messages, communications, discussions, meeting reports and other miscellaneous data prior to the invasion of Poland. July 28 - Aug. 26, 1939.	13075/19	96	339
Qu, Mobilisations Kalender, Versorgungsplan für A und Y Bewegung. Drafts of supply plans			

	Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
	for Operations A and Y, systematic attacks after the first two days of aggression in Poland. 1939.	13075/20	96	633
Qu,	Besondere Versorgungs-Anordnungen in der A-Bewegung. Special supply directives in regard to Operation A. 1939.	13075/21	96	651
Qu,	Mobilisations Kalender, Sonder-Akte. Detailed material on supply activities, special operation orders, tactical information, strategic concentration plans and other miscellaneous reports prior to the invasion of Poland. 1939.	13075/22	96	856
Ia,	Mobilisations Kalender, Sonder-Akte. Operational and QM information on preparations for the invasion of Poland. 1939.	13075/23	97	1
Ia,	Akte Ostgrenze. Misc. reports and information in regard to fortification lines, entrenchments, and other construction operations on the eastern border line. June 1 - Aug. 4, 1939.	13075/24	97	418
Ia,	Akte Ostgrenze, Band 2. Continuation of 13075/24. 1939.	13075/25	97	662
FPM,	Postversorgung der Schanzverbände. Detailed material on mail services, mail routes, permanent and temporary APO's, and other information in connection with engineer troops prior to the invasion of Poland. 1939.	13075/26	97	699
FPM,	Postversorgung der A-Bewegung. Information on mail services and distribution of mail among units participating in Operation A (Poland). 1939.	13075/27	97	861
IIa,	Befestigungsstab, Grenzmark. West. 1939.	13075/28	98	1
Qu,	Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung während der Y-Bewegung. Special supply regulations during Operation Y, transfer of troop units to the front relative to the invasion of Poland. 1939.	13075/29	98	251
Ia,	Kartenanlage zum Mobilisations Kalender. About 18 maps (1:25,000) showing nature of the terrain surrounding German ammunition dumps in Eastern Prussia. 1939.	13075/30	98	460
Ia,	Kartenanlage zum Mobilisations Kalender. About 40 maps (1:25,000) containing detailed information on German supply bases and depots, giving location in Eastern Prussia and description of surrounding terrain. 1939.	13075/31	98	484
Qu,	Mobilisations Kalender, Versorgungs-Lager. West. July 1939.	13075/32	98	534
Ia,	Mobilisations Kalender, Stärken, Sommerkriegsspiel. West. 1939.	13075/33	98	598
Qu,	Mobilisations Kalender, Versch. Tactical and administrative data for the period prior to the invasion of Poland and during the first weeks of the actual campaign. Aug. 11 - Sep. 14, 1939.	13075/34	98	629
Qu,	Mobilisations Kalender, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special regulations and directives during the last part of the Polish campaign. Sep. 29 - Oct. 10, 1939.	13075/35	98	927
Qu,	Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Regulations and directives on supply activities, reports on various supply services and their operations, changes in supply personnel assignments, casualties, instructions for handling of prisoners, and other reports in connection with the campaign in Poland. Sep. 11 - 28, 1939.	13075/36	99	1
Qu,	Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Supply regulations and directives on supply			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
activities, stock reports, inventories of spare parts and various other supply reports in connection with the campaign in Poland. Aug. 13 - Sep. 30, 1939.	13075/37	99	267
Ia, Mobilisations Kalender, Karten. Maps showing information on tactical and rear echelon operations in Poland. 1939.	13075/38	99	434
Ia, Mobilisations Kalender, Karten. Maps (1:25.000) showing the exact locations and storage facilities of E-Geräte (radio receiving equipment). 1939.	13075/39	99	511
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on tactical operations on the Eastern front. Sep. 7 - 11, 1941.	13106/1	99	537
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 12. Information on tactical operations on the Eastern front. Sep. 12 - 17, 1941.	13106/2	99	827
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 13. Information on tactical operations at the Eastern front. Sep. 18 - 23, 1941.	13106/3	100	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 14. Information on tactical operations at the Eastern front. Sep. 24 - 30, 1941.	13106/4	100	283
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 15. Information on tactical operations at the Eastern front. Oct. 1 - 8, 1941.	13106/5	100	575
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 16. Information on tactical operations at the Eastern front. Oct. 9 - 15, 1941.	13106/6	100	914
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Ostfeldzug. Daily descriptions of tactical operations and activities on the Eastern front. June 22 - Dec. 15, 1941.	14321/1	101	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzung, Band 17. Information on tactical operations at the Eastern front. Oct. 16 - 22, 1941.	14321/2	101	480
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 18. Information on tactical operations at the Eastern front. Oct. 23 - 31, 1941.	14321/3	101	893
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 19. Material on tactical operations at the Eastern front. Nov. 1 - 8, 1941.	14321/4	102	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 20. Material on tactical operations at the Eastern front. Nov. 9 - 19, 1941.	14321/5	102	366
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 21. Information on tactical operations at the Eastern front. Nov. 20 - 30, 1941.	14321/6	102	827
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 22. Information on tactical operations at the Eastern front. Dec. 1 - 15, 1941.	14321/7	103	1
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information before the Eastern campaign and during the first months of operations about administrative matters such as transfers, casualties and replacements, vacancies, and decorations. June 1 - Dec. 15, 1941.	14520/1	103	526
IIa, Anlage 1 zum KTB, Kriegsrangliste. Army directory containing the names of all officers assigned to the II Corps staff, indicating ranks, names, dates of ranks, jobs, and dates of assignment. June 1 - Dec. 15, 1941.	14520/2	103	546
IIa, Anlage 2 zum KTB. Lists of all officers and their assignments within units under the II Corps command. March 20 - May 30, 1941.	14520/3	103	561

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IIa, Anlage 2 zum KTB, Offiziersstellenbesetzung. Lists of all officers and their assignments within units under the II Corps command. June - Aug. 1941.	14520/4	104	1
IIa, Anlage 2 zum KTB, Offiziersstellenbesetzung. Lists of all officers and their assignments within units under the II. Corps command during the campaign in Russia. Sep. - Nov. 1941.	14520/5	104	487
IIa, Anlage 3 zum KTB, Anerkennungsbefehle. Unit commendations for outstanding and meritorious services during the campaign in Russia. June 20 - Dec. 15, 1941.	14520/6	104	992
IIa, Anlage 4 zum KTB, Verlustlisten I. Casualty lists by officers, NCO's, enlisted men and units during the first months of the campaign in Russia. June 24 - Sep. 15, 1941.	14520/7	104	1027
IIa, Anlage 4 zum KTB, Verlustlisten II. Casualty lists by officer, NCO's, enlisted men and units during the first months of the campaign in Russia. Sep. 16 - Dec. 15, 1941.	14520/8	104	1277
IIa, Anlage 5 zum KTB, Auszeichnung Band I. Reports on decorations by names and units for the period before and during the first months of the campaign in Russia. April 21 - Dec. 16, 1941.	14520/9	105	1
IIa, Anlage 5 zum KTB, Auszeichnungen Band II. Reports on decorations by names and units for the campaign in Russia. Nov. 23 - Dec. 6, 1941.	14520/10	105	144
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 1. Detailed descriptions of supply activities and operations before and during the first months of the Russian campaign. March 9 - Dec. 15, 1941.	14520/11	105	239
Qu, Anlagen zum KTB 1. Detailed information on QM activities and operations during the campaign on the Eastern fronts. April 21 - Dec. 14, 1941.	14520/12	105	456
QM, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Regulations and directives on QM operations about various types of supply services such as food, fuel, ammunition, clothing, medical, veterinary, and other branches in connection with tactical operations on the Eastern front. Aug. 9 - Dec. 14, 1941.	14520/13	105	769
Qu, Fernsprechbuch. Entries on all incoming and outgoing telephone calls pertaining to supply operations and activities during the Eastern campaign. Aug. 15 - Oct. 16, 1941.	14520/14	105	1066
Qu, Fernsprechbuch. Entries on all incoming and outgoing telephone calls pertaining to supply operations and activities. Oct. 16 - Dec. 2, 1941.	14520/15	106	1
Qu, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports of QM activities and operations. Sep. 9 - Dec. 15, 1941.	14520/16	106	54
QM, Tätigkeitsberichte versch. Qu.-Abteilungen. Reports by various branches of II Corps such as Supply Administration, Medical, Veterinary, Judge Advocate, Chaplain, and Postal Branches giving detailed accounts of their activities in connection with military operations on the Eastern front. Aug. 10 - Dec. 15, 1941.	14520/17	106	524
QM, Meldungen und Befehle. Reports and orders of various branches on supply activities during the first months of the German advance in Russia. Aug. 10 - Sep. 9, 1941.	14520/18	106	603
QM, Meldungen und Befehle. Reports and orders of various branches on supply activities during the first months of the Russian campaign. Sep. 10 - Oct. 14, 1941.	14520/19	107	1
QM, Meldungen und Befehle. Supply reports of various branches and supply operation orders. Oct. 15 - Dec. 15, 1941.	14520/20	107	381

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Kriegstagebuch. Diary on intelligence activities and operations before and during the first months of the German advance in Russia. April 22 - Dec. 14, 1941.	14637/1	107	731
Ic, Anlage zum KTB, Feindlagekarten. Maps showing details on enemy situations and locations, headquarters of high echelons, fortification and main resistance lines. April - Dec. 1941.	14637/2	107	864
Ia, Lagenkarten. Maps containing detailed tactical information on German operations and situations during the first months of the Eastern campaign. July 11 - Sep. 18, 1941.	15537/1	107	878
Ia, Lagenkarten. Maps showing in detail own operations, tactical and strategic, in connection with the German advance during the first stage of the Eastern campaign. Sep. 19 - Dec. 15, 1941.	15537/2	108	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. Diary containing detailed entries on tactical preparations for the Eastern offensive. March 4 - June 21, 1941.	16023/1	108	85
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB 1. Tactical details on preparations for the German offensive on the Eastern front. March 11 - June 20, 1941.	16023/2	108	116
Ia, Planspiel. Tactical data on a German map exercise simulating a Russian defense of the border area. General area: Polish-Russian border, Vistula River. June 11 - 12, 1941.	16023/3	108	333
Ic, Anlagen zum KTB, Feindlagekarten, Nr. 32-95. Russia. July 21 - Oct. 31, 1941.	18647	108	366
Ic, Anlagen zum KTB, Feindlagekarten, Nr. 1-31. Russia. April 15 - July 30, 1941.	18707	108	532
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 25. Detailed information on tactical operations at the Eastern front. Jan. 11 - 17, 1942.	20085/1	108	638
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 26. Detailed information on tactical defensive operations at the Eastern front. Jan. - 23, 1942.	20085/2	109	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 27. Detailed information on tactical operations at the Eastern front. Jan. 24 - 31, 1942.	20085/3	109	334
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 28. Detailed information on tactical operations at the Eastern front. Feb. 1 - 8, 1942.	20085/4	109	713
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 29. Detailed information on tactical operations at the Eastern front. Feb. 9 - 14, 1942.	20085/5	110	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 30. Detailed information on tactical operations at the Eastern front. Feb. 15 - 19, 1942.	20085/6	110	394
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 31. Detailed information on tactical operations at the Eastern front. Feb. 20 - 24, 1942.	20085/7	110	733
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Berichte, Band 32. Detailed information on tactical operations. Feb. 25 - March 1, 1942.	20085/8	111	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 33. Detailed information on tactical operations. March 2 - 6, 1942.	20085/9	111	432
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 34. Detailed information on tactical operations. March 7 - 11, 1942.	20085/10	111	817

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 35. Detailed information on tactical, defensive operations. March 12 - 17, 1942.	20085/11	112	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 36. Detailed information on tactical, defensive operations. March 18 - 23, 1942.	20085/12	112	526
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Meldungen, Band 37. Detailed information on tactical, defensive operations. March 24 - 29, 1942.	20085/13	112	997
Qu, Anlage zum KTB, Versorgungslage. Data about amounts of food, ammunition and fuel individual units have on hand. Feb. 8 - April 30, 1942.	23026/1	113	1
Qu, Anlage zum KTB, Versorgungslage. Data about amounts of food, ammunition and fuel individual units have on hand. May 1 - July 11, 1942.	23026/2	113	26
Qu, Anlage zum KTB, Fernsprechbuch. Entries on all incoming and outgoing telephone calls, including information about supply activities during the Eastern campaign. Dec. 3, 1941 - Jan. 11, 1942.	23026/3	113	49
Qu, Anlage zum KTB, Fernsprechbuch. Entries on all incoming and outgoing telephone calls, including information about supply activities. Jan. 11 - Feb. 6, 1942.	23026/4	113	94
Qu, Anlage zum KTB, Fernsprechbuch. Entries on all incoming and outgoing telephone calls, including information about supply activities. Feb. 28 - March 24, 1942.	23026/5	113	174
Qu, Anlage zum KTB, Fernsprechbuch. Entries on all incoming and outgoing telephone calls, including information about supply activities. March 24 - May 23, 1942.	23026/6	113	230
Qu, Anlage zum KTB, Fernsprechbuch. Entries on all incoming and outgoing telephone calls, including information about supply activities. May 24 - June 30, 1942.	23026/7	113	284
Qu, Anlage zum KTB, Fernsprechbuch. Entries on all incoming and outgoing telephone calls, including information about supply activities. July 1 - Aug. 29, 1942.	23026/8	113	302
Qu, Anlage zum KTB, Allg. Schriftverkehr. Detailed supply information in connection with military operations on the Eastern front, including reports pertaining to fuel, rations, equipment and ammunition. June 1 - July 31, 1942.	23026/9	113	353
Qu, Anlage zum KTB, Meldungen von 253. I.D. Information on unit supply activities. Oct. 11 - 31, 1941.	23026/10	114	1
Qu, Anlage zum KTB, Befehle an 253. I.D. Administrative information in regard to supply functions. Oct. 8 - Nov. 1, 1941.	23026/11	114	34
Qu, Anlage zum KTB, Strassenbau Batl.562. Detailed information on engineer activities, operations, and special missions in connection with military engagements on the Eastern front. Oct. 23, 1941 - Jan. 10, 1942.	23026/12	114	55
Qu, Anlage zum KTB, Luftversorgung. Information on supply activities by air for troops participating in the Eastern campaign within the II Corps operations area. Jan. 10 - March 31, 1942.	23026/13	114	146
Qu, Anlage zum KTB, Luftversorgung. Information on supply activities by air for troops participating in the Eastern campaign. April 1 - June 30, 1942.	23026/14	114	961
Qu, Anlage zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on supply stocks. April 1 - June 15, 1942.	23026/15	115	1
Qu, Anlage zum KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on supply stocks. June 16 - Aug. 26, 1942.	23026/16	116	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu, Anlage zum KTB, Ers. Pferde. Detailed information on all matters connected with horses, remounts and horse-transport columns. May 11 - Aug. 2, 1942.	23026/17	117	1
Ia, Chefsachen. Tactical information on preparations in East Prussia prior to the invasion of Russia. March 10 - June 19, 1941.	23466/3	117	204
Ia, Studie "Barbarossa." Plans and missions for Operation "Barbarossa," II Corps penetration near Sudeiken-Kleinschlossbach, attack on Eydtkau, and gaining of a bridgehead near Kaunas. May 29, 1941.	23466/4	117	297
Ia, Handakte zur Studie "Barbarossa." Additional information in regard to Operation "Barbarossa" and German offensive to gain a bridgehead near Kaunas by way of Sudeiken, Kleinschlossbach and Eydtkau. April 17 - June 20, 1941.	23466/6	117	404
Ia, Verschiedenes. Details on shifting and assemblying divisions prior to the attack on Russia. June 3 - 16, 1941.	23466/7	117	566
Ia/Stopi, Minensperren. Detailed technical information, geographical descriptions of mine warfare operations and mine-fields used in connection with tactical operations during the Eastern campaign. July 10 - Oct. 30, 1942.	24637/1	117	624
Ia/Stopi, Stellungskarten. Detailed information on shelters for divisions assigned to the II Corps during the defensive operations of August 1942 on the Eastern front.	24637/2	117	882
Ia, Lagenkarten. Maps containing detailed information on the German advance during the first part of the Eastern campaign showing command posts, lines of resistance, fortifications, troop positions and other data. Dec. 11, 1941 - Dec. 30, 1942.	26557/1 & 2	118	1
Ia, Versch.Operations-Karten. Maps showing tactical information relative to Operations "Michael," "Brückenschlag," and "Schlingpflanze" during the Eastern campaign. April 14 - Oct. 12, 1942.	27079	118	390
Ia, Anlagenband 94 zum KTB, Ostfeldzug. Tactical information and detailed descriptions of German defensive battles against Russian major offensives. Dec. 27 - 31, 1942.	29624/1	118	406
Ia, Anlagenband 95 zum KTB, Ostfeldzug. Tactical information and detailed descriptions of German defensive battles against Russian offensives. Jan. 1 - 4, 1943.	29624/2	118	570
Ia, Anlagenband 96 zum KTB, Ostfeldzug. Tactical information and detailed descriptions of German defensive actions against Russian major offensives. Jan. 5 - 8, 1943.	29624/3	119	1
Ia, Anlagenband 97 zum KTB, Ostfeldzug. Tactical information and detailed descriptions of German actions against Russian major offensives. Jan. 9 - 12, 1943.	29624/4	119	168
Ia, Anlagenband 98 zum KTB, Ostfeldzug. Tactical information and detailed descriptions of German defensive actions against Russian major offensives. Jan. 13 - 16, 1943.	29624/5	119	321
Ia, Chefsachen. Confidential material on various tactical operations such as "Winkelried," "Michael," "Pussta," and "Ziethen." Jan. 1942 - March 1943.	29746	119	485
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 2. Detailed descriptions of QM activities and operations in connection with military engagements on the Eastern front. Dec. 16, 1941 - Dec. 31, 1942.	30141/1	119	552
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 3. Descriptions of QM activities and operations. Jan 1 - Feb. 22, 1943.	30141/2	119	1160
Qu, Anlagen zum KTB 2. Information on supply of such items as fuel, food, ammunition; supply transport columns; provisions for strong points, and winter equipment. Dec. 16,			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
1941 - Nov. 14, 1942	30141/3	120	1
Qu, Anlagen zum KTB 3. Supply situation estimates, stock reports of various supply items, and other information. Jan. 21 - Feb. 21, 1943.	30141/4	120	178
Qu, Allgemein. General information in relation to QM activities and operations during the period of the German advance on the Eastern front. July 31, 1941 - Oct. 4, 1942.	30141/5	120	249
Qu, Anlagen zum KTB, Allgemein. Supply reports, stock reports, consumption reports, daily supply situation messages, and other supply information in connection with military engagements on the Eastern front. April 1 - May 31, 1942.	30141/6	120	734
QM, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special regulations in regard to supply administration, Dec. 2, 1941 - Dec. 30, 1942.	30141/7	121	1
QM, Berichte über die Versorgungslage. Reports on supply situation by units. Oct. 28, 1941 - Nov. 4, 1942.	30141/8	121	642
QM, Landversorgung. Information on supplies transported by land to various units in the operations area of the II Corps in Russia. May 4 - Dec. 30, 1942.	30141/9	122	1
QM, Landversorgung. Information on supplies transported by land to various units. Nov. 24, 1942 - Feb. 16, 1943.	30141/10	122	653
QM, Luftversorgung. Information on supplies transported by air to various units. June 27 - Nov. 23, 1942.	30141/11	122	757
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte. Reports submitted by individual units on experiences of these units in Belgium, France, and later in Russia in regard to administrative, tactical, and supply operations. July 19, 1940 - Dec. 9, 1941.	30141/12	123	1
Qu, Stützpunktversorgung. Basic rules for supplying strong points with food, ammunition and fuel; also determination of regular and extra rations according to unit strength reports. Dec. 16, 1942 - Jan. 6, 1943.	30141/13	123	397
Qu, Stützpunktbevorratung II. Information on supplies for strong points. Dec. 14, 1942 - Jan. 21, 1943.	30141/14	123	448
Qu, Zurückführung von Geräte. Detailed accounts on the removal of equipment in connection with the withdrawal of German troops during the major Russian offense at the beginning of 1943. Feb. 4 - 18, 1943.	30141/15	123	553
Qu, Entrümpelung. Details on clean-up activities of surplus equipment and weapons in connection with the tactical withdrawal of German troops during the major offensive of the Russian troops. Feb. 7 - 21, 1943.	30141/16	123	627
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Detailed information on supply administration, transportation of supplies by land and air, storage and shortages, rations and billets, and other reports on supply matters in connection with military operations on the Eastern front. Dec. 16, 1941 - Feb. 22, 1943.	30141/22	123	753
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Descriptions of medical activities, such as transport of wounded men, field and station hospitals, troop hygiene, bacteriological test stations, vaccinations, and other matters connected with the physical walfare of troops during the campaign on the Eastern front. Dec. 16, 1941 - Feb. 22, 1943.	30141/24	123	852

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IVc, Tätigkeitsbericht. Detailed descriptions of veterinary activities. Dec. 16, 1941 - Feb. 22, 1943.	30141/26	123	892
FPM, III, IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte versch. Abteilungen. Reports compiled by the Chaplain Section, Judge Advocate, and Postal Branch. Dec. 16, 1941 - Feb. 22, 1943.	30141/28	123	930
Ia, Anlagenband 99 zum KTB, Meldungen. Tactical information on German defensive operations on the Eastern front. Jan. 17 - 20, 1943.	30258/1	123	968
Ia, Anlagenband 100 zum KTB, Meldungen. Tactical information on German defensive operations on the Eastern front. Jan. 21 - 24, 1943.	30258/2	123	1113
Ia, Anlagenband 101 zum KTB, Meldungen. Tactical information on German defensive operations on the Eastern front. Jan. 25 - 28, 1943.	30258/3	123	1256
Ia, Anlagenband 102 zum KTB, Meldungen. Tactical information on operations on the Eastern front, mostly assault and reconnaissance actions and enemy preparations for a new major offensive. Jan. 29 - Feb. 1, 1943.	30258/4	124	1
Ia, Anlagenband 103 zum KTB, Meldungen. Tactical information on operations on the Eastern front. Feb. 2 - 5, 1943.	30258/5	124	148
Ia, Lagenkarten Russland. Maps showing locations and command posts of units, fortification lines and main lines of resistance, and other information in connection with II Corps activities on the Eastern front. June 22 - July 10, 1941.	30484	124	262
Ia, Anlagenband 104 zum KTB, Meldungen. Tactical information on operations on the Eastern front. Feb. 6 - 9, 1943.	30826/1	124	297
Ia, Anlagenband 105 zum KTB, Meldungen. Tactical information on operations at the Eastern front. Feb. 10 - 13, 1943.	30826/2	124	420
Ia, Anlagenband 106 zum KTB, Meldungen. Tactical information on operations on the Eastern front. Feb. 14 - 17, 1943.	30826/3	124	529
Ia, Anlagenband 107 zum KTB, Meldungen. Tactical information on operations at the Eastern front. Feb. 18 - 22, 1943.	30826/4	124	721
Ia, Entrümpelungsaktion. Detailed information on clean-up operations in connection with "Ziethen," and on general tactical withdrawal of German troops on the Eastern front to various lines of resistance. Feb. 4 - 17, 1943.	30826/5	124	885
Ia, Sonderakte Studie "F". Information on plan "F" or withdrawal of German troops into areas west of the Lovat. Jan. 29 - Feb. 20, 1943.	30826/6	124	975
Ia, Befehle und Verfügungen. Orders relating to Operations "Schlingpflanze" and "Pussta", etc. March 6, 1942 - Jan. 11, 1943.	30826/7	124	1061
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 23, Meldungen. Tactical information on operations at the Eastern front near Ilmen and Ladoga lakes; also heavy assault and reconnaissance actions as preparation for a new major offensive. Dec. 16 - 31, 1941.	33235/1	125	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 24, Meldungen. Tactical information on operations at the Eastern front near Rzhev. Jan. 1 - 10, 1942.	33235/2	125	358
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 38, Meldungen. Tactical information on operations on the Eastern front. March 30 - April 5, 1942.	33235/3	125	697

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 39, Meldungen. Information on operations on the Eastern front in the area of Ssimanowo, Strelizy, Pola, etc. April 6 - 12, 1942.	33235/4	125	1082
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 40, Meldungen. Information on Russian offensives in the area of Strelizy, Kurlandskoje, Wassiljeschtschina, etc. April 13 - 16, 1942.	33235/5	126	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 41, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Sebesh, Tschernaja, Strelizy, etc. April 17 - 21,1942.	33235/6	126	403
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 42, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Nikolskoje, Alexandrowka, Prissmorshje, etc. April 22 - 26, 1942.	33235/7	126	887
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 43, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Nowosselje, Retschki, Rutschej Sector, etc. April 27 - May 2, 1942.	33235/8	127	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 44, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Now.Derewnja, Salutschje, Prissmorshje, etc. May 3 - 6, 1942.	33235/9	127	426
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 45, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Naljutschi, Rykalowo, Chilkowo, etc. May 7 - 11,1942.	33235/10	127	855
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 46, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Naljutschi, Golubowo, Tukalowo, Rykalowo, etc. May 12 - 17, 1942.	33235/11	128	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 47, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Tuganowo, Demjansk, Watolino, etc. May 18 - 24,1942.	33235/12	128	435
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 48, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Sebesh, Nowosselje, Prissmorshje, etc. May 25 - 31, 1942.	33235/13	129	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 49, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Prissmorshje, Dubowizy, Belyj Bor, etc. June 1 - 7, 1942.	33235/14	129	405
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 50, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Prissmorshje, Belj, Bol. Dubowizy, etc. June 8 - 12, 1942.	33235/15	129	882
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 51, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Dubowizy, Prissmorshje, Nowo Ramuschewo, etc. June 13 - 16, 1942.	33235/16	130	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 52, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Prissmorshje, Ramuschewo, and Koslowo. June 17 - 20, 1942.	33235/17	130	254
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 53, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Strelizy, Robja Sector, Belj, etc. June 21 - 24, 1942.	33235/18	130	493

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 54, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Robja Sector, Nowosseljr, Jereschino, etc. June 25 - 28, 1942.	33235/19	130	715
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 55, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Demidowo, Dubowizy, Rykalowo, etc. June 29 - July 3, 1942.	33235/20	130	969
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 56, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the Robja Sector. July 4 - 7, 1942.	33235/21	131	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 57, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Strelizy, Iljina Nowa, Belyj Bor, etc. July 8 - 11, 1942.	33235/22	131	292
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 58, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Dubowizy, Strelizy, Rossini, etc. July 12 - 16, 1942.	33235/23	131	560
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 59, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Poljzo, Krutiki, Gorodilowo, etc. July 17 - 20, 1942.	33235/24	131	808
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 60, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Tuganowo, Naljutschi, Sutschan Swamps, etc. July 21 - 24, 1942.	33235/25	131	1114
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 61, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Tukanowo, Wassiljewtschtschina, Dubowizy, etc. July 25 - 28, 1942.	33235/26	132	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 62, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Nowosselje, Krutiki, and the Robja-Lowat Sector. July 29 - Aug. 1, 1942.	33235/27	132	220
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 63, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Ramuschewo, Pustoschka, Belyj, etc. Aug. 2 - 5, 1942.	33235/28	132	366
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 64, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Demidowo, Star.Nowossel, Ssutoki, etc. Aug. 6 - 9,1942.	33235/29	132	558
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 65, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Polnowo Sseliger, Rykalowo, Naljutsche, etc. Aug. 10 - 13, 1942.	33235/30	132	694
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 66, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Issakowo, Ssutoki, Nowosselje, etc. Aug. 14 - 17,1942.	33235/31	132	872
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 67, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Belyj Bor, Tuganowo, the Ssutschan Swamps, etc. Aug. 18 - 21, 1942.	33235/32	133	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 68, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Belyj Bor, Boshenka, Pustynja, etc. Aug. 22 - 26,1942.	33235/33	133	221

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 69, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Belyj Bor, Ssutoki, Salutschje, etc. Aug. 27 - Sep. 1, 1942.	33235/34	133	454
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 70, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Salutschje, Belyj Bor, Robja Sector, etc. Sep. 2 - 6, 1942.	33235/35	133	663
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 71, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Poljzo, Belyj Bor, Nowosselje, etc. Sep. 7 - 11,1942.	33235/36	133	870
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 72, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Polzjo, Jeruschkowo, Belyj Bor, etc. Sep. 12 - 16,1942.	33235/37	133	1082
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 73, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Jeruschkowo, Lytschkowo, Wolodicha, etc. Sep. 17 - 20, 1942.	33235/38	134	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 74, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of the Robja Sector, Lytschkowo, Pustynja, etc. Sep. 21 - 25, 1942.	33235/39	134	198
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 75, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Wolodicha, Szossna, Boshenka, etc. Sep. 26 - 30, 1942.	33235/40	134	423
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 76, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Kulakowo, Koslowo, Welikoje Sselo, etc. Oct. 1 - 5,1942.	33235/41	134	632
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 77, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Sebesh, Lytschkowo, and the Robja-Lowat Sector. Oct. 6 - 10, 1942.	33235/42	134	890
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 78, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Lytschkowo, Ssimanowo, Tuganowo, etc. Oct. 11 - 15, 1942.	33235/43	135	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 79, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Pustynja, Knewizy, Saprudno, etc. Oct. 16 - 20, 1942.	33235/44	135	216
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 80, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front in the area of Krutiki, Pustynja, Saprudno, etc. Oct. 21 - 25, 1942.	33235/45	135	458
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 81, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front during the continuous Russian offensives at Pustynja, Karpowka, Strelizy, Golubowo, etc. Oct. 26 - 31, 1942.	33235/46	135	705
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 82, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front during the Russian offensives in the area of Strelizy, Ssimanowo, Belyj Bor, etc. Nov. 1 - 5, 1942.	33235/47	135	1020
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 83, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front during the Russian offensives at Knewizy, Samoschka, Wessiki, Desno, etc. Nov. 6 - 10, 1942.	33235/48	136	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 84, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front during the Russian offensives at Strelizy, Golubowo and Gorby. Nov. 11 - 15, 1942.	33235/49	136	232
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 85, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front during the Russian offensives at Samoschka, Strelizy, and Retschki. Nov. 16 - 20, 1942.	33235/50	136	478
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 86, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front during the Russian offensives near Belyj Bor, Pustynja, Samoschka, etc. Nov. 21 - 25, 1942.	33235/51	136	674
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 87, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front during the Russian offensives near Retschki, Prissmorshje, the Temnenjkoje swamps, Strelizy, etc. Nov. 26 - Dec. 2, 1942.	33235/52	136	891
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 88, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front during the Russian offensives near Salutschje and the Lowat River, Mal.Wragowo, Beresnik, etc. Dec. 3 - 6, 1942.	33235/53	137	1
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 89, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front during the Russian attacks near Wjasowka, Tuganowo, Bol.Dubowizy, etc. Dec. 7 - 10, 1942.	33235/54	137	168
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 90, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front during the Russian offensives near Gorby, Demidowo, Wjasowka, etc. Dec. 11 - 14, 1942.	33235/55	137	444
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 91, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front during the Russian offensives near Ssimanowo, Flur Andrjuschin Ugol, Ssorokino, Rossino, etc. Dec. 15 - 18, 1942.	33235/56	137	622
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 92, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front during the Russian offensives near Obshino, Olshowez, Saprudno, Dedno, etc. Dec. 19 - 22, 1942.	33235/57	137	879
Ia, Unterlagen Ostfeldzug, Band 93, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front during the Russian offensives near Wjasowka, Zemena, the Karpowka Sector, Ssorokino, etc. Dec. 23 - 26, 1942.	33235/58	138	1
Ia, Anlage 108 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front near Trupoff Bor-Bory, Gellerwoskije, Prudzy, Loknja, etc. Feb. 23 - March 4, 1943.	35531/1	138	129
Ia, Anlage 109 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front near Scherowo, Sharki, Kassawizy, Mal Nagowa, etc. March 5 - 10, 1943.	35531/2	138	281

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 110 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front near Jam and Awinowo, Stresheno and Makarowo. March 11 - 16, 1943.	35531/3	138	431
Ia, Anlage 111 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations at the Eastern front near Roshnowa, Awinowo, Orechowo-Pronino, and SW of Kholm. March 17 - 21, 1943.	35531/4	138	569
Ia, Anlage 112 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on operations at the Eastern front: no major engagements, continuation of reconnaissance and assault actions on both sides. March 22 - 26, 1943.	35531/5	138	662
Ia, Anlage 113 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on operations at the Eastern front: no major engagements, continuous mutual assault and reconnaissance actions, harassing fires. March 27 - 31, 1943.	35531/6	138	744
Ia, Anlage 114 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations against Russian attacks near Kholm, Scherowo, Poludino, Iwan Bereska. April 1 - 5, 1943.	35531/7	138	829
Ia, Anlage 115 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations against Russian attacks near Kholm, Awinowo, and Jam. April 6 - 10, 1943.	35531/8	138	917
Ia, Anlage 116 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations against Russian attacks near Kholm, Pronino, Kusemkino, Orechowo. April 11 - 15, 1943.	35531/9	138	1073
Ia, Anlage 117 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on the Eastern front campaign: no major engagements, mostly assault and reconnaissance actions on both sides, harassing fires. April 16 - 20, 1943.	35531/10	138	1165
Ia, Anlage 118 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on renewed Russian attacks against German positions near Awinowo, Kholm, Stresheno, Guschtschino, and Skajurewo. April 21 - 30, 1943.	35531/11	139	1
Ia, Anlage 119 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information in connection with the Eastern campaign: no major engagements, assault and reconnaissance actions, continuous harassing artillery and infantry fires, warfare of guerrilla bands. May 1 - 6, 1943.	35531/12	139	158
Ic, Tagesmeldungen an die Armee. Daily reports containing information on enemy activities and operations. Jan. 1 - Feb. 21, 1943.	35877/1	139	313
Ic, Feindbild. Information regarding enemy troop identifications, enemy situation and plans, enemy bulletins, and expected enemy operations and attacks. Jan. 1 - Feb. 21, 1943.	35877/2	139	476
Ic, Feindbild, Luftaufklärung. Information on enemy movements, situation, preparations, and activities. Dec. 15, 1941 - June 19, 1942.	35877/3	139	522

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Vernehmungs-Ergebnisse. Report of interrogation of a Russian officer. Jan. 1 - Feb. 21, 1943.	35877/4	139	780
Ic, Abwehr. Counterintelligence reports in regard to the evacuation of the Demyansk area, mail censorship, camouflage measures in connection with tactical operations, assignments of reconnaissance units, and preparations for demolition of military installations in case of withdrawal. Jan. 1 - Feb. 21, 1943.	35877/5	139	794
Ic, Geistige Betreuung. Report on a stage show for the entertainment of front troops. Jan. 1 - Feb. 21, 1943.	35877/6	139	813
Ia, Lagenkarten. Various maps containing detailed information on tactical and supply operations in connection with the first and second battles near the Ilmen Lake. Dec. 30, 1942 - Feb. 22, 1943.	35877/7	139	817
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Casualty lists, reports on newly-arrived reserves, and reports on vacancies to be filled. Jan. 1 - Feb. 22, 1943.	35877/8	140	1
IIa, Kriegsrangliste. Directory of all staff officers assigned to the II Corps. Jan. 1 - Feb. 22, 1943.	35877/9	140	35
IIa, Offiziersstellenbesetzungen. Detailed data on officer assignments. Jan. 15, 1943.	35877/10	140	41
IIa, Offiziersstellenbesetzungen. Continuation of 35877/10. Jan. 15, 1943.	35877/11	140	282
IIa, Anerkennungsbefehle. Commendations by the Commanding General of the II Corps to various units for outstanding performance of duties. Jan. 1 - Feb. 22, 1943.	35877/12	140	543
IIa, IIb, Verlustlisten. Casualty lists giving detailed information on losses by individual units and subdivided again by officers and enlisted men. Jan. 1 - Feb. 22, 1943.	35877/13	140	549
IIa, Verleihungen. Information on awards of decorations to officers and enlisted men for outstanding performance of duty. Jan. 1 - Feb. 22, 1943.	35877/14	140	654
Ic, Feindnachrichten. Detailed information on enemy plans, tactics, troop units, and situations in connection with operations during the advance of the German Army on the Eastern front until the beginning of the positional war. Aug. 1, 1941 - Jan. 31, 1942.	35947/1	140	704
Ic, Feindnachrichten. Detailed information on enemy situation, strength reports of Russian units and their organizations, available enemy reserves, enemy situation maps, enemy plans of operation, and various other reports. Feb. 1 - March 31, 1942.	35947/2	140	830
Ic, Korpsbefehle. Operation orders and tactical information. Feb. 1 - March 31, 1942.	35947/3	141	1
Ic, Meldungen an AOK 16. Reports on prisoner of war statements, interrogations in regard to tactical information, enemy bulletins, and other material in connection with enemy operations on the Eastern front. Feb. 1 - Mar 31, 1942.	35947/4	141	53
Ic, Meldungen der Truppe. Intelligence information submitted by lower echelons in regard to enemy activities and operations on the Eastern front based on reconnaissance missions, prisoner interrogations, and interception of enemy communications. Feb. 1 - March 31, 1942.	35947/5	141	369
Ic, Kartenanlage. Detailed information on enemy positions and locations, fortification and resistance lines and presumable plans of attack against the German II Corps front. Feb. 21 - March 31, 1942.	35947/6	142	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Partisanen Meldungen. Material on defense against guerilla actions on the 32nd Inf. Div. front, safeguarding of the 12th Inf.Div. front, and mopping-up operations of guerillas around the Polist Lake. Nov. 13 - 26, 1941.	35947/7	142	62
Ia, Anlage 120 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations against Russian attacks near Scherowo, Kholm, Maximowo, etc. May 7 - 15, 1943.	36299/1	142	387
Ia, Anlage 121 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Tactical information on the major German counter-offensive near Yelisseyeva. May 16 - 20, 1943.	36299/2	142	556
Ia, Anlage 122 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations against Russian attacks near Nasswa, Kholm, Fatkina, etc. May 21 - 31, 1943.	36299/3	142	661
Ia, Anlage 123 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on continuous assault and reconnaissance actions on both sides. June 1 - 6, 1943.	36299/4	142	874
Ia, Anlage 124 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on enemy preparations for an offensive on Kholm; also reports on guerilla operations, assault and reconnaissance actions. June 7 - 15, 1943.	36299/5	142	1001
Ia, Anlage 125 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on continuous assault and reconnaissance actions on the Eastern front, including reports on guerilla warfare. June 16 - 23, 1943.	36299/6	143	1
Ia, Anlage 126 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations against Russian offensives near Kholm, Ssemkina Goruschka, etc. June 24 - 30, 1943.	36299/7	143	203
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 1. Detailed entries on all activities and operations in connection with the II Corps campaign on the Eastern front. Dec. 16, 1941 - March 22, 1942.	37410/1	143	364
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 2. March 23 - Aug. 25, 1942.	37410/2	143	766
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 3. Aug. 25, 1942 - Feb. 22, 1943.	37410/3	144	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 4. Feb. 27 - June 30, 1943.	37410/4	144	496
Ia, Sonderakte. Tactical orders, directives for conduct of battle, experience reports and evaluations. March 19 - June 30, 1943.	37410/5	144	680
Ic, Tagesmeldungen an die Armee. Daily intelligence reports to the 16th Army based upon observations by reconnaissance teams, air reconnaissance missions, interception of enemy communication systems, prisoner of war statements, and other activities in relation to enemy activities and operations. March 1 - June 30, 1943.	37410/6	144	797
Ic, Feindbilder. Information on enemy situations, guerrilla operations, charts of enemy troop organizations, situation estimates and evaluations. March 1 - June 30, 1943.	37410/7	144	1049
Ic, Vernehmungsergebnisse. Prisoner of war interrogation reports on Russian APO numbers, Russian reserve units available for front duty, and Russian march orders. March 1 - June 29, 1943.	37410/8	144	1194
Ic, Abwehr. Counterintelligence information on propaganda preparations for evacuations, activation of auxiliary police units, police actions, and other activities in connection with security measures on the Eastern front. March 16 - May 24, 1943.	37410/9	144	1239
Ic, Geistige Betreuung. Material on distribution of German newspapers at the front, per-			

	Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
	formances of theatrical and cabaret shows, libraries, and various other types of entertainments for front-line troops. March 12 - June 23, 1943.	37410/10	145	1
Ic,	Propaganda. Material on German propaganda methods to lower the morale of Russian troops on the Eastern front. March 28 - June 28, 1943.	37410/11	145	24
IIa,	Tätigkeitsbericht. Documents concerning personnel matters during the Eastern campaign giving such details as losses, awards of decorations, officer job assignments, arrivals of reserve personnel, vacancies, and strength reports. Feb. 23 - June 30, 1943.	37410/12	145	43
IIa,	Kriegsrangliste. Army directory of all II Corps staff members. Feb. 23 - June 30, 1943.	37410/13	145	98
IIa,	Offiziersstellenbesetzungen, Band 1. Information on all officer assignments within divisions and GHQ units assigned to the command of the II Corps. Feb. 15 - March 7, 1943.	37410/14	145	112
IIa,	Offiziersstellenbesetzungen, Band 2. March 15 - April 15, 1943.	37410/15	145	424
IIa,	Offiziersstellenbesetzungen, Band 3. May 15 - June 15, 1943.	37410/16	145	815
IIa,	Anerkennungsbefehle und Verleihungen. Unit citations for outstanding services; also lists of decoration awards to individuals for heroic deeds during the campaign on the Eastern front. Feb. 23 - June 30, 1943.	37410/17	146	1
IIa,	Verlustlisten. Daily casualty lists (killed, missing and wounded) covering units, officers and enlisted men. Feb. 23 - June 30, 1943.	37410/18	146	91
Qu,	Kriegstagebuch 4. Detailed entries on all QM activities and operations on the Eastern front. Feb. 23 - June 30, 1943.	37746/1	146	266
Qu,	Anlagen zum KTB 4. Details on evacuation, supply, and labor regulations; provisions for strong points; activation of labor columns; experiences gathered during the evacuation of Demyansk; training camps for auxiliary volunteers; directives for exploitation of occupied areas; Russian civilian labor program; and an open letter by Lt. Gen. Vlassov on the fight against communism. March 1 - June 27, 1943.	37746/2	146	373
Qu,	Versorgungsbefehle und Meldungen. Information on supply situation; directives for unit and strong point supply service, supply columns, supply storing and distribution; maps showing locations of supply points; and orders for the training of supply personnel. Eastern front. May 22, 1942 - June 30, 1943.	37746/3	146	488
Qu,	Unternehmen "Ziethen". Supply policies, regulations, and orders in connection with Operation "Ziethen", a tactical withdrawal of troops to secure areas west of the Lovat River. March 1 - 25, 1943.	37746/4	146	863
Qu,	Schlammperiode. Directives in regard to supply services during the mud and thaw periods on the Eastern front. March 9 - 31, 1942.	37746/5	146	993
Qu,	Evakuierung. Directives, orders, and regulations in connection with civilian and military evacuations during withdrawals on the Eastern front. March 16 - Aug. 23, 1943.	37746/6	146	1041

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu, Umgliederung der Versorgungstruppen. Information on the reorganization of supply troops by reducing unit strengths and using such unassigned personnel for new units. Nov. 17, 1942 - March 31, 1943.	37746/7	147	1
QM, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Directives in regard to supply administration, provision of equipment, fuel, food, clothing, medical, veterinary, mail, and motor transport services. Jan. 2 - June 30, 1943.	37746/8	147	149
Qu, Tagesmeldungen I. Daily operational reports to the QM section of the II Corps. Dec. 16, 1941 - March 31, 1942.	37746/9	147	486
Qu, Tagesmeldungen II. Continuation of 37746/9. Nov. 9, 1942 - June 30, 1943.	37746/10	147	663
Qu, Meldungen. Information on supply troop assignments, locations of various supply bases, and other data on supply services and control. Dec. 24, 1942 - June 30, 1943.	37746/11	147	1129
Qu, Befehle und Meldungen. Orders and reports in regard to QM activities and operations. Dec. 15, 1941 - March 31, 1942.	37746/12	148	1
Qu, Verschuss und Kolonnen-Raum Eingang. Lists of ammunition expenditure by individual units and types of weapons, and statistics on incoming tonnage by types of supply and distribution of same to various units within the II Corps command. Nov. 2, 1942 - Feb. 13, 1943.	37746/13	148	662
QM, Tätigkeitsberichte Qu.-Unterabteilungen. Reports by various Staff Sections such as Judge Advocate, Supply Administration, Medical, Veterinary, and Postal. Feb. 23 - June 30, 1943.	37746/14	148	732
Ia, Anlage 127 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Tactical information on the positional warfare at the Eastern front. July 1 - 10, 1943.	41480/1	148	785
Ia, Anlage 128 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations against Russian attacks near Kholm, Kljudina, Gellerwoskije, etc. July 11 - 20, 1943.	41480/2	148	944
Ia, Anlage 129 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations against Russian attacks near Kholm, Malyje Kunizy, Ossipowo Sselo, etc. July 21 - 31, 1943.	41480/3	149	1
Ia, Anlage 130 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations against Russian attacks near Kholm, Jam-Awinowo, Nasswa, etc. Aug. 1 - 10, 1943.	41480/4	149	229
Ia, Anlage 131 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations against Russian attacks near Kholm, Tytschkino and Ssochino. Aug. 11 - 20, 1943.	41480/5	149	398
Ia, Anlage 132 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations against Russian attacks at the Eastern front near Kholm, Tschernoje-Zarewo, Chudjaki, etc. Aug. 21 - 31, 1943.	41480/6	149	553
Ia, Anlage 133 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on German defensive operations against Russian attacks at the Eastern front near Kholm, Nasswa, Mal.Nagowa, etc. Sep. 1-10, 1943.	41948/1	149	762
Ia, Anlage 134 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on Russian attacks near Tytschkina, Polutina, Orechowa, etc. Sep. 11 - 20, 1943.	41948/2	149	930
Ia, Anlage 135 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on continuous assault and reconnaissance actions on both sides. Sep. 21 - 30, 1943.	41948/3	149	1075
Ia, Anlage 136 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on continuous assault and reconnaissance			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
actions on both sides. Oct. 1 - 10, 1943.	41948/4	149	1196
Ia, Anlage 137 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Details on continuous assault and reconnaissance actions on both sides. Oct. 11 - 20, 1943.	41948/5	150	1
Ia, Anlage 138 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Details on increased assault actions and entrenchments. Oct. 21 - 31, 1943.	41948/6	150	149
Ia, Lagenkarten. East. June 29, 1943 - Jan. 1, 1944.	41987	150	331
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. West. May 10, 1940 - March 2, 1941.	45114/1	150	437
Ia, Korpsbefehle. Orders giving detailed information on military operations. Nov. 4, 1941 - Jan. 29, 1942.	45114/2	150	528
Ic, Meldungen an AOK 16. Reports containing prisoner of war statements on tactical questions in connection with enemy activities, details on enemy operations and their effect on own lines, reconnaissance results, and other information in regard to the German advance on the Eastern front. Nov. 1, 1941 - Jan. 31, 1942.	45114/3	150	607
Ic, Übersetzungen erbeut. russ. Befehle usw. Translations of captured Russian documents such as army field orders, economic and industrial reports, training directives, regulations, tables of organization, orders of battle, and other information pertaining to the Russian Army. July 16, 1941 - Jan. 30, 1942.	45114/5	150	914
Ic, Meldungen der Truppen über den Feind. Reports and observations by various units in regard to enemy activities and presumable plans, prisoner of war statements, information on Russian espionage, daily enemy situation reports, enemy troop identifications, and various other material in connection with Russian operations on the Eastern front. Nov. 1, 1941 - Jan. 31, 1942.	45114/6	151	1
Ic, Meldungen über Gefang. u. Beute. Charts and lists on Russian prisoners and on captured materials. June 22, 1941 - Jan. 31, 1942.	45114/7	151	495
Ia, Anlage 139 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Tactical information on German defensive operations against continuous Russian attacks, reports on guerrilla warfare and assault-reconnaissance actions on both sides. Nov. 1 - 10, 1943.	45869/1	151	666
Ia, Anlage 140 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Details on continuous Russian attacks at the Eastern front near Kholm. Nov. 11 - 20, 1943.	45869/2	151	860
Ia, Anlage 141 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on Russian attacks at the Eastern front near Juchnoff, Stresheno, Tarakanowa, Kholm, etc. Nov. 21 - 30, 1943.	45869/3	151	1009
Ia, Anlage 142 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Details on continuous assault and reconnaissance actions on both sides, general tactical information, and guerrilla warfare reports. Dec. 1 - 10, 1943.	45869/4	151	1164
Ia, Anlage 143 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Details on continuous assault and reconnaissance actions on both sides. Dec. 11 - 20, 1943.	45869/5	152	1
Ia, Anlage 144 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Details on continuous assault and reconnaissance actions on both sides. Dec. 21 - 31, 1943.	45869/6	152	151
Qu, Kriegstagebuch. Kommandeur der Korps-Nachschubtruppen 402. Entries on activities and operations in connection with the campaign at the Eastern front. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	46836	152	331

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 5. Entries on supply activities and operations, supply control and transportation. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	48601/1	152	382
QM, Tätigkeitsberichte versch. Qu.-Unterabteilungen. Activity reports compiled by various branches such as Supply Administration, Medical, Veterinary, and Judge Advocate Branches. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	48601/2	152	483
Qu, Allgemein, Versorgung. General information on supply matters, winter supply preparations, policies for supply bases, and supply conservation program. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	48601/3	152	554
Qu, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Orders for supply troops and supply regulations. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	48601/4	152	703
Qu, Räumung. Information on preparations and methods of evacuation, storage areas, transportation facilities, and other problems in connection with withdrawal movements. July 19, 1943 - Feb. 14, 1944.	48601/5	152	1070
Qu, Stützpunktbevorratung. Information on supply services for fortified positions at Awinowo, Ssovki, Kholm, etc. March 3, 1943 - Jan. 22, 1944.	48601/6	153	1
Qu, Feldbahnen. Information on construction, operations, and organization of field railways between Loknya and Podberezy, etc. Dec. 1, 1942 - Feb. 18, 1944.	48601/7	153	125
Qu, Schlammbevorratung. Details on supply policies and services during the mud period on the Eastern front. June 6 - Sep. 13, 1943.	48601/8	153	386
Qu, Tagesmeldungen. Information on expenditures of ammunition, fuel and food consumptions. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	48601/9	153	428
Ia, Anlage 1 "Fall Blau". Information on "Fall Blau", code name for the withdrawal movement to the fortified "Panther-Stellung". Sep. 5 - 30, 1943.	48906/1	153	802
Ia, Anlage 2 "Fall Blau". Oct. 1 - 31, 1943.	48906/2	153	907
Ia, Anlage 3 "Fall Blau". Nov. 1 - 30, 1943.	48906/3	154	1
Ia, Anlage 4 "Fall Blau". Dec. 1, 1943 - Jan. 24, 1944.	48906/4	154	86
Ia, Chefsachen. Information on reinforcements for the fighting front, training of reserves, tactical preparation for "Fall Blau", directives for strength reports, defense of Kholm, and regrouping of the II. Corps. July 5 - Dec. 29, 1943.	48906/5	154	153
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. Detailed entries on tactical operations, Eastern campaign. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	51525/1	154	402
Ia, "Fall Blau." Detailed entries on "Fall Blau," tactical withdrawal of all II Corps troops to the general line of defense between Novorshev and east of Pustoschka (Panther-Stellung). Sep. 8 - Nov. 23, 1943.	51525/2	154	701
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on casualties, vacancies, strengths, furloughs, and arrivals. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	51525/3	154	726
IIa, Anlage 1 zum Tätigkeitsbericht. Army directory of the entire staff of the II Corps. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	51525/4	154	786
IIa, Offiziersstellenbesetzung. Information on unit and job assignments of every officer under the Corps command. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	51525/5	154	794
II, Offiziersstellenbesetzung, Band II. Continuation of 51525/5. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	51525/6	154	1144

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IIa, Offiziersstellenbesetzung, Band III. Continuation of 51525/6. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	51525/7	155	1
IIa, Anerkennungsbefehle und Verleihungslisten. Unit commendations for outstanding performance of duty, and lists of individual decorations. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	51525/8	155	351
IIa, Verlustlisten. Lists of all casualties (officers and enlisted men, individual units) and types of casualties. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	51525/9	155	386
Ic, Tagesmeldungen an die Armee. Daily reports to the 16th Army pertaining to enemy activities and operations. July 1 - Sep. 30, 1943.	51525/10	155	582
Ic, Tagesmeldungen an die Armee. Continuation of 51525/10. Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	51525/11	155	776
Ic, Feindbild. Information on the enemy giving such details as strength estimates, enemy situation reports, guerrilla warfare, enemy bulletins, and enemy orders of battle. Eastern front. July 1 - Dec. 1943.	51525/12	155	1046
Ic, Vernehmungsergebnisse. Results of prisoner interrogations giving information on Russian APO's and available Russan reserves on the Eastern front. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	51525/13	155	1125
Ic, Abwehr. Information on treatment and re-use of returned German prisoners from Russia, regulations for the control of civilians, defense against underground actions, mail censorship, guerrilla warfare, and other security problems. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	51525/14	156	1
Ic, Geistige Betreuung. Information on special service activities for troops on the Eastern front, such as recitals, legitimate stage, cabaret, and orchestra performances, libraries and newspaper distribution, and schools and convalescence homes. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	51525/15	156	49
Ic, Propaganda in den Feind. Descriptions of German propaganda methods during the Eastern campaign: amounts of leaflets dropped, loudspeaker missions, amounts of propaganda grenades and missiles fired, and experience reports by Russian section teams who attend to Russian deserters on German-occupied soil. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	51525/16	156	109
Ic, Tagesmeldungen an die Armee. Daily reports to the 16th Army pertaining to enemy activities and operations and own counter-actions. Jan. 1 - March 31, 1944.	52046/1	156	122
Ic, Tagesmeldungen an die Armee. Continuation of 52046/1. April 1 - June 30, 1944.	52046/2	156	400
Ic, Feindbild. Information on enemy situations, guerrilla warfare, activities of Russian spies and agents, and Russian communication systems. Jan. 1 - June 30, 1944.	52046/3	156	660
Ic, Vernehmungsergebnisse. Results of prisoner interrogations giving information on Russian APO's and available Russian reserves on the Eastern front. Jan. 1 - June 30, 1944.	52046/4	156	849
Ic, Abwehr. Reports on activation of Russian civilian defense units against guerrillas, enemy propaganda on the National Committee of Free Germany, morale of Russian civilians, and control of civilian traffic. Jan. 1 - June 30, 1944.	52046/5	156	886
Ic, Propaganda in den Feind und Zivilbevölkerung. Details on welfare activities for Russian civilians, Russian school system, amounts of leaflets dropped and propaganda missiles fired, directives for use of loudspeaker teams, and other information. Jan. 1 - June 30, 1944.	52046/6	156	939

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on daily enemy activities and presumable plans of operation, general enemy situation, results of prisoner of war interrogations, counterintelligence activities, propaganda methods, and other security information. July 1 - 15, 1944.	52885/1	156	957
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps containing detailed information on enemy positions and locations. July 1 - 14, 1944.	52885/2	156	1063
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Details on casualties, vacancies, strength, leave, decorations, new arrivals, and reserves, and an army directory of all II Corps staff officers. Jan. 1 - July 15, 1944.	53170/1	156	1086
IIa, Offiziersstellenbesetzungen. Information on unit and job assignments of all officers under the Corps command. Jan. 1 - April 30, 1944.	53170/2	156	1169
IIa, Offiziersstellenbesetzungen, Band II. Continuation of 53170/2. Jan. 1 - June 30, 1944.	53170/3	157	1
IIa, Offiziersstellenbesetzungen, Band III. Continuation of 53170/3. Jan. 1 - July 16, 1944.	53170/4	157	375
IIa, Anerkennungsbefehle und Verleihungslisten. Unit commendations for outstanding performance and individual decorations according to type of medal. Jan. 1 - July 15, 1944.	53170/5	157	618
IIa, Verlustlisten. Lists of all casualties, officers and enlisted men, and types of casualty such as killed, wounded, and missing. Jan. 1 - July 15, 1944.	53170/6	157	692
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. Detailed entries on tactical operations. Jan. 1 - July 15, 1944.	54444	158	1
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht, Korpsintendant. Details on construction of positions and roads. April 1 - July 15, 1944.	54499	158	552
Qu, Kriegstagebuch 6. Diary on QM activities in connection with the continuous withdrawal of German troops on the Eastern front. Jan. 1 - July 15, 1944.	55084/1	158	568
QM, Tätigkeitsberichte der versch. Unterabteilungen. Reports by various II Corps branches such as Supply Administration, Medical, Veterinary, Judge Advocate, Chaplain, and Postal. Jan. 1 - July 15, 1944.	55084/2	158	752
Qu, Allegmein. General information on QM problems, such as fuel conservation, supply collecting points, supply situation estimates, transportation problems, regrouping and reassignment of supply troops. Jan. 6 - July 6, 1944.	55084/3	158	826
QM, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Supply regulations for the various supply branches such as Administration, Medical, Veterinary, Fuel, Food, Clothing, Transportation, Equipment, and Weapons. Jan. 3 - July 10, 1944.	55084/4	158	898
Qu, Evakuierung. Detailed descriptions on evacuation matters, resettlement of Russian civilians; security of evacuation columns, defense against sabotage, guerrillas and underground agents, removal of important equipment, and other information in connection with the tactical withdrawal of German troops on the Eastern front. Sep. 29, 1943 - Feb. 18, 1944.	55084/5	158	1171
Qu, Evakuierung. Continuation of 55084/5. April 19 - Aug. 20, 1944.	55084/6	159	1
Qu, Abstellräume. Information on storage areas for all types of supplies. April 9 - June 21, 1944.	55084/7	159	63

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu, Nicht zurückgeführte Versorgungsgüter. Records compiled by the QM Section of II Corps on the abandonment of supply goods stating reasons and types and quantities of items abandoned, actions taken and by what unit. Feb. 19 - March 14, 1944.	55084/8	159	220
Ia, Chefsachen. Information on increase of infantry fighting power, orders of battle, strength comparisons between Russian and German divisions, proposal for regrouping of units, artillery changes, and tactical information on "Fall Blau" and "Panther-Position." Jan. 1 - Aug. 15, 1944.	56420/1	159	254
Ia, Anlage 160 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Tactical information on continuous assault and reconnaissance actions on both sides in the area of Kraslau. June 1 - 10, 1944.	56420/2	159	490
Ia, Anlage 162 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Tactical information on continuous Russian attacks, reconnaissance actions on both sides, and increased guerilla operations near Mischewo, Lauchina, Dzisna, etc. June 21 - 30, 1944.	56420/3	159	679
Ia, Anlage 161 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Tactical information on renewed Russian attacks, reports on assault and reconnaissance actions on both sides, and guerrilla warfare near Norkino, Pustoschka, etc. June 11 - 20, 1944.	56420/4	159	873
Ia, Anlage 163a Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Tactical information on continuous Russian attacks, reports on reconnaissance and assault actions, and guerrilla warfare. July 1 - 5, 1944.	56420/5	159	1042
Ia, Anlage 163b Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on continuous Russian attacks, assault and reconnaissance actions, and guerrilla warfare. July 6 - 10, 1944.	56420/6	160	1
Ia, Anlage 164a Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on continuous Russian attacks and guerrilla and assault actions near Sventes, Mazborne, etc. July 11 - 15, 1944.	56420/7	160	276
Ia, Anlage 164b Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on assault and reconnaissance actions on both sides, and guerrilla warfare near Strusto Lake etc. July 16 - 20, 1944.	56420/8	160	522
QM, Kriegstagebuch 7, Qu.-und Unterabteilungen. Reports on activities of Administration, Medical, Veterinary, Chaplain, and Postal Branches. July 16 - Oct. 15, 1944.	61162/1	160	756
Qu, Versorgungs Massnahmen. Directives for supply services, supply conservation, treatment of foreign civilians, exploitation of seized territories, situation reports, self supply of units, confiscation of horses and crops, evacuations and forced abandonment of supply goods during withdrawals, and supply reports in connection with military operations on the Eastern front (Dünaburg area). July 21 - Oct. 11, 1944.	61162/2	160	903
Qu, Allgemein. Information on shifting of supply troops and bases, supply assignments, condition reports, unit shortage reports, and special supply directives for troops and prisoners of war. July 16 - Oct. 9, 1944.	61162/3	160	1055
Qu, Tagesmeldungen an die Armee. Daily reports containing information on the supply situation. June 25 - Oct. 13, 1944.	61162/4	160	1143
QM, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special instructions in regard to administrative, food, clothing, medical, veterinary, weapons, equipment, and transportation services. July 18 - Oct. 3, 1944.	61162/5	161	1
Ia, Anlage 165a Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on continuous Russian attacks and slow withdrawal of the German main line of resistance near Duena, etc. July 21 - 25, 1944.	62758/1	161	91

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 165b Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on continuous Russian attacks at the Eastern front near Dünaburg and on systematic withdrawal of German troops. July 26 - 31, 1944.	62758/2	161	305
Ia, Anlage 166a Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on continuous Russian attacks, guerrilla warfare, and assault and reconnaissance actions on both sides. Aug. 1 - 5, 1944.	62758/3	161	582
Ia, Anlage 166b Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on continuous Russian attacks at the Eastern front, and reports on guerrilla, assault, and reconnaissance actions. Aug. 6 - 10, 1944.	62758/4	161	750
Ia, Anlage 167 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on continuous Russian attacks near Hansi, Boose, etc. and on systematic withdrawal of German troops. Aug. 11 - 20, 1944.	62758/5	161	915
Ia, Anlage 168a Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on continuous Russian attacks near Vanatare, Sargaste, etc. and reports on minor German counter-attacks. Aug. 21 - 25, 1944.	62758/6	162	1
Ia, Anlage 168b Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on Russian advance north of Dorpat and on mutual attacks near Reku, etc. Aug. 26 - 31, 1944.	62758/7	162	113
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on casualties, assignments, promotions, decorations, transfers, replacements, and shifting of command posts. July 16 - Oct. 15, 1944.	62760/1	162	383
IIa, Kriegsrangliste. Directory listing all II Corps staff officers. July 16 - Oct. 15, 1944.	62760/2	162	408
IIa, Offiziersstellenbesetzungen. Information on unit and job assignments of all officers under the Corps command. July 16 - Oct. 15, 1944.	62760/3	162	418
IIa, Anerkennungsbefehle, Verlust- und Verleihungslisten. Unit citations for outstanding performance of duty, casualty lists of officers and enlisted men according to type of casualty (killed, wounded, and missing), and records of decorations by type of medals. July 16 - Oct. 15, 1944.	62760/4	162	820
Ic, Tagesmeldungen. Information on enemy and own activities and operations with regard to the major Russian offensive towards Dorpat. July 16 - Oct. 15, 1944.	63403/1	162	1048
Ic, Nachrichten. Information on prisoner of war interrogations and observations of the enemy, tactical reports and situation estimates with regard to the major Russian offensive towards Dorpat. July 16 - Oct. 15, 1944.	63403/2	162	1215
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps showing details on enemy positions, command posts, fortification and resistance lines, and presumable plans. July 18 - Oct. 15, 1944.	63403/3	163	1
Ia, Anlage 169 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on continuous Russian attacks, systematic German withdrawal and unsuccessful German counter-attacks. Sep. 1 - 10, 1944.	63607/1	163	138
Ia, Anlage 170 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on continuous Russian advances at the Eastern front (Estonia) near Dorpat. Sep. 11 - 20, 1944.	63607/2	163	426
Ia, Anlage 171 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on continuous Russian advances at the Eastern front (Estonia) towards withdrawing German troops. Sep. 21 - 30, 1944.	63607/3	163	677
Ia, Anlage 172 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on major Russian offensive to take Riga. Oct. 1 - 10, 1944.	63607/4	163	965

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 173 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on continuous Russian attacks near Masini, Lilavi, Kalnini, etc. Oct. 11 - 20, 1944.	63607/5	164	1
Ia, Anlage 174 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on major Russian attacks and further withdrawal of German troops near Vizuli, Camali, Panzeri, etc. Oct. 21 - 31, 1944.	63607/6	164	177
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. Diary containing detailed entries on tactical operations at the Eastern front, mostly consisting of German withdrawals and continuous Russian advances in the Dorpat (Estonia) and Riga (Latvia) areas. July 16 - Oct. 15, 1944.	63842	164	372
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report containing detailed descriptions of intelligence activities. Oct. 16 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64117/1	164	692
Ic, Anlagen zum TB. Maps showing enemy movements, enemy artillery positions, air reconnaissance results, and enemy orders of battle. Oct. 16 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64117/2	164	944
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on casualties, assignments, promotions, decorations, transfers, replacements, shifting of command posts, and other matters. Oct. 17 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64118/1	165	1
IIa, Verlust- u. Verleihungslisten. Casualty lists of officers and enlisted men according to type of casualty (killed, wounded, missing), and also records of decorations by type of medal for outstanding performance of duty on the Baltic front. Oct. 15 - Dec. 31, 1944	64118/2	165	21
IIa, Kriegsrangliste. Directory of all II Corps staff officers. Oct. 16, 1944.	64118/3	165	173
IIa, Offiziersstellenbesetzungen. Information on unit and job assignments. Oct. 15 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64118/4	165	182
QM, Kriegstagebuch 8 Qu.-und Unterabteilungen. Diary containing detailed entries of all activities in connection with the Eastern campaign on the Baltic front, and reports by various branches such as Administration, Medical, Veterinary, Motor Transport, and Judge Advocate. Oct. 16 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64204/1	165	694
Qu, Anlage zum KTB 8, Versorgung. Information on directives for exploitation of occupied territories, fuel shortage and conservation, evacuations, regrouping of supply troops, supply directives, and maps showing locations and positions of supply installations and troops on the Baltic front. Oct. 16 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64204/2	165	803
Qu, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Supply regulations in regard to various supply services such as medical, veterinary, food, fuel, clothing, weapons, equipment, and motor transport giving detailed basic allowances, shortages, losses, and other important data. Oct. 16 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64204/3	165	874
Qu, Tagesmeldungen. Daily supply reports on expenditure and consumption of various supply items such as fuel, ammunition and weapons, showing exact amounts, shortages, quantities on hand, and losses by individual units. Oct. 16 - Dec. 31, 1944.	64204/4	165	1031
Ia, Anlage 175 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on Russian advances and unsuccessful German attempts to stop Russian offensives on the Baltic front. Nov. 1 - 10, 1944.	64226/1	165	1156
Ia, Anlage 176 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on Russian advances. Nov. 11 - 20, 1944.	64226/2	166	1
Ia, Anlage 177 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on Russian advances. Nov. 21 - 30, 1944.	64226/3	166	168
Ia, Anlage 178 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on tactical preparations on both sides			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
for the major battle in Courland (Baltic provinces). Dec. 1 - 10, 1944.	64226/4	166	350
Ia, Anlage 179 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on further tactical preparations on both sides for the battle in Courland. Dec. 11 - 20, 1944.	64226/5	166	502
Ia, Anlage 180 Ostfeldzug, Meldungen. Information on the start of the Russian major offensive in Courland. Dec. 21 - 31, 1944.	64226/6	166	640
QM, Versorgungsbefehle. Regulations and directives pertaining to supply services in connection with the battle in Courland. June 21 - Dec. 30, 1941.	76001/1	166	825
Ia, Lagenkarten. Maps showing own situation and positions during the positional warfare at the Eastern front before the first Russian offensive near the Ilmen Lake. July - Aug. 1942.	76001/3	167	1
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps showing enemy situations, movements, and operations during the Russian advance from the Kholm area to the Baltic front. Aug. 15 - Dec. 30, 1943	76001/4	167	59
Ia, Einnahme von Modlin. Detailed descriptions of the seizure of Fortress Modlin (north of Warsaw) during the Polish campaign, including also conditions for the surrender. Sep. 30, 1939.	76109	167	100
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB. A draft of Operation "Tannenberg" for a more concentrated disposition of the units of the II Army Corps and a directive setting forth the withdrawal orders of the Corps to a new position east of Riga. Sep. 13 - Oct. 3, 1944.	76109/2	167	115

III. Panzerkorps (III Panzer Corps)

The III Panzer Corps was formed in 1934 as an infantry corps and corps-area headquarters by expansion of the 3rd Division of the old Reichswehr. It fought in Poland in 1939 and in the West in 1940 as the III Infantry Corps. The Corps shared in the invasion of Russia as the III Panzer Corps and fought on the southern sector of the Eastern front. It played an important role in the operations involving the capture of Kharkov and Rostov. In late 1944 the Corps took part in the defense of Hungary.

Organization Index

Führungsabteilung	Dates	Item No.
Anlagen zur Akte Tätigkeitsberichte.	Aug. 1940 - May 1941	12801/2
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 5	May - June 1941	17264/1
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 6	June - July 1941	17264/5
Anlagen B z. KTB Nr. 5	June 1 - 21, 1941	76002
Abteilung Ia		
Anlagen z. KTB	Sep. 17 - 25, 1939	P II 37a
Kriegstagebuch	Aug. - Oct. 1939	P II 37a1
Anlage A 1 z. KTB, Befehle	Aug. - Sep. 1939	P II 37b
Anlage 2 z. KTB, Befehle	Sep. 13 - 20, 1939	P II 37c
Anlage B 2 z. KTB, Meldungen und Mitteilungen	Sep. 12 - 21, 1939	P II 37e
Sonderanlagen z. KTB, Anlage C	Aug. - Oct. 1939	P II 37f
Kriegstagebuch - Luftaufklärungsergebnisse	Sep. 1 - 9, 1939	P II 37g
Anlage E z. KTB, Feindmeldungen	Sep. 1 - 17, 1939	P II 37h
Kartenanlagen z. KTB, Anlage F	Aug. - Sep. 1939	P II 37i
Das III. A.K. im Westen mit Lagekarten, Gen.Kdo.	May - June 1940	E 352
Sammelakte d. Chefs d. Gen. Stabes a.d. Polen- u. Westfeldzug	Aug. 1939 - July 1940	E 353/1
Lagekarten v. Polenfeldzug	Sep. 1 - 20, 1939	E 353/2
Lagekarten v. Westeinsatz d. Korps	Sep. 1939 - June 1940	E 353/3
Taktische Befehle des Gen.Kdos.	Aug. - Sep. 1939	P 2464h
Allgemein. [Orders, reports, and correspondence]	Aug. - Sep. 1939	P 2464i
Ordnungs-Dienste. [Reports of Prisoners of War taken]	Sep. 5 - 20, 1939	P 2464 1
Kriegsgliederungen in Polen stets ergänzen ohne Zeichenbezeichnung.	No date	P 2464n

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Karten vom Polenfeldzug	Aug. - Sep. 1939	P 2464o
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2	Sep. 1939 - March 1940	W 3234/1
Anlage A, Befehle 1, 1-153, tats. ca. 55-153	Sep. Dec. 1939	W 3234/3
Anlage A, Befehle 2, Teil a	Dec. 1939 - March 1940	W 3234/4a
Anlage A, Befehle 2, Teil b	March - April 1940	W 3234/4b
Anlage A 3 (2) z. KTB, Befehle	June - July 1940	W 3234/6
Anlage z. KTB, A 3 (2)	June - July 1940	W 3234/6a
Anlagen A/M z. KTB, Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen	Feb. - May 1940	W 3234/7
Anlagen A/M z. KTB, Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen	Nov. 1939 - Feb. 1940	W 3234/7 1
Anlage B z. KTB, Kriegsgliederungen	Jan. - Feb. 1940	W 3234/11
Anlage B z. KTB, Kriegsgliederungen 2	May - June 1940	W 3234/12
Anlage C z. KTB, Gefechts- u. Erfahrungsberichte	Oct. 1939 - April 1940	W 3234/13
Anlage C z. KTB, Erfahrungsberichte 2	May - July 1940	W 3234/14
Anl. z. KTB, Wortberichte d. Propaganda Kompanie 666	May - June 1940	W 3234/18
Ergänzungen (Charakteristisches) z. KTB, Allgemein	Sep. 1939 - May 1940	W 3234/19
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4 mit Anl. A, C, u. D	July - Aug. 1940	9440
Generalstabs-Ausbildung 1941 - Studie	Feb. 5, 1941	11343/3
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug. 1940 - May 1941	12801/1
Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 5, Kriegsgliederungen u. Operationsakten - Allgemein	May - June 1941	17264/3
Generalstabs-Ausbildung 1941 - Studie	Jan. 23, 1941	17264/4
Anlage A, Ausgänge, Gen.Kdo. (mot)	June - July 1941	17264/6
Anlage B, Lagenkarten, Gen.Kdo. (mot)	June - July 1941	17264/7
Anlage C, Verluste, Kriegsrangliste, Gefechts- u. Verpflegungsstärken I, Gen.Kdo. (mot)	June - July 1941	17264/8
Anlage E,I, Eingänge	June 22 - 30, 1941	17264/9
Anlage E, II, Eingänge	July 1 - 12, 1941	17264/10
Anlage E, III, Eingänge	July 12 - 24, 1941	17264/11
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 7	July - Dec. 1941	17264/12
Anlagen z. KTB, Band I, Nr. 1-541	July - Aug. 1941	17264/13a
Anlagen z. KTB, Nr. 542-1056	Aug. 19 - Sep. 22, 1941	17264/14
Anlagen z. KTB 7, Band III	Sep. - Oct. 1941	17264/15
Anlagen z. KTB 7, Band IV	Oct. 6 - 20, 1941	17264/16
Anlagen z. KTB 7, Band V	Oct. - Nov. 1941	17264/17
Anlagen z. KTB 7, Band VI	Nov. - Dec. 1941	17264/18
Anlagen z. KTB 7, Band VII, Kriegsgliederungen	Dec. 8 - 26, 1941	17264/19
Kriegstagebuchkarten	July - Dec. 1941	17264/20
Eingehende Funksprüche	June - Oct. 1941	17264/22

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Ausgehende Funksprüche	June - Oct. 1941	17264/23
Kriegstagebuch	June 4 - Dec. 15, 1941	17264/26
Kriegstagebuch, Textheft	Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942	17608/1
Anlagen z. KTB, Band I	Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942	17608/2
Anlagen z. KTB, Band II	Jan. 15 - 28, 1942	17608/3
Kriegstagebuchkarten	Dec. 1941 - Jan; 1942	17608/4
Kriegstagebuch, Stab Kraemer	Jan. - March 1942	17608/11
Anlagen z. KTB, Band I, Stab Kraemer	Jan. - Feb. 1942	17608/12
Anlagen z. KTB, Band II, Stab Kraemer	Feb. - March 1942	17608/13
Anlagen z. KTB, Band III, Stab Kraemer	March 3 - 17, 1942	17608/14
Schriftverkehr, Arbeitsstab Kraemer, Band IV	Jan. - March 1942	17608/15
Mius-Akte, Schlamm u. Dreck Periode, Band V, Stab Kraemer	Jan. - March 1942	17608/16
Sammelmappen "Militärverwaltung", Sammelheft "Wirtschaft"	April 3 - 29, 1940	26585/14
Taktische Befehle d. Gen.Kdos. der Armee.	July 1940 - April 1941	26585/26
Kriegstagebuch	Jan. - Dec. 1942	32375/1
Textheft z. KTB	Jan. - April 1943	38444/1
Textheft z. KTB, Teil II	April - July 1943	38444/2
Anlagen z. KTB, Band I	Jan. 1 - 9, 1943	38444/3
Anlagen z. KTB, Band II	Jan. 10 - 16, 1943	38444/4
Anlagen z. KTB, Band III	Jan. 17 - 22, 1943	38444/5
Anlagen z. KTB, Band IV	Jan. - Feb. 1943	38444/6
Anlagen z. KTB, Band V	Feb. 13 - 27, 1943	38444/7
Anlagen z. KTB, Band VI	Feb. - March 1943	38444/8
Anlagen z. KTB, Band VII	March - April 1943	38444/9
Anlagen z. KTB, Band VIII	April - June 1943	38444/10
Anlagen z. KTB, Band IX	June - July 1943	38444/11
Anlagen z. KTB, Band X	July 5 - 16, 1943	38444/12
Anlagen z. KTB, Band XI	July 17 - 22, 1943	38444/13
Lagenkarten I für das KTB	Jan. - March 1943	38444/14
Lagenkarten II für das KTB	March - May 1943	38444/15
Lagenkarten III für das KTB	May - July 1943	38444/16
Kriegstagebuch, Band I	July - Sep. 1943	48293/1
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2	Sep. - Nov. 1943	48293/2
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3	Nov. - Dec. 1943	48293/3
Anlage z. KTB, Band 1	Aug. 5 - 17, 1943	48293/4
Anlage z. KTB, Band 2	Aug. 18 - 31, 1943	48293/5
Anlage z. KTB, Band 3	Sep. 1 - 20, 1943	48293/6
Anlage z. KTB, Band 4	Sep. - Oct. 1943	48293/7

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Anlage z. KTB, Band 5	Oct. - Nov. 1943	48293/8
Anlage z. KTB, Band 6	Nov. 15 - 30, 1943	48293/9
Anlage z. KTB, Band 7	Dec. 1 - 20, 1943	48293/10
Anlage z. KTB, Band 8	Dec. 21 - 31, 1943	48293/11
Lagenkarten z. KTB	July - Sep. 1943	48293/12
Lagenkarten z. KTB	Sep. - Nov. 1943	48293/13
Lagenkarten z. KTB	Nov. 1943 - Jan. 1944	48293/14
Textheft z. KTB, Band 1	Jan. - Feb. 1944	53973/1
Textheft z. KTB, Band 2	Feb. - March 1944	53973/2
Textheft z. KTB, Band 3	March - April 1944	53973/3
Textheft z. KTB, Band 4	April - June 1944	53973/4
Anlagenband I z. KTB	Jan. 1 - 20, 1944	53973/6
Anlagenband II z. KTB	Jan. - Feb. 1944	53973/7
Anlagenband III z. KTB	Feb. 6 - 14, 1944	53973/8
Anlagenband IV z. KTB	Feb. 15 - 21, 1944	53973/9
Anlagenband V z. KTB	Feb. 22 - 29, 1944	53973/10
Anlagen z. KTB	March 1 - 16, 1944	53973/11
Anlagenband VII z. KTB	March 17 - 31, 1944	53973/16
Anlagenband VIII z. KTB	April 1 - 7, 1944	53973/17
Anlagenband IX z. KTB	April 8 - 17, 1944	53973/12
Anlagenband X z. KTB	April 18 - 30, 1944	53973/13
Anlagenband XI z. KTB	May 1 - 31, 1944	53973/14
Anlagenband XII z. KTB	June 1 - 30, 1944	53973/15
Lagenkarten z. KTB	Jan. - Feb. 1944	53973/18
Lagenkarten z. KTB	Feb. 12 - March 21, 1944	53973/19 & 20
Lagenkarten z. KTB	May - June 1944	53973/21
Anlagen z. KTB	Dec. 1942 - Jan. 1943	76002/2
Anlagen z. KTB	May 16 - 29, 1942	76111
Kesselschlacht Kharkow, Angriff "Wilhelm"	June 3 - 15, 1942	76112
Befehle, Berichte und Lagenkarten	Feb. 1 - 13, 1943	76113
Gerät und Wissenschaftliches Material	Jan. - July 1942	76137
Abteilung Ia/Stopi		
Zuführung und Unterbringung der Bau-Btl. 130 u. 153	Jan. 3 - 26, 1941	26585/9
Nachrichtenführer		
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1 der Nachr.Abt. Gruppe von Mackensen	March - April 1942	18028/1
Anlagen z. KTB d. Nachr.Abt. Gruppe von Mackensen	March - April 1942	18028/2

Nachrichtenführer (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Verschlusssachenakte, Geheim, Nachr.Fü. Gruppe v. Mackensen	Jan. - April 1942	18028/3
Offene Akte, Nachr.Fü. Gruppe v. Mackensen	Jan. - April 1942	18028/4
Anlage z. KTB, NAZ-Sprüche	Dec. 30 - 31, 1943	48293/22
Nahaufklärungszug-Sprüche	Jan. - Feb. 1944	53974/5
Nahaufklärungszug-Sprüche	March - May 1944	53974/6
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 10, Pz.Korps Nachr.Abt. 43	Jan. - June 1944	53977/1
Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 10, Pz.Korps Nachr.Abt. 43	Jan. - June 1944	53977/2
Anlage z. KTB, Nahaufklärungszug-Sprüche	July - Dec. 1943	76268
Abteilung Ic		
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2	Sep. 1939 - March 1940	W 3234/1
Französische Aufrufe des national Senders u. deutscher Maueranschläge	April - May 1940	W 3234/5a
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug. 1940 - May 1941	12801/1
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 15 - Dec. 15, 1941	17264/27
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Band I, Nr. 1-100	June 11 - Sep. 10, 1941	17264/28
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Band II, Nr. 101-200	Aug. 8 - Sep. 24, 1941	17264/29
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Band III, Nr. 201-289	Sep. 23 - Dec. 11, 1941	17264/30
Meldungen an 1. Pz. A.O.K., Teil 1	June 22 - Oct. 18, 1941	17264/31
Meldungen an 1. Pz.Armee, Teil 2	Oct. - Dec. 1941	17264/32
Feindlagenkarten z. Tätigkeitsbericht	June - Dec. 1941	17264/33
Deutsche Fliegermeldegitterkarte z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Aug. - Sep. 1941	17264/34
Textheft z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942	17608/7
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942	17608/8
Abend- u. Morgenmeldungen der Abt. Ic an Pz.AOK 1	Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942	17608/9
Feindlagenkarten Nr. 1-7	Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942	17608/10
Textheft z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan. - July 1943	38444/18
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Nr. 1-60	Jan. 3 - March 7, 1943	38444/19
Anlagen II z. Tätigkeitsbericht	March - July 1943	38444/20
Anlagen III z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen an Armee	July 3 - 22, 1943	38444/21
Textheft z. Tätigkeitsbericht	July - Dec. 1943	48293/18
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Aug. 11 - Dec. 31, 1943	48293/19
Meldungen a.d. Armee	Aug. - Dec. 1943	48293/20
Feindlagenkarten	Aug. - Dec. 1943	48293/21
Textheft z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan. - June 1944	53974/1
Anlagen z. KTB, Nr. 1-113	Jan. 1 - June 30, 1944	53974/2
Meldungen a.d. Armee	Jan. 1 - May 7, 1944	53974/3
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Aug. - Sep. 1941	76002/1
Deutsche Maueranschläge u. deutsche Flugblätter	1941 - 1942	76138

Abteilung Quartiermeister	Dates	Item No.
Kriegstagebuch, Kladde II	March - May 1940	W 775/1
Kriegstagebuch, Kladde III	May - June 1940	W 775/2
Kriegstagebuch, Kladde IV	June - July 1940	W 775/3
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und rückwärtigen Dienste	Sep. - Nov. 1939	W 775/4
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und rückwärtigen Dienste	Nov. - Dec. 1939	W 775/5
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und rückwärtigen Dienste, AOK 12	Dec. 1939 - March 1940	W 775/6
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und rückwärtigen Dienste	March - May 1940	W 775/7
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und rückwärtigen Dienste, und anderen	Oct. 1939 - June 1940	W 775/8
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und rückwärtigen Dienste, andere Korrespondenz und Befehle	June - July 1940	W 775/9
Besondere Anordnungen für die rückwärtigen Dienste	Nov. 1939 - July 1940	W 775/10
Anforderungen und Meldungen der Divisionen und der Korpstruppen an A.K. Gen.Kdo. III	Oct. 1939 - June 1940	W 775/11
Anforderungen an die Armee, Gen.Kdo. III, AOK 12	Oct. 1939 - June 1940	W 775/12
Meldungen an die Armee (AOK 12) Gen.Kdo. III	Oct. 1939 - July 1940	W 775/13
Stand der rückwärtigen Dienste	Nov. 1939 - June 1940	W 775/14
Taktische Befehle des Gen.Kdos. und der Armee	Sep. 1939 - July 1940	W 775/15
Allgemeines /Orders, directives, and correspondence/	Sep. - Dec. 1939	W 775/16
Allgemeines - Gen.Kdo. Akte VIIIb /Orders, directives, and correspondence/	Dec. 1939 - April 1940	W 775/17
Allgemeines /Orders, directives, and correspondence/	April - July 1940	W 775/18
Eingänge: Munition und Gas, Gerät, Kraftfahrwesen, IVa, IVb, IVc	Sep. 1939 - June 1940	W 775/19
Kartenanlagen für Kriegstagebücher I-IV	1939 - July 1940	W 775/22
Brieftagebuch Nr. 1 "Geheim" Ost- u. Westfront	Aug. 1939 - April 1940	W 775/23a
Brieftagebuch Nr. 2 "Geheim"	April - July 1940	W 775/23b
Umgliederung der Nachschubkolonnen	Jan. 22 - 31, 1940	W 775/24
Verfügungen für den A-Fall	Oct. 1939 - March 1940	W 775/25
Verkehrsregelung, Mappe 1	Nov. 1939 - April 1940	W 775/26
Verkehrsregelung, Mappe 2	Jan. - May 1940	W 775/27
Anförderung und Zuweisung von Gasschutzgerät	Nov. 1939 - March 1940	W 775/28
Gas /Correspondence and other material on gas warfare and gas protective equipment/	Nov. 1939 - June 1940	W 775/29
Gasschutzgerät	April - July 1940	W 775/30

Abteilung Quartiermeister (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Munition /Correspondence regarding supply of ammunition/	Nov. 1939 - June 1940	W 775/31
Munition /Correspondence regarding supply of ammunition/	Oct. 1939 - Jan. 1940	W 775/32a
Munition /Correspondence regarding supply of ammunition/	Jan. - May 1940	W 775/32b
Vormarsch /Orders and directives on the preparation of the offensive on the western front/	Nov. 1939 - April 1940	W 775/33
Gerät /Correspondence and reports on the equipment situation/	Nov. 1939 - June 1940	W 775/34
Gerät /Correspondence and directives on regulations concerning building and other equipment/	Oct. 1939 - April 1940	W 775/35
Vormarsch /Orders and directives on the preparation of the offensive on the western front/	Jan. - May 1940	W 775/36
Kriegstagebuch, Kladde I	Aug. 1939 - Feb. 1940	P 2464a
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung, Armee u. Korps	Aug. - Sep. 1939	P 2464b
Besondere Anordnungen für die rückwärtigen Dienste	Aug. - Sep. 1939	P 2464c
Anforderungen und Meldungen der Divisionen u.d. Korpstruppen an A.K.	Aug. - Sep. 1939	P 2464d
Anforderungen an die Armee	Sep. 5 - 25, 1939	P 2464e
Meldungen an die Armee	Aug. - Sep. 1939	P 2464f
Stand der rückwärtigen Dienste	Sep. 6 - 20, 1939	P 2464g
Tätigkeitsbericht des Kdt.d.K.H.	Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942	17608/6
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung	June - Oct. 1940	26585/1
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung	Oct. 1940 - Jan. 1941	26585/2
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung	Jan. - June 1941	26585/3
Allgemein, VIII /general correspondence file/	July - Oct. 1940	26585/4
Stellvertretendes Gen.Kdo.	Oct. 1940 - Feb. 1941	26585/5
Tätigkeitsbericht Nr. 1	July 1940 - May 1941	26585/6
/Rations report/	March - June 1940	26585/7
Unerledigt, zurück an Qu.	Oct. 12, 1940	26585/8
Unterkunftsvorbereitung	Jan. - March 1941	26585/10
Übersicht über Unterstellung in Versorgung	March 1, 1941	26585/11
/Maps of Poland - quartering of troops/	July - Oct. 1940	26585/12
Munition	No date	26585/15
Kraft-Wesen	Aug. 10, 1939	26585/16
Allgemeines /miscellaneous file/	Aug. - Sep. 1939	26585/17
Anhaltspunkte für die Befehlserteilung, Auszug aus Beilage z. H.Dv.g 90	No date	26585/18
Ausstattungen: Kraftwagen, Pferde, Munition, Waffen, etc.	Aug. 29, 1939	26585/21
Besondere Anordnungen für die rückw. Dienste	July 1940 - May 1941	26585/22

Abteilung Quartiermeister (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Anforderungen und Meldungen des Div. u. Korpstruppen an A.K.	Aug. 1940 - April 1941	26585/23
Anforderungen an die Armee	Aug. 1940 - April 1941	26585/23a
Meldungen an die Armee	Aug. 1940 - Feb. 1941	26585/24
Stand der rückwärtigen Dienste	Aug. 1940 - May 1941	26585/25
Versorgungsplanspiel in Lublin	Feb. - May 1941	26585/32
Kriegstagebuch	Jan. - July 1943	38444/23
Anlage z. KTB, Band 1, Allgemeine Versorgungsakte	Jan. - July 1943	38444/24
Anlage z. KTB, Band 2, II Akte für Versorgungstruppen; VI Ordnungsdienste; VII Munition	Nov. 1942 - July 1943	38444/25
Anlage z. KTB, Band 3, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgungstruppen	Dec. 1942 - July 1943	38444/26
Anlage z. KTB, Band 4, Meldungen an die Armee	Jan. - July 1943	38444/27
Anlage z. KTB, Band 5, Allgemein	Jan. - July 1943	38444/28
Tätigkeitsbericht des Kdt.d.K.H.Qu.	Jan. - July 1943	38444/33
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Korpsintendant	Jan. - July 1943	38819
Tätigkeitsbericht des Kdt.d.K.H.Qu.	July 1943 - Jan. 1944	48293/17
Kriegstagebuch	July - Dec. 1943	48293/23
Anlage z. KTB, Allgemeine Versorgungsakte	Aug. - Dec. 1943	48293/24
Anlage z. KTB, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung	Aug. - Dec. 1943	48293/25
Anlage z. KTB, Versorgungslagenkarten	Aug. - Dec. 1943	48293/26
Anlage z. KTB, Meldungen an die Armee	Aug. - Dec. 1943	48293/27
Anlage z. KTB, Tätigkeitsbericht, Korpsintendant	July - Dec. 1943	48293/28
Tätigkeitsbericht	July - Dec. 1943	48293/30
Gefechts- u. Verpflegungsstärken	Jan. - June 1944	53973/5
Kriegstagebuch	March - June 1944	53976/1
Anlagen z. KTB	March - June 1944	53976/2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan. - June 1944	53976/3
Feldgendarmerie		
Feldgendarmeriewesen	Oct. 1939 - June 1940	W 775/20
/Investigation reports/	July 1940 - May 1941	26585/27
Abteilung IVa		
Kriegstagebuch	Jan. - July 1940	W 775/1
Eingänge /Administrative reports/	Aug. - Sep. 1939	P 2464k
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	July 1940 - May 1941	15012
Tätigkeitsbericht, Korpsintendant	June - Dec. 1941	15068
Eingänge /Administrative reports/	July 1940 - April 1941	26585/28

Abteilung IVa (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Tätigkeitsbericht	July 1940 - May 1941	26585/30
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Jan. - July 1943	38444/30
Abteilung IVb		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep. 1939 - July 1940	W 775/2
Kriegstagebuch des Korpsarztes A.K. III über den Polenfeldzug	Aug. - Sep. 1939	P 2426
Eingänge /Medical reports/	Aug. - Sep. 1939	P 2464k
/Casualty statistics/	1939	26585/19
Eingänge /Medical reports/	July 1940 - April 1941	26585/28
Tätigkeitsbericht	July 1940 - May 1941	26585/31
Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlage z. KTB	Jan. - July 1943	38444/31
Tätigkeitsbericht	July - Dec. 1943	48293/29
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan. - June 1944	53976/3
Abteilung IVc		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep. 1939 - July 1940	W 775/3
Eingänge /Veterinary reports/	Aug. - Sep. 1939	P 2464k
Kriegstagebuch	July 1940 - April 1941	26585/13
/Veterinary reports/	No date	26585/20
Eingänge /Veterinary reports/	July 1940 - April 1941	26585/28
Abteilung V		
Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlage z. KTB	Jan. - July 1943	38444/32
Tätigkeitsbericht	July - Dec. 1943	48293/30
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan. - June 1944	53976/3
Feldpostmeister		
Feldpostwesen /Correspondence and affairs/	Sep. 1939 - June 1940	W 775/21
Kriegstagebuch, Feldpostamt 403	Aug. 1939 - July 1940	P 2464
Feldpostwesen /Instructions and correspondence/	Aug. - Sep. 1939	P 2464m
Feldpostwesen /Reports/	July 1940 - March 1941	26585/29
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Feldpostamt 403	Jan. - July 1943	38444/30
Tätigkeitsbericht	July - Dec. 1943	48293/30
Tätigkeitsberichte, Feldpostamt 403	Jan. - June 1944	53976/3

Abteilung IIa	Dates	Item No.
3 Fahrtenbücher des Begleitoffiziers K.G.	June - Dec. 1941	17264/21
Kriegsrangliste; Verpflegungsstärken	July 24 - Dec. 15, 1941	17264/25
Tätigkeitsbericht, Rangdienstliste, Verlustliste, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärken	Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942	17608/5
Tätigkeitsbericht, Kriegstagebuchunterlagen	Jan. - July 1943	38444/22
Kriegstagebuch	July - Dec. 1943	48293/15
Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB	Jan. - June 1944	53975/1
Abteilung III		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug. 1939 - May 1940	8493

File Item Listing
(As Microfilmed)

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Army and Corps orders and directives affecting the III Corps in its drive through Poland, including a special directive on the Russian invasion of Poland from the east and how the Red Army units were to be met at the demarcation line. Sep. 17 - 25, 1939.	P II 37a	168	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Badly burned fragments of War Diary, with an experience report on III Corps operations in the Polish Campaign. Aug. - Oct. 1939.	P II 37a1	168	54
Ia, Anlage A 1 z. KTB - Befehle. Numbered operational Army orders for the war against Poland, many of them issued before the outbreak of hostilities; other unnumbered orders and commands; radio messages. Aug. - Sep. 1939.	P II 37b	168	110
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Anlage 2. Includes operational reports and orders concerning the drive into Poland. Many are drafts of radio messages. Sep. 13 - 20, 1939.	P II 37c	168	285
Ia, Anlage B 2 z. KTB, Meldungen und Mitteilungen. Mostly handwritten copies of radio messages to or from the III Corps on operations on the Polish front. Sep. 12 - 21, 1939.	P II 37e	168	374
Ia, Sonderanlagen z. KTB, Anlage C. Orders and directives preceding and during the Polish campaign. Also correspondence, maps, etc. Aug. - Oct. 1939.	P II 37f	168	575
Ia, Kriegstagebuch - Luftaufklärungsergebnisse. Reports of air reconnaissance over Poland during the first nine days of the war, including several aerial photographs. Sep. 1 - 9, 1939.	P II 37g	168	686
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Anlage E, Feindmeldungen. Reconnaissance Section reports on enemy operations during the first weeks of the war in Poland, and other enemy situation reports. Sep. 1 - 17, 1939.	P II 37h	168	773
Ia, Kartenanlagen z. KTB, Anlage F. This folder was partially destroyed by fire, only one map dated Aug. 28, 1939 being saved showing planned operations in Poland.	P II 37i	169	1
Ia, Das III. A.K. im Westen mit Lagekarten. A history of the III Corps. May - June 1940.	E 352	169	10
Ia, Sammelakte d. Chefs d. Gen. Stabes a.d. Polen- u. Westfeldzug. III Corps operations depicted from the pre-Polish campaign to the fall of France, with orders, directives, strength reports, operational maps, reports, proclamations, and publications concerning both the Polish and Western campaigns. Aug. 1939 - July 1940.	E 353/1	169	100

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Lagekarten v. Polenfeldzug. Maps of the Bromberg area showing III and IV Corps operations. Sep. 1 - 20, 1939.	E 353/2	169	799
Ia, Lagekarten v. Westeinsatz d. Korps. 22 maps (1:1,000,000) of France and bordering areas. Sep. 1939 - June 1940.	E 353/3	169	812
IVa, Kriegstagebuch. Jan. - July 1940.	W 775/I	169	864
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Sep. 1939 - July 1940.	W 775/II	169	933
IVc, Tätigkeitsbericht. Sep. 1939 - July 1940.	W 775/III	169	1076
Qu, Kriegstagebuch, Kladde II. March - May 1940.	W 775/1	170	1
Qu, Kriegstagebuch, Kladde III. May - June 1940.	W 775/2	170	119
Qu, Kriegstagebuch, Kladde IV. June - July 1940.	W 775/3	170	201
Qu, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und Besondere Anordnungen für die rückwärtigen Dienste. Sep. - Nov. 1939.	W 775/4	170	268
Qu, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und Besondere Anordnungen für die rückwärtigen Dienste (AOK 12). Nov. - Dec. 1939.	W 775/5	170	768
Qu, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und Besondere Anordnungen für die rückwärtigen Dienste. Dec. 1939 - March 1940.	W 775/6	171	1
Qu, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und Besondere Anordnungen für die rückwärtigen Dienste. March - May 1940.	W 775/7	171	667
Qu, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung, Besondere Anordnungen für rückwärtigen Dienste, und anderen. Oct. 1939 - June 1940.	W 775/8	172	1
Qu, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung, Besondere Anordnungen für die rückwärtigen Dienste, andere Korrespondenz und Befehle. June - July 1940.	W 775/9	172	652
Qu, Besondere Anordnungen für die rückwärtigen Dienste. Nov. 1939 - July 1940.	W 775/10	172	1039
Qu, Anforderungen und Meldungen der Divisionen und der Korpstruppen an A.K. Oct. 1939 - June 1940.	W 775/11	173	1
Qu, Anforderungen an die Armee (AOK 12). Oct. 1939 - June 1940.	W 775/12	173	222
Qu, Meldungen an die Armee (AOK 12). Oct. 1939 - July 1940.	W 775/13	173	417
Qu, Stand der rückwärtigen Dienste. Nov. 1939 - June 1940.	W 775/14	174	1
Qu, Taktische Befehle des Generalkommandos und der Armee. Sep. 1939 - July 1940.	W 775/15	174	222
Qu, Allgemeines. Miscellaneous file of administrative, supply and services orders, directives and correspondence. Sep. - Dec. 1939.	W 775/16	174	508
Qu, Allgemeines, Akte VIIIb. Miscellaneous file of administrative, supply and service orders, directives and correspondence. Dec. 1939 - April 1940.	W 775/17	175	1
Qu, Allgemeines. Miscellaneous file of administrative, supply and service orders, directives and correspondence. April - July 1940.	W 775/18	175	582
Qu, Eingänge: IVa, IVb, IVc. Incoming correspondence regarding supply and utilization of ammunition, gas, equipment, motor vehicles, and fuel, and correspondence on administrative, medical, and veterinary matters. Sep. 1939 - June 1940.	W 775/19	175	959

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Feldgend., Feldgendarmeriewesen. Military Police correspondence. Oct. 1939 - June 1940.	W 775/20	175	1071
FPM, Feldpostwesen. Army Post Office correspondence. Sep. 1939 - June 1940.	W 775/21	175	1224
Qu, Kartenanlagen für Kriegstagebücher I-IV. Situation maps (1:80,000 and 1:100,000). 1939 - July 1940.	W 775/22	176	1
Qu, Brieftagebuch Nr. 1, Ost- u. Westfront. Lists all "Secret" correspondence concerned with the Polish and Western campaign. Aug. 1939 - April 1940.	W 775/23a	176	81
Qu, Brieftagebuch Nr. 2. Continuation of document W 775/23a. April - July 1940.	W 775/23b	176	241
Qu, Umgliederung der Nachschubkolonnen. Jan. 22 - 31, 1940.	W 775/24	176	279
Qu, Verfügungen für den A-Fall. Directives to apply in the event of the opening of full scale operations on the Western front. Oct. 1939 - March 1940.	W 775/25	176	301
Qu, Verkehrsregelung, Mappe 1. Nov. 1939 - April 1940.	W 775/26	176	514
Qu, Verkehrsregelung, Mappe 2. Jan. - May 1940.	W 775/27	176	623
Qu, Anforderung und Zuweisung von Gasschutzgerät. Nov. 1939 - March 1940.	W 775/28	176	679
Qu, Gas. Correspondence and other material on gas warfare and gas protective equipment. Nov. 1939 - June 1940.	W 775/29	176	1091
Qu, Gasschutzgerät. Requests for and supply of gas protective equipment. April - July 1940.	W 775/30	177	1
Qu, Munition. Correspondence and other papers on the supply of ammunition. Nov. 1939 - June 1940.	W 775/31	177	443
Qu, Munition. Correspondence and other papers on the supply of ammunition. Oct. 1939 - Jan. 1940.	W 775/32a	177	516
Qu, Munition. Correspondence and other papers on the supply of ammunition. Jan. - May 1940.	W 775/32b	177	623
Qu, Vormarsch. Orders and directives and other papers on preparations for the offensive on the Western front. Nov. 1939 - April 1940.	W 775/33	177	742
Qu, Gerät, Geheim. Correspondence and reports on the equipment situation. Nov. 1939 - June 1940.	W 775/34	177	887
Qu, Gerät. Correspondence and directives classified German Top Secret on regulations concerning building and other equipment. Oct. 1939 - April 1940.	W 775/35	178	1
Qu, Vormarsch, geh.Kdos. Orders and directives and other papers on preparations for the offensive on the Western front. Jan. - May 1940.	W 775/36	178	184
IVb, Kriegstagebuch des Korpsarztes über den Polenfeldzug. Describes the day to day activities of the Medical Officer and what came under his observation before and during the Polish campaign. Includes appendices containing casualties suffered by the III Corps. Aug. - Sep. 1939.	P 2426	178	448
FPM, Kriegstagebuch, Feldpostamt 403. Covers activities on the Polish front, Aug. 28 - Nov. 7, 1939, and on the Western front, Nov. 8, 1939 - July 11, 1940.	P 2464	178	488
Qu, Kriegstagebuch, Kladde I. Covers activities on the Polish front, Aug. 25 - Sep. 25, 1939, and on the Western front, Sep. 1939 - Feb. 29, 1940.	P 2464a	178	544

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung, Armee u. Korps. Administrative supply directives of the III Corps and Fourth and Eighth Armies. Polish campaign. Aug. - Sep. 1939.	P 2464b	178	654
Qu, Besondere Anordnungen für die rückwärtigen Dienste. Numbered supply directives covering the Polish campaign. Aug. - Sep. 1939.	P 2464c	178	1053
Qu, Anforderungen und Meldungen der Divisionen u.d. Korpstruppen an A.K. Administrative supply and services requisitions and reports to the Third Army during the Polish campaign. Aug. - Sep. 1939.	P 2464d	178	1085
Qu, Anforderungen an die Armee. Requests of the III Corps to the Fourth and Eighth Armies for supplies and equipment during the Polish campaign. Sep. 5 - 25, 1939.	P 2464e	179	1
Qu, Meldungen an die Armee. Strength and inventory and other reports of the III Corps to the Fourth and Eighth Armies during the Polish campaign. Aug. - Sep. 1939.	P 2464f	179	31
Qu, Stand der rückwärtigen Dienste. Reports on movements of services and supply units, and status of units and their locations during the Polish campaign. Sep. 6 - 20, 1939.	P 2464g	179	165
Ia, Taktische Befehle des Gen.Kdos. Tactical and operational orders of both the Corps and Army (Fourth and later Eighth Army) issued immediately before and during the Polish campaign. Aug. - Sep. 1939.	P 2464h	179	204
Ia, Allgemein. March orders, daily orders, administrative directives, administrative reports, supply instructions, personnel matters and public notices. Polish campaign. Aug. - Sep. 1939.	P 2464i	179	301
IVa, IVb, IVc, Eingänge: Munition u. Gas, Gerät, Kraftfahrwesen. Consumption reports on fuel, etc., inventories, strength reports, etc. during Polish campaign. Aug. - Sep. 1939.	P 2464k	179	507
Ia, Ordnungs Dienste. Reports to III Corps from subordinate units on prisoners taken during the Polish campaign. Sep. 5 - 20, 1939.	P 2464l	179	593
FPM, Feldpost-Wesen. Instructions and other correspondence on army postal affairs in the III Corps during the Polish campaign. Aug. - Sep. 1939.	P 2464m	179	622
Ia, Kriegsgliederungen in Polen stets ergänzen ohne Zeichenbezeichnung. Undated order of battle charts covering two infantry divisions and several other units (presumed to be during Polish campaign in Sep. 1939).	P 2464n	179	761
Ia, Karten vom Polenfeldzug. Maps show location of contingents of the III Corps during period immediately before opening of the attack on Poland and operations during the campaign. Aug. - Sep. 1939.	P 2464o	179	769
Ia/Ic, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2. Sep. 1939 - March 1940.	W 3234/1	179	838
Ia, Anlage A, Befehle 1, 1-153, tats. ca. 55-153. Document partially destroyed by fire, only Nov. - Dec. 1939 data being partially saved. Operational orders and instructions for the Western front before the opening of offensive operations.	W 3234/3	179	1019

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage A, Befehle 2, Teil A. File partially destroyed by fire. Orders preparatory to opening the offensive in the West. Contains also many reconnaissance and intelligence reports for Belgium, Luxembourg and France. Dec. 1939 - March 1940.	W 3234/4a	180	1
Ia, Anlage A, Befehle 2, Teil B. Similar to document W 3234/4a. March - April 1940.	W 3234/4b	180	293
Ic, Französische Aufrufe d. nat. Senders u. dtsch. Maueranschläge. "National Radio" broadcasts appealing to the French to revolt against the French Government and form a new one to resist the German invasion; German public announcements to the French population; and intelligence data. April - May 1940.	W 3234/5a	180	660
Ia, Anlage A 3 (2) z. KTB, Befehle. Operational orders and directives for the war in France. June - July 1940.	W 3234/6	180	690
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, A 3 (2). Operational orders and reports on the war in France. June - July 1940.	W 3234/6a	180	792
Ia, Anlagen A/M z. KTB, Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen 1. Feb. - May 1940.	W 3234/7	180	997
Ia, Anlagen A/M z. KTB, Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen. Nov. 1939 - Feb. 1940.	W 3234/7 1	181	1
Ia, Anlage B z. KTB, Kriegsgliederungen. Jan. - Feb. 1940.	W 3234/11	181	373
Ia, Anlage B z. KTB, Kriegsgliederungen 2. May - June 1940.	W 3234/12	181	386
Ia, Anlage C z. KTB, Gefechts- u. Erfahrungsberichte. Reports and evaluations of the Polish campaign; and reports on condition of units - indicate too short a training period and lack of motorized vehicles. Oct. 1939 - April 1940.	W 3234/13	181	409
Ia, Anlage C z. KTB, Erfahrungsberichte 2. May - July 1940.	W 3234/14	181	535
Ia, Anl. z. KTB, Wortberichte d. Propaganda Kompanie 666 im Bereich d. III. A.K. May - June 1940.	W 3234/18	181	599
Ia, Allgemein, Ergänzungen (Charakteristisches) z. KTB. Sep. 1939 - May 1940.	W 3234/19	181	811
III, Tätigkeitsberichte. First report concerns Polish campaign and second report the Western front. Aug. 1939 - May 1940.	8493	182	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4 mit Anlagen A, C und D. Diary covers activities in occupied territory in Poland. July - Aug. 1940.	9440	182	10
Ia/Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Include instructions that all command units under the Eighteenth Army are to maintain "Activity Reports" instead of "War Diaries". Reports cover activities in occupied Poland before invasion of Russia. Aug. 1940 - May 1941.	12801/1	182	190
Führungsabteilung, Anlagen zur Akte Tätigkeitsberichte. Includes various reports, organizational charts, maps, orders for training of general staff officers, supply directives, propaganda material during occupation of Poland. Aug. 1940 - May 1941.	12801/2	182	239
Ia, Generalstabs-Ausbildung 1941 - Studie. Study of the Chief of staff of the III Corps for the Chief of Staff of the Seventeenth Army preparatory to the attack on Russia. Feb. 5, 1941.	11343/3	182	492
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report includes data about personnel and administrative supply rations, fiscal matters, clothing supplies, pay, etc. in occupied Poland. July 1940 - May 1941.	15012	182	518

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht, Korpsintendant. Concerns problems of supply of food and other necessities and attempts to secure these from Russian sources. June - Dec. 1941.	15068	182	591
Führungsabteilung, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 5. Daily activities of an operational and planning nature in occupied Poland before the invasion of Russia. May - June 1941.	17264/1	182	605
Ia, Anlagen A: Kriegsgliederungen, C: Operationsakten, E: Allgemein z. KTB Nr. 5. Enclosures divided into three parts: Organizational charts, operational plans and reports, and general. Definite plans leading up to the attack on Russia outlined, including Hitler's letter to troops on the Eastern front. May - June 1941.	17264/3	182	656
Ia, Generalstabs-Ausbildung 1941 - Studie. This study is a special enclosure to War Diary No. 5 and outlines plans for an attack in the East, including planning routes and highways to be used. Jan. 23, 1941.	17264/4	182	860
Führungsabteilung, Kriegstagebuch 6. Operations during first month of the war against Russia- hourly and daily movements of units and other pertinent information. June - July 1941.	17264/5	182	890
Ia, Anlage A, Ausgänge, Gen.Kdo. mot. Morning and daily reports, Corps directives, etc. concerning operations during the first month on the Russian front. June - July 1941.	17264/6	182	1008
Ia, Anlage B, Lagenkarten, Gen.Kdo. mot. Situation maps of Russian front in III Corps area showing advances in the Kiev sector. June - July 1941.	17264/7	183	1
Ia, Anlage C, Verluste, Kriegsrangliste, Gefechts- u. Verpflegungsstärken, Verwendungsbereite Waffen, Gen.Kdo. mot. Charts and listings cover first month of war against Russia and include one order of battle chart. June - July 1941.	17264/8	183	22
Ia, Eingänge vom 22.6.-30.6. einschl., Anlage E, I, Gen.Kdo. mot. Daily reports on the progress of various units driving into Soviet Russia during the opening days of the campaign. June 22 - 30, 1941.	17264/9	183	43
Ia, Eingänge vom 1.7.-12.7. einschl., Anlage E, II, Gen.Kdo. mot. Daily reports on operations of various units covering the bridgehead at Luck and fighting in the Rowne and Klewan areas. July 1 - 12, 1941.	17264/10	183	231
Ia, Eingänge vom 17.7.-24.7. einschl., Anlage E. III Incoming messages, daily reports of subordinate units and orders from the First Panzer Group. July 12 - 24, 1941.	17264/11	183	465
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 7. Daily and hourly reports on progress of the drive to reach the Don, Krementschug and Alexandrija and on counterattacks of the Russians. July - Dec. 1941.	17264/12	183	703

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen Nr. 1-541, z. KTB, Band I. Orders, directives and situation and reconnaissance reports covering the battle for Krementschug and other areas. July - Aug. 1941.	17264/13a	184	1
Ia, Anlagen Nr. 542-1056 z. KTB. Daily operational reports, messages and orders covering own and enemy situation, missions, air attacks, etc. Areas: Ssurskoje, Dnjepropetrowsk, Podgorodnoje. Aug. 19 - Sep. 22, 1941.	17264/14	184 185	843 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Band III. Daily and morning reports, Corps orders and situation reports. Sep. - Oct. 1941.	17264/15	185	422
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Band IV. Daily and morning reports, Army and Corps directives, order of battle of the First Panzer Army and special Air Force directives for operations in the East. Oct. 6 - 20, 1941.	17264/16	185	768
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Band V. Daily and morning reports and Army and Corps directives dealing with operations in the Rostow - Staniza Axajska region. Also Hitler order that defended Russian cities are not to be allowed to capitulate but should be crushed and starved through use of artillery and air bombardment, fleeing of refugees into interior of Russia to be encouraged, and German units should avoid cities in order that plight of population will not be seen. Oct. - Nov. 1941.	17264/17	185	1142
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Band VI. Daily and morning reports, Corps orders and Army directives. Also report on battle at Rostow with own and enemy losses given. Nov. - Dec. 1941.	17264/18	186	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Band VII u. Anhang, Kriegsgliederungen. Morning and daily reports, Corps orders, Army directives and air reconnaissance orders concerning large-scale Russian counter-attacks. Also concern reorganization of motorized divisions into infantry divisions. Dec. 8 - 26, 1941.	17264/19	186	397
Ia, Kriegstagebuchkarten. Daily situation maps showing III Panzer Corps operations during the advance towards the Sea of Azov from the northwest. July - Dec. 1941.	17264/20	186	524
IIa, 3 Fahrtenbücher des Begleitoffiziers K.G. Reports of inspection, orientation and lecture tour in the Third Corps area. June - Dec. 1941.	17264/21	186	579
Ia, Eingehende Funksprüche. Messages containing operational reports for the Luck area. June - Oct. 1941.	17264/22	186	729
Ia, Ausgehende Funksprüche. Messages to various subordinate units and to higher echelons. June - Oct. 1941.	17264/23	186	906
IIa, Kriegsrangliste; Verpflegungsstärken. Register of officers and data on ration strength of the III Armored Corps. July 24 - Dec. 15, 1941.	17264/25	186	1004

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Includes activity report of the Corps headquarters. June 4 - Dec. 15, 1941.	17264/26	186	1024
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Contains highlights of Ic's day-to-day activities. May 15 - Dec. 15, 1941.	17264/27	186	1052
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Band I, Nr. 1-100. Contain translations of captured Russian documents, Russian and German propaganda material, evaluations of new Russian weapons, reports of atrocities committed by the Russian Army against German prisoners and of economic and social conditions among the civilian population. June 11 - Sep. 10, 1941.	17264/28	187	1
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Band II, Nr. 101-200. Deals mainly with the behavior of the civilian population, propaganda activities, interrogations, measures taken against partisans and related topics. Aug. 8 - Sep. 24, 1941.	17264/29	187	284
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Band III, Nr. 201-289. Include reports of propaganda activities, results of interrogations, statistical data about the Russian population and evaluations of new Russian weapons and tactics. Sep. 23 - Dec. 11, 1941.	17264/30	187	516
Ic, Meldungen an 1. Pz. A.O.K., I. Teil. Daily intelligence reports on the enemy situation. June 22 - Oct. 18, 1941.	17264/31	187	729
Ia, Ic-Meldungen an 1. Pz.-Armee, II. Teil. Enemy situation reports, prisoner of war interrogations, reports of revolt amongst Soviet troops, air situation reports and statistics on prisoners taken. Oct. - Dec. 1941.	17264/32	187	1125
Ia, Feindlagenkarten z. Tätigkeitsbericht der Abt. Ic. Daily maps showing positions of Soviet troops and units on the III Panzer Corps front during the first six months of the war in Russia. June - Dec. 1941.	17264/33	188	1
Ia, Deutsche Fliegermeldegitterkarte z. Tätigkeitsbericht Ic. Map of the Shitomir-Kiev area. Aug. - Sep. 1941.	17264/34	188	88
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Textheft. Daily journal on operations in the Taganrog-Azov Sea area. Dec. 1941.- Jan. 1942.	17608/1	188	97
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band I. Operational orders and reports, directive for special alertness on Christmas and New Years Eve to meet eventual Red attack and information on fighting in the Taganrog-Azov Sea area. Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942.	17608/2	188	149
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band II. Morning reports, Corps orders, Army directives, correspondence and data on enemy losses and operations in the Stalino-Barwenkowa-Alexandrowka regions. Jan. 15 - 28, 1942.	17608/3	188	573
Ia, Kriegstagebuchkarten. Situation maps of Taganrog, Rostov and the Liman Miussko area. Dec. 1941 and Jan. 1942.	17608/4	188	775
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht, Rangdienstliste, Verlustliste, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärken. Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942.	17608/5	188	779

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht des Kdt.d.K.H. Report on difficult supply problem due to bad and variable winter weather and the necessity to bring coal and fuel from a long distance. Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942.	17608/6	188	802
Ic, Textheft z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports on Russian and German propaganda leaflets, interrogation of PWs, Russian transport movements, Russian desertions and use of loudspeakers for propaganda purposes. Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942.	17608/7	188	809
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence reports. Also information about a Russian appeal to the population of Taganrog to revolt against the German occupants. Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942.	17608/8	188	818
Ic, Abend- u. Morgenmeldungen an Panzerarmee-Oberkommando 1. Reports include information on location of enemy units, enemy situation and casualties. Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942.	17608/9	188	884
Ic, Feindlagenkarten Nr. 1-7. Maps show Russian advance in an attempt to retake the cities of Taganrog, Trotzkoje and Pokrowskaje and the area north of these cities. Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942.	17608/10	188	977
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Stab Kraemer. Includes information about solving the high water problem in the Mius area. Jan. - March 1942.	17608/11	188	997
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band I, Stab Kraemer. Include daily reports on operations; instructions on taking inhabited villages and towns in winter; orders and directives; reports on ammunition on hand, preparations for meeting the thaw period and floods in the Mius Valley. Jan. - Feb. 1942.	17608/12	189	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band II, Stab Kraemer. Daily and morning reports on operations, and enemy situation map, and English report that Red Army plans to attack across frozen Azov Sea. Feb. - March 1942.	17608/13	189	360
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band III, Stab Kraemer. Morning and daily reports, enemy situation and movement map, illustration of mud-remover for use on roads during thaw period and directive on disbandment of Staff Kraemer. March 3 - 17, 1942.	17608/14	189	621
Ia, Schriftverkehr, Band IV, Arbeitsstab Kraemer. Orders from the Panzer AOK 1, orders of the Corps and divisions, directives and organizational chart. Jan. - March 1942.	17608/15	189	842

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Mius-Akte, Schlamm und Dreck Periode, Band V, Stab Kraemer. Document describes the problems and preparations for meeting the flood waters, thaw and rainfall in the Mius Valley during the spring months. Jan. - March 1942.	17608/16	189	1051
Na.Fü., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1 der Nachr. Abt. Gruppe von Mackensen. Includes information about the assignment of Group von Mackensen to area northwest of Stalino, the Group's assuming the work of the Nachr. Führer, weather conditions and Signal Section casualties. March - [illegible]942.	18028/1	189	1116
[illegible]u., Anlagen z. KTB. Directive from First Panzer Army for the organization of the Signal Section, Group von Mackensen; numbered orders of the Signal Section; listing of military telephone connections for the Postyschewo-Dobropolje area, etc.; and charts showing radio network and telegraph connections. March - April 1942.	18028/2	189	1151
Na.Fü., Verschlusssachenakte, Geheim, Gruppen von Mackensen. Log of daily incoming and outgoing ciphered messages, texts of decoded secret messages and other data. Jan. - April 1942.	18028/3	189	1228
Na.Fü., Offene Akte, Gruppe v. Mackensen. List of communications connections (telephone and radio), interrogation of Red Army sergeant on Soviet signal set-up and activities, and report on the radio apparatus and connections of a Russian agent who landed by parachute in the Petropawlowka area. Jan. - April 1942.	18028/4	190	1
Qu., Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Corps and Army orders, and basic order covering the General Governement concerning various phases of supply during the period of the occupation in Poland. June - Oct. 1940.	26585/1	190	51
Qu., Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Corps and Army orders on supply and services in the rear, directives for special medical examination of all troops for venereal disease, and other matters. Oct. 1940 - Jan. 1941.	26585/2	190	899
Qu., Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Corps and Army orders on supply and services in the rear during the months preceding the attack on Russia. Jan. - June 1941.	26585/3	191	1
Qu., Allgemein. Include an experience report about the lack of hardness on the part of infantry troops in the West, casualty reports, Army orders of the day, data on combatting enemy propaganda and organizational charts. July - Oct. 1940.	26585/4	191	777
Qu., Stellvertr. Gen.Kdo. Army orders of the day, reports on status of quartering, daily corps orders and data on the supply of ski equipment, snow shoes and sleds. Oct. 1940 - Feb. 1941.	26585/5	192	1
Qu., Tätigkeitsbericht Nr. 1. Activities of AOK 18 in Bromberg, AOK 12 in Krakau and Zakopane, AOK 17 in Zakopane, and AOK 6 in Sandomierz; reports of conferences on ammunition, weapons, equipment, etc.; and training reports. July 1940 - May 1941.	26585/6	192	534

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Report of rations left behind due to lack of storage, organizational data about the Corps Gen. Staff Section, Adjutant's Section and QM Section. March - June 1940.	26585/7	192	800
Qu., Unerledigt, zurück an Qu. Plans and graphs on changing from motor vehicles to horse-drawn vehicles to supply the III Corps. Oct. 12, 1940.	26585/8	192	814
Ia/Stopi., Zuführung und Unterbringung der Bau-Btl. 130 u. 153. Operational and administrative problems of Bau-Btl. 130 & 153 in Polish-occupied territory. Jan. 3 - 26, 1941.	26585/9	192	859
Qu., Unterkunftsvorbereitung. Information about changing weather conditions in occupied Poland and consequent change in requirements for billeting troops and horses. Jan. - March 1941.	26585/10	192	896
Qu., Übersicht über Unterstellung in Versorgung. Charts concerning ammunition, food, clothing, and medical, veterinary and Army postal matters. March 1, 1941.	26585/11	192	965
Qu., Seven maps of Poland (1:300,000) mostly covering operational situation but also showing roads and railways and types and locations of billets for troops and horses. July - Oct. 1940.	26585/12	192	983
IVc, Kriegstagebuch. Poland. July 1940 - April 1941.	26585/13	193	1
Ia, Sammelmappen "Militärverwaltung," Sammelheft "Wirtschaft". Two publications. April 3 - 29, 1940.	26585/14	193	32
Qu., Munition. Statistics and charts on packing of ammunition for shipping, ammunition available for training, and the use of anti-tank cartridges (Patronen S m K). No date.	26585/15	193	354
Qu., Kraft Wesen. Charts on equipping subordinate units with vehicles and fuel. Aug. 10, 1939.	26585/16	193	387
Qu., Allgemeines. Includes file plan of the QM Abteilung covering letters, receipts, etc. Aug. - Sep. 1939.	26585/17	193	403
Qu., Anhaltspunkte für die Befehlserteilung, Auszug aus Beilage z. H. Dv.g. 90. Guide on the issuance and meaning of the manuals "Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung" and "Besondere Anordnungen für die rückwärtigen Dienste". No date.	26585/18	193	413
IVb, Casualty statistics showing ratio of dead to wounded, and condition of wounded in relation to their being moved to rear areas. 1939.	26585/19	193	436
IVc, Veterinary report. No date.	26585/20	193	452
Qu., Ausstattungen: Kraftwagen, Pferde, Munition, Waffen, Treibstoff, etc. Head count for training purposes, actual strength of the 50th Division, and authorized strength for various units. Aug. 29, 1939.	26585/21	193	459

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Besondere Anordnungen für die rückwärtigen Dienste. Concern the administration of vegetable gardens and potato fields in Lublin, and various other supply matters during the III Corps occupation of Poland. July 1940 - May 1941.	26585/22	193	511
Qu., Anforderungen und Meldungen der Divisionen und Korpstruppen an A.K. Weekly and other reports from the various divisions of the III Corps about the status of ammunition on hand; rations; breakdown of weapons, equipment, and vehicles; fuel consumption; and veterinarian affairs. Aug. 1940 - April 1941.	26585/23	193	634
Qu., Anforderungen an die Armee. Corps requests to the Twelfth, Seventeenth and Eighteenth Armies, other correspondence and reports during the occupation of Poland. Aug. 1940 - April 1941.	26585/23a	193	664
Qu., Meldungen an die Armee. Corps reports to the Twelfth, Seventeenth and Eighteenth Armies and strength and other reports from subordinate units to the III Corps during the occupation of Poland. Aug. 1940 - Feb. 1941.	26585/24	193	719
Qu., Stand der rückwärtigen Dienste. Divisional reports to the Corps, Army directives on supply services and supply troops and data on wartime organization of the supply troops. Aug. 1940 - May 1941.	26585/25	193	983
Ia, Taktische Befehle des Generalkommandos, der Armee. Corps operational orders, organizational charts, supply directives and list of "off-limits" establishments in Berlin. July 1940 - April 1941.	26585/26	193	1025
Feldgendarmerie. Reports on several military police investigations, MP strength reports, patrolling of Lublin and plans for examination of members of the military police. July 1940 - May 1941.	26585/27	193	1240
IVa, IVb, IVc, Eingänge: Munition/Gas, Gerät, Kraftfahrwesen. Reports on the disposition of excess vehicles, report on wood and iron as building materials for the construction of kasernes and data on the servicing of troops evacuating Zamosc. July 1940 - April 1941.	26585/28	194	1
FPM, Feldpostwesen. Reports on Army Post Office strength, listings of APO numbers and complaints that the mail-censoring office is holding up letters too long. July 1940 - March 1941.	26585/29	194	29
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports on fiscal matters, difficulties since the move of the Corps to occupied Polish territory, rations, clothing, quarters, etc. July 1940 - May 1941.	26585/30	194	93
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily reports on activities of the Medical Section during Corps' occupation of Poland, weather conditions, contagious diseases, delousing operations and the establishment and supervision of bordelos. July 1940 - May 1941.	26585/31	194	167
Qu., Versorgungsplanspiel in Lublin. Map exercise near Lublin, with emphasis on supply, issuance of supply and services directives, administration, etc. Feb. - May 1941.	26585/32	194	244
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Covers the operations for the year 1942, the winter position			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
on the north shores of the Sea of Azov, the Russian breakthrough, the battle at the Donez south of Woltschansk, the encirclement south of Charkov, operations near Rostow, battles in the Terek region and the retreat to the Malka-Kura position. Jan. - Dec. 1942.	32375/1	194	323
Ia, Textheft für das KTB 3. Bd. I. Covers Corps operations on the Russian front in the area of Malka, Pjatigorsk, Tscherkessk and Kamyschewacha. Jan. - April 1943.	38444/1	194	420
Ia, Textheft, Teil II z. KTB. Covers Corps operations on the Russian front in the area of Taranowka, Dolbino and Charkov. April - July 1943.	38444/2	194	742
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band I. Morning and daily situation reports, weather reports, Army order regarding strategic withdrawal and Corps order to withdraw to the Malka-Kura position. Jan. 1 - 9, 1943.	38444/3	194	1026
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band II. Morning and daily situation reports, and Corps and Army orders on operations in the Min. Wody (Leninskij) area and in the Kuban, Alexandriskoje and Kagutskoje areas. Jan. 10 - 16, 1943.	38444/4	195	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band III. Morning and daily situation reports for the Kuban area, and Corps and Army directives. Jan. 17 - 22, 1943.	38444/5	195	472
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band IV. Corps and Army orders and battle reports. Jan. - Feb. 1943.	38444/6	195	849
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band V. Morning and daily situation reports, organizational chart of the III Panzer Corps Engineers and order from Army Group South to prevent repetition of "panic-like" withdrawals. Feb. 13 - 27, 1943.	38444/7	196	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band VI. Morning and daily situation reports, flood-water chart of the Donez River, organizational charts and weather reports. Feb. - March 1943.	38444/8	196	417
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band VII. Morning and daily situation reports, directive on the exploitation of occupied territory and order for establishing alert units. March - April 1943.	38444/9	196	857
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band VIII. Daily and morning situation reports, Corps and Army orders, operations maps of the Charkov-Belgorod area showing Red Army advances, plan for Operation "Shark", and other operational, tactical and organizational data. April - June 1943.	38444/10	197	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band IX. Morning and daily operational reports, Army, Corps and division. Directive No. 1 for Operation "Zitadelle", enemy situation reports and unit reorganizational charts. June - July 1943.	38444/11	197	557

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band X. Morning and daily operational reports. July 5 - 16, 1943.	38444/12	197	1049
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band XI. Morning and daily operational reports on enemy attacks north of Alexandrowka; Army and Corps orders for general withdrawal with evacuation of male population over 10 years old and able-bodied females, destruction of materials left behind, destruction of bridges and mining of roads. July 17 - 22, 1943.	38444/13	198	1
Ia, Lagenkarten I für das KTB. Daily situation maps on the Third Armored Corps front (Konstantinowka, Artemowsk, Kaganowitscha, Sslawjansk area). Jan. - March 1943.	38444/14	198	251
Ia, Lagenkarten II für das KTB. Daily situation maps on the Third Armored Corps front (retreat to Charkov area). March - May 1943.	38444/15	198	277
Ia, Lagenkarten III für das KTB. Daily situation maps on the Third Armored Corps front (offensive northeast of Belgorod, Operation "Zitadelle"). May - July 1943.	38444/16	198	301
Ic, Textheft z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Includes reports of Russian treatment of German PW's contrary to international law, situation reports on Artemowsk and mood of population there, enemy situation reports, etc. Jan. - July 1943.	38444/18	198	327
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Nr. 1-60. Prisoner of war interrogations, order of battle information about Russian units, translations of captured Russian documents, studies on Russian defensive tactics, and data on the disposition of the civilian population toward the Germans and disciplinary actions taken by the military police, Jan. 3 - March 7, 1943.	38444/19	198	369
Ic, Anlage 2 z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports of black marketing by German soldiers, enemy situation reports, PW and deserter interrogations, propaganda leaflets, data on activity of enemy agents, etc. March - July 1943.	38444/20	198	490
Ic, Meldungen an Armee, Anlagen 3 z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Corps intelligence reports to Armee Abt. Kempf-Ic giving own and enemy activity on the front, PW and deserter interrogations indicating Russian troops now receiving good rations (American meats and canned goods) and that they are not prepared for gas warfare. July 3 - 22, 1943.	38444/21	198	635
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht, Kriegstagebuchunterlagen. Directory of officers and officials of Corps headquarters and list of casualties. Jan. 1 - July 22, 1943.	38444/22	198	698
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Daily journal of the QM Section covering rations, clothing, munitions, vehicles and fuel, etc. during the first six months of 1943 on the Third Corps front in Russia. Jan. - July 1943.	38444/23	198	712
Qu., Anlage z. KTB, Band 1, Allgemeine Versorgungsakte. Includes supply situation reports; correspondence and orders; organizational material; data on relief and refitting of mobile units and servicing of vehicles, weapons and other equipment; report that local economy has been exploited to the limit; and experience report on winter retreat. Jan. - July 1943.	38444/24	198	901

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu, Anlage z. KTB, Band 2, II Akte für Versorgungstruppen; VI Ordnungsdienste; VII Munition. Includes order for reorganization of supply troops; tables of organization; ammunition consumption reports; etc. Nov. 1942 - July 1943.	38444/25	199	1
Qu, Anlage z. KTB, Band 3, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgungstruppen. Numbered directives issued by the Corps and by the Army covering all phases of supply and services. Dec. 1942 - July 1943.	38444/26	199	275
Qu, Anlage z. KTB, Band 4, Meldungen an die Armee. Supply reports to First Panzer Army - inventories, shortages, consumption, equipment breakdown, captured equipment, etc. - issued daily. Jan. - July 1943.	38444/27	199	652
, Anlage z. KTB, Band 5, Allgemein. Reports, correspondence, unnumbered administrative supply directives, orders for economizing on eastern labor in occupied territory, order for good treatment of Russian deserters. Jan. - July 1943.	38444/28	200	1
IVa/FPM, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Feldpostamt 403. Corps Intendant report on withdrawal from Terek to the Don and encampment of the divisions in the Charkov area; report on exploitation of occupied territory and on measures to wipe out practice of German soldiers trading off Wehrmacht clothing and equipment with Russian civilians. Jan. - July 1943.	38444/30	200	229
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlage z. KTB. Report on difficulties in transportation, over-load of work, large numbers of sick and wounded to be evacuated to the rear, etc. Jan. - July 1943.	38444/31	200	317
V, Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlage z. KTB. Includes chart on authorized and actual vehicle strength, map (1:50,000) of car park in Stalino, and report on numbers of worn-out and broken-down vehicles and serious shortages of vehicles and spare parts. Jan. - July 1943.	38444/32	200	355
Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht des Kdt.d.K.H. Report on step by step withdrawal of Corps Command Hqs. from Stary-Tscherek to Charkov with the hardships of transportation, communication, and quartering emphasized, as well as the air attacks and miserable weather conditions. Jan. - July 1943.	38444/33	200	406
Qu, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Korpsintendant. Report on administrative and supply activities and related problems, Corps withdrawal from Terek to the Don, Corps strength in men and horses, complaint that troops and civilians in rear areas not taxed so highly as those at the front, critical food supply for troops, lack of anything left in Russian economy to exploit. Jan. - July 1943.	38819	200	422
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1. Covers casualties suffered, moving of Headquarters to various places in Charkov and Dnieper areas, shifting of units, defensive and offensive actions, tactical moves and weather. July - Sep. 1943.	48293/1	200	501

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2. Describes defensive and offensive actions on Corps front during period covered, conflict over command between Corps Commander and SS Brigadeführer Gille, Russian breakthrough with Red Army suffering high casualties. Sep. - Nov. 1943.	48293/2	200	928
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3. Daily journal relating to defensive and offensive actions, guerrilla activities, high enemy casualties, holding the west bank of the Dnieper. Nov. - Dec. 1943.	48293/3	201	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Band 1. Daily and morning reports of the Corps and divisions, Corps orders of the day, reports of bitter fighting and high Russian losses, operations in the Alexejewka region, and shortages of ammunition. Aug. 5 - 17, 1943.	48293/4	201	414
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Band 2. Daily and morning reports of the Corps and divisions, Corps orders of the day, organizational charts, order for defense of the Mokr. Mertschik position. Aug. 18 - 31, 1943.	48293/5	201	901
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Band 3. Daily and morning reports of the Corps and divisions, Corps orders of the day, organizational charts, operations in the Charkov-Paltowa area, active enemy ground and air operations, high Russian casualties. Sep. 1 - 20, 1943.	48293/6	202	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Band 4. Daily and morning reports of the Corps and divisions, Corps orders of the day, Army directives, organizational charts, operations in the Dnieper-Tscherkassy region. Sep. - Oct. 1943.	48293/7	202	639
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Band 5. Daily and morning reports of the Corps and divisions, Corps orders of the day, organizational charts, operations along the Dnieper, partisan activities, Army directives. Oct. - Nov. 1943.	48293/8	203	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Band 6. Morning and daily reports of the Corps and divisions, operations to secure the Irdyn Swamp and the Olschanka Sector, conflict between SS Gruppenführer Gille, Commander of SS Pz.Div. "Viking", and the Commander of the Third Armored Corps. Nov. 15 - 30, 1943.	48293/9	204	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Band 7. Morning and daily reports of the Corps and divisions, operations in the Tscherkassy-Smela region, enemy air attacks on Moschny and Budischtsche, fighting along Dnieper front. Dec. 1 - 20, 1943.	48293/10	204	473
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Band 8. Daily and morning reports of operations of the divisions individually and of the Corps as a whole, Corps Commander's complaint to Commanding General, Eighth Army in connection with 2nd Flak 38 which was totally wiped out, Corps and Army operational directives. Dec. 21 - 31, 1943.	48293/11	204	1165
Ia, Lagenkarten z. KTB. 23 maps show daily situation concerning Corps operations in the area north and west of Charkov. July - Sep. 1943.	48293/12	205	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Lagenkarten z. KTB. 28 maps show daily situation concerning Corps operations in the Tscherkassy-Dnieper area. Sep. - Nov. 1943.	48293/13	205	46
Ia, Lagenkarten z. KTB. 20 maps show daily situation regarding Corps and enemy operations in the Beloserje-Ssmela-Alexandrowka regions. Nov. 1943 - Jan. 1944.	48293/14	205	114
IIa, Kriegstagebuch. Activity report, Army directory, casualty list, etc. "Heroic defense" of Tscherkassy especially emphasized. July - Dec. 1943.	48293/15	205	153
Qu., Tätigkeitsbericht des Kdt.d.K.H. Daily account of Corps administration and supply activities, battle for Solotschew, awarding of Iron Crosses to personnel, landing of Russian parachute troops behind German lines, partisan activities, etc. July 1943 - Jan. 1944.	48293/17	205	178
Ic, Textheft z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence Section activities, propaganda leaflets used, entertainment provided troops to help morale, report of trial of Red Cross nurse on charges of espionage and her suicide, interrogations of PW's, reports on partisan activities. July - Dec. 1943.	48293/18	205	202
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports, messages, maps, overlays, information bulletins, OB charts, propaganda leaflets and translations of captured Russian documents concerning enemy combat activities and tactical situation in the area of Kharkov and Tscherkassy. Details on enemy organization, strength, movements, propaganda and other OB data obtained from POW's and own intelligence sources. Aug. 11 - Dec. 31, 1943.	48293/19	205	231
Ic, Meldungen an die Armee. Daily and evening reports from Third Corps Intelligence to the Intelligence Branches of Armee-Abt. Kempf (until Aug. 17) and of Hq. 8th Army thereafter, relating own and enemy activity, enemy losses, weather, air activity, PW interrogations, enemy propaganda. Aug. - Dec. 1943.	48293/20	205	423
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. 37 maps show daily deployment and geographical location of Red Army units on the Third Armored Corps front following the general German withdrawal from the Charkov area to the Snamenka-Kirowograd region west of the Dnieper River. Aug. - Dec. 1943.	48293/21	205	897
Na.Fü., Anlage z. KTB, Nahaufklärungszug-Sprüche. Signal Close and Distant Reconnaissance (Nachr. Nah- u. Fernaufkl.) radio messages between Russian units on situation at the front, ammunition needs, casualty reports, movement of enemy (German) units. Dec. 30 - 31, 1943.	48293/22	205	980
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Diary records Corps withdrawal from Charkov-Stalino to Kirowograd area, supply problems, evacuations, clearing of areas, destruction of facilities left behind, crossing of Dnieper. July - Dec. 1943.	48293/23	205	999
Qu., Anlage z. KTB. Allg. Versorgungsakte; Akte für Versorgungstruppen; Ordnungsdienste; Munition; Allgemeines; Evakuierung u. Räumung; Verwaltung im Gef.-Gebiet.			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Document divided into 7 sections: general supply, supply & services troops, military police, ammunition, general, evacuation and clearing of areas, and administration in the combat area. Order to carry out scorched earth policy in withdrawing and for the removal of all able-bodied men. Aug. - Dec. 1943.	48293/24	205	1097
Qu., Anlage z. KTB, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Numbered orders issued by the Corps covering various phases of supply and administration; request for certain American and English gas mask equipment which may be found on Russian PW's; tax announced for troops in the East. Aug. - Dec. 1943.	48293/25	206	1
Qu., Anl. z. KTB, Versorgungslagenkarten. Maps show periodic status of Third Corps supply units and locations from Charkov to Kirowograd areas. Aug. - Dec. 1943.	48293/26	206	129
Qu., Anl. z. KTB. Meldungen an die Armee. Daily and 10-day reports of the Corps to Army Headquarters, inventory of consumption of ammunition issued daily, divisional reports on supply situation, requests for supplies and equipment, and reports on shortages and needs. Aug. - Dec. 1943.	48293/27	206	158
Qu., Tätigkeitsbericht, Korpsintendant. Report covers period of Corps withdrawal from Bjelgorod area to Charkov area, from there to Dnieper - Tscherkassy area and from there to Kirowograd sector. Problems of food supply for troops and horses, clothing supply, quarters, exploitation of land & local economy for meeting needs of troops. July - Dec. 1943.	48293/28	206	839
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily report on operational and administrative matters concerning the Medical Section, divisional reports, casualty reports. July - Dec. 1943.	48293/29	206	867
V/FPM, Tätigkeitsbericht. Motor Transport Section report relates moves made by Section in the course of Corps withdrawals, and shortages of spare parts, tires, fuel. Army Postal Section report covers changes of station and administrative details. July - Dec. 1943.	48293/30	206	901
Ia, Textheft z. KTB, Band I. Diary covers activities, status of fighting, morning and daily reports, orders from Army for taking certain objectives, transfer of Corps Headquarters to Ssarny, battle for area southwest of Shaschkoff with 7,000 casualties suffered by the Russians, taking of Winograd. Jan. - Feb. 1944.	53973/1	206	923
Ia, Textheft z. KTB, Band II. Includes morning and daily reports of Corps activities to Panzer AOK 1; Corps and Army operational directives --"time, space and road conditions seem no longer to play a role in this third Russian winter;" difficulty in reaching Proskuroff due to Army order prohibiting use of certain routes. Feb. - March 1944.	53973/2	207	1
Ia, Textheft z. KTB, Band III. Includes morning and daily activity reports of Corps to Panzer AOK 1; Corps and Army operational commands and directives; Corps Commanders' disagreement with Army Command regarding time necessary to retake the Duba Sector from the Russians. March - April 1944.	53973/3	207	316

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Textheft z. KTB, Band IV. Contains Army and Corps operational orders, Corps morning and daily reports to Army (Pz.AOK 1), own and enemy activities on Corps front, weather reports, etc. April - June 1944.	53973/4	207	721
Qu., Gefechts- u. Verpflegungsstärken. Periodic listings of officers, officials, non-commissioned officers, enlisted men and horses, and non-armed forces personnel. Jan. - June 1944.	53973/5	207	841
Ia, Anlageband I z. KTB. Daily and morning reports of the divisions and the Corps relating own and enemy activity, transfer of Corps Hqs from Kirowograd to Zybulew and placed under Pz.AOK 1, Army and Corps operational directives. Jan. 1 - 20, 1944.	53973/6	207	847
Ia, Anlageband II z. KTB. Morning and daily reports of the divisions and Corps giving own and enemy activities; Army and Corps operational commands and directives; report on PW's, captured material and enemy casualties; and organizational charts. Jan. - Feb. 1944.	53973/7	208	1
Ia, Anlageband III z. KTB. Morning and daily reports of the divisions and Corps giving own and enemy activities, organizational charts, operational commands on Corps and Army level, and report on "unimaginable" difficulties in transportation due to road conditions. Feb. 6 - 14, 1944.	53973/8	208	526
Ia, Anlageband IV z. KTB. Morning and daily reports of divisions and Corps on own and enemy activity, road condition reports, operational directives, commendation from von Manstein, organizational charts. Feb. 15 - 21, 1944.	53973/9	209	1
Ia, Anlageband V z. KTB. Morning and daily reports of the divisions and Corps on own and enemy activity, reconnaissance and scouting; operational orders on Corps and Army level; organizational charts; and data on handling of PW's. Feb. 22 - 29, 1944.	53973/10	209	550
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Morning and evening reports and telegraphic messages. March 1 - 16, 1944.	53973/11	209	942
Ia, Anlageband IX z. KTB. Morning and daily reports of the divisions and Corps on own and enemy activities, commendations for outstanding service of Jäger Regt. 228 in "destroying the enemy" at Uscieczko, operational commands on Corps and Army level, and information on fighting in the Dniester River area. April 8 - 17, 1944.	53973/12	210	1
Ia, Anlageband X z. KTB. Morning and daily reports on own and enemy activities issued by divisions and compiled for the Army by Third Armored Corps, instructions from 1st Panzer Army on the strategy to be followed in the Strypa position; Hitler commendation. April 18 - 30, 1944.	53973/13	210	518
Ia, Anlageband XI z. KTB. Daily and morning reports of divisions and Corps on own and enemy activities; intelligence reports on enemy movements and intentions;			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
report denied that German troops of the 6th Pz.Div. fired on by own forces; and .. data on the transfer of Corps from 1st Panzer Army to the 4th Panzer Army, and the transfer of Headquarters to Kurawice-Przemyslany and then to Zolkiew. May 1 - 31, 1944.	53973/14	211	1
Ia, Anlageband XII z. KTB. Daily and morning reports on own and enemy activities; weather reports ("Hurricane-like" storm reported); Hitler order freezing all leave; organizational charts on 1st and 8th Panzer Divisions; training exercise; evaluation of Russian "great offensive" on the central front. June 1 - 30, 1944.	53973/15	211	531
Ia, Anlageband VII z. KTB. Morning and daily reports on own and enemy activities, Russian offensive and fighting in Dnjester River Sector; First Panzer Army is cut off from supply lines and surrounded by the Red Army--Army order re breakthrough and treatment of German soldiers who fail to obey or refuse to fight "the same as a Russian." March 17 - 31, 1944.	53973/16	211	866
Ia, Anlageband VIII z. KTB. Morning and daily reports on own and enemy activities and fighting way out of Russian pincer movement, order halting general retreat at the Seret Line which is to be held "against all attacks," reports on Corps movements. April 1 - 7, 1944.	53973/17	212	1
Ia, Lagenkarten z. KTB. 35 maps showing the Third Armored Corps Hq. movement from Kirowograd to location northwest of Uman and daily locations of Corps units throughout the area north of Uman. Jan. - Feb. 1944.	53973/18	212	380
Ia, Lagekarten z. KTB. Feb. 12 - March 21, 1944.	53973/19,20	212	419
Ia, Lagenkarten z. KTB. 12 maps show daily locations of Corps units in the Dnjester River area southwest of Stanislaw, west of Lemberg, and then the transfer to a sector north and west of Lemberg in Poland. May - June 1944.	53973/21	212	490
Ic, Textheft z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Report covers activities of propaganda and entertainment units, enemy propaganda, investigation of reported shooting of German PW's by Russians at Buczacz, partisan activity (Polish-Russian), appeal of Gen. v. Seydlitz of National Committee "Free Germany", relationship of the Wehrmacht with the Ukrainian organization, UPA. Jan. - June 1944.	53974/1	212	506
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, Nr. 1-113. Data on counterintelligence activities, interrogations of prisoners of war, enemy strength and expected moves, propaganda matters and control of the civilian population. Jan. 1 - June 30, 1944.	53974/2	212	525
Ic, Meldungen an die Armee. Daily reports on the strength and disposition of Russian forces in the sector of the Third Armored Corps. Jan. 1 - May 7, 1944.	53974/3	212	776
Na.Fü., Nahaufklärungszug-Sprüche. Coded and uncoded Russian radio messages between Red Army units intercepted by Nachr. Nahaufklärungszug and Intelligence Sections giving Russian positions, operations, status of supply, and reports on German activities, and an order to arrest and shoot a certain Red Army battery leader and 32 others for firing without orders. Jan. - Feb. 1944.	53974/5	212	981

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Na.Fü., Nahaufklärungszug-Sprüche. Red Army radio messages intercepted by the Nahaufklärungszug giving intelligence on German activities and movements and operations of own units. March - May 1944.	53974/6	213	1
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB für den Zeitraum 1.1.-30.6.44. Includes Corps orders of the day commending the troops for heroic action in withstanding massive Russian attacks (with 13,500 casualties suffered by the Russians); Corps officers directory; and casualty list. Jan. - June 1944.	53975/1	213	448
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Hourly and daily activities of the Quartermaster Section: Supply of ammunition, fuel, food, medical supplies; supply by air and land; critical shortages of fuel and ammunition, critical food supply; and supply depots too far distant from units. March - June 1944.	53976/1	213	474
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Supply situation maps; Corps reports to the 1st Panzer Army on ammunition, fuel, rations situation; experience report on parachute delivery of supplies; and daily reports on ammunition consumption. March - June 1944.	53976/2	213	546
Qu., IVb, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Quartermaster report includes activities on supply of fuel and administration of ammunition. Medical Section report on the plight of 3,500 wounded who may have to be left behind due to transportation difficulties. Report of the Motor Transport Section on destruction of vehicles in order to keep them out of Russian hands. Army Post Office 403 report. Jan. - June 1944.	53976/3	213	737
Na. Fü., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 10, Korps Nachr. Abt. 43. Diary describes signal communications activities and how they tied in with the general situation of the Corps, its hard-pressed and encircled contingents, and Russian attempts to encircle and take Proskuroff from the west; weather reports. Jan. - June 1944.	53977/1	213	776
Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 10, Pz. Korps Nachr. Abt. 43. Includes Section orders of the day, reports to the Corps, casualty lists, cover-name indexes, communication network installations and lines, technical charts, etc. Jan. - June 1944.	53977/2	213	812
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Russian captured material on defense of Dnjepropetrosk, aerial reconnaissance photos, orders, maps, German directives for administration of the city, etc. Aug. - Sep. 1941.	76002/1	214	1
Führungsabteilung, Anlagen B z. KTB Nr. 5. Maps and reports for the preparation of counterattacks on B-Day and preparations for "Barbarossa"; map showing quartering of units in Poland southeast of Lublin; and map showing attack positions, artillery routes, targets, fuel supply. June 1 - 21, 1941.	76002	214	46
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Includes Corps orders of the day, organizational and operational directives and reports, commendations, order to retake the Solka Line, traffic directives, food situation reports, etc. Dec. 1942 - Jan. 1943.	76002/2	214	100
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Includes Corps orders of the day, morning and daily reports to Army Group von Kleist, data on psychological preparations for summer offensive, report on destruction or capture of encircled Russian units, etc. May 16 - 29, 1942.	76111	214	291

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kesselschlacht Kharkow, Angriff "Wilhelm." Directives for continuing the attack into Russia following the taking of Charkov, and pushing east of Tschugujew. June 3 - 15, 1942.	76112	214	365
Ia, Befehle, Berichte und Lagenkarten. Organizational charts on enemy and own units, Corps directives for opposing the enemy on a wide front in the Sslawjansk-Nowo-Aleksandrowka-Liwwitschansk area, situation maps showing the precarious situation. Feb. 1 - 13, 1943.	76113	214	426
Ia, Gerät und Wissenschaftliches Material. Correspondence of the Military Geological Command 29 with various other commands and military units concerning the collection and procurement of technical literature and information about Middle Eastern countries as well as scientific equipment. Jan. - July 1942.	76137	214	500
Na.Fü., Anlage z. KTB, Nahaufklärungszug-Sprüche. Intercepted radio messages between Russian units concerning the situation at the front, predictions of German moves, ammunition needs, casualties, etc. July - Dec. 1943.	76268	214	618
Ic, Deutsche Maueranschläge und deutsche Flugblätter. Material printed in Russian for posting in occupied territory instructing population to obey German military law, to till their fields and harvest crops, etc. Propaganda leaflets encouraging Russians to desert to Germans, to refuse to fight, etc. 1941 - 1942.	76138	215	1

IV. Armeekorps (IV Corps)

The IV Corps was formed in 1934 as an infantry corps and corps-area headquarters by the expansion of the 4th Division of the old Reichswehr. It fought in Poland in 1939 and in the West in 1940. The Corps took part in the Russian campaign and fought on the southern sector of that front. For a short period (July 1941-Feb. 1942) the Corps was redesignated as Gruppe von Schwedler. The Corps was virtually destroyed at Stalingrad in January 1943. It was reformed in the summer of 1943 as the IV Infantry Corps. Later the Corps served on the southern sector of the Eastern front. During the withdrawal from the lower Dnjestr in August 1944 the Corps suffered severe casualties. Early in 1945 it was converted to the IV Panzer Corps. The Commander was General Ulrich Kleemann.

Organization Index

Abteilung Ia	Dates	Item No.
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1	Aug. - Sep. 1939	P 43
Anlagen 2 z. KTB, Band 3	Oct. 2 - 10, 1939	P 43/1
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2	Sep. 6 - 29, 1939	P 43/2
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3	Sep. - Oct. 1939	P 43/3
Anlage 1 z. KTB, Lagekarten, Mappe 32 (Osten)	Sep. - Oct. 1939	P 43/4
Anlagen 2 z. KTB, Band 1	Sep. 1 - 11, 1939	P 43/5
Anlagen 2 z. KTB, Band 2	Sep. 12 - 28, 1939	P 43/6
Anlagen 3 z. KTB	Sep. - Oct. 1939	P 43/8
Vorträge und Überblicke zum Westfeldzug	May - June 1940	E 62/1
Der Marsch zum Meer 10-29.5.40 mit Vorbemerkungen der 6. Armee	May 10 - 29, 1940	E 62/2
Der Stoss zum Cher 4-22.6.40 mit Vorbemerkungen d. 6.Armee	June 4 - 22, 1940	E 62/3
Kriegsgliederungen	August 1939	E 248/1
Korpsbefehle, Polen	Aug. - Oct. 1939	E 248/2
Angriffsbefehl, Fern- und Funksprüche: 4. Div., 1. Pz.Div., 46. Div. u. 14. Div.	Aug. - Sep. 1939	E 248/3
Anlagen z. KTB, Bes. Armeebefehle AOK 10	Aug. - Sep. 1939	E 248/4
Polenfeldzug, Angriffsorder	Aug. - Oct. 1939	E 248/5
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4	Oct. - Nov. 1939	P 631a
Anlage 1 z. KTB Nr. 4	Oct. 10 - 29, 1939	P 631b
Kartenband z. KTB Nr. 4	October 1939	P 631c
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 5	Nov. - Dec. 1939	W 3494/1
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 6	Dec. 1939 - May 1940	W 3494/2
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB Nr. 5-6, Anl. 1-115	Oct. 1939 - Jan. 1940	W 3494/3
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB Nr. 6, Anl. 116-205	Dec. 1939 - May 1940	W 3494/5

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Anlagenband 3 z. KTB Nr. 6, Anlagen 206-670	April - May 1940	3494/6
Anlagenband 4 z. KTB Nr. 6, Anlagen 671-1155	May 18 - 31, 1940	3494/7
Anlagenband z. KTB 6 u. 7, Lagekarten	May - July 1940	3494/8 & 10
Anlagen z. KTB, Lagenkarten	June 3 - July 7, 1940	3494/11
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 8	July 1940 - April 1941	10671/1
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB Nr. 8	June - Nov. 1940	10671/2
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB Nr. 8	Nov. 1940 - April 1941	10671/3
Kartenband z. KTB Nr. 8	July 1940 - Feb. 1941	10671/4
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 9	April - June 1941	15412/1
Anlage z. KTB Nr. 9	Feb. - June 1941	15412/2
Kartenband z. KTB Nr. 9	May - June 1941	15412/3
Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 9	May - June 1941	15412/4
Operation Barbarossa	May - June 1941	15412/5
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 10	June - July 1941	15412/6
Anlagenband z. KTB 10	June - July 1941	15412/7
Kartenband z. KTB 10	June - July 1941	15412/8
Kartenband z. KTB 10	June - July 1941	15412/9
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 11, Gruppe von Schwedler	July - Aug. 1941	15412/10
Anlagenband z. KTB 11, Gruppe von Schwedler	July - Sep. 1941	15412/11
Kartenband z. KTB 11, Gruppe von Schwedler	July - Aug. 1941	15412/12
Kartenband z. KTB 11, Gruppe von Schwedler	Aug. 5 - 24, 1941	15412/13
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 12, Teil 1, Gruppe von Schwedler	Sep. - Nov. 1941	21016/1
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 12, Teil 2, Gruppe von Schwedler	Oct. - Dec. 1941	21016/2
Anlagenband z. KTB 12, Teil 2, Gruppe von Schwedler	Oct. - Nov. 1941	21016/3
/Appendices to War Journal 12, Part 1/ Gruppe von Schwedler	Sep. - Oct. 1941	21016/3a
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 12, Gruppe von Schwedler	Oct. - Dec. 1941	21016/4
Kriegstagebuch 13, Gruppe von Schwedler	Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942	21016/5
Anlagenband z. KTB 13, Gruppe von Schwedler	Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942	21016/6
Kriegstagebuch 14, Gruppe von Schwedler	Feb. 1 - 28, 1942	21016/7
Anlagenband z. KTB 14, Gruppe von Schwedler	Feb. 1 - 28, 1942	21016/8
Kriegstagebuch 1, Band 1, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth	Dec. 23 - 31, 1942	39761/1
Kriegstagebuch 1, Band 2, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth	Jan. 1 - 31, 1943	39761/2
Kriegstagebuch 1, Band 3, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth	Feb. 1 - 28, 1943	39761/3
Kriegstagebuch 1, Band 4, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth	March 1 - 21, 1943	39761/4
Anlagenheft 1 z. KTB 1, Band 1, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth	Dec. 23 - 31, 1942	39761/5
Anlagenheft 2 z. KTB 1, Band 2, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth	Jan. 1 - 31, 1943	39761/6
Anlagenheft 3 z. KTB 1, Band 3, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth	Feb. 1 - 28, 1943	39761/7

Abteilung Ia (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Anlagenheft 4 z. KTB 1, Band 4, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth	March 1 - 21, 1943	39761/8
Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 1, des Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth	March 22 - 31, 1943	39627/1
Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 2, des Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth	April 1 - 30, 1943	39627/2
Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 3, des Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth	May 1 - 31, 1943	39627/3
Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 4 Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth	June 1 - 30, 1943	39761/9
Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 5, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth	July 1 - 31, 1943	39761/10
Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 6, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth	Aug. 1 - 27, 1943	39761/11
Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, Band 1, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth	March 22 - 31, 1943	39627/4
Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, Band 2, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth	April 1 - 30, 1943	39627/5
Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, Band 3, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth	May 1 - 31, 1943	39627/6
Anlagenheft 4 z. KTB 2, Band 4, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth	June 1 - 30, 1943	39761/12
Anlagenheft 5 z. KTB Nr. 2	July 1 - 31, 1943	39761/13
Anlagenheft 6 z. KTB 2, Band 6, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth	Aug. 1 - 27, 1943	39761/14
Anlagenband z. KTB, Operationsakten	Nov. 1 - 30, 1942	43321/1
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 13, Operationsakten	Dec. 1942 - Jan. 1943	43321/2
Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 13, Karten und Anlagen	Nov. 1942 - Jan. 1943	43321/3
Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 13, Anlagen und Karten	Nov. 1942 - Jan. 1943	43321/4
Abteilung Ia/Mess.		
"Elbe" Mappe z. Mil.Geo. Nr. 96/37	April 15, 1937	76100
Abteilung Ic		
Tätigkeitsbericht 1 mit Anlagen 1-3 und 4, Gliederungen des brit., frz. und belgischen Heeres	Nov. 1939 - May 1940	3494/12
Tätigkeitsbericht 2 mit Anlagen 1-37	May - July 1940	3494/13
Tätigkeitsbericht	July 1940 - April 1941	10671/6
Tätigkeitsbericht I	April - June 1941	17748/1
Tätigkeitsbericht II	June - Dec. 1941	17748/2
Beilage I z. Tätigkeitsbericht II	June - Dec. 1941	17748/3
Beilage II Tagesübersicht z. Tätigkeitsbericht II	June - Dec. 1941	17748/4
Kartenanlagenband z. Tätigkeitsbericht II	June - Dec. 1941	17748/5
Abteilung Qu.		
Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen	Aug. - Sep. 1939	P 42
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2	Oct. - Nov. 1939	P 1874a
Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 2	Oct. 1 - 26, 1939	P 1874b
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3	Nov. 1939 - July 1940	W 5411a
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4	July 1940 - April 1941	10672

Abteilung Qu. (continued)	Dates	Item No.
Kriegstagebuch Ost I Nr. 5	April - Dec. 1941	15412/15
Anlagenband I z. KTB Ost I	April - Dec. 1941	15412/16
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB Ost I, Besondere Anordnungen	April - Dec. 1941	15412/17
Abteilung IVa		
Tätigkeitsberichte	May - June 1940	W 5411c
Tätigkeitsberichte	July 1940 - April 1941	10671/5
Tätigkeitsberichte	April - Dec. 1941	15412/18
Abteilung IVb		
Kriegstagebuch	Aug. - Oct. 1939	P 1526
Anlagen z. KTB des Korpsarztes	Aug. - Sep. 1939	P 1526a
Anlagen z. KTB des Korpsarztes	Sep. - Oct. 1939	P 1526b
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3	May - July 1940	W 5411d
Tätigkeitsberichte	July 1940 - April 1941	10671/5
Tätigkeitsbericht	April - Dec. 1941	15412/19
Abteilung IVc		
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1	Aug. - Oct. 1939	P 2298
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	May - June 1940	5411e
Tätigkeitsberichte	July 1940 - April 1941	10671/5
Tätigkeitsberichte	April - Dec. 1941	15412/18
Feldpostmeister		
Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 404	May - June 1940	5411f
Tätigkeitsberichte, Feldpostamt 404	April - Dec. 1941	15412/18
Abteilung IIa		
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen 1-2, Erfahrungsbericht	July 8, 1940	3494/14
Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB, Gruppe von Schwedler	May - Dec. 1941	15412/14
Abteilung III		
Tätigkeitsbericht, Westfeldzug 1940	June 29, 1940	5411b
Tätigkeitsberichte	July 1940 - April 1941	10671/5

File Item Listing *
(As Microfilmed)

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. Miscellaneous correspondence, special supply directives, reports on losses and booty, special directives for road construction, and maps showing supply routes. Upper Silesia and southern Poland. Aug. - Sep. 1939.	P 42	215	198
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1. Daily entries on (a) preparations for the invasion of Poland (Operation Weiss), (b) the first stages of the attack, (c) the general political situation, (d) German and Polish activities and combat engagements, (e) seizure of places such as Lublinitz and Tschenstochau. Included are Army directories. Route of invasion, Guttentag to Przedborz. Aug. - Sep. 1939.	P 43	215	418
Ia, Anlagen 2 z. KTB, Band 3. Army, division, and Corps orders; experience reports on preparations for operations, reconnaissance, marches, conduct of battle, weapons, and equipment; reports pertaining to formation of various units, combat and enemy situation and losses. Also included are charts on march destinations, OB charts, circuit diagrams and rosters of officer assignments. Lublin area. Oct. 2 - 10, 1939.	P 43/1	215	534
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2. Daily entries on (a) troop movements, (b) command posts, (c) enemy attacks and attempts to break through, (d) combat engagements and battles, (e) the capture of Lublin, and (f) prisoners and refugees. Lublin - Radom area. Also included is an Army directory. Sep. 6 - 29, 1939.	P 43/2	215	691
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3. Daily entries giving information on orders, command posts, changes in subordinate status of German units, contact with the enemy, enemy activities such as construction of a Polish bridge near Zawieprzyce, observation of Russian tanks near Wlodowa, air reconnaissance, advance across the Vistula, occupation east of the Vistula, PW status, and tactical objectives. Included are ration and strength reports. Lublin area. Sep. - Oct. 1939.	P 43/3	216	1
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB, Lagekarten, Mappe 32 Osten. 12 maps (no scale) pertaining to the invasion of Poland and showing troop movements, crossing of the Vistula on 14/15 Sep. and renewed advance across the Vistula at Radom 30 Sep-3 Oct; also billeting of troops and situation of IV Corps on 20 Sep 1939 upon receipt of the order to halt the offensive. Guttentag to Bochotnica. Sep. - Oct. 1939.	P 43/4	216	80
Ia, Anlagen 2 z. KTB, Band 1. Orders, directives, maps, and correspondence pertaining to the initial stages of the Polish invasion, and also (a) special directives for aerial reconnaissance, signal communications, and supply, (b) reports on march objectives, combat engagements and mopping-up operations in the operations zone, (c) enemy activities,			

* The National Archives has no records of the IV Corps beyond August 1943.

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
propaganda, retreats, and evacuation of Warsaw, etc. Sep. 1 - 11, 1939.	P 43/5	216	123
Ia, Anlagen 2 z. KTB, Band 2. Similar in contents to P 43/5. Also included are special directives for the Air Force, command post reports, reports on the influx of refugees, several maps and overlays pertaining to area assignments, map charts showing assumed order of battle of Soviet forces east of Warsaw (Minsk to Czernowitz), and schematic charts showing order of battle east of the Vistula River and planned order of battle. Southern Poland. Sep. 12 - 28, 1939.	P 43/6	216	461
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB. Short summary of the activities of the IV Corps in the Polish campaign during 1 Sep-12 Oct 1939, including reports on the battles at Lublinitz, Janow, Lublin, Krasnystaw, and Chelm, and on the seizure of Tschenstochau across the Warthe and the crossing of the Vistula; also mentioned is the renewed advance to the Bug. Daily entries on combat and telephone messages pertaining to the campaign; log of the officer of the day. Sep. - Oct. 1939.	P 43/8	216	938
Ia, Vorträge und Überblicke zum Westfeldzug. May - June 1940.	E 62/1	217	1
Ia, Der Marsch zum Meer 10-29.5.40 mit Vorbemerkungen der 6. Armee. West.	E 62/2	217	139
Ia, Der Stoss zum Cher 4-22.6.40 mit Vorbemerkungen der 6. Armee. West.	E 62/3	217	185
Ia, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts pertaining to Operation "Weiss". August 1939.	E 248/1	217	225
Ia, Korpsbefehle, Polen. Corps combat orders in connection with the Polish campaign including a map (no scale) showing the troop billeting areas and the location of Area Headquarters 587. Also included are schematic charts showing order of battle. Aug. - Oct. 1939.	E 248/2	217	244
Ia, Angriffsbefehl, Fern- und Funksprüche: 4. Div., 1. Pz.Div., 46. Div. u. 14. Div. Comprise divisional orders for the preparation and execution of the attack on Y-day, and telephone and radio messages pertaining to those orders. Also included are 2 maps (1:25,000) showing the areas southeast and southwest of Czenstochowa. Aug. - Sep. 1939.	E 248/3	217	496
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Bes. Armeebefehle AOK 10. Correspondence, directives, and charts of AOK 10, Operations Branch of the IV Corps and Arbeitsstab Oppeln pertaining to mobilization for the attack on Poland, border security and other security matters, reconnaissance, communications network, transportation and other matters. Aug. - Sep. 1939.	E 248/4	217	593
Ia, Polenfeldzug, Angriffsorder. Material pertaining to the Polish campaign, including combat orders, special directives for air reconnaissance, telephone messages and radio transmissions to and from the X Corps, orders of Flak Regiment 701 including order for the attack across the Vistula, division march orders and billeting reports, etc. Aug. - Oct. 1939.	E 248/5	217	794

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4. Daily entries during the Polish campaign giving information on the orders dealing with troop movements in the staging areas, situation of subordinate units, transportation, troop assemblies, revised order of battle in "Militär Bezirk Lodsch," change of command in Corps Sector Lublin and change of personnel. Also included are an Army directory and ration and strength report. Oct. - Nov. 1939.	P 631a	218	1
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB Nr. 4. Orders pertaining to revised table of organization in "Mil. Bez. Lodsch", troop movements, assembly in the loading areas (Radom sector), transfer of troops to the West, and assumption of command in Corps District Lublin by the IV Corps; directives dealing with movements in the staging areas; schematic charts showing order of battle; circuit diagrams; and a list of important telephone connections in Lublin. Oct. 10 - 29, 1939.	P 631b	218	23
Ia, Kartenband z. KTB Nr. 4. Maps and overlays (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) pertaining to (a) planned order of battle as of 13 Oct. for Border Sector Mitte, (b) organization and security of the 4th Division 12-18 Oct, (c) relief for the 4th Division by the 221st Division, 19-22 Oct., (d) deployment of troops in "Grenzabschnitt Mitte," (e) organization of the 221st Division as of 23 Oct., and (f) march of the 4th Division into the loading area, 24-30 Oct. 1939.	P 631c	218	192
IVb, Kriegstagebuch. Daily entries by the Corps Medical Officer giving information on inspection trips, change of personnel, change of positions, medical installations, medical supplies, health control, prevention of epidemics, and decontamination; reports in connection with the medical welfare of the troops; and experiences and reports of other medical officers. Aug. - Oct. 1939.	P 1526	218	223
IVb, Anlagen z. KTB des Korpsarztes. Special supply directives; directives for reports on hygiene, sick and death cases, sanitary matters, etc.; reports regarding complaints about insufficient care of the sick in the Krasnik Hospital and changes in personnel; rosters of medical officers; and one map (1:300,000) of Polish territory. Aug. - Sep. 1939.	P 1526a	218	290
IVb, Anlagen z. KTB des Korpsarztes. Special directives pertaining to looting, personnel matters, medical service, etc.; reports on hygiene matters; and report on the participation of the IV Corps in the Polish campaign entitled "Der Zug am Bug," describing preparations for the attack and battles near Lublinitz, Janow, and other Polish cities. Sep. - Oct. 1939.	P 1526b	218	594
Qu., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2. Meetings and discussions on problems in connection with the mass influx of refugees and 12,000 former Polish soldiers, road conditions, establishment of ration depots, etc. Also included is an Army directory and ration & combat strength reports. Oct. - Nov. 1939.	P 1874a	218	806

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 2. Special supply directives, directives for rear echelon services, administrative regulations, and memorandum pertaining to Polish prisoners of war to be taken over from the Soviets. Also included is an inventory of available PX supplies in Kielce and Petrikan. Oct. 1 - 26, 1939.	P 1874b	218	845
IVc, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1. Daily entries by the Corps Veterinary Officer giving information on inspection trips, change of positions, vehicle and horse transportation, collecting points for horses, operation areas for veterinary companies, etc. Also included are (a) data on areas where units are to be committed into action, (b) special supply directives, (c) orders for the Army Veterinary (AOK 10) and the Corps Veterinary (IV AK), (d) information on losses and replacement of horses, and (e) instructions on protection against epidemics. Lublin area. Aug. - Oct. 1939.	P 2298	218	936
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 5. Nov. - Dec. 1939. West.	W 3494/1	218	1027
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 6. Dec. 1939 - May 1940. West.	W 3494/2	218	1092
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB Nr. 5-6, Anl. 1-115, Oct. 1939 - Jan. 1940.	W 3494/3	219	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB Nr. 6, Anlagen 116-205. Dec. 1939 - May 1940. West.	W 3494/5	219	380
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB Nr. 6, Anlagen 206-670. April - May 1940. West.	W 3494/6	219	875
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB Nr. 6, Anlagen 671-1155. May 18 - 31, 1940. West.	W 3494/7	220	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 6 und 7, Lagekarten. May - July 1940. West.	W 3494/8, W 3494/10	220	609, 641
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten. June 3 - July 7, 1940. West.	W 3494/11	221	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 1 mit Anlagen 1-3 und 4, Gliederungen des brit., frz. und belgischen Heeres. Nov. 1939 - May 1940. West.	W 3494/12	221	50
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 2 mit Anlagen 1-37. May - July 1940. West.	W 3494/13	221	76
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen 1-2, Erfahrungsbericht. July 8, 1940. West.	W 3494/14	221	126
Qu., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3. Nov. 1939 - July 1940. West.	W 5411a	221	166
III, Tätigkeitsbericht, Westfeldzug 1940. June 29, 1940. West.	W 5411b	221	501
IVa, Tätigkeitsberichte. May - June 1940. West.	W 5411c	221	507
IVb, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3. May - July 1940. West.	W 5411d	221	517
IVc, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. May - June 1940. West.	W 5411e	221	580
FPM, Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 404. May - June 1940. West.	W 5411f	221	590
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 8. July 1940 - April 1941. West.	10671/1	221	597
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB Nr. 8. June - Nov. 1940. West.	10671/2	221	675
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB Nr. 8. Nov. 1940 - April 1941. West.	10671/3	222	1
Ia, Kartenband z. KTB Nr. 8. July 1940 - Feb. 1941. West.	10671/4	222	191
IVa, IVb, IVc, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. July 1940 - April 1941. West.	10671/5	222	231
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. July 1940 - April 1941. West.	10671/6	222	471
Qu., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4. July 1940 - April 1941. West.	10672	222	546

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 9. Daily entries by the Operations Officer dealing with fortifications and preparations for Operation "Barbarossa", giving information on the activities of construction troops, road inspection trips, planned improvement of the Tarnogrod-Cewkow road, building supplies, billeting areas for the construction squads, etc. Also attached is a list of subordinate units. April - June 1941.	15412/1	223	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB Nr. 9. Preparations for Operation "Barbarossa", including maps showing order of battle; tactical and march orders; orders pertaining to security, commands, and time of attack; directives for the conduct of troops in Russia; reports on construction, improvements on fortifications, and billeting, and estimates of the situation. Feb. - June 1941.	15412/2	223	82
Ia, Kartenband z. KTB 9. Data on Operations "Berta" and "Barbarossa", showing details on the disposition of troops, billeting areas, order of battle, march movements, improvements of boundary positions, fortification construction, and approach of the IV Corps for Operation "Barbarossa". Include a map (n.s.) giving information on the boundary defense for "Berta" as of 6 June and a map (1:300,000 - Radom-Lemberg) showing positions for Operation "Berta". May - June 1941.	15412/3	223	696
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Data on Operation "Barbarossa", including directives for the initial assembly, orders for the divsions to be brought into the assembly areas, supply directives, summary of the enemy situation including a map (1:300,000) showing enemy situation in the Jaworow-Lemberg areas as of 19 May 1941, charts on troop movements and strength reports. May - June 1941.	15412/4	223	762
Ia, Operation Barbarossa. Similar in contents to Doc. No. 15412/4. Also includes material pertaining to (a) Red Army and frontier protection troops, (b) Soviet Air Force and airports, (c) Soviet fortifications, (d) Soviet directives, memos, etc., (e) a list of objects of special interest to the German war economy, and (f) various maps. May - June 1941.	15412/5	223	847
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. Data on Operation "Barbarossa", giving information on troop disposition, time of the attack, orientation on the ground, change of position, artillery and tank activity, boundaries, estimate of the situation, advances, bunkers, enemy position, air activity, retreat of enemy troops (Lubaczow, Niemirow area), etc. Includes a list of subordinate units. Area: Ruda, Rozaniecka, Glieniany, Krasilow, and Paplince. June - July 1941.	15412/6	223	971
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB Nr. 10. Data on Operation "Barbarossa", including description of types of bunkers to be found in Russian fortifications; and reports on enemy situation, troop movements, combat engagements. Also order of battle charts. June - July 1941.	15412/7	224	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kartenband z. KTB. 14 maps showing daily situation for the period June 22 - July 4, 1941 in the Ruda-Rozaniecka-Zolkiew-Glimiany area.	15412/8	224	717
Ia, Kartenband z. KTB. 14 maps showing the situation in the Podlipce - Zbaraz - Krasilow - Pilawa - and Paplince area. June - July 1941.	15412/9	224	761
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 11. Data on Operation "Barbarossa", giving information on the temporary redesignation of the IV Corps to Gruppe von Schwedler, changes in subordinate status of German units, tactical and combat activities, assembly areas, march movements, boundaries, air reconnaissance in the Solotonoscha area, bad road conditions in the Paplince-Ulanow sector, retreat from the Lipowiec-Porebysze area to the occupation of Tripolje, Operation "Weisser Hirsch", and enemy activities in the Ukrainka and Ulanow-Gorodischtsche areas. July - Aug. 1941.	15412/10	224	809
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 11. Tactical and personnel information in connection with military operations of Gruppe von Schwedler in the areas of Cybulow, Kanew, Tscherkassy, and Tripolje areas. Material includes details on reconnaissance, combat, enemy activities and tactics. Also included are directives for the preparation of an attack across the Dnjepr, supply, and continuation of Operation "Barbarossa"; situation and experience reports; OB charts, etc. July - Sep. 1941.	15412/11	225	1
Ia, Kartenband z. KTB Nr. 11. 17 maps showing daily situation of Gruppe von Schwedler in the area of Ulanow, Samhhorodak, Pohrebyszcze, Kaszerowki, Antonowka, Bialacerkiew, and Winzentowka. July - Aug. 1941.	15412/12	226	1
Ia, Kartenband z. KTB 11. 21 situation maps of Gruppe von Schwedler pertaining to the Russian campaign in the Kagarlyk area. Aug. 5 - 24, 1941.	15412/13	226	26
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB. Organization of the staff, training of officers, replacements, casualties, decorations, etc. Included are 13 appendices supplementing the reports. May - Dec. 1941.	15412/14	226	50
Qu., Kriegstagebuch Ost I Nr. 5. Supply situations and activities such as issuing of rations during preparations for Operation "Barbarossa"; inaccessibility of roads due to enemy action; supply situation in the Dnjeprepetrowsk area; construction, etc. Also included are maps showing ammunition and fuel depots in the areas of Tarnogrod, Lubliniec, and Tomaszow. April - Dec. 1941.	15412/15	226	136
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB Ost I. Supply directives, reports, orders, and maps pertaining to the Russian campaign. Included are directives dealing with strategic troop concentrations for Operation "Barbarossa", military sovereignty, protection and administration in the rear areas, and prisoner of war matters; reports on transportation problems, and the development of the supply situation; combat and strength reports; Army directories, etc. April - Dec. 1941.	15412/16	226	479

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB Ost I. Supply Branch of Fortress Staff Mielec. Special supply directives in connection with the Russian campaign. April - Dec. 1941.	15412/17	227	1
IVa, IVc, III, FPM 404, Tätigkeitsberichte. The IVa report deals with transportation and supply problems, billeting and construction, personnel questions, etc. Includes correspondence pertaining to supply activities such as fresh water and meat supply; and directives dealing with the seizure and utilization of food supplies. Also included are activity reports of the Veterinary Officer, Judge Advocate, and Postal Officer. Mielec area. April - Dec. 1941.	15412/18	227	511
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the Medical Officer of Gruppe von Schwedler. Also included are casualty reports of the IV Corps. Area: Mielec, Paplince, Pawlowka. April - Dec. 1941.	15412/19	227	753
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht I. Reports of the Intelligence Officer of Fortification Staff Mielec on the enemy situation in connection with the Russian campaign. Information is given on enemy border fortifications and enemy units opposing the IV Corps. Also included are reports on interrogations of Soviet deserters; memos dealing with spiritual guidance, safeguarding classified information and counterintelligence; and a map (1:300,000) showing enemy situation in the Jaworow-Lemberg area. April - June 1941.	17748/1	227	799
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht II. Reports giving information on the enemy situation based on statements by Soviet POW's, captured papers, air reconnaissance, etc. June - Dec. 1941.	17748/2	227	857
Ic, Beilage I z. Tätigkeitsbericht II. Reports on enemy activities during the Russian campaign and giving information on presumed enemy plans of attack, enemy and German reconnaissance activities, enemy troop movements, etc. Dnjepr sector and Tomaszpol area, Kanew sector. June - Dec. 1941.	17748/3	227	872
Ic, Beilage II - Tagesübersicht - z. Tätigkeitsbericht II. Data on Russian fortifications (Wielki Dzial), tank activity in the Lemberg-Zloczow area, Donets bridges, air activity, and enemy tactics. Troizkoje and Kaganowitsch areas. June - Dec. 1941.	17748/4	227	1216
Ic, Anlagenband z. Tätigkeitsbericht II, Karten. 16 maps showing details on enemy troop situation and locations, assembly areas, presumed plans of enemy operations and retreating movements, and German troop situation in connection with military operations in the Rawa, Ruska, Janow, Kagarlyk, and Krasnograd sectors. June - Dec. 1941.	17748/5	228	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 12, Teil 1. Information on enemy and own activities at Kamenka, Snamenka, Balka-Poltawskaja, Sskalonowka, Satschepilowka, and Kaganowitscha, seizure of Krasnograd, reorganization of Gruppe von Schwedler and orders for preparations for the attack in the Oriol-Berestowaja sector, etc. Sep. - Nov. 1941.	21016/1	228	24

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 12, Teil 2. Gruppe con Schwedler. Information in enemy situation and conduct (Feindverhalten), hostile attitude of the population of Artemowsk, the seizure of Kaganowitscha, defanse near Tschernogorowka, etc. Also included are teletype messages and reports pertaining to operations and tables showing group formations. Donets area. Oct. - Dec. 1941.	21016/2	228	440
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 12, Teil 2. Gruppe von Schwedler. Information on tactical movements, combat activities, troop formations, reconnaissance results, etc. Also included are reports on the seizure of Krasnograd including a statement according to which Gruppe von Schwedler constituted the farthest eastern apearhead of the entire front; overlays showing planned crossing of the Dnjepr by the 68th Division, etc. Oct. - Nov. 1941.	21016/3	228	774
Ia, /Appendices to War Journal 12, Part 1/ Gruppe von Schwedler. Daily reports pertaining to tactical operations and to march movements into the area of Milowka, Alexandrowka, Michalowka; reports on enemy activity, retreat and opposition between Oriol and Witwaja, including enemy penetration of the Jereski security sector; directives dealing with the attack on Charkow; special directives for the Luftwaffe; and memos pertaining to POW statements and the preservation of important industrial sites in the Donets area. Sep. - Oct. 1941.	21016/3a	228	1134
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 12, Teil 2. Gruppe von Schwedler. Daily reports on tactical operations such as troop organization, contact with the enemy, estimates of the enemy situation, tactical objectives, enemy troop movements, and enemy opposition in the Sajwezo area. Included also are tables of assigned troop units, special directives for the Luftwaffe, and correspondence dealing with the critical status of supply for the troops. Oct. - Dec. 1941.	21016/4	229	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 13. Gruppe von Schwedler. Information on enemy and own activities at the Bachmut position and in the Pokrowskoje, Worischilowka, Kaganowitsch, Fedorowka, Barwenkowa, and Jurkowka areas. Also included are ration and strength reports, Army directories, and a list showing officer positions. Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942.	21016/5	229	996
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 13. Gruppe von Schwedler. Data on enemy and own activities at the Donets front, change of boundary lines, tactical operations, enemy reconnaissance and air activities, enemy penetration between Troizkoje and Wysskriwa, construction of winter field fortifications, training, OB, and health conditions of troops. Also several overlays including a sketch (1:25,000) showing defense plans for Drushkowka. Area: Artemowsk, Troizkoje, Kaganowitscha. Dec. 1941 - Jan. 1942.	21016/6	230	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 14. Gruppe von Schwedler. Information on strong points, evaluation of POW statements, defense, attempted enemy breakthroughs, enemy reconnaissance, enemy activities and movements. Included also are a report on combat strength of Gruppe von Schwedler and an Army directory. Area: Artemowsk, Nikifarowka, Kiwsuja			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Weseloje, Fedorowka and Woroschilowka. Feb. 1 - 28, 1942.	21016/7	231	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 14. Gruppe von Schwedler. Own and enemy activities in the Bachmut Valley, including details on the assembly of strong enemy forces with tank support east and north of Nikolajewka, continuation of attacks in the areas of Troitzkoje and Salwjansch, supply situation, POW's and enemy and own casualties, and organization of replacements. Feb. 1 - 28, 1942.	21016/8	231	295
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 1, des Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth. Enemy and own activities at Brjanskij, Malo-Nikoljewka, and Jelisawetowka. Donets area. March 22 - 31, 1943.	39627/1	231	822
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 2, des Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth. Enemy and own activities at Illirija, Rodakowa, Woroschilowsk, Jelisawetowka, etc. Donets area. April 1 - 30, 1943.	39627/2	231	840
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 3, des Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth. Enemy and own activities at Jaschtschikowo, Woroschilowa, Kalinina, Belaja, Rodakowo, Tscherkasskoje, Bugajewka, etc., including reports on regrouping and progress in the construction of antitank ditches by civilian workers south of Stepanowka. Donets area. May 1 - 31, 1943.	39627/3	231	876
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, Band 1, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth. Enemy and own activities. Includes various maps showing enemy and own positions, charts showing order of battle, activity reports, casualty lists, ration and strength reports and directives pertaining to character guidance and care for the troops in the field. Also Corps orders dealing with conduct of battle and construction of field fortifications, etc. Donets sectors. March 22 - 31, 1943.	39627/4	231	923
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, Band 2, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth. Situation, activity, and operation reports dealing with the conduct of battle, regrouping of artillery, partisan activity, etc. Also included are POW interrogation reports, antitank defense plans, OB charts, circuit diagrams and numerous maps showing enemy and own position, boundaries, etc. in connection with the Russian campaign. April 1 - 30, 1943.	39627/5	232	1
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, Band 3, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth. Daily activity, operation, and situation reports giving information on regrouping, replacements, enemy activities, reconnaissance, indigenous units, etc. Includes directives dealing with training; interrogation reports; OB charts; and numerous maps and overlays showing own and enemy situation, positions, artillery strength, etc. May 1 - 31, 1943.	39627/6	232	797
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Band 1, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth. Diary deals with preparation and march from Rostow to Tormossin, command posts, enemy attack across the Don River, enemy tank assaults, enemy pressure, bombing attack on Tormossin, etc. Also reports on subordinate units' tactical operations. Areas: Tazinskaja, Tschernischkow, and Tormossin. Dec. 23 - 31, 1942.	39761/1	233	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Band 2, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth. Information on command posts, enemy and own combat activities, enemy penetration near Wernche Grutoff, enemy tank attack near Konstantinowskaja, change of positions and defense near the Kagelnik position, estimates of the situation, etc. Areas: Tscherkasskij, Kolch, Kalinina, Bogojawlenskaja, and Kertschik. Jan. 1 - 31, 1943.	39761/2	233	21
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Band 3, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth. Similar to Doc. No. 39761/2, with command post reports from Kertschik, Perwomaiskij, Wlassowo Ajuta, Barilo Krepinskaja, Lyssogorka, Wassiljewka, and Petropolje; and information about tank activity in the areas of Krjukowo-Russko, Ssidorowskij, and Nowo Grekowskij. Feb. 1 - 28, 1943.	39761/3	233	97
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Band 4, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth. Similar to Doc. No. 39761/2. Also command post report from Wassiljewska and information on transfer of the Operations Branch to Stalino. March 1 - 21, 1943.	39761/4	233	145
Ia, Anlagenheft 1 z. KTB 1, Band 1, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth. Data on German and enemy activities including German Flak and tank employment. Also maps and overlays showing operations and troop movements; activity reports of the Operations Officer, Personnel Officer, and Chief Engineer Officer; an Army directory, and ration & strength reports. Area: Don Basin. Dec. 23 - 31, 1942.	39761/5	233	174
Ia, Anlagenheft 2 z. KTB 1, Band 2, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth. Reports on combat strength, prisoner of war statements, and information about tank activities. Also included are maps showing enemy and own position; OB charts; memos pertaining to character guidance; and activity reports of the Intelligence Officer, Personnel Officer, Chief Engineer, and Staff Officers for artillery and ammunition. Don Basin. Jan. 1-31, 1943.	39761/6	233	247
Ia, Anlagenheft 3 z. KTB 1, Band 3, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth. Daily operations and activity reports, memos, teletype messages, prisoner of war statements, numerous maps, overlays, and order of battle charts covering own and enemy activities and troop movements, enemy propaganda, morale of the population in the occupied areas, etc. Also included are activity reports by the Intelligence, Personnel, and Artillery Officers, and the Staff Officer for ammunition. Feb. 1 - 28, 1943.	39761/7	233	726
Ia, Anlagenheft 4 z. KTB 1, Band 4, Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth. Operations and activities, teletyped messages and correspondence, regrouping orders, etc. giving information on enemy and own positions, reconnaissance, POW situation, command posts, casualties, enemy situation, etc. Included are activity reports of the Intelligence and Personnel Officers, numerous maps, overlays, and OB charts. Areas: Podgornyj-Berestowo, Alexandrowka, Nowe-Nadeshda, etc. March 1 - 21, 1943.	39761/8	234	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 4, des Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth. Diary covers events, activities, and operations at Beloje, Tscherkasskoje, Nowo-Grigorjewka, Dolgoje, and other places in the Donets area. June 1 - 30, 1943.	39761/9	234	319

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 5, des Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth. Activities, operations, and battle reports covering events occuring at Alexandrowka, Woroschilowsk, Tscherkassoje, Kalinowka, Malaja-Nikolajewka, Petrow-Krassnosselje, and Beloje-Woroschilowgrad. July 1 - 31, 1943.	39761/10	234	355
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 6, des Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth. Diary deals with enemy and own activities at Krassnij Liman, Jaschtschikowo, Woroschilograd, Wolnuchino, Uspenka, Debalzewo, and Kaganowitscha. Aug. 1 - 27, 1943.	39761/11	234	391
Ia, Anlagenheft 4 z. KTB 2, Band 4, des Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth. Daily reports giving information on enemy and own activities, artillery and air activity, troop movements, change of boundaries, etc. Also supply reports; teletype messages; correspondence; memos including a report by General Mieth in connection with his inspection trip; and numerous maps and overlays showing enemy positions, combat posts, artillery complement, etc. June 1 - 30, 1943.	39761/12	234	417
Ia, Anlagenheft 5 z. KTB Nr. 2. Reports, orders, messages, directives, maps, overlays, sketches and OB charts concerning combat activities and the tactical situation along the IV Corps front in the area of Nikolajewka - Petrowskj - Belaja Gora - Luganka and Donz. July 1 - 31, 1943.	39761/13	235	1
Ia, Anlagenheft 6 z. KTB 2, Band 6, des Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. Mieth. Similar to Doc. No. 39761/12. Include reports on employment of engineer units in connection with the mining of the Donets fords, and activity reports of the Intelligence Officer. Area: Tscherkasskoje, Golubowka, Woroschilowsk, Sselesnewka, Fedorowka, Petrowa, Krassnosselje. Aug. 1 - 27, 1943.	39761/14	235	754
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Operationsakten. Reports on enemy activities and situation, giving information on disposition of troops, supply situation and ammunition, and enemy penetration and tank activities (including major enemy attacks supported by numerous tanks and airplanes). Also included are orders, radiograms, teletype messages, and memos in connection with operations in the area of Businowka, Nowij Put, Warorowka, Rakotino, Karpowka, and Chachuta. Nov. 1 - 30, 1942.	43321/1	236	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 13, Operationsakten. Similar to material in Doc. No. 43321/1. Also included is a report dealing with requests for food for garrison troops. Businowka area. Dec. 1942 - Jan. 1943.	43321/2	236	560
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 13, Karten und Anlagen. Situation maps and overlays pertaining to the battle of Stalingrad and showing IV Corps positions in the Rakotino and Novo Alexejewkij area and in the Petschanaja Gorge. Nov. 1942 - Jan. 1943.	43321/3	237	1
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 13, Karten und Anlagen. Situation maps and overlays pertaining to the battle of Stalingrad and showing IV Corps positions in the Rakotino and Novo Alexejewkij area and in the Petschanaja Gorge. Nov. 1942 - Jan. 1943.	43321/4	237	21

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia/Mess., "Elbe" Mappe zu Mil. Geo. Nr. 96/37. Drafts, overlays, and topographical description of the Elbe, Moldau, Schwarze Elster, Mulde, and Saale River areas. April 15, 1937.	76100	237	53

PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

Guides to records of Reich Ministries and Offices

Records of the Reich Ministry of Economics (Reichswirtschaftsministerium). 1958. 75 p. (Guide No. 1)
Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Strengthening of Germandom (Reichskommissar für die Festigung deutschen Volkstums). 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 2)
Records of the Organisation Todt. 1958. 2 p. (Guide No. 4)
Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production (Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion). 1959. 109 p. (Guide No. 10)
Fragmentary Records of Miscellaneous Reich Ministries and Offices. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 11)
Records of the Reich Air Ministry (Reichsluftfahrtministerium). 1959. 34 p. (Guide No. 13)
Records of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda. 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 22)
Records of Reich Office for Soil Exploration (Reichsamt für Bodenforschung). 1961. 11 p. (Guide No. 26)
Records of the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories (Reichsministerium für die besetzten Ostgebiete), 1941-45. 1961. 69 p. (Guide No. 28)
Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Baltic States (Reichskommissar für das Ostland), 1941-45. 1961. 19 p. (Guide No. 31)
Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei) (Part I). 1961. 165 p. (Guide No. 32)
Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei) (Part II). 1961. 89 p. (Guide No. 33)
Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei) (Part III). 1963. 198 p. (Guide No. 39)
Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)
Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions, and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)
Miscellaneous German Records Collection (Part I). 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
Miscellaneous German Records Collection (Part II). 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
Miscellaneous German Records Collection (Part III). 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Guides to records of German military organizations

Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) (Part I). 1959. 222 p. (Guide No. 7)
Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) (Part II). 1960. 213 p. (Guide No. 17)
Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) (Part III). 1960. 118 p. (Guide No. 18)
Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) (Part IV). 1960. 76 p. (Guide No. 19)

Records of Headquarters of the German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH) (Part I). 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 12)
Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH) (Part II). 1961. 154 p. (Guide No. 29)
Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH) (Part III). 1961. 212 p. (Guide No. 30)
Records of Headquarters of the German Air Force High Command (Oberkommando der Luftwaffe/OKL). 1961. 59 p. (Guide No. 24)
German Air Force Records: Luftgaukommandos, Flak, Deutsche Luftwaffenmission in Rumänien. 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 25)
Records of Headquarters, German Navy High Command (OKM). 1962. 5 p. (Guide No. 37)
Records of German Army Areas (Wehrkreise). 1962. 234 p. (Guide No. 34)
Records of German Field Commands: Army Groups (Part I). 1963. 126 p. (Guide No. 40)
Records of German Field Commands: Armies (Part I). 1959. 61 p. (Guide No. 14)
Records of German Field Commands: Armies (Part II). 1964. 110 p. (Guide No. 42)
Records of German Field Commands: Armies (Part III). 1964. 108 p. (Guide No. 43)
Records of German Field Commands: Armies (Part IV). 1964. 96 p. (Guide No. 44)
Records of German Field Commands: Divisions (Part I). 1963. 160 p. (Guide No. 41)
Records of German Field Commands: Divisions (Part II). 1964. 119 p. (Guide No. 45)
Records of German Field Commands: Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others. 1963. 200 p. (Guide No. 38)
Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)
Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions, and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)
Miscellaneous German Records Collection (Part I). 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
Miscellaneous German Records Collection (Part II). 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
Miscellaneous German Records Collection (Part III). 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Other Guides

Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei) (Part I). 1958. 141 p. (Guide No. 3)
Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei) (Part II). 1960. 45 p. (Guide No. 20)
Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei) (Part III). 1962. 29 p. (Guide No. 35)
Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions, and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Insterests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)
Records of Former German and Japanese Embassies and Consulates, 1890-1945. 1960. 63 p. (Guide No. 15)
Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart. Part I: Records on Resettlement. 1960. 105 p. (Guide No. 16)
Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart. Part II: The General Records. 1961. 180 p. (Guide No. 21)
Records of Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises, 1917-1946. 1961. 119 p. (Guide No. 23)
Records of Private German Individuals. 1959. 23 p. (Guide No. 9)

Price List for Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part I)

National Archives Microcopy No. T-314, Rolls 1-237

Microfilm copies of one or more rolls of the microfilm may be purchased at the prices listed below. The prices are based on a charge of 8 cents for each foot of microfilm, with all prices rounded off to the nearest dollar. A 10-percent discount is given on orders for more than $1,000 and a 15-percent discount on orders for more than $3,000.

Checks or money orders for microfilm should accompany the order. They should be made payable to the General Services Administration (NCE) and should be sent to the Collections Officer, National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D. C. 20408. Persons ordering microfilm from outside the United States or its possessions should make their remittance by international money order or check drawn in United States dollars on a bank in the United States and payable to the General Services Administration (NCE). Each order should specify the microcopy number (T-314), the roll number or numbers, and the price.

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
1	$ 4	21	$ 8	41	$8	61	$8	81	$8
2	9	22	8	42	9	62	8	82	7
3	7	23	4	43	9	63	8	83	8
4	8	24	4	44	5	64	9	84	8
5	9	25	8	45	8	65	7	85	7
6	8	26	8	46	8	66	8	86	8
7	7	27	10	47	8	67	7	87	9
8	8	28	7	48	9	68	8	88	7
9	8	29	6	49	8	69	7	89	7
10	10	30	8	50	7	70	8	90	8
11	7	31	3	51	9	71	8	91	8
12	8	32	5	52	8	72	8	92	8
13	8	33	8	53	7	73	9	93	8
14	10	34	7	54	8	74	8	94	7
15	7	35	8	55	8	75	7	95	7
16	9	36	7	56	8	76	9	96	8
17	9	37	8	57	8	77	7	97	8
18	6	38	8	58	8	78	7	98	8
19	8	39	8	59	7	79	7	99	7
20	8	40	9	60	8	80	5	100	8

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
101	$ 8	129	$7	157	$6	185	$ 8	213	$ 6
102	7	130	8	158	8	186	7	214	7
103	7	131	8	159	8	187	8	215	6
104	9	132	6	160	7	188	7	216	8
105	7	133	8	161	7	189	8	217	6
106	6	134	7	162	8	190	8	218	9
107	8	135	8	163	8	191	8	219	9
108	8	136	7	164	7	192	7	220	7
109	7	137	6	165	7	193	8	221	7
110	7	138	7	166	7	194	8	222	7
111	7	139	8	167	9	195	7	223	8
112	8	140	6	168	6	196	8	224	8
113	7	141	7	169	8	197	10	225	8
114	10	142	7	170	9	198	8	226	6
115	6	143	7	171	8	199	7	227	8
116	8	144	8	172	7	200	8	228	9
117	6	145	8	173	8	201	9	229	8
118	7	146	7	174	7	202	8	230	5
119	7	147	8	175	8	203	6	231	7
120	8	148	7	176	8	204	9	232	10
121	6	149	8	177	7	205	10	233	8
122	7	150	7	178	8	206	7	234	8
123	8	151	8	179	8	207	8	235	8
124	7	152	8	180	7	208	7	236	6
125	9	153	7	181	8	209	8	237	2
126	8	154	9	182	8	210	6		
127	7	155	6	183	7	211	9	Total	$1,792
128	6	156	9	184	8	212	9		

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 55 Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part II)

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1967

This finding aid has been prepared by the National Archives as part of its program of facilitating the use of records in its custody.

The microfilm described in this guide may be consulted at the National Archives, where it is identified as Microcopy No. T-314. A price list appears on the last pages. Those desiring to purchase microfilm should write to the Publications Sales Branch, The National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408.

Some of the papers reproduced on the microfilm referred to in this and other guides of the same series may have been of private origin. The fact of their seizure is not believed to divest their original owners of any literary property rights in them. Anyone, therefore, who publishes them in whole or in part without permission of their authors may be held liable for infringement of such literary property rights.

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 55. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part II)

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1967

P R E F A C E

This Guide is one of a series of finding aids describing the seized German records deposited in the National Archives. The series was initiated by the Microfilming Project of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association in cooperation with the National Archives and the Department of the Army. With the termination of the AHA project in July 1963, the National Archives assumed sole responsibility for the reproduction of records and the preparation of Guides.

This is one of a number of Guides describing the records of the German Army field commands. These records fall into five categories: Records of Army Groups, Records of Armies, Records of Corps, Records of Divisions, and Occupational and Other Records.

This Guide, which constitutes Part II of records of the corps, describes the contents of 206 rolls of microfilm reproducing the records of the V - IX Corps. The records include material on the campaigns in Poland and in western Europe in 1939-40 and against the Soviet Union in 1941-45.

The provenance to which the documents are attributed is the army headquarters that originally kept the file, although a large proportion of the items had in fact been retired by the units to the Heeresarchiv Potsdam for permanent retention. There an accession number was stamped or written on the cover, and it is by this numbering system that the folders were organized in the World War II Records Division and its predecessor, the Departmental Records Branch of the Department of the Army, which offices administered the records before the assumption of these duties by the National Archives. All folders accessioned by the Heeresarchiv were assigned numbers in sequence and logged in by unit in the Potsdam Catalog. All such folders bear numbers below 75,000. Folders that had not gone through the Heeresarchiv accessioning process before capture or had never been retired to the Heeresarchiv were given folder numbers in an extension of the Heeresarchiv system using numbers above 75,000, but otherwise following the Potsdam pattern. Considerable information on the fate of all German military records during World War II, including information on several destructive fires and subsequent efforts to reconstruct records that were burned, may be found in the files of the Chef der Heeresarchive in the German Army High Command. (These records were filmed as Microcopy No. T-78, Rolls 1-38, and are described in Guide No. 12 of this series.)

The descriptive material for the corps was prepared on cards and each card has been filmed before the folder it describes. The cards for all folders on one roll of film are also filmed at the beginning of that roll. This Guide contains the text of the cards.

A short unit history and an organization index by staff section (Abteilung) precede the file item listing for each corps. The unit history has also been filmed at the beginning of each roll of the unit's records.

The term "Roll" in the Guide refers to the sequence of the film. "1st Frame" gives the frame number of the first page of the folder. The "Item No." is the identification symbol on the original folder. The "Item" provides (a) the abbreviation of the staff section that originated the document, (b) the title appearing on the folder cover, (c) additional information providing a general idea of the contents, and (d) the inclusive dates of the file item.

The original records have been returned to the Federal Republic of Germany. The microfilm has been deposited as Microcopy

T-314 with the Publications Sales Branch, National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408. The microfilm may be consulted at the National Archives or copies may be ordered. A price list will be found at the end of the Guide.

The descriptions were prepared by Charles F. Gordon and Anton F. Grassl under the supervision of Donald E. Spencer. Petronilla Hawes prepared the organization indexes and typed the stencils.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	iii
German Military Symbols and Abbreviations	vii
Organization of German Army Staffs	x
Records of Corps:	
V. Armeekorps (V Army Corps)	1
Organization Index	1
File Item Listing	9
VI. Armeekorps (VI Army Corps)	29
Organization Index	29
File Item Listing	36
VII. Armeekorps (VII Army Corps)	50
Organization Index	50
File Item Listing	58
VIII. Armeekorps (VIII Army Corps)	76
Organization Index	76
File Item Listing	84
IX. Armeekorps (IX Army Corps)	104
Organization Index	104
File Item Listing	115
Previously Published Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va.	145
Price List	149

Ia	Operationsabteilung
Ic	Feindnachrichtenabteilung
Ic/A.O.	Feindnachrichtenwesen u. Abwehroffizier
Id	Ausbildungsoffizier
IIa	1. Adjutant
IIb	2. Adjutant
III	Richter
IVa	Intendant
IVb	Arzt
IVc	Veterinär
IVd	Gruppe Seelsorge
IVd/Ev.	Evangelischer Kriegspfarrer
IVd/Kath.	Katholischer Kriegspfarrer
V	Kraftfahrwesenoffizier
VI	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (NSFO)
VII	Chef der Zivilverwaltung
Abt.	Abteilung
Abw.	Abwehr
A.K.	Armeekorps
allg.	allgemein
A.Na.Fü.	Armeenachrichtenführer
Anl.	Anlage
Anordn.	Anordnung
A.O.	Abwehroffizier
AOK	Armeeoberkommando
A.O.Kraft	Abwehroffizier des Kraftfahrwesens
A.Pi.Fü.	Armeepionierführer
Arfü.	Artillerieführer
Arko	Artilleriekommandeur
Armeegeb.	Armeegebiet
Art., Artl.	Artillerie
Aufkl.	Aufklärung
A.V.L.	Armeeverpflegungslager
Batl.	Bataillon
Battr.	Batterie
Baupi	Baupioniere
Bd.	Band
Beob.	Beobachtung
bes.	besondere
betr.	betreffend
Betr.St.	Betriebsstoff
Brig.	Brigade
Bt.	Bataillon
B.V.	Betriebsstoffversorgung
Bv.T.O.	Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier
bzw.	beziehungsweise
Ch.d.Gen.St.	Chef des Generalstabes
Div.	Division
Eisenb.	Eisenbahn
Fahrtr.	Fahrtruppen
Fallsch.	Fallschirm
feindl.	feindliche
Feldgend.	Feldgendarmerie
Feldkdtr.	Feldkommandantur
Feldlaz.	Feldlazarett
Feld.V.St.	Feldvorschriftenstelle
Fest.	Festung
FK	Feldkommandantur
Fl.	Flieger
Flak	Fliegerabwehrkanone
Flivo	Fliegerverbindungsoffizier
FPM	Feldpostmeister
freiw.	freiwillig
Fü.	Führer
Gabo	Gasabwehroffizier
Geb.	Gebirgs-
Gen.d.Inf.	General der Infanterie
Gen.Kdo.	Generalkommando
Genlt.	Generalleutnant
Genmaj.	Generalmajor
Genobst.	Generaloberst

Genstb.d.H.	Generalstab des Heeres
G. F. P.	Geheime Feldpolizei
Grenztr.	Grenztruppen
grdlg.	grundlegend
Grz.Tr.	Grenztruppen
Harko	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur
H.Gr.	Heeresgruppe
H.Gr.Kdo.	Heeresgruppenkommando
H.Mot.	Heeresmotoriesierung
Höh.	Höherer
Höh.Art.Kdr.	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur
H.O.Kraft.	Höherer Offizier des Kraftfahrwesens
Hptm.	Hauptmann
H.Qu.	Hauptquartier
H.Streif.Dst.	Heeresstreifendienst
I.D.	Infanterie Division
Inf.	Infanterie
Insp.	Inspektion
I.R.	Infanterie Regiment
I. u. A.G.	Infanterie u. Artillerie Gerät
Kampfw.	Kampfwagen
Kan.	Kanone
Kav.	Kavallerie
Kdo.	Kommando
Kdr.	Kommandeur
Kdt.d.H.Qu.	Kommandant des Hauptquartiers
Kdtr.	Kommandantur
Kfz.	Kraftfahrzeug
Kgf.	Kriegsgefangener
Kodeis.	Kommandeur der Eisenbahntruppen
Kofeld.	Kommandeur der Feldgendarmerie
Kogend.	Kommandeur der Gendarmerie
Kol.	Kolonne
Koluft.	Kommandeur der Luftwaffe
Komp.	Kompanie
Korück.	Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes
Kp.	Kompanie
Kps.	Korps
Krad	Kraftfahrrad
KTB, Ktb.	Kriegstagebuch
Lkw.	Lastkraftwagen
Lt.	Leutnant
Lw.	Luftwaffe
Mess.	Karten- u. Vermessungswesen
M.G.	Maschinengewehr
mil.	militärische
Mob.	Mobilmachung
mot.	motorisiert
Mun.	Munition
MVO	Marineverbindungsoffizier
Nachr.	Nachrichten
Nachsch.	Nachschub
Nahaufkl.Gr.	Nahaufklärungsgruppe
ND	Nachrichtendienst
norweg.	norwegisch
NSFO	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier
NT	Nachschubtransport
Ol	1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes
OB	Oberbefehlshaber
Ob.d.H.	Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres
Oblt.	Oberleutnant
Obst.	Oberst
Obstlt.	Oberstleutnant
Offz.	Offizier
OKH	Oberkommando des Heeres
OKL	Oberkommando der Luftwaffe
OKM	Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine
OKW	Oberkommando der Wehrmacht
O.Qu.	Versorgungsabteilung
O.Qu./Qu.1	Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier
O.Qu./Qu.2	Sicherungsoffizier
O.Qu./IV Wi.	Armeewirtschaftsführer
O.Qu./VII	Militärverwaltung
O.Qu./Qu.L.	Oberquartiermeister der Luftwaffe

O.Qu./Qu.Ro.	Gruppe Rohstoffe
O.Qu./Qu.T.	Gruppe Technik
O.Qu./W.Ing.	Wehrmachts-Ingenieur
ostw.	ostwärts
Pak.	Panzerabwehrkanone
Panz.	Panzer
Panzertr.	Panzertruppen
Pi.	Pioniere
Pi.Fü.	Pionierführer
Pion.	Pioniere
Pk.	Park
Po.	Polizei
Prop.	Propaganda
Pz.	Panzer
Qu.	Quartiermeister
Reg., Regt.	Regiment
Res.	Reserve
Ro.	Rohstoffe
rückw.	rückwärtig
San.	Sanitäts-
Schw.	Schwadron
Stabsoff.f.Pz. Bekämpf.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung
Stb.	Stab
stellv.	stellvertretend
Sto., R.u.F.	Stabsoffizier, Reit- u. Fahrausbildung
Stoart.	Stabsoffizier der Artillerie
Stofeld.	Stabsoffizier der Feldgendarmerie
Stoluft.	Stabsoffizier der Luftwaffe
Stomü.	Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung
Stopak.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung
Stopi.	Stabsoffizier der Pioniere
takt.	taktische
TB	Tätigkeitsbericht
Transp.	Transport
Trp.V.St.	Transportvorschriftenstelle
u.a.	und andere; unter anderem
usw.	und so weiter
Verb.Kdo.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungskommando der Luftflotte
Verb.Offz.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungsoffizier der Luftflotte
Vers.	Versorgung
Verw.	Verwaltung
Vet.	Veterinär
Vo.Wi.Rü.	Verbindungsoffizier OKW/Wehrwirtschafts- u. Rüstungsamt
W.B.K.	Wehrbezirkskommando
Wehrers.	Wehrersatz
Wehrm.	Wehrmacht
W.Geol.	Wehrgeologe
W.G.O.	Wehrmachtgräberoffizier
Wi.	Wirtschaft
W.O.	Wehrwirtschaftsoffizier
W.Pr.	Wehrmachtspropaganda
WStb.	Wehrwirtschaftsstab
WuG	Waffen u. Gerät
z.b.V.	zur besonderen Verwendung

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS

Führungsabteilung (Operations Group)

	H.Gr.*	AOK*	AK*	Div.*
Operationsabteilung (Operations Branch)	Ia	Ia	Ia	Ia
Karten- und Vermessungswesen (Map & Survey Officer)	Mess	Mess	Mess	Mess
Höherer Artilleriekommandeur (Artillery Staff Officer)	Stoart	Harko	Arko	
Pionierführer (Engineer Staff Officer)	Gen d Pi	Pi Fü	Stopi	Stopi
Nachrichtenführer (Signal Staff Officer)	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü
Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung (Antitank Staff Officer)	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak
Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung (March Control Officer)		Stomü		
Gasabwehroffizier (Chemical Warfare Officer)		Gabo		
Kommandeur der Luftwaffe (Air Support Commander)	Lw.Kdo.	Koluft		
Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes (Commander of Army Rear Areas)		Korück		
Kommandant der Eisenbahntruppen (Commander of Railway Troops)		Kodeis		
Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier (Transportation Officer)	Gen Trs	Bv.T.O.		
Kommandant des Hauptquartiers (Headquarters Commanding Officer)		Kdt.d.H.Qu.		
Technischer Offizier des Stabes (Technical Staff Officer)		Ia/T.		
1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes (Special Missions Officer)		Ia/O1		
Ausbildungsoffizier (Training Officer)	Id	Id		
Feindnachrichtenabteilung (Intelligence Branch)	Ic	Ic	Ic	Ic
Feindnachrichtenwesen und Abwehroffizier (Intelligence Officer)		Ic/A.O.		

Quartiermeisterabteilung (Supply Group)

Versorgungsabteilung (Supply Branch)	OQu	OQu	Qu	Ib
Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier (General Supply Officer)		OQu/Qu.1		
Sicherungsoffizier (Security Officer)		OQu/Qu.2		
Armeewirtschaftsführer (Army Economics Officer)		OQu/IV Wi		
Militärverwaltung (Military Occupation Officer)		OQu/VII		
Wehrmacht-Ingenieur (Armed Forces Engineer)		OQu/W.Ing.		
Betriebsstoffversorgung (Fuel Supply Officer)		B.V.		
Abwehroffizier d. Kraftfahrwesens (Security Officer for Motor Transportation)		A.O.Kraft		

* Ommissions of symbols in the H.Gr., AOK, AK and Div. columns indicate that either there was no comparable office for that echelon or information is not available at this time concerning the existence of an office on that level.

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS (cont'd.)

	H.Gr.	AOK	AK	Div.
Gruppe Technik (Technical Group)		OQu/Qu.T		
Waffen und Gerät (Ordnance Group)	WuG	WuG	WuG	WuG
Feldgendarmierie (Military Police)	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend
Intendant (Administrative Officer)	IVa	IVa	IVa	IVa
Arzt (Medical Officer)	IVb	IVb	IVb	IVb
Veterinär (Veterinary Officer)	IVc	IVc	IVc	IVc
Kraftfahrwesenoffizier (Motor Transport Officer)	V	V	V	V
Feldpostmeister (Postmaster)	FPM	FPM	FPM	FPM
Adjutantur (Personnel Group)				
1. Adjutant (for officer personnel)	IIa	IIa	IIa	IIa
2. Adjutant (for enlisted personnel)	IIb	IIb	IIb	IIb
Richter (Judge Advocate)	III	III	III	III
Gruppe Seelsorge (Chaplain)	IVd	IVd	IVd	IVd
Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (Nazi Guidance Officer)	VI	VI	VI	VI
Chef der Zivilverwaltung (Chief of Civilian Administration)	VII			

V. Armeekorps (V Army Corps)

The V Army Corps was formed in 1934 by expansion of the 5th Division of the old Reichswehr. Elements of the corps were engaged in the campaign in Poland in 1939. The corps participated in the western campaign in 1940 and was stationed in occupied western Europe until its transfer to East Prussia in the spring of 1941. It fought in the central sector of the eastern front from June 1941 to July 1942, when it was transferred to the Krasnodar area in the southern sector to replace the LVII Army Corps. The corps, together with Rumanian units, was responsible for the defense of the Black Sea ports and resorts of Novorossisk, Anapa, and Kerch and for the withdrawal via the Kerch Peninsula to the Crimea in late 1943. In the spring of 1944 it withdrew from the Crimea to Rumania and Hungary.

Organization Index

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia		
Korps-Aufbau	1937 - 1939	76160-76162
Kriegstagebuch, 1. Heft	Aug 24 - Sep 30, 1939	W 168a
Kriegstagebuch, 2. Heft	Sep 30 - Dec 31, 1939	W 168a/a
Anlagen z. KTB	Aug 21 - Dec 31, 1939	W 168c
Aufmarschanweisung "Fall West"	Aug 21, 1939	W 168b
Verschlussachen	Aug 23 - Oct 24, 1939	W 1938/b
Geheime Kommandosachen	Aug 23 - Dec 21, 1939	E 93/18
Lagenkarten 1-6, West	Sep 1 - 30, 1939	W 168d/1
Lagenkarten 8-12, West	Oct 12 - Nov 7, 1939	W 168d/2
Operationsakte	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1939	E 93/17
Nicht mehr benötigte Chefsachen	Oct 30, 1939 - Feb 17, 1940	W 1938/a
Anlage 7 z. KTB, Verschiedenes	Nov 12, 1939 - Jun 12, 1940	W 5781/16
Mobilisations-Anweisungen	1939 - 1940	76163
Anlage 0 z. KTB 3	Jan 30 - May 6, 1940	W 5781/4
Bruchstück z. Anlage 0 z. KTB 3	Mar - May 1940	W 5781/4a
Kriegstagebuch 3b	May 10 - Jun 25, 1940	W 5781/2
Anlage 1 z. KTB 3 u. 3b, Operationsakten	May 9 - 25, 1940	W 5781/5
Anlage 2 z. KTB 3b, Operationsakten	May 31 - Jun 6, 1940	W 5781/6
Anlage 3 z. KTB 3b, Operationsakten	Jun 7 - 16, 1940	W 5781/7

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)		
Feindlage u. eigene Lage	Jun 6 - 15, 1940	W 5781/17
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1 - May 23, 1941	17647/51
Tätigkeitsbericht, West	Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8257/1
Anlage 1 z. TB, Kriegsgliederungen und Befehle	Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8257/2
Anlage 2 z. TB, Unterkunftskarten	Jun 28, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8257/3
Gefechtsbericht	Jul 15 - Aug 4, 1941	76164/1
Geheime Kommandosachen	Sep 20 - 27, 1941	76164
Gefechtsstände	Jun 22, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942	17647/5
Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 1	May 25 - Aug 4, 1941	17647/1
Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 2	Aug 5 - Oct 1, 1941	17647/2
Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 3	Oct 2 - Dec 6, 1941	17647/3
Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 4	Dec 7, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942	17647/4
Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 5	Feb 6 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/1
Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 6	Jul 16 - Aug 30, 1942	26340/1
Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 7	Aug 30 - Sep 30, 1942	26340/2
Anlagen u. Karten z. KTB 2	May 25 - Jun 21, 1941	17647/6
Anlagen z. KTB 2	Jun 22, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942	17647/7-10
Kartenanlagen z. KTB 2	Jun 22, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942	17647/11-16
Anlagen z. KTB 2	Feb 2 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/2
Lagenkarten z. KTB 2	Feb 7 - Apr 29, 1942	20384/3-4
Anlagen z. KTB 2	Jul 16 - Sep 30, 1942	26340/3
Anlagen z. KTB 2, Lagekarten	Jul 16, 1942 - Jan 4, 1943	26340/4-7
Kriegstagebuch 2	Oct 1 - 28, 1942	29618/1
Kriegstagebuch 2	Oct 29 - Dec 31, 1942	29618/3
Anlagen z. KTB 2	Oct 2 - 26, 1942	29618/2
Anlagen z. KTB 2	Oct 29 - Dec 31, 1942	29618/4
Kriegstagebuch 2	Jan 1 - Feb 4, 1943	38037/1
Kriegstagebuch 2	Feb 5 - Mar 31, 1943	38037/2
Kriegstagebuch 2	Apr 1 - May 13, 1943	40394/1
Kriegstagebuch 2	May 14 - Jun 30, 1943	40394/2
Anlagen z. KTB 2	Jan - Mar 1943	38037/3-4
Anlagen z. KTB 2	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	40394/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 1 - Jul 15, 1942	25585
Lagenkarten	Jan 5 - Mar 31, 1943	38037/5
Lagenkarten	Apr 1 - Jul 1, 1943	40394/4-6

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)		
Lagenkarten	Jul 2 - Dec 31, 1943	41306/1-8
Kriegstagebuch	Jul 1 - Aug 8, 1943	43327/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	43327/3-5
Kriegstagebuch	Aug 9 - Sep 30, 1943	43327/2
Anlagen z. KTB	Sep 30 - Dec 31, 1943	50191/3-5
Kriegstagebuch	Oct 1 - Nov 10, 1943	50191/1
Kriegstagebuch	Nov 10 - Dec 31, 1943	50191/2
Gefechtsbericht über die Schlacht bei Kertsch	Dec 4 - 11, 1943	50191/6
Kartenanlage z. Gefechtsbericht über die Schlacht bei Kertsch	Dec 4 - 11, 1943	50191/7
Kriegstagebuch	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	52641/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	52641/2-3
Lagenkarten	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	52641/4-7
Abteilung Ic		
Beutepapiere und Übersetzungen	Aug 14, 1939 - Jun 19, 1940	W 5781/15
Feindlagenkarten Westfront	Aug 25 - Dec 20, 1939	W 168/h
Tätigkeitsbericht	Aug 26 - Nov 16, 1939	W 168/g
Anlage 8 z. KTB, Heft III, Verschiedenes	Sep 6 - Dec 26, 1939	W 168/k
Nachrichtenblätter Belgien	Nov 10, 1939 - Jan 3, 1940	W 168/i
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 14 - Jun 23, 1940	W 5781/9
Befehle und Meldungen I, Gefecht Lüttich	May 10 - 19, 1940	W 5781/10
Befehle und Meldungen II, Somme	May 19 - Jun 4, 1940	W 5781/11
Befehle und Meldungen, Lüttich, Somme, Somme - Loire	May 29 - Jun 22, 1940	W 5781/13
Befehle und Meldungen	Jun 7 - 18, 1940	W 5781/12a
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep 24, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8257/4
Meldungen	May 5 - Aug 4, 1941	17647/21
Meldungen	Aug 5 - Oct 1, 1941	17647/22
Meldungen	Oct 1, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942	17647/23
Tätigkeitsbericht, Band I	May 25 - Aug 4, 1941	17647/17
Tätigkeitsbericht, Band II	Aug 5 - Oct 1, 1941	17647/18
Tätigkeitsbericht, Band III, Teil 1	Oct 2 - Nov 15, 1941	17647/19
Tätigkeitsbericht, Band III, Teil 2	Nov 16, 1941 - Feb 6, 1942	17647/20

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ic (cont'd.)		
Feindlagenkarten	Jun 25 - Sep 4, 1941	17647/24-28
Feindlagenkarten	Oct 3, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	17647/29-32
Feindlagenkarten	Jul 1 - Sep 10, 1942	26340/10-12
Feindlagenkarten	Sep 11 - 30, 1942	26340/13
Feindlagenkarten	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29095/3
Feindlagenkarten	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	41306/11-12
Feindlagenkarten	Jul 3 - Sep 11, 1943	42202/2
Feindlagenkarten	Sep 11 - Nov 5, 1943	42202/3
Feindlagenkarten	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42202/4
Feindlagenkarten	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	52862/4
Tätigkeitsbericht	Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/5
Anlage z. TB, Tagesmeldungen	Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/6
Anlage z. TB, Feindverbände	Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/7
Anlage z. TB, Vernehmungen	Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/8
Anlage z. TB, Beuteakten	Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/9
Anlage z. TB, Beute u. Gefangene	Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/10
Anlage z. TB, Feindnachrichtenblätter	Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/11
Anlage z. TB, Propaganda in den Feind	Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/12
Feindlagenkarten z. TB	Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/13-15
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 16 - Sep 30, 1942	26340/8
Anlagen 1-39 z. TB	Jul 16 - Sep 30, 1942	26340/9
Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29095/1
Anlagen z. TB	Oct 5 - Dec 31, 1942	29095/2
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	41306/9
Anlagen z. TB	Jan 6 - Jun 29, 1943	41306/10
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42202/1
Anlagen z. TB	Jul 1 - Oct 30, 1943	42202/5
Anlagen z. TB	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42202/6
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	52862/1
Anlagen z. TB d. Gen.Kdos. V. A.K.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	52862/2
Anlagen z. TB	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	52862/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55610/1
Anlagen u. Feindlagenkarten z. TB	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55610/2

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Qu.		
Gesammelte Befehle und Erfahrungsberichte	Aug 28, 1939 - Jan 26, 1940	W 168/e
Gesammelte Befehle	Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1939	W 168/f
Kriegstagebuch, Buch 1	Jan 1 - May 16, 1940	W 5781/18
Kriegstagebuch, Buch 2	May 16 - Jul 9, 1940	W 5781/19
Kriegstagebuch	Jul 10, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8258/1
Anlagenkarten z. KTB, Einsatz	May/Jun - Sep 5, 1940	W 5781/24
Anlagen z. KTB, Band I, Einsatz	Jan 9 - May 8, 1940	W 5781/20
Anlagen z. KTB, Band II, Einsatz	May 11 - 31, 1940	W 5781/21
Anlagen z. KTB, Band III, Einsatz	Jun 1 - 15, 1940	W 5781/22
Anlagen z. KTB, Band IV, Einsatz	Jun 15 - 30, 1940	W 5781/23
Anlagen z. KTB, Band V, Einsatz	Jul 1 - 31, 1940	8258/2
Anlagen z. KTB, Band VI, Einsatz	Aug 1 - 31, 1940	8258/3
Anlagen z. KTB, Band VII, Einsatz	Sep 1 - 30, 1940	8258/4
Anlagen z. KTB, Band VIII, Einsatz	Oct 1 - 31, 1940	8258/5
Anlagen z. KTB, Band IX, Einsatz	Nov 1 - 30, 1940	8258/7
Anlagen z. KTB, Band X, Einsatz	Dec 1 - 31, 1940	8258/8
Beilage z. KTB, Versorgungsbefehle	Oct 1 - 31, 1940	8258/6
Kartenanlage z. KTB, Einsatz	Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 1, 1941	8258/12
Anlagen z. KTB, Band I, Einsatz	Jan 1 - 31, 1941	8258/9
Anlagen z. KTB, Band II, Einsatz	Feb 1 - 28, 1941	8258/10
Anlagen z. KTB, Band III, Einsatz	Mar 1 - 31, 1941	8258/11
Kriegstagebuch 4	Apr 1 - Aug 4, 1941	17647/33
Kriegstagebuch 5	Aug 5 - Oct 3, 1941	17647/34
Kriegstagebuch 6	Oct 4 - Nov 16, 1941	17647/35
Kriegstagebuch 7	Nov 17, 1941 - Feb 3, 1942	17647/36
Anlagen z. KTB	Apr 1 - 30, 1941	17647/37
Anlagen z. KTB	May 1 - 31, 1941	17647/38
Anlagen z. KTB	Jun 1 - 30, 1941	17647/39
Anlagen z. KTB	Jul 1 - 31, 1941	17647/40
Anlagen z. KTB	Aug 1 - 31, 1941	17647/41
Anlagen z. KTB	Sep 1 - 30, 1941	17647/42
Anlagen z. KTB	Oct 1 - 31, 1941	17647/43
Anlagen z. KTB	Nov 1 - 30, 1941	17647/44
Anlagen z. KTB	Dec 1 - 31, 1941	17647/45
Anlagen z. KTB	Jan 1 - Feb 3, 1942	17647/46

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Qu. (cont'd.)		
Planpausen z. KTB	Apr 1 - Aug 4, 1941	17647/47
Planpausen z. KTB	Aug 5, 1941 - Feb 4, 1942	17647/48
Versorgungskarte	Feb 4 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/21
Kriegstagebuch	Feb 11 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/16
Anlagen z. KTB	Feb 11 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/17-19
Kriegstagebuch	Jul 17 - Dec 31, 1942	26900/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Jul 16 - Dec 31, 1942	26900/2-4
Kriegstagebuch	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	34305/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Jan 1 - Apr 1, 1943	34305/2
Kriegstagebuch	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36994/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36994/2-3
Kriegstagebuch	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	40339/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943	40339/2
Anlagen z. KTB	Sep 1 - Oct 30, 1943	40339/3
Anlagen z. KTB	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	40339/4
Kriegstagebuch	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50864/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50864/2
Kriegstagebuch u. Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55231/1
Anlagen z. KTB u. TB	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55231/2
Abteilung IVa		
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 10 - Sep 9, 1940	7594/1
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8258/13
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942	17647/49
Tätigkeitsbericht 2	Apr 1 - Jul 20, 1941	16489/1
Tätigkeitsbericht 2	Apr 7, 1941 - Feb 27, 1942	17647/50
Anlagen z. TB 2	Apr 7, 1941 - Feb 27, 1942	16489/4
Tätigkeitsbericht 2	Jul 21 - Oct 7, 1941	16489/2
Tätigkeitsbericht 2	Oct 8, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942	16489/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	Feb 4 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/20
Tätigkeitsbericht 3	Mar 1 - Dec 31, 1942	31383/1
Anlagen z. TB 3	Mar 4 - Dec 19, 1942	31383/2
Tätigkeitsbericht 3	Jul 16 - Dec 31, 1942	26900/5
Anlagen z. TB	Aug 15 - Dec 19, 1942	26900/6
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	34305/3

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung IVa (cont'd.)		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36994/4
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	40339/5
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50864/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55231/3
Abteilung IVb		
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 10 - Sep 9, 1940	7594/1
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8258/13
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942	17647/49
Tätigkeitsbericht	Feb 4 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/20
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	34305/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36994/4
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	40339/5
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50864/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55231/3
Abteilung IVc		
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 10 - Sep 9, 1940	7594/1
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8258/13
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942	17647/49
Tätigkeitsbericht	Feb 4 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/20
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	34305/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36994/4
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	40339/5
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50864/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55231/3
Feldpostmeister		
Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 405	May 10 - Jun 25, 1940	7594/2
Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 405	Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8258/14
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942	17647/49
Abteilung IIa/IIb		
Kriegsrangliste	May 10 - Jun 25, 1940	7593
Kriegsrangliste	Jun 25, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8257/5

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung III Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942	17647/49

File Item Listing

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Operationsakte. Tactical information regarding the transfer of the 211th and 263d Inf Div from the East to the West (after the end of the campaign in Poland). Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1939.	E 93/17	238	1
Ia, Geheime Kommandosachen. Information concerning tactical preparations and operations before and during the campaign in Poland, and, after the capitulation of Poland, during the movement of the corps from the eastern to the western front. Aug 23 - Dec 21, 1939.	E 93/18	238	129
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, 1. Heft. Partly illegible copy of war journal, the original having been destroyed by fire. Aug 24 - Sep 30, 1939.	W 168/a	238	449
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, 2. Heft. Partly illegible copy of war journal, the original having been destroyed by fire. Sep 30 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 168/a2	238	499
Ia, Aufmarschanweisung "Fall West." Directives and plans for strategic concentration of troops for "Operation West." Aug 21, 1939.	W 168/b	238	541
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, West. Corps orders, daily activity reports, and order of battle data. Aug 21 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 168/c	238	616
Ia, Lagenkarten 1-6 West. Situation maps. Sep 1 - 30, 1939.	W 168/d1	238	817
Ia, Lagenkarten 8-12 West. Situation maps (1:100,000). Oct 12 - Nov 7, 1939.	W 168/d2	239	1
Qu., Gesammelte Befehle und Erfahrungsberichte. Orders and experience reports. Aug 28, 1939 - Jan 26, 1940.	W 168/e	239	31
Qu., Gesammelte Befehle. Orders of the Supply Branch. Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 168/f	239	334
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence reports on activities of French, Belgian, and British units. Aug 26 - Nov 16, 1939.	W 168/g	239	714
Ic, Feindlagenkarten Westfront. Maps showing the enemy situation on the western front. Aug 25 - Dec 20, 1939.	W 168/h	239	739

V. Armeekorps

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Nachrichtenblätter Belgien. Reports on enemy activities in Belgium. Nov 10, 1939 - Jan 3, 1940.	W 168/i	239	793
Ic, Anlage 8 z. KTB, Heft III, Verschiedenes. Intelligence information obtained along the western front. Sep 6 - Dec 26, 1939.	W 168/k	239	821
Ia, Nicht mehr benötigte Chefsachen. Orders of the 4th Army to V Corps Headquarters regarding preparations for the campaign in the West. Oct 30, 1939 - Feb 17, 1940.	W 1938/a	239	926
Ia, Verschlussachen. Orders to troops stationed on the western frontiers of Germany concerning transfer of various units, replacing veterans of the First World War with younger troops, and measures to be taken in case of frontier violations by the French. Aug 23 - Oct 24, 1939.	W 1938/b	239	976
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3b. West. War journal on activities in the Noyon area of France. (Greater part of document destroyed by fire.) May 10 - Jun 25, 1940.	W 5781/2	239	1045
Ia, Anlage C z. KTB 3. Army and corps directives for invasion of the West. Jan 30 - May 6, 1940.	W 5781/4	239	1142
Ia, Bruchstück zur Anlage C z. KTB 3. Tactical directives concerning preparation of troops for invasion of the West, objectives to be achieved, and countermeasures for various contingencies. Also, enemy situation and strength reports. Mar - May 1940.	W 5781/4a	240	1
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 3 und 3b, Operationsakten. Operational reports, Liege area. May 9 - 25, 1940.	W 5781/5	240	211
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 3b, Operationsakten. Operational reports, Somme River area. May 31 - Jun 6, 1940.	W 5781/6	240	686
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 3b, Operationsakten. Operational reports, and army and corps orders. Jun 7 - 16, 1940.	W 5781/7	240	897
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Captured orders and reports, combat reports, and information regarding captured personnel and equipment. Jan 14 - Jun 23, 1940.	W 5781/9	240	1295
Ic, Befehle und Meldungen I, Gefecht Lüttich. Combat orders and reports concerning the battle of Liege. May 10 - 19, 1940.	W 5781/10	241	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Befehle und Meldungen II, Somme. Combat orders and reports concerning the battle on the Somme River. May 19 - Jun 4, 1940.	W 5781/11	241	170
Ic, Befehle und Meldungen. Combat orders and reports, and information regarding captured personnel and equipment. Jun 7 - 18, 1940.	W 5781/12a	241	395
Ic, Befehle und Meldungen, Lüttich, Somme, Somme - Loire. Combat orders and reports on the battle in the Liege and Loire River areas. May 29 - Jun 22, 1940.	W 5781/13	241	531
Ic, Beutepapiere und Übersetzungen. A captured French map of the Siegfried Line (1:1,000, 000) and other captured documents, with German translations. Aug 14, 1939 - Jun 19, 1940.	W 5781/15	241	596
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB, Verschiedenes. Reports and directives regarding transportation, communications, and engineering matters before and during the campaign in the West. Nov 12, 1939 - Jun 12, 1940.	W 5781/16	241	637
Ia, Feindlage u. eigene Lage. Maps of enemy and own situations, France. Jun 6 - 15, 1940.	W 5781/17	241	702
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, Buch 1. War journal of the Supply Branch. Jan 1 - May 16, 1940.	W 5781/18	241	719
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, Buch 2. War journal of the Supply Branch. May 16 - Jul 9, 1940.	W 5781/19	241	758
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Band I, Einsatz. Reports concerning road construction, administrative instructions, and supply regulations. Jan 9 - May 8, 1940.	W 5781/20	241	794
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Band II, Einsatz. Reports on fuel consumption, requests to the 4th Army for ordnance supplies, and supply regulations. May 11- 31, 1940.	W 5781/21	242	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Band III, Einsatz. Regulations pertaining to fuel and ordnance supplies. Jun 1 - 15, 1940.	W 5781/22	242	259
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Band IV, Einsatz. Regulations for administration of ordnance supplies. Jun 15 - 30, 1940.	W 5781/23	242	511
Qu., Anlagenkarten z. KTB, Einsatz. One map showing Belgian fortifications and four situation maps of the western theater. May - Sep 1940.	W 5781/24	242	704

V. Armeekorps

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IIa, Kriegsrangliste. List of all officers and officials assigned to the corps staff, giving names, ranks, dates of rank and assignments, and miscellaneous information pertaining to each officer. May 10 - Jun 25, 1940.	7593	242	724
IVa, IVb, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers. May 10 - Sep 9, 1940.	7594/1	242	731
FPM, Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 405. Report of the Army Post Office. May 10 - Jun 25, 1940.	7594/2	242	749
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht, West. Reports on operations, intelligence, and personnel activities. Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	8257/1	242	759
Ia, Anlage 1 z. TB, Kriegsgliederungen und Befehle. Orders of battle and directives. Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	8257/2	242	791
Ia, Anlage 2 z. TB, Unterkunftskarten. Maps showing billeting areas in the Netherlands, Belgium, and northern France. Jun 28, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	8257/3	242	870
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports of intelligence activities in France. Sep 24, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	8257/4	242	905
IIa, Kriegsrangliste. Army directory. Jun 25, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	8257/5	242	910
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning activities, combat strength, supplies, and casualties. Jul 10, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	8258/1	242	917
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Band V, Einsatz. Supply regulations for rear echelons. Jul 1 - 31, 1940.	8258/2	242	951
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Band VI, Einsatz. Regulations pertaining to the grain harvest in Belgium and France, rations for prisoners of war, and transfer of troops. Aug 1 - 31, 1940.	8258/3	243	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Band VII, Einsatz. Supply regulations and a list of fuel depots in the Netherlands, Belgium, and France. Sep 1 - 30, 1940.	8258/4	243	136

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Band VIII, Einsatz. Regulations for administration of prisoners of war and for logistic support for Operation "Seelöwe" (planned invasion of England). Oct 1 - 31, 1940.	8258/5	243	432
Qu., Beilage z. KTB, Versorgungsbefehle. Directives for staff troops and rear echelon units. Oct 1 - 31, 1940.	8258/6	243	723
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Bände IX-X, Einsatz. Special supply directives. Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1940.	8258/7-8	243	772
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Bände I-III, Einsatz. Special supply directives. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1941.	8258/9-11	244	1
Qu., Kartenanlage z. KTB, Einsatz. Maps showing the locations of German divisions in the Netherlands. Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 1, 1941.	8258/12	244	663
IVa, IVb, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports on administrative activities. Jul 1, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	8258/13	244	669
FPM, Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 405. Report on army postal operations. Jun 25, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	8258/14	244	707
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 2. Information concerning supply activities during the shifting of the corps from the West (Holland) to East Prussia, and, later, during the advance to Vitebsk. Apr 1 - Jul 20, 1941.	16489/1	244	717
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 2. Information on activities and operations concerning the German advance in Russia to an area northeast of Smolensk. Jul 21 - Oct 7, 1941.	16489/2	244	763
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 2. Information regarding activities and operations relating to the German advance in Russia to Kholm and Vyazma. Oct 8, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942.	16489/3	244	807
IVa, Anlagen z. TB 2. Instructions, regulations, orders, and bulletins concerning activities and operations before and during the Russian campaign (advance toward Moscow). Apr 7, 1941 - Feb 27, 1942.	16489/4	244	857
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 1. Information regarding preparations in East Prussia and the actual campaign in Russia, giving tactical details of operations during the advance on Vitebsk and Smolensk. May 25 - Aug 4, 1941.	17647/1	245	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 2. Tactical information concerning the battle in the Smolensk pocket, relieving the 3d Pz Group in the northern sector, the advance along Russian positions, and crossing the Dnieper River south of the Vyazma outlet. Aug 5 - Oct 1, 1941.	17647/2	245	258
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 3. Tactical information regarding German attempts to penetrate to the Dnieper River, advances to Gorki and Putschki, and change of tactics to positional warfare from the beginning of December 1941. Oct 2 - Dec 6, 1941.	17647/3	245	353
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 4. Tactical information on positional warfare, on discontinuation of the advance on Moscow, and on defensive battles at the Lama River and northeast of Gzhatsk. Dec 7, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942.	17647/4	245	538
Ia, Gefechtsstände V. A.K. Photographs of all command posts of the V Corps from the start of the eastern campaign to Vyazma. Jun 22, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942.	17647/5	246	1
Ia, Anlagen und Karten z. KTB 2. Orders, correspondence, maps, and overlays concerning preparations for the attack on Russia. May 25 - Jun 21, 1941.	17647/6	246	20
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Orders, directives, overlays, charts, and maps concerning V Army Corps advances in the Vitebsk, Smolensk, Vyazma and Gorki areas, the discontinuation of the advance toward Moscow and the defensive battle in the Gzhatsk area. Jun 22, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942.	17647/7-10	246	137
Ia, Kartenanlagen z. KTB 2. Maps (various scales) showing the tactical disposition of V Army Corps units in the Gorki, Gzhatsk, Smolensk, Vitebsk, and Vyazma areas. Jun 22, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942.	17647/11-16	246-247	1008 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band I. Report concerning enemy situation before and during the initial stages of the eastern campaign. May 25 - Aug 4, 1941.	17647/17	247	141
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band II. Report on enemy situation relating to German operations in the area of the Votrja and Vopj Rivers and the Dnieper River south of the Vyazma outlet. Aug 5 - Oct 1, 1941.	17647/18	247	187

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band III, Teil 1. Report on the enemy situation relating to German operations in the area of Matuschkino, Gorki, and Putschki. Oct 2 - Nov 15, 1941.	17647/19	247	231
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band III, Teil 2. Report concerning enemy activities, and general intelligence information regarding the German changeover to positional warfare and the defensive battles at the Lama River and northeast of Gzhatsk. Nov 16, 1941 - Feb 6, 1942.	17647/20	247	275
Ic, Meldungen. Reports on enemy troop identification, prisoners of war, captured documents and materiel. Included are reports of prisoner interrogations and enemy bulletins for the period before and during the early stages of the invasion of Russia in the area of Vitebsk, Rudnya, and Smolensk. May 5 - Aug 4, 1941.	17647/21	247	360
Ic, Meldungen. Daily intelligence reports, enemy troop identifications, records of prisoner interrogations, captured documents, reports of captured materiel and prisoners of war, and enemy bulletins in connection with the German advance to the Dnieper River south of the Vyazma outlet. Aug 5 - Oct 1, 1941.	17647/22	247	732
Ic, Meldungen. Daily intelligence reports, enemy troop identifications, records of prisoner interrogations, captured documents, reports of captured materiel and prisoners of war, and enemy bulletins regarding the German advance on Matuschkino, Gorki, and Putschki, and information regarding the changeover to a defensive type of combat in positions on the Lama River and northeast of Gzhatsk. Oct 1, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942.	17647/23	248	1
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps (1.100,000) of the eastern front containing supplementary information on enemy situation and troop locations, fortifications, lines of resistance, presumed moves, and plans of operation. Jun 25 - Sep 4, 1941.	17647/24-28	248	444
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) containing supplementary information in regard to enemy situation and troop locations, fortification and resistance lines, and presumed enemy moves and plans of operation. Oct 3, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942.	17647/29-32	248	591
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4. Entries on all QM activities and operations in connection with the period before and during the first months of the eastern campaign. Apr 1 - Aug 4, 1941.	17647/33	248	715

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5. Entries on all QM activities and operations in connection with the German advance on the eastern front. Aug 5 - Oct 3, 1941.	17647/34	248	769
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 6. Entries on all QM activities and operations in connection with the continuous German advance on the eastern front. Oct 4 - Nov 16, 1941.	17647/35	248	802
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 7. Entries on all QM activities and operations in connection with the halt of the German advance, changeover to positional warfare, and defensive actions during the eastern campaign. Nov 17, 1941 - Feb 3, 1942.	17647/36	248	834
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Plan for Operation "Seelöwe," the invasion of England. Apr 1 - 30, 1941.	17647/37	249	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives concerning QM activities, operations, and measures preparatory to the invasion of Russia. May 1 - 31, 1941.	17647/38	249	167
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives concerning preparations for the invasion of Russia, and QM activities and operations during the first weeks of the eastern campaign. Jun 1 - 30, 1941.	17647/39	249	469
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives containing information on QM activities and operations during the first weeks of the German advance on the eastern front. Jul 1 - 31, 1941.	17647/40	249	640
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives concerning QM activities, operations, and the German advance to Smolensk. Includes statistics on various types of supplies. Aug 1 - 31, 1941.	17647/41	249	1058
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives concerning QM activities, operations, and the German advance along the Schachlava, Votrja, and Vopj Rivers and the Dnieper River south of the Vyazma outlet during the eastern campaign. Includes statistics on various types of supplies. Sep 1 - 30, 1941.	17647/42	250	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives containing information on QM activities, operations, and on the German advance toward Matuschkino, Gorki, and Putschki. Includes statistics on various types of supplies, losses, and prisoners of war. Oct 1 - 31, 1941.	17647/43	250	470

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives containing information on QM activities, operations, and the general deadlock of German advances on the eastern front. Includes statistics on supplies, losses, and prisoners of war. Nov 1 - 30, 1941.	17647/44	250	776
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives containing information on QM activities, operations, and the German positional and defensive battles in the Rusa-kolokolamsk position on the eastern front. Includes statistics on supplies, losses, and prisoners of war. Dec 1 - 31, 1941.	17647/45	251	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives containing additional information on QM activities, operations, and the German defensive battles at the Lama River and northeast of Gzhatsk. Includes statistics on supplies, losses, and prisoners of war. Jan 1 - Feb 3, 1942.	17647/46	251	284
Qu., Planpausen z. KTB. Overlays and maps (1.100,000 and 1:300,000) containing information on operational areas of supply troops and location of supply bases before and during the first weeks of the eastern campaign. Apr 1 - Aug 4, 1941.	17647/47	251	549
Qu., Planpausen z. KTB. Overlays and maps (1:100,000 and 1.300,000) showing operational areas of supply troops and location of supply bases. Aug 5, 1941 - Feb 4, 1942.	17647/48	251	593
IVa, IVb, IVc, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Supply Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Postal, and Judge Advocate branches. Apr 1, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942.	17647/49	251	646
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 2. Reports on supply activities and situation, special supply regulations, ration strength reports, and information pertaining to the period before and during the first part of the eastern campaign. Apr 7, 1941 - Feb 27, 1942.	17647/50	251	835
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report covering the transfer from the western theater of operations to East Prussia as a preliminary move to the invasion of Russia. Apr 1 - May 23, 1941.	17647/51	252	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 5. War diary on tactical operations southwest and south of Vyazma. Feb 6 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/1	252	17
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Documents containing information regarding the annihilation by the V Corps of the 33d Russian Army at Vyazma. Feb 2 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/2	252	155
Ia, Lagenkarten z. KTB 2. Maps (1.50,000) showing operations, troop locations, fortification and resistance lines, and plans during the battle against the 33d Russian Army in the Vyazma area. Feb 7 - Apr 29, 1942.	20384/3-4	252	314
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report covering intelligence activities and operations, enemy movements, and the general military situation during the battle against the 33d Russian Army in the Vyazma area. Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/5	252	384
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on enemy moves at the northern and southern front of the corps, enemy troop identification, prisoner of war statements, reports on prisoners taken and on captured materiel, and intelligence data regarding the German battle against the 33d Russian Army in the vicinity of Vyazma. Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/6	252	470
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Feindverbände. Charts on enemy orders of battle, troop organization, and airborne troops; and information concerning the 33d Russian Army which opposed the Germans in the Vyazma area. Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/7	252	649
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Vernehmungen. Reports on interrogation of Russian prisoners regarding enemy operations in the Vyazma area. Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/8	252	867
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Beuteakten. Documents (translations and original Russian material) containing detailed information on enemy movements and operations in the Vyazma area. Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/9	253	1
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Beute u. Gefangene. Reports on the number of prisoners taken and itemized lists of Russian materiel captured in connection with the battle of Vyazma. Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/10	253	105

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Enemy information bulletins containing data on the Russian situation and operations at the front during the battle of the V Corps at Vyazma. Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/11	253	135
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Propaganda in den Feind. German propaganda material (copies of leaflets and proclamations) for distribution among Russian units. Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/12	253	175
Ic, Feindlagenkarten z. TB. Maps (1:50,000) containing information on enemy movements and operations, and troop locations and resistance lines in connection with the battle between the V German Corps and the 33d Russian Army in the Vyazma area. Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/13-15	253	189
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing detailed entries on QM activities and operations, and the supply situation in connection with the campaign in the Vyazma sector. Feb 11 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/16	253	273
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives containing information regarding QM activities and operations in connection with the battle in the Vyazma sector. Feb 11 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/17-19	253	298
IVa, IVb, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports by QM sub-sections such as supply administrative, medical, and veterinary branches, describing their respective activities in connection with operations in the Vyazma sector. Feb 4 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/20	253	753
Qu., Versorgungskarte. Situation map (1:50,000) showing headquarters and operational areas of supply troops and supply distribution points during the Vyazma campaign. Feb 4 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/21	253	778
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on the corps withdrawal from the front to the Borisov area for reorganization and commitment in the Stalino-Marfinskaja area in July as replacement for the LVII Corps. May 1 - Jul 15, 1942.	25585	253	782
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 6. Diary containing tactical information on operations and German advances after the regrouping of the corps in Borisov. Areas of operation are from Stalino-Marfinskaja to Rostov, Mariupol, Krasnodar, and Krymskaya. Jul 16 - Aug 30, 1942.	26340/1	253	838

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 7. Diary containing tactical information on continuous German advances toward the Sea of Azov and beyond to Anapa, Novorossisk, Gelendshik, Markotsch, and Schapssugskaja on the Black Sea. Aug 30 - Sep 30, 1942.	26340/2	254	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Orders, directives, and other documents regarding the campaign on the southern sector along the line Stalino, Rostov, Mariupol, Krasnodar, Anapa. Jul 16 - Sep 30, 1942.	26340/3	254	155
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing the tactical disposition and advances of V Army Corps units in the Ukraine and toward the Sea of Azov. Jul 16, 1942 - Jan 4, 1943.	26340/4-7	254	423
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of intelligence activities in connection with the German advance toward the Sea of Azov. Jul 16 - Sep 30, 1942.	26340/8	255	1
Ic, Anlagen 1-39 z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Feindbefehle, -verbände, -beurteilung und -vernehmungen. Report on the activities of the Intelligence Branch. Jul 16 - Sep 30, 1942.	26340/9	1447	1
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps (1.100,000) showing enemy plans and operations, and troop locations and fortification lines in connection with the German advance toward the Sea of Azov. Jul 1 - Sep 10, 1942.	26340/10-12	255	104
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Situation maps (1.100,000) showing enemy plans and operations, and troop locations and fortification lines in connection with the German advance to Novorossisk. Sep 11 - 30, 1942.	26340/13	255	291
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing detailed entries regarding support for QM activities and operations in the southern sector (the Ukraine to the Sea of Azov). Jul 17 - Dec 31, 1942.	26900/1	255	327
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Documents containing information on QM activities and operations, supply statistics, and individual unit supply reports in connection with the German advance toward the Sea of Azov. Jul 16 - Dec 31, 1942.	26900/2-4	255-256	481, 1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 3. Report containing administrative and organizational details of supply activities and operations in connection with the campaign on the southern sector of the eastern front. Jul 16 - Dec 31, 1942.	26900/5	256	923
IVa, Anlagen z. TB. Information on administrative and organizational matters in connection with supply activities and operations during the campaign on the southern sector of the eastern front. Aug 15 - Dec 19, 1942.	26900/6	256	951
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on enemy plans and operations in connection with the campaign along the line Novorossisk, Krymskaya, and Abinskaya. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	29095/1	256	1026
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence information on enemy plans and operations, guerrilla warfare, enemy bulletins, situation evaluations; and material concerning the campaign in the general area of Novorossisk, Krymskaya, and Abinskaya. Oct 5 - Dec 31, 1942.	29095/2	256	1117
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Situation maps (1:100,000) containing information on enemy plans and operations in the general area of Novorossisk, Krymskaya, and Abinskaya. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	29095/3	257	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. Diary containing tactical information on major engagements near Novorossisk, Krymskaya, Schapssugskaya, and along the Abin River (Abinskaya). Oct 1 - 28, 1942.	29618/1	257	54
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, experience reports, directives, and other tactical material regarding operations in the general area of Novorossisk, Krymskaya, Schapssugskaya, and along the Abin River. Oct 2 - 26, 1942.	29618/2	257	198
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. Diary containing tactical information on operations near Asovskaya (Operation "Nordwind"), Ilskaya, Ubinskaya, Cholmskaya, and Grigoryevskaya; and reports on naval activities in the Sea of Azov. Oct 29 - Dec 31, 1942.	29618/3	257	297
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports and orders concerning tactical operations between Asovskaya and Cholmskaya near the Sea of Azov. Oct 29 - Dec 31, 1942.	29618/4	257	444

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 3. Report concerning supply administration and organization in connection with the defensive battle in the Vyazma sector, withdrawal of the corps to the Borisov area for regrouping, and the new operations area between Stalino and Novorossisk, Mar 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	31383/1	257	716
IVa, Anlagen z. TB 3. Information on supply directives, organization, strength reports, and experiences in connection with supply activities and operations during the campaigns in the Vyazma sector, in the Ukraine (Stalino), at the coast of the Sea of Azov, and during the regrouping period in Borisov. Mar 4 - Dec 19, 1942.	31383/2	257	753
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing information on tactical operations near the Sea of Azov, supply situation on such items as food, ammunition, and supply transportation. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943.	34305/1	257	897
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Daily unit supply situation reports containing additional information on operations near the Sea of Azov. Jan 1 - Apr 1, 1943.	34305/2	258	1
IVa, IVb, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of the Supply Administrative Section, and the Medical and Veterinary Branches in connection with the campaign near the Sea of Azov. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943.	34305/3	258	546
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing information on supply activities in connection with operations in the area of the Sea of Azov. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	36994/1	258	592
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Daily unit supply situation reports concerning operations along the coast of the Sea of Azov. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	36994/2-3	258	669
IVa, IVb, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of the Supply Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Branches concerning operations in the Novorossisk-Anapa area. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	36994/4	259	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. Diary containing information on tactical operations in the southern sector of the eastern front in the general area of Novorossisk, Abinskaya, Cholmskaya, and Il'skaya. Jan 1 - Feb 4, 1943.	38037/1	259	32

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. Diary containing information on tactical operations in the area of Novorossisk, Krymskaya, Jushnaja Oserejka (landing point of enemy troops), Stanitschka, Anapa, and Gelendshik. Feb 5 - Mar 31, 1943.	38037/2	259	170
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, directives, and other tactical information regarding support for Rumanian units and combat missions; assembly orders, chains of command, orders of battle, and other material pertaining to the campaign in the vicinity of Novorossisk. Jan - Mar 1943.	38037/3-4	259	349
Ia, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing plans and operations, command posts and main lines of resistance in connection with the campaign in the areas of Anapa, Novorossisk, and Chelmskaya. Jan 5 - Mar 31, 1943.	38037/5	259	811
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing information on supply activities and operations, supply troop missions and supply bases, supply transportation and distribution in connection with the campaign in the Anapa-Novorossisk area. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	40339/1	260	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Daily unit supply situation reports, supply orders, and directives pertaining to operations in the area of Anapa and Novorossisk. Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943.	40339/2	260	166
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Daily unit supply situation reports, supply orders, and directives pertaining to operations in the Anapa and Kerch area. Sep 1 - Oct 30, 1943.	40339/3	260	575
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Daily unit supply situation reports, supply orders, and directives on operations at Kerch. Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	40339/4	260	1004
IVa, IVb, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports from the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Branches dealing with activities and operations in the Anapa, Novorossisk, and Kerch areas. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	40339/5	261	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing tactical information on operations in the areas of Novorossisk, Jushnaya Oserejka (Russian beachhead), Anapa, and Stanitschka. Apr 1 - May 13, 1943.	40394/1	261	59

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. Diary containing tactical information on military operations in the areas of Anapa, Neberdshajevskaya, Stanitschka, Novorossisk, Krymskaya, and Cap Penay. May 14 - Jun 30, 1943.	40394/2	261	238
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Experience reports, group orders, situation estimates, strength reports, plans for tactical missions, chains of command, orders of battle, command directives, regroupings, and other material concerning operations in the area of Novorossisk, Anapa, and Cholmskaya. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	40394/3	261	399
Ia, Lagekarten. Maps (1.100,000) showing the location of the main line of resistance, command posts and rear area boundaries, and the tactical disposition of V Army Corps units in the Ukraine. Apr 1 - Jul 1, 1943.	40394/4-40394/6	261-262	827 1
Ia, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing operations, command posts, rear areas, and strategic lines in connection with the campaign in the general area of Anapa, Novorossisk, Cholmskaya, Kerch, and Feodosiya. Jul 2 - Dec 31, 1943.	41306/1-8	262	90
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities and operations, and information on enemy moves and plans in connection with the campaign in the general area between Novorossisk, Cholmskaya, and the Crimean peninsula. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	41306/9	262	463
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Tactical enemy and artillery reports, combat experience reports, situation evaluations, enemy bulletins, prisoner interrogations, general enemy situation reports, and other intelligence information regarding the campaign in the general area between Novorossisk, Cholmskaya, and the Crimean peninsula. Jan 6 - Jun 29, 1943.	41306/10	263	1
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing enemy situation, plans, and operations in the general area of Novorossisk, Krymskaya, and Cholmskaya. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	41306/11-12	263	282
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities and operations, information on enemy moves, and plans concerning the campaign in the general area between Anapa, Novorossisk, and the Crimean peninsula. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	42202/1	263	347
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing the enemy situation, plans, and operations in the general area between Anapa and Novorossisk. Jul 3 - Sep 11, 1943.	42202/2	263	581

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing the enemy situation, plans, and operations in connection with the campaign in the general area between Novorossisk and Kerch. Sep 11 - Nov 5, 1943.	42202/3	263	610
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing enemy situations, plans, and operations in connection with the campaign in the general area between Anapa and Kerch (Crimean peninsula). Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	42202/4	263	643
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Enemy bulletins, maps, and charts on enemy artillery positions, and on enemy troop organizations and orders of battle; German propaganda material; enemy situation and evaluation; and enemy strength reports concerning the campaign in the general area of Anapa and Novorossisk. Jul 1 - Oct 30, 1943.	42202/5	264	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Enemy situation reports and evaluations, German propaganda material, enemy bulletins, technical information on enemy equipment, prisoner and deserter interrogations, guerrilla warfare reports, charts on enemy troop organizations, and orders of battle in connection with the campaign in the Anapa and Kerch areas. Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	42202/6	264	240
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing information on tactical operations during the campaign in the general area of Novorossisk, Anapa, and Stanitschka (a Russian beachhead). Jul 1 - Aug 8, 1943.	43327/1	264	523
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing information on tactical operations during the withdrawal to the Crimean peninsula. Aug 9 - Sep 30, 1943.	43327/2	264	707
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Tactical information concerning operations during withdrawal to the Crimea. Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943.	43327/3-5	265	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing tactical information on operations during the German withdrawal to the Crimean peninsula. Oct 1 - Nov 10, 1943.	50191/1	265	761
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing tactical information on operations during the German withdrawal to the Crimean peninsula. Nov 10 - Dec 31, 1943.	50191/2	265	895
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Tactical information on withdrawal operations to the Crimean peninsula. Sep 30 - Dec 31, 1943.	50191/3-5	266	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Gefechtsbericht über die Schlacht bei Kertsch. Report on the battle of Kerch (Crimea), between the 56th Russian Army and the 6th Rumanian Cavalry Division supported by various German general headquarter units. Dec 4 - 11, 1943.	50191/6	266	743
Ia, Kartenanlage z. Gefechtsbericht über die Schlacht bei Kertsch. Maps (1:25,000 and 1:50,000) showing tactical details in connection with the battle of Kerch between the 56th Russian Army and the 6th Rumanian Cavalry Division supported by general headquarter units. Dec 4 - 11, 1943.	50191/7	266	775
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing information on supply activities and operations in connection with the campaign east of Kerch. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	50864/1	266	811
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Supply information, regulations, and situation reports, concerning the campaign on the Kerch peninsula. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	50864/2	266	892
IVa, IVb, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Branches concerning their respective activities in connection with the campaign on the Kerch peninsual. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	50864/3	266	1029
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing tactical information on operations during the campaign on the Kerch peninsula. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	52641/1	266	1072
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Tactical information including daily operation reports, army field orders, assignment instructions, special missions for combat teams; and tactical maps regarding the campaign on the Kerch peninsula. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	52641/2-3	267	1
Ia, Lagenkarten. Maps (1.100,000) showing plans and operations concerning the campaign on the Kerch peninsula. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	52641/4-7	267-268	766, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report concerning intelligence activities and operations, and information on enemy moves and plans in connection with the campaign on the Kerch peninsula. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	52862/1	268	82
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports on prisoner interrogations, translations of captured Russian documents, instructions for the treatment of the civilian population, propaganda, and enemy information. Jan 1 - 31, 1944.	52862/2	268	220

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports on prisoner and deserter interrogations, signal intelligence reports on enemy operations, German propaganda material, newspaper articles, political reports, and enemy bulletins. Included are Russian orders of battle and tactical Russian operation maps pertaining to the campaign on the Kerch peninsula. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	52862/3	268	569
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps (1.100,000) showing enemy plans and operations, fortification and main resistance lines, troop locations, and guerrilla operations areas in connection with the campaign on the Kerch peninsula. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	52862/4	268	792
Qu., Kriegstagebuch und Tätigkeitsbericht. Diary and report concerning supply activities during Operation "Adler," the general withdrawal of corps units to the fortress of Sevastopol. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	55231/1	268	824
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB u. TB. Experience reports on the evacuation of the Crimea, supply situation records, regulations, transportation information, unit strength reports, and other material on supply activities relating to Operation "Adler," the V Corps' withdrawal to the fortress of Sevastopol. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	55231/2	268	883
IVa, IVb, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports from the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Branches concerning their respective activities during the withdrawal from the Kerch peninsula and from Simferopol. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	55231/3	269	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report regarding intelligence activities and operations during the withdrawal of the corps from Kerch via Feodosiya, Stary-Krym, and Simferopol to Sevastopol. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	55610/1	269	32
Ic, Anlagen und Feindlagenkarten z. TB. Various documents including maps (1:100,000) containing information on enemy plans and operations during the withdrawal of the corps from Kerch via Feodosiya, Stary-Krym, and Simferopol to Sevastopol. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	55610/2	269	58
Ia, Korps-Aufbau. Instructions issued by military area headquarters concerning the organization of the V Corps. Includes organizational charts, regulations pertaining to individual and unit equipment and clothing, supply service directives, and reports on training facilities. 1937 - 1939.	76160-76162	269	72

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Mobilisations Anweisungen. Mobilization instructions and regulations of a general organizational character. 1939 - 1940.	76163	269	267
Ia, Geheime Kommandosachen. Tactical information pertaining to the attack along the line from Schachlava, the Votrya River, and the Vyazma outlet, to Kamenez; order of battle charts, field orders, and reports on engineer and artillery missions. Sep 20 - 27, 1941.	76164	269	382
Ia, Gefechtsbericht. Battle report on the advance of the 35th Inf. Division toward Smolensk. Jul 15 - Aug 4, 1941.	76164/1	269	442

VI. Armeekorps (VI Army Corps)

The VI Army Corps was formed in 1934 by expansion of the 6th Division of the old Reichswehr. In 1940 it fought in the western campaign. From June 1941, the corps was employed in the central sector of the eastern front, advancing via Smolensk to Kalinin. Later it operated in the Volga Bend in the Torzhok, Staritsa, and Rzhev areas. In 1943 the corps fought in the Velizh, Smolensk, and Vitebsk areas, and in June 1944, it fell back to positions in the Bialystock, Vilna, and Minsk areas, ultimately withdrawing to East Prussia.

Organization Index

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia		
Organisation und Gliederung des Reichsheeres	1936	76171
Verschiedenes	1936 - 1939	76172
Anlagen z. Mobilmachungsplan	1937 - 1939	76168
Bestimmungen für die personelle Aufstellung der einzelnen Waffen und Heeresteile und Bestimmungen für die Aufstellung des Ersatzheeres	May 1938 - Feb 1939	76166
Allgemeine Bestimmungen für die materielle Mobilmachung	1938 - 1939	76173
Aufmarschanweisung "Fall West"	Aug 21, 1939	22342
Kriegstagebuch 1	Sep - Oct 1939	[illegible] 5770a
Anlagenheft z. KTB 1	Aug 25 - Oct 7, 1939	[illegible] 5770b
Kriegstagebuch 2	Oct 9 - Dec 30, 1939	[illegible] 5770c
Anlagenheft z. KTB 2	Oct 9 - Dec 31, 1939	[illegible] 5770d
Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 3 mit Anlagen, Verwendung in Ostpreussen	Mar 6 - Jun 19, 1941	11485/1
Chefsachen	Nov 15, 1939 - Jan 13, 1940	[illegible] 6057a
"Fall Gelb," Armee- u. Korpsbefehle mit besonderen Anordnungen	Nov 27, 1939 - May 8, 1940	[illegible] 6057/b, c
Kriegstagebuch 3	Jan 1 - May 16, 1940	[illegible] 5770e
Anlagenheft z. KTB 3	Jan 1 - May 8, 1940	[illegible] 5770f

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)		
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland	Mar 17 - Jun 13, 1941	13894/12
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 3, AOK 9 Meldungen	Aug 10 - Oct 14, 1941	13894/13
Anlagenbände 3-4 z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen VI A.K. an Nachbarkorps und umgekehrt	Aug 15 - Nov 4, 1941	13894/14-15
Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 3, Marsch Bataillone	Sep 13 - 25, 1941	13894/16
Anlagenbände 9-19 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland	Jun 20 - Oct 24, 1941	13894/1-11
Anlagenbände 20-24 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland	Oct 25 - Dec 31, 1941	18314/1-5
Anlagenbände 25-39 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/1-15
Anlagenbände 40-55 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/1-16
Anlagenbände 56-63 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/1-8
Anlagenbände 64-73 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland	Jul 1 - Dec 18, 1943	46763/1-10
Anlagenbände 74-84 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland	Dec 19, 1943 - Jun 7, 1944	54575/1-11
Anlagenbände 85-95 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland	Jun 8 - Dec 31, 1944	64131/1-11
Anlage z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen II, Flakregiment 4	Sep 18, 1941 - Jan 10, 1942	18314/7
Anlage z. KTB 3, Flugaufträge u. Fliegerhauptmeldungen	Sep 23, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	22201/18
Anlagen z. KTB 3, AOK 9 Meldungen	Oct 14, 1941 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/20-22
Anlage z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen - Nachbarkorps	Nov 5 - Dec 30, 1941	18314/6
Anlagen z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen - Standortkommandantur Stariza	Nov 11 - Dec 29, 1941	18314/9
Anlagen z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen - Artilleriekommandeur 126 - Kommandant rückw. Korpsbereich	Nov 18 - Dec 14, 1941	18314/8
Anlagen z. KTB 3, Winterausbildung u. -lehrgänge	Nov 19 - Dec 15, 1941	18314/10
Anlagen z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen Nachbarkorps	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/23-26
Anlagen z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen II, Flakregiment 4	Jan 10 - Mar 3, 1942	22201/19
Anlagen z. KTB 3, Korps-Rundsprüche	Feb 2 - Jun 17, 1942	22201/17
Anlagen z. KTB 3, Umbildung u. Auffrischung	Mar 6 - 22, 1942	22201/16
Anlagenband z. KTB 3, Operation "Büffel"	Feb 19 - Mar 22, 1943	38353
Anlagen z. KTB 3, Sperrverband "Weidling"	Jul 3 - 10, 1944	64131/12
Anlagen z. KTB 5	Jun 9 - 11, 1940	57701/1-2
Kriegstagebuch 6 u. 7 mit Anlagen	Jun 25, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941	9606/1, 2
Chefbesprechung	Jun 6 - 19, 1941	17818/3
Angriff	Jun 22 - Oct 24, 1941	17818/1a-b
Operationsbefehl 13	Sep 11 - 29, 1941	17818/2
Anlagen z. KTB, Fälle "Brückenschlag" u. "Uferbalken"	Mar 9 - Apr 25, 1942	30292/18

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)		
Anlagen z. KTB, Fall "Seydlitz"	Jun 18 - Jul 7, 1942	30292/17
Anlagen z. KTB, Fälle "Blücher" u. "Derfflinger"	Jul 2 - 28, 1942	30292/19
Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechtsbericht über die Abwehrschlacht bei Rshew, 1.8.-22.8.42	Aug 1 - 23, 1942	30292/20
Nachrichtenführer		
Bericht über die Nachrichten-Versuchsübung	1937 - 1938	76169
Abteilung Ic		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941	9606/3
Tätigkeitsbericht, Beilage z. Ia KTB 2, Band 8	Mar 10 - Jun 19, 1941	11485/2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 20 - Dec 31, 1941	18314/11-12
Selbständige Anlagen z. TB, Meldungen	Jun 22, 1941 - Jun 1, 1942	23103/2-8
Anlagen z. TB	Aug 6 - Dec 31, 1941	18314/13
Tätigkeitsbericht und Anlagen	Jan 1 - Feb 26, 1942	23103/1
Tätigkeitsbericht	Feb 27 - May 31, 1942	23103/9
Anlagenbände 1-2 z. TB	Feb 27 - May 31, 1942	23103/10-11
Tätigkeitsberichte, Feldzug gegen Russland	Jun 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/21-27
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Jan 1 - Feb 3, 1943	44653/9
Anlagen z. TB, Feindlagekarten	Jan - Apr 26, 1943	44653/15-17
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen	Feb 4 - Jul 4, 1943	44653/10-13
Anlagen z. TB, mit Feindlagekarten	Apr 24 - Jun 16, 1943	44653/14
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Jul 5 - 31, 1943	46763/11
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Aug 1 - 31, 1943	46763/12
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46763/13-16
Abteilung Qu.		
Akte A 1-4, Besondere Anordnungen	Aug 1939 - May 1940	8020/1-4
Akte 5 a-g, Schriftwechsel d. Qu. Abteilung	Aug 26, 1939 - May 9, 1940	8020/5
Akte B 1, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung	May - Jul 1940	8020/6
Akte B a-e, Besondere Anordnungen, Schriftwechsel u. Kartenband	Mar 26 - Jul 2, 1940	8020/7
Kriegstagebuch 1	Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941	9607/1
Anlage 2 z. KTB 1, Besondere Anordnungen	Jul 9, 1940 - Feb 25, 1941	9607/2

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Qu. (cont'd)		
Anlage 3 z. KTB 1, Schriftverkehr	Jul 6, 1940 - Feb 25, 1941	9607/3
Anlage 4 z. KTB 1, Versorgungs-Planspiel	Jan 23 - Feb 8, 1941	9607/4
Anlagen 1-44 z. KTB 2, Band 1	Mar 6 - Jun 10, 1941	11486
Anlagen z. KTB 2, Band 9	Mar 6 - Jun 19, 1941	12852
Kriegstagebuch 3, Bände 10-14 mit Anlagen	Jun 20, 1941 - Jan 13, 1942	18314/15-19
Kriegstagebuch 3, Bände 15-20	Jan 14 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/29-34
Kriegstagebuch 3, Band 21	Jul 1 - 31, 1942	30292/29
Kriegstagebuch 3, Bände 22 u. 22a	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	30813/1-2
Kriegstagebuch 3, Bände 23-26	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/30-33
Kriegstagebuch 3, Bände 27-32	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/19-24
Kriegstagebuch 3, Bände 33-38	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46763/18-23
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	76159
Feldgendarmerie		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 20, 1941 - Jan 13, 1942	18314/15-19
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 14 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/29-34
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - 31, 1942	30292/29
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	30813/1-2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/30-33
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/19-24
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46763/18-23
Abteilung IVa		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 26, 1939 - Nov 11, 1940	8020/8
Tätigkeitsberichte	Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941	9607/1
Tätigkeitsberichte	Mar 6 - Jun 10, 1941	11486
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 20, 1941 - Jan 13, 1942	18314/15-19
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 14 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/29-34
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - 31, 1942	30292/29
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	30813/1-2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/30-33
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/19-24
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	76159
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46763/18-23

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung IVb		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 26, 1939 - Nov 11, 1940	8020/8
Tätigkeitsberichte	Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941	9607/1
Tätigkeitsberichte	Mar 6 - Jun 10, 1941	11486
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 20, 1941 - Jan 13, 1942	18314/15-19
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 14 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/29-34
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - 31, 1942	30292/29
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	30813/1-2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/30-33
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/19-24
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	76159
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46763/18-23
Abteilung IVc		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 26, 1939 - Nov 11, 1940	8020/8
Tätigkeitsberichte	Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941	9607/1
Tätigkeitsberichte	Mar 6 - Jun 10, 1941	11486
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 20, 1941 - Jan 13, 1942	18314/15-19
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 14 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/29-34
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - 31, 1942	30292/29
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	30813/1-2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/30-33
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/19-24
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	76159
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46763/18-23
Abteilung V		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/19-24
Feldpostmeister		
Tätigkeitsbericht, FPA 406	May - Jun 1940	8020/9
Tätigkeitsberichte, FPA 406	Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941	9607/1
Tätigkeitsberichte	Mar 6 - Jun 10, 1941	11486
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 20, 1941 - Jan 13, 1942	18314/15-19
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 14 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/29-34
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - 31, 1942	30292/29

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Feldpostmeister (cont'd.)		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	30813/1-2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/30-33
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/19-24
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	76159
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46763/18-23
Abteilung IIa/IIb		
Offizierstellenbesetzungen	1937 - 1942	76174
Offizierstellenbesetzung, Band A	May 1938 - Jul 1939	76167
Ersatzgestellung der Rheinschutzabteilung	Jan 1940	76170
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 1940 - Mar 1941	9606/4
Anlage z. TB	Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941	9606/5
Tätigkeitsberichte, Beilagen z. Ia KTB 2, Band 8	Mar 10 - Jun 19, 1941	11485/2
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 20 - Dec 31, 1941	18314/14
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/27-28
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/28
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/18
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46763/17
Abteilung III		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 26, 1939 - Nov 11, 1940	8020/8
Tätigkeitsberichte	Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941	9607/1
Tätigkeitsberichte	Mar 6 - Jun 10, 1941	11486
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 20, 1941 - Jan 13, 1942	18314/15-19
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 14 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/29-34
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - 31, 1942	30292/29
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	30813/1-2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/30-33
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46763/18-23
Abteilung IVd		
Tätigkeitsberichte	May 1941 - Jun 1942	40857
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - 31, 1942	30292/29
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	30813/1-2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/30-33
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/19-24

VI. Armeekorps

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung IVd (cont'd.) Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	76159

VI. Armeekorps

File Item Listing

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War diary containing information on the operations of the VI Army Corps along the German-Luxembourg and German-French borders, and on military activity in Poland. Sep - Oct 1939.	W 5770a	270	1
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 1. Orders for VI Army Corps troops concerning training, equipping, conduct, strategic concentration, and construction of fortifications along the French-German border. Aug 25 - Oct 7, 1939.	W 5770b	270	130
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War diary concerning the operations of the VI Army Corps in the West. Oct 9 - Dec 30, 1939.	W 5770c	270	308
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2. Orders concerning the advance of VI Army Corps units across the Luxembourg border and for traffic control, including situation maps. Oct 9 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 5770d	270	351
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War diary concerning the operations of VI Army Corps units in the West. Jan 1 - May 16, 1940.	W 5770e	270	446
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 3. Orders for the advance of the VI Army Corps through Belgium and Luxembourg and for signal communications and traffic control. Jan 1 - May 8, 1940.	W 5770f	270	528
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, casualties, and traffic control. Jun 9 - 11, 1940.	W 5770i/1-2	271	1
Ia, Chefsachen. Orders concerning the advance of the VI Corps, payment of troops, and traffic control. Nov 15, 1939 - Jan 13, 1940.	W 6057/a	271	80
Ia, "Fall Gelb," Armee- u. Korpsbefehle mit besonderen Anordnungen. Orders and special directives relating to Operation "Gelb" (the invasion of the Low Countries). Nov 27, 1939 - May 8, 1940.	W 6057/b-c	271	121
Qu., Akte A 1-4, Besondere Anordnungen. Special directives for supply. Aug 1939 - May 1940.	8020/1-4	271	279

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Akte 5a-g, Schriftwechsel der Quartiermeister Abteilung. Correspondence concerning Supply Branch activities and the supply situation in the VI Army Corps sector. Aug 26, 1939 - May 9, 1940.	8020/5	272	1
Qu., Akte B 1, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special supply directives. May - Jul 1940.	8020/6	272	494
Qu., Akte B a-e, Besondere Anordnungen, Schriftwechsel und Kartenband. Special supply directives, correspondence, and reports concerning Supply Branch activities and the supply situation. Maps showing the location of supply routes and rear services areas. Mar 26 - Jul 2, 1940.	8020/7	272	790
IVa, IVb, IVc, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, and the Judge Advocate. Aug 26, 1939 - Nov 11, 1940.	8020/8	272	1002
FPM, Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 406. Activity report of the Postmaster 406. May - Jun 1940.	8020/9	273	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6 u. 7 mit Anlagen. War diaries, with appendices, concerning the operation and organization of VI Army Corps units in France, Maps (1:1,000, 000) showing the tactical disposition of VI Army units during the occupation of France. Jun 25, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941.	9606/1-2	273	25
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning intelligence activities and indoctrination of troops. Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941.	9606/3	272	716
IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Personnel Officer. Jun 1940 - Mar 1941.	9606/4	273	745
IIa, Anlage zu den Tätigkeitsberichten. Reports on personnel matters relating to artillery units of the VI Army Corps. Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941.	9606/5	273	784
u., Kriegstagebuch 1, IVa, IVb, IVc, FPA 406, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary concerning Supply Branch activities and activity reports of the Administrative,			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Postmaster 406; and the Judge Advocate. Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941.	9607/1	274	1
Qu., Anlage 2 z. KTB 1, Besondere Anordnungen. Special supply directives. Jul 9, 1940 - Feb 25, 1941.	9607/2	274	94
Qu., Anlage 3 z. KTB 1, Schriftwechsel. Correspondence concerning the supply activities and situation in the Poitiers area. Jul 6, 1940 - Feb 25, 1941.	9607/3	274	523
Qu., Anlage 4 z. KTB 1, Versorgungs-Planspiel. Supply map exercise, including maps (1:80,000 and 300,000) showing the tactical grouping of supply units and the location of supply installations in the Compiegne, Rheims, and Clermont areas. Jan 23 - Feb 8, 1941.	9607/4	274	572
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 8 mit Anlagen, Verwendung in Ostpreussen. War diary, with appendices, concerning the operations, training , and transfer from France to East Prussia of VI Army Corps units. Preparatory order relating to Operation "Barbarossa" and special directives on traffic control, disposition of troops, and preparation for attack. Mar 6 - Jun 19, 1941.	11485/1	274	659
Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte, Beilagen z. Ia KTB 2, Band 8. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations, troop movements, and the construction of fortifications in the Ostroleka area; evaluation report of prisoners of war and deserters; and directives concerning the welfare of troops. Also, activity report of the Personnel Officer concerning the VI Army Corps units. Mar 10 - Jun 19, 1941.	11485/2	275	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 1 mit Anlagen 1-44, und IVa, IVb, IVc, FPM, III Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary, with appendices, concerning supply activities relating to the transfer of VI Army Corps units from France to East Prussia and preparations for Operation "Barbarossa." Special supply directives and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate. Mar 6 - Jun 10, 1941.	11486	275	76
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 2, Band 9. Correspondence concerning the alloting of vehicles, the procuring of "Panje" teams, and the supplying of ammunition and bridge equipment. Mar 6 - Jun 19, 1941.	12852	275	398

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenbände 9-19 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland. Reports and orders concerning the operations, order and conduct of battle, movements, strength, training and anti-aircraft defenses, antipartisan operations, and the capture of prisoners of war and booty by VI Army Corps units in the Volkoysk, Smolensk, Polotsk, Velikie Luki, Pokrov, and Kalinin areas; enemy operations and troop identification and movements; execution of Operation "Barbarossa;" and the use of engineer and construction units. Special directives for signal communications and aerial reconnaissance and maps (1.300,000) showing the tactical disposition of German and Russian units and the location of roads and fortifications in the VI Army Corps sector. Jun 20 - Oct 24, 1941.	13894/1-11	275-279	419, 442
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland. Reports and orders concerning preparations for Operation "Barbarossa," enemy unit identification and disposition, and aerial reconnaissance missions. Directives for planned attacks, order of battle data covering VI Army Corps units, and maps (1.100,000) showing the tactical disposition of VI Army Corps units and the location of assembly areas in Poland. Mar 17 - Jun 13, 1941.	13894/12	279	825
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 3, AOK 9 Meldungen. 9th Army reports on its own operations. Aug 10 - Oct 14, 1941.	13894/13	280	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 3-4 z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen VI. A.K. an Nachbarkorps und umgekehrt. Operational reports prepared and received by neighboring corps and by the VI Army Corps. Aug 15 - Nov 4, 1941.	13894/14-15	280	276
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 3, Marsch Bataillone. Reports of the March Battalion concerning troop movements and strength in the Velizh and Vitebsk areas. Sep 13 - 25, 1941.	13894/16	280	841
Ia, Angriff. Reports and orders concerning Operation "Barbarossa." Directives concerning battle conduct and supply procedures during attack operations and tactical training. Jun 22 - Oct 24, 1941.	17818/1a-b	280	871
Ia, Operationsbefehl Nr. 13. Order concerning offensive operations, assembly, and disposition of troops. Special directives for aerial reconnaissance, order of battle data covering VI Army Corps units, and maps (1:300,000) showing the			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
tactical grouping of VI Army Corps units and the location of roads and fortifications in the Dnieper River area. Sep 11 - 29, 1941.	17818/2	280	1053
Ia, Chefbesprechung. Notes on General Staff conferences concerning preparations for the invasion of Russia, and a report on the commitment of Training Regiment "Brandenburg." Jun 6 - 19, 1941.	17818/3	280	1142
Ia, Anlagenbände 20-24 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland. Reports on the operations, winter offensive, and the retreat of VI Army Corps units in the Kalinin-Rzhev area, aerial reconnaissance missions, and enemy operations. Directives on the conduct of winter warfare and traffic control. Also, maps (1.300,000) showing the tactical disposition of German and Russian forces. Oct 25 - Dec 31, 1941.	18314/1-5	281-282	1, 410
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen an Nachbarkorps. Daily operational reports between VI Army Corps and neighboring corps. Nov 5 - Dec 30, 1941.	18314/6	282	958
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen Lw. Flakregiment 4. Daily reports on Antiaircraft Regiment 4 operations, strength, and losses, and on enemy air operations and the number of planes lost. Sep 18, 1941 - Jan 10, 1942.	18314/7	283	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen - Artillerieкommandeur 126 - Kommandant rückw. Korpsbereich. Daily reports on activities in the corps rear area relating to the agricultural economy, billeting, control and administration of refugees and indigenous persons, and antipartisan operations. Overlays showing the location of billeting areas and supply routes in the VI Army Corps sector. Also, reports on the supply situation. Nov 18 - Dec 14, 1941.	18314/8	283	307
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen - Standortkommandantur Stariza. Daily reports on supply, quarters, displaced persons, care of wounded, and treatment of civilians. Also, a report on the ice conditions on the Volga River. Nov 11 - Dec 29, 1941.	18314/9	283	377
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 3, Winterausbildung - Winterlehrgänge. Reports and directives relating to training for winter warfare, care of weapons, prevention and care of injuries during extremely cold weather, and training in the use of skis and sleds. Nov 19 - Dec 15, 1941.	18314/10	283	449

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations, unit strength, and disposition; prisoners of war and captured booty; partisan warfare; and morale of the civilian population. Special directives of the Intelligence Branch. Also, maps (1.300,000) showing the tactical disposition of Russian forces in the Dvina River area. Jun 20 - Dec 31, 1941.	18314/11-12	283	526
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports on enemy operations and order of battle data, partisan warfare, climate conditions in Russia, and the use of dogs to carry explosives. Overlay (1.300,000) showing the location of enemy positions in the Kalinin area. Aug 6 - Dec 31, 1941.	18314/13	283	828
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports of the Personnel Officer concerning officers' assignments, casualties, furloughs, and decorations; and strength reports of VI Army Corps units. Jun 20 - Dec 31, 1941.	18314/14	284	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3, Bände 10-14 mit Anlagen und IVa, IVb, IVc, Feldgend., FPM und III, Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary, with appendices, concerning supply activities and situation, supplying of troops by air, and road maintenance in the Vyazma-Rzhev area. Special supply directives and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Military Police; the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate. Jun 20, 1941 - Jan 13, 1942.	18314/15-19	284-286	752, 417
Ia, Anlagenbände 25-39 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland. Daily reports on own and enemy operations, losses, and movements; reports on the German supply situation, battle conduct, combat strength, holding of the "Königsberg" line, crisis during the "Kesselschlacht," the destruction of the 29th Russian Army, and road maintenance in the Rzhev, Kaluga, Vyazma, and Pokrov areas. Also, maps (various scales) showing the location of German and Russian positions and the tactical grouping of their forces. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1942.	22201/1-15	287-293	1, 1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 3, Umbildung und Auffrischung. Correspondence, reports, and lists pertaining to the reorganization and refitting of VI Army Corps units. Mar 6 - 22, 1942.	22201/16	293	466
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Korps-Rundsprüche. Corps reports to its divisions on the military situation, and on own and enemy operations in the Volga River area. Feb 2 - Jun 17, 1942.	22201/17	293	653

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 3, Flugaufträge und Fliegerhauptmeldungen. Reports on the results of aerial reconnaissance missions and on enemy operations, movements, road traffic, propaganda leaflets dropped, and weather conditions in the Kalinin area. Sep 23, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942.	22201/18	293	783
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen II, Flakregiment 4. Daily reports concerning personnel and materiel losses, supply difficulties, combat operations and missions, and new operational areas in the vicinity of Rzhev. Jan 10 - Mar 3, 1942.	22201/19	293	1013
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, AOK 9 Meldungen. Daily reports of the 9th Army to Army Group Center concerning operations, withdrawal movements, enemy penetrations, tank deployment, casualties, prisoners of war and captured booty, and the supply situation in the Pokrov, Vyazma, and Kholm areas. Oct 14, 1941 - Jun 30, 1942.	22201/20-22	294	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen von Nachbarkorps. Daily reports on own and enemy operations in corps areas adjacent to VI Army Corps. Nikolskoe-Rzhev area. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1942.	22201/23-26	294-295	660, 265
IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Personnel Officer concerning assignments, casualties, and strength of VI Army Corps units. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1942.	22201/27-28	295-296	376, 1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3, Bände 15-20, IVa, IVb, IVc, Feldgend., FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary of the Supply Officer concerning the transportation, procurement, replacement and distribution of ammunition, rations, fuel, weapons, equipment, and other supplies. Reports on the supply situation, special directives concerning supply, and maps showing the location of supply installations and routes. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Military Police; the Postmaster; and the Judge Advocate. Jan 14 - Jun 30, 1942.	22201/29-34	296-298	962, 601
Ia, Aufmarschanweisung "Fall West." Directives concerning the strategic concentration of troops for Operation "West." Aug 21, 1939.	22342	298	1088
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht und Anlagen. Activity report, with appendices, concerning enemy operations and movements; evaluation report of prisoner of war statements; special directives for the Intelligence Branch, and overlays (1:100,000) showing the location of enemy positions in the Staritsa-Orlovo area. Jan 1 - Feb 26, 1942.	23103/1	299	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Selbständige Anlagen z. TB, Meldungen. Daily intelligence reports concerning own and enemy operations, enemy movements, air attacks, and partisan activities. Overlays (1.100,000) showing the location of enemy positions in the Rzhev, Kalinin, Staritsa, Nikolskoe, and Gorki areas, and the location of bridges across the Uschatschi and Dvina Rivers. Jun 22, 1941 - Jun 1, 1942.	23103/2-8	299-300	102, 212
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Officer concerning own and enemy operations, enemy air activities, and losses in the Rzhev area. Feb 27 - May 31, 1942.	23103/9	300	440
Ic, Anlagenbände 1-2 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports concerning own and enemy operations; the enemy tactical situation; partisan activities in the Kalinin, Rzhev, Kholm, and Vyazma areas; and the results of aerial reconnaissance. Enemy information bulletins and maps (1:50,000) showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces and the location of partisan activities. Also, reports on the construction of war plants and aircraft factories in the Archangelsk and Ural areas. Feb 27 - May 31, 1942.	23103/10-11	1448	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 40-55 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland. Daily reports on land and air operations, reorganization, subordination, reinforcements, construction of fortifications and roads, traffic control, conduct of battle, and antipartisan operations in the Kalinin-Rzhev area; results of monitoring Soviet radio communications and aerial reconnaissance missions, enemy operations, movements, troop concentrations, and penetration and breakthrough of German lines; formation of defense line "Maruschka" from Vestra to Polunino and on the south bank of the Volga River; and the supply situation. Also, maps (various scales) showing the tactical disposition of German and Russian forces. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	30292/1-16	300-306	504, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Fall "Seydlitz." Reports and directives concerning the execution of Operation "Seydlitz" (an offensive operation against the 39th Soviet Army), and special directives for the commitment of the Air Force. Jun 18 - Jul 7, 1942.	30292/17	306	437
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Fälle "Brückenschlag" und "Uferbalken." Reports and orders pertaining to the execution of Operations "Brückenschlag" and "Uferbalken" (offensive operations in the Rzhev area). Also, order of battle data covering			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
the units participating, and maps (1:50,000) showing the tactical grouping of VI Army Corps units during these operations. Mar 9 - Apr 25, 1942.	30292/18	306	493
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Fälle "Blücher" und "Derfflinger." Reports, correspondence, and orders concerning the execution of Operations "Blücher" and "Derfflinger" (offensive action in the Rzhev area). Also, map (1:50,000) showing the tactical grouping of VI Army Corps units, and a report on artillery and air action during Operation "Fredericus." Jul 2 - 28, 1942.	30292/19	306	668
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechtsbericht über die Abwehrschlacht bei Rshew, 1.8.-22.8.42. A combat report concerning the defensive battle near Rzhev, Aug 1 - 22, 1942, an overlay (1:50,000) showing the tactical grouping of enemy forces facing the 6th Infantry Division sector as of Aug 23, 1942, and a map showing the city plan of Rzhev and the surrounding area. Aug 1 - 23, 1942.	30292/20	306	705
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte, Feldzug gegen Russland. Activity reports of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations, movements, and troop identification in the Rzhev, Staritsa, and Kalinin areas; antipartisan operation by special German units; evaluation of prisoner of war statements; results of reconnaissance missions; and German propaganda for the civilian population. Also, special directives for the Intelligence Branch, and overlays (1:300,000) showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces and the location of enemy positions. Jun 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	30292/21-27	306-308	749, 1
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Personnel Officer concerning daily casualties, replacements, officers' assignments, decorations, change in personnel, and authorized and actual strength of VI Army Corps units. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	30292/28	308	319
Qu., Anlagenband 21 z. KTB 3; IVa, IVb, IVc, Feldgend., FPM, III, IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary pertaining to the supplying of VI Army Corps units with rations, ammunition, fuel, and other supplies. Also, activity reports of the Military Police, Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers; the Postmaster; the Judge Advocate; and the Chaplain; and special supply directives. Jul 1 - 31, 1942.	30292/29	308	983

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenbände 23-26 z. KTB 3; IVa, IVb, IVc, Feldgend., FPM, III, IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary pertaining to the supplying of VI Army Corps units with rations, ammunition, fuel, and other supplies. Also, activity reports of the Military Police; the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers; the Postmaster; the Judge Advocate; and the Chaplain; and special supply directives. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	30292/30-33	309-311	1, 1
Qu., Anlagenbände 22 u. 22a z. KTB 3; IVa, IVb, IVc, Feldgend., FPM, III, IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary pertaining to the supplying of VI Army Corps units with rations, ammunition, fuel, and other supplies. Also, activity reports of the Military Police; the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers; the Postmaster; the Judge Advocate; and the Chaplain; and special supply directives. Aug 1 - 31, 1942.	30813/1-2	311-312	897, 1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 3, Operation "Büffel." Orders, reports, correspondence, and studies concerning preparations for and execution of Operation "Büffel." Also, maps (various scales) showing the tactical disposition of VI Army Corps units in the Smolensk area. Feb 19 - Mar 22, 1943.	38353	312	358
IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Protestant and Catholic chaplains pertaining to their activities in the Rzhev area. May 1941 - Jun 1942.	40857	312	624
Ia, Anlagenbände 56-63 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland. Reports on operations, order of battle, movements, construction of fortifications, and antipartisan action in the Vyazma, Velizh, and Smolensk areas; enemy operations, movements, and breakthroughs; evacuation activity; results of reconnaissance missions; and Operations "Büffel," "Kugelblitz," "Donnerschlag," "Maikäfer," "Maigewitter," "Pfingstregen," and "Feissluft." Also, maps (1:100,000) showing the tactical grouping of own and enemy forces and the location of fortifications, defensive positions, and partisan activities in the VI Army Corps sector. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	44653/1-8	312-316	648. 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report, with appendices, of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations, movements, troop identification, and partisan activities, the results of reconnaissance missions, and of monitoring Soviet radio communications. Also, special directives for the Intelligence Branch, and maps (1:100,000) showing the tactical disposition of own and enemy forces in the Smolensk area. Jan 1 - Feb 3, 1943.	44653/9	1448	324

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports, with appendices, of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations, movements, troop identification, and partisan activities; also the results of reconnaissance missions, and of monitoring Soviet radio communications. Maps (1:100,000) showing the tactical disposition of own and enemy forces in the Velizh, Vitebsk, and Smolensk areas; and special directives. Feb 4 - Jul 4, 1943.	44653/10-13	316-317	284, 365
Ic, Anlagen z. TB mit Feindlagekarten. Reports concerning partisan activities. Also, a diary of a partisan leader, and maps (1:100,000 and 300,000) showing the location of partisan activities in the Smolensk area. Apr 24 - Jun 16, 1943.	44653/14	317	593
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Feindlagekarten. Maps (1:100,000 and 300,000) showing the tactical disposition of enemy units in the Smolensk, Mozhaisk, Vitebsk, and Vyazma areas. Jan - Apr 26, 1943.	44653/15-17	317-318	797, 40
IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Personnel Officer. Also, casualty lists and strength reports of VI Army Corps units. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	44653/18	318	81
Qu., Anlagenbände 27-32 z. KTB 3; IVa, IVb, IVc, Feldgend., V, FPM, IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary of the Supply Officer relating to supply activities and situation. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers; the Military Police, the Motor Transport Officer; the Postmaster; and the Chaplain. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	44653/19-24	318-321	655, 1
Ia, Anlagenbände 64-73 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland. Reports on defensive operations, order of battle, reorganization, training, casualties, construction of fortifications, and antipartisan action in the Velizh, Vitebsk, Lugi, Demidov, Gorki, and Smolensk areas; enemy offensive operations, movements, and penetrations; results of reconnaissance missions; and the "Hubertus" and "Panther" positions. Also, maps (various scales) showing the tactical disposition of VI Army Corps units and the location of unit boundaries, fortifications, and German and Russian positions. Jul 1 - Dec 18, 1943.	46763/1-10	321-325	593, 984
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity reports, with appendices, of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations and partisan activity, troop welfare,			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
and German propaganda. Also, special directives for the Intelligence Branch, and maps (various scales) showing the location of German and Russian positions and partisan activities in the Vitebsk area. Jul 5 - 31, 1943.	46763/11	326	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity reports, with appendices, of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations and partisan activity, troop welfare, and German propaganda. Also, special directives for the Intelligence Branch; a bulletin pertaining to Operation "Silberstreif" (propaganda for the civilian population in the occupied territories); and maps (various scales) showing the location of German and Russian positions and partisan activities. Aug 1 -31, 1943.	46763/12	1448	630
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports, with appendices, of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations, breakthroughs, partisan activities, and troop identification; movement of German troops into "Panther" defensive positions; troop welfare; German propaganda; and Military Police activity. Also, special directives for the Intelligence Branch; and maps (1:100,000 and 300,000) showing the location of German and Russian positions, and partisan activities in the Velizh, Kalinin, and Vitebsk areas. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	46763/13-16	326-327	212, 1
IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Personnel Officer. Also, casualty lists and strength reports of VI Army Corps units in the Vitebsk area. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	46763/17	327	244
Qu., Anlagenbände 33-38 z. KTB 3, IVa, IVb, IVc, Feldgend., FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary of the Supply Officer concerning supply activities and the situation in the Demidov, Volosovo, and Vitebsk areas. Also, maps showing the location of "Panther" defensive positions; and activity reports of the Military Police, the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	46763/18-23	327-329	752, 1102
Ia, Anlagenbände 74-84 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland. Reports on defensive operations, order of battle, strength, casualties, improvement of the "Bären" positions, construction of fortifications, and antipartisan action in the Vitebsk area; enemy operations, movements and penetrations; condition of roads and bridges; results of reconnaissance missions; and Operations "Eisbär," "Paulus," "Schneegestöber," "Aprilscherz," "Pfingstausflug" and "Himmelfahrt." Also, directives			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
for the defense of Vitebsk, and maps (1:50,000 and 100,000) showing the tactical disposition of VI Army Corps units and the location of German and Russian positions. Dec 19, 1943 - Jun 7, 1944.	54575/1-11	330-335	1, 1
Ia, Anlagenbände 85-95 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland. Reports on defensive operations, order of battle, boundaries, withdrawal movements, strength, casualties, traffic control, and construction of fortifications in the Bialystok, Aygustov, Grodno, Minsk, and Vilna areas, enemy operations, movements and penetrations; results of aerial reconnaissance missions; German disengagement and evacuation action; mobilization of civilians for the defense of East Prussia; and Operations "Brückenschlag," "Werner," "Ilse," and "Ziethen." Also, maps (various scales) showing the tactical disposition of own and enemy forces, the location of withdrawal movements, and German and Russian positions. Jun 8 - Dec 31, 1944.	64131/1-11	335-340	509, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Sperrverband "Weidling." Reports on the establishment, organization, and operations of Obstacle Construction Unit "Weidling" for antipartisan operations in the area west of Naliboki Forest, and on enemy breakthroughs in the VI Army Corps sector. Also, maps (1:100,000) showing the tactical grouping of VI Army Corps units, including Obstacle Construction Unit "Weidling," in the Vilna, Lida, and Orla areas. Jul 3 - 10, 1944.	64131/12	340	481
Qu., IVa, IVb, IVc, FPM, IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Supply, Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers; the Postmaster; and the Chaplain. Apr 1 - 30, 1943.	76159	340	694
Ia, Bestimmungen für die personelle Aufstellung der einzelnen Waffen und Heeresteile und Bestimmungen für die Aufstellung des Ersatzheeres. Directives concerning the personnel organization of the branches of service and components of the Army, and the formation of the Replacement Training Army. May 1938 - Feb 1939.	76166	340	743
IIa, Offizierstellenbesetzung, Band A. Assignment lists for the officers of VI Army Corps units. May 1938 - Jul 1939.	76167	340	932
Ia, Anlagen zum Mobilmachungsplan. Supplements to the mobilization plan for the corps. 1937 - 1939.	76168	340	1198

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Na.Fü., Bericht über die Nachrichten-Versuchsübung. Report on signal communication training exercises. 1937 - 1938.	76169	341	1
IIb, Ersatzgestellung der Rheinschutzabteilung. Orders concerning the induction of replacements for the Rheinschutzabteilung. Jan 1940.	76170	341	30
Ia, Organisation und Gliederung des Reichsheeres. Orders concerning the organization of the German Army. 1936.	76171	341	161
Ia, Verschiedenes. Directives concerning the training and commitment of troops. 1936 - 1939.	76172	341	189
Ia, Allgemeine Bestimmungen für die materielle Mobilmachung. General instructions for the mobilization of equipment and supplies. 1938 - 1939.	76173	341	364
IIa, Offizierstellenbesetzungen. Assignment lists for the officers of VI Army Corps units. 1937 - 1942.	76174	341	663

VII. Armeekorps (VII Army Corps)

The VII Army Corps was formed in 1934 as an infantry corps and corps-area headquarters by expansion of the 7th Division of the old Reichswehr. The corps fought in Poland in 1939 and in the West in 1940. From June 1941 it was continuously engaged in the central sector of the eastern front, advancing via Bialystock, Mogilev, and Roslavl, toward Moscow, but was forced to withdraw to Gzhatsk early in 1942. From June to September 1942, the corps operated in the Kursk-Voronezh-Stary-Oskol area, evacuating the Voronezh bridgehead in September 1942, and withdrawing in early 1943 to the Sumy-Rylsk area. It subsequently withdrew to Kiev in the fall of 1943 and abandoned the Kiev bridgehead in October 1943. Early in 1944 the corps operated in the southern sector of the eastern front.

Organization Index

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia		
Akte Herbstübungen VII. A.K. Sudetendeutschland	1938 - 1939	76143
Hervorragende Taten des VII. A.K. im Polenfeldzug, Band 1 u. 2	1939	76142
Feldzug Polen, Luftbildaufnahmen	1939	E 270/4
Feldzug gegen Polen, Sonstige Anlagen z. KTB	1939	E 270/5
Anlagen z. KTB des Gen. Kdos. VII. A.K. über den Feldzug in Polen	Aug 28 - Oct 7, 1939	E 14/1
Kriegstagebuch 1, Feldzug gegen Polen, Gefechte des VII. A.K. in Polen	Aug 30 - Oct 3, 1939	E 270/1
Anlagen z. KTB, Anl. 1, Heft 1	Aug 28 - Sep 17, 1939	P VII 30b
Anlagen z. KTB, Anl. 1, Heft 2	Sep 17 - Oct 4, 1939	P VII 30c
Korpsbefehle	Aug 28 - Oct 3, 1939	E 14/3
Auszug aus dem KTB des Gen. Kdos. VII. A.K. über den Feldzug in Polen	Aug 30 - Oct 3, 1939	E 14/2
Anlage 12 z. KTB, Meldungen	Sep 3 - Oct 2, 1939	P VII 30e
Feldzug gegen Polen, Lage VII. A.K. im Zusammenhang mit Lage VIII. A.K.	Sep 23 - 24, 1939	E 270/2
Erfahrungsberichte, Feldzug Polen	Sep - Dec 1939	E 270/3

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)		
Gefechtsberichte über die Kampfhandlungen der Abteilung Schneider	Sep 7 - Oct 2, 1939	P II 30d
Kriegstagebuch 2 u. 3, Ersatz für verbranntes Original	Oct 1, 1939 - Jun 24, 1940	E 270/7
Erfahrungsberichte, Westfeldzug	1940	E 270/9
Einzelne Korpsbefehle bes. z. Bereitstellung	Jan 13-18, Apr 26-29, 1940	W 3201a
Generalkriegsspiel "Gelb"	Mar 27, 1940	W 1927b
Vorbereitende Befehle f.d. Angriff mit Karte	Mar - Apr 1940	W 1927a
/Combat Operations of the VII Army Corps on the western front/	Apr 20 - Jun 30, 1940	76145
Berichte aus dem Feldzug in Frankreich	May 5 - Jun 23, 1940	E 14/6
Korpsbefehle	May 9 - Jun 24, 1940	E 270/8
Kartenanlagen z. KTB	May - Jun 1940	W 3201/c & d
Kriegstagebuch, Teil 4, Westfront	Jun 25, 1940 - Apr 11, 1941	12820/1
Kartenanlagen z. KTB, Teil 4	Jun 25, 1940 - Apr 11, 1941	12820/4
Küstenschutz	Oct 1940 - Apr 1941	13291/1
Liste d. Geh. u. Geh. Kdo.-Sachen	Jun 22 - Sep 29, 1941	17263/20
Lagekarten	Dec 1941 - Apr 1942	23998/10
Kriegstagebuch 5a, Vorbereitungen Barbarossa	Apr - Jun 1941	12821/1
Anlagen z. KTB 5a, Vorbereitungen Barbarossa	Mar - Jun 1941	12821/2
Kriegstagebuch 5b	Jun - Oct 1941	17263/1
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band 1/1, Armeebefehle Barbarossa	Jun - Jul 1941	17263/2
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band 1/2, Befehle vorgesetzter Dienststellen	Jul - Oct 1941	17263/3
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band II/1, Befehle d. Korps	Jun - Aug 1941	17263/4
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band II/2, Befehle d. Korps	Aug - Oct 1941	17263/5
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band 3	Jun - Oct 1941	17263/6
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band IV/1	Jun - Oct 1941	17263/7
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band IV/2	Jun - Oct 1941	17263/8
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band V	Jun - Oct 1941	17263/9
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band K, Kriegsgliederungen	Jun - Oct 1941	17263/11
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band T, Tagesmeldungen	Jun - Oct 1941	17263/10
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Lagenkarten	Jun - Oct 1941	17263/12

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)		
Kriegstagebuch 5c	Oct - Dec 1941	19694/1
Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 5c	Oct - Dec 1941	19694/6
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 5c, Teil 1-2	Oct - Dec 1941	19694/2
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 5c	Oct - Dec 1941	19694/3
Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 5c	Oct - Dec 1941	19694/4
Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 5c	Oct - Dec 1941	19694/5
Anlagenband T z. KTB 5c	Oct - Dec 1941	19694/8
Lagekarten z. KTB 5c	Oct - Dec 1941	19694/7
Kriegstagebuch 5d	Dec 6, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/1
Kriegstagebuch 5d, Band 1, Teil 1-2	Dec 7, 1941 - Apr 19, 1942	23998/2
Anlagen z. KTB 5d, Band 2	Dec 5, 1941 - Jul 3, 1942	23998/3
Anlagen z. KTB 5d, Band 3	Dec 11, 1941 - Apr 16, 1942	23998/4
Anlagen z. KTB 5d, Band 4	Jan 4 - Apr 13, 1942	23998/5
Anlagen z. KTB 5d, Band K	Dec 8, 1941 - Apr 10, 1942	23998/6
Anlagen z. KTB 5d, Band T	Dec 7, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/7
Anlagen z. KTB 5d	Mar 20 - Apr 12, 1942	23998/13
Anlagen z. KTB 5d, Teil I u. II, Unternehmen "Heinrich"	Aug - Oct 1942	23998/29, 30
Kriegstagebuch 5e	Apr - Sep 1942	23998/17
Anlagen z. KTB 5e, Band 1	May - Sep 1942	23998/18
Anlagen z. KTB 5e, Band 3	Jun - Sep 1942	23998/20
Anlagen z. KTB 5e, Band 4	Jun - Sep 1942	23998/21
Anlagen z. KTB 5e, Band 5	Apr - Aug 1942	23998/22
Anlagen z. KTB 5e, Band 6	Jun - Sep 1942	23998/23
Anlagen z. KTB 5e, Akte T	Jun - Sep 1942	23998/24
Anlagen z. KTB 5e, Planspiel 1	Jun 6, 1942	23998/28
Anlagen z. KTB 5e	Jun 14, 1942	23998/27
Kriegstagebuch 7	Jan 20 - Mar 31, 1943	51379/1
Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 7 u. Anl. z. TB	Jan 1 - 19, 1943	35814/4
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 7	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	35814/5
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 7	Oct 1 - Dec 29, 1942	35814/3
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 7	Jan 1 - Mar 30, 1943	35814/6
Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 7	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	35814/7
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 7	Jan 20 - 31, 1943	51379/2

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)		
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 7	Feb 1 - 28, 1943	51379/3
Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 7	Mar 1 - 31, 1943	51379/4
Kriegstagebuch 8	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35814/8
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 8	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	35814/9
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 8	May 1 - 31, 1943	35814/10
Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 8	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	35814/11
Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 8	Apr 19 - Jun 22, 1943	35814/12
Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 8	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35814/13
Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 8	Apr 1 - May 30, 1943	35814/14
Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 8	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35814/15
Anlagenband 8 z. KTB 8, Karten	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35814/16
Anlagenbände 8-9 z. KTB "Russland"	Jan 8 - Apr 28, 1942	26558 1-2
/Tactics of the VII Army Corps on the Russian Front near Voronezh/	May 26 - Sep 30, 1942	76144
Lagekarten	Jun - Sep 1942	23998/26
Tagesmeldungen der Armeekorps	Jul - Sep 1942	23998/25
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen z. KTB 6	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	35814/1
Anlage 1 z. TB z. KTB 6	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	35814/2
Gefechtsbericht des VII. Armeekorps	Jan - Feb 1943	33769
Tätigkeitsbericht der rückw. Staffel	Jan - Apr 1943	51379/5
Ostwärtige Wotan Stellung erkundet durch Sonderstab Simmler	Mar 10 - 18, 1943	51550/6
Anlagen z. KTB 9	Apr 25 - Jul 17, 1943	51550/5
Anlagen z. KTB	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943	51550/1-2
Lagekarten z. KTB	Jul 1 - Oct 1, 1943	51550/8
Anlagen z. KTB, Tägliche Meldungen	Jul 1 - Oct 18, 1943	51550/7
Anlagenband z. KTB, Festung Kiew, Sich. u. Vert. Abschnitt, Innenring Ost	Jul 1 - Nov 14, 1943	52522/1-3
Anlagen z. KTB	Sep 1 - 19, 1943	51550/3
Anlagen z. KTB	Sep 20 - 30, 1943	51550/4
Kriegstagebuch	Jul 1 - Nov 14, 1943	48903/1
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB	Sep 29 - Oct 15, 1943	48903/2
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB	Oct 16 - 28, 1943	48903/3
Anlagenband 3 z. KTB	Nov 1 - 21, 1943	48903/4
Anlagenband 4 z. KTB	Sep 28 - Dec 22, 1943	48903/5

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)		
Anlagenband 5 z. KTB	Jul 27 - 29, 1943	48903/6
Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten	Jan - Mar 1943	48903/8
Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten	Oct - Nov 1943	48903/7
Kriegstagebuch	Nov 15 - Dec 31, 1943	52068/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Nov 15 - Dec 14, 1943	52068/2
Anlagen z. KTB	Dec 15 - 31, 1943	52068/3
Abteilung Ic		
Liste d. Geh. u. Geh. Kdo.-Sachen	Jun 22 - Sep 29, 1941	17263/20
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 25, 1940 - Apr 28, 1941	12820/3
Anlage 1 z. TB	Jun - Oct 1941	17263/15
Anlagen 2-3 z. TB, Meldungen der Divisionen, Koluft, Panzer über Feind	Jun - Dec 1941	17263/16-17
Anlagen z. TB	Jun - Dec 1941	17263/14
Tagesmeldungen	Dec 4 - 31, 1941	23998/12
Tätigkeitsbericht	Dec 4, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/11
Anlagenbände 8-9 z. KTB "Russland"	Jan 8 - Apr 28, 1942	26558/1-2
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 21 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/32
Kriegstagebuch	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29606/1
Tagesmeldungen an AOK 2, Anl. z. KTB	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29606/2
Anlage z. KTB, Feinddarstellungen d. Div., Gefangenenvernehmungen	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29606/3
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35814/17
Abteilung Qu.		
Feldzug gegen Polen, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung u. rückw. Dienste	Aug 30 - Oct 9, 1939	E 270/6
Befehle	Sep 5 - Oct 7, 1939	E 14/5
Tätigkeitsberichte	May 9 - Jun 24, 1940	W 3202b-c
Tätigkeitsbericht 1 u. 2, Kriegsabschnitt West	May 9 - Jun 24, 1940	W 3202d
Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung	May 11 - Jun 24, 1940	E 270/10
Kriegstagebuch, Polen, durch Westen	Sep 16, 1939 - Oct 30, 1940	W 3202/a
Kriegstagebuch 5	Apr 28 - Jun 21, 1941	17263/18
Kriegstagebuch 5b	Jun 22 - Oct 1, 1941	17263/19
Kriegstagebuch 5c	Oct 2 - Dec 5, 1941	19694/8

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Qu. (cont'd.)		
Kriegstagebuch 5d	Dec 1, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/14
Tätigkeitsberichte	Dec 5, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/16
Kriegstagebuch 3	Apr 21 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/33
Anlagen z. KTB	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/34
Anlagen z. KTB, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/35
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen	Apr 20 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/36
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen z. KTB 6	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	35814/1
Kriegstagebuch	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35814/19
Anlage 1 z. KTB, Unternehmen "Edelweiss"	May 25 - Jun 4, 1943	35814/20
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35814/21
Feldgendarmerie		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan - Jun 1943	35814/22
Abteilung IVa		
Kriegstagebuch	Oct 17, 1939 - Jun 24, 1940	W 3202f
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 28 - Jun 21, 1941	17263/18
Tätigkeitsberichte	Oct 2 - Dec 5, 1941	19694/8
Tätigkeitsberichte	Dec 5, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/16
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen	Apr 20 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/36
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen z. KTB 6	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	35814/1
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan - Jun 1943	35814/22
Abteilung IVb		
Kriegstagebuch	Aug 26 - Nov 13, 1939	P 1451
Kriegstagebuch 1 über den Deutsch-Polnischen Krieg	Aug - Oct 1939	P 2143
Kriegstagebuch 2 mit Anlagen 1-17	Oct 14, 1939 - Jun 24, 1940	W 3202g
Befehle	Sep 5 - Oct 7, 1939	E 14/5
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 28 - Jun 21, 1941	17263/18
Tätigkeitsberichte	Oct 2 - Dec 5, 1941	19694/8
Tätigkeitsbericht	Dec 1941 - Apr 1942	23998/15
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen	Apr 20 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/36

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung IVb (cont'd.)		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 21 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/37
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr - Sep 1942	23998/38
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen z. KTB 6	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	35814/1
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan - Jun 1943	35814/22
Abteilung IVc		
Befehle	Sep 5 - Oct 7, 1939	E 14/5
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 28 - Jun 21, 1941	17263/18
Tätigkeitsberichte	Oct 2 - Dec 5, 1941	19694/8
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen	Apr 20 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/36
Tätigkeitsbericht 1 u. 2 mit Anlagen, Kriegsabschnitt West	May 9 - Jun 24, 1940	W 3202h
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen z. KTB 6	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	35814/1
Tätigkeitsberichte	Dec 5, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/16
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan - Jun 1943	35814/22
Abteilung V		
Befehle	Sep 5 - Oct 7, 1939	E 14/5
Tätigkeitsberichte	Dec 5, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/16
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan - Jun 1943	35814/22
Feldpostmeister		
Befehle	Sep 5 - Oct 7, 1939	E 14/5
Bericht über das Feldpostwesen, Einsatz im Westen	Jun 25, 1940	W 3202h
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 28 - Jun 21, 1941	17263/18
Tätigkeitsberichte	Oct 2 - Dec 5, 1941	19694/8
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen	Apr 20 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/36
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan - Jun 1943	35814/22
Abteilung IIa/IIb		
Korpsbefehle, Westfeldzug	Oct 18, 1939 - Jun 24, 1940	E 270/11
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 25, 1940 - Apr 28, 1941	12820/2
Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 5a	May 1 - Jun 21, 1941	18833

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung IIa/IIb (cont'd.)		
Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 5b	Jun 22 - Oct 1, 1941	17263/13
Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 5d	Dec 6, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/9
Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 5e	Apr 21 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/31
Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 8	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35814/18
Abteilung III		
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 9 - Jun 24, 1940	[illegible] 3202e
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 28 - Jun 21, 1941	17263/18
Tätigkeitsberichte	Oct 2 - Dec 5, 1941	19694/8
Tätigkeitsberichte	Dec 5, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/16
Abteilung IVd		
Tätigkeitsbericht (ev. u. kath.)	Dec 19, 1939 - Jun 28, 1940	[illegible] 3202i

VII. Armeekorps

File Item Listing

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB, Heft 1. Orders, directives, and reports concerning the advance into Poland; directives on the treatment of Polish nationals, the administration of Moravia, Slovakia, and the occupied territories, and welfare measures for the civilian population; and directives outlining the functions of the Armeewirtschaftsführer. Also, special supply directives. Aug 28 - Sep 17, 1939.	P II 30b	342	1
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB, Heft 2. Continuation of document No. P II 30b. Includes information on mopping-up operations, on the number of Polish prisoners of war, and on establishment of contact with the Russians. Sep 17 - Oct 4, 1939.	P II 30c	342	259
Ia, Gefechtsberichte über die Kampfhandlungen der Abteilung Schneider. Combat reports of Abteilung Schneider pertaining to tactical operations during the Polish campaign. Also, reports on Polish prisoners and booty and on German casualties. Sep 7 - Oct 2, 1939.	P II 30d	342	496
Ia, Anlage 12 z. KTB, Meldungen. Air reconnaissance reports concerning the disposition of enemy forces in Poland. Sep 3 - Oct 2, 1939.	P II 30e	342	590
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB des Gen. Kdos. VII. A.K. über den Feldzug in Polen. Corps orders concerning the Polish campaign. Aug 28 - Oct 7, 1939.	E 14/1	342	709
Ia, Auszug aus dem KTB des Gen. Kdos. VII. A.K. über den Feldzug in Polen. Extracts from the corps war journal concerning the Polish campaign, with statistics on German and Polish casualties and Polish prisoners of war. Aug 30 - Oct 3, 1939.	E 14/2	342	991
Ia, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders concerning movement of troops behind the German-Soviet line of demarkation, tactical boundaries, continuation of the advance to the Vistula, evacuation east of the Vistula, and security matters. Poland. Aug 28 - Oct 3, 1939.	E 14/3	342	1036
Qu., IVb, IVc, V, FPM, Befehle. Orders from the Supply Branch to the Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Vehicle Officers and to the Army Post Office. Also, reports on prisoners, munitions, and ration supplies. Sep 5 - Oct 7, 1939.	E 14/5	343	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Berichte aus dem Feldzug in Frankreich, 1940. Combat reports of subordinate divisions during the campaign in France. May 5 - Jun 23, 1940.	E 14/6	343	116
Ia, Feldzug gegen Polen, Kriegstagebuch 1, Gefechte des VII.A.K. in Polen. Orders and reports concerning the Polish campaign, and a survey of engagements of the corps in Poland. Aug 30 - Oct 3, 1939.	E 270/1	343	185
Ia, Feldzug gegen Polen, Lage VII.A.K. im Zusammenhang mit Lage VIII. A.K. Orders and reports concerning the Polish campaign and the tactical situation of the VII and VIII Army Corps. Sep 23 - 24, 1939.	E 270/2	344	1
Ia, Feldzug Polen, Erfahrungsbericht. Reports of the Operations, Supply, and Corps Signal Branches and reports on captured booty and prisoners taken, with maps showing march routes. Sep - Dec 1939.	E 270/3	344	46
Ia, Feldzug Polen, Luftbildaufnahmen. Aerial photographs of strategic objectives in Poland including highway and railway bridges, supply trains, and railroad yards. 1939.	E 270/4	344	104
Ia, Feldzug gegen Polen, Sonstige Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and maps concerning advance routes and the tactical situation during the Polish campaign. Also, reports concerning citations and casualties. 1939.	E 270/5	344	193
Qu., Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und rückwärtige Dienste, Feldzug gegen Polen. Special supply directives, and directives pertaining to rear area services during the Polish campaign. Aug 30 - Oct 9, 1939.	E 270/6	344	217
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2 und 3, Ersatz für verbranntes Original. Reports on billeting areas of the corps in the West during the winter months of 1939-40; preparations for the attack against Luxembourg, Belgium, and France; and the advance through Luxembourg, through Belgian border fortifications, and into the Ardennes Canal and Maas River area. Oct 1, 1939 - Jun 24, 1940.	E 270/7	344	408
Ia, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders pertaining to the western campaign. May 9 - Jun 24, 1940.	E 270/8	344	616
Ia, Westfeldzug, Erfahrungsberichte. Experience and casualty reports. 1940.	E 270/9	344	877

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special supply directives. May 11 - Jun 24, 1940.	E 270/10	345	1
IIa, Korpsbefehle, Westfeldzug. Personnel Office reports of casualties. Oct 18, 1939 - Jun 24, 1940.	E 270/11	345	278
IVb, Kriegstagebuch. Reports of the Corps Medical Officer concerning medical services and casualties. Aug 26 - Nov 13, 1939.	P 1451	345	320
IVc, Kriegstagebuch 1 über den deutsch-polnischen Krieg. Veterinary reports. Aug - Oct 1939.	P 2143	345	364
Ia, Vorbereitende Befehle für den Angriff mit Karte. Preliminary orders for attack on the western front, with maps. Mar - Apr 1940.	W 1927a	345	381
Ia, Generalstabskriegsspiel "Gelb." Reports on General Staff war games. Mar 27, 1940.	W 1927b	345	411
Ia, Einzelne Korpsbefehle bes. z. Bereitstellung. Corps orders and directives pertaining to preparations for the western campaign. Jan 13 and 18, Apr 26 and 29, 1940.	W 3201a	345	475
Ia, Kartenanlagen z. KTB. Maps (1:50,000) (partially destroyed by fire) showing the tactical situation in the western theater of operations. May - Jun 1940.	W 3201c-d	345	508
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, Polen, durch Westen. Reports of the Supply Branch. Sep 16, 1939 - Oct 30, 1940.	W 3202a	345	592
Qu., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Corps Supply Branch. May 9 - Jun 24, 1940.	W 3202b-c	345	634
Qu., Tätigkeitsbericht 1 u. 2, Kriegsabschnitt West. Activity reports relating to the western campaign. May 9 - Jun 24, 1940.	W 3202d	345	665
III, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Judge Advocate Branch. May 9 - Jun 24, 1940.	W 3202e	345	676

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IVa, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Administrative Officer relating to the western campaign. Oct 17, 1939 - Jun 24, 1940.	W 3202f	345	682
IVb, Anlagen 1-17 z. KTB 2. Reports of the Medical Officer. Oct 14, 1939 - Jun 24, 1940.	W 3202g	345	748
IVc, Tätigkeitsbericht 1 u. 2, Kriegsabschnitt West mit Anlagen. Veterinary reports. May 9 - Jun 24, 1940.	W 3202h	345	857
IVd, Tätigkeitsbericht (ev. u. kath.). Reports of the Protestant and Catholic chaplains. Dec 19, 1939 - Jun 28, 1940.	W 3202i	345	883
FPM, Feldpostamt 407, Bericht über das Feldpostwesen, Einsatz im Westen. Reports of the Army Postal Branch. Jun 25, 1940.	W 3202k	345	895
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil 4, Westfront. War journal. Jun 25, 1940 - Apr 11, 1941.	12820/1	345	901
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the Personnel Branch containing a strength report and an army directory. Jun 25, 1940 - Apr 28, 1941.	12820/2	345	1141
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence report on security of troop movements to the east. Jun 25, 1940 - Apr 28, 1941.	12820/3	346	1
Ia, Kartenanlagen z. KTB, Teil 4. Maps (1:300,000 and 1:25,000) showing billeting areas of corps and divisions. Also, order of battle. Jun 25, 1940 - Apr 11, 1941.	12820/4	346	25
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5a, Vorbereitungen "Barbarossa." Preparations for Operation "Barbarossa." Apr - Jun 1941.	12821/1	346	51
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5a, Vorbereitungen "Barbarossa." Reports, corps and army orders, organizational charts, maps, and overlays concerning preparations for the attack on Russia. Mar - Jun 1941.	12821/2	346	123
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5b. War journal containing daily entries on operations. Jun - Oct 1941.	17263/1	346	603

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band I/1, Armeebefehle Barbarossa. Orders from higher headquarters concerning Operation "Barbarossa"; memo from Hitler to the soldiers on the eastern front; and reports on the treatment of enemy civilians and Russian prisoners of war in the rear area; on construction of Bug River bridges and highways; on deployment of antiaircraft artillery, and on signal communications in the Bialystok, Wolkowysk, and Nowogrodek areas. Jun - Jul 1941.	17263/2	346	884
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band I/2, Befehle vorgesetzter Dienststellen. Continuation of document No. 17263/2. Jul - Oct 1941.	17263/3	347	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band II/1, Befehle des Korps. Corps orders concerning the attack across the Narev, treatment of prisoners of war, crossing points over the Beresina, attack on Mogilev and Dnieper crossing points, destruction of the remainder of enemy forces around Mogilev, and regrouping for the defense of Roslavl. Jun - Aug 1941.	17263/4	347	184
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band II/2, Befehle des Korps. Continuation of document No. 17263/4. Aug - Oct 1941.	17263/5	347	481
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band III. Continuation of document No. 17263/1. Jun - Oct 1941.	17263/6	347	733
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band IV/1. Reports, orders, sketches, and overlays (1:50,000 and 1:100,000) of subordinate divisions concerning daily combat, supply routes, highways and bridges over the Ros River, and mine warfare around Mogilev. Jun - Oct 1941.	17263/7-8	347-348	923, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band V. Instructions on the use of captured Russian maps, report on operations during the assault on Mogilev and the attack on Roslavl via the Sozh River, and statistics on enemy casualties and captured booty. Also, a report on operations of the 6th Chemical Battalion at Mogilev. Jun - Oct 1941.	17263/9	348	280
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band T, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports concerning combat operations of the VII Army Corps from the Bug to the Desna Rivers. Jun - Oct 1941.	17263/10	348	457
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band K, Kriegsgliederungen. Battle charts of the Corps. Jun - Oct 1941.	17263/11	348	595

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Lagenkarten. Maps showing the tactical situation of the Corps in East Prussia, Poland, and Russia. Jun - Oct 1941.	17263/12	348	616
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 5b. Reports of the Personnel Officer on citations, decorations, and casualties of subordinate divisions. Jun 22 - Oct 1, 1941.	17263/13	348	797
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence report identifying enemy units and armaments in the Roslavl, Mogilev, and Bialystok areas, including position of the Russian 208th Artillery Division; reports on interrogation of captured Soviet officers; reports on captured booty; and translations of captured enemy documents. Jun - Dec 1941.	17263/14	348	848
Ic, Anlage 1 z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to Russian artillery fire; prisoner of war statements on Russian defense lines and command posts, Russian patrol and air activity, and Russian attack plans in the Desna sector. Jun - Oct 1941.	17263/15	349	1
Ic, Anlagen 2-3 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen der Divisionen, Koluft, Panzer über Feind. Translation of an order from Marshal Timoshenko to units of Soviet Army Group West; extracts from report of Army Commissar Mechlis, head of the Political Headquarters of the Red Army; operational reports from the 21st Army Staff in Gomel; directive on deployment of artillery; and a compilation of Russian losses and booty. Jun - Dec 1941.	17263/16-17	349	470
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5. IVa, IVb, IVc, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Diary of the Supply Branch concerning reports on ammunition and equipment; and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Judge Advocate Branch, and the Army Field Post Office during the period of the Corps' transfer from Lille, France, to Poremba, Poland. Apr 28 - Jun 21, 1941.	17263/18	350	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5b. Continuation of war journal 5, document No. 17263/18. Jun 22 - Oct 1, 1941.	17263/19	350	74
Ia, Ic, Liste der Geheimen Kommandosachen. List of classified material. Jun 22 - Sep 29, 1941.	17263/20	350	264

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Küstenschutz. Orders, reports, and overlays concerning coastal defense in France. Oct 1940 - Apr 1941.	18291/1	350	274
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 5a. Report of the Personnel Branch. May 1 - Jun 21, 1941.	18833	350	617
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5c. War journal containing entries on daily operations. Oct - Dec 1941.	19694/1	350	632
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 5c, Teil 1-2. Orders from higher headquarters, and corps orders concerning treatment of captured Russian Air Force personnel; captured equipment; prisoner of war interrogations; the destruction of encircled Russian forces; and the battles at Vyazma, Bryansk, and near Moscow. Oct - Dec 1941.	19694/2	350	883
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 5c. Reports to higher headquarters, Vyazma area. Oct - Dec 1941.	19694/3	351	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 5c. Continuation of document No. 19694/1, Moscow area. Oct - Dec 1941.	19694/4	351	41
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 5c. Order of battle charts. Oct - Dec 1941.	19694/5	351	174
Ia, Anlagenband T z. KTB 5c. Continuation of document No. 19694/1. Oct - Dec 1941.	19694/6	351	187
Ia, Lagekarten z. KTB 5c. Maps (1:100,000) showing the location of the Corps and of Russian artillery activity. Oct - Dec 1941.	19694/7	351	256
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5c; IVa, IVb, IVc, FPM 405, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports from the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Judge Advocate Branches, and from Army Post Office 405. Also, German casualty statistics and reports from the Supply Branch during the battle in the vicinity of Vyazma. Oct 2 - Dec 5, 1941.	19694/8	351	328
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 5c. Report on decorations awarded to various units, casualty lists, and reports on combat and ration strength. Also, an army directory. Oct - Dec 1941.	19694/9	351	482

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5d. Reports concerning the Russian campaign. Dec 6, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942.	23998/1	351	517
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5d, Band 1, Teil 1 u. 2. Orders and reports concerning preparations for withdrawal with the main line of resistance to be pulled back to area east of Gzhatsk; Hitler's and Brauchitsch's proclamations to troops; reports on the formation of antipartisan units; reports on casualties and strength; and a map on the scope of withdrawal, showing losses of equipment. Dec 7, 1941 - Apr 19, 1942.	23998/2	351	903
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 5d. Reports recommending relief for various infantry regiments; division combat strength and casualty reports; report on experiences gained during the Russian campaign. Dec 5, 1941 - Jul 3, 1942.	23998/3	352	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 5d. Combat reports of various subordinate units pertaining to withdrawal operations, march routes, and new positions of these units. Also, maps (1:100,000) and sketches. Dec 11, 1941 - Apr 16, 1942.	23998/4	352	69
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 5d. Orders and a map concerning reconnaissance of rear area positions, and instruction for withdrawal to rear area positions and regrouping of the Istra position. Jan 4 - Apr 13, 1942.	23998/5	352	238
Ia, Anlagenband K z. KTB 5d. Order of battle charts. Dec 8, 1941 - Apr 10, 1942.	23998/6	352	277
Ia, Anlagenband T z. KTB 5d. Daily reports on own and enemy combat activities. Dec 7, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942.	23998/7	352	296
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 5d. Report of the Personnel Officer on combat and ration strength, casualties, and decorations awarded to personnel of various units. Dec 6, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942.	23998/9	352	444
Ia, Lagekarten. Maps, overlays, and aerial photographs (1:16,500, 1:15,000, and 1:50,000) concerning terrain, field fortifications, river crossing points, roads, artillery, and antitank weapons in the Gzhatsk area. Dec 1941 - Apr 1942.	23998/10	352	485
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch on the enemy situation; interrogation report of Russian Air Force officer citing Russian morale and tactics;			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
translation of captured enemy document concerning airborne troops, organization, training, equipment, and combat efficiency of Russian units; and report on prisoners and captured booty in the Mozhaisk area. Dec 4, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942.	23998/11	352	562
Ic, Tagesmeldungen. Reports from the Intelligence Officer to the 4th Panzer Army concerning strong Russian troop movements westward; Russian combat activities, prisoners of war, booty, attacks, and counterattacks. Dec 4 - 31, 1941.	23998/12	352	616
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5d. Reports concerning refitting and reorganization of divisions. Mar 20 - Apr 12, 1942.	23998/13	352	681
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5d. Reports of the Supply Branch and an Army directory of the branch. Dec 1, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942.	23998/14	353	1
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the Medical Officer regarding casualties, the health of the troops, delousing installations, rest centers, the evacuation of wounded, and the feeding of prisoners. Also, a report on the troop rations situation. Dec 1941 - Apr 1942.	23998/15	353	66
Qu., IVa, IVc, V, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Judge Advocate, the Administrative, Veterinary, and Army Transportation Officers. Also, a report on operations of the Supply Branch concerning rations and munitions. Dec 5, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942.	23998/16	353	154
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5e. Reports and orders by Army Group Center on discipline, reports of the LVII Corps on the refitting of units, and reports on the operations of the Hungarian 2d Army, the 4th Panzer Army, and Armeegruppe von Weichs. Apr - Sep 1942.	23998/17	353	258
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 5e. Orders on code designations for units passing through the 2d Army area, march regulations, order of battle of the Hungarian Army Command and of Armeegruppe von Weichs, and directives for the construction of permanent positions. May - Sep 1942.	23998/18	353	555
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 5e. Reports concerning the disposition, location, and activities of subordinate units; combat experiences; report on the fighting north of Semljansk, and on the disposition of Russian forces. Also, casualty statistics. Jun - Sep 1942.	23998/20	353	851

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 5e. Reports and orders concerning Abschnittsstab Rosenstiel and its assignment to replace another unit; maps and combat reports citing march routes, assault positions, and the building of a bridgehead at Karandokovo; and casualty and strength reports. Jun - Sep 1942.	23998/21	353	932
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 5e. Corps orders for the establishment of defense lines on both sides of Voronezh, report on enemy positions facing the 1st Panzer Army and the 6th Army north of the Donets, and a corps order for taking over a new defense sector in the Don area. Apr - Aug 1942.	23998/22	353	1139
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 5e. Organizational charts of the corps. Jun - Sep 1942.	23998/23	353	1260
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5e, Akte T. Daily reports on enemy combat operations in the Voronezh bridgehead and on Russian casualties. Jun - Sep 1942.	23998/24	353	1274
Ia, Tagesmeldungen der Armeekorps. Daily reports of the VII, VIII, and LV Corps; and Gruppe Blumm on enemy and own operations in the Voronezh bridgehead, on prisoners of war, casualties, booty, and deserters. Jul - Sep 1942.	23998/25	354	1
Ia, Lagekarten. Maps (1:100,000 and 1:25,000) of the Kursk and Voronezh areas showing the tactical situation, rest areas, assault positions and artillery deployment, and a city plan of Voronezh. Jun - Sep 1942.	23998/26	354	317
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5e. Corps orders concerning map training exercise, with a sketch showing telephone and radio communications in the Kursk area. Jun 14, 1942.	23998/27	354	382
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5e, Planspiel 1. Corps orders pertaining to Map Exercise 1. Jun 6, 1942.	23998/28	354	465
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5d, Unternehmen Heinrich, Teil I u. II. Orders, reports, and directives concerning the destruction of Voronezh and the evacuation of the bridgehead; and directives for carrying out Operation "Heinrich I" and "Heinrich II." Also, maps (1:50,000 and 1:100,000) and timetable for the operation. Aug - Oct 1942.	23998/29-30	354	507, 595

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 5e. Reports of the Personnel Officer on citations, reports on strength and casualties, and an army directory. Apr 21 - Sep 30, 1942.	23998/31	354	702
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning the enemy situation, translations of captured enemy orders, and maps of the Voronezh front. Apr 21 - Sep 30, 1942.	23998/32	354	744
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3. Correspondence and reports concerning the supply situation of the VII Army Corps, the Hungarian 2d Army, the 4th Panzer Army, the 2d Army, and Armeegruppe von Weichs. Apr 21 - Sep 30, 1942.	23998/33	354	1003
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Report of the Supply Officer concerning the repair of vehicles, refitting and reequipping of units, fuel, rations, and munitions, the evacuation from Voronezh, the use of labor for construction of fortifications, and assignment of officers and men to supply strongpoints. Also, special directives for the transfer of refitted units to the Voronezh front. Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1942.	23998/34	355	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung. Special supply directives on employment of civilians in the construction of fortifications, postal facilities for Russians employed in Germany, and administration of prisoners of war on the Voronezh front. Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1942.	23998/35	355	77
Qu., IVa, IVb, IVc, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Supply Branch; the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers; and Army Post Office 407. Apr 20 - Sep 30, 1942.	23998/36	355	368
IVb, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Medical Officer pertaining to casualties, hygiene, and malaria. Apr 21 - Sep 30, 1942.	23998/37	355	483
IVc, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Corps Veterinary Officer. Apr - Sep 1942.	23998/38	355	544
Ia, Ic, Anlagenbände 8-9 z. KTB "Russland." Reports and orders on the Corps withdrawal from the Mozhaisk - Gzhatsk area, maps, and strength reports. Also, reports on casualties, on the formation of antipartisan units, and on the reorganization and refitting of divisions. Jan 8 - Apr 28, 1942.	26558/1-2	355-356	611, 1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Kriegstagebuch. Reports of the Intelligence Officer concerning the enemy situation, enemy propaganda, and deserters. Also, a report on troop information and education. Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	29606/1	356	702
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK 2. Daily reports on enemy losses, prisoners of war, deserters, enemy combat activities, identification of enemy units, and evaluation of enemy forces in the Voronezh area. Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	29606/2	356	716
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, Feinddarstellungen der Div., Gefangenenvernehmungen. Reports on interrogation of prisoners of war and deserters concerning the organization, combat strength, and disposition of Russian units. Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	29606/3	357	1
Ia, Gefechtsbericht des VII. Armeekorps. Corps combat report pertaining to the evacuation of the Voronezh bridgehead. Jan - Feb 1943.	33769	357	103
Ia, Qu./Mun., IVa, IVb, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports of the Operations, Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers and of Qu./Mun. Branch on enemy operations and air activities. Also, strength and casualty reports, miscellaneous directives, reports on munitions and fuel supply, and maps. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	35814/1	357	130
Ia, Anlage 1 z. Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 6. Data on the enemy artillery situation on the Voronezh front. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	35814/2	357	284
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 7. Maps and overlays (1:50,000) concerning the tactical situation, strongpoints, and fortifications at the Voronezh bridgehead. Oct 1 - Dec 29, 1942.	35814/3	357	508
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 7 und Anlagen z. TB. Reports concerning Operation "Heinrich I und II" (action to counter the enemy breakthrough along positions of the Hungarian III Corps) with maps. Jan 1 - 19, 1943.	35814/4	357	548
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 7. Daily reports to 2d Army Hq. concerning the weather, highway conditions, enemy and own operations in the Voronezh area, rations, combat strength, and prisoners of war and booty. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943.	35814/5	357	692

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 7. Reports and overlays (1:300,000, 1:100,000, and 1:50,000) concerning the enemy artillery situation in the area of the Voronezh bridgehead. Jan 1 - Mar 30, 1943.	35814/6	357	782
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 7. Reports on losses of personnel, materiel, and horses, order of battle, and strength. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943.	35814/7	357	885
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal containing chronological entries on operations. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	35814/8	357	1049
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 8. Report on withdrawal to Wiry in the Sumy-Rylsk sector necessitating the blocking of highways and construction of obstacles to hinder enemy advance; reports on the evacuation of villages, training of personnel for bridge construction and fortifications, and on positional warfare in winter. Also, maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) on operations and the second line of defense. Apr 1 - 30, 1943.	35814/9	358	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 8. Reports on the tactical situation, gas defense training, rail security, Operation "Edelweiss" (antipartisan action), and on experiences gained in winter warfare. Also, maps and overlays. May 1 - 31, 1943.	35814/10	358	158
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 8. Reports and orders on withdrawal, evacuation of the civilian population, weapons, vehicles, clothing and munitions, tank defense lines, and fortifications, and on partisan warfare. Also, a medical survey, maps, and overlays. Jun 1 - 30, 1943.	35814/11	358	361
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 8. Orders, directives, and reports concerning assembly areas of divisions, tactical deployment of combat groups, strength of divisions, and enemy attacks in the Miropolye area. Apr 19 - Jun 22, 1943.	35814/12	358	636
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 8. Reports on enemy and own reconnaissance activities, artillery action, and Russian movements and casualties. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	35814/13	358	694
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 8. Reports, maps, and overlays (1:300,000 and 1:100,000) relating to the deployment of enemy artillery in the Wiry area. Apr 1 - May 30, 1943.	35814/14	358	789

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 8. Reports on the tactical situation, on antitank guns, and on strength in the Wiry area. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	35814/15	358	871
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB 8. Maps showing the tactical situation, plans for evacuation, and fortifications in the Voronezh area. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	35814/16	358	992
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer on partisan operations, enemy propaganda, and enemy losses; information identifying enemy units and showing their disposition; survey showing the number of Russian deserters in the Corps area, with overlays and sketches. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	35814/17	358	1072
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 8. Report of the Personnel Officer concerning awards, reports on casualties and strength, and an army directory. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	35814/18	359	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Supply Branch in the Voronezh area. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	35814/19	359	33
Qu., Anlage 1 z. KTB, Unternehmen "Edelweiss." Orders and reports on Operation "Edelweiss" (an antipartisan operation) containing details on personnel, equipment, and supplies used in the Woroshba area. May 25 - Jun 4, 1943.	35814/20	359	195
Qu., Anlage 2 z. KTB. Reports, directives, and maps pertaining to the supply situation, protection of supply lines, supply points, air supply, stock-piling of supplies, losses and shortages of equipment, deployment of supply units, and evacuation of the wounded during withdrawal operations in the Wiry-Sumy area. Also, a report on Operation "Edelweiss." Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	35814/21	359	228
Feldgend., IVa, IVb, IVc, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transportation Officers; the Army Post Office, and the Military Police. Jan - Jun 1943.	35814/22	359	704
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch containing daily entries on tactical events in the Wiry-Sarubinzy area. Jul 1 - Nov 14, 1943.	48903/1	359	911

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB. Orders, reports, and aerial photographs concerning the evacuation of the Kiev bridgehead, enemy penetration, reorganization of infantry divisions, defense of the Dnieper River, duties of the Stadtkommandant of Kiev, and partisan warfare. Also, a report on the corps' withdrawal to Kiev, via Belgorod and Sumy, giving enemy and own losses. Sep 29 - Oct 15, 1943.	48903/2	360	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB. Orders, reports, maps, and overlays relating to the withdrawal from Kiev, the evacuation of the civilian population from the Dnieper area, assembly points for enemy artillery, approach routes for armored vehicles, tank obstacles, and gas defense. Oct 16 - 28, 1943.	48903/3	360	129
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB. Orders and reports pertaining to the withdrawal from Kiev, evacuation of civilians from the Dnieper area, and operations in the Wiry and Sarubinzy areas. Nov 1 - 21, 1943.	48903/4	360	397
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB. Reports and orders concerning assignment of Combat Group 323 to the 88th Division. Sep 28 - Dec 22, 1943.	48903/5	360	743
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB. Reports concerning the shifting of the main line of resistance in the Bitiza-Choten area. Jul 27 - 29, 1943.	48903/6	360	818
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten. Maps showing the tactical situation in the Kiev area. Oct - Nov 1943.	48903/7	360	829
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten. Maps showing the tactical situation during withdrawal operations from the Voronezh bridgehead. Jan - Mar 1943.	48903/8	360	892
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal of the Operations Branch containing daily reports on operations in the Bjachtejewka and Wiry areas. Jan 20 - Mar 31, 1943.	51379/1	361	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 7. Reports and orders on Operation "Edelwild" (the relinquishment of the Don positions) and on the "Elbe Bewegung" (the withdrawal of infantry units from the main line of resistance); report on operations at Kasternoe; and maps and overlays. Also, photographs of a wrecked railroad bridge over the Don at Voronezh. Jan 20 - 31, 1943.	51379/2	361	181

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 7. Orders, reports, and maps (1:300,000) concerning withdrawal of the Corps and evacuation of the Voronezh bridgehead. Also, map showing the withdrawal route. Feb 1 - 28, 1943.	51379/3	361	380
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 7. Orders and reports on the withdrawal of the Corps from Sumy to Wiry, and strength reports. Mar 1 - 31, 1943.	51379/4	361	860
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht der rückwärtigen Staffel. Reports of the Corps Rear Echelon on refitting of divisions and other army units in the Kursk and Konotop areas. Jan - Apr 1943.	51379/5	361	983
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and overlays concerning strength and grouping of enemy and own artillery, enemy artillery situation facing the VII Corps, reorganization of the artillery, patrol activities, winter preparations and training. Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943.	51550/1-2	361	1010
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders and messages on preparations for demolition, the employment of blocking units (Sperrverbände) preparatory to withdrawal from Wiry to Novaja Darniza, and partisan warfare in army rear areas. Sep 1 - 19, 1943.	51550/3	362	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders from Army Group South for the defense of the Dnieper, and corps orders on Operation "Heinrich III" (evacuation of the Kiev bridgehead); aerial photographs of wrecked bridges on the Dnieper near Kiev; and a study by Staff Poppe on the defense of the Dnieper with charts and a map of the city of Kiev. Sep 20 - 30, 1943.	51550/4	362	258
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Orders, directives, and maps concerning the German attacks in the Miropolye-Sudsha areas; special directives for the registration of prisoners of war and workers; and a map showing the location of prisoner of war transit camps. Apr 25 - Jul 17, 1943.	51550/5	362	487
Ia, Ostwärtige Wotan Stellung erkundet durch Sonderstab Simmler. Information and data on the Wotan positions, prepared by Sonderstab Simmler, covering the Sula River area from Sentscha to Rumny and Girowka; technical data on bridges; and a map showing defensive lines and river crossing points from Romny to Girowka. Mar 10 - 18, 1943.	51550/6	362	570

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily morning, noon, and evening reports on operations. Jul 1 - Oct 18, 1943.	51550/7	362	684
Ia, Lagekarte z. KTB. Maps (1:300,000, 1:100,000, and 1:25,000) concerning the tactical situation, security of the Kiev bridgehead, and the Romny and Wotan positions. Also, a map of the city of Kiev. Jul 1 - Oct 1, 1943.	51550/8	362	824
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal containing daily reports on operations in the Sarubinzy and Rakitnoje areas. Nov 15 - Dec 31, 1943.	52068/1	363	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports and orders concerning operations along withdrawal routes from Sumy to Kiev including supply operations, a major enemy attack southeast of Sumy, and Operation "Wintersonnenwende." Also, maps and overlays on antitank defense lines and boundaries of rear areas southwest of Kiev. Nov 15 - Dec 14, 1943.	52068/2	363	55
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Directives on preparation for winter warfare, corps order for the construction of rear area positions, and an armored defense plan for deployment of armored forces during the winter in the Bila Zerwka area. Dec 15 - 31, 1943.	52068/3	363	382
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Festung Kiew, Sich. u. Vert. Abschnitt, Innenring Ost. Detailed studies of the fortress of Kiev and its environs, with maps and overlays showing the defense and communications systems of the fortress. Jul - Nov 1943.	52522/1, 3	363	671
Ia, Hervorragende Taten des VII. Armeekorps im Polenfeldzug, Band 1 u. 2. "Die Trommel schlug zum Streite." Report on valorous deeds of the corps during the Polish Campaign. 1939.	76142	363	826
Ia, Akte Herbstübungen VII. A.K., Sudetendeutschland. Orders and reports on training and fall maneuvers of the corps on the Czechoslovak frontier (Sudetenland). 1938-39.	76143	363	1028
Ia, /Tactics of the VII Army Corps on the Russian Front near Voronezh/. Orders, reports, and overlays (1:300,000 and 1:100,000) concerning combat operations. May 26 - Sep 30, 1942.	76144	364	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, /Combat operations of the VII Army Corps on the Western Front/. Orders and reports concerning air bases, communications, naval artillery, fortifications in northern France, and the disposition of antiaircraft units; combat and casualty reports; order of battle charts; and maps. Apr 20 - Jun 30, 1940.	76145	364	370

VIII. Armeekorps (VIII Army Corps)

The VIII Army Corps was formed in 1935 as a corps and corps-area headquarters. It fought in Poland in 1939 and in the West in 1940. In June 1941 the corps advanced in the central sector of the eastern front via Grodno-Vitebsk-Demidov-Smolensk, approaching Moscow. In November 1941 it was transferred to France for regrouping, reorganization, and further training, returning to the Russian front in March 1942 for assignment to the Izyum-Kharkov area in the southern sector. Late in 1942 the corps was operating in the Stalingrad area and was destroyed there. Re-formed as Corps Höhne in March 1943, it was engaged in the northern sector in the Lake Ilmen area, along the line Vitebsk-Kholm-Staraya Russa and along the Velikaya River. In early 1944 the corps withdrew to Kovel near the Polish border and later crossed the Vistula River into Poland.

Organization Index

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia		
Allgemeiner Schriftverkehr	May 10 - Sep 30, 1939	P 16/6
Aufmarschanweisung	Jun 26 - Aug 23, 1939	P 16/1
Meldungen "Polen", Befestigungen	Jul 21 - Aug 26, 1939	P 21/9
Meldungen "Polen", Allgemeines	Aug 12 - 28, 1939	P 21/19
Politische Verfügungen	Aug 17 - 25, 1939	P 21/10
Anlagen zu allen KTB's	Aug 18 - Sep 25, 1939	P 202/c
Kriegstagebuch	Aug 18 - Sep 30, 1939	P 202
Lagebericht 1, Polen	Aug 19, 1939	P 21/12
Korpsbefehle	Aug 22 - Sep 14, 1939	E 77
Meldungen, Allgemeines, Polen	Aug 23 - Sep 27, 1939	P 21/1
Armee- und Korpsbefehle	Aug 25 - Sep 8, 1939	P 16/2
Feindlagen, Armeebefehle	Aug 25 - Sep 27, 1939	P 21/6
Meldungen "Polen", Wehrmachtarchiv Gleiwitz	Aug 27 - Sep 13, 1939	P 21/7
Armeebefehle	Aug 27 - Oct 26, 1939	E 82/2
Geheimverfügungen	Aug 29 - Nov 2, 1939	E 76/2
Gefechtsberichte	Sep 1 - 17, 1939	P 16/5
Luftbilder Polen	Sep 6 - 11, 1939	P 21/2
Armee- und Tagesbefehle	Sep 8 - 17, 1939	P 16/3

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)		
Korps- u. Armeebefehle	Sep 14 - 20, 1939	E 83
Armee- u. Tagesbefehle	Sep 17 - Oct 1, 1939	P 16/4
Schriftwechsel zwischen VII. u. VIII A.K.	Sep 26 - 29, 1939	P 202/a
Kampfhandlungen Polen	Sep 1939	E 76/1
Erfahrungsbericht Polen	Sep 1939	E 90/2
Befehle, Westen - Polen	1939	E 90/3
Erfahrungsbericht Polenfeldzug	Sep 1939	P 189/a
Allgemeine Befehle, Feldzug Polen	Sep - Oct 1939	E 90/4
Erfahrungsberichte Polen	Oct 2 - 21, 1939	E 90/1
Armee- u. Korpstagesbefehle	Oct 6 - Dec 31, 1939	E 76/4
Geheimakten	Nov 4 - Dec 20, 1939	E 76/3
Verschiedenes, Tages- u. Korpsbefehle	Nov 4, 1939 - May 9, 1940	E 82/3
Armeetagesbefehle	Nov 20, 1939 - Mar 20, 1940	E 89/3
Talsperren, Brücken, Überschwemmungsgebiete	Dec 4, 1939 - Mar 10, 1940	E 76/6
Allgemeiner Schriftwechsel	Dec 16, 1939 - Apr 30, 1940	E 172/2
Kriegstagebuch	May 9 - Jun 3, 1940	W 3539/a
Anlagen z. KTB, Ausgänge	May 10 - 26, 1940	W 3539/d 2-3
Lagenkarten Einsatz "West"	May 10 - Jun 3, 1940	W 3539/b
Tagesverlaufsbuch	May 10 - Jun 4, 1940	E 199/2
Eingehende Meldungen, Anlagen z. KTB	May 12 - 28, 1940	W 3539/c
Ausgehende Meldungen, Anlagen z. KTB	May 23 - 27, 1940	W 3539/d 1-2
Kämpfe des VIII. A.K. im Westen	May - Jun 1940	E 199/1
Anlagen z. KTB, Eingänge	Jun 2 - Jul 10, 1940	W 3539/h
Kriegstagebuch	Jun 4 - 21, 1940	W 3539/e
Lagenkarten, Band I-II	Jun 4 - Sep 15, 1940	W 3539/f-g
Anlagen z. KTB, Ausgänge	Jun 7 - Sep 12, 1940	W 3539/i
Eingang, Armeebefehle	Jul 3 - 6, 1940	W 3539/h 2
Befehle u. Gefechtsmeldungen	Jul 11 - Sep 12, 1940	W 3539/h 1
Kriegstagebuch 3	Sep 13 - Oct 31, 1940	9172/1
Anlage z. KTB 3	Sep 13 - Oct 31, 1940	9172/2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Nov 1, 1940 - May 24, 1941	15685/1
Gefechtsbericht 1941	Jun 22 - Oct 24, 1941	18636/1
Kriegstagebuch 1	May 25 - Jun 30, 1941	15685/2
Anlage I z. KTB 1, Unternehmen "Bertha"	Apr 18 - Jun 13, 1941	15685/3
Anlage II z. KTB 1, Aufmarschanweisung	May 15 - Jun 14, 1941	15685/4
Anlage III z. KTB 1, Befehle und Meldungen	May 20 - Jun 30, 1941	15685/5

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)		
Anlage IV z. KTB 1, Lagenkarten	May 25 - Jun 30, 1941	15685/6
Kriegstagebuch 2	Jul 1 - Aug 8, 1941	15685/7
Anlagen z. KTB 2	Jul 1 - 31, 1941	15685/8
Anlagenband II z. KTB 2	Aug 1 - 8, 1941	15685/9
Anlagenband III z. KTB 2, Lagenkarten	Jul 1 - Aug 8, 1941	15685/10
Kriegstagebuch 3	Aug 9 - Oct 1, 1941	15685/11
Anlage I z. KTB 3	Aug 9 - 31, 1941	15685/12
Anlage II z. KTB 3	Sep 1 - 30, 1941	15685/13
Anlage III u. IV z. KTB 3, Lagenkarten	Aug 9 - Oct 1, 1941	15685/14-15
Kriegstagebuch 4	Oct 2 - Nov 2, 1941	15685/16
Anlage I z. KTB 4	Oct 1 - Nov 2, 1941	15685/17
Anlage II z. KTB 4, Lagenkarten	Oct 2 - Nov 2, 1941	15685/18
Taktische Befehle	Sep 23 - 28, 1941	62208/11
Tätigkeitsbericht	Nov 41 - Mar 1942	18326/1
Ferngespräche	Aug 15 - Sep 1, 1942	23788/5
Tägliche Meldungen	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	31974/3
Allgemeine Befehle	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	31974/4
Kriegstagebuch Korps Höhne	Mar 19 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/1
Anlage 1 z. KTB Korps Höhne	Mar 18 - May 31, 1943	36076/2
Anlage 2 z. KTB Korps Höhne	Jun 1 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/3
Anlage 3 z. KTB Korps Höhne	Mar 19 - May 15, 1943	36076/4
Anlage 4 z. KTB Korps Höhne	May 16 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/5
Kriegstagebuch	Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943	46995/1
Meldungen z. KTB	Jul 20 - Sep 30, 1943	46995/5
Anlagen z. KTB	Jul 20 - Nov 16, 1943	46995/2
Meldungen z. KTB	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46995/6
Anlagen z. KTB	Nov 17 - Dec 22, 1943	46995/3
Anlagen z. KTB	Dec 23 - 31, 1943	46995/4
Meldungen z. KTB	Jan 1 - Mar 28, 1944	52742/6
Meldungen z. KTB	Apr 2 - Jun 30, 1944	52742/7
Kriegstagebuch	Aug 3 - Nov 30, 1944	62205/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Aug 3 - Nov 30, 1944	62205/2-3
Anlagen z. KTB	Aug 3 - Nov 30, 1944	62205/4-5
Unternehmen "Frühlingsurlaub"	Feb 16 - 22, 1944	62208/12
Kriegsgliederungen	No date	E 76/5

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia/Mess.		
Lagen- u. taktische Karten über Holland, Belgien u. Frankreich	Oct - Dec 1939	E 131
Erläuterungen der Befestigungskarten Frankreich und Belgien	Nov 2, 1939	E 95/2
Mil. Geo. Beschreibungen Westen	Mar 1940	E 89/11
Nachrichtenführer		
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 25 - Nov 9, 1941	15685/28
Feldzug gegen Russland 1941	Jun 22 - Oct 26, 1941	21157/31
Abteilung Ic, Ic/AO		
Beurteilung franz. Führer, Stellenbesetzung des belgischen Heeres, Ic/AO	1939	E 135/4
Meldungen "Polen," Befestigungen	Jul 21 - Aug 26, 1939	P 21/9
Gefangenenvernehmungen, Karten u. Propaganda	Aug 3 - Sep 25, 1939	P 21/14-16, 18
Allgemeines, Merkblätter, Befehle, Feindpropaganda	Aug 7 - Sep 17, 1939	P 21/4
Allgemeine Ic Berichte	Aug 14 - Sep 4, 1939	P 21/3
Fernschreiben Polen	Aug 16 - Sep 17, 1939	P 21/11
Lagebericht 1, Polen	Aug 19, 1939	P 21/12
Deserteure, poln.	Aug 25, 1939	P 21/13
Lage jenseits der Grenze und grundsätzliche Befehle, Ic/AO	Aug 28 - Oct 10, 1939	E 135/1
Allgemeines	Sep 18 - 30, 1939	P 21/8
Wehrmachts-Propaganda Berichte	Sep 22, 1939 - Apr 25, 1940	E 89/1
Allgemeine Geheimakten	Sep 28, 1939 - Apr 27, 1940	E 89/4
Verzeichnis gefangener Polen	Sep 1939	P 21/5
Aussenpolitische Übersichten	Oct 9, 1939 - Feb 16, 1940	E 89/2
Verschiedene Ic Nachrichten	Oct 13, 1939 - Apr 19, 1940	E 89/12
Feindnachrichten Belgien - Frankreich, Ic/AO	Oct 18, 1939 - Jun 2, 1940	E 135/5
Belgische u. französische Befestigungen	Oct 22, 1939 - Apr 19, 1941	E 89/10
Militärgeographische Beschreibungen	Nov 9, 1939 - May 6, 1940	E 89/5
Ausländische Nachrichten	Nov 18, 1939 - May 7, 1940	E 95/4
Formblätter für Gefangenenvernehmungen u. Merkblätter für Behandlung von Gefangenen	Dec 14, 1939 - May 6, 1940	E 135/2

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ic, Ic/AO (cont'd.)		
Berichte über den Finnisch-Russischen Krieg	1939/40	E 95/3
Nachrichtenblätter	Feb 1 - Apr 29, 1940	E 89/6-8
Lageberichte	Feb 6 - May 6, 1940	E 89/9
Feindnachrichtenblätter, Ic/AO	Apr 30 - Jun 17, 1940	E 135/3
Lageberichte, Ic/AO	May 9 - Oct 6, 1940	E 135/6
Tagesmeldungen	May 1 - Oct 15, 1941	15685/37
Feindnachrichtenblätter	May 13 - Oct 8, 1941	15685/38
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 10 - Aug 31, 1941	15685/40
Feindliche Truppenfeststellungen	Jun 20 - Oct 23, 1941	15685/34
Luftaufklärung	Jun 21 - Sep 30, 1941	15685/39
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 22, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	15685/33
Gefangenenvernehmungen	Jun 23 - Oct 24, 1941	15685/35
Feindlagemeldungen	Aug 6 - Oct 20, 1941	15685/36
Tätigkeitsbericht	Feb 5 - Apr 3, 1942	18326/4
Tätigkeitsbericht	Mar 19 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/6
Anlagen z. KTB	Mar 19 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/7
Tagesmeldungen	Mar 19 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/9
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Mar 20 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/8
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 15 - Dec 21, 1943	46995/8
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943	46995/7
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943	46995/9
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943	46995/10
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	52742/9
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	52742/13
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	52742/10
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	52742/11
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	52742/12
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Jul 1 - Nov 30, 1944	62206/1
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Aug 3 - Nov 30, 1944	62206/2
Alliierte Lagenkarten in Frankreich	Jun 11 - Aug 27, 1944	62208/10
Abteilung Qu.		
Anlagen z. allen KTB's	Aug 18 - Sep 25, 1939	P 202/c
Kriegstagebuch	Aug 21 - Oct 3, 1939	P 202/b
Versorgungskarten	Sep 1939	P 202/d
Meldungen	Sep 29, 1939 - Jan 20, 1940	E 82/5

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Qu. (cont'd.)		
Befehle u. Meldungen der rückw. Dienste	Sep 29, 1939 - May 9, 1940	E 82/7
Versorgungsbefehle	Oct 23, 1939 - May 6, 1940	E 82/6
Versorgungs-Meldungen und Befehle	Oct 27, 1939 - Mar 2, 1940	E 82/1
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung	Oct 27, 1939 - May 7, 1940	E 82/4
Versorgungsbefehle	Nov 7, 1939 - Apr 24, 1940	E 133
Kriegstagebuch	Apr 8 - Jul 12, 1940	W 3539/m
Anlagen z. KTB	May 10 - Jul 12, 1940	W 3539/n-o
Tätigkeitsberichte	Nov 1, 1940 - May 24, 1941	15685/19
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Nov 1, 1940 - Jun 8, 1941	15685/20
Kriegstagebuch	May 25 - Nov 9, 1941	15685/21
Anlagen z. KTB 1	May 25 - Nov 9, 1941	15685/22
Anlage 2 z. KTB 1	Apr 24 - Oct 25, 1941	15685/23
Kriegsgliederungen	Jun 17 - Oct 24, 1941	15685/26
Tagesmeldungen	Jun 20 - Oct 25, 1941	15685/24-25
Versorgungskarten	Jun 22 - Oct 16, 1941	15685/27
Anlage VIII z. KTB	Oct 20 - Nov 6, 1941	24090/51
Tätigkeitsberichte	Nov 15, 1941 - Mar 21, 1942	18326/2
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Nov 15, 1941 - Mar 21, 1942	18326/3
Kriegstagebuch	Mar 22 - Dec 31, 1942	25341/1
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung	Mar 22 - Dec 31, 1942	25341/2
Anlagen z. KTB	Mar 22 - Dec 31, 1942	25341/3
Tätigkeitsberichte	Mar 22 - Dec 31, 1942	25341/4
Kriegstagebuch	Mar 18 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/11
Anlagen z. KTB	Mar 1 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/14
Anlagen z. KTB	Mar 5 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/12-13
Kriegstagebuch	Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943	46995/12
Tagesmeldungen	Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943	46995/17-19
Anlagen z. KTB	Jul 21 - Sep 4, 1943	46995/13
Anlagen z. KTB	Sep 5 - Nov 2, 1943	46995/14
Anlagen z. KTB	Nov 6 - Dec 19, 1943	46995/15
Anlagen z. KTB	Dec 20 - 31, 1943	46995/16
Kriegstagebuch	Jan 1 - Mar 15, 1944	52742/14
Kriegstagebuch	Mar 16 - Jun 30, 1944	52742/15
Anlagen z. KTB	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	52742/16-17

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Qu. (cont'd.)		
Tagesmeldungen	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	52742/18-23
Kriegstagebuch	Jul 1 - Dec 5, 1944	62208/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Jul 1 - Dec 5, 1944	62208/2-3
Tagesmeldungen	Nov 1 - 30, 1944	62208/4-7
Feldgendarmerie		
Tätigkeitsbericht des Feldgendarmerie-Trupp 408	Jun 22, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	18326/5
Abteilung IVa		
Kriegstagebuch	Oct 4, 1939 - Jul 31, 1940	12236
Geheimsachen	Sep 30 - Dec 14, 1940	50157/5
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 25 - Nov 9, 1941	15685/28
Abteilung IVb		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Aug 21 - Oct 2, 1939	P 1387
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 2 - Jun 26, 1940	W 3539/p
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 25 - Nov 9, 1941	15685/28
Abteilung IVc		
Kriegstagebuch	Mar 1 - Sep 30, 1940	W 3539/q
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Mar 11 - Sep 15, 1940	W 3539/r
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 25 - Nov 9, 1941	15685/28
Feldpostmeister		
Kriegstagebuch 2 u. 3, Feldpostamt 408	Dec 24, 1939 - Aug 31, 1940	W 3539/s-t
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 25 - Nov 9, 1941	15685/28
Abteilung IIa		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Feb 15 - Jun 21, 1940	W 3539/k
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Mar 2 - Jun 21, 1940	W 3539/L
Kriegstagebuch 2	Jun 22, 1940 - Jan 16, 1941	15685/29
Anlagen z. KTB 2	Jun 21, 1940 - Jan 1, 1941	15685/30
Kriegstagebuch 3	Jan 17 - Nov 10, 1941	15685/31
Anlagen z. KTB 3	Jun 21 - Nov 10, 1941	15685/32

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung IIa (cont'd.)		
Tätigkeitsbericht 4	Nov 11, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	18326/6
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht 4	Nov 12, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	18326/7
Offizier-Stellenbesetzungslisten	Apr 15 - May 15, 1942	62208/8
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Mar 15 - Jul 20, 1943	36076/10
Beilage z. KTB	Jul 21 - Dec 31, 1943	46995/11
Beilage z. KTB	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	52742/8
Anlage z. KTB	Aug 1 - Nov 30, 1944	62207
Abteilung III		
Tätigkeits- u. Erfahrungsbericht	1940	N 3539/u
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 25 - Nov 9, 1941	15685/28
Abteilung IVd		
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 25 - Nov 9, 1941	15685/28

VIII. Armeekorps

File Item Listing

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Aufmarschanweisung. Plan for strategic concentration of troops, and operation orders in connection with the invasion of Poland. Jun 26 - Aug 23, 1939.	P 16/1	365	1
Ia, Armee- und Korpsbefehle. Corps orders before and during the first days of the Polish campaign including battle reports and tactical information on the progress of the German advance toward the junction of the Nida and Vistula Rivers. Aug 25 - Sep 8, 1939.	P 16/2	365	194
Ia, Armee- und Tagesbefehle. Corps orders and reports on the progress of the German advance in Poland toward the vicinity of Aleksandrow-Lodz. Sep 8 - 17, 1939.	P 16/3	366	1
Ia, Armee- und Tagesbefehle. Corps orders and reports on the German advance in Poland. Sep 17 - Oct 1, 1939.	P 16/4	366	482
Ia, Gefechtsberichte. Reports on the Polish campaign, giving tactical details from the time of the crossing of the German-Polish border to the German advance to Krakow and Tereszpol. Sep 1 - 17, 1939.	P 16/5	366	996
Ia, Allgemeiner Schriftverkehr. Correspondence on general tactical and organizational matters in connection with the Polish campaign. May 10 - Sep 30, 1939.	P 16/6	366	1019
Ia, Meldungen, Allgemeines, Polen. Map showing the strategic concentration of the corps, reports on the storage of chemical agents by the Poles in Rybnik, and results of reconnaissance and intercept units. Aug 23 - Sep 27, 1939.	P 21/1	367	1
Ia, Luftbilder Polen. Photographs of important tactical and strategic targets in connection with the Polish campaign. Sep 6 - 11, 1939.	P 21/2	367	77
Ic, Allgemeine Berichte. Report of the Intelligence Branch on southeast Europe, German propaganda material, newspaper reports, information on the activation of a Czech legion, and other intelligence matters pertaining to the period before and during the first days of the Polish campaign. Aug 14 - Sep 4, 1939.	P 21/3	367	116
Ic, Allgemeines. Merkblätter, Befehle und Feindpropaganda. Reports on intelligence and security matters. Aug 7 - Sep 17, 1939.	P 21/4	1449	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Verzeichnis gefangener Polen. Information on the organization of the Polish Army in the southeast, and an index giving names and units of captured Polish officers. Sep 1939.	P 21/5	367	201
Ia, Feindlagen, Armeebefehle. Report on enemy situation, and tactical field orders pertaining to the German advance in Poland up to the San River. Aug 25 - Sep 27, 1939.	P 21/6	367	215
Ia, Meldungen "Polen," Wehrmachtarchiv Gleiwitz. General operational reports on the Polish campaign by the Armed Forces Archives in Gleiwitz (Upper Silesia). Aug 27 - Sep 13, 1939.	P 21/7	1449	290
Ic, Allgemeines. Intelligence information including translations of Polish field orders, German propaganda material, policies for treatment of civilians in occupied territories, and political situation reports. Sep 18 - 30, 1939.	P 21/8	367	321
Ia/Ic, Meldungen "Polen," Befestigungen. Reports on Polish fortifications and fortified positions. Jul 21 - Aug 26, 1939.	P 21/9	1449	388
Ia, Politische Verfügungen. Political directives regarding the economic merger of the entire Upper Silesian industrial area, and a copy of the German-Slovak protective zone treaty effective Aug 13, 1939. Aug 17 - 25, 1939.	P 21/10	367	451
Ic, Fernschreiben, Polen. Teletype messages and reports on tactical military activity and mobilization by the Polish armed forces. Aug 16 - Sep 17, 1939.	P 21/11	1449	445
Ia/Ic, Lagebericht 1, Polen. Joint report of the Operations and Intelligence Branches on the general situation in Poland before the German invasion. Aug 19, 1939.	P 21/12	367	470
Ic, Deserteure, poln. Report of interrogation of a Polish deserter before the outbreak of the war between Germany and Poland. Aug 25, 1939.	P 21/13	367	496
Ic, Gefangenenvernehmungen; Karten und Propaganda; Abwehrangelegenheiten und Tarnbezeichnungen der Truppen. Reports on code names for German troops used within the signal communication service, counterintelligence matters such as security,			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
mail censorship, prisoner policies, and secret police duties; situation maps; propaganda leaflets and pamphlets; and reports of interrogation of Polish prisoners of war. Aug 3 - Sep 25, 1939.	P 21/14-16,18	1449	521
Ia, Meldungen "Polen," Allgemeines. Reports on the military situation in Poland, and data on cities in the Posen area and in Silesia. Aug 12 - 28, 1939.	P 21/19	1449	615
Ia, Kampfhandlungen Polen. Tactical reports on experiences of individual units during the Polish campaign, and information on types of equipment and weapons used. Sep 1939.	E 76/1	367	504
Ia, Geheimverfügungen. Tactical and organizational information in connection with the Polish campaign, and reports on Belgium and France. Aug 29 - Nov 2, 1939.	E 76/2	367	729
Ia, Geheimakten. Information concerning the impending campaign in the West. Nov 4 - Dec 20, 1939.	E 76/3	367	1014
Ia, Armee- und Korpstagesbefehle. Army and corps daily orders. Oct 6 - Dec 31, 1939.	E 76/4	368	1
Ia, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts showing the organization of all subordinate units. Undated.	E 76/5	368	135
Ia, Talsperren, Brücken, Überschwemmungsgebiete. Reports on engineering work involving bridges, pontoon bridges, and road blockades; orders and directives; plans for storage dams and for controlling flood areas in the Netherlands. Dec 4, 1939 - Mar 10, 1940.	E 76/6	368	193
Ia, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders issued during the course of the Polish campaign. Aug 22 - Sep 14, 1939.	E 77	368	644
Qu., Versorgungs-Meldungen und Befehle. Supply reports and orders. Oct 27, 1939 - Mar 2, 1940.	E 82/1	368	1048
Ia, Armeebefehle. General orders issued to the corps by AOK 4, 5, and 6. Aug 27 - Oct 26, 1939.	E 82/2	369	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Verschiedenes, Tages- und Korpsbefehle. Orders, directives, and pamphlets. Nov 4, 1939 - May 9, 1940.	E 82/3	369	388
Qu., Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special supply regulations. Oct 27, 1939 - May 7, 1940.	E 82/4	369	878
Qu., Meldungen. Reports of the Supply Branch during the transfer of the corps from the eastern to the western theater of operations. Sep 29, 1939 - Jan 20, 1940.	E 82/5	370	1
Qu., Versorgungsbefehle. Supply orders. Oct 23, 1939 - May 6, 1940.	E 82/6	370	314
Qu., Befehle und Meldungen der rückw. Dienste. Orders and reports of supply services. Sep 29, 1939 - May 9, 1940.	E 82/7	370	741
Ia, Korps- und Armeebefehle. Corps and army orders (14th Army) issued during the campaign in Poland. Sep 14 - 20, 1939.	E 83	370	987
Ic, Wehrmachts-Propaganda Berichte. Propaganda reports concerning the means and objectives of propaganda, political reports on most European countries and the United States, and reports on preventive measures against foreign propaganda and effectiveness of German propaganda in foreign countries. Sep 22, 1939 - Apr 25, 1940.	E 89/1	371	1
Ic, Aussenpolitische Übersichten. Reports on foreign policies of European countries, the United States, and Asian countries; changes in western armies during January and February 1940; general European situation reports; and developments in the Far East. Oct 9, 1939 - Feb 16, 1940.	E 89/2	371	139
Ia, Armeetagesbefehle. Daily army orders. Nov 20, 1939 - Mar 20, 1940.	E 89/3	371	229
Ic, Allgemeine Geheimakten. Intelligence information regarding the Low Countries; preventive measures against sabotage, underground movements, and espionage; enemy bulletins; and reports on cooperation between the Army and the Party. Sep 28, 1939 - Apr 27, 1940.	E 89/4	371	351

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Militärgeographische Beschreibungen. Reports regarding road blocks, dams, reservoirs, canals, roads, bridges, and flood hazards, in Belgium, including maps, overlays, photographs, and aerial photographs. Nov 9, 1939 - May 6, 1940.	E 89/5	1449	751
Ic, Nachrichtenblätter. Intelligence publications. Feb 1 - Apr 29, 1940.	E 89/6-8	371	525
Ic, Lageberichte. Intelligence situation reports. Feb 7 - May 6, 1940.	E 89/9	371	953
Ic, Belgische und französische Befestigungen. Photographs and sketches of French and Belgian fortifications, estimates as to their vulnerability, and plans and directives for operations against these fortifications. Oct 22, 1939 - Apr 19, 1941.	E 89/10	371	1019
Ia/Mess., Mil. Geo. Beschreibungen Westen. Military geographical descriptions of western Europe. Mar 1940.	E 89/11	372	1
Ic, Verschiedene Nachrichten. Miscellaneous intelligence information. Oct 13, 1939 - Apr 19, 1940.	E 89/12	372	79
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte Polen. Experience reports collected by staff sections and combat units of the corps during the campaign in Poland. Oct 2 - 21, 1939.	E 90/1	372	119
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte Polen. Report on experiences gained during the campaign in Poland, relating to such topics as mission, leadership, strategic command, competence of the various arms and branches of service, and general administration and organization. Sep 1939.	E 90/2	372	234
Ia, Befehle Polen - Westen. Orders pertaining to the campaign in Poland, and, later, to the period of regrouping and reorganization before the invasion of the Low Countries. 1939.	E 90/3	372	412
Ia, Allgemeine Befehle Feldzug Polen. Orders concerning instructions for air defense, training regulations, daily corps directives, and information on tactical developments during the Polish campaign. Sep - Oct 1939.	E 90/4	372	725
Ia/Mess., Erläuterungen der Befestigungskarten Frankreich und Belgien. Comments pertaining to fortification maps of France and Belgium. Nov 2, 1939.	E 95/2	372	982

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Berichte über den Finnisch-Russischen Krieg. Reports on the Finnish-Russian War, charts on identified Russian units, tactical summaries, and German press notices pertaining to the campaign. 1939-40.	E 95/3	372	1168
Ic, Ausländische Nachrichten. Reports on foreign radio broadcasts about European political developments and German military operations. Nov 18, 1939 - May 7, 1940.	E 95/4	373	1
Ia/Mess., Lagen- und taktische Karten über Holland, Belgien und Frankreich. Maps (various scales) of Holland, Belgium, and France. Oct - Dec 1939.	E 131	373	462
Qu., Versorgungsbefehle. Supply service orders. Nov 7, 1939 - Apr 24, 1940.	E 133	373	501
Ic/AO., Lage jenseits der Grenze und grundsätzliche Befehle. Report on the military situation across the Dutch border, and basic orders. Aug 28 - Oct 10, 1939.	E 135/1	373	585
Ic/AO., Formblätter für Gefangenenvernehmungen und Merkblätter für Behandlung von Gefangenen. Standard questionnaires for prisoner-of-war interrogations, and rules for the treatment of prisoners of war. Dec 14, 1939 - May 6, 1940.	E 135/2	373	701
Ic/AO., Feindnachrichtenblätter. Enemy information bulletins. Apr 30 - Jun 17, 1940.	E 135/3	373	791
Ic/AO., Beurteilung franz. Führer, Stellenbesetzung des belgischen Heeres. Evaluations of French leaders, and information on officer assignments in the Belgian Army. 1939.	E 135/4	373	906
Ic/AO., Feindnachrichten Belgien - Frankreich. Information concerning military developments in Belgium and France. Oct 18, 1939 - Jun 2, 1940.	E 135/5	373	1097
Ic/AO., Lageberichte. Situation reports. May 9 - Oct 6, 1940.	E 135/6	374	1
Ia, Allgemeiner Schriftwechsel. General correspondence. Dec 16, 1939 - Apr 30, 1940.	E 172/2	374	255
Ia, Kämpfe des VIII. A.K. im Westen. Report of combat operations. May - Jun 1940.	E 199/1	374	951
Ia, Tagesverlaufsbuch Westen. Diary on operations. May 10 - Jun 4, 1940.	E 199/2	374	969

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal containing daily entries on tactical operations during the Polish campaign, includes army directory and a march order issued to all subordinate units by AOK 14. Aug 18 - Sep 30, 1939.	P 202	374	1014
Ia, Schriftwechsel zwischen VII. und VIII. A.K. Correspondence between the VII and VIII Corps concerning the joint operations of both corps during the last days of the Polish campaign. Sep 26 - 29, 1939.	P 202/a	374	1042
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal on QM activities and operations during the Polish campaign, includes QM army directory and casualty reports. Aug 21 - Oct 3, 1939.	P 202/b	374	1075
Ia, Qu., Anlagen zu allen KTB's. Collection of Ia and Qu. appendices to war journals on the campaign in Poland. Aug 18 - Sep 25, 1939.	P 202/c	374	1130
Qu., Versorgungskarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing location and operation areas of supply units during the campaign in Poland. Sep 1939.	P 202/d	375	1
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Medical Officer covering the campaign in Poland. Aug 21 - Oct 2, 1939.	P 1387	375	17
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal covering the western campaign. May 9 - Jun 3, 1940.	W 3539/a	375	29
Ia, Lagenkarten Einsatz "West." Situation maps (various scales) of Operation "West." May 10 - Jun 3, 1940.	W 3539/b	375	129
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Eingehende Meldungen. Appendices to war journal - incoming messages. May 12 - 28, 1940.	W 3539/c	375	152
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Ausgehende Meldungen. Appendices to war journal - outgoing messages. May 23 - 27, 1940.	W 3539/d 1-2	375	571
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Ausgänge. Appendices to outgoing reports and messages. May 10 - 26, 1940.	W 3539/d 2-3	375-376	683, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch. Jun 4 - 21, 1940.	W 3539/e	376	14

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Lagenkarten, Band I und II. Situation maps (various scales). Jun 4 - Sep 15, 1940.	W 3539/f-g	376	70
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Eingänge. Appendices to war journal - incoming messages and reports. Jun 2 - Jul 10, 1940.	W 3539/h	376	115
Ia, Befehle und Gefechtsmeldungen. Field orders and battle reports. Jul 11 - Sep 12, 1940.	W 3539/h 1	376	756
Ia, Eingang, Armeebefehle. Incoming army orders. Jul 3 - 6, 1940.	W 3539/h 2	376	837
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Ausgänge. Appendices to war journal - outgoing reports and messages. Jun 7 - Sep 12, 1940.	W 3539/i	376	858
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Branch. Feb 15 - Jun 21, 1940.	W 3539/k	377	1
IIa, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Appendices to activity report of the Personnel Branch. Mar 2 - Jun 21, 1940.	W 3539/L	377	66
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the QM Section. Apr 8 - Jul 12, 1940.	W 3539/m	377	251
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, messages, directives, and special supply orders. May 10 - Jul 12, 1940.	W 3539/n-o	377	330
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht, Korpsarzt. Activity report of the Corps Medical Officer. Jan 2 - Jun 26, 1940.	W 3539/p	377	829
IVc, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Veterinary Officer. Mar 1 - Sep 30, 1940.	W 3539/q	377	905
IVc, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Lists of personnel, of number of horses, and of supplies on hand. Mar 11 - Sep 15, 1940.	W 3539/r	377	1020
FPM, Kriegstagebuch 2 und 3, Feldpostamt 408. War journals 2 and 3 of the Army Field Post Office 408. Dec 24, 1939 - Aug 31, 1940.	W 3539/s-t	377	1045
III, Tätigkeits- u. Erfahrungsbericht. Activity and experience report of the Judge Advocate Section. 1940.	W 3539/u	377	1079

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IVa, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Administrative Branch. Oct 4, 1939 - Jul 31, 1940.	12236	377	1085
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports pertaining to training activities in France dated to March 1941, preparations for Operation "Seelöwe," and reports dated from April 1941 concerning the transfer of the corps to the Lyck-Treuburg-Suwalki area (East Prussia, Poland). Nov 1, 1940 - May 24, 1941.	15685/1	377	1152
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal on tactical preparations in East Prussia and Poland, beginning of the Russian campaign on Jun 22, 1941 (0305 hrs), and German advance toward the Njemen River along the Sopockinie, Nowa Ruda, Grodno, Skidel, Mosty line. May 25 - Jun 30, 1941.	15685/2	377	1186
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal 3 of the Operations Branch. Sep 13 - Oct 31, 1940.	9172/1	378	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Orders, reports, and organizational charts. Sep 13 - Oct 31, 1940.	9172/2	378	52
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB 1, Unternehmen "Bertha." Information, including maps, on Operation "Bertha," a plan for the safeguarding of important roads and crossings in the Statzer-Galandus Lakes sector southeast of Lyck, and defense of this area against a possible Russian attack. Apr 18 - Jun 13, 1941.	15685/3	378	94
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 1, Aufmarschanweisung. Proposals, changes, and final plans, including maps, on Operation "Barbarossa." May 15 - Jun 14, 1941.	15685/4	378	141
Ia, Anlage III z. KTB 1, Befehle und Meldungen. Orders and reports on operations and activities before and during the first days of the eastern campaign in the general area of Sopockinie, Nowa Ruda, Grodno, Skidel, Mosty, and Piaski. May 20 - Jun 30, 1941.	15685/5	378	314
Ia, Anlage IV z. KTB 1, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) containing information on roads, bridges, fortifications, and troop billeting areas, and from Jun 22, 1941, on tactical operations in connection with the German advance during the eastern campaign along the Sopockinie, Nowa Ruda, Grodno, Skidel, Mosty, and Piaski line. May 25 - Jun 30, 1941.	15685/6	378	717

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal on tactical operations during the German advance along the Mosty, Nowogrodek, Vitebsk, Rudnya, Demidov, and Smolensk line; includes army directory and a summary of combat and ration strengths. Jul 1 - Aug 8, 1941.	15685/7	378	878
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Information on tactical operations along the Mosty, Vitebsk, Rudnya, and Smolensk line. Jul 1 - 31, 1941.	15685/8	378	1030
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 2. Information on tactical operations along the Vitebsk, Rudnya, Smolensk, and Dukhovshchina line. Aug 1 - 8, 1941.	15685/9	379	1
Ia, Anlagen III z. KTB, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:300,000) showing plans and operations, command posts, rear areas, and main lines of resistance in the general area between Mosty and Smolensk. Jul 1 - Aug 8, 1941.	15685/10	379	107
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal on tactical operations near Dukhovshchina and Bolotina, on defensive battle in the Wopj and Lojnja sector (Aug 17-24, 1941), and on operations near Nowosselje. Aug 9 - Oct 1, 1941.	15685/11	379	157
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB 3. Information on the defense battle in the Wopj and Lojnja sector. Aug 9 - 31, 1941.	15685/12	379	348
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 3. Information on tactical operations. Sep 1 - 30, 1941.	15685/13	379	654
Ia, Anlage III u. IV z. KTB 3, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:300,000) showing plans and operations, command posts, operational and rear areas, and lines of resistance in the Kholm, Gorki, Koslova, and Petrova areas. Aug 9 - Oct 1, 1941.	15685/14-15	380	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning tactical operations near Rybki, Troitza, and Vyazma as preparatory moves for an attack on Moscow. Oct 2 - Nov 2, 1941.	15685/16	380	68
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB 4. Tactical information concerning operations in the area of Rybki, Troitza, and Vyazma in the approach to Moscow. Oct 1 - Nov 2, 1941.	15685/17	380	179

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 4, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) showing plans and operations, command posts, operational and rear areas, and lines of resistance in connection with the German advance toward Moscow via Rybki, Troitza, and Vyazma. Oct 2 - Nov 2, 1941.	15685/18	380	732
Qu., Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly reports pertaining to supply activities in France to March 1941, and in the Lyck area (East Prussia) from April, before the beginning of the eastern campaign. Nov 1, 1940 - May 24, 1941.	15685/19	380	763
Qu., Anlagen z.d. Tätigkeitsberichten. Information on supply activities of the corps while in France, and from April 1941 in the Lyck area. Nov 1, 1940 - Jun 8, 1941.	15685/20	380	801
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning supply activities and operations on the eastern front from the beginning of the campaign to the time of reaching Vyazma. May 25 - Nov 9, 1941.	15685/21	381	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1. Basic directives, correspondence, and general supply regulations. May 25 - Nov 9, 1941.	15685/22	381	306
Qu., Anlage 2 z. KTB 1. Corps supply regulations pertaining to the eastern campaign between Sopockinie (beginning of the campaign) and the Vyazma area. Apr 24 - Oct 25, 1941.	15685/23	381	572
Qu., Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports to AOK 9 on food rations, ammunition, motor vehicles, fuel, equipment, supply transportation and control, and casualties. Jun 20 - Oct 25, 1941.	15685/24-25	381-382	944, 1
Qu., Kriegsgliederungen. Battle charts showing individual organization and composition of supply units. Jun 17 - Oct 24, 1941.	15685/26	382	238
Qu., Versorgungskarten. Maps showing operation areas of supply units, supply routes, and distribution points of the corps. Jun 22 - Oct 16, 1941.	15685/27	382	262
Qu., Na.Fü., IVa, IVb, IVc, IVd, III, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Chaplain, the Judge Advocate, the Army Post Office, and the Signal Branch. May 25 - Nov 9, 1941.	15685/28	382	298

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IIa, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal 2 of the Personnel Branch. Jun 22, 1940 - Jan 16, 1941.	15685/29	382	466
IIa, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Orders, maps, personnel charts, and situation reports. Jun 21, 1940 - Jan 1, 1941.	15685/30	382	594
IIa, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal on personnel matters before and during the first months of the eastern campaign including an army directory and combat strength reports. Jan 17 - Nov 10, 1941.	15685/31	382	747
IIa, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Report of the Personnel Officer covering the period of the German advance to the Vyazma area. Jun 21 - Nov 10, 1941.	15685/32	382	894
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the Intelligence Branch on the German advance to Smolensk, the defensive battles in the Dnieper-Wopj-Lojnja position, and during the battles in Vyazma. Also, reports on the enemy situation, overlays, reports, on special service activities, and counterintelligence reports. Jun 22, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942.	15685/33	382	1077
Ic, Feindliche Truppenfeststellungen. Report of the Intelligence Officer pertaining to identification of enemy units encountered in the Dnieper-Wopj-Lojnja area. Jun 20 - Oct 23, 1941.	15685/34	383	1
Ic, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Reports on interrogation of Russian prisoners of war. Jun 23 - Oct 24, 1941.	15685/35	383	238
Ic, Feindlagemeldungen. Reports on the enemy situation, submitted by subordinate units, containing detailed information on Russian operations and plans. Aug 6 - Oct 20, 1941.	15685/36	383	496
Ic, Tagesmeldungen. Daily intelligence reports on own and enemy activities and operations to the time of the battle of Vyazma. May 1 - Oct 15, 1941.	15685/37	383	713
Ic, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Information bulletins describing operations and activities of Russian units opposing the corps. May 13 - Oct 8, 1941.	15685/38	383	839
Ic, Luftaufklärung. Reports on air reconnaissance missions. Also, evaluation reports on enemy operations and moves. Jun 21 - Sep 30, 1941.	15685/39	383	927

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. List of Russian fortifications, dated May 1941. Also, special directives for air reconnaissance missions. Jun 10 - Aug 31, 1941.	15685/40	384	1
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on regrouping and reorganization of the corps in France, and transfer to the East (Jaroslaw, Poland) in March 1942, to participate in the battle of Izyum. Nov 1941 - Mar 1942.	18326/1	384	77
Qu., Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly reports on reorganization of the corps in France, and its transfer to Jaroslaw in southern Poland. Nov 15, 1941 - Mar 21, 1942.	18326/2	384	158
Qu., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports by QM subsections on the reorganization of the corps in France and on the period of transfer to the eastern front. Nov 15, 1941 - Mar 21, 1942.	18326/3	384	190
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Intelligence information on the regrouping period in France, and from March 1942, on tactical briefing of the corps before its participation in the battle of Izyum. Feb 5 - Apr 3, 1942.	18326/4	384	265
Feldgend., Tätigkeitsbericht des Feldgendarmerie-Trupp 408. Report describing unit activities from the beginning of the eastern campaign to the end of October 1941, following the German advance to Grodno, Vitebsk, Smolensk, Dukhovschina, Vyazma, and Gzhatsk; from Nov 1941 until Feb 1942 in France; and in March 1942, at Jarislaw, Poland. Jun 22, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942.	18326/5	384	323
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht 4. Activity report including a list of all corps staff officers. Also, reports on changes in assignments, vacancies, replacements, and other personnel matters. Nov 11, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942.	18326/6	384	331
IIa, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht 4. Appendices to activity report 4. Nov 12, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942.	18326/7	384	392
Ia, Gefechtsbericht 1941. Combat report of the corps concerning the advance on the central sector of the eastern front in the Grodno, Lida, Lepel, Vitebsk, Smolensk, Dukhovshchina, Vyazma, and Gzhatsk areas, after which the corps was withdrawn from the front lines and transferred to France for regrouping, reorganization, and additional training. Jun 22 - Oct 24, 1941.	18636/1	384	463

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Na.Fü., Feldzug gegen Russland 1941. Report of the Corps Signal Battalion relating to activities and experiences during the 1941 campaign on the central sector of the eastern front. Jun 22 - Oct 26, 1941.	21157/31	384	527
Ia, Ferngespräche. Record of incoming and outgoing telephone calls stating names, units, and subjects of conversation. Aug 15 - Sep 1, 1942.	23788/5	384	553
Qu., Anlage VIII z. KTB. Reports and information from various supply subsections on military operations in the Gzhatsk area shortly before the withdrawal of the corps from the front lines for transfer to France. Oct 20 - Nov 6, 1941.	24090/51	384	565
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal on supply activities and operations in the Kastornoye and Merefa sectors, in the areas of Krasnograd, Kharkov, and Kletskaya. Mar 22 - Dec 31, 1942.	25341/1	384	928
Qu., Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Supply regulations pertaining to the campaign in the Izyum-Kharkov sector. Mar 22 - Dec 31, 1942.	25341/2	385	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Information and reports on the supply situation, and supply statistics on the campaign in the Izyum, Kharkov, and Kastornoye areas. Mar 22 - Dec 31, 1942.	25341/3	385	352
Qu., Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of the QM subsections relating to operations in the Izyum-Kharkov sector. Mar 22 - Dec 31, 1942.	25341/4	385	769
Ia, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports on operations in the Kastornoye, Knashnoye, Dubrovka, and Borki areas. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	31974/3	386	1
Ia, Allgemeine Befehle. Orders pertaining to tactical operations of the corps along the Olym River between Kastornoye and Afrossimovka. Also, battle and strength reports, assignment orders, and field orders for special local operations in support of major engagements in the Stalingrad area. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	31974/4	386	356
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Korps Höhne. War journal of Corps Höhne (former VIII Corps) concerning tactical operations during the battle at the Redya River; evacuation of the Demyansk fortress; defensive battle at Lake Ilmen, and other engagements near			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Borok, Koschelki, Novoye Sselo, Shukovo, and Velikoye Sselo. Mar 19 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/1	386	813
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB Korps Höhne. Daily reports of Corps Höhne on operations near the Redya River, Demyansk, and the Lake Ilmen area. Mar 18 - May 31, 1943.	36076/2	386	897
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB Korps Höhne. Daily reports on operations at Borok, Koschelki, Nowoje Sselo, Sholkovo, and Velikoye Sselo. Jun 1 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/3	387	1
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB Korps Höhne. Orders, reports, and maps concerning operations in the Demyansk, Lake Ilmen, and Redya River areas. Mar 19 - May 15, 1943.	36076/4	387	246
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB Korps Höhne. Orders, reports, and maps on operations at Borok, Koschelki, Novoye Sselo, Shukovo, and Velikoye Sselo. May 16 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/5	387	331
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence and propaganda activities and various security measures in connection with operations at Demyansk, Lake Ilmen, and the Redya River. Mar 19 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/6	387	403
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Information concerning intelligence activities during operations between Kholm and Staraya Russa along the Redya River. Mar 19 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/7	387	446
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Interrogation reports of prisoners of war and deserters. Mar 20 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/8	387	512
Ic, Tagesmeldungen. Daily intelligence reports pertaining to enemy activities during operations along the Redya River between Kholm and Staraya Russa (Lake Ilmen area). Mar 19 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/9	387	633
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report on officer assignments, strength, vacancies, replacements, casualties, and awards in connection with operations along the Redya River between Kholm and Staraya Russa. Mar 15 - Jul 20, 1943.	36076/10	387	1016
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal covering operations and activities of the Corps Supply Branch. Mar 18 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/11	387	1084

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports on activities of the Supply Branch in the Lake Ilmen area. Mar 5 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/12-13	388	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports covering the supply situation, munitions, rations, fuel, captured equipment, and prisoners of war. Mar 1 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/14	388	538
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal containing tactical information on military operations at Penna, Staraya Russa, Nevel, Idriza, Pustoschka, Sheglovo, and Ossveya. Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943.	46995/1	389	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, reports, and tactical maps pertaining to operations at Penna, Staraya Russa, and Nevel (main points of Russian attacks). Jul 20 - Nov 16, 1943.	46995/2	389	173
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, reports, and tactical maps concerning operations in the area of the Shadro, Beresno, Jasno, and Nevedro Lakes. Nov 17 - Dec 22, 1943.	46995/3	389	287
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, reports, and tactical maps concerning Operation "Otto" (annihilation of guerrilla bands in the Ossveya area, northwest of Vitebsk). Dec 23 - 31, 1943.	46995/4	389	429
Ia, Meldungen z. KTB. Daily reports containing tactical information on operations in the Vlassova, Karkatschevo, and Novoye Sselo areas. Jul 20 - Sep 30, 1943.	46995/5	389	511
Ia, Meldungen z. KTB. Daily reports containing tactical information on operations in areas of the Shadro, Beresno, Jasno, and Nevedro Lakes. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	46995/6	389	845
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities and operations in the Kholm, Staraya Russa, and Lake Ilmen areas, and, later, in the general area of the Shadro, Beresno, Jasno, and Nevedro Lakes. Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943.	46995/7	390	1
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence information on operations in the Redya sector in the vicinity of Staraya Russa. Jul 15 - Dec 21, 1943.	46995/8	390	66

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily reports of the Intelligence Branch on the enemy situation, operations, troop identifications, and plans on the Redya front (between Kholm and Staraya Russa) and, later, in the Vitebsk-Nevel sector. Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943.	46995/9	390	106
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports on prisoners-of-war interrogations during operations on the Redya front and in the Vitebsk-Nevel sector. Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943.	46995/10	390	603
IIa, Beilage z. KTB. Report of the Personnel Branch concerning officer assignments, casualties, strength, awards of decorations, vacancies, and replacements. Jul 21 - Dec 31, 1943.	46995/11	390	633
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal containing entries on supply activities and operations at the Redya front and in the Vitebsk-Nevel sector. Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943.	46995/12	390	791
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Supply regulations and reports on the supply situation, on supply unit assignments, distribution points, transportation, storage, and security during operations on the Redya front. Jul 21 - Sep 4, 1943.	46995/13	391	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Supply regulations and reports and maps on the supply situation, on supply unit assignments, distribution points, transportation, storage, and security during operations on the Redya front. Sep 5 - Nov 2, 1943.	46995/14	391	353
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports and maps on the supply situation, on supply unit assignments, storage, security, and transportation during operations on the Redya front; strength reports; organizational charts; and supply regulations. Nov 6 - Dec 19, 1943.	46995/15	391	693
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Supply situation reports, supply regulations; charts and maps on supply organization, operations, and storage areas. Also, information on the field railroad between Stanislavovo and Idriza. Dec 20 - 31, 1943.	46995/16	391	1032
Qu., Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports to AOK 16 on fuel and ammunition consumption, daily food rations, fuel supply, losses of weapons and equipment, and captured materiel. Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943.	46995/17-19	391-392	1119, 161

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IVa, Geheimsachen. Maps and organization charts of the Administrative Branch, lists of supplies, reports and orders on personnel matters and on the supply situation. Sep 30 - Dec 14, 1940.	50157/5	392	438
Ia, Meldungen z. KTB. Daily reports containing tactical information on enemy attacks in the area of the Gussino, Nevedro, Sviblo, Shadro, and Doliskoye Lakes, along the Velikaya River, and west of Lake Kuschane. Jan 1 - Mar 28, 1944.	52742/6	392	563
Ia, Meldungen z. KTB. Daily reports containing tactical information on Russian attacks in the vicinity of Kovel, and reports on Operation "Bruell" (the annihilation of guerrilla bands). Apr 2 - Jun 30, 1944.	52742/7	393	1
IIa, Beilage z. KTB. Report of the Personnel Branch concerning casualties, vacancies, replacements, strength, and decorations. Also, an army directory. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	52742/8	393	433
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report on intelligence activities, enemy and own propaganda, secret police operations, and guerrilla warfare during operations in areas of the Gussino, Nevedro, and Shadro Lakes. Jan 1 - 31, 1944.	52742/9	393	750
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report of intelligence activities, enemy and own propaganda, secret police operations, and guerrilla warfare during operations in the Doliskoje Lake area. Feb 1 - 20, 1944.	52742/10	393	810
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report on intelligence activities, enemy and own propaganda action, secret police operations, and guerrilla warfare during operations at Lake Sviblo, the Velikaya River, and Lake Kuschane. Mar 1 - 31, 1944.	52742/11	393	847
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report on intelligence activities, enemy and own propaganda action, secret police operations, and guerrilla warfare during operations in the vicinity of Kovel and during Operation "Bruell." Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	52742/12	393	898
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports pertaining to enemy and own situation, operations, and activities in the Velikaya River, Lake Kuschane, and Kovel areas. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	52742/13	393	976

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal on supply activities and operations in the areas of Gussino, Nevedro, Shadro, Doliskoje, and Sviblo Lakes. Jan 1 - Mar 15, 1944.	52742/14	394	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal on supply activities and operations in the vicinity of Kovel. Mar 16 - Jun 30, 1944.	52742/15	394	170
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports on the supply situation, physical condition of units, and activities of subsections; maps showing supply operation areas; and charts of supply unit organizations. Also, supply orders and regulations. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	52742/16-17	394	309
Qu., Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on ammunition and fuel expenditures and stock on hand, and reports on food rations for corps troops on the eastern front. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	52742/18-23	394-396	904, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal containing entries on tactical operations along the Vistula River and in the Radom area. Aug 3 - Nov 30, 1944.	62205/1	396	250
Ia, Anlage z. KTB. Daily reports containing tactical information on the German withdrawal across the Vistula River in Poland. Aug 3 - Nov 30, 1944.	62205/2-3	396	351
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, directives, maps (1:300,000), order of battle charts, and other tactical material relating to the German withdrawal across the Vistula River. Aug 3 - Nov 30, 1944.	62205/4-5	396	921
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report and maps concerning intelligence activities and operations near Kovel and the German withdrawal from Kholm to Lublin and Warsaw, and across the Vistula River. Jul 1 - Nov 30, 1944.	62206/1	397	1
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily reports on enemy activities, operations, and plans in connection with the German withdrawal along the Vistula. Aug 3 - Nov 30, 1944.	62206/2	397	150
IIa, Anlage z. KTB. Report of the Personnel Branch including an army directory and data on vacancies, casualties, replacements, strength, and decorations. Aug 1 - Nov 30, 1944.	62207	397	472

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal on supply activities and operations in the Kovel area and during the German withdrawal. Jul 1 - Dec 5, 1944.	62208/1	397	517
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Supply regulations, situation reports, stock reports, statistics, directives, and other supply data. Jul 1 - Dec 5, 1944.	62208/2-3	397	694
Qu., Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on ammunition and fuel expenditures and stocks on hand, and reports on food rations during operations in the Kovel area and during the withdrawal across the Vistula. Nov 1 - 30, 1944.	62208/4-7	398-399	1, 1
IIa, Offizier-Stellenbesetzungslisten. Officer assignment lists of the corps and its subordinate units. Apr 15 - May 15, 1942.	62208/8	399	330
Ic, Alliierte Lagenkarten in Frankreich. Maps (1:500,000) showing Allied positions in France. Jun 11 - Aug 27, 1944.	62208/10	399	344
Ia, Taktische Befehle. Orders and tactical maps relating to the resumption of the German attack on Vyazma and annihilation of Soviet Army Group Timoshenko. Sep 23 - 28, 1941.	62208/11	399	371
Ia, Unternehmen "Frühlingsurlaub." Orders and messages pertaining to the carrying out of Operation "Frühlingsurlaub." Feb 16 - 22, 1944.	62208/12	399	419

IX. Armeekorps (IX Army Corps)

The IX Army Corps was formed in 1935 as a corps and corps-area headquarters. It fought in the West in 1940, and subsequently in the central sector of the eastern front. After crossing the Bug River at the start of the invasion, it reached a point just west of Moscow in December 1941. Forced back to Gzhatsk early in 1942, the corps was engaged in positional warfare until, in early 1943, it withdrew to the "Büffel" positions in the Vyazma-Yelnya areas. In the summer of 1943, the corps withdrew to the "Panther" positions east of Gorki. It was forced to retreat early in 1944 to the Vitebsk-Gorodok-Polotsk areas, ultimately withdrawing via Lithuania to East Prussia late in 1944, and then to Germany proper.

Organization Index

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia		
Geschäftseinteilung IX A.K.	1938	64182/15
Einsatz West "Pfälzer Wald u. Vorderpfalz"; Geländebesprechung; Mob. Aufstellungsbefehl für Stab, Teil 6 z. Dienstst. Kalender	Jul 1938 - Aug 1939	W 1088/e-g
Geheime Kommandosachen	1938 - 1939	64182/12
"Pfälzer Wald" Karten, Artl. Befehle; Sicherheitsbesatzung u. Verteidigung	Jan - Mar 1939	W 1088/d
Umschläge mit bes. Befehl, Mob. Anweisungen 1939/40	Feb 28, 1939	W 1088/h
Aufmarsch 1938/39, Akte A	Feb - Aug 1939	W 1088/b
Einsatz Westen	Aug 1939	64182/11
Kriegstagebuch, Teil 1, Westwall, Niederrhein	Aug 1939 - May 1940	W 701/1
Anlage 1 z. KTB, Teil 1, Feindlage, Korpsbefehle, Gliederungen	Aug 1939 - Feb 1940	W 701/2
Anlage 3 z. KTB, Teil 1, Zusammenstellung d. Korpsbefehle, Bodenständige Verfügungen	Oct 1939 - Feb 1940	W 701/3
Anlage 4 z. KTB, Teil 1, III. Neufassung der Aufmarschanweisung "Gelb," 6. Armee	Mar - Apr 1940	W 701/4
Anlage 5 z. KTB, Teil 1, betr. Brückenbau	Mar - Apr 1940	W 701/5a
Anlage 6 z. KTB, Teil 1, Kalender für den Fall "Gelb," Aufmarschanweisung	Mar 16, 1940	W 701/6

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)		
Anlage 7 z. KTB, Teil 1, G.Kdos., Allgemeiner Schriftwechsel, Handstreiche	Dec 1939 - Apr 1940	W 701/7
Anlage 8 z. KTB, Teil 1, Luftwaffe	Jan - Apr 1940	W 701/8
Anlage 9 z. KTB, Teil 1, Chefsache, Nachbarabschnitte	Feb - Apr 1940	W 701/9
Geheime Kommandosachen	1940	64182/7
Verwaltung und Befriedung der besetzten Gebiete	Feb - Jun 1940	W 701/24
Kriegstagebuch 2, Lagenkarten	1940	E 269/2
Kriegstagebuch 2	May - Jun 1940	E 269/1
Anlage z. KTB 2, Kriegsgliederung	Apr 15, 1940	W 701/11
Anlage 4 z. KTB 2, Armeebefehle	May - Jun 1940	E 269/3
Anlage 4 z. KTB 2, Armeebefehle	May 10 - 24, 1940	W 701/14
Anlage 5 z. KTB 2, Korpsbefehle	May - Jun 1940	E 269/4
Anlage 6 z. KTB 2, Meldungen an Armee	May - Jun 1940	E 269/5
Kriegstagebuch 3	Jun - Jul 1940	E 269/6
Anlage 1 z. KTB 3, Stellenbesetzungen	May - Jun 1940	E 269/7
Anlagen z. KTB 3, Armeebefehle	May - Jun 1940	W 701/20-20a
Anlage 3 z. KTB 3, Armeebefehle	May - Jun 1940	E 269/8
Anlage 4 z. KTB 3, Korpsbefehle	Jun 5 - 28, 1940	E 269/9
Anlage 5 z. KTB 3, Taktische Meldungen an Armee	Jun - Jul 1940	E 269/10
Anlage 8 z. KTB 3	Aug 1939 - Jun 1940	E 269/11
Anlage 8 z. KTB 3, Gefangenen-Vernehmungen	May - Jun 1940	E 269/12
Anlage 8 z. KTB 3, Beutepapiere u. Feindflugblätter	May - Aug 1940	E 269/13
Kriegstagebuch 4	Jun - Sep 1940	W 4533/a
Anlage 1 z. KTB 4, Kriegsgliederung mit Offizierstellenbesetzung	Jul - Sep 1940	W 4533/b
Anlage 2 z. KTB 4	Jun - Sep 1940	E 269/15
Anlage 3 z. KTB 4, Ablösung an der Demarkationslinie	Jun - Jul 1940	W 4533/d
Anlage 3 z. KTB 4, Befehle über Ablösung, Demarkationslinie	Jun - Jul 1940	E 269/14
Anlage 4 z. KTB 4, Meldungen	Jul - Sep 1940	W 4533/e
Anlage 5 z. KTB 4, Feindlage	Jun - Aug 1940	W 4533/f
Anlage 6 z. KTB 4, Armeebefehle	Jul - Sep 1940	W 4533/g
Anlage 7 z. KTB 4, Korpsbefehle	Jun - Aug 1940	W 4533/h
Anlage 8 z. KTB 4, Umgliederung im Korpsbereich	Jul - Sep 1940	W 4533/i

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)		
Gefechts- u. Verpflegungsstärken d. IX. A.K.; Veränderungen der Kriegsrangliste	Jun - Sep 1940	W 4533/k
Besondere Anlage z. KTB 4, Chefsachen	Aug - Sep 1940	W 4535
Kriegstagebuch 5	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/1
Anlage 1 z. KTB 5, Kriegsgliederung u. Offz. Stellenbesetzung	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/2
Anlage 2 z. KTB 5, Unterkunftskarte	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/3
Anlage 3 z. KTB 5, Armee-Operationsbefehle	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/4
Anlage 4 z. KTB 5, Operationsbefehle d. Korps	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/5
Anlage 5 z. KTB 5, Meldungen	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/6
Anlage 6 z. KTB 5, Unterkünfte	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/7
Anlage 7 z. KTB 5, Lehrgänge	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/8
Anlage 8 z. KTB 5, Truppenübungsplätze - Angelegenheiten	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/9
Anlage 9 z. KTB 5, Gefechts- u. Verpflegungsstärken	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/10
Tätigkeitsbericht	Nov 1940 - May 1941	10059
Studie für Generalstabsausbildung 1941	Jan 30, 1941	11343/4
Anlage IIAa z. KTB, Kartenmappe, Einsatzkarten "Barbarossa"	Mar - Sep 1941	18040/2
Sondermappe z. KTB, Ostfeldzug I. Teil, Anlage II	Apr - Sep 1941	18040/1
Kriegstagebuch 7, Ostfeldzug I. Teil	May - Dec 1941	19067/1
Anlage 1 z. KTB 7, Lagenkarte I	May - Dec 1941	19067/2
Anlage 2 z. KTB 7, Teil 1, Eingehende Befehle, Erstattete Meldungen	Apr - Dec 1941	19067/3
Anlage 2 z. KTB 7, Teil 2, Ausgegebene Befehle, Erhaltene Meldung, einschl. Feindnachrichten	Apr - Dec 1941	19067/4
Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen	Jul 20 - Oct 20, 1941	64182/18
Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	64182/19
Kriegstagebuch 8, Ostfeldzug II. Teil	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/1
Anlage 1 z. KTB 8, Lagenkarten	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/20
Anlage 2 z. KTB 8, Teil 1, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen	Jan - Mar 1942	30240/14
Anlage 2 z. KTB 8, Teil 1, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen	Jan - Jun 1942	30240/18
Anlage 2 z. KTB 8, Teil 1, Fernsprechbücher	Jul - Sep 1942	30240/36
Anlage 8 z. KTB 8, Teil 1, Besondere Anlage, Organisation, Kriegsgliederungen d. Div.	Mar - Dec 1942	30240/21

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)		
Anlage 2 z. KTB 8, Teil 2, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen	Apr - Jun 1942	30240/15
Anlage 2 z. KTB 8, Teil 2, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen	Jul - Dec 1942	30240/19
Anlage 2 z. KTB 8, Teil 2, Fernsprechbücher	Oct - Dec 1942	30240/37
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Jan 1 - 30, 1942	30240/2
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Feb 1 - 28, 1942	30240/3
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	30240/4
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	30240/5
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	May 1 - 31, 1942	30240/6
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Jun 1 - 30, 1942	30240/7
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Jul 1 - 31, 1942	30240/8
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	30240/9
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Sep 1 - 30, 1942	30240/10
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Oct 1 - 31, 1942	30240/11
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Nov 1 - 30, 1942	30240/12
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Dec 1 - 31, 1942	30240/13
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Teil 3, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen	Jul - Sep 1942	30240/16
Anlage III z. KTB 8, Teil 3, Bes. Anl. Korpstagesbefehle	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/23
Anlage III z. KTB 8, Bes. Anl., "Unternehmen Blücher"	Sep 7 - 30, 1942	30240/22
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Teil 4, Eingehende Tagesbefehle	Oct - Dec 1942	30240/17
Besondere Anlagen	Jun 3, 1941 - Jan 1, 1942	64182/17
Tagesmeldungen	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	64182/13
Kriegstagebuch 9, Ostfeldzug, III. Teil	Jan - Jun 1943	33436/1
Anlage 1 z. KTB 9, Lagenkarten	Jan - Jun 1943	33436/2
Anlage 2 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	33436/3
Anlage 3 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen	Feb 1 - 28, 1943	33436/4
Anlage 4 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen	Feb - Mar 1943	33436/5
Anlage 5 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	33436/6
Anlage 6 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen	May 1 - 31, 1943	33436/7
Anlage 7 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen	Jun 2 - 30, 1943	33436/8
Anlage 8 z. KTB 9, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen	Jan - Mar 1943	33436/9
Anlage 9 z. KTB 9, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen	Apr - Jun 1943	33436/10
Anlage 10 z. KTB 9, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen	Jan - Jun 1943	33436/11
Anlage 11 z. KTB 9, Fernsprechbuch	Jan - Jun 1943	33436/12

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)		
Anlage 12 z. KTB 9, Bes. Anl.	Feb - Jun 1943	33436/13
Anlage 13 z. KTB 9, "Büffel"	Jan - Mar 1943	33436/14
Anlage 14 z. KTB 9, Bes. Anl., Stellungsbaustab IX "Büffel"	Feb - Mar 1943	33436/15
Anlage 15 z. KTB 9, Korpstagesbefehle	Jan - Jun 1943	33436/16
Kriegstagebuch 10	Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943	44216/1
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Lagenkarten	Jun 30 - Oct 4, 1943	44216/2
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Operationsakten	Jul 1943	44216/4
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen	Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943	44216/8
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen	Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943	44216/9
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Fernsprechbuch	Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943	44216/10
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Tagesbefehle	Jul 4 - Oct 7, 1943	44216/11
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Operationsakten	Aug 1943	44216/5
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Operationsakten	Sep 1 - 20, 1943	44216/6
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Operationsakten	Sep 20 - Oct 10, 1943	44216/7
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Lagenkarten	Oct 5 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/3
Anlagen z. KTB, II. Hälfte 1943	Jul - Sep 1943	34746
Kriegstagebuch 11	Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/22
Anlagen z. KTB 11, Operationsakten	Oct 12 - 31, 1943	44216/23
Anlagen z. KTB 11, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen	Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/26
Anlagen z. KTB 11, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen	Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/27
Anlagen z. KTB 11, Fernsprechbuch	Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/28
Anlagen z. KTB 11, Organisation	Oct 21 - Nov 30, 1943	44216/29
Anlagen z. KTB 11, Tagesbefehle	Oct 24 - Dec 21, 1943	44216/31
Anlagen z. KTB 11, Operationsakten	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	44216/24
Anlagen z. KTB 11, Unternehmen "Winterfreuden"	Nov 20 - Dec 11, 1943	44216/30
Anlagen z. KTB 11, Operationsakten	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	44216/25
Tagesbefehle	Jan 8 - Aug 5, 1944	60728/1
Kriegstagebuch 12	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60726/1
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Fernsprechbuch	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	60726/8
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Lagenkarten	Jan 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60726/11
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Operationsakten	Jun 1 - 29, 1944	60726/2
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60726/5
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60726/6
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Funksprüche	Jun 23 - 30, 1944	60726/9

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)		
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Operationsakten	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	60726/3
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Funksprüche	Jul 1 - Aug 23, 1944	60726/7
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Fernsprechbuch	Jul 1 - 24, 1944	60726/10
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Operationsakten	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	60726/4
Kriegstagebuch 13	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64180/1
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Lagenkarten	Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1944	64180/2
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Operationsakten	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	64180/3
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64180/7
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64180/8
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Fernsprechbuch	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64180/9
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Tagesbefehle	Sep 6 - Dec 31, 1944	64180/11
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Operationsakten	Oct 1 - 31, 1944	64180/4
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Funksprüche	Oct 6 - 21, 1944	64180/10
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Operationsakten	Nov 1 - 30, 1944	64180/5
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Operationsakten	Dec 1 - 31, 1944	64180/6
Ein Plan über die Einteilung des IX. A.K.	No date	64182/8
Ein Plan über die Einteilung des IX. A.K.	No date	64182/9
Abteilung Ia/Tess.		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/42
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Jun 1943	33442/1
Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/34
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60728/2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64180/12
Abteilung Ia/Arko.		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr - Jun 1943	33436/17
Abteilung Ic		
Geheime Kommandosachen	1938 - 1939	64182/12
Rundfunk-Nachrichten	1939 - 1940	64182/5
Tätigkeitsbericht	Aug 1939 - Jun 1940	E 269/11
Geheimakten	Aug 26 - Sep 20, 1939	64182/10
Rundfunk-Nachrichten	Jan 16 - Mar 11, 1940	64182/6
Anlage 6 z. KTB 2, Meldungen an Armee	May - Jun 1940	E 269/5

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ic (cont'd.)		
Tätigkeitsbericht	May - Jun 1940	E 269/12
Anlage 8 z. KTB 3, Beutepapiere einschl. Feindflugblätter	May - Aug 1940	E 269/13
Anlage 5 z. KTB 3, Taktische Meldungen an Armee	Jun - Jul 1940	E 269/10
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun - Sep 1940	E 269/15
Anlage 3 z. KTB 4, Befehle über Ablösung, Demarkationslinie	Jun - Jul 1940	E 269/14
Anlage 5 z. KTB 4, Feindlage, Meldungen	Jun - Aug 1940	W 4533/f
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun - Sep 1940	W 4533/k
Tätigkeitsberichte	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/10
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 25 - Dec 31, 1941	64182/21
Anlage 1 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Fernsprechbuch 1	Jun - Aug 1941	19067/7
Anlage 2 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Fernsprechbuch 2	Aug - Nov 1941	19067/8
Anlage 3 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Fernsprechbuch 3	Nov - Dec 1941	19067/9
Anlage 4 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen	Oct - Dec 1941	19067/10
Anlage 5 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Tagesmeldungen	Jun - Oct 1941	19067/11
Anlage 6 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Gefangene- u. Beutezahlen	Jun - Dec 1941	19067/12
Anlage 7 z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun - Dec 1941	19067/13
Anlage 8 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Lagenkarten I	Jun 1941 - Feb 1942	19067/14
Anlage 9 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Lagenkarten II	Jun 22 - Dec 29, 1941	19067/15
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten	Jan - Apr 1942	30240/26
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlage- u. Stellungskarten	May - Jun 1942	30240/27
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten	Jun - Aug 1942	30240/28
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten	Aug - Sep 1942	30240/29
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten	Oct - Nov 1942	30240/30
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten	Dec 1 - 31, 1942	30240/31
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen	Jan - Apr 1942	30240/32
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen	May - Jun 1942	30240/33
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen	Jul - Sep 1942	30240/34
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen	Oct - Dec 1942	30240/35
Anlage 3 z. KTB 8, Teil 2, Ferngespräche	Jan - Apr 1942	30240/38
Ferngespräche	Feb - Apr 1942	30240/39
Ferngespräche	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	30240/40

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Ic (cont'd.)		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/24
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/25
Tagesmeldungen an das Armeekorps	Sep 1941 - Feb 1942	32291/1
Tätigkeitsbericht, KTB 9	Jan - Jun 1943	33426/18
Anlage 1 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen	Jan - Feb 1943	33436/19
Anlage 2 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen	Mar 1 - 31, 1943	33436/20
Anlage 3 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen	Apr - May 1943	33436/21
Anlage 4 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	33436/22
Anlage 5 z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Jun 1943	33436/23
Anlage 6 z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Feb 1943	33436/24
Anlage 7 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten	Mar 1 - 31, 1943	33436/25
Anlage 8 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Karten	Apr - May 1943	33436/26
Anlage 9 z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	33436/27
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - 31, 1943	44216/12
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Aug 1 - Oct 11, 1943	44216/13
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagenkarten	Aug 1 - Oct 11, 1943	44216/14
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct 12 - Nov 24, 1943	44216/32
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Nov 25 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/33
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	60727/2
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60727/1
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64181/1
Feindlagenkarten	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64181/2
Abteilung Qu.		
Kriegstagebuch 1	Aug 27, 1939 - Jun 28, 1940	64182/14
Anlage z. KTB 1, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung, Gerätausfall u. Munitionsverbrauch, Heft 1	Aug 1939 - Jun 1940	W 701/27
Anlage 2 z. KTB 1, 6 Karten	Mar 1, 1940	W 701/28
Kriegstagebuch 2 mit Anlagen 1-4, Karten u. Bes. Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung	Jun - Sep 1940	W 4534/a
Kriegstagebuch 3	Sep - Oct 1940	8559
Tätigkeitsbericht	Nov 1940 - May 1941	10060
Unterkunftsübersichten	Feb 20 - May 26, 1941	64182/22
Leistungsberichte Kdr. d. Korpsnachschubtruppe 409	Dec 1941 - Dec 1942	30240/48

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Qu. (cont'd.)		
Kriegstagebuch 4, I. Teil mit Anlagen A-J	May - Dec 1941	19067/16
Kriegstagebuch 4, II. Teil	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/43
Anlage 1 z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Wintervorbereitungen "Wib" Meldungen	Jul - Dec 1942	30240/52
Anlagen a-r z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Verschiedenes	Jan - Nov 1942	30240/53
Anlage E z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/49
Anlage F z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Tages- u. Zahlenmeldungen	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/50
Anlage G z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Versorgungslagen	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/51
Kriegstagebuch 4, III. Teil	Jun 1, 1943	33436/28
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung	Jan - Jun 1943	33436/29
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Gebietsverwaltung	Mar - Jun 1943	33436/30
Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 4, Tagesmeldungen	Jan - Jun 1943	33436/31
Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 4, Versorgungslagen	Jan - Jun 1943	33436/32
Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 4, "Büffelbewegung"	Feb - Apr 1943	33436/33
Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 4, Verschiedenes	Feb - May 1943	33436/34
Kriegstagebuch 4, IV. Teil	Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943	44216/16
Anlagen z. KTB 4	Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943	44216/17
Anlagen z. KTB 4, Tagesmeldungen	Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943	44216/19
Anlagen z. KTB 4, Verschiedenes	Jul 2 - Oct 3, 1943	44216/21
Anlagen z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung	Jul 5 - Oct 8, 1943	44216/18
Anlagen z. KTB 4, Versorgungslagen	Jul 31 - Oct 3, 1943	44216/20
Kriegstagebuch 4, V. Teil	Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/36
Anlagen z. KTB 4	Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/37
Anlagen z. KTB 4	Oct 14 - Dec 12, 1943	44216/38
Kriegstagebuch 4, VI. Teil	Jan 1 - May 31, 1944	60729/1
Kriegstagebuch 4, VII. Teil	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60729/2
Anlagen z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung	Jan 6 - May 30, 1944	60729/3
Anlagen z. KTB 4, Verschiedenes	Jan 15 - Apr 30, 1944	60729/4
Anlagen z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung	Jun 6 - Aug 28, 1944	60729/5
Kriegstagebuch 4, VIII. Teil	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64182/1
Anlagen z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64182/3

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung Qu. (cont'd.)		
Anlagen z. KTB 4, Verschiedenes	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64182/4
Tätigkeitsbericht, Korpsingenieur	Mar - Jun 1943	33440
Abteilung Waffen und Gerät		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60729/9
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64182/2
Abteilung IVa		
Kriegstagebuch bezw. Tätigkeitsbericht	Aug 1939 - Jun 1940	W 701/29
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun - Sep 1940	W 4534/c
Tätigkeitsbericht 7 mit Anlagen	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/44
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Jun 1943	33437
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	60729/6
Tätigkeitsbericht 12	Apr 1 - May 31, 1944	60729/7
Tätigkeitsbericht 13	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	62658
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64182/2
Abteilung IVb		
Kriegstagebuch	Aug 1939 - Jun 1940	W 701/30
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB, Kartenanlagen	Aug 1939 - Jun 1940	W 701/31
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB, Übersichten über die San.-Lage	Aug 1939 - Jun 1940	W 701/32
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 6 - 28, 1940	W 701/33
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun - Sep 1940	W 4534/d
Tätigkeitsbericht	May - Dec 1941	19067/16
Tätigkeitsbericht	Nov 1940 - May 1941	10060
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/45
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Jun 1943	33438
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - May 31, 1944	60729/8
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60729/9
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64182/2
Abteilung IVc		
Kriegstagebuch	Aug 1939 - Jun 1940	W 701/34
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun - Sep 1940	W 4534/e
Tätigkeitsbericht	May - Dec 1941	19067/16

Abteilungen	Dates	Item No.
Abteilung IVc (cont'd.)		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Nov 1940 - May 1941	10060
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/46
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Jun 1943	33439
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - May 31, 1944	60729/8
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60729/9
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64182/2
Abteilung V		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - May 31, 1944	60729/8
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60729/9
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64182/2
Feldpostmeister		
Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 409 (mot.)	Jun - Sep 1940	W 4534/f
Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 409	Nov 1940 - May 1941	10060
Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 409	May - Dec 1941	19067/16
Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 409	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/47
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - May 31, 1944	60729/8
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60729/9
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64182/2
Abteilung IIa/IIb		
Tätigkeitsbericht, Einsatz Westen	Mar 4, 1941	W 4533/L
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 25 - Dec 31, 1941	64182/20
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/41
Offizierstellenbesetzungsänderungen	Apr 18 - May 16, 1942	64182/16
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Jun 1943	33442/2
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943	44216/15
Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/35
Abteilung III		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun - Sep 1940	W 4534/b
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/10
Tätigkeitsbericht	Nov 1940 - May 1941	10060
Tätigkeitsbericht	May - Dec 1941	19067/16

IX. Armeekorps

File Item Listing

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal covering the campaign in Holland and Belgium. May - Jun 1940.	E 269/1	400	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Lagenkarten. Maps of western Germany and the Low Countries. 1940.	E 269/2	400	16
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 2, Armeebefehle. Directives from the 18th Army. May - Jun 1940.	E 269/3	400	31
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB 2, Korpsbefehle. Orders pertaining to the campaign in the West. May - Jun 1940.	E 269/4	400	50
Ia/Ic, Anlage 6 z. KTB 2, Meldungen an Armee. Operations and intelligence reports to AOK 2, AOK 6, and AOK 18. May - Jun 1940.	E 269/5	400	144
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal covering the campaign in the West. Jun - Jul 1940.	E 269/6	400	391
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 3, Stellenbesetzungen. Army directory. May - Jun 1940.	E 269/7	400	407
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 3, Armeebefehle. Army field orders of AOK 2. May - Jun 1940.	E 269/8	400	415
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 3, Korpsbefehle. Corps operational orders. Jun 5 - 28, 1940.	E 269/9	400	499
Ia/Ic, Anlage 5 z. KTB 3, Taktische Meldungen. Tactical reports of the Operations and Intelligence Branches. Jun - Jul 1940.	E 269/10	400	543
Ia/Ic, Anlage 8 z. KTB 3, Ic Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch. Aug 1939 - Jun 1940.	E 269/11	401	1
Ia/Ic, Anlage 8 z. KTB 3, Gefangenenvernehmungen, Ic Tätigkeitsbericht. Prisoner-of-war interrogation reports. May - Jun 1940.	E 269/12	401	28
Ia/Ic, Anlage 8 z. KTB 3, Beutepapiere einschl. Feindflugblätter. Captured documents, including enemy propaganda leaflets. May - Aug 1940.	E 269/13	401	237

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia/Ic, Anlage 3 z. KTB 4, Befehle über Ablösung, Demarkationslinie. Orders pertaining to reassigning troops and to establishing the demarcation line in France. Jun - Jul 1940.	E 269/14	401	471
Ia/Ic, Anlage 2 z. KTB 4, Ic Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch. Jun - Sep 1940.	E 269/15	401	500
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, I. Teil, Westwall, Niederrhein. War journal pertaining to operations at the West Wall (Siegfried Line). Aug 1939 - May 1940.	W 701/1	401	506
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB, Teil 1, Feindlage, Korpsbefehle, Gliederungen. Reports on the enemy situation, corps orders, and order of battle data. Aug 1939 - Feb 1940.	W 701/2	401	622
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB, Teil 1, Zusammenstellung d. Korpsbefehle, Bodenständige Verfügungen. Corps orders and basic regulations. Oct 1939 - Feb 1940.	W 701/3	401	703
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB, Teil 1, III. Neufassung der Aufmarschanweisung "Gelb," 6. Armee. Draft of march directive "Yellow." Mar - Apr 1940.	W 701/4	401	891
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB, Teil 1, betr. Brückenbau. Orders and reports pertaining to bridge building. Mar - Apr 1940.	W 701/5a	401	977
Ia, Anlage 6 z. KTB, Teil 1, Kalender für den Fall "Gelb" Aufmarschanweisung. Plans for Operation "Gelb." Mar 16, 1940.	W 701/6	401	994
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB, Teil 1, G.Kdos., Allgemeiner Schriftwechsel, Handstreiche. General correspondence and reports concerning surprise raids on the western front. Dec 1939 - Apr 1940.	W 701/7	401	1058
Ia, Anlage 8 z. KTB, Teil 1, Luftwaffe. Orders, reports, and maps pertaining to air force activity on the western front. Jan - Apr 1940.	W 701/8	401	1141
Ia, Anlage 9 z. KTB, Teil 1, Chefsache, Nachbarabschnitte. Reports, charts, and maps relating to activities in neighboring corps sectors. Feb - Apr 1940.	W 701/9	402	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Teil 2, Kriegsgliederung. Organizational charts. Apr 15, 1940.	W 701/11	402	118

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB, Teil 2, Armeebefehle. Army field orders. May 10 - 24, 1940.	W 701/14	402	130
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Teil 3, Armeebefehle. Army field orders. May - Jun 1940.	W 701/20-20a	402	225
Ia, Verwaltung und Befriedung der besetzten Gebiete. Directives and instructions for administration of occupied areas in western Europe. Feb - Jun 1940.	W 701/24	402	476
Qu., Anlage z. KTB 1, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung, Geräteausfall und Munitionsverbrauch, Heft 1. Supply directives and a report on consumption of ammunition and equipment. Aug 1939 - Jun 1940.	W 701/27	402	545
Qu., Anlagen 2-6 z. KTB 1, 6 Karten. Maps of western Germany, eastern France, and the Low Countries. Mar 1, 1940.	W 701/28	402	1062
IVa, Kriegstagebuch bezw. Tätigkeitsbericht. War journal and activity report of the Administrative Officer. Aug 1939 - Jun 1940.	W 701/29	402	1090
IVb, Kriegstagebuch des Korpsarztes. War journal of the corps Medical Officer. Aug 1939 - Jun 1940.	W 701/30	402	1132
IVb, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB des Korpsarztes, Kartenanlagen. Maps (1:100,000, 1:300,000) of western Germany, Belgium, and adjoining areas. Aug 1939 - Jun 1940.	W 701/31	402	1198
IVb, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB des Korpsarztes, Übersichten über die San.-Lage. Survey of the medical situation. Aug 1939 - Jun 1940.	W 701/32	402	1224
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht des Korpsarztes. Activity report of the corps Medical Officer. Jun 6 - 28, 1940.	W 701/33	403	1
IVc, Kriegstagebuch des Korpsveterinär. War journal of the corps Veterinary Officer. Aug 1939 - Jun 1940.	W 701/34	403	32
Ie, Aufmarsch 1938/39, Akte A. Orders, reports, and a map relating to the assembly of troops. Feb - Aug 1939.	W 1088/b	403	134

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, "Pfälzer Wald" Karten, Artl. Befehle; Sicherheitsbesatzung u. Verteidigung. Reports, orders, and maps (1:25,000) relating to security and defense. Jan - Mar 1939.	W 1088/d	403	364
Ia, Einsatz West "Pfälzer Wald u. Vorderpfalz"; Geländebesprechung; Mob. Aufstellungsbefehl für Stab, Teil 6 z. Dienstst. Kalender. Orders, reports, charts, and maps (1:25,000 and 300,000) pertaining to mobilization. Jul 1938 - Aug 1939.	W 1088/e-g	403	483
Ia, Umschläge mit bes. Befehl, Mob. Anweisungen 1939/40. Distribution list pertaining to a directive for mobilization. Feb 28, 1939.	W 1088/h	403	563
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal pertaining to activities in the West and transfer of the corps to the East. Jun - Sep 1940.	W 4533/a	403	570
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 4, Kriegsgliederung mit Offizierstellenbesetzung. Order of battle charts and officers' directory. Jul - Sep 1940.	W 4533/b	403	597
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 4, Ablösung an der Demarkationslinie. Orders relating to transfer of the corps from the line of demarcation. Jun - Jul 1940.	W 4533/d	403	662
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 4, Meldungen. Operational reports. Jul - Sep 1940.	W 4533/e	403	741
Ia/Ic, Anlage 5 z. KTB 4, Feindlage u. Ic Meldungen. Intelligence reports on the enemy situation. Jun - Aug 1940.	W 4533/f	403	911
Ia, Anlage 6 z. KTB 4, Armeebefehle 1-31. Army orders 1-31. Jul - Sep 1940.	W 4533/g	403	972
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB 4, Korpsbefehle 1-11. Corps orders. Jun - Aug 1940.	W 4533/h	403	1105
Ia, Anlage 8 z. KTB 4, Umgliederung im Korpsbereich. Orders, reports, charts, and maps (1:25,000) pertaining to reorganization in the corps area. Jul - Sep 1940.	W 4533/i	404	1
Ia/Ic, Gefechts- u. Verpflegungsstärken d. IX. A.K.; Veränderungen der Kriegsrangliste; Ic Tätigkeitsbericht. Strength reports, changes in the officers directory, and activity report of the Intelligence Branch. Jun - Sep 1940.	W 4533/k	404	153
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht, Einsatz Westen. Activity report of the Personnel Officer. Mar 4, 1941.	W 4533/L	404	161

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2 mit Anlagen 1-4, Karten u. Bes. Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung. War journal and annexes on activities in the West and transfer of the corps to the East. Jun - Sep 1940.	W 4534/a	404	167
III, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Judge Advocate. Jun - Sep 1940.	W 4534/b	404	464
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Administrative Branch. Jun - Sep 1940.	W 4534/c	404	469
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Medical Officer. Jun - Sep 1940.	W 4534/d	404	479
IVc, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Corps Veterinary Officer. Jun - Sep 1940.	W 4534/e	404	499
FPM, Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 409 (mot.). Activity report of the Army Post Office 409 (mot). Jun - Sep 1940.	W 4534/f	404	521
Ia, Besondere Anlage z. KTB 4, Chefsachen. Orders and instructions for reorganization and training in connection with preparations for the invasion of England. Aug - Sep 1940.	W 4535	404	530
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal on administration and operations of the corps following the move from the western front to the German-Polish border area. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/1	404	664
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 5, Kriegsgliederung u. Offz. Stellenbesetzung. Order of battle charts and an army directory. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/2	404	675
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 5, Unterkunftskarte. Map showing corps billeting area in the vicinity of Brieg, Opeln, Lublinitz, and Tarnowitz. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/3	404	716
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 5, Armee-Operationsbefehle. Orders from the 12th and 18th Armies, organizational charts, and maps. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/4	404	723
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 5, Operationsbefehle des Korps. Corps orders relating to staff conferences, reports evaluating battle readiness, an army directory, and OB. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/5	404	761

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB 5, Meldungen. Daily reports from divisions to the corps and from the corps to the Army. Also, order of battle charts. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/6	404	781
Ia, Anlage 6 z. KTB 5, Unterkünfte. Reports on billeting of corps subordinate units. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/7	404	867
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB 5, Lehrgänge. Training instructions. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/8	404	927
Ia, Anlage 8 z. KTB 5, Truppenübungsplätze - Angelegenheiten. Correspondence concerning infantry and artillery training. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/9	404	1048
Ia, Ic, III, Anlage 9 z. KTB 5, Gefechts- u. Verpflegungsstärken; Tätigkeitsbericht. Strength reports and activity reports from the Intelligence Branch and the Judge Advocate. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/10	404	1078
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal of the Supply Branch, supply directives, and a map of the corps area. Sep - Oct 1940.	8559	404	1085
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Bimonthly activity reports on the transfer of various divisions, on unit location, and on transfer of corps headquarters to area south of Warsaw. Also, a report of the Personnel Officer. Nov 1940 - May 1941.	10059	404	1209
Qu., IVb, IVc, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Report of the Supply Branch on operations. Includes reports from the Medical and Veterinary Officers, the Judge Advocate, and the Army Post Office. Nov 1940 - May 1941.	10060	405	1
Ia, Studie für Generalstabsausbildung 1941. Study prepared by the Chief of Staff of Corps Headquarters submitted to Chief of Staff, 17th Army Headquarters, concerning the attack on Russia and suggesting deployment of troops and routes into Russia. Jan 30, 1941.	11343/4	405	287
Ia, Sondermappe z. KTB, Ostfeldzug I. Teil, Anlage II. Plans and directives for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia), organizational charts, and charts on deployment of units. Also, after-action reports from June 22. Apr - Sep 1941.	18040/1	405	315

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage II Aa z. KTB, Kartenmappe, Einsatzkarten "Barbarossa." Maps showing plan of attack against Russia starting at the central Polish front, the location of German units--divisions, corps, and armies--and routes of advance into Russia. Mar - Sep 1941.	18040/2	405	446
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7, Ostfeldzug I. Teil. Daily journal relating to preparations for the attack against Russia, the opening of the attack itself on the IX Corps front, the crossing of the Bug, and enemy counterattacks forcing the corps back from Moscow. May - Dec 1941.	19067/1	405	461
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 7, Lagenkarten I. Maps showing the attack across the Bug River in Poland on Jun 22, 1941, and the advance to a point just west of Moscow on Dec 1, 1941. May - Dec 1941.	19067/2	405	856
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 7, Teil 1, Eingehende Befehle, Erstattete Meldungen. Army orders concerning preparations for the attack against Russia and for the conduct of battle during the first six months. Also, experience reports and requests for equipment. Apr - Dec 1941.	19067/3	406	1
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 7, Teil 2, Ausgegebene Befehle, Erhaltene Meldungen, einschl. Feindnachrichten. Corps orders to subordinate units, orders of the day, daily reports on operations and on enemy activities. Apr - Dec 1941.	19067/4	406-407	906
Ic, Anlage 1 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Fernsprechbuch 1. Reports on telephone conversations containing information on the enemy situation, and report of interrogation of Russian deserters and prisoners of war. Jun - Aug 1941.	19067/7	407	1093
Ic, Anlage 2 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Ferngespräche 2. Intelligence reports on the enemy situation and activities, and evaluation reports on Russian moves and intentions. Aug - Nov 1941.	19067/8	407	1202
Ic, Anlage 3 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Ferngespräche 3. Reports on own and enemy activities and number of enemy prisoners of war taken and booty captured, evaluation reports of the situation, and Russian counterattacks at the Rusa bridgehead. Nov - Dec 1941.	19067/9	408	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlage 4 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen. Daily reports from the Corps Intelligence Branch to Panzergruppe 4 concerning enemy activities on the various divisional fronts during the period of the deepest penetration on the central front near Moscow. Oct - Dec 1941.	19067/10	408	45
Ic, Anlage 5 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Tagesmeldungen. Reports from the Corps Intelligence Officer to AOK 2, Panzergruppe 2, and AOK 4 giving information on enemy activities, location of enemy units, enemy intentions, and prisoners of war and equipment taken. Jun - Oct 1941.	19067/11	408	197
Ic, Anlage 6 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Gefangene und Beutezahlen. Daily reports on prisoners of war taken and equipment captured in the corps area of operations during the first six months of the Russian campaign. Jun - Dec 1941.	19067/12	408	445
Ic, Anlage 7 z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports on conditions along the attack route into Soviet Russia, description of rivers, ferries, fords, and border fortifications; evaluation and experience reports; map on enemy situation dated Dec 29, 1941. Jun - Dec 1941.	19067/13	408	584
Ic, Anlage 8 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Lagenkarten I. Maps showing enemy front lines and locations of Red Army units. Jun 1941 - Feb 1942.	19067/14	408	708
Ic, Anlage 9 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Lagenkarten II. Maps showing enemy situation, positions, fortifications, resistance lines, command posts, and presumed plans of operations to counteract the German advance from the Neman River to the Vershina sector. Jun 22 - Dec 29, 1941.	19067/15	408	752
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4, I. Teil mit Anlagen A-J; IVa, IVb, IVc, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of corps supply activities in connection with operations before the invasion and during the advance toward Moscow. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Branches, the Judge Advocate, and Army Post Office 409. May - Dec 1941.	19067/16	409	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8, Ostfeldzug II. Teil. Daily journal covering operations and activities of the corps on the central Russian front, enemy activities, and periodic battle and ration strength reports. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/1	409	1217

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Report on operations of the corps and its subordinate divisions during the first Russian winter and on attempts to hold their position of penetration deep into central Russia. Jan 1 - 30, 1942.	30240/2	410	1
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Reports on own and enemy activities, intercepted enemy messages, reconnaissance, and strength reports, and organizational charts. Feb 1 - 28, 1942.	30240/3	410	354
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Reports on operations of the corps, and on shortages and difficulties encountered in delivering supplies; air reconnaissance reports; and intercepted enemy messages. Mar 1 - 31, 1942.	30240/4	410	690
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Reports on holding the corps position at Gzhatsk and on enemy movements and preparations for a major Russian offensive. Apr 1 - 30, 1942.	30240/5	410	957
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Review of corps operations and engagements from Dec 1941 to Apr 1942 and a report on Russian counterattacks during the thaw period, beginning about Apr 15, May 1 - 31, 1942.	30240/6	411	1
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Combat report on Operation "Epp II" and reports on behavior and morale of own and enemy troops, effects of Russian propaganda on own troops, lack of sufficient German counterpropaganda, and on assault troop operations. Jun 1 - 30, 1942.	30240/7	411	260
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Reports on corps operations during July 1942, shifting of units to different areas, and organization of the corps artillery. Jul 1 - 31, 1942.	30240/8	411	453
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Corps order to hold the right flank at Vorja-Antonowo in accord with Hitler order to hold all lines, casualty lists, and strength reports. Aug 1 - 31, 1942.	30240/9	411	749
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Directives and reports on operations, deployment of troops, expected Russian attacks, lack of supplies, and shortages of building materials. Sep 1 - 30, 1942.	30240/10	412	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Directives alerting corps reserves, instructions for the artillery alerting it to the possibility of gas warfare, and directives on partisan warfare. Oct 1 - 31, 1942.	30240/11	412	242
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Reports on enemy preparations for an offensive and on organization of standby units, and instructions for laying antitank mines. Nov 1 - 30, 1942.	30240/12	412	530
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. OKH report on damage to tanks calling for stricter supervision, reports on reserves at corps supply depots and on enemy artillery positions located through reconnaissance, and on after-action report of assault and patrol troops. Dec 1 - 31, 1942.	30240/13	412	769
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Teil 1, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from subordinate divisions pertaining to current operations, own and enemy activities, Russian attacks in the Dolginewo, Ssorokino, and Kljatschino areas, and Russian air attacks on Gzhatsk. Jan - Mar 1942.	30240/14	412	877
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Teil 2, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from divisions on enemy and own activities, on enemy propaganda, and on enemy attacks west of Jamy; casualty reports; and reports from the artillery. Apr - Jun 1942.	30240/15	413	1
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Teil 3, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from subordinate divisions on own and enemy activities, enemy attacks in the Browkino and Lukjanzewo areas, and partisan warfare in the Gatchina, Krutuje, and Nikulinki areas; reports on own and enemy casualties; and reports from the artillery. Jul - Sep 1942.	30240/16	413	476
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Teil 4, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from divisions and from the artillery units on own and enemy operations and activities, and on casualties. Oct - Dec 1942.	30240/17	414	1
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Teil 1, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from the corps to Panzer AOK 3 and 4 including enemy and own activities, German evacuation and destruction of the city of Rusa, enemy attacks at Gorodo and Grusdewo, enemy air activity, and major enemy attacks in the Gzhatsk area. Jan - Jun 1942.	30240/18	414	577

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Teil 2, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports to Panzer AOK 3 on corps activities and opposing enemy operations, on partisan warfare in the Vyazma area, and on corps casualties. Jul - Dec 1942.	30240/19	415	1
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB 8, Lagenkarten. Maps showing corps position along the Rusa River at the beginning of the year, the general withdrawal during the middle and latter part of Jan, and the "permanent" positions east of Gzhatsk, Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/20	415	650
Ia, Anlage VIII z. KTB 8, Teil 1, Besondere Anlage, Organisation, Kriegsgliederungen d. Divisionen. Organizational charts of the divisions; and reports on equipment and personnel shortages, refitting of the various contingents of the corps, and reorganization of units. Mar - Dec 1942.	30240/21	415	779
Ia, Anlage III z. KTB 8, Bes. Anl., "Unternehmen Blücher." Plans for an offensive on the southern corps front, directives covering various phases of the operation, and an order canceling the operation. Sep 7 - 30, 1942.	30240/22	415	931
Ia, Anlage III z. KTB 8, Teil 3, Bes. Anl. Korpstagesbefehle. Special orders announcing administrative changes, award of decorations, assignment of corps chaplains, and instructions for orderly withdrawal from the Rusa River and for holding lines east of Gzhatsk. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/23	415	1098
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch on enemy movements and plans during defensive operations in the Rusa position, and during withdrawal to and positional warfare at Gzhatsk including reports on statements of prisoners of war and on captured documents. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/24	415	1154
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Directive on loss of coded or security information, propaganda leaflets, and propaganda posters. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/25	415	1187
Ic, Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten. Maps showing location of enemy units opposing corps units from the Rusa front to the Gemman retreat east of Gzhatsk. Jan - Apr 1942.	30240/26	416	1
Ic, Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlage- u. Stellungskarten. Maps showing location of enemy units opposing the corps on the Gzhatsk front, enemy movements to and from the rear, enemy fortifications and artillery. May - Jun 1942.	30240/27	416	40

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten. Maps showing location of enemy units opposing the corps on the Gzhatsk front. Jun - Aug 1942.	30240/28	416	89
Ic, Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten. Maps showing location of enemy units opposing the corps on the Gzhatsk front, enemy movements to and from the rear, enemy fortifications and artillery. Aug - Sep 1942.	30240/29	416	106
Ic, Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten. Maps showing enemy units, artillery, and fortifications on the central Russian front. Oct - Nov 1942.	30240/30	416	157
Ic, Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten. Maps showing location of enemy units opposing the corps on the central Russian front, enemy movements, and artillery; and a map showing location of partisan activities in rear areas. Dec 1 - 31, 1942.	30240/31	416	186
Ic, Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen. Daily reports from the corps Intelligence Officer to Panzer AOK 3 and 4 on enemy activities, air operations, and presumed future enemy moves. Jan - Apr 1942.	30240/32	416	207
Ic, Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen. Daily reports from subordinate units, and corps intelligence reports to Panzer AOK 3 including statements from deserters giving locations and plans of enemy units, reports on the number of prisoners of war and deserters taken and equipment captured, and reports on enemy activities. May - Jun 1942.	30240/33	416	451
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen. Daily reports from corps and division Intelligence Branches on the enemy situation, enemy movements, and activities. Also, reports on interrogation of deserters. Jul - Dec 1942.	30240/34-35	417	1
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 8, Teil 1, Fernsprechbücher. Record of incoming and outgoing telephone calls of the Corps Operations Branch and a report on own and enemy operations. Jul - Sep 1942.	30240/36	417	759
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 8, Teil 2, Fernsprechbücher. Record of incoming and outgoing telephone calls of the corps Operations Branch, and reports on own and enemy operations and on interrogation of deserters. Oct - Dec 1942.	30240/37	417	848

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlage 3 z. KTB 8, Teil 2, Ferngespräche. Record on incoming and outgoing telephone calls of the corps Intelligence Branch and a report on own and enemy activities. Jan - Apr 1942.	30240/38	417	925
Ic, Ferngespräche. Record of incoming and outgoing telephone calls of the corps Intelligence Branch; report on enemy activities, positions, and plans; and reports on prisoners of war. Feb - Apr 1942.	30240/39	417	1060
Ic, Ferngespräche. Record of telephone conversations of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to information on enemy activities, movements, positions, plans, and reports on prisoners of war. Apr 1 - 30, 1942.	30240/40	418	1
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Officer concerning personnel matters and replacements following withdrawal to winter positions at Gzhatsk. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/41	418	84
Ia/Mess., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Map and Survey Officer evaluating German-made maps of Russia and captured Soviet maps. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/42	418	103
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4, II. Teil. Daily journal of the Supply Branch relating to withdrawal from the Rusa to the Gzhatsk positions, transport difficulties, loss of supplies and munitions, and fuel shortages. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/43	418	142
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 7 mit Anlagen. Reports of the Administrative Officer concerning serious shortages encountered in supplying food rations and clothing for troops and feed for horses. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/44	418	191
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report by the corps Medical Officer concerning evacuation of wounded during the retreat from the Rusa to the Gzhatsk lines and concerning medical supplies for the divisions. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/45	418	434
IVc, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the corps Veterinary Officer on inspection of horses which are to be slaughtered, on the number of horses that succumbed to illness or exhaustion, and on the critical feed situation. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/46	418	467

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
FPM, Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 409. Report of the Army Post Office relating difficulties encountered in mail delivery. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/47	418	502
Qu., Leistungsberichte Kdr. d. Korpsnachschubtruppe 409. Report on the performance of corps supply troops in supply delivery, stating mileage covered and conditions of stress encountered. Dec 1941 - Dec 1942.	30240/48	418	515
Qu., Anlage E z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Directives of the corps Supply Branch pertaining to transportation; supplying of fuel, feed, rations, and ammunition; medical and veterinary affairs; feeding of prisoners of war; the food supply; and evacuation of the civilian population. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/49	418	527
Qu., Anlage F z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Tages- u. Zahlenmeldungen. Statistics on consumption of ammunition, fuel, equipment, and feed; and a report on the number of prisoners taken and the amount of equipment captured. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/50	419	1
Qu., Anlage G z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Versorgungslagen. Supply inventories on fuel, ammunition, and feed stocks on hand. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/51	419	872
Qu., Anlage 1 z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Wintervorbereitungen "Wib" Meldungen. Reports on winter warfare preparations concerning ammunition, equipment, clothing, quarters, food, feed, vehicles, and fuel. Jul - Dec 1943.	30240/52	419	1333
Qu., Anlagen a-r z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Verschiedenes. Reports concerning the loss of horses, stocks of weapons, ammunition and rations on hand, number of prisoners of war taken, and the equipping of troops with enemy weapons. Jan - Nov 1942.	30240/53	420	1
Ic, Tagesmeldungen an das Armeekorps. Reports on enemy operations on the various division fronts and on the number of prisoners of war taken and their disposition. Sep 1941 - Feb 1942.	32291/1	420	40
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9, Ostfeldzug III. Teil. Daily journal on operations in the various divisional sectors of the corps area, preparations for Operation "Büffel" and "Eulenspiegel," enemy attacks, and withdrawal of the corps to an area northeast of Vyazma. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/1	420	88

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 9, Lagenkarten. Maps showing the Red Army push against the Gzhatsk positions, and the German withdrawal to the line northeast of Vyazma. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/2	420	239
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen. Reports and orders on corps operations and antitank measures. Charts on Operation "Büffel" (the withdrawal to new positions). Jan 1 - 31, 1943.	33436/3	420	307
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen. Order to dismantle all telephone lines threatening court-martial to any offender not complying with this order, timetable for Operation "Büffel," and organizational charts. Feb 1 - 28, 1943.	33436/4	420	620
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen. Reports and orders including an order implementing a "scorched earth" policy in areas around Vyazma, and orders on the strengthening of the "Büffel" position. Feb - Mar 1943.	33436/5	420	869
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen. Directives and reports on the "Büffel" position concerning the equipment needed in constructing these fortifications and the training of standby units. Charts on the location of strongpoints between Smolensk, Demensk, and Yelnya. Apr 1 - 30, 1943.	33436/6	420	1139
Ia, Anlage 6 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen. Complaint by one of the divisions on getting insufficiently trained replacements who lack positive military leadership qualities, report on progress in the construction of corps position, and artillery OB's. May 1 - 31, 1943.	33436/7	421	1
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen. Order requiring the reporting of names and locations of units where the enemy took prisoners of war and the locations where soldiers were killed in action, and an order for organizing standby units. Jun 2 - 30, 1943.	33436/8	421	194
Ia, Anlage 8 z. KTB 9, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily incoming reports on enemy and own operations, road conditions, and weather during positional warfare. Jan - Mar 1943.	33436/9	421	404
Ia, Anlage 9 z. KTB 9, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily incoming reports on enemy and own operations, enemy artillery fire and air activity, and enemy and own propaganda during positional warfare. Apr - Jun 1943.	33436/10	421	871

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 10 z. KTB 9, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports to Panzer AOK 3 and 4, concerning the repulsion of strong enemy attacks east of Vyazma, the complete destruction of Vyazma before the German withdrawal, the sighting of American tanks, and formation of new battle lines. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/11	422	1
Ia, Anlage 11 z. KTB 9, Fernsprechbuch. Record of incoming and outgoing telephone calls regarding the withdrawal from Gzhatsk and the setting up of the "Büffel" defense line. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/12	422	429
Ia, Anlage 12 z. KTB 9, Besondere Anlagen. Corps training directives and instructions on road repair and maintenance, snow removal, and close-range combat of tanks; reports on the "Büffel" withdrawal movement; and organizational charts. Feb - Jun 1943.	33436/13	422	535
Ia, Anlage 13 z. KTB 9, "Büffel." Daily journal containing entries on the construction of a new battle position behind the Gzhatsk line and evacuation of civilians from the area west of the battle line. Jan - Mar 1943.	33436/14	422	707
Ia, Anlage 14 z. KTB 9, Besondere Anlagen, Stellungsbaustab IX "Büffel." Correspondence on planning and construction of the "Büffel" position in the Yelnya-Dorogobush area, the evacuation of the civilian population, and destruction of all towns and villages in front of the new position. Feb - Mar 1943.	33436/15	422	722
Ia, Anlage 15 z. KTB 9, Korpstagesbefehle. Special orders commending divisions, other units, and individuals for their outstanding service on the completion of the "Büffel" movement. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/16	423	1
Ia/Arko., Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlage 3 z. KTB 9, Reports of the Corps Artillery Commander on own and enemy artillery fire and on difficulties encountered because of impassable roads, the thaw period, and stoppage of munitions supplies. Apr - Jun 1943.	33436/17	423	17
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, KTB 9. Intelligence reports on enemy situation containing information furnished by deserters and captured enemy documents. Includes reports on German deserters, on troop entertainment, enemy and own propaganda, and partisan warfare. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/18	423	208

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlage 1 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen. Daily reports from subordinate units to the corps Intelligence Branch on enemy attacks, high enemy casualties, enemy propaganda, and partisan activities. Jan - Feb 1943.	33436/19	423	237
Ic, Anlage 2 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen. Daily reports from subordinate units on increased artillery fire directed at Vyazma bridges, on the enemy conduct of battle, and corps withdrawal to new line. Mar 1 - 31, 1943.	33436/20	423	721
Ic, Anlage 3 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen. Daily reports on own and enemy activities containing information furnished by deserters on enemy replacements and insufficient training of enemy troops. Apr - May 1943.	33436/21	423	979
Ic, Anlage 4 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen. Daily reports on own and enemy activities and propaganda, and information obtained from deserters. Jun 1 - 30, 1943.	33436/22	424	1
Ic, Anlage 5 z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intercepted enemy messages, and report on prisoner-of-war interrogation leading to information on enemy replacements. Also, maps showing enemy positions and partisan activities in the corps area. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/23	424	190
Ic, Anlage 6 z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Maps showing enemy artillery positions facing the corps, enemy assault and patrol troop action, enemy supply lines and movements, and partisan activities in rear areas east of Gzhatsk. Jan - Feb 1943.	33436/24	424	344
Ic, Anlage 7 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten. Maps covering the period before and at the time of the corps withdrawal from Gzhatsk to the new "Büffel" position, showing position of enemy units, artillery, fortifications, recreation centers, and Secret Field Police units. Mar 1 - 31, 1943.	33436/25	424	377
Ic, Anlagen 8-9 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Karten. Maps showing Russian patrol and assault troop activity, artillery activity, and movements on the Yelnya-Dorogobush front. Apr - May 1943.	33436/26-27	424	420
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4, III. Teil. War journal containing entries on planning and execution of the withdrawal from Gzhatsk to the "Büffel" positions between Yelnya			

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
and Dorogobush citing information on lack of food supplies and munitions, fuel shortages, impassable roads, and destruction of supply dumps and equipment. Jun 1, 1943.	33436/28	424	456
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung. Supply directives, order to recamouflage all equipment, report on increasing number of Russians deserting to the Germans, and regulations governing sanitation and hygiene. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/29	424	505
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Gebietsverwaltung. Directives covering the administration of the civilian population in the IX Corps area. Mar - Jun 1943.	33436/30	424	745
Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 4, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from the corps Supply Branch to the 4th Army on the supply situation, ammunition expended and on hand, fuel consumed and in stock, the food situation, weapons and equipment worn out, and prisoners of war and equipment captured. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/31	424	764
Qu., Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 4, Versorgungslagen. Daily reports on the food, fuel, and ammunition situation, and monthly supply reports to the 4th Army. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/32	425	1
Qu., Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 4, "Büffelbewegung." Supply instructions relating to the "Büffelbewegung," plans for delousing to prevent the spread of spotted fever, and plans to draft the entrie civilian population for construction of the new "Büffel" defense line. Feb - Apr 1943.	33436/33	425	332
Qu., Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 4, Verschiedenes. Reports on conferences with higher headquarters concerning the morale of the civilian population, administrative experiences, propaganda, and recruiting of civilian volunteers to serve as auxiliary units. Feb - May 1943.	33436/34	425	419
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on improvement in the supply situation and the transfer of the Supply Section from Schopieno to Tschamowa, northeast of Yelnya. Jan - Jun 1943.	33437	425	460

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the corps Medical Officer on delousing operations to combat the spread of spotted fever. Jan - Jun 1943.	33438	425	592
IVc, Tätigkeitsbericht. Monthly and daily activity reports of the corps Veterinary Officer regarding losses of horses. Jan - Jun 1943.	33439	425	602
Qu./W.Ing., Tätigkeitsbericht, Korpsingenieur. Report on activities of the corps Engineer Officer. Mar - Jun 1943.	33440	425	617
Ia/Mess., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Map and Survey Officer concerning the securing of maps for the "Büffel" movement. Also, maps (1:25,000) showing towns and villages destroyed and areas deforested. Jan - Jun 1943.	33442/1	425	624
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the corps Personnel Officer covering the period of the "Büffel" movement. Jan - Jun 1943.	33442/2	425	645
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Hälfte 1943. Report on conference with 4th Army Headquarters evaluating the overall enemy situation in connection with production of tanks, guns, and raw materials. Also, report on the possibility of gas warfare. Jul - Sep 1943.	34746	425	657
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal on tactical operations during the defense of the Vyazma front and later during withdrawal to the "Panther" positions from Marosova to an area east of Gorki. Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943.	44216/1	425	675
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Lagenkarten. Maps showing own positions, command posts, lines of resistance, fortifications, and plans of operations in connection with the defensive battles near Vyazma and the withdrawal to the "Panther" positions east of Gorki. Jun 30 - Oct 4, 1943.	44216/2	425	978
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Lagenkarten. Maps showing own positions, command posts, lines of resistance, and plans of operations during continued German withdrawal from the Gorki sector ("Panther" position) to Polotsk. Oct 5 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/3	425	1033
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Operationsakten. Tactical information describing operations in the Tschaschti sector and between Roslavl and Yukhnov. Also, reports on troop strength, fortifications, mine warfare, and guerilla operations. Jul 1943.	44216/4	426	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Operationsakten. Tactical information on operations in the "Desna" position (between Stryana and Novoye Spasskoye), and in the "Hubertus" position (Cholmez-Desna River area). Aug 1943.	44216/5	426	245
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Operationsakten. Tactical information on operations in the "Hubertus" position, and preparations for a general withdrawal to the "Panther" position. Sep 1 - 20, 1943.	44216/6	426	705
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Operationsakten. Tactical information on the withdrawal of German units from the "Hubertus" to the "Panther" positions. Sep 20 - Oct 10, 1943.	44216/7	426	1049
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on enemy and own activities concerning operations between Vyazma and the "Panther" position. Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943.	44216/8	427	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily outgoing reports on enemy and own activities and operations in connection with military engagements during the German withdrawal from Vyazma to the "Panther" position east of Gorki. Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943.	44216/9	427	402
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Fernsprechbuch. Record of all incoming and outgoing telephone calls pertaining to operations. Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943.	44216/10	427	689
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Tagesbefehle. Special orders by the Commanding General containing unit citations for outstanding performance of duty. Jul 4 - Oct 7, 1943.	44216/11	427	834
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities in connection with operations during the widening of the corps sector to the junction of the Dnieper and Vopez Rivers, reports evaluating the enemy situation, records on prisoners of war and captured materiel, own and enemy propaganda, and reports on enemy movements and presumed plans. Jul 1 - 31, 1943.	44216/12	427	854
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Continuation of Item No. 44216/12 above, for the period of withdrawal to the "Panther" position east of Gorki. Aug 1 - Oct 11, 1943.	44216/13	427	959

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagenkarten. Maps containing information on enemy locations, situations, lines of resistance, and presumed plans of attack during the German withdrawal to the "Panther" position. Aug 1 - Oct 11, 1943.	44216/14	428	1
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report by the Personnel Branch containing a complete list of staff officers, information on general personnel administrative matters, and a report by the Map Section. Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943.	44216/15	428	64
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4, IV. Teil. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning activities and policies in connection with operations during the general withdrawal from the Vyazma front to the "Panther" position. Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943.	44216/16	428	75
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports from the Corps Supply Officer and from the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Motor Transport, and Ordnance Officers, and the Postal Branch, in connection with the withdrawal from the Vyazma front to the "Panther" position. Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943.	44216/17	428	110
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung. Special supply regulations in connection with the withdrawal from the Vyazma front. Jul 5 - Oct 8, 1943.	44216/18	428	294
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Tagesmeldungen. Daily statistics on consumption and stocks of ammunition, fuel, and food rations during the withdrawal of the corps from the Vyazma front. Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943.	44216/19	428	423
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Versorgungslagen. Monthly supply reports concerning transportation of various supplies, assignments of supply units, availability of transportation, and stocks on hand. Jul 31 - Oct 3, 1943.	44216/20	428	854
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Verschiedenes. Information concerning stocks of supplies, use of civilian labor units, policies on recruitment of labor, supply regulations for operations in the "Desna" and "Panther" positions; and maps showing operation areas of supply units. Jul 2 - Oct 3, 1943.	44216/21	428	938
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11. War journal on tactical operations in connection with the continued withdrawal of the corps to the general line between Vitebsk and Mogilev. Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/22	428	1037

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Operationsakten. Tactical information on operations in the Gorki area. Oct 12 - 31, 1943.	44216/23	429	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Operationsakten. Tactical information on operations in the Lobok area (Operation "Hubertus"), near Gorodok and Lossvida. Nov 1 - 30, 1943.	44216/24	429	234
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Operationsakten. Tactical information on Operation "Blücher," and on the construction of defensive positions between Skaby and Samchi. Dec 1 - 31, 1943.	44216/25	429	654
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Incoming daily reports pertaining to the withdrawal from the "Panther" position to the Lobok area. Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/26	430	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen. Outgoing daily reports pertaining to the withdrawal to the Lobok area. Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/27	430	369
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Fernsprechbuch. Record on incoming and outgoing telephone calls relating to operations. Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/28	430	637
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Organisation. Information on reorganization, deactivation, and new activation of units, concentrations of troops, and reports pertaining to general strategic matters. Oct 21 - Nov 30, 1943.	44216/29	430	905
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Unternehmen "Winterfreuden." Tactical details and plans on Operation "Winterfreuden" (withdrawal to the south and construction of a new defensive line between Lake Lossvido and Dretun). Nov 20 - Dec 11, 1943.	44216/30	430	953
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Tagesbefehle. Special orders by the Commanding General containing unit citations for outstanding performance of duty. Oct 24 - Dec 21, 1943.	44216/31	431	1
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports on own and enemy operations, identified troops, and presumed enemy plans in connection with the withdrawal of the corps in the general direction of Lobok. Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/32-33	431	11

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia/Mess., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report by the Map and Survey Officer concerning surveying south of Nevel and west of Vitebsk. Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/34	431	490
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report by the Personnel Branch, an army directory, and a brief description of activities during assignment at Nevel. Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/35	431	508
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4, V. Teil. War journal concerning supply activities during the withdrawal from Gorodok. Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/36	431	516
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4. Report of the Corps Supply Officer and from the Ordnance, Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Postal Branch during withdrawal from the "Panther" position to the Gorodok area. Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/37	431	543
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4. Regulations for supply units and services pertaining to administration and distribution, maps showing areas of supply operations, and statistics giving losses on weapons and heavy equipment during the general withdrawal to the Lobok area. Oct 14 - Dec 12, 1943.	44216/38	431	689
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal on operations during continued withdrawal of the corps to the general line between Burbaiciai and Liduvenai along the Dubysa and Memel Rivers. Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	60726/1	431	802
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Operationsakten. Tactical information concerning operations near Vitebsk, Ulla, Obol, and the continued withdrawal to the Ostrovno Lake area. Jun 1 - 29, 1944.	60726/2	431	926
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Operationsakten. Tactical information about operations during the withdrawal to Lithuania. Jul 1 - 31, 1944.	60726/3	432	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Operationsakten. Tactical information regarding defensive operations in the Dubysa position (Operation "Salzburg") at Raseinyai and Anatava. Aug 1 - 31, 1944.	60726/4	432	342

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Incoming messages containing tactical information on operations during withdrawal of the corps to the Dubysa-Memel line (Lithuania). Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	60726/5	432	840
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen. Copies of outgoing messages containing tactical information on operations during withdrawal to the Dubysa-Memel line. Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	60726/6	432	1165
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Funksprüche. Messages from subordinate units regarding tactical operations during the general withdrawal of the corps to the Dubysa-Memel line. Jul 1 - Aug 23, 1944.	60726/7	433	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Fernsprechbuch. Record of all incoming and outgoing telephone calls relating to operations. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	60727/8	433	816
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Funksprüche. Messages from higher and copies of messages to lower echelons pertaining to operations between the Moschno and the Dvina Rivers. Jun 23 - 30, 1944.	60726/9	434	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Fernsprechbuch. Record of all incoming and outgoing telephone calls concerning operations. Jul 1 - 24, 1944.	60726/10	434	368
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing command posts, situation, lines of resistance, and plans of operations in connection with the general withdrawal of the corps to the area between the Dubysa and Memel Rivers. Jan 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	60726/11	434	562
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report containing intelligence information on the enemy obtained through prisoner-of-war interrogations, statements of own troops, and of deserters; evaluation report of captured materiel, and of air, signal, and ground reconnaissance during operations along areas of the Memel and Dubysa Rivers. Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	60727/1	434	746
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report containing intelligence information about the enemy obtained during operations between Lake Saranovskoye and the Obol River, and between Tuchatino and Prosoroki. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	60727/2	435	1

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Tagesbefehle. Special orders of the day containing reports of decorations, unit citations, and general administrative instructions in connection with the withdrawal to the Dvina River. Jan 8 - Aug 5, 1944.	60728/1	435	25
Ia/Mess., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Map and Survey Officer and an army directory. Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	60728/2	435	70
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4, Teil VI. War journal concerning supply activities during withdrawal of the corps to areas along the Lakes of Sarushino, Nessino, and Ostrovno. Jan 1 - May 31, 1944.	60729/1	435	84
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4, Teil VII. War journal concerning supply activities during withdrawal of the corps to the general area between the Dubysa and Memel Rivers. Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	60729/2	435	120
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung. Special supply regulations in connection with the general withdrawal of the corps to the Lakes of Sarushino, Nessino, and Ostrovno. Jan 6 - May 30, 1944.	60729/3	435	141
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Verschiedenes. Information on the supply base at Gorjany, reports on the quantity of captured materiel, efficiency records on operation of ferries, and maps showing operation areas of certain supply units and supply routes within the corps command. Jan 15 - Apr 30, 1944.	60729/4	435	303
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung. Special supply regulations for units and services relative to administration, distribution, and procurement of various supplies, issued in connection with the general withdrawal of the corps to an area between the Dubysa and Memel Rivers. Jun 6 - Aug 28, 1944.	60729/5	435	328
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the corps Administrative Officer pertaining to supply procurement during operations in the Vitebsk sector. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	60729/6	435	367
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 12. Report of the corps Administrative Officer concerning supply procurement and other matters during defensive operations in the Vitebsk sector and during large-scale action against guerrilla bands in the Ulla, Kamen, and Polozk areas. Apr 1 - May 31, 1944.	60729/7	435	478

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IVb, IVc, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of the Medical, Veterinary, and Postal Officers, and the Motor Transport Branch concerning activities during defensive operations in the Vitebsk sector. Jan 1 - May 31, 1944.	60729/8	435	535
W.u.G., IVb, IVc, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports from the Medical, Veterinary, Ordnance, and Postal Officers, and the Motor Transport Branch concerning activities during the general withdrawal of the corps from the Vitebsk sector to an area between the Dubysa and Memel Rivers. Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	60729/9	435	564
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 13. Report by the corps Administrative Officer relating to supply procurement during withdrawal from the Vitebsk sector to the general area between the Dubysa and Memel Rivers. Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	62658	435	616
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 13. War journal concerning tactical operations during the battle near Raseinyai (Lithuania), the Russian advance toward the Baltic Sea, and German evasive movements over the "Ostpreussen II" position to bridgeheads near Tilsit and Ragnit in East Prussia. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64180/1	435	695
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing tactical information, command posts, situations, lines of resistance, and plans of operations during positional warfare in the Raseinyai sector and later in the Tilsit-Ragnit sector. Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1944.	64180/2	435	785
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Operationsakten. Tactical information on positional warfare in the Raseinyai sector. Sep 1 - 30, 1944.	64180/3	435	840
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Operationsakten. Tactical information regarding the German withdrawal from the Raseinyai sector to positions near Tilsit and Ragnit in East Prussia and the Russian advance toward the Baltic Sea near Heydekrug. Oct 1 - 31, 1944.	64180/4	436	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Operationsakten. Tactical information concerning positional warfare in the Tilsit-Ragnit sector. Dec 1 - 31, 1944.	64180/5-6	436	322

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Incoming daily messages containing tactical information on operations in Lithuania near Raseinyai, on the retreat to Germany, on the Russian advance toward the Baltic Sea, and on the German defense in the Tilsit-Ragnit sector. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64180/7	436	975
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen. Outgoing daily messages containing tactical information on operations. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64180/8	437	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Fernsprechbuch. Record of all incoming and outgoing telephone calls concerning operations. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64180/9	437	344
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Funksprüche. Messages pertaining to the German withdrawal from the Raseinyai position in Lithuania to Tauroggen, Tilsit, and Ragnit. Oct 6 - 21, 1944.	64180/10	437	407
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Tagesbefehle. Special orders on award of decorations, reassignments of units, unit citations, court-martial verdicts, and general administration. Sep 6 - Dec 31, 1944.	64180/11	437	523
Ia/Mess., IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports by the Map and Survey Officer and the Personnel Branch concerning changes in corps staff assignments and activities of mapping units. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64180/12	437	548
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily reports on the enemy situation and operations, security and counterintelligence reports, information on guerrilla actions, and general evaluation of the enemy in connection with operations in Lithuania and East Prussia. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64181/1	437	555
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps showing enemy situations, enemy artillery positions, enemy movements and plans of attack, and guerrilla action. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64181/2	438	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4, Teil VIII. War journal concerning supply activities in Lithuania and East Prussia. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64182/1	438	65
W.u.G., IVa, IVb, IVc, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports from the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Postal and Ordnance Branches on activities and operations in Lithuania and in the northern part of East Prussia. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64182/2	438	91

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung. Special regulations for supply units and services pertaining to the administration, distribution, and procurement of supplies. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64182/3	438	292
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Verschiedenes. Information concerning the reorganization of supply units, directives for assignments, administrative orders, experience reports, and maps showing supply operations areas. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64182/4	438	405
Ic, Rundfunk-Nachrichten. Texts of foreign news broadcasts. 1939-40.	64182/5	438	474
Ic, Rundfunk-Nachrichten. Texts of foreign news broadcasts. Jan 16 - Mar 11, 1940.	64182/6	439	1
Ia, Geheime Kommandosachen. Plans for the invasion of the Low Countries. 1940.	64182/7	439	692
Ia, Zwei Pläne über die Einteilung des IX. A.K. Organizational charts. No date.	64182/8-9	439	787
Ic, Geheimakten. Texts of foreign news broadcasts. Aug 26 - Sep 20, 1939.	64182/10	439	795
Ia, Einsatz Westen. Plans for the defense of the Palatinate. Aug 1939.	64182/11	439	960
Ia/Ic, Geheime Kommandosachen. Training instructions on coordination between ground and air forces during combat, and enemy information bulletins. 1938-39.	64182/12	439	980
Ia, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports to higher echelons pertaining to tactical operations in the Vyazma sector. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943.	64182/13	439	1037
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning supply activities during the campaign in the Saar and later in France. Aug 27, 1939 - Jun 28, 1940.	64182/14	440	1
Ia, Geschäftseinteilung IX. A.K. Information on the organization of the corps. 1938.	64182/15	440	76
IIa, Offizierstellenbesetzungsänderungen. Changes in officer assignments. Apr 18 - May 16, 1942.	64182/16	440	89

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Besondere Anlagen. Information on order of battle, chain of command, and assignments; orders of the day; reports of individual units concerning battle experience, evaluation of captured materiel, and reports concerning operations during the German advance on the eastern front. Jun 3, 1941 - Jan 1, 1942.	64182/17	440	102
Ia, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen. Copies of outgoing daily reports to higher echelons containing tactical information on operations during the German advance on the eastern front toward Rusa and Dubrova. Jul 20 - Oct 20, 1941.	64182/18	440	389
Ia, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen. Copies of outgoing daily reports to higher echelons containing tactical information on operations in the Rusa sector. Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941.	64182/19	440	713
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report by the Personnel Branch describing activities in connection with the German advance on the eastern front to the Rusa sector. Also, an army directory. May 25 - Dec 31, 1941.	64182/20	440	910
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information concerning intelligence activities, enemy troop identifications, prisoners of war and captured materiel; prisoner-of-war interrogations and evaluation reports, enemy and own propaganda methods, and intelligence reports concerning the German advance on Moscow and the withdrawal to the Rusa position. May 25 - Dec 31, 1941.	64182/21	440	921
Qu., Unterkunftsübersichten. Maps, charts, and overlays showing corps billeting areas in Poland before the invasion of Russia. Feb 20 - May 26, 1941.	64182/22	440	1027

PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

Guides to Records of Reich Ministries and Offices

Records of the Reich Ministry of Economics (Reichswirtschaftsministerium). 1958. 75 p. (Guide No. 1)
Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Strengthening of Germandom (Reichskommissar für die Festigung deutschen Volkstums). 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 2)
Records of the Organisation Todt. 1958. 2 p. (Guide No. 4)
Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production (Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion). 1959. 109 p. (Guide No. 10)
Fragmentary Records of Miscellaneous Reich Ministries and Offices. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 11)
Records of the Reich Air Ministry (Reichsluftfahrtministerium). 1959. 34 p. (Guide No. 13)
Records of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda. 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 22)
Records of Reich Office for Soil Exploration (Reichsamt für Bodenforschung). 1961. 11 p. (Guide No. 26)
Records of the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories (Reichsministerium für die besetzten Ostgebiete), 1941-45. 1961. 69 p. (Guide No. 28)
Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Baltic States (Reichskommissar für das Ostland), 1941-45. 1961. 19 p. (Guide No. 31)
Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei)
- Part I. 1961. 165 p. (Guide No. 32)
- Part II. 1961. 89 p. (Guide No. 33)
- Part III. 1963. 198 p. (Guide No. 39)

Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)
Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)
Miscellaneous German Records Collection
- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Guides to Records of German Military Organizations

Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW):
- Part I. 1959. 222 p. (Guide No. 7)
- Part II. 1960. 213 p. (Guide No. 17)
- Part III. 1960. 118 p. (Guide No. 18)
- Part IV. 1960. 76 p. (Guide No. 19)

Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH):
- Part I. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 12)
- Part II. 1961. 154 p. (Guide No. 29)
- Part III. 1961. 212 p. (Guide No. 30)

Records of Headquarters, German Air Force High Command (Oberkommando der Luftwaffe/OKL). 1961. 59 p. (Guide No. 24)

German Air Force Records: Luftgaukommandos, Flak, Deutsche Luftwaffenmission in Rumänien. 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 25)

Records of Headquarters, German Navy High Command (OKM) 1962. 5 p. (Guide No. 37)

Records of German Army Areas (Wehrkreise). 1962. 234 p. (Guide No. 34)

Records of German Field Commands: Army Groups
- Part I. 1963. 126 p. (Guide No. 40)
- Part II. 1966. 140 p. (Guide No. 52)

Records of German Field Commands: Armies
- Part I. 1959. 61 p. (Guide No. 14)
- Part II. 1964. 110 p. (Guide No. 42)
- Part III. 1964. 108 p. (Guide No. 43)
- Part IV. 1964. 96 p. (Guide No. 44)
- Part V. 1965. 162 p. (Guide No. 47)
- Part VI. 1965. 85 p. (Guide No. 48)
- Part VII. 1965. 124 p. (Guide No. 49)
- Part VIII. 1967. 132 p. (Guide No. 54)

Records of German Field Commands: Panzer Armies
- Part I. 1966. 112 p. (Guide No. 51)
- Part II. 1967. 160 p. (Guide No. 53)

Records of German Field Commands: Armee-Abteilungen. 1966. 45 p. (Guide No. 50)

Records of German Field Commands: Corps
- Part I. 1965. 156 p. (Guide No. 46)

Records of German Field Commands: Divisions
- Part I. 1963. 160 p. (Guide No. 41)
- Part II. 1964. 118 p. (Guide No. 45)

Records of German Field Commands: Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others. 1963. 200 p. (Guide No. 38)

Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection:
- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Other Guides

Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party
(Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei)
Part I. 1958. 141 p. (Guide No. 3)
Part II. 1960. 45 p. (Guide No. 20)
Part III. 1962. 29 p. (Guide No. 35)
Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)
Records of Former German and Japanese Embassies and Consulates, 1890-1945. 1960. 63 p. (Guide No. 15)
Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart.
Part I: Records on Resettlement. 1960. 105 p. (Guide No. 16)
Part II: The General Records. 1961. 180 p. (Guide No. 21)
Records of Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises, 1917-1946. 1961. 119 p. (Guide No. 23)
Records of Private German Individuals. 1959. 23 p. (Guide No. 9)

Price List for Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part II)

National Archives Microcopy No. T-314, Rolls 238-440 and 1447-1449

Microfilm copies of one or more rolls of the microfilm may be purchased at the prices listed below. The prices are based on a charge of 8 cents for each foot of microfilm, with all prices rounded off to the nearest dollar. A 10-percent discount is given on orders for more than $1,000 and a 15-percent discount on orders for more than $3,000.

Checks or money orders for microfilm should accompany the order. They should be made payable to the General Services Administration (NATS) and should be sent to the Cashier, National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. 20408. Persons ordering microfilm from outside the United States or its possessions should make their remittance by international money order or check drawn in United States dollars on a bank in the United States and payable to the General Services Administration (NATS). Each order should specify the microcopy number (T-314), the roll number or numbers, and the price.

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
238	$5	258	$8	278	$ 6	298	$ 8	318	$10
239	7	259	7	279	8	299	8	319	8
240	8	260	8	280	7	300	8	320	7
241	8	261	7	281	9	301	8	321	7
242	8	262	9	282	9	302	6	322	7
243	7	263	6	283	8	303	9	323	7
244	8	264	8	284	9	304	7	324	7
245	6	265	8	285	8	305	10	325	9
246	7	266	9	286	6	306	6	326	6
247	8	267	6	287	7	307	8	327	8
248	7	268	7	288	10	308	10	328	7
249	9	269	4	289	7	309	6	329	10
250	7	270	5	290	6	310	9	330	7
251	9	271	8	291	10	311	8	331	7
252	8	272	7	292	7	312	8	332	7
253	7	273	8	293	7	313	7	333	8
254	5	274	7	294	7	314	8	334	6
255	7	275	8	295	7	315	7	335	9
256	8	276	8	296	9	316	6	336	7
257	8	277	7	297	9	317	6	337	7

Roll	Price
338	$ 7
339	6
340	8
341	4
342	7
343	3
344	6
345	8
346	8
347	8
348	8
349	8
350	8
351	10
352	5
353	8
354	7
355	9
356	6
357	8
358	8
359	7
360	7
361	8
362	7
363	8
364	4

Roll	Price
365	$ 4
366	8
367	7
368	8
369	7
370	6
371	7
372	8
373	8
374	9
375	6
376	8
377	8
378	9
379	7
380	6
381	7
382	8
383	10
384	8
385	6
386	7
387	7
388	9
389	8
390	6
391	8

Roll	Price
392	$ 7
393	9
394	8
395	6
396	8
397	8
398	7
399	3
400	4
401	7
402	8
403	8
404	8
405	7
406	8
407	9
408	9
409	9
410	7
411	7
412	8
413	6
414	7
415	10
416	6
417	9
418	7

Roll	Price
419	$ 8
420	9
421	7
422	7
423	8
424	7
425	8
426	8
427	8
428	8
429	6
430	7
431	8
432	8
433	7
434	8
435	8
436	9
437	6
438	8
439	8
440	7
1447	1
1448	5
1449	5
	$1,520

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 58. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part III)

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1968

This finding aid has been prepared by the National Archives as part of its program of facilitating the use of records in its custody.

The microfilm described in this guide may be consulted at the National Archives, where it is identified as Microcopy No. T-314. A price list appears on the last pages. Those desiring to purchase microfilm should write to the Publications Sales Branch, The National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408.

Some of the papers reproduced on the microfilm referred to in this and other guides of the same series may have been of private origin. The fact of their seizure is not believed to divest their original owners of any literary property rights in them. Anyone, therefore, who publishes them in whole or in part without permission of their authors may be held liable for infringement of such literary property rights.

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 58. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part III)

(X - XVII Corps)

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1968

P R E F A C E

This Guide is one of a series of finding aids describing the seized German records deposited in the National Archives. The series was initiated by the Microfilming Project of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association in cooperation with the National Archives and the Department of the Army. With the termination of the AHA project in July 1963, the National Archives assumed sole responsibility for the reproduction of records and the preparation of Guides.

This is one of a number of Guides describing the records of the German Army field commands. These records fall into five categories: Records of Army Groups, Records of Armies, Records of Corps, Records of Divisions, and Occupational and Other Records.

This Guide, which constitutes Part III of records of the corps, describes the contents of 160 rolls of microfilm reproducing the records of the X - XVII Corps. The records include material on the seizure and occupation of Austria and the Sudetenland in 1938 and Bohemia and Moravia in 1939, the campaigns in Poland and in western Europe in 1939-40, in the Balkans in 1941, against the Soviet Union in 1941-45, and in Italy in 1943-44. Also included is material covering occupation duty and antipartisan warfare in Yugoslavia in 1943-44.

The provenance to which the documents are attributed is the army headquarters that originally kept the file, although a large proportion of the items had in fact been retired by the units to the Heeresarchiv Potsdam for permanent retention. There an accession number was stamped or written on the cover, and it is by this numbering system that the folders were organized in the World War II Records Division and its predecessor, the Departmental Records Branch of the Department of the Army, which offices administered the records before the assumption of these duties by the National Archives. All folders accessioned by the Heeresarchiv were assigned numbers in sequence and logged in by unit in the Potsdam Catalog. All such folders bear numbers below 75,000. Folders that had not gone through the Heeresarchiv accessioning process before capture or had never been retired to the Heeresarchiv were given folder numbers in an extension of the Heeresarchiv system using numbers above 75,000, but otherwise following the Potsdam pattern. Considerable information on the fate of all German military records during World War II, including information on several destructive fires and subsequent efforts to reconstruct records that were burned, may be found in the files of the Chef der Heeresarchive in the German Army High Command. (These records were filmed as Microcopy No. T-78, Rolls 1-38, and are described in Guide No. 12 of this series.)

The descriptive material for the corps was prepared on cards and each card has been filmed before the folder it describes. The cards for all folders on one roll of film are also filmed at the beginning of that roll. This Guide contains the text of the cards.

A short unit history precedes the file item listing for each corps. The unit history has also been filmed at the beginning of each roll of the unit's records.

The term "Roll" in the Guide refers to the sequence of the film. "1st Frame" gives the frame number of the first page of the folder. The "Item No." is the identification symbol on the original folder. The "Item" provides (a) the abbreviation of the staff section that originated the document, (b) the title appearing on the folder cover, and (c) additional information providing a general idea of the contents. The inclusive dates of the file item are given under a "Date" column.

The original records have been returned to the Federal Republic of Germany. The microfilm has been deposited with the Publications Sales Branch, National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408, as Microcopy T-314. The microfilm may be consulted at the National Archives or copies may be ordered. A price list is included at the end of the Guide.

The descriptions were written by Charles F. Gordon, Thomas L. Dorpalen, and Howard J. Puckett under the supervision of Donald E. Spencer. Petronilla Hawes prepared the stencils.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	iii
German Military Symbols and Abbreviations	vii
Organization of German Army Staffs	x
Records of Corps:	
X. Armeekorps (X Army Corps)	1
XI. Armeekorps (XI Army Corps)	18
XII. Armeekorps (XII Army Corps)	30
XIII. Armeekorps (XIII Army Corps)	35
XIV. Armeekorps (XIV Army Corps)	48
XV. Armeekorps (XV Army Corps)	55
XV. Gebirgskorps (XV Mountain Corps)	58
XVI. Armeekorps (XVI Army Corps)	65
XVII. Armeekorps (XVII Army Corps)	69
Previously Published Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va.	79
Price List	83

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Ia	Operationsabteilung
Ic	Feindnachrichtenabteilung
Ic/A.O.	Feindnachrichtenwesen u. Abwehroffizier
Id	Ausbildungsoffizier
IIa	1. Adjutant
IIb	2. Adjutant
III	Richter
IVa	Intendant
IVb	Arzt
IVc	Veterinär
IVd	Gruppe Seelsorge
IVd/Ev.	Evangelischer Kriegspfarrer
IVd/Kath.	Katholischer Kriegspfarrer
V	Kraftfahrwesenoffizier
VI	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (NSFO)
VII	Chef der Zivilverwaltung
Abt.	Abteilung
Abw.	Abwehr
A.K.	Armeekorps
allg.	allgemein
A.Na.Fü.	Armeenachrichtenführer
Anl.	Anlage
Anordn.	Anordnung
A.O.	Abwehroffizier
AOK	Armeeoberkommando
A.O.Kraft	Abwehroffizier des Kraftfahrwesens
A.Pi.Fü.	Armeepionierführer
Arfü.	Artillerieführer
Arko	Artilleriekommandeur
Armeegeb.	Armeegebiet
Art., Artl.	Artillerie
Aufkl.	Aufklärung
A.V.L.	Armeeverpflegungslager
Batl.	Bataillon
Battr.	Batterie
Baupi	Baupioniere
Bd.	Band
Beob.	Beobachtung
bes.	besondere
betr.	betreffend
Betr.St.	Betriebsstoff
Brig.	Brigade
Bt.	Bataillon
B.V.	Betriebsstoffversorgung
Bv.T.O.	Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier
bzw.	beziehungsweise
Ch.d.Gen.St.	Chef des Generalstabes
Div.	Division
Eisenb.	Eisenbahn
Fahrtr.	Fahrtruppen
Fallsch.	Fallschirm
feindl.	feindliche
Feldgend.	Feldgendarmerie
Feldkdtr.	Feldkommandantur
Feldlaz.	Feldlazarett
Feld.V.St.	Feldvorschriftenstelle
Fest.	Festung
FK	Feldkommandantur
Fl.	Flieger
Flak	Fliegerabwehrkanone
Flivo	Fliegerverbindungsoffizier
FPM	Feldpostmeister
freiw.	freiwillig
Fü.	Führer
Gabo	Gasabwehroffizier
Geb.	Gebirgs-
Gen.d.Inf.	General der Infanterie
Gen.Kdo.	Generalkommando
Genlt.	Generalleutnant
Genmaj.	Generalmajor
Genobst.	Generaloberst

Genstb.d.H.	Generalstab des Heeres
G. F. P.	Geheime Feldpolizei
Grenztr.	Grenztruppen
grdlg.	grundlegend
Grz.Tr.	Grenztruppen
Harko	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur
H.Gr.	Heeresgruppe
H.Gr.Kdo.	Heeresgruppenkommando
H.Mot.	Heeresmotoriesierung
Höh.	Höherer
Höh.Art.Kdr.	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur
H.O.Kraft.	Höherer Offizier des Kraftfahrwesens
Hptm.	Hauptmann
H.Qu.	Hauptquartier
H.Streif.Dst.	Heeresstreifendienst
I.D.	Infanterie Division
Inf.	Infanterie
Insp.	Inspektion
I.R.	Infanterie Regiment
I. u. A.G.	Infanterie u. Artillerie Gerät
Kampfw.	Kampfwagen
Kan.	Kanone
Kav.	Kavallerie
Kdo.	Kommando
Kdr.	Kommandeur
Kdt.d.H.Qu.	Kommandant des Hauptquartiers
Kdtr.	Kommandantur
Kfz.	Kraftfahrzeug
Kgf.	Kriegsgefangener
Kodeis.	Kommandeur der Eisenbahntruppen
Kofeld.	Kommandeur der Feldgendarmerie
Kogend.	Kommandeur der Gendarmerie
Kol.	Kolonne
Koluft.	Kommandeur der Luftwaffe
Komp.	Kompanie
Korück.	Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes
Kp.	Kompanie
Kps.	Korps
Krad	Kraftfahrrad
KTB, Ktb.	Kriegstagebuch
Lkw.	Lastkraftwagen
Lt.	Leutnant
Lw.	Luftwaffe
Mess.	Karten- u. Vermessungswesen
M.G.	Maschinengewehr
mil.	militärische
Mob.	Mobilmachung
mot.	motorisiert
Mun.	Munition
MVO	Marineverbindungsoffizier
Nachr.	Nachrichten
Nachsch.	Nachschub
Nahaufkl.Gr.	Nahaufklärungsgruppe
ND	Nachrichtendienst
norweg.	norwegisch
NSFO	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier
NT	Nachschubtransport
Ol	1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes
OB	Oberbefehlshaber
Ob.d.H.	Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres
Oblt.	Oberleutnant
Obst.	Oberst
Obstlt.	Oberstleutnant
Offz.	Offizier
OKH	Oberkommando des Heeres
OKL	Oberkommando der Luftwaffe
OKM	Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine
OKW	Oberkommando der Wehrmacht
O.Qu.	Versorgungsabteilung
O.Qu./Qu.1	Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier
O.Qu./Qu.2	Sicherungsoffizier
O.Qu./IV Wi.	Armeewirtschaftsführer
O.Qu./VII	Militärverwaltung
O.Qu./Qu.L.	Oberquartiermeister der Luftwaffe

O.Qu./Qu.Ro.	Gruppe Rohstoffe
O.Qu./Qu.T.	Gruppe Technik
O.Qu./W.Ing.	Wehrmachts-Ingenieur
ostw.	ostwärts
Pak.	Panzerabwehrkanone
Panz.	Panzer
Panzertr.	Panzertruppen
Pi.	Pioniere
Pi.Fü.	Pionierführer
Pion.	Pioniere
Pk.	Park
Po.	Polizei
Prop.	Propaganda
Pz.	Panzer
Qu.	Quartiermeister
Reg., Regt.	Regiment
Res.	Reserve
Ro.	Rohstoffe
rückw.	rückwärtig
San.	Sanitäts-
Schw.	Schwadron
Stabsoff.f.Pz. Bekämpf.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung
Stb.	Stab
stellv.	stellvertretend
Sto., R.u.F.	Stabsoffizier, Reit- u. Fahrausbildung
Stoart.	Stabsoffizier der Artillerie
Stofeld.	Stabsoffizier der Feldgendarmerie
Stoluft.	Stabsoffizier der Luftwaffe
Stomü.	Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung
Stopak.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung
Stopi.	Stabsoffizier der Pioniere
takt.	taktische
TB	Tätigkeitsbericht
Transp.	Transport
Trp.V.St.	Transportvorschriftenstelle
u.a.	und andere; unter anderem
usw.	und so weiter
Verb.Kdo.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungskommando der Luftflotte
Verb.Offz.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungsoffizier der Luftflotte
Vers.	Versorgung
Verw.	Verwaltung
Vet.	Veterinär
Vo.Wi.Rü.	Verbindungsoffizier OKW/Wehrwirtschafts- u. Rüstungsamt
W.B.K.	Wehrbezirkskommando
Wehrers.	Wehrersatz
Wehrm.	Wehrmacht
W.Geol.	Wehrgeologe
W.G.O.	Wehrmachtgräberoffizier
Wi.	Wirtschaft
W.O.	Wehrwirtschaftsoffizier
W.Pr.	Wehrmachtspropaganda
WStb.	Wehrwirtschaftsstab
WuG	Waffen u. Gerät
z.b.V.	zur besonderen Verwendung

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS

Führungsabteilung (Operations Group)

	H.Gr.*	AOK*	AK*	Div.*
Operationsabteilung (Operations Branch)	Ia	Ia	Ia	Ia
Karten- und Vermessungswesen (Map & Survey Officer)	Mess	Mess	Mess	Mess
Höherer Artilleriekommandeur (Artillery Staff Officer)	Stoart	Harko	Arko	
Pionierführer (Engineer Staff Officer)	Gen d Pi	Pi Fü	Stopi	Stopi
Nachrichtenführer (Signal Staff Officer)	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü
Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung (Antitank Staff Officer)	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak
Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung (March Control Officer)		Stomü		
Gasabwehroffizier (Chemical Warfare Officer)		Gabo		
Kommandeur der Luftwaffe (Air Support Commander)	Lw.Kdo.	Koluft		
Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes (Commander of Army Rear Areas)		Korück		
Kommandant der Eisenbahntruppen (Commander of Railway Troops)		Kodeis		
Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier (Transportation Officer)	Gen Trs	Bv.T.O.		
Kommandant des Hauptquartiers (Headquarters Commanding Officer)		Kdt.d.H.Qu.		
Technischer Offizier des Stabes (Technical Staff Officer)		Ia/T.		
1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes (Special Missions Officer)		Ia/O1		
Ausbildungsoffizier (Training Officer)	Id	Id		
Feindnachrichtenabteilung (Intelligence Branch)	Ic	Ic	Ic	Ic
Feindnachrichtenwesen und Abwehroffizier (Intelligence Officer)		Ic/A.O.		

Quartiermeisterabteilung (Supply Group)

Versorgungsabteilung (Supply Branch)	OQu	OQu	Qu	Ib
Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier (General Supply Officer)		OQu/Qu.1		
Sicherungsoffizier (Security Officer)		OQu/Qu.2		
Armeewirtschaftsführer (Army Economics Officer)		OQu/IV Wi		
Militärverwaltung (Military Occupation Officer)		OQu/VII		
Wehrmacht-Ingenieur (Armed Forces Engineer)		OQu/W.Ing.		
Betriebsstoffversorgung (Fuel Supply Officer)		B.V.		
Abwehroffizier d. Kraftfahrwesens (Security Officer for Motor Transportation)		A.O.Kraft		

* Ommissions of symbols in the H.Gr., AOK, AK and Div. columns indicate that either there was no comparable office for that echelon or information is not available at this time concerning the existence of an office on that level.

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS (cont'd.)

	H.Gr.	AOK	AK	Div.
Gruppe Technik (Technical Group)		OQu/Qu.T		
Waffen und Gerät (Ordnance Group)	WuG	WuG	WuG	WuG
Feldgendarmierie (Military Police)	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend
Intendant (Administrative Officer)	IVa	IVa	IVa	IVa
Arzt (Medical Officer)	IVb	IVb	IVb	IVb
Veterinär (Veterinary Officer)	IVc	IVc	IVc	IVc
Kraftfahrwesenoffizier (Motor Transport Officer)	V	V	V	V
Feldpostmeister (Postmaster)	FPM	FPM	FPM	FPM
Adjutantur (Personnel Group)				
1. Adjutant (for officer personnel)	IIa	IIa	IIa	IIa
2. Adjutant (for enlisted personnel)	IIb	IIb	IIb	IIb
Richter (Judge Advocate)	III	III	III	III
Gruppe Seelsorge (Chaplain)	IVd	IVd	IVd	IVd
Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (Nazi Guidance Officer)	VI	VI	VI	VI
Chef der Zivilverwaltung (Chief of Civilian Administration)	VII			

X. Armeekorps (X Army Corps)

The X Army Corps was formed in 1935 as a corps and corps-area headquarters. It fought in Poland in 1939 and in the West in 1940. The corps played a significant part in the encircling operations which rolled up the Allied bridgehead at Dunkirk. It participated in the initial assault against Russia in June 1941, crossing the Memel River and proceeding northward to Porkhov and Staraya Russa. The corps was continuously engaged in the Lake Ilmen area, centering around Staraya Russa and east of the Lovat River, until the latter part of 1943. It then withdrew to the vicinity of Michalkino. Early in 1944 the corps was engaged in further withdrawal action south and westward, and in 1944 it retreated to the Riga defensive position in Latvia.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders and reports concerning the Polish campaign and the German advance to Lodz.	Aug 26 - Sep 10, 1939	P II 6/b	441	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders and reports concerning the corps' advance to Lemberg and the beginning of withdrawal to the German-Soviet demarcation line.	Sep 12 - 19, 1939	P II 6/c	441	187
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders and reports pertaining to the capitulation of Warsaw and the plan of attack on the fortress of Modlin.	Sep 22 - 27, 1939	P II 6/d	441	313
Ia, Lagenkarten. Situation maps covering the German advance on Warsaw.	Aug 31 - Sep 22, 1939	P II 6/e	441	372
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Tactical information on the German advance to the Warthe River.	Aug 30 - Sep 4, 1939	P II 6/f	441	379
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Tactical information on the continued German advance up to Lowicz.	Sep 5 - 10, 1939	P II 6/g	441	567
Ic, Feindmeldungen von der Front. Intelligence information on the fortress of Modlin and on the attack on Warsaw, and reports on interrogation of Polish officers.	Sep 21 - 27, 1939	E 6/13	441	749

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Geheim-Akten. Report on the German nationalist movement in Poland, and directives to be effective in the event of a meeting between German and Russian troops on Polish territory.	Aug 26 - Sep 19, 1939	E 6/23	441	776
Ic, Allgemeines. Intelligence reports on enemy and own operations, and information on security methods used during and after the campaign in Poland.	Aug 27 - Oct 23, 1939	E 6/25	441	806
Ia, Tagesbuchaufzeichnungen aus dem Polenfeldzug. Daily entries on tactical operations during the Polish campaign.	Aug 26 - Oct 6, 1939	E 148	441	943
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports on activities of the Intelligence Branch during the campaign in France.	May 10 - 23, 1940	E 204	441	967
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal covering operations in France.	May 9 - Oct 31, 1940	E 220	441	989
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Orders concerning the reorganization and shifting of troops, and information relating to the new German-Russian border and to German-Soviet relations.	Sep 29 - Oct 30, 1939	P 1095/b	441	1056
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Meldungen und Einzelbefehle. Reports and orders to subordinate units pertaining to the last days of the campaign in Poland and the return to Germany.	Oct 1 - 27, 1939	P 1095/c	441	1290
Ia, Karten z. KTB 2. Maps showing German positions and situations in the Lodz, Warsaw, and Lublin sectors.	Oct 1 - 29, 1939	P 1095/e	441	1413
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Westen I. War journal covering preparations for seizure of the West Frisian Islands.	Oct 21, 1939 - Jan 15, 1940	W 132	441	1430
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Westen I. Reports and orders relating to preparations for the invasion of the Netherlands.	Oct 27 - Nov 30, 1939	W 132/a	442	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Westen I. Information about Dutch defensive preparations for the impending German invasion and about German tactical considerations and training for the attack.	Nov 27 - Dec 31, 1939	W 132/b	442	144

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Westen I. Information on Holland with special consideration being given to the ability of the Dutch to flood certain areas by means of their system of dikes and gates.	Dec 30, 1939 - Jan 15, 1940	W 132/c	442	359
Ic, Meldungen von Abwehrstelle und AOK 6. Intelligence reports on military installations in enemy territory.	Nov 7 - 30, 1939	W 132/q	442	446
Ic, Meldungen der Abwehrstelle und AOK 6. Intelligence reports on bridges and other important objectives in western Europe.	Dec 1 - 31, 1939	W 132/r	442	622
Ic, Spannungsmeldungen. Summaries of intelligence reports on the military situation in the West.	Jan 1 - 15, 1940	W 132/s	442	890
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Westen II. War journal of the Operations Branch, and an army directory.	Jan 16 - Apr 15, 1940	W 319/a	442	914
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Westen II. Tactical orders to subordinate units regarding the impending attack against the Netherlands.	Jan 13 - Apr 15, 1940	W 319/b	442	990
Ia, Unterlagen z. KTB Westen II. Daily weather reports.	Jan 16 - Apr 15, 1940	W 319/f	443	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Westen I. Operational orders to various air force units concerning their role in the invasion of Holland.	Nov 20, 1939 - Jan 15, 1940	W 319/g	443	130
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Westen III, Feldzug in Holland. Orders and reports pertaining to the invasion of Holland. Several references are made to airborne operations of the 7th Air Force Division (paratroops).	May 10 - 21, 1940	W 1313/b	443	228
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Westen III, Armee- und Korpsbefehle. Reports and orders regarding the invasion and capitulation of Holland. Includes an extensive list prepared by the Dutch of war materials, supplies, and naval installations surrendered to the Germans.	Feb 10 - May 23, 1940	W 1313/c	443	459
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Westen III. Tactical morning and evening reports, supply orders, and other records concerning the western campaign.	Apr 25 - May 22, 1940	W 1313/d	443	799

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on activities of the Intelligence Branch, information on enemy strength and disposition, and prisoner-of-war interrogations.	May 10 - 23, 1940	W 1313/i	443	974
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Westen IV, Kämpfe in Belgien, Flandern, und Dünkirchen. War journal covering the fighting in Belgium, in Flanders, and at Dunkirk.	May 24 - Jun 9, 1940	W 1313/k	443	984
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Westen IV, Flandern, Meldungen. Incoming reports from subordinate units.	May 27 - Jun 7, 1940	W 1313/L	443	1031
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Westen IV, Verschiedene Meldungen, Armee- und Korpsbefehle. Operational orders and reports for the Dunkirk area.	May 24 - Jun 11, 1940	W 1313/m	443	1157
Ia, Lagekarten der 35. u. 253. Inf. Div., Flandern. Maps showing positions of divisions closing in on Dunkirk.	May 25 - Jun 4, 1940	W 1313/n	444	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Westen IV u. V, Fernsprechbuch, Kämpfe in Flandern und Frankreich bis zum Waffenstillstand. Orders and reports concerning the battles in Flanders and France up to the time of the armistice, and a record of telephone conversations.	May 25 - Jun 25, 1940	W 1313/o	444	39
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Westen V, Ende des Feldzuges in Frankreich und Waffenstillstand. War journal covering the end of the campaign in France and the armistice.	Jun 10 - 25, 1940	W 1313/q	444	106
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Westen V, Frankreich. Army and corps orders concerning troop movements, administration of the occupied areas, and evaluation of the enemy.	Jun 1 - 25, 1940	W 1313/r	444	131
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Westen V, Frankreich. Reports from subordinate units on troop movements.	Jun 9 - 24, 1940	W 1313/s	444	291
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Summary of the activities of the Intelligence Branch. Includes reports on supervision of the French press, propaganda matters, reopening of schools in the occupied areas, and counterintelligence activities.	Jun 10 - 24, 1940	W 1313/u	444	364

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports on the interrogation of a group of Jewish civilians who left Germany before the outbreak of the war and were captured by German troops. Includes a list of French periodicals.	Jun 13 - 27, 1940	W 1313/x	444	370
Ia, Allgemeine Angelegenheiten. Record of high level discussions on tactical matters, communications from the German High Command, statistical data on the current strength of the German Army, and Hitler's order concerning the treatment of the former German emperor should German troops come in contact with him during the invasion of Holland.	Nov 1, 1939 - Apr 18, 1940	W 1945/a	444	391
Ia, Chefsachen, Einsatzbefehle. Tactical information concerning preparations for the attack on Holland, Dutch defense installations, and the location of bridges; and special orders setting forth the task of each unit.	Nov 27, 1939 - Apr 30, 1940	W 1945/b	444	486
Ia, Ic, Kriegstagebuch Westen VI u. Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. War journal of the Operations Branch and activity report of the Intelligence Branch in France.	Jun 25 - Jul 31, 1940	7606/1	444	738
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Westen VI. Orders from higher headquarters concerning occupational problems, reorganization of troops, coastal defense, and other matters.	Jun 24 - Jul 29, 1940	7606/2	444	793
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Westen VI. Orders from higher headquarters for cooperation between land and naval forces, establishment of military communication lines, and control of refugees; and supply directives.	Jun 25 - Jul 31, 1940	7606/3	445	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Westen VI. Reports from subordinate units including those occupying the island of Guernsey.	Jun 25 - Jul 31, 1940	7606/4	445	359
Ia, Ic, Kriegstagebuch Westen VII u. Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. A war journal of the Operations Branch and an activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Aug 1 - Oct 31, 1940	7606/7	445	472
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Westen VII, Befehle. Orders concerning coastal defense, cooperation with the naval forces, troop movements, and training.	Jul 31 - Nov 1, 1940	7606/8	445	513
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Westen VII, Meldungen. Reports, orders, and order of battle charts.	Jul 31 - Nov 1, 1940	7606/9	445	858

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Westen VII, Meldungen. Reports to higher headquarters on reconnaissance, and recognition signals to be used between ground and air forces.	Jul 29 - Oct 29, 1940	7606/10	446	1
Ia, Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports on activities during the transfer of the corps from Carsix (France) to Neidenburg (East Prussia) in preparation for the Russian campaign.	Nov 1, 1940 - Jan 31, 1941	7606/14	446	103
Ia, Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Training instructions for the corps while it was in East Prussia with emphasis on field maneuvers, chemical defense, and defense against possible action by Polish underground organizations.	Feb 1 - May 25, 1941	11227	446	252
Ia, Befehle. Tactical information on the German advance during the first phase of the eastern campaign; the crossing of the Neman River; the assault via Livani (Dvina), Opochka, Porkhov, Staraya Russa, and the Lovat River to the Lake Ilmen area.	Jun 22 - Dec 12, 1941	14683/8	446	264
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Ost I. War journal on tactical operations and the advance across the Neman River to the assault on Porkhov east of Pskov including a report on intelligence activity, an army directory, and casualty and strength reports.	May 26 - Jul 20, 1941	24090/1	446	496
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost I, Armee- u. Korpsbefehle. Army and corps orders pertaining to tactical operations during the German advance from the crossing of the Neman River near Babtei to the vicinity of Porkhov.	Jun 22 - Jul 20, 1941	24090/2	446	643
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost I, Fern- u. Funksprüche, Fernschreiben. Messages pertaining to the period before the invasion of Russia and to the actual campaign from the crossing of the Neman River near Babtei to operations in the vicinity of Porkhov.	Apr 19 - Jul 23, 1941	24090/3	446	829
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost I, Kriegsgliederungen. Corps and division order of battle.	May 26 - Jul 20, 1941	24090/4	447	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Ost II. War journal on tactical operations during the German advance from the Porkhov sector to the Vershina sector.	Jul 21 - Dec 15, 1941	24090/9	447	22

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost II, Armeebefehle. Army orders issued in connection with tactical operations during the German advance from the Porkhov sector to the area north of Lake Ilmen.	Jul 21 - Nov 29, 1941	24090/10	447	400
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost II, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders issued in connection with tactical operations during the German advance from the Porkhov sector to the Vershina-Pustynka area.	Jul 22 - Dec 12, 1941	24090/11	447	568
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost II. Messages to higher and lower echelons on tactical and administrative matters in connection with the German advance from the Porkhov sector to the Strelitsy area in September, to the Sukhaya Niva-Lushno area in October, and to the winter positions near Vershina and Pustynka in December.	Jul 21 - Dec 15, 1941	24090/12-24090/14	447-448	715, 640
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost II, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle data.	Jul 25 - Dec 12, 1941	24090/15	449	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost II, Evakuierung. Information on safety zones within the theater of operations, evacuation of the civilian population, defense against guerrilla bands, activation of reserve units in rear areas, safeguarding of occupied sectors, and general safety measures for rear areas.	Oct 14, 1941 - Jan 6, 1942	24090/16	449	29
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities and operations, propaganda and counterintelligence methods, and general reconnaissance tasks in connection with the period before and during the German advance to the Porkhov sector.	May 26 - Jul 20, 1941	24090/24	449	124
Ic, Anlagenheft 1 z. TB. Daily reports on the enemy situation, intelligence missions, troop education, propaganda, and counterintelligence measures taken during preparation and the first weeks of the eastern campaign.	May 1 - Jul 20, 1941	24090/25	1450	1
Ic, Anlagenheft 2 z. TB. Maps (1:300,000) and aerial photographs of special terrain features relating to tactical operations before and during the first month of the eastern campaign.	May 26 - Jul 20, 1941	24090/26	449	140

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagenheft 3 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports on enemy moves, maps and overlays (1:300,000) showing the results of air reconnaissance, and aerial photographs emphasizing important terrain features in connection with the German advance.	May 26 - Jul 20, 1941	24090/27	449	795
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities during the German advance from the Porkhov sector to the vicinity of Vershina.	Jul 21 - Dec 15, 1941	24090/28	449	211
Ic, Anlage 1a z. TB. Daily reports on enemy and own operations.	Jul 21 - Dec 15, 1941	24090/29	449	235
Ic, Anlage 2 z. TB. Evaluation of the enemy situation, statements by Russian prisoners and deserters, overlays and maps showing enemy positions, and Russian order of battle information.	Jul 21 - Dec 13, 1941	24090/31	449	595
Ic, Anlage 3 z. TB, Vernehmungs-Richtlinien und Vernehmungen. Rules governing interrogation of prisoners, and reports on interrogation of prisoners of war.	Jul 21 - Dec 15, 1941	24090/32	450	1
Ic, Anlage 4 z. TB. Air reconnaissance reports and aerial photographs relating to enemy operations and moves during the German advance.	Jul 21 - Dec 15, 1941	24090/33	450	431
Ic, Anlage 9 z. TB. Reports on ideological indoctrination of troops and propaganda matters.	Jul 25 - Dec 30, 1941	24090/41	450	691
Ic, Anlage 10 z. TB. Information on guerrilla bands and their operation areas, counterintelligence information, and security matters.	Jul 29 - Dec 20, 1941	24090/42	450	825
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte. Experience reports of the Operations Branch in the western theater of operations.	Jul 1940	34190	451	1
Ic, Anlage 5 z. TB. Situation reports of the air force, long-range reconnaissance reports, and aerial photographs in connection with the German campaign on the northern sector of the eastern front.	Jan 7 - May 24, 1942	41175/1	451	31
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, V-Mann Karten. Maps (1:100,000) serving as supplementary aids to agents in their fight against enemy guerrillas and bands behind own front lines.	1942	41175/28	451	228

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Sonderkarten, Wege und Strassen. Maps (1:100,000) showing main supply lines, highways for motorized and horse-drawn vehicles, railways, water supply lines, and enemy main lines of resistance in the Lake Ilmen area.	Feb - Mar, and Jun 1943	41175/36	451	246
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Meldungen. Intelligence reports from lower and to higher echelons on enemy activities during operations in the Peno, Redya River, and Staraya Russa areas.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41175/38-41175/40	451	268
Ia, Meldungen. Tactical information from subordinate units on enemy and own operations in the Peno and Staraya Russa areas.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41175/41-41175/43	452	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Feindunterlagen. Counterintelligence information; enemy order of battle and strength reports; Russian APO's; statements by prisoners and deserters in regard to unit organizations, expected reserves, and enemy artillery positions; and general situation evaluations during operations near Lake Ilmen, in the Peno and Redya River sector, and around Staraya Russa.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41175/46	453	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Übersetzungen von Feindunterlagen. German translations of Russian documents pertaining to propaganda, notes of captured Russian officers, Russian evaluation of German divisions, Russian training guides, defense directives, and general tactical information compiled by the Soviet High Command.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41175/47	453	65
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Feindunterlagen. Information on identified enemy units giving strength, assignments, home stations, and headquarters.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41175/48	453	127
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Feindunterlagen. Names of commanding generals and officers of enemy opposing the corps in the northern sector of the eastern front.	Oct 14, 1942 - Jan 11, 1944	41175/49	453	163
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Propaganda. Information on own propaganda, leaflets, loudspeaker activities, and other means used during operations near Lake Ilmen, in the Peno and Redya River sector, and along the Lovat River up to Staraya Russa.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41175/61*	454	208

* Items 41175/61 - 42148/18 were filmed out of sequence.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Abwehr. Report on measures taken against sabotage, on desertion of German soldiers and Russian auxiliary workers, on security in occupied territories, and on supervision of Russian civilian government bodies.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41175/62	454	453
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Abwehr. Counterintelligence reports in regard to secret police activities, the general political situation in Russia, guerrilla warfare, measures to be taken for apprehension of deserters and foreign agents, and supervision of Russian government agencies.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41175/63	454	781
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Banditen. Reports on guerrilla operations and partisan warfare.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41175/64	454	966
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Ost III, Band 1. War journal concerning operations during the German advance from Vershina to Bel. Gorki and Korcheva.	Dec 16, 1941 - Mar 20, 1942	42148/1	455	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Ost III, Band 2. War journal covering operations between Bel. Gorki-Korcheva and the Peno area.	Mar 21 - Jun 30, 1943	42148/2	455	135
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Ost III, Band 3. War journal relating to operations near Lake Ilmen, in the Peno area, and along the Redya and Lovat Rivers to Staraya Russa.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42148/3	455	280
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost III, Meldungen. Reports from lower and higher echelons concerning events in the Peno sector and east of the Lovat River.	Aug 1942	42148/4	455	462
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost III, Meldungen. Tactical reports from lower and higher echelons regarding operations on the Peno and Redya front, in the Lovat River area, and to Staraya Russa.	Sep - Dec 1942	42148/5-8	453	266
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost III, Meldungen. Reports from lower and higher echelons relating to tactical operations east of the Lovat River and near the Redya River.	Jul 1942	42148/18	454	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost III, Korpsbefehle, Band 1-6. Corps orders and directives, evaluations of the situation, and tactical plans relating to operations south of Lake Ilmen around Staraya Russa.	Dec 16, 1941 - Dec 31, 1942	44431/5-44431/10	456-457	1, 1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost III, Schriftwechsel. Correspondence with the Army High Command and other corps concerning general tactical problems, assignments, classification of divisions, and supply management during operations south of Lake Ilmen and around Staraya Russa.	Dec 20, 1941 - Dec 27, 1942	44431/11-44431/12	457	256
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost III, Meldungen von Divisionen und unterstellten Einheiten. Reports from subordinate units concerning tactical situations, plans, and evaluations in connection with operations south of Lake Ilmen and around Staraya Russa.	Dec 16, 1941 - Dec 30, 1942	44431/13 44431/17	457-459	644, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost III, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle data.	Dec 12, 1941 - Dec 28, 1942	44431/18	459	264
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost III, Notizen über Besprechungen und Truppenbesuche. Notes on staff meetings with higher and lower echelons relative to forthcoming plans and operations at the Lake Ilmen front and on inspection trips with evaluations of findings and proposals for improvement of positions, and fortifications.	Jul 1 - Dec 16, 1942	44431/26	459	570
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities, enemy penetration at Staraya Russa and Demyansk, German counterattacks, propaganda methods, security measures, and guerrilla warfare on the Lake Ilmen front.	Dec 16, 1941 - May 31, 1942	44431/27	459	644
Ic, Anlage 1, Teil II-IV z. TB. Information on enemy and own activities, reconnaissance and assault action, enemy artillery positions, air reconnaissance missions, enemy troop identification; and presumed plans during the campaign at the Lake Ilmen front.	Feb 1 - May 31, 1942	44431/29-44431/31	459-460	676, 653
Ic, Anlage 2 z. TB, Allgemeines und Feindunterlagen. Studies on the problems of winter warfare, interrogation reports of prisoners of war, and speculations as to the intentions of the enemy.	Dec 12, 1941 - May 5, 1942	44431/32	460	866
Ic, Anlage 3 z. TB, Dolmetscher, Vernehmungsverfügungen, Beutepapiere. Translated captured Russian documents and evaluations of reconnaissance results.	Dec 31, 1941 - May 10, 1942	44431/33	461	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlage 4, Teil I-II z. TB, Vernehmungen. Reports on interrogations of prisoners and deserters concerning tactical situations and enemy plans.	Dec 16, 1941 - May 31, 1942	44431/34-44431/35	461	301
Ic, Anlage 8 z. TB, Geistige Betreuung. Material pertaining to troop facilities and entertainment such as libraries, soldier shows, newspapers, concerts, sports, and other activities.	May 1, 1941 - May 11, 1942	44431/36	462	1
Ic, Anlage 9 z. TB, Propaganda. Information on enemy and own propaganda methods.	Dec 17, 1941 - May 27, 1942	44431/37	462	260
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Partisanenbekämpfung und Abwehr. Reports on guerrilla operations, defense against underground movements and espionage, security matters, and other intelligence activities.	Dec 16, 1941 - May 31, 1942	44431/38	462	563
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities and on the enemy situation, tactical developments, and operations during the battle south of Lake Ilmen and around Staraya Russa.	Jun 1 - Dec 31, 1942	44431/39	462	800
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Feindunterlagen. Reports on general intelligence matters and replacements in the Red Army, translations of captured documents, and statistics on prisoners taken and materiel captured during the fighting in the Lake Ilmen area.	Jun 2 - Dec 31, 1942	44431/48	1450	153
Ic, Anlage 9 z. TB, Abwehr. Activity reports of secret police units and information on defense against espionage and sabotage, underground movements in rear areas, handling of military and civilian deserters, and other security matters.	May 15 - Dec 28, 1942	44431/54	1450	455
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities on the Lake Ilmen front including identification of Russian units opposing the corps, record of prisoners and deserters, artillery situation, guerrilla warfare, Russian APO's, propaganda and counterintelligence matters, and the air situation; also, reports on chemical warfare plans.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44431/58	463	1
Ic, Anlagenbände 1-2 z. TB, Feindunterlagen, Allgemein. Information relating to the enemy situation and characteristics of certain Russian units,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
translations of captured documents, photo intelligence, and other intelligence information acquired during operations south of Lake Ilmen.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44431/67-44431/68	463	62
Ic, Anlagenband 3 z. TB, Feindunterlagen, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Bulletins on the enemy situation and tactical developments; order of battle information; and other reports concerning enemy operations and presumed plans during the continued campaign south of Lake Ilmen, around Staraya Russa, and east of the Lovat River.	Jan 5 - Jun 30, 1943	44431/69	463	623
Ic, Anlagenband 4, Teil IV z. TB, Feindunterlagen. Reports and charts pertaining to the enemy situation; enemy reserves and replacements; and enemy organization including strength, age groups, type of training, nationality of troops, and movements. Also, translations of captured documents relating to enemy propaganda and partisan activities.	Jan 5 - Jun 30, 1943	44431/70	1450	758
Ic, Anlagenband 12 z. TB, Abwehr. Reports on security matters, secret police operations, military government, partisan warfare, morale of troops and the civilian population, and the trial of the Gratschow Company.	Nov 29, 1942 - Jul 4, 1943	44431/77	1450	1069
Ic, Anlagenband 13 z. TB, Partisanen. Reports on partisan warfare in the corps sector, partisan organization, strength, area of operations, identification of units, personalities, and other data obtained from interrogation of prisoners of war and own agents.	May 14, 1942 - Jun 4, 1943	44431/78	463	834
Ic, Entwurf z. TB, Band I u. II, Meldungen. Intelligence reports from lower echelons concerning enemy activities and operations during the advance of German units from the opening of the campaign near Sakiai to the Wyssotschek sector in December 1941 and to the Staraya Russa area in May 1942.	Jun 21, 1941 - May 31, 1942	44431/87-44431/88	463	1063
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to estimates of the enemy situation, air and ground reconnaissance results, partisan warfare, propaganda and counterintelligence matters, Russian order of battle and other information in connection with the withdrawal of the corps from the Lake Ilmen sector to new positions in the area of Peno, Michalkino, Dmitrovo, and Grushka.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	45487	464	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Ost IV, Band 1 u. 2. War journal containing entries on tactical events, assignments of units, and shifting of lines; and daily reports concerning the continuation of positional warfare south of Lake Ilmen and around Staraya Russa and the withdrawal to the Michalkino area.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48168/1-2	464	44
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost IV, Korpsbefehle, Band 1 u. 2. Corps orders on tactical operations, moves, and assignments, and daily situation reports from lower echelons in connection with the continuation of positional warfare south of Lake Ilmen and Staraya Russa.	Jan 2 - Apr 10, 1943	48168/5-6	464-465	379, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost IV, Korpsbefehle, Band 4. Corps orders covering operations during the withdrawal to the Michalkino area.	Aug 18 - Dec 28, 1943	48168/7	465	226
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost IV. Notes on conferences between commanders, information pertaining to regulation of traffic and patrol service, and orders and reports relating to improvised units.	Jan 3 - Oct 27, 1943	48168/8	466	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost IV, Meldungen, Band I-IV. Reports from divisions and other subordinate units concerning tactical operations and developments during the period of continued positional warfare south of Lake Ilmen and Staraya Russa and the period of the withdrawal to the Michalkino area during the last quarter of 1943.	Jan 1 - Dec 30, 1943	48168/9-48168/12	466-467	334, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost IV, Tagesmeldungen, Band I. Daily reports from subordinate units on the tactical situation during continuation of positional warfare south of Lake Ilmen and Staraya Russa.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1943	48168/13	467	317
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost IV, Tagesmeldungen, Band II. Daily reports from subordinate units on the tactical situation, including the withdrawal to the Michalkino area.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48168/14	467	621
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost IV, Korpsbefehle, Band III. Corps orders on operations, assignments, and movements of units.	Apr 10 - Aug 18, 1943	48168/15	467	946
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost IV, Truppeneinteilungen. Order of battle charts.	Jan 4 - Dec 14, 1943	48168/16	468	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost IV, Meldungen. Tactical reports from lower echelons on operations, situations and developments, weather, supply control, and guerrilla warfare during corps operations in the sector south of Lake Ilmen, Staraya Russa, and in the Michalkino area.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48168/17-48168/24	468-469	104, 371
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost IV, Band 1 u. 2. Experience reports, orders, directives, operations plans, evaluations of enemy developments, and tactical maps.	Dec 30, 1942 - Dec 25, 1943	48168/43-48168/44	469-470	819, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost IV, Band 1 u. 2. Correspondence with higher headquarters and with other corps relating to tactical situations, operations, and developments.	Jan 3 - Dec 30, 1943	48168/45-48168/46	470	261
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities and situations and enemy developments and plans during the withdrawal of German units from the Lake Ilmen front to a line along the Beloye, Ssebeshskoye, and Lisno Lakes.	Jan 1 - Jul 15, 1944	53144/1	470	640
Ic, Anlagenheft 9, Abwehr. Security information concerning activities of special agents, measures against deserters, military and civilian government methods in rear areas, safeguarding of military secrets, and other counterintelligence reports.	Jan 1 - Jul 15, 1944	53144/22	470	669
Ic, Anlagenheft 10, Banditen. Information on guerrilla warfare and German counteractions, interrogation reports of captured partisans, and general situation reports.	Jan 1 - Jul 15, 1944	53144/23	470	798
Ic, Anlagenheft 11, Propaganda. Material on enemy and own propaganda methods including the use of leaflets and loudspeakers.	Jan 1 - Jul 15, 1944	53144/24	470	897
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Ost V. War journal on tactical activities, events, and plans during the withdrawal of German units from the Lake Ilmen front to a sector along the Beloye, Ssebeshskoye, and Lisno Lakes.	Jan 1 - Jul 15, 1944	53952/1	470	1093
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost V, Kriegsgliederungen - Truppeneinteilungen. Order of battle data.	Jan 1 - Jul 15, 1944	53952/2	471	290

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost V, Taktische Befehle, Teil V-VII. Tactical information pertaining to plans, operations, attacks, and defense movements during the battle along the Beloye, Ssebeshskoye, and Lisno Lakes.	Jan 1 - Jul 15, 1944	53952/5-7	471	1, 357
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost V, Beilagen zu taktischen Befehlen, Teil I-III. Tactical orders and directives pertaining to the corps' withdrawal.	Jan 1 - Jul 15, 1944	53952/8-53952/10	471-472	729, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost V, Taktische Befehle, Teil III-IV. Tactical information relating to plans, operations, attacks, and defensive movements.	Jan 1 - Jul 15, 1944	53952/11-53952/12	472	158
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost V, Meldungen von Divisionen, Fernschreiben, Fern- u. Funksprüche, Teil I-II. Teletype, radio, and telephone messages from divisions concerning tactical operations, plans, and movements during the withdrawal of the corps.	Jan 1 - Jul 15, 1944	53952/13-53952/14	472	661
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost V, Taktische Befehle, Armee- u. Korpsbefehle, Teil I-II. Army and corps orders, reports, messages containing tactical information about the withdrawal of the corps from the Lake Ilmen front.	Jan 1 - Jul 15, 1944	53952/15-53952/16	473	1
Ia, Meldungen, Banden-Tagesmeldungen. Reports from lower and to higher echelons containing tactical information relative to enemy, partisans, and own troops during the battle south of and later west of Lake Ilmen.	Jan 1 - Jul 15, 1944	53952/26-53952/28	473-474	454, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports on intelligence activities and important events during the continuous withdrawal of German troops from the area between the Ostrovno and Lisno Lakes to the Riga defensive position (Latvia).	Jul 16 - Oct 15, 1944	63229/1	474	466
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB, Meldungen. Daily intelligence reports on enemy and own activities, situations, movements, plans, and developments relating to the corps' withdrawal to the Riga defensive position.	Jul 16 - Oct 15, 1944	63229/2	474	489
Ic, Anlage 2 z. TB, Meldungen. Tactical reports describing enemy and own activities, assault and reconnaissance actions, withdrawals and counterattacks, positions of command posts, weather conditions, and other operations reports.	Jul 16, - Oct 15, 1944	63229/3	474	827

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlage 5 z. TB, Feindunterlagen, Übersetzungen, Propaganda. Translations of enemy tactical documents; propaganda material; reports on enemy order of battle, replacements, and composition of units; and other general intelligence information concerning withdrawal of the corps to the Riga defensive position in Latvia.	Jul 16 - Oct 15, 1944	63229/6	475	1
Ic, Anlage 7 z. TB, Banditen und Abwehr. Reports on partisan warfare and military security and an activity report by Secret Police Unit 714 on counter-intelligence operations in the Baltic states.	Jul 22 - Oct 20, 1944	63229/8	1450	1399
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Ost V. War journal relating to tactical operations and events during the German withdrawal to the East Riga position and the attempt to prevent a further Russian penetration through the Skuodas-Melzeres line.	Aug 11 - Oct 15, 1944	63338/1	475	144
Ia, Beilagen z. KTB Ost V, Band 1. Tactical information, orders, directives, reports, situation evaluations, and strength reports in connection with the German withdrawal to the line between Plavinas and Peterani in Latvia.	Aug 13 - Sep 24, 1944	63338/2	475	222
Ia, Beilagen z. KTB Ost V, Band 2. Reports and orders pertaining to the German withdrawal to the East Riga position and to prevention of further Russian penetration to Skuodas and Vainode.	Sep 24 - Oct 2, 1944	63338/3	475	555
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost V, Band 1. Tactical documents pertaining to the German withdrawal from positions at Lakes Traksenu, Tuteni, and Zelgauska to the defensive position east and west of Lake Kalu.	Aug 12 - Sep 5, 1944	63338/4	476	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost V, Meldungen. Reports from subordinate units containing tactical information on the continous German withdrawal in Latvia to the East Riga defensive position.	Aug 18 - Oct 15, 1944	63338/5	476	301
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost V, Band 2. Tactical documents pertaining to the German withdrawal in Latvia and defense of the Segewold position.	Sep 6 - Oct 2, 1944	63338/6	476	660
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Ost V, Band 3. Tactical documents concerning operations in the general area of Libau (Latvia).	Oct 2 - 15, 1944	63338/7	476	939

XI. Armeekorps (XI Army Corps)

The XI Army Corps was formed in 1936 as a corps and corps-area headquarters. It fought in Poland in 1939 and in the western campaign in 1940. From February to May 1941 the corps operated in Yugoslavia. Transferring to Rumania, it advanced into Russia in June 1941 via the Prut and Dniester Rivers to Kremenchug and Mariupol on the Sea of Azov in the southern sector of the eastern front. In May 1942 it participated in the battle of Izyum, collaborating with Rumanian and other forces in the destruction of two Russian armies in the Izyum pocket. The corps fought on the Stalingrad front from November 1942 to January 1943 and was destroyed there. Corps Command for Special Employment Raus (Gen. Kdo. z.b.V. Raus), which was known for a short time as Corps Command for Special Employment Cramer (Gen. Kdo. z.b.V. Cramer), was formed early in 1943. This unit was renamed XI Army Corps on July 20, 1943. It withdrew over the Dnieper to Kherson, and in February 1944 was encircled there, together with the XLII Corps. Liberated by the 8th Army and the 1st Panzer Army, it was refitted and assigned to the 1st Hungarian Army in April 1944, participating in defensive action in the Carpathian Mountains region. In September 1944 the corps was identified in southeast Poland and in eastern Slovakia.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1 (Entwurf als Ersatz für verbranntes Original) mit Anlagen. War journal containing reports, charts, and maps concerning the enemy situation and the progress of the attack on Warsaw. Also includes an army directory.	Aug 26 - Oct 12, 1939	E 241/1	477	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, maps, and order of battle charts concerning combat operations in the West.	May 9 - 13, 1940	E 241/2	477	95
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, reports, and maps pertaining to combat operations in Belgium.	May 14 - 23, 1940	E 241/3	477	160
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report, enemy order of battle charts, and a report on the separatist movement in Brittany.	May 10 - Oct 29, 1940	E 241/4b	1451	1
Ia, Ic, Kriegstagebuch 3 mit Ic Anhang. War journal containing entries on operations in Belgium and a report of the Intelligence Branch.	Jun - Sep 1940	E 449	477	300

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage A, C, D, F z. KTB 1. Orders, reports, charts, overlays, and maps concerning operations in Poland including directives on communications, rations, ammunition, supply routes, and prisoner of war matters; order of battle charts of the 10th Army for operations east of the Vistula and special directives for the Air Force. Area: Lowicz, Poland.	Aug - Oct 1939	P 358/b,d, e,g	477-478	585, 199
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal containing entries on operations and experiences in the Polish campaign and preparations for the western campaign.	Oct 1939 - May 1940	W 4486/1	478	299
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal containing entries on operations in the West.	May - Sep 1940	W 4486/2	478	322
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Orders and maps relating to tactical operations in Poland and preparations for the western campaign; order of battle charts and directives on training, troop concentration, and communications.	Oct - Dec 1939	W 4486/3	478	593
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Orders and reports pertaining to preparations for the western campaign.	Jan - May 1940	W 4486/4a-b	478	800
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Orders and reports on operations in the Albert and the Tourhout Canal areas in Belgium.	May 10 - 15, 1940	W 4486/5	478	1167
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Orders and directives relating to the western campaign.	Mar - May 1940	W 4486/5a	479	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, orders, and situation maps (1:100,000) concerning operations in the West.	May 16 - 24, 1940	W 4486/6	479	96
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, orders, a protocol, and maps pertaining to the collapse of Belgium and its capitulation.	May 24 - Jun 30, 1940	W 4486/7	1451	19
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Directives, orders, reports, order of battle charts, and maps concerning operations in the West.	Jun - Sep 1940	W 4486/8-9	479	514
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4 Westen. War journal containing reports and orders pertaining to enemy air activity, combat and ration strength, and transfer of the corps.	Oct 1940 - Mar 1941	12730/1	480	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal relating to operations in the Balkans.	Mar - Jun 1941	12730/7	480	142
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports and orders on operations in Yugoslavia and preparations for the invasion of Greece.	Feb - Apr 1941	12730/8	480	35
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Orders and reports, with maps, on cease fire and cessation of hostilities and operations in Yugoslavia.	Apr - May 1941	12730/9	480	211
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Balkan. Orders and reports on mopping-up operations in Yugoslavia and on prisoners and captured booty.	Apr 15 - 17, 1941	12730/10	480	274
Ia, Anlage 107 z. KTB 3. Correspondence pertaining to the assignment of units for occupation duty.	Sep 24, 1940	12730/17	480	636
Ia, Chefsachen z. KTB 6. Directives, orders, maps, and overlays concerning preparations in Rumania for Operation "Barbarossa" and the advance into Russia via the Prut and Dniester Rivers on the southern sector of the eastern front.	Jun 6 - Aug 18, 1941	17417/1	480	334
Ia, Chefsachen z. KTB 7. Directives, orders, maps, and overlays covering preparations for the advance over the Dnieper River, points of concentration southwest of Kremenchug, the attack on Kharkov, and the assault on Kubyansk.	Aug 19 - Dec 31, 1941	17417/2	480	656
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal containing information on Operation "Barbarossa."	Jun 6 - Aug 18, 1941	17710/1	480	778
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Orders and reports concerning preparations of the XI Corps and Rumanian components for Operation "Barbarossa," including maps and overlays showing tactical concentrations for Operation "München" and positions occupied by various units.	Jun 20, 1941	17710/2	481	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, directives, maps, and overlays concerning enemy formations on the Rumanian border, combat patrols, and various preparations for the invasion of Russia.	Jun 21 - 30, 1941	17710/3	481	109

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Information on the tactical situation along the border between Rumania and Russia.	Jul 1 - 9, 1941	17710/4	481	236
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports (including casualty figures) on assault action in the Rumanian-Russian border area such as the surprise raid on the Dniester bridge at Mohilau-Otaki, the tank battle at Parocova, and activities of Vorausabteilung Lindemann.	Jul 10 - Aug 9, 1941	17710/5-17710/8	481-482	543 1
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Ic Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports of the Operations Branch, intelligence reports on prisoners of war and captured booty, and casualty reports.	Aug 10 - 18, 1941	17710/9	482	170
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal containing entries on preparations for crossing the Dnieper River in the vicinity of Kremenchug and on enemy and own operations.	Aug 19 - Dec 31, 1941	17710/18	482	378
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Orders and reports concerning security measures along the Dnieper River, march routes of the corps between the Bug and Dnieper Rivers, and own and enemy operations in the area from Deriyevka to Kreshichatik.	Aug 19 - 31, 1941	17710/19	482	597
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Tactical reports pertaining to enemy and own operations and reconnaissance activities that resulted in successful crossing of the Dnieper River; includes maps and casualty reports.	Sep 1 - 10, 1941	17710/20	483	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Tactical reports pertaining to enemy and own operations, army order for attack on Poltava, and corps order for defense of the Sula sector incluing organizational charts of the 17th Army and maps of the Dnieper-Kremenchug area.	Sep 11 - Oct 31, 1941	17710/21-17710/24	483-484	223, 331
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Reports on own and enemy operations including maps and overlays (1:5,000 and 1:100,000) showing operations in the Donets bridgehead area around Chuguev.	Nov 1 - 22, 1941	17710/25	484	578

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Ic Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on enemy operations and strength in the Chuguev area and on prisoners and captured booty, a report on corps casualties, and statements from prisoners and deserters.	Nov - Dec 1941	17710/26	485	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal containing entries relating to coastal security in the Mariupol area on the Sea of Azov. During the months of January, February, and July 1942, the corps was subordinate to the 17th Army, to Gruppe Mackensen, and to Armeegruppe von Kleist (1st Panzer Army).	Jan - Jul 1942	22492/1	485	272
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Tactical reports on enemy and own operations and coastal defense in the Mariupol area including maps showing tactical situations of the 17th Army, the 1st Panzer Army, and coast artillery positions.	Jan 1 - 28, 1942	22492/2	485	615
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Reports concerning operations in the Mariupol area including information on the disposition of enemy forces, on highway conditions, personnel, and motor vehicles.	Jan - Feb 1942	22492/3	486	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Tactical reports on operations, corps order for attack on Lozovaya and Panyutino, and a battle report of the 1st Rumanian Division with overlays showing subordinate units and their strength.	Feb 5 - 17, 1942	22492/4	486	230
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Reports on enemy breakthrough in the area of the 1st Rumanian Division and order of battle charts of the corps and corps reserves, 113th Infantry Division, 1st and 2d Rumanian Divisions, Gruppe Szelinski, and Stab Lanz.	Feb 18 - 24, 1942	22492/5	486	557
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Reports on the evacuation of Lozovaya; inquiries as to losses of the 1st Rumanian Division in personnel, weapons, and supplies; order of battle of the 1st Rumanian Division giving its location at Aleksandrovka; reports on major enemy attacks supported by tank forces; and a battle report of the 298th Infantry Division.	Feb - Mar 1942	22492/6	486	771
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Situation reports of the corps and its subordinate units from the period before the Balkan campaign to operations on the				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Sea of Azov and at Pavlograd, reports on regrouping of the 2d Rumanian Division, operational orders of the Rumanian VI Corps, and reports on the tactical situation of Gruppe von Kortzfleisch.	Mar 6 - 31, 1942	22492/7	487	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Reports on enemy and own patrol and artillery activities and on fuel and ammunition rationing. Also, a translation of a captured enemy diary.	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	22492/8	487	376
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Tactical reports pertaining to operations at Izyum, destruction of enemy forces in the breakthrough area, and activation of a German-Rumanian police unit; charts showing subordinate units of Armeegruppe von Kleist; and a map showing tactical situation in the Izyum pocket.	May 1 - 18, 1942	22492/9	487	700
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Reports on combat operations in the Izyum area and on prisoners of war matters.	May 19 - 26, 1942	22492/10	487	1030
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Ic Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports on the annihilation of two Russian armies and on the battle west of Izyum.	May 27 - 31, 1942	22492/11	488	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Proclamation by Commanding General von Kleist acknowledging valorous deeds of troops in the battle west of Izyum in the Donets Basin, directives for deployment of Gruppe Strecker and the 15th Mobile AAA Division, and reports on partisan warfare.	Jun 1 - 15, 1942	22492/12	488	253
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Ic Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on operations of the Rumanian VI Corps, combat reports on the battle of Izyum, and corps intelligence reports on prisoners and booty captured and on own casualties; includes a map showing tactical situation of Gruppe Strecker.	Jun - Jul 1942	22492/13	488	545
Ia, Entwurf z. KTB. Reports on operations in the Donets Basin involving heavy fighting in the area of the strongpoints of Nizhne-Buzinovskiy and Bol'she-Nabatovskiy in the vicinity of Stalingrad, operations of Rocket Projector units and an antiaircraft battalion, and a map showing the tactical situation of Task Force Simons.	Nov - Dec 1942	27058/1	488	862

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports and maps on operations of the artillery, tank, and antitank forces and on patrol activities; reports on prisoners and captured booty and on casualties; order of battle charts of the 24th and 16th Armored Divisions and the 60th Infantry Division.	Dec 1942 - Jan 1943	27058/2-3	489	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Unterstellungen. Reports and order of battle data on subordinate units.	Aug 25, 1939 - Dec 1, 1942	27058/4	489	356
Ia, Kriegstagebuch des Gen. Kdo. z.b.V. Raus (ab 20.7.43: Gen. Kdo. XI. A.K.). War journal on the operations of Corps Command for Special Employment Cramer (later Raus), whose mission was to counterattack in areas of enemy breakthrough on the front of the 2d Hungarian Army. The following were subordinate units: 168th and 26th Infantry Divisions, Hungarian 1st Armored Division, Armored Force Unit 700, and 190th Assault Gun Battalion.	Jan 1 - Sep 30, 1943	36237/1	489	697
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Band 1. Orders, reports, order of battle charts, and overlays concerning chiefly the assignment of Corps Cramer and its reorganization.	Jan 1 - 25, 1943	36237/2	489	1013
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 2. Reports evaluating experiences of Corps Cramer and reports on the start of withdrawal movements "Elbe" and "Elch," withdrawal of Hungarian divisions, instructions on assembly points for stragglers, organization of Army Detachment Lanz, refitting of various corps and divisions, and operations of Division Grossdeutschland.	Jan - Feb 1943	36237/3	489	410
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 3. Hitler order on destruction of weapons and supplies during withdrawal and the drafting of men between the ages of 15 and 65 not already in military service for digging trenches and fortifications and his appeal to the soldiers of Army Group South. Also, reports on casualties.	Feb 16 - 28, 1943	36237/4	490	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 4. Reports, orders, and maps on destruction of railline Belgorod-Kharkov, refitting of divisions, the evacuation of Kharkov, and training of antitank units; includes an after-action report of SS Regiment "Thule" and reports on enemy and own casualties and losses and captured booty.	Mar 1 - 30, 1943	36237/5	490	257
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 5. Directives on the handling of prisoners and reports on construction of fortifications, evaluation of enemy situation,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
weapons requirements, training of engineers, and traffic control in the city of Kharkov. Also, casualty reports and an order of battle of SS-Division "Totenkopf."	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	36237/6	490	783
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 6. Reports, orders, and maps relating to German minefields on the Donets River, partisan warfare, and construction of fortifications on the main line of resistance and in rear areas.	May 1 - 20, 1943	36237/7	491	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 7. Reports on operations of subordinate units, repair of raillines, bridge construction on the Donets River, arrest and search action, and quotas on ammunition consumption.	May - Jun 1943	36237/8	491	372
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Bände 8-9. Information pertaining to combat training for troops, order of battle charts, and strength and formation of enemy artillery.	Jun 11 - Jul 31, 1943	36237/9-36237/10	491-492	790, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 10. Operational report of the 320th Infantry Division concerning the attack on Nizhniy Olshanets and bridge demolition; and reports on experiences gained in Operation "Zitadelle," on demolition zone and destruction in Kharkov, on river crossing at Dergachi, and on withdrawal movements.	Aug 1 - 22, 1943	36237/11	492	852
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Bände 11-12. Information on the evacuation of Kharkov and the Merefa positions, improvement of the Msha positions, the battle of Belgorod, and Operation "Zitadelle" including strength reports and reports on demolition of evacuated installations.	Aug 22 - Sep 15, 1943	36237/12-36237/13	493	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 13. Reports and orders concerning evacuation of the Dnieper fortifications and further withdrawal and on bridge crossing points in the Vorskla River sector and over the Dnieper River; maps on bridge maintenance and traffic control, and a map of the Dnieper sector.	Sep 16 - 30, 1943	36237/14	493	795
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 14. Reports on operations and incoming radio messages for Corps Cramer concerning own and enemy situation.	Jan - Feb 1943	36237/15	494	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 15. Incoming radio messages from various corps, divisions, and the 4th Air Force concerning ground and aerial operations against enemy forces in the Poltava-Kharkov sector.	Mar - Apr 1943	36237/16	494	626

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 16. Incoming radio messages concerning Russian tank operations and intercepted enemy messages.	May - Aug 1943	36237/17	494	818
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 17. Reports on operations, withdrawal movements, and own and enemy situation.	Sep 1 - 30, 1943	36237/18	495	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 18. Incoming radio messages relating to own and enemy situation and operations.	Jan - Apr 1943	36237/19	495	412
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 19. Outgoing radio messages from the corps to various divisions concerning the withdrawal movement.	Jul - Sep 1943	36237/20	495	1014
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 20, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) showing the billeting area of the 1st Hungarian Panzer Division; Command Post of the XI Corps; highways in the 26th Infantry Division sector; and order of battle of the 168th and 320th Infantry Divisions in the Poltava and Belgorod areas.	Mar - Apr 1943	36237/21	496	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 21, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:50,000) showing dug-in antitank artillery and tank units on the highway between Belgorod and Kharkov, points calling for concentrated artillery fire, construction of fortifications and bridges, and preparations for Operation "Zitadelle."	Jul 1 - 31, 1943	36237/22	496	51
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 22, Lagenkarten. Situation maps (1:50,000 and 1:100,000).	Aug 1 - 31, 1943	36237/23	496	160
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 23, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000 and 1:50,000) of various corps and of the 8th Army area, and of Dnieper crossing points at Kremenchug.	Sep 8 - 30, 1943	36237/24	496	215
Ia, Kriegstagebuch des Gen. Kdo. XI. A.K. War journal, orders, and reports concerning the assignment of the corps to the 1st Hungarian Army in Stry and its mission, building of a bridgehead at Nadvornaya, air support, German and Russian tank losses, and number of German tanks ready for action. Also, an attack order of the 1st Hungarian Army, and corps orders for the continuation of the attack in the Nadvornaya area.	Apr 11 - May 31, 1944	51556/1	496	275

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Corps reports to the 1st Hungarian Army pertaining to tank duels between German and enemy tanks, enemy and own losses, prisoners and captured booty, enemy situation facing 1st Panzer Army, state of readiness of German tanks, and enemy communications; includes order of battle of corps and Hungarian 2d Panzer Division.	Apr - May 1944	51556/2	496	469
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Ein- u. Ausgegangene Funksprüche. Reports on operations of the 1st Mountain Brigade.	Apr - May 1944	51556/3	496	705
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, reports, and maps relating to preparations for attack, construction of rear area positions and village strongpoints, missions of divisions and brigades, assembly of stragglers, training of NCO's, evaluation of enemy situation, and improving of current position east of Mlodiatyn during the corps' withdrawal to Nadvornaya and Stanislav in the Carpathian Mountains region; includes order of battle of Replacement Battalion.	Apr - May 1944	51556/4	496	790
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report of the Intelligence Branch covering operations and the tactical situation on the corps front in areas of Dema, Stry, Pistyn, and Kolomyya; includes reports on the enemy situation, organization, and propaganda.	Apr 12 - May 31, 1944	51556/5	497	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal containing a daily summary of combat activities of corps units.	Jun - Aug 1944	57050/1	497	418
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, messages, directives, and maps concerning operations of the corps and the tactical situation in the Nadvornaya area, the evacuation of the civilian population from the combat zone, and construction of defensive positions in mountainous terrain; includes reports on supplies and equipment and reports from the administrative, medical, and veterinary officers and from the army post office.	Jun 1 - Jul 13, 1944	57050/2	497	713
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, reports, directives, enemy information bulletins, messages, and maps pertaining to preparations for a major enemy offensive, operations of the Hungarian 18th Reserve Division, strength requirements for defense of local strongpoints, and training of Hungarian units; includes combat reports and reports on enemy and own casualties.	Jul - Aug 1944	57050/3	498	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Ein- u. Ausgegangene Funksprüche. Incoming and outgoing messages concerning Operation "Stierkampf" (a defensive movement).	Jul - Aug 1944	57050/4	498	563
Ia, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports, including charts, concerning the enemy situation along the corps front.	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	57050/5	498	913
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report of the Intelligence Branch, enemy information bulletins, and maps pertaining to the enemy situation on the corps front in the area of Kolomyya; includes order of battle charts, reports on partisan warfare, prisoner of war statements, and enemy propaganda.	Jun 1 - Jul 15, 1944	57051/1	499	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Intelligence reports, messages, enemy information bulletins, and maps pertaining to enemy and own tactical situation in the areas of Kolomyya-Gwozdziec, Stare Miasto, Pistyn, and Kuty; includes reconnaissance data, identification of enemy units and movements, strength, propaganda and other information in connection with operations in the Carpathian Mountains region.	Jul 15 - Aug 15, 1944	57051/2	499	327
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Tagesmeldungen, Feindpropaganda, und Feindlagekarten. Intelligence reports, with maps and overlays (1:300,000), concerning enemy activity, situation, losses, propaganda, attack preparations, partisan activity and statements of prisoners of war. Also, short reports on the experiences of individual German soldiers or small units during the Russian attack in the Carpathian Mountains region.	Aug 16 - 31, 1944	57051/3	1451	491
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal covering combat operations in the areas of Zadworze, Krosno, Sanok, Turna, Ladomirovka, and Medzilaborce.	Sep - Oct 1944	65996/1	499	492
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal covering combat operations in the area of Medzilaborce.	Oct - Dec 1944	65996/2	499	719
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, directives, and maps pertaining to demolition activities of the corps; disarming of Slovakian and Rumanian troops; Slovak and Hungarian border security; preparations for winter warfare in the Carpathian Mountains; strength and grouping of enemy artillery;				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
partisan activities; and construction of fortifications in the areas of Sanok, Krosno, Turna, and Medzilaborce.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	65996/3	499	951
Ic, Nachrichten der Fallschirmtruppe, Heft 3 u. 4. Intelligence information on Allied airborne units in Russia, Great Britain, and the United States.	Apr 15, 1944	76010/1	499	1320
Ic/AO, Lageberichte (West) Nr. 238-264 und Spannungsmeldungen Nr. 60-68. Situation reports and overlays (1:50,000 and 25,000) relating to the western campaign.	Mar 28 - May 8, 1940	77637	1451	611

XII. Armeekorps (XII Army Corps)

The XII Army Corps was formed in 1936 as a corps and corps-area headquarters and fought in the western campaign in 1940. In June 1941 it participated in the invasion of Russia, advancing on the central sector of the eastern front via the Bug River, Minsk, the Berezina and Dnieper Rivers, Gorodets, Roslavl, and over the Desna River. Early in 1942 the corps was engaged in offensive and defensive operations along the Ugra River and between Yukhnov and Kaluga on the Oka River, withdrawing in January 1943 to the "Büffel" positions around Kirov and Gzhatsk. Late in 1943 and early in 1944, it was engaged in positional warfare east of Mogilev and Chausy along the Dnieper. The corps suffered heavy losses during the Soviet offensive east of Minsk in July 1944, and remnants of the unit were transferred to the western front later that year.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebücher 1-3. War journals covering activities of the corps on the western front (Saar district).	Aug 25, 1939 - Feb 29, 1940	W 544/a-W 544/c	500	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal covering corps operations in the Saar district and later in France.	Mar 1 - May 25, 1940	W 544/d	500	159
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1-4. Maps and overlays showing movement and assembly of units in preparation for the western campaign, and reports concerning enemy activities.	Aug 1939 - Feb 1940	W 544/e	500	252
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Overlays showing enemy communications network, reports covering activity of the British Air Force, enemy radio propaganda, activities of enemy ground forces, and reports of prisoner-of-war interrogations.	Mar - May 1940	W 544/f	500	335
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal covering corps operations in the Saar district and in France.	Apr 1 - Sep 9, 1940	W 3028/a	500	438
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Corps orders and reports on operations in the West.	Mar 29 - Sep 1, 1940	W 3028/b	500	542
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Corps orders and intelligence reports on operations, and translations of captured enemy orders and a captured war diary.	May 28 - Oct 18, 1940	W 3028/d	500	641

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders.	Aug 27, 1939 - May 24, 1940	W 5272/a-W 5272/2	500	759
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal containing entries on tactical operations during the first months of the eastern campaign, describing the crossing of the Bug River and the German advance along the line of Brest-Litovsk, Minsk, Berezino, the Berezina River, the Prut River, Bykhov, the Dnieper River, Gorodets, Mglin, Roslavl, and the Desna River.	May 25 - Oct 1, 1941	21260/1	501	1
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB 3. Orders, messages, and reports on ground and air situations, experiences, and plans in connection with the German advance during the first months of the eastern campaign from the Bug to the Desna River.	Jun 8 - Sep 29, 1941	21260/2	501	470
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports on intelligence activities, prisoner-of-war interrogations, enemy situation, captured materiel, guerrilla warfare, enemy and own propaganda, counterintelligence methods, and other security information in connection with the German advance on the eastern front between the Bug and Desna Rivers.	May 25 - Sep 30, 1941	21260/6	501	711
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal containing information on tactical operations, defense of the Ugra position, attacks on Buslava, Krasnaya Gorka, and Aksinino, the Russian offensives against Pavlova, and the gaining of bridgeheads over the Ugra River.	Mar 5 - May 31, 1942	21985/1	501	859
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Orders and plans pertaining to tactical operations along the Ugra River (Staroselye, Borisenko, Snamenka, Krasnaya Gorka, and Krasnoye).	Mar 5 - May 31, 1942	21985/2	502	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence information; reports on prisoner-of-war interrogations, enemy situations and evaluations, captured materiel, and enemy and own propaganda; enemy bulletins; translations of captured documents; counterintelligence reports; and other security information in connection with offensive and defensive battles along the Ugra River.	Mar 5 - May 31, 1942	21985/8	502	134
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal containing entries on tactical operations on the eastern front between Yukhnov and Kaluga (Oka River).	Oct 2, 1941 - Mar 4, 1942	24630/1	502	350

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB 4. Reports and orders in connection with military operations between Yukhnov and Kaluga (Oka River).	Oct 16, 1941 - Mar 2, 1942	24630/2	502	952
Ia, Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 4. Intelligence reports, information bulletins, translations of captured documents, and reports on prisoner-of-war interrogations concerning the enemy situation along the corps front in areas east of the Desna River; estimates of enemy forces, propaganda, and partisan activities.	Oct 1, 1941 - Mar 4, 1942	24630/7	502	1151
Ia, Inhaltsverzeichnis z. KTB 6. Index to war journal 6.	Dec 16 - 31, 1942	28746	503	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal containing tactical information on operations on the Ressa-Ugra front, chiefly in the area of Yukhnov west of Kaluga.	Jun 1 - Dec 31, 1942	28746/1	503	23
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB 6. Orders, reports, and other tactical information in connection with operations on the Ressa-Ugra front.	Jun 1 - Dec 29, 1942	28746/2	503	385
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Reports on the enemy situation, operations, and plans, guerrilla warfare, enemy and own propaganda, counterintelligence measures, prisoner-of-war interrogations, and other intelligence activities in connection with operations on the Ressa-Ugra front.	Jun 1 - Dec 31, 1942	28746/9	503	827
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5, Teil 14b-e, Korpsabteilung D. War journal of corps subordinate units (56th and 262d Infantry Divisions) containing tactical information on positional warfare east of Mogilev (Dniepr River), and at Chausy centering chiefly around Prilepovka.	Nov 1943 - Feb 1944	43310/8-43310/11	504-505	1, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Teil 14e, Korpsabteilung D. Messages, reports, and statistics of corps subordinate units in connection with continued positional warfare east of Mogilev (Dnieper River).	Jan 13 - 31, 1944	43310/12	505	432
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal containing tactical information on the general withdrawal from the Ressa-Ugra front to the Mogilev-Chausy area of the Dnieper River.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48901/1	505	762

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage A/I z. KTB 7. Reports, orders, and other tactical information on the withdrawal from the positions on the Ressa-Ugra front to a line along the Dena River between Kirov and Yelnya.	Jan 5 - Aug 27, 1943	48901/2	506	1
Ia, Anlage A/II z. KTB 7. Reports, orders, and other tactical information on the withdrawal from the Desna front between Kirov and Yelnya to an area east of Mogilev-Chausy.	Aug 29 - Nov 4, 1943	48901/3	506	402
Ia, Anlage A/III z. KTB 7. Reports, orders, and other tactical information pertaining t positional warfare in the Mogilev-Chausy sector east of the Dnieper River.	Nov 5 - Dec 31, 1943	48901/4	506	725
Ia, Sonderanlageband Unternehmen "Büffel". Information, including maps and overlays, on the withdrawal to the "Büffel" positions in the Dorogobuzh, Kirov, and Gzhatsk areas.	Jan 31 - Apr 18, 1943	48901/9	506	864
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Korpsbefehle. Orders pertaining to the withdrawal from the Ressa-Ugra front to an area east of Mogilev on the Dnieper River.	Jan 16 - Dec 18, 1943	48901/10	506	985
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from subordinate units containing tactical information on the withdrawal toward the Dnieper River in the general area east of Mogilev and Chausy.	Aug 30 - Dec 31, 1943	48901/11	506	1182
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report on intelligence activities, weekly enemy situation reports, reconnaissance results and evaluations, enemy strength calculations, reports on enemy replacements and troop identification, reports on supply developments, enemy situation maps (1:100,000), and other reports on enemy activities.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48901/14	507	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily reports from the Intelligence Branch to the army command on enemy and own activities and operations, plans and situations, reconnaissance, and assault actions during the withdrawal from the Ressa-Ugra front toward the Dnieper River.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48901/16-48901/18	507-508	262, 1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Information on guerrilla warfare, counterintelligence activities, propaganda material, welfare of troops; and other reports on intelligence and security operations during the withdrawal from the Ressa-Ugra front.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48901/19	508	289
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Supply Branch, western front.	Sep 3 - Dec 31, 1944	65980/1	508	606
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Directives concerning supply and rations on the western front.	Sep 3 - Dec 31, 1944	65980/2	508	668

XIII. Armeekorps (XIII Army Corps)

The XIII Army Corps was formed in 1936-37 as a corps and corps-area headquarters. It participated in the seizure and occupation of Austria, the Sudeten area, and Czechoslovakia and fought in Poland in 1939 and in the West in 1940. In June 1941 it invaded Russia, advancing on the central sector of the eastern front via Baranovichi, Rogachev, Mogilev, to the Desna River and beyond to Serpukhov near Moscow. Early in 1942 the corps was engaged in offensive and defensive operations in the Ressa-Ugra positions and at Yukhnov and Kirov. In May 1942 it was transferred to the Kursk-Orel area on the southern sector of the eastern front and participated in fierce defensive battles for Voronezh. In January 1943 it withdrew from Voronezh, ultimately falling back to the western banks of the Dnieper and engaging in the defense of Kiev. During the 1944 Soviet summer offensive, the corps was destroyed. Late in 1944 the designation XIII Army Corps was given to Corps Felber, which took part in the Ardennes counteroffensive.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Gefechtsauftrag. A report on the combat mission of the Leibstandarte-SS Adolf Hitler in connection with the seizure of the Gola bridge and the safeguarding of the Prosna bridges during the Polish campaign.	Oct 7, 1939	P II 4/b	509	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB. Orders and reports relating to XIII Army Corps preparations for the campaign in Poland and the first days of the campaign.	Aug 21 - Sep 1, 1939	P II 4/c	509	15
Ia, Meldungen und Befehle. Corps reports and orders pertaining to the period before and during the first days of the campaign in Poland.	Aug 29 - Sep 8, 1939	P II 4/d	509	209
Ia, Meldungen und Befehle. Reports and orders pertaining to the attack on and the seizure of Warsaw, after which the corps was withdrawn and shipped to its home station.	Sep 22 - Oct 9, 1939	P II 4/f	509	597
Ia, Akten Einsatz Polen. Tactical information on the Polish campaign and the seizure of Warsaw.	Aug 14 - Oct 3, 1939	E 134/1	509	823
Ia, Akten Einsatz Polen. Survey on operational areas and situations, reports on road conditions, and field orders in connection with the last phase of the Polish campaign.	Sep 29 - Oct 13, 1939	E 134/2	509	1110

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Akten Einsatz Polen. Information on activities before the invasion of Poland, reports on road conditions, operations by air force and antiaircraft units, and general administrative directives and regulations in connection with the campaign in Poland.	Aug 16 - Oct 13, 1939	E 134/3	509	1170
Ia, Akten Einsatz Westen, Chefsachen. Orders and directives on final preparations for the western campaign and drafts of ultimatums to be issued at the time of occupation of enemy territory.	Apr 1 - May 9, 1940	E 134/9	510	1
Ia, Akten Einsatz Westen. Operations orders for the western campaign.	Feb 3 - May 8, 1940	E 134/11	510	204
Ia, Einsatz bei AOK 16. Combat orders, reports concerning experience gained during the final preparations for the western campaign, and information bulletins on enemy activities.	May 9 - 26, 1940	E 134/12	510	391
Ia, Einsatz bei AOK 16. Corps orders and special supply directives, reports on operations, and instructions on cooperation between Army and Air Force during combat.	May 24 - Jun 8, 1940	E 134/13	510	679
Ia, Akten Einsatz Westen, Operationsbefehle. Operations orders for the western campaign.	Jun 4 - Jul 17, 1940	E 134/14-E 134/16	510-511	893, 1
Ia, Einsatz Polen, Erfahrungs- und Zustandsbericht. Report on experiences gained and situations encountered during the campaign in Poland.	Oct 7, 1939	E 206/1	511	118
Ia, Frankreich Feldzug (unkorrigierter Text). A draft of a history of the campaign in France.	1940	E 206/2	511	175
Ia, Frankreich Feldzug, verschiedene Unterlagen. Various documents relating to the campaign in France.	1940	E 206/3	511	844
Ia, Sammlung einzelner Erlebnisberichte im Westfeldzug. A collection of individual experience reports on the western campaign.	1940	E 206/4	512	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Erfahrungsberichte im Westen. Experience reports on the western campaign.	Jul 15 - 24, 1940	E 206/5	512	403

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch.	Jul 7, 1940 - Feb 28, 1941	E 206/6	512	471
Ia, Die 10. Division im polnischen Feldzug. A report on operations of the 10th Division during the Polish campaign in areas near the Prosna and Warta Rivers and at Lodz, the defense against the Polish offensive at Glowno, encirclement of Polish units at the Bzura River, and the assault on and occupation of Warsaw.	Jan 10 - Apr 27, 1940	E 206/7	512	676
Ia, Die 15. Division während ihrer Zugehörigkeit zum XIII. A.K. An experience report of the 15th Division covering the period it was subordinate to the XIII Corps.	May 1940 - Feb 1941	E 206/8	512	758
Ia, Kriegstagebuch und Erfahrungsberichte, Die 17. Division. War journal and experience reports of the 17th Division.	1940	E 206/9	512	940
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Die 21. Division. War journal of the 21st Division.	Jun 1940	E 206/10	512	1070
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte. Experience reports of the 10th, 17th, and 24th Divisions on activities during the campaign in Poland.	1939	E 206/11	512	1115
Ia, Mit dem XIII. A.K. in Polen. A history of the XIII Corps during operations and battles in Poland in which corps units took part.	1939	E 206/17	513	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Polenfeldzug. War journal covering operations during the Polish campaign and the return of individual units to their respective stations in Germany after hostilities ceased.	Aug 31 - Oct 15, 1939	E 276/1	513	43
Ia, Anlagen I u. II z. KTB. Orders and directives concerning transfer of the corps from Poland to the West and preparations for the western campaign.	Dec 19, 1939 - May 5, 1940	W 978/c1	513	128
Ia, Anlage IV z. KTB. Corps orders, daily activity reports, and special supply instructions.	Jun 9 - 24, 1940	W 978/f	513	267
Ic, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Intelligence Branch covering the western campaign.	Feb 16 - Jun 4, 1940	W 978/k	513	601

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, Eingehende Meldungen. Incoming messages containing intelligence information.	May 9 - Jun 6, 1940	W 978/L	513	614
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, Feindmeldungen. Information reports on the enemy.	May 9 - Jun 4, 1940	W 978/m	513	666
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht, Aisne-Offensive. Activity report pertaining to the Aisne offensive.	Jun 5 - 24, 1940	W 978/p	513	745
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Armeebefehle. Tactical information on the German advance during the first months of the eastern campaign along the line Volkovysk, Bielsk, Bialowieza, Slonim, Baranovichi, Berezina River, Bykhov (Dnieper), Rogachev, Mogilev, Cherikov, the Sozh River sector, Chechersk, Gomel, Novozybkov, Klintsy, Starodub, Grabovka, and to the Desna River.	Jun 25 - Sep 1, 1941	13607/2*	513	846
Ia, Allgemeine Anlagen z. KTB 4. Tactical information on the German advance during the beginning of the eastern campaign to Bolshaya Zimnitsa, Slavgorod, and Cherikov in the Sozh River sector.	Mar 4 - Jul 28, 1941	13607/3	513	1047
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports containing tactical information on the German advance during the first weeks of the eastern campaign to Bolshaya Zimnitsa, Slavgorod, and Cherikov.	Jun 17 - Jul 28, 1941	13607/4	514	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal containing entries on tactical operations in connection with the German advance in the areas of Chechersk, Gomel, Novozybkov, Klintsy, Starodub, and Grabovka to the Desna River.	Jul 29 - Sep 2, 1941	13607/8	514	187
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Corps orders pertaining to the advance along Chechersk, Gomel, Novozybkov, Klintsy, and the Desna River.	Jul 29 - Sep 2, 1941	13607/9	514	246
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on the German advance to Chechersk, Gomel, Novozybkov, Klintsy, and the Desna River.	Jul 29 - Sep 2, 1941	13607/10	514	373

* Item 13607/1, the basic war journal, is not in the custody of the National Archives.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal containing tactical information on the German advance to Chernigov, Mglin, Butchino, the Vetma River, the Bolva River sector, Krasnaya, Kaluga, and Serpukhov to the Nara River.	Sep 3 - Nov 5, 1941	13607/15	514	540
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Armeebefehle. Orders and tactical information in connection with the German advance at Chernigov, Butchino, the Vetma River, and Krasnaya to the Nara River.	Sep 4 - Oct 29, 1941	13607/16	514	598
Ia, Allgemeine Anlagen z. KTB 6. Orders, directives, and reports concerning the German advance to Chernigov, Butchino, the Vetma River, and Krasnaya to the Nara River.	Sep 2 - Nov 15, 1941	13607/17	514	715
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal on tactical operations on the eastern front along the route approaching Moscow in the general areas of Serpukhov, Lopasnya, and the territory between the Protva and Nara Rivers.	Nov 6 - Dec 18, 1941	13607/23	514	851
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Armeebefehle. Orders and tactical information on the continued German advance toward Moscow and the Russian counterattack near the Oka and Nara Rivers and southwest of Istra.	Nov 6 - Dec 7, 1941	13607/24	514	901
Ia, Allgemeine Anlagen z. KTB 7. Orders, messages, reports, and general tactical information on the continued German advance toward Moscow via Serpukhov, Lopasnya, and the area between the Protva and Nara Rivers.	Nov 8 - Dec 9, 1941	13607/25	514	977
Ia. Anlagen z. KTB 7, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports from subordinate units concerning the advance on Moscow.	Nov 6 - Dec 18, 1941	13607/26	515	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Gefechtserfahrungen. Combat reports from subordinate units during the battles of Popielevo, Lyubazh, Kaluga, St. Troyanovo, and Ras. Burikovo.	Jun 22 - Dec 2, 1941	14880/1	515	187
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Armeebefehle. Orders and messages in connection with tactical operations near Detchino, Ilinskoye, Vorotynsk, and the withdrawal to the Ugra-Shanya position.	Dec 22, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	14880/2	515	299

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Information on defensive actions between Nedelnoye and Kalinino; the advance toward Prudki and the Sukhodrev River, Detchino, and Aleksandrovka, defense of the Shanya position and of the eastern front of the 4th Army.	Dec 19, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	14880/3	515	489
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports on the central sector of the eastern front.	Dec 19, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	14880/4	515	633
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal containing tactical details on operations at Nedelnoye, Detchino, Aleksandrovka, and the Shanya positions.	Dec 19, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	17520/1	515	788
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Tactical information on defensive action in the area of Yukhnov, the battle in the Ressa-Ugra positions, and preparations for the attack on Kirov.	Jan 30 - Apr 27, 1942	17520/3	515	843
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on tactical operations near Yukhnov, in the Ressa-Ugra positions, and before the attack on Kirov (southwest of Moscow).	Jan 30 - Apr 26, 1942	17520/4	515	923
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Allgemeine Befehle. Corps orders to lower echelons on operations near Yukhnov, in the Ressa-Ugra positions, and before the attack on Kirov.	Feb 1 - Apr 27, 1942	17520/5	515	1200
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Tägliche Meldungen. Messages pertaining to tactical operations near Yukhnov, in the Ressa-Ugra positions, and around Kirov.	Feb 1 - Apr 27, 1942	17520/6	516	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Fern- und Funksprüche. Messages from lower and higher echelons on tactical operations near Yukhnov and in the Ressa-Ugra positions.	Jan 31 - Mar 23, 1942	17520/7	516	344
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Intelligence reports on enemy activities and operations, enemy troop identification, and expected moves in connection with operations near Yukhnov and in the Ressa-Ugra positions.	Jan 7 - Feb 28, 1942	17520/10	516	442
Ia, Meldungen und Befehle. Casualty lists, ammunition statistics, army directories, order of battle charts, strength reports, and tactical information				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
on operations to the time of the corps' transfer to the southern sector of the eastern front.	Mar 5 - May 1, 1942	18030	516	665
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Intelligence reports on enemy activities and operations, troop identifications, and prisoner statements in connection with operations in the Ressa-Ugra sector to April 19, 1942, when the corps was transferred to the southern sector of the eastern front.	Mar 1 - May 1, 1942	18225/1	516	749
Ic, Abwehr Gebiet I, Einsatz Osten. Reports on prisoner-of-war interrogations and deserters, directives for prisoner collecting points, and general rules for prisoner of war affairs.	Jun 24 - Aug 24, 1941	18225/3	516	787
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report on corps operations area in the Kursk-Orel sector.	May 1 - 31, 1942	22205/1	516	834
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal containing tactical information on operations along the Olym and Kshen Rivers, the advance toward Borki, and defense against heavy Russian attacks at Voronezh.	Jun 1 - Jul 31, 1942	22205/2	516	878
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Army field orders issued in connection with the new area of operations near the Olym and Kshen Rivers, Borki, and Voronezh.	Jun 1 - Jul 31, 1942	22205/3	516	980
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Corps orders pertaining to troop assignments, ground and air activities, and command authority in the new operations area at Borki, Voronezh, and along the Olym and Kshen Rivers; order of battle charts; and experience reports.	Jun 1 - Jul 31, 1942	22205/4	516	1054
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Tägliche Meldungen. Messages from lower echelons and to higher headquarters relating to activities and operations near the Olym and Kshen Rivers, and at Borki and Voronezh.	Jun 10 - Jul 31, 1942	22205/5	517	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Fern- und Funksprüche. Telephone and radio messages pertaining to tactical operations.	Jun 24 - Jul 31, 1942	22205/7	517	234

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities during the period of reorganization in Marino-Gorki (Minsk area) and during operations in the new area along the Olym and Kshen Rivers.	Mar 2 - Jul 31, 1942	22367/1	517	352
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports on enemy situations including evaluation, morale of the civilian population, prisoner-of-war interrogations, captured materiel, arrests of suspicious characters, and other security information in connection with operations along the Olym and Kshen Rivers and at Borki and Voronezh.	Jun 10 - Jul 31, 1942	22367/2	517	384
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal concerning tactical operations during the third successful battle defending Voronezh and the continued defense of this area against Russian offensives.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1942	23788/2	517	663
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Tägliche Meldungen. Reports from subordinate units on the defense of Voronezh and Selmyansk,	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1942	23788/3	517	680
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Allgemeine Befehle. Tactical orders and orders on the assignment of special missions during defensive operations in the Voronezh area.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1942	23788/4	517	969
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities and security measures taken in connection with operations in the Voronezh sector.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1942	23788/8	518	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports on morale of the Russian civilian population, guerrilla warfare, enemy and own propaganda, enemy situations, and prisoner-of-war interrogations in regard to enemy operations during the defense of the Voronezh sector.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1942	23788/9	1452	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Meldungen. Intelligence reports from lower echelons containing information on enemy activities, situations, and operations, on the number of prisoners taken, on enemy casualties, and enemy troop identification.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1942	23788/10	518	48
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal containing information on tactical operations during continued defensive battles in the Voronezh area.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	31974/1	518	289

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 9, Armeebefehle. Army field orders relating to continued defensive operations in the Voronezh area.	Oct 2 - Dec 24, 1942	31974/2	518	393
Ia, Gefechtsbericht mit Anlagen. Combat report on the corps' withdrawal from Voronezh via Kastornoye to previous positions along the Tim River; includes report on withdrawal operations "Morgenröte" and "Elch."	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	31974/6a	518	435
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal containing tactical information on continued withdrawal of the corps from the Voronezh area.	Feb 3 - Mar 31, 1943	31974/6b	518	521
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Armeebefehle, Geheime Kommandosachen. Army field orders and classified material pertaining to the German withdrawal from the Voronezh area toward the Tim and Seim Rivers.	Feb 2 - Mar 15, 1943	31974/7	518	601
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily messages from subordinate units on tactical operations during the German withdrawal from the Voronezh area.	Feb 8 - Mar 31, 1943	31974/8	518	779
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Allgemeine Befehle. Orders and reports relating to the German withdrawal from the Voronezh area via Kastornoye and Nekrasovo.	Feb 2 - Mar 31, 1943	31974/9	519	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht und Meldungen. Intelligence reports and messages containing information on enemy moves, operations, troop identification, and presumed losses during the German withdrawal.	Feb 9 - Mar 31, 1943	31974/12	519	271
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11. War journal containing information on positional warfare along the Seim, Pody, and Kisselyevka Rivers.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	33660/1	519	428
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports from lower echelons relating to positional warfare along the Seim, Pody, and Kisselyevka Rivers.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	33660/2-3	519	509
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Armeebefehle. Army field orders concerning boundaries, assembly areas for scattered units, guerrilla warfare, and cooperation with the VII Corps during positional warfare along the Seim, Pody, and Kisselyevka Rivers.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	33660/4	519	949

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Allgemeine Befehle. Corps orders pertaining to operations, artillery missions, antitank defense, tactical withdrawals, guerrilla warfare and reconnaissance, and assault actions. Also, strength reports and order of battle charts.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	33660/5	519	963
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Kampfgruppe Schmedtje v. Luedinghausen Gefechtsbericht. Battle report of Kampfgruppe Schmedtje v. Luedinghausen during the operations at Gachovo, Lipovets, and Rylsk.	Feb 1 - Mar 7, 1943	33660/7	519	1226
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Gefechtsbericht. Battle report on operations in the Voronezh sector including a report on Operation "Elch" (the corps withdrawal to former positions during late January 1943).	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	33660/8	520	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Meldungen. Information reports on the enemy including operations, plans and situations, troop movements and identification, and order of battle.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	33660/10	520	18
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsbefehle XI. Orders pertaining to major German offensives against Kursk, Gorki, Kochetovka, Yaroslavl, and Yelets; defense of the Seim sector; withdrawal to the Romen position and its defense; further withdrawal to the western banks of the Dnieper and defense of the Kiev area; and crossing of the Dnieper River by Russian units near Yasnogorodka.	Jun 6 - Sep 28, 1943	42305/1	520	344
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsbefehle XII. Corps orders on further German defensive operations along the Dnieper River, continued Russian advance toward Rovny and Dmitriyevka, and German withdrawal on the southern sector of the eastern front.	Sep 28 - Dec 1, 1943	42305/2	520	867
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Kriegsgliederungen. Corps order of battle charts showing strengths, tactical withdrawals of units, troop movements and march orders, replacements, and assignments to special missions during defensive operations along the Dnieper River.	Aug 1 - Dec 1, 1943	42305/3	521	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gegenangriff Mitte Okt. 1943. Tactical information on the German counteroffensive toward Lyubech to stop the Russian invasion over the Dnieper River.	Oct 9 - 15, 1943	42305/4	521	328
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal containing entries on further Russian advances and offensives along the Dnieper River.	Aug 24 - Dec 31, 1943	45449/1	521	402
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Orders and other records concerning tactical operations and special missions in connection with unsuccessful German attempts to stop the Russian advance over the Dnieper River.	Aug 4 - Dec 31, 1943	45449/2-3	521	628
Ia, Allgemeine Befehle, Band I-II. Orders relating to the unsuccessful German attempts to stop the Russian advance.	Aug 24 - Dec 31, 1943	45449/4-5	522	1
Ia, Tägliche Meldungen, Band I-II. Daily reports from subordinate units on enemy and own activities and operations in connection with the unsuccessful German attempt to stop the Russian advance.	Aug 24 - Dec 31, 1943	45449/6-7	522	673
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence information on enemy situations and on propaganda directed at enemy forces and the civilian population, and counterintelligence operations in connection with the Soviet advance toward and across the Dnieper River.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	47219/1	523	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Meldungen. Intelligence messages from higher and lower echelons covering enemy operations and activities, situations, and presumed plans during the unsuccessful German attempt to stop the Red Army offensive.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	47219/2	523	51
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence reports on enemy activities and situations; guerrilla warfare; propaganda; and counterintelligence actions in connection with the Russian advance via Zhitomir, Rovno, Shepetovka, Targowica, and Brody.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	51545/1	523	474
Ic, Anlage z. TB. Information on propaganda methods, guerrilla warfare, treatment of deserters, enemy bulletins, measures taken against the				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
nationalist Ukrainian bands, and other intelligence reports in connection with the continuous Russian advance via Zhitomir, Rovno, Shepetovka, Targowica, and Brody.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	51545/2	523	494
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence messages from lower echelons and to higher headquarters relating to enemy operations and activities, situations, troop identifications, and presumed plans during the advance of the Russian forces toward the Dnieper River and the crossing of the river at Yasnogorodka.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	51545/3	523	542
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Meldungen. Intelligence messages from lower echelons and to higher headquarters concerning enemy operations and activities, situations, troop identifications, and presumed plans during the continuous Russian advance via Zhitomir, Rovno, and Shepetovka.	Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1944	51545/4	523	893
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Meldungen. Intelligence messages from lower echelons and to higher headquarters on enemy operations and activities, situations, troop identifications, and presumed plans during the continued Russian advance via Shepetovka, Targowica, and Brody.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	51545/5	524	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 13. War journal describing tactical operations during the Russian advance via Zhitomir, Rovno, Shepetovka, Lutsk, and Brody.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	51776/1	524	280
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 13, Befehle. Army field orders and information on tactical boundaries, withdrawal movements, missions, and general reconnaissance in connection with the Soviet offensive.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	51776/2	524	480
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 13, Allgemeine Befehle. Orders pertaining to tactical operations, plans, missions, and other activities during the Russian advance.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	51776/3	524	625
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 13, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on tactical operations of subordinate units.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	51776/4	524	1040
Ia, Planspiel I. Tactical information, including maps and overlays, pertaining to a forthcoming German attack along the Tim River.	May 24 - Jun 27, 1942	75116/2	525	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Erfahrungsbericht über den Einsatz Österreich. Experience report on the occupation of Austria.	Mar - Apr 1938	76114	525	318
Ia, Erfahrungsbericht Einsatz Sudetendeutschland. Experience report on the occupation of the Sudetenland.	Sep - Oct 1938	76115	525	536
Ia, Erfahrungsbericht Einsatz Tschechoslowakei. Experience report on the occupation of Bohemia and Moravia.	Mar - Apr 1939	76116	525	746

XIV. Panzerkorps (XIV Panzer Corps)

The XIV Panzer Corps was formed in 1936-37 to take command of units in the process of motorization. It fought as the XIV Motorized Corps in Poland in 1939 and in the West in 1940, and as the XIV Panzer Corps in the Balkans in April 1941. In June 1941 it invaded Russia on the southern sector of the eastern front, advancing via Lvov, Tarnopol, and Zhitomir to Kremenchug and Mirgorod, and south to Marfinskaya in the Mius sector. The corps was destroyed at Stalingrad. Re-formed and reorganized at Dnepropetrovsk and Zaporozhe in February 1943, it was transferred to the West and operated on the Italian front from the summer of 1943 until October 1944. No information is available about the corps beyond this date.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Beförderte Sprüche. Tactical messages containing information on the German advance in Poland to the junction of the Vistula and Pilica Rivers and to bridgeheads near Pulawy and Deblin.	Sep 7 - 20, 1939	P 201/d	526	1
Ia, Bruchstück von Anlage 3 z. KTB. Information relating to the last phase of the Polish campaign west of Minsk.	Oct 5 - 7, 1939	P 201/d/1	526	167
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB, Band 1. Tactical information concerning the period before and the first days of the invasion of Poland from the border crossing to Drzewica.	Aug 16 - Sep 8, 1939	P 201/e	526	184
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB, Band 2. Tactical information on the further advance of German units in Poland and the planned withdrawal of the corps from the frontlines.	Sep 8 - Oct 4, 1939	P 201/f	526	436
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB, Band 3. Messages pertaining to the last days of the Polish campaign west of Minsk, and to the return of corps units to their home stations in Germany.	Oct 5 - 12, 1939	P 201/g	526	730
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB. Corps orders relating to the Polish campaign beginning with initial action near Kluczbork (Kreuzburg, Silesia) and the advance in the general direction of Piotrkow, Warsaw, and the Bug River.	Aug 25 - Oct 12, 1939	P 201/h	526	770

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 6 z. KTB, Band 2. Army orders pertaining to the second part of the Polish campaign, the advance to the Bug River. /The document is partly burned and is not very legible./	Sep 27 - Oct 11, 1939	P 201/k	526	856
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB. Daily reports to the 10th Army describing tactical developments during the advance in Poland from the border crossing near Kluczbork (Kreuzburg) to the advance on the Bug River.	Aug 25 - Oct 7, 1939	P 201/L	527	1
Ia, Anlage 8 z. KTB. Morning and evening reports from subordinate units on tactical operations during the Polish campaign.	Aug 25 - Oct 7, 1939	P 201/m	527	30
Ia, Chefsachen. Orders, intelligence reports, situation maps, and reports pertaining to corps activities on the western front.	Nov 5 - Dec 31, 1939	W 1935/a-b	527	83
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB, Band 1-2, Aufgenommene Gespräche. Records of telephone conversations on the western front.	Nov 5, 1939 - Jun 18, 1940	W 5645/4-W 5645/5	527	230
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB, Taktische Sprüche mit unterstellten Truppen. Tactical messages to and from subordinate units.	May 11 - 24, 1940	W 5645/7	527	464
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB, Band 3-4, Taktische Sprüche mit unterstellten Truppen. Tactical messages to and from subordinate units.	May 29 - Jun 20, 1940	W 5645/8-9	527	761
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB, Band 3, Taktische Sprüche vorgesetzter Kdos. Tactical messages from higher headquarters.	May 29 - Jun 9, 1940	W 5645/13	528	1
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB, Band 4, Taktische Sprüche. Tactical messages pertaining to the western campaign.	Jun 14, 1941	W 5645/14a	528	209
Ia, Besondere Anlagen. Diagrams of positions, order of battle charts, orders, and messages concerning occupation duty in the West.	Jul 8 - Sep 9, 1940	W 5645/23	528	247
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Taktische Sprüche mit unterstellten Truppen. Tactical information on operations during the Yugoslav campaign from the crossing of the Bulgarian-Yugoslav border near Pirot to the advance toward Nis, Belgrade, and Kragujevac.	Apr 5 - 14, 1941	9864/3	528	318

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Taktische Sprüche an Vorgesetzte und Nachbarn. Tactical information on preparations for and on the actual campaign in Yugoslavia from the beginning of the Bulgarian-Yugoslav border crossing near Pirot and the advance via Nis, Kragujevac, and Belgrade to the cessation of hostilities.	Jan 16 - Apr 22, 1941	9864/5	528	497
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle. Orders covering the period before the Yugoslav campaign including maps, plans, and general strategic information.	Jan 18 - Mar 25, 1941	9864/6	528	681
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle. Orders relating to the crossing of the Bulgarian-Yugoslav border near Pirot, the advance via Nis and Kragujevac,to Belgrade, and the cessation of hostilities.	Apr 2 - 22, 1941	9864/7	528	776
Ia, Besondere Anlagen z. KTB. Organizational charts, reports, maps, and general information pertaining to the period before and during the campaign in Yugoslavia.	Jan 21 - Apr 16, 1941	9864/8	528	933
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities during the corps' assignment in Rumania (Jan 18 - Mar 1, 1941), in Bulgaria (Mar 2 - 31, 1941), and the operations in Yugoslavia (Apr 1 - 22, 1941).	Jan 18 - Apr 22, 1941	9864/10	528	1000
Ia, Fernschreiben, Fern- und Funksprüche. Messages containing tactical information on the preparatory stay in Bulgaria and on operations during the campaign in Yugoslavia.	Mar 12 - Apr 21, 1941	9953/4	528	1008
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Führungsstaffel. War journal covering the period from the cessation of hostilities in Yugoslavia through the return of the corps to Katowice (Upper Silesia); the opening of hostilities with Russia; and the advance on the southern sector of the eastern front along the line of Lvov, Tarnopol, Zhitomir, Kirovograd, Tomanovka, Kremenchug, Mirgorod, and continuing southward to Novo-Moskovsk and Marfinskaya.	Apr 22 - Dec 15, 1941	16616/1	529	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 1, Abgegangene Gespräche. Messages pertaining to the preparatory stay in Katowice and tactical operations on the southern sector of the eastern front along the line Lvov, Tarnopol, Zhitomir, Kirovograd, Tomanovka to Kremenchug and Mirgorod, and continuing south to Babaykovskiye.	May 27 - Sep 26, 1941	16616/2	529	147

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 2, Abgegangene Gespräche. Outgoing messages concerning operations in areas from Babaykovskiye to Novo-Moskovsk, Zherebets, and Marfinskaya in the Mius sector.	Sep 27 - Dec 15, 1941	16616/3	529	266
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 1, Aufgenommene Gespräche. Incoming messages pertaining to the preparatory stage in Katowice and to the advance on the southern sector of the eastern front between Krasnik, Zhitomir, Tomanovka, and Babaykovskiye.	Jun 3 - Sep 26, 1941	16616/4	529	404
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 2, Aufgenommene Gespräche. Incoming messages concerning operations from Babaykovskiye to Novo-Moskovsk, Zherebets, and Marfinskaya.	Sep 27 - Dec 15, 1941	16616/5	529	599
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Taktische Sprüche mit unterstellten Truppen. Tactical messages to subordinate units relating to operations on the southern sector of the eastern front from the Krasnik and Rudka area to Marfinskaya in the Mius sector.	May 24 - Dec 15, 1941	16616/6-16616/18	529-533	835, 361
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Taktische Sprüche Vorgesetzter Kommandos und Nachbarn. Messages containing tactical information from higher command echelons and adjoining units concerning preparations for and the actual eastern campaign from the very beginning (crossing of Bug River) and advance toward Krasnik, Rudka, Rava-Russkaya, Zolkiew, Busk, and Tarnopol.	Apr 26 - Dec 15, 1941	16616/19-16616/25	533-535	815, 338
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle. Corps orders covering preparations for the eastern campaign and the advance over the Bug River and into Russia via Krasnik, Tarnopol, Zhitomir, Kirovograd, Krivoi Rog, Tomanovka, Mirgorod, and Marfinskaya.	Apr 23 - Dec 15, 1941	16616/26-16616/27	535	842
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Besondere Anlagen. Daily reports on terrain reconnaissance, air reconnaissance reports, and tactical directives.	Jun 18 - Dec 15, 1941	16616/28-16616/30	536	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Chefsachen. General strategic information such as road, bridge, and terrain maps; plans for troop concentration; order of battle charts; reports about enemy situations and plans; and other information relating to Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia).	May 1941	16616/31	536	723

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities in connection with operations in the areas of Proskurov, Tarashcha, Boguslav, Uman, Krivoi Rog, Dnepropetrovsk, Kiev, Novo-Moskovsk, Stalino, and Novoshakhtinsk; and withdrawal to the Mius position.	Jun 29 - Dec 15, 1941	16616/36	537	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from the Intelligence Branch to higher headquarters on enemy activities and operations, enemy troop identifications, and presumed enemy plans.	Jun 29 - Dec 15, 1941	16616/37	537	17
Ia, Ein- und ausgehende Funk- und Fernsprüche, Fernschreiben. Incoming and outgoing messages containing tactical information in connection with the German advance on the eastern front from the Bug River to Krivoi Rog and Kamenka.	Jun 25 - Aug 18, 1941	16627/8	537	416
Ia, Ein- und ausgehende Meldungen und Befehle. Incoming and outgoing messages and tactical orders concerning the German advance from the Bug River to Kremenchug (Dnieper River).	Jun 25 - Sep 14, 1941	16627/9	537	862
Ia, Ein- und ausgehende Funk- und Fernsprüche, Fernschreiben. Incoming and outgoing messages and orders pertaining to operations from Kamenka and Novo-Moskovsk east of the Dnieper River to Marfinskaya in the Mius sector.	Aug 14 - Dec 15, 1941	16627/10-16627/14	537-539	1159, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning the reorganization of the corps in the Dnepropetrovsk and Zaporozhe sector and preparations for its transfer to the western front.	Feb 10 - Mar 28, 1943	33394/1	539	69
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 1. Administrative and tactical information relating to the reorganization of the corps in the Dnepropetrovsk-Zaporozhe area and preparations for its transfer to the western front.	Feb 10 - Mar 28, 1943	33394/2	539	96
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. A report on the move of the corps to the West (France) and its further transfer to Italy.	Mar 29 - May 19, 1943	33394/3	539	240
Ia, Taktische Meldungen, Heft 3-6. Tactical reports pertaining to activities and operations in Italy.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48702/4-7	539	341

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	First Frame
Ia, Anlagen I-IV z. KTB 5. Messages, orders, reports, personnel charts, operational maps and overlays, and estimates of the situation in the Italian theater of operations.	Sep 8 - Dec 31, 1943	48702/8-48702/11	540-541	1, 475
Ia, Anlagen I-II z. TB. Messages, activity reports, operational orders, and information on cooperation between German and Italian troops.	Aug 18 - Sep 7, 1943	48702/16-48702/17	541	887
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 2. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48702/18	54	1
Ic, Anlagen 1-4 z. TB 2. Instructions, orders, a report on circulation of counterfeit money by the enemy, maps, overlays, and other reports and messages pertaining to the enemy situation and to Intelligence Branch activities.	Sep 3 - Oct 5, 1943	48702/19-48702/22	542-543	126, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal containing entries on operations of the corps in the Cassino area, and gradual German withdrawal to northern Italy.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58199/1	1453	1
Ia, Taktische Meldungen, Hefte 1-16. Tactical messages pertaining to operations in Italy.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58199/2-58199/17	1453-1456	441, 194
Ia, Anlagen 1-5 z. KTB 6. Orders, reports, and directives relating to corps operations.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1944	58199/18-58199/22	1456-1457	373, 80
Ia, Anlage 6 z. KTB 6. Corps orders, reports, directives, order of battle charts, and maps concerning operations in the Gulf of Gaeta - Terracina area in central Italy on the Tyrrhenian Sea.	May 1 - 20, 1944	58199/23	1453	398
Ia, Anlagen 7-9 z. KTB 6. Orders, reports, directives, maps, charts, and messages on corps operations in central Italy. Also, order of battle charts, supply reports, and reports concerning partisans.	May 21 - Jun 16, 1944	58199/24-58199/26	1453	576
Ia, Anlagen 10-11 z. KTB 6. Messages, reports, orders, directives, charts, and overlays pertaining to corps operations in central Italy.	Jun 17 - 30, 1944	58199/27-58199/28	1457	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Italien, Feindverhalten, Luft- und Seelage, Feinderkenntnis, und Feindbeurteilung. Report of the Intelligence Branch on enemy and own operations, identified enemy units, and presumed enemy intentions during operations in central Italy.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58200/1	1454	441
Ic, Anlagen 1-5 z. TB. Reports, charts, maps, and overlays relating to Intelligence Branch activities in Italy.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1944	58200/2-58200/6	547-548	200, 275
Ic, Anlage 6 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen und Funklagemeldungen. Reports and enemy information bulletins on intercepted enemy messages, identified enemy units, enemy intentions, partisan warfare, and own operations.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	58200/7	1454	634
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch on combat in Italy.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58201/1	548	638
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, directives, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations in Italy.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58201/2	549	1

XV. Armeekorps (XV Army Corps)

The XV Army Corps was activated at Jena in 1937 as the XV Corps to control the three original motorized light divisions. It fought as the XV Corps in Poland in 1939, as Panzer Group Hoth (Panzergruppe Hoth) (named for its commander, Gen. Hermann Hoth) in the campaign in the West in 1940, and as Panzer Group 3 (Panzergruppe 3) in the early stages of the campaign on the eastern front. It became the Third Panzer Army (Panzer AOK 3) on October 5, 1941, and operated in the central sector of the eastern front under the command of Gen. Hans Reinhardt.*

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal covering the campaign in the West.	May 10 - Jul 4, 1940	E 85/1	550	1
Ia, Korpsbefehle, Einsatz West. Corps orders pertaining to the western campaign.	Mar 16 - Jul 3, 1940	E 85/3	550	113
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Feldzug in Polen. War journal relating to tactical operations during the Polish campaign, starting with the crossing of the Mala Panew River near Brusik/Koschentin and ending with the capitulation of Modlin.	Aug 19 - Oct 13, 1939	E 112/1	550	221
Ia, Korpsbefehle und Berichte, Feldzug in Polen. Corps orders, experience reports, and evaluations and critiques of combat actions during the Polish campaign.	Aug 25 - Oct 5, 1939	E 112/2	550	294
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Feldzug in Polen. Reports on tactical experiences during the campaign in Poland, terrain reconnaissance around Modlin, and the battle in Lysa Hora including strength and combat reports.	Aug 21 - Oct 5, 1939	E 112/3	550	420
Ia, Einsatz. Report describing the corps' state of readiness on the Pilica River and the battle between Bzura and Warsaw.	Sep 15 - 18, 1939	E 227	550	458
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Polen Feldzug. Maps, army and corps orders, reports (Lysa Hora), and other information on the campaign in Poland.	Aug 30 - Oct 5, 1939	E 259	550	495

* See Guide No. 53, Records of German Field Commands: Panzer Armies (Part II), for records of the Third Panzer Army.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Eingänge. Maps, orders, reports, situation evaluations, and operational information in connection with the campaign in Poland from the crossing of the Mala Panew River to the Warta River and the advance via Niegowa and Janow toward Koniecpol.	Aug 22 - Sep 2, 1939	P 611/a/1	550	536
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Eingänge. Orders and reports in connection with the corps' advance from the Warta River to Ostrow.	Sep 3 - 6, 1939	P 611/a/2	550	899
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Eingänge. Orders, reports, and tactical information on the campaign between Ostrow and the Bzura River and the further advance to Grodzisk and Skierniewice.	Sep 7 - 15, 1939	P 611/b	551	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Eingänge. Orders, reports, and tactical information concerning operations along the Bzura River and preparations for the attack on Modlin.	Sep 17 - 28, 1939	P 611/c/1	551	452
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Eingänge. Orders, reports, and directives pertaining to the battle at Modlin to the period when operations ceased and the German-Russian demarcation line was reached.	Sep 27 - Oct 8, 1939	P 611/c/2	551	830
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Ausgänge. Corps orders, directives, and operational plans before the invasion of Poland.	Aug 23 - 31, 1939	P 611/e/1	551	1006
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Ausgänge. Corps orders, directives, and operational plans relating to the Polish campaign from the crossing of the Mala Panew River to the Warta River.	Aug 31 - Sep 8, 1939	P 611/e/2	551	1153
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Ausgänge. Corps orders, directives, and operational plans pertaining to the campaign in Poland between the Warta River and the attack on Modlin.	Sep 9 - 22, 1939	P 611/f	552	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal relating to activities and important events between the end of the Polish campaign and the invasion of the Low Countries during which time the corps was stationed in Germany.	Oct 15, 1939 - May 9, 1940	W 2005/1	552	516

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Corps orders, experience reports, order of battle charts, and maps.	Oct 4, 1939 - Mar 1, 1940	W 2005/2	552	555
Ia, Besondere Anlagen z. KTB 2. Corps orders and directives concerning preparations for the western campaign.	Jan 29 - Apr 10, 1940	W 2005/3	552	816
Ia, Operationsakten, 5. und 7. Panzerdivision. Daily reports on operations in Belgium and France.	May 9 - 31, 1940	W 2005/7	553	1
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 5, III. Operationsabschnitt. Daily reports and messages on operations of the 4th Army, adjacent corps, Armeegruppe v. Kleist, and General Headquarter units in France.	Jun 15 - 21, 1940	W 2005/14	553	330
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 5, III. Operationsabschnitt. Daily reports and messages on operations of the 5th and 7th Armored Divisions, the 2d Mechanized Division, Brigade Senger, and the 11th Light Infantry Brigade.	Jun 15 - 22, 1940	W 2005/15	553	475
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 1. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch while it was stationed in the western theater of operations.	Aug 10, 1940 - Feb 15, 1941	8435/2	553	574
Ia, Marsch- und Kampfweg des Panzerkorps im Westfeldzug Sommer 1940. Report eulogizing corps operations during the western campaign in 1940.	1940	8436/8	553	621

XV. Gebirgskorps (XV Mountain Corps)

The XV Mountain Corps was formed in the summer of 1943 and was stationed in Croatia. It was assigned to pacify the area, to disarm Italian troops following the surrender of Italy to the Allies, and to control the partisan movements in Croatia and the coastal areas of Dalmatia. The corps was still there in December 1944 and was responsible for the lines of communication and defense of the Dalmatian coast.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal describing activities and important events during the campaign in Croatia in the general areas of Zadar, Sibenik, Banja Luka, and Kostajnica.	Aug 26 - Dec 31, 1943	46764/1	554	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Chefsachen. Tactical orders and reports on the capture of Zadar and Sibenik, on the seizure of Italian airports in Dalmatia and Albania, on coastline fortifications, and on the German occupation of Ljubljana; information on Badoglio's government in Italy and possible disarmament of Italian troops.	Jul 19 - Sep 15, 1943	46764/2	554	153
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Information on Operation "Weiss" (attack on Croatian guerrillas centering around Bihac); situation reports and evaluations; reports on negotiations with the Chetniks, attack on airports, reorganization of German units, and the formation of replacement training battalions.	Nov 30, 1942 - Aug 26, 1943	46764/4	554	259
Ia, Nachtrag z. KTB. Directives, orders, and tactical information on security and mopping-up operations at Jaice, evacuation of Rijeka, operations at Lika, and the mission of Regiment Brandenburg.	Dec 28, 1942 - Aug 16, 1943	46764/5	554	622
Ia, Anlagen II z. KTB. Reports and directives concerning operations in the Livno, Banja Luka, Gospic, Travnik, and Split areas.	Aug 23 - Oct 31, 1943	46764/6	554	722
Ia, Anlagen III z. KTB. Orders, directives, and reports concerning defensive and offensive operations in the Zadar, Sibenik, Split, and Banja Luka areas.	Oct 25 - Dec 31, 1943	46764/7	555	1
Ia, Tagesmeldungen 114. Jägerdivision. Daily reports from the 114th Light Infantry Division during operations at Knin, Drnis, Kistanje, and Zadar.	Sep 10 - Oct 1, 1943	46764/8	555	858

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Tagesmeldungen 114. Jägerdivision. Daily reports from the 114th Light Infantry Division during operations along the Dalmatian coast between Zadar and Split.	Oct 2 - Dec 31, 1943	46764/9	556	1
Ia, Tagesmeldungen 369. Inf. Div. Reports from the 369th Infantry Division during operations near Travnik, Sarajevo, Rogatica, and Visegrad.	Oct 1 - 15, 1943	46764/10	556	175
Ia, Tagesmeldungen SS Division. Reports from an SS division attached to the corps on operations at Mostar and Split and information on guerrilla activities and counteractions.	Jul 31 - Oct 1, 1943	46764/11	556	530
Ia, Tagesmeldungen 373. Inf. Div. Reports from the 373d Infantry Division during operations between Kostajnica, Prijedor, and Bos Novi.	Aug 1 - Sep 29, 1943	46764/12	556	946
Ia, Tagesmeldungen 264. Inf. Div. Reports from the 264th Infantry Division on operations along the Dalmatian coast at Knin, Sibenik, and Trogir.	Oct 18 - Dec 31, 1943	46764/14	557	1
Ia, Tagesmeldungen 371. Inf. Div. Reports from the 371st Infantry Division during operations on the northern sector of the front between Tulsilovic, Vionica, and Zagreb.	Nov 29 - Dec 31, 1943	46764/15	557	175
Ia, Tagesmeldungen 1. Kos. Div. Reports from the 1st Cossack Division during operations in Croatia between Glina, Sisak, and Zagreb.	Nov 26 - Dec 31, 1943	46764/16	557	327
Ia, Zuführung 264. Inf. Div. Orders and reports pertaining to the commitment of the 264th Infantry Division as a replacement for the 114th Light Division in the general vicinity of Split.	Oct 6 - 29, 1943	46764/17	557	463
Ia, Zuführung 1. Kos. Div. Orders and reports relating to the commitment of the 1st Cossack Division as a replacement for the SS-Armored Infantry Division "Nordland" in the general area of Bosanska Dubica.	Oct 31 - Dec 14, 1943	46764/18	557	535
Ia, Zuführung 371. Inf. Div. Orders and reports concerning the deployment of the 371st Infantry Division during guerrilla warfare in the Zagreb-Ogulin sector.	Nov 22 - Dec 29, 1943	46764/19	557	582

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Zuführung 277. Inf. Div. Information on the transfer of the 277th Infantry Division from the Croatian theater of operations to France.	Dec 6 - 27, 1943	46764/20	557	625
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Achse. Orders, directives, reports, and tactical information on Operation "Axis" (the occupation of the Dalmatian coastline and disarmament of Italian forces) as a result of Marshal Badoglio's unconditional surrender to the Allies.	Jul 26 - Oct 18, 1943	46764/21-46764/22	557	671
Ia, Besetzungszone II. Information on the tactical situation in Occupation Zone II, the area of Knin, Split, and Sinj on the Dalmatian coast.	Aug 20 - Sep 7, 1943	46764/23	558	1
Ia, Kampfgruppe Ost-Bosnien. Report on operations of Kampfgruppe Ost-Bosnien, charged with rail security in Brod, Sarajevo, and Mostar and occupation of the Travnik-Bosovaka sector.	Oct 11 - 22, 1943	46764/24	558	124
Ia, Vorgesch. Gefechtsstand. Information on tactical operations at the Advance Command Post at Doboj (Bosna River).	Oct 15 - 25, 1943	46764/25	558	177
Ia, Unternehmen "Ziethen". Information on Operation "Ziethen" (the crossing of the Dinaric Mountains in the Livno, Tomislavgrad (Duvno), and Sujica sector).	Nov 12 - Dec 26, 1943	46764/26	558	239
Ia, Unternehmen "Delphin". Information on Operation "Delphin" (mopping-up operations on islands facing Zadar and Sibenik along the Dalmatian coastline).	Nov 15 - Dec 1, 1943	46764/27	558	412
Ia, Unternehmen "Merkur". Information on Operation "Merkur" (the annihilation of the guerrilla base in the Sospic-Udbina sector).	Nov 25 - 27, 1943	46764/28	558	458
Ia, Unternehmen "Panther". Information on Operation "Panther" (the annihilation of guerrilla bands around Glina and destruction of supply bases in Petrova Gora and Samarica, in order to increase rail security between Zagreb and Novska).	Nov 27 - Dec 26, 1943	46764/29	558	464
Ia, Unternehmen "Haifisch II". Information on planned Operation "Haifisch II" (landing on Maslinica Mala and mopping-up of the island of Solta under own artillery protection). Operation never took place.	Nov 29 - Dec 8, 1943	46764/30	558	630

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Unternehmen "Waldrausch". Information on Operation "Waldrausch" (securing of the supply route from Sinj to Livno).	Dec 29, 1943 - Jan 11, 1944	46764/31	558	705
Ia, Gefechtsbericht Banja-Luka. Tactical information on operations in the Banja Luka (Vrbas River) area.	Dec 30, 1943 - Jan 23, 1944	46764/32	558	785
Ia, Unternehmen "Adler". Information on Operation "Adler" (mopping-up of the area between Gospic and the coastal sector from Senj to Karlobag).	Nov 11 - 26, 1943	46764/33	558	990
Ia, Bahnschutz und Schutz Wehrwirtsch. Betriebe. Information on security measures taken to safeguard supply routes, rail installations, and plants producing war materials.	Nov 9, 1942 - Aug 27, 1943	46764/34	558	1002
Ia, Kroat. Heer. Information on the organization, duties, and assignments of the Croatian Army during operations along the Dalmatian coast.	Dec 31, 1942 - Oct 25, 1943	46764/35	558	1045
Ia, Zustandsberichte. Situation reports of subordinate units, with statistics on personnel, equipment, weapons, ammunition, fuel, and losses during the Croatian campaign.	Jul 31 - Dec 11, 1943	46764/36	559	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the Intelligence Branch on Operation "Paula" (mopping-up operations in the Slavonian highlands), the fall of the Italian government, interrogation of prisoners of war and deserters, enemy and own propaganda, guerrilla warfare, and other activities in connection with corps operations along the Dalmatian coastline.	Jul 1943	46764/39	559	263
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence information on operations at the Rajlovac airport at Sarajevo and reports on political developments in Croatia including German organizational changes, support of the revolutionary forces by the Allies, sabotage and espionage, propaganda, and counterintelligence.	Aug 1943	46764/40	559	485
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on intelligence activities during operations at Mostar, Knin, Zadar, Sibenik, Ragusa (Dubrovnik), and Split on the Dalmatian coastline, and reports on the Italian capitulation to the Allies, the liberation of Mussolini, antiguerrilla warfare plans, propaganda methods and measures against espionage and sabotage in rear areas.	Sep 1943	46764/41	559	616

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch during operations on the Dalmatian coastline and reports on enemy situations and order of battle and enemy and own propaganda.	Oct - Nov 1943	46764/42-46764/43	560	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence information concerning operations at Banja Luka, Dodoj, Livno, Sinj, Vrlika, and Prnjavor and Operations "Ziethen" and "Panther" against guerrillas.	Dec 1943	46764/44	560	476
Ia, Nachtrag z. KTB 1943. Additional tactical information on the campaign along the Adriatic Sea coast.	Nov 11, 1942 - Dec 31, 1943	58276	560	700
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal on combat activities against partisan forces in Bosnia, Croatia, and Dalmatia describing movements and engagements of subordinate units during the course of maintaining lines of communication and defending the Dalmatian coast. Includes data on Operation "Rösselsprung" (a major raid on Tito's headquarters in the Drvar River area near Glamoc, Bosnia), strength reports, and an army directory.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58277/1	560	1034
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal containing entries on the tactical situation and developments during the continuation of the campaign on the Adriatic Sea coast.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58277/a	561	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Tactical information on operations at Banja Luka, Doboj, Prijedor, Kotor Varos, Solta, Sibenik, and Bosanka Gradiska and plans for future operations on the Dalmatian coastline.	Jan 1944	58277/3	561	65
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Tactical information on operations at Plavna, guerrilla warfare, the defense of Banja Luka, the employment of the 1st Cossack Division and reports evaluating the enemy situation.	Jan 1944	58277/4	561	321
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Tactical information on operations against guerrilla bands, mopping-up operations, and the evacuation of Drnis.	Feb 1944	58277/5	561	490
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Tactical information on the annihilation of guerrilla forces in the Padene sector, directives on defense against continuous guerrilla action, and daily activity reports.	Mar 1944	58277/6	562	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Tactical information on operations against guerrilla bands during corps operations in Croatia and along the Dalmatian coast.	Apr - Jun 1944	58277/7-9	562	298
Ia, Unternehmen "Nibelungenfahrt" und "Dreznica". Report on the destruction of the partisan supply base at Krbava Skopolje.	Jan 23 - 29, 1944	58277/10	562	959
Ia, Marschbewegung 1. Gebirgsdivision. Material pertaining to march routes and assignments for the 1st Mountain Division during operations on the Dalmatian coast.	Jan 31 - Feb 26, 1944	58277/11	562	1010
Ia, Operationsakten "Uljan". Report on the raid on one of the central Dalmatian islands in the Adriatic Sea near Zadar.	Jan 30 - Feb 1, 1944	58277/12	563	1
Ia, Operationsakten "Solta". Report on the defense of the island of Solta, Dalmatian island in the Adriatic Sea.	May 10 - 11, 1944	58277/13	563	75
Ia, Unternehmen "Morgenstern". Report on destruction of guerrilla supply base at Krbava Skopolje.	May 10 - 17, 1944	58277/14	563	235
Ia, Operationsakte "Schach". Messages relating to preparations for and the early phases of Operation "Schach" (a major strike against the partisans in the area north of Bihac, Croatia, by elements of the 373d (Croatian) Infantry Division). Includes a map.	May 19 - 22, 1944	58277/15	563	311
Ia, Operationsbefehle für Unternehmen "Rösselsprung". Orders pertaining to Operation "Rösselsprung" (the attempt to seize Tito and his headquarters staff in the area southeast of Drvar).	May 25 - Jun 6, 1944	58277/16	563	346
Ia, Unternehmen "Rösselsprung". Detailed information on Operation "Rösselsprung."	May 25 - Jun 6, 1944	58277/17	563	726
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, Nebenakten, Verwaltung. Reports, orders, and notes on conferences of the corps' commanding officer relating to the taking over of the civil administration of Croatia by the Germans, the cooperation of Croatian government officials, the military and political situation, and administrative problems. Also, names of Croatian government officials and				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
a translation of a captured document giving a breakdown of Tito's governmental staff as of June 1943.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58277/18	1455	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch covering operations in Croatia and along the Dalmatian coast, enemy and own propaganda, counterintelligence activities, and political developments including Operation "Rösselsprung."	Jan - Jun 1944	58278/1-58278/6	563-565	967, 987
Ic, Nachträge zu den Tätigkeitsberichten. Intelligence information on partisan and Chetnik activities during the campaign in the Adriatic Sea area, reports on interrogations of captured partisans and British prisoners and Chetnik deserters, and translations of enemy propaganda.	Nov 18, 1943 - Oct 6, 1944	58278/6a	566	1
Ic, Akte Husko Milkovic. Intelligence information on Husko Milkovic, the leader and organizor of the Husko bands, supported by the Chetniks and aided by Britain in the fight against the Germans in Croatia and Dalmatia.	Sep 23, 1943 - May 9, 1944	58278/7	566	363
Ic, Chetnik Verträge. Correspondence, orders, and reports concerning the German request for cooperation and support of Chetnik units in the campaign against communism.	Dec 25, 1942 - Oct 15, 1943	58958	566	670

XVI. Armeekorps (XVI Army Corps)

The XVI Army Corps was formed in Berlin in 1937 for the purpose of controlling the Panzer divisions then active or in the process of being activated. It fought as the XVI Army Corps in Poland in 1939 and in the western campaign in 1940. In December 1940 it was converted to the Fourth Panzer Group (Panzergruppe 4) and was engaged as such in the early stages of the campaign on the eastern front. It became the Fourth Panzer Army (Panzer-AOK 4) late in 1941.* In July 1944 the XVI Corps reappeared on the northern sector of the eastern front, participating in the German withdrawal to Riga.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Orders, reports, directives, and charts pertaining to administrative and strategic preparations for the invasion of Poland.	Jun 29 - Aug 23, 1939	P II 34/b	567	1
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 1. Orders, directives, and other information on preparations for the invasion of Poland and on the first days of the actual campaign from the crossing of the Warta River to the advance via Gora and Tomaszow toward Warsaw.	Aug 19 - Sep 10, 1939	P II 34/c	567	104
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 1. Orders from various commands relating to the German advance via Warsaw to the Russian-German demarcation line.	Sep 12 - Oct 4, 1939	P II 34/d	567	278
Ia, Anlage aI z. KTB 1. Orders issued by adjacent and subordinate units during the period before the invasion of Poland.	Aug 11 - Sep 1, 1939	P II 34/f	567	376
Ia, Anlage aII z. KTB 1. Orders and reports covering the period before the invasion of Poland and the first days of the actual campaign during the advance on Warsaw.	Aug 17 - Sep 9, 1939	P II 34/g	567	448
Ia, Eingänge. Incoming orders, reports, and messages during the Polish campaign pertaining to the seizure of Warsaw, the occupation of the Russian-German demarcation line, and the return of German units to their home stations.	Sep 10 - Oct 4, 1939	P II 34/h	567	802

* See Guide No. 53, Records of German Field Commands, Panzer Armies (Part II), for records of the Fourth Panzer Army.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage aIII z. KTB 1, Band 1. Outgoing orders, reports, and other messages relating to the period before and during the early stages of the campaign in Poland.	Aug 22 - Sep 9, 1939	P II 34/i	567	1072
Ia, Anlage aIII z. KTB 1, Band 2. Outgoing orders, reports, and messages concerning the seizure of Warsaw, the occupation of the Russian-German demarcation line, and the return of German units to their home stations.	Sep 10 - Oct 6, 1939	P II 34/k	568	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Daily reports, maps, charts, and records of incoming and outgoing telephone conversations relating to preparations for the invasion of Poland and operations throughout the campaign.	Jul - Oct 1939	P II 34/L, m,u	568	203
Ia, Anlage gI z. KTB 1. Orders and proclamations relating to the occupation of Polish territories by the German army.	Aug 30 - Oct 3, 1939	P II 34/w	568	481
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Tactical orders, reports, and messages pertaining to preparations for the invasion of Poland and the actual campaign up to the advance on Warsaw.	Aug 18 - Sep 17, 1939	P II 34/x	568	492
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Tactical information on the campaign in Poland.	Aug 29 - Oct 4, 1939	P II 34/y	568	742
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Tactical and administrative reports and messages in connection with the German advance in Poland from the Warta River to the vicinity of Grojec southeast of Warsaw.	Sep 1 - 11, 1939	P II 34/z-1	568	851
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Tactical and administrative reports and messages pertaining to the advance toward and the seizure of Warsaw.	Sep 12 - 23, 1939	P II 34/z-2	568	1058
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte über den Westfeldzug. Experience reports on the campaign in France.	Oct 4, 1939 - Nov 29, 1940	E 266/1	569	1
Ic, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen des Armeekorps an Armee. Morning and evening reports to higher headquarters from the Intelligence Branch.	May 12 - Jul 3, 1940	E 266/4	569	246
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3 (Abschrift). War journal covering the western campaign.	Feb 1 - Jul 10, 1940	E 361	569	343

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal for the period between the Polish and western campaigns while the corps was stationed in Germany.	Oct 8, 1939 - Jan 31, 1940	W 760/a	569	630
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Bände 1-3, Vorbereitungen. Orders, reports, maps, and other records of the Operations Branch.	Oct 16, 1939 - Jan 31, 1940	W 760/b-d	569	700
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Befehle und Aktennotizen. Orders and memoranda of the Operations Branch.	Oct 12, 1939 - Jan 31, 1940	W 760/e	569	1174
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 2, Befehle vorges. Dienststellen und des Korps. Corps orders and orders from higher headquarters.	Dec 28, 1939 - Jan 18, 1940	W 760/f	570	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 2, Befehle benachbarter und unterstellter Einheiten. Orders of adjacent units and lower echelons.	Aug 18 - Dec 5, 1939	W 760/g	570	106
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 2, Eingänge. Incoming reports, maps, and other messages.	Oct 27 - Dec 29, 1939	W 760/h	570	146
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 2, Ausgänge. Outgoing reports and messages.	Nov 28 - Dec 31, 1939	W 760/i	570	205
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 3, Operationsakten. Orders, reports, directives, maps, and charts in preparation for the western campaign.	Feb 1 - May 9, 1940	W 1339/2	570	219
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 3, Operationsakten, Befehle vorges. Dienststellen. Operational orders from higher headquarters.	Jun 10 - Jul 10, 1940	W 1339/4	570	405
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 3, Operationsakten, Befehle unterstellter Dienststellen. Operational orders of lower echelons.	Jun 10 - Jul 10, 1940	W 1339/6	570	487
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 3, Operationsakten, Befehle benachbarter Kdo.-Behörden. Operational orders of adjacent units.	Feb 1 - May 3, 1940	W 1339/7	570	555
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 3, Vorbereitungen. Reports, orders, plans, and charts pertaining to preparations for the western campaign.	Feb 1 - May 1, 1940	W 1339/12	570	775
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Ausbildungsangelegenheiten, Gefechts-, Erfahrungs-, u. Zustandsberichte, Berichte über bes. Vorkommnisse. After-action reports, experience and situation reports, and material relating to training.	Feb 1 - Jul 10, 1940	W 1339/19	570	811

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Gefechts- u. Erfahrungsberichte. Combat and experience reports pertaining to the corps campaign in France.	Sep 2 - Dec 1, 1940	11589/11	571	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal covering daily activities and operations during the defense of Siauliai (Lithuania) and Jelgava (Mitau), and the continued retreat of German units via Bauska and along the Musa River.	Jul 13 - Oct 15, 1944	62911/1	571	94
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 1. Information on tactical operations along the Sventoji River, at Newjcry, Ponemunek, and Rakishki (Lithuania).	Jul 13 - 24, 1944	62911/2	571	172
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 1. Tactical information on operations at Siauliai, Jelgava, Bauska, and the Musa River (Lithuania).	Jul 24 - 31, 1944	62911/3	571	267
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 1, Tactical information on military operations east of Jelgava, the Lielupe River, Siauliai, and Zagare.	Jul 31 - Aug 25, 1944	62911/4	571	393
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 1. Tactical information on Operation "Dora" (blocking of railroad bridges at Aki and Ozoli), and continuous German defensive actions against the Russian advance toward the Baltic Sea.	Aug 26 - Oct 15, 1944	62911/5	571	718
Ia, Sonderakte "Riga". Report by Festungskommandant Riga on available equipment and weapons, city and port fortifications, coastal emplacements, troop training, location of antiaircraft batteries and search light battalions including army directives and orders for the defense of the city.	Jul 13 - Oct 15, 1944	62911/7	571	1217

XVII. Armeekorps (XVII Army Corps)

The XVII Army Corps was formed as a corps and corps-area headquarters in 1938 after the annexation of Austria. It fought in Poland in 1939 and in the West in 1940. In June 1941 the corps advanced into Russia via Kovel, Korosten, Kiev, and Kharkov to the Don-Donets area. Located at Kupyansk early in 1943, it made several unsuccessful attempts to liberate the 6th Army at Stalingrad. The corps then withdrew to the Mius sector, to the Dnieper and Dniester Rivers, and ultimately to the Carpathian Mountains in May 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Corps orders and daily activity reports pertaining to the campaign in France.	May 20 - Jul 1, 1940	E 27/2	572	1
Ia, Korpstagesbefehle. Daily corps field orders.	May 18 - Jun 20, 1940	E 27/8	572	190
Ic, Feindlagen Westen. Enemy situation reports.	Jun 4 - 22, 1940	E 27/10	572	313
Ia, Geheimsachen. Orders and instructions on final preparations for the western campaign.	Nov 10, 1939 - Jun 22, 1940	E 27/11	572	343
Ia, Fall "Weiss" Polen. Information on Operation "Weiss" (plan for the conquest of Poland).	Aug - Sep 1939	E 27/14	572	624
Ia, A-Bewegung, Marschübersicht. March schedule for troops participating in the invasion of Poland.	Aug 16, 1939	E 27/16	573	1
Ia, Marschübersichten Y-Tage. March schedules for the invasion of Poland.	Sep 1939	E 27/17	573	17
Ia, Fall "Weiss". Plans and information concerning preparations for Operation "Weiss."	Jun - Aug 1939	E 27/18	573	47
Ic, Lageberichte Polen. Intelligence reports describing Polish terrain, military installations and fortifications, troop assembly areas, and other important features.	Aug 24 - 28, 1939	E 27/20	573	287
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal containing information on tactical operations during the Polish campaign.	Sep 2 - Oct 2, 1939	P 203	573	304

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Feindbeurteilungen und tatsächliche Feindlagen. Intelligence information on the enemy and evaluation reports on the enemy situation and troop identification during the Polish campaign.	Aug 15 - Oct 7, 1939	P 203/b	573	494
Ic, Feindnachrichten. Bulletins containing information about Poland to be used in planning its invasion.	Aug 19 - 26, 1939	P 203/b/1	573	710
Ia, Armee- und Korpsbefehle. Tactical information on the German advance from Pless-Oswieciem to Tarnow, Jaroslaw, Miemircv, and Rawa Ruska during the Polish campaign and plans for return of the troops to Germany.	Aug 23 - Oct 2, 1939	P 203/c	573	765
Ia, Meldungen. Tactical information on the German advance to the San River.	Aug 23 - Sep 29, 1939	P 203/d	573	997
Ia, Laufende Angelegenheiten. Tactical information and reports on operations during the Polish campaign.	Aug 24 - Oct 2, 1939	P 203/e	574	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil. War journal of the Operations Branch covering the period in Germany before the opening of the western campaign.	Nov 13, 1939 - May 9, 1940	W 394/a	574	145
Ic, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Intelligence Branch covering the period in Germany before the opening of the western campaign.	Nov 8, 1939 - May 10, 1940	W 396	574	359
Ia, Unterlagen für Plansspiel Fall "L". Reports, orders, plans, and maps relating to maneuvers held by the corps.	Apr - May 1940	W 1941/a	574	368
Ia, Planspiel "L". Reports and orders covering the maneuvers in preparation for the invasion of Holland.	Mar 3 - May 11, 1940	W 1941/b	574	545
Ia, Planspiel "L". Maps, orders, and directives covering the maneuvers preparatory to the invasion of Holland.	Apr 16 - 17, 1940	W 1941/c	574	729
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2 mit Anlagen. Information covering operations of the corps on the demarcation line in Poland until its return home.	Oct 3 - Nov 13, 1939	P 2030	575	1
Ia, Akte betr. Angriff auf Lüttich. Orders and directives covering the maneuvers preparatory to the western campaign.	Feb - Apr 1940	W 2062/2a	574	778

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch covering the campaign in France.	May 18 - Jul 1, 1940	W 3683/9	575	221
Ic, Befehle. Orders and directives for German propaganda and espionage in enemy territory and translations of enemy combat orders and propaganda.	May 19 - Jun 21, 1940	W 3683/12	575	236
Ic, Feinddarstellung, Übersetzungen und Abgabe Fremden Materials. Reports on the enemy situation, evaluation, training, and identification, and translating and forwarding of captured materials.	May 18 - Jul 2, 1940	W 3683/15	1456	1
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on general strategic questions during the corps' stay in France, and later while located in Poland at Krakow, Tarnobrzeg, and Chelm.	Jul 6, 1940 - May 14, 1941	10659/1	575	389
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence report on the corps' transfer from France to Krakow, covering intelligence activities in connection with preparations for the eastern campaign, information on the Russian Army, and ultimate transfer to Chelm.	Jul 3, 1940 - May 15, 1941	10659/4	575	468
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Security, counterintelligence, and general intelligence information relative to the forthcoming campaign in Russia, concerning primarily the training of officers and enlisted personnel.	Jul 13, 1940 - May 9, 1941	10659/5	575	490
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Band I. War journal covering final preparations for the invasion of Russia and the actual campaign, starting with the penetration of Russian border fortifications near Lyuboml and continuing with the advance toward Kovel, the crossing of the Styr River, and the seizure of Korosten.	May 15 - Aug 10, 1941	15229/1	575	696
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Band II. War journal covering the continuation of the German advance from Korosten, the crossing of the Pripet River, the seizure of Kiev, Borispol, Barishevka, and Kharkov, and the occupation of defensive winter positions near the Donets River.	Aug 11 - Dec 31, 1941	15229/2	576	1
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB 4. Information on operations preparatory to the invasion of Russia, orders and reports pertaining to the beginning of the campaign;				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
i.e., the crossing of the Bug River, penetration of Russian border fortifications near Lyuboml, the seizure of Kovel, and the battle between the Styr River and the Stalin line.	May 15 - Jul 11, 1941	15229/3	576	790
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 4. Orders and reports pertaining to the German advance on the eastern front near Emilin, Bielki, Hulanka, Bondarovka, and the seizure of Korosten.	Jul 12 - Aug 10, 1941	15229/4	577	1
Ia, Anlage IV z. KTB 4. Orders and reports concerning the continued German advance in the Kiev area, describing encirclement of enemy forces between Borispol, Pereyaslav, and Barishevka.	Sep 11 - Oct 4, 1941	15229/6	578	1
Ia, Anlage V z. KTB 4. Orders, reports, and other tactical material relating to the attack and seizure of Kharkov, the advance toward the Donets River, and preparations for defensive winter positions in that area.	Oct 5 - Dec 31, 1941	15229/7	578-579	873, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report describing intelligence activities and operations, and enemy situation and evaluation reports in connection with the German advance from the Bug to the Donets River.	May 15 - Dec 31, 1941	15229/8	579	809
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Report describing the final phase before the beginning of the eastern campaign including details on terrain features and enemy situations.	May 15 - Jun 21, 1941	15229/9	579	1200
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily information reports on enemy and own operations and activities, reconnaissance actions, and situations and an evaluation report in connection with the German advance from the Bug to the Donets River.	Apr 25 - Dec 31, 1941	15229/10	580	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal containing tactical details on the defense of the Donets positions and in the area east of Kharkov.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18798/1	580	429
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 6. Tactical information and orders relating to the German defensive battles along the Donets River.	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	18798/2	580	1073

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 6. Orders and reports pertaining to operations in defense of the Donets positions.	Feb 1 - Mar 6, 1942	18798/3	581	1
Ia, Anlage III z. KTB 6. Tactical information and orders in connection with defensive battles east of Kharkov.	Mar 7 - 18, 1942	18798/4	581	271
Ia, Anlage IV z. KTB 6. Orders and reports concerning defensive operations east of Kharkov.	Mar 19 - 31, 1942	18798/5	581	649
Ic, Kriegstagebuch. War journal containing entries on intelligence activities and operations in connection with German defensive operations along the Donets River and east of Kharkov.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18798/8	581	981
Ic, Anlage VI z. KTB, Vernehmungsberichte von Spionen und verdächtigter Zivilpersonen. Reports on the interrogation of suspected spies and espionage agents.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18798/15	1456	176
Ia, Anlagen I-III z. KTB 7. Tactical information on the continuation of defensive operations along the Donets and Don Rivers.	Apr 1 - Aug 12, 1942	26236/2-4	582-583	1, 1
Ic, Anlage I z. TB. Daily intelligence reports to the 6th Army on enemy activities and operations, troop identifications, and other information about the enemy.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	26236/9	583	445
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal containing tactical information on operations between Kupyansk and Chistyakovo.	Oct 7, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	30293/1	584	1
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB 8. Orders, messages, and reports on operations between Kharkov and the Chir River.	Dec 20 - 31, 1942	30293/2	584	203
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8. Tactical information on withdrawal operation "Falke," at Krylov.	Jan 1 - 10, 1943	30293/3	584	540
Ia, Anlage III z. KTB 8. Reports concerning withdrawal operation "Falke," tactical operations at Kryukov north of the Donets River, and attempts to liberate the 6th Army at Stalingrad.	Jan 11 - 20, 1943	30293/4	585	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage IV z. KTB 8. Reports on the various unsuccessful attempts to liberate the 6th Army at Stalingrad.	Jan 21 - 31, 1943	30293/5	585	272
Ia, Anlage X z. KTB 8. Tactical information on operations in the general vicinity of the Mius River.	Mar 21 - 31, 1943	30293/11	585	509
Ic, Beilage z. KTB. Information on intelligence activities in Belgorod, later in the Arshanovsky-Veshenskaya sector, and finally on the Mius front.	Nov 23, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	30293/17	585	713
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 6. Report describing activities of the Administrative Officer during the defensive battle on the Chir River and operations near Bokovo-Platovo and Stalino (Donets River).	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	31044	585	1006
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily reports on enemy activities, air and ground reconnaissance actions, troop identifications, enemy situation evaluation reports, and other intelligence operations in connection with the general withdrawal of German units from the Donets River to the Dnieper River.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1943	36158/1	585	1032
Ic, Anlage 8 z. TB, Befehle und Abwehr. Reports on counterintelligence measures taken for the security of German troops during withdrawal movements from the Donets to the Dnieper River.	Apr 14 - Sep 28, 1943	36158/11	1456	446
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9, Heft 1. War journal on tactical operations during the beginning of the German withdrawal from the Donets to the Dnieper River.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1943	36163/1	586	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9, Heft 2. War journal covering the continued German withdrawal toward the Dnieper River (Zaporozhe) via Stalino, Temirovka, and Lyubitskoye.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1943	36163/2	586	247
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 9. Tactical information on operations in the Mius sector followed by the withdrawal of German troops toward the Dnieper River (Zaporozhe).	Apr 1 - 10, 1943	36163/3	586	571
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 9. Reports with maps, pertaining to continued defensive operations along the Mius River centering around Andreyevka.	Apr 11 - 20, 1943	36163/4	586	691

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen 3-6 z. KTB 9. Reports on the continuation of operations along the Mius River between Andreyevka and Dmitriyevka.	Apr 21 - May 31, 1943	36163/5-36163/8	586-587	716, 1
Ia, Anlagen 7-8 z. KTB 9. Tactical information on operations near Novo-Pavlovka, Glubokaya, and Dmitriyevka.	Jun 1 - 20, 1943	36163/9-10	587	117
Ia, Anlage 9 z. KTB 9. Tactical information on operations near Dmitriyevka, Krasny-Luch, the Kholodnaya-Mius junction, and Olchovskiy.	Jun 21 - 30, 1943	36163/11	587	382
Ia, Anlagen 10-11 z. KTB 9. Information on defensive operations in all corps sectors near Kuibyshevo, Dmitriyevka, and Bokovo-Platovo/Ivanovka against continuous Russian attempts to regain the industrial Donets area.	Jul 1 - 15, 1943	36163/12-36163/13	587	487
Ia, Anlagen 12-13 z. KTB 9. Tactical information on operations near Dmitriyevka, Gerasimovo, and Stepanovka.	Jul 16 - 31, 1943	36163/14-36163/15	587	734
Ia, Anlagen 14-15 z. KTB 9. Reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations near Dubrovka, Dyatkovo, Dmitriyevka, and the Kiselaya Gorge.	Aug 1 - 15, 1943	36163/16-36163/17	588	1
Ia, Anlage 16 z. KTB 9. Reports with maps and charts, on continued defensive operations in the Mius sector on the western bank of the river.	Aug 16 - 20, 1943	36163/18	588	268
Ia, Anlagen 17-18 z. KTB 9. Operations reports on continuous action between Novo-Pavlovka, Dmitriyevka, and Yesaulovka (Mius River).	Aug 21 - Sep 5, 1943	36163/19-36163/20	588	394
Ia, Anlage 19 z. KTB 9. Orders, reports, and charts relating to defensive operations at the Mius front and later on the withdrawal of German units to Mokrye-Yali sector.	Sep 6 - 10, 1943	36163/21	588	931
Ia, Anlage 20 z. KTB 9. Reports and orders pertaining to tactical operations during the further German withdrawal to the Gaichul sector.	Sep 11 - 15, 1943	36163/22	588	1196
Ia, Anlage 21 z. KTB 9. Tactical and descriptive material relating to the withdrawal to the Zaporozhe sector (Dnieper River).	Sep 16 - 20, 1943	36163/23	589	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen 22-23 z. KTB 9. Tactical information on the last phase of the German withdrawal from the Mius to the Dnieper River and defensive operations in that area (Zaporozhe).	Sep 21 - 30, 1943	36163/24-36163/25	589	225
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal covering operations along the Dnieper River between Dnepropetrovsk and Novo-Kamenka.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46994/1	589	573
Ia, Anlagen 2-8 z. KTB 9. Reports, orders, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to military operations along the Dnieper River.	Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1943	46994/3-46994/9	590-591	1, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11. War journal containing tactical information on defensive operations northeast of Nikopol, withdrawal from Nikopol, and defense of various other German positions.	Jan 1 - Mar 30, 1944	58279/1	591	160
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11. Tactical reports on defensive operations in the "Ilse" position (the Tomakovka position northeast of Nikopol).	Jan 1 - 10, 1944	58279/2	591	620
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal covering defensive operations along the Dniester River and at the Raut bridgehead during April, and defensive operations in the Carpathian Mountains in May 1944.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58280/1	591	796
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Tactical information on corps operations, traffic control, and construction at Dniester crossing points, and on defensive operations in the Raut bridgehead later in the month.	Apr 1 - 20, 1944	58280/2	591	1064
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Tactical information on defensive operations at the Dniester River and the Raut bridgehead and on preparations for taking over the Carpathian sector in the de Moisei-Straya-Seletin area from the LXXVIII Corps.	Apr 21 - 30, 1944	58280/3	592	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Tactical information on the defense of and counterattacks at Grosi (Carpathian Mountain sector).	May 1 - 10, 1944	58280/4	592	111
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Tactical information on measures taken to counteract the Russian penetration at Grosi.	May 11 - 20, 1944	58280/5	592	311

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Tactical information on Operation "Maifeier" to regain the "Bitterberg" position northwest of Pleso.	May 21 - 31, 1944	58280/6	592	455
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Orders and reports pertaining to the reorganization and shifting of corps troops preparatory to a new major German offensive in the Carpathian Mountain sector.	Jul 1 - 10, 1944	58280/7	592	614
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Tactical information on Operation "Nordpol" (advance of the main line of resistance and widening of the corps sector along the general line of Straya, Lapusna, and Rivna).	Jun 11 - 20, 1944	58280/8	592	748
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Tactical information on further advance of the main line of resistance southeast of Straya (Carpathian Mountains).	Jun 21 - 30, 1944	58280/9	592	886
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence information on enemy situations and troop identification during the campaign on the Dnieper front, the withdrawal to the Bug River, and operations in the Carpathian Mountain area.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58282/1	592	974
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Meldungen. Daily intelligence reports to higher echelons on enemy operations and situations based on prisoner of war statements, on ground-air reconnaissance actions, and radio intercept service reports.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58282/2	593	1
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Feindorientierung. Order of battle data on enemy forces along the corps front giving details on organization, strength, weapons, supply situation, replacements, and reserves.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58282/3	593	111
Ia, Anlage III z. KTB 4. Tactical reports on the German advance from Korosten to Kiev early in the eastern campaign.	Aug 11 - Sep 10, 1941	76017/1	593	247

Guides to Records of Reich Ministries and Offices

Records of the Reich Ministry of Economics (Reichswirtschaftsministerium). 1958. 75 p. (Guide No. 1)
Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Strengthening of Germandom (Reichskommissar für die Festigung deutschen Volkstums). 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 2)
Records of the Organisation Todt. 1958. 2 p. (Guide No. 4)
Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production (Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion). 1959. 109 p. (Guide No. 10)
Fragmentary Records of Miscellaneous Reich Ministries and Offices. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 11)
Records of the Reich Air Ministry (Reichsluftfahrtministerium). 1959. 34 p. (Guide No. 13)
Records of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda. 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 22)
Records of Reich Office for Soil Exploration (Reichsamt für Bodenforschung). 1961. 11 p. (Guide No. 26)
Records of the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories (Reichsministerium für die besetzten Ostgebiete), 1941-45. 1961. 69 p. (Guide No. 28)
Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Baltic States (Reichskommissar für das Ostland), 1941-45. 1961. 19 p. (Guide No. 31)
Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei)
Part I. 1961. 165 p. (Guide No. 32)
Part II. 1961. 89 p. (Guide No. 33)
Part III. 1963. 198 p. (Guide No. 39)
Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)
Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)
Miscellaneous German Records Collection
Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Guides to Records of German Military Organizations

Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW):
- Part I. 1959. 222 p. (Guide No. 7)
- Part II. 1960. 213 p. (Guide No. 17)
- Part III. 1960. 118 p. (Guide No. 18)
- Part IV. 1960. 76 p. (Guide No. 19)

Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH):
- Part I. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 12)
- Part II. 1961. 154 p. (Guide No. 29)
- Part III. 1961. 212 p. (Guide No. 30)

Records of Headquarters, German Air Force High Command (Oberkommando der Luftwaffe/OKL). 1961. 59 p. (Guide No. 24)

German Air Force Records: Luftgaukommandos, Flak, Deutsche Luftwaffenmission in Rumänien. 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 25)

Records of Headquarters, German Navy High Command (Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine/OKM). 1962. 5 p. (Guide No. 37)

Records of German Army Areas (Wehrkreise). 1962. 234 p. (Guide No. 34)

Records of German Field Commands: Army Groups
- Part I. 1963. 126 p. (Guide No. 40)
- Part II. 1966. 140 p. (Guide No. 52)

Records of German Field Commands: Armies
- Part I. 1959. 61 p. (Guide No. 14)
- Part II. 1964. 110 p. (Guide No. 42)
- Part III. 1964. 108 p. (Guide No. 43)
- Part IV. 1964. 96 p. (Guide No. 44)
- Part V. 1965. 162 p. (Guide No. 47)
- Part VI. 1965. 85 p. (Guide No. 48)
- Part VII. 1965. 124 p. (Guide No. 49)
- Part VIII. 1967. 132 p. (Guide No. 54)
- Part IX. 1968. 166 p. (Guide No. 56)

Records of German Field Commands: Panzer Armies
- Part I. 1966. 112 p. (Guide No. 51)
- Part II. 1967. 160 p. (Guide No. 53)

Records of German Field Commands: Armee-Abteilungen, 1966. 45 p. (Guide No. 50)

Records of German Field Commands: Corps
- Part I. 1965. 156 p. (Guide No. 46)
- Part II. 1967. 150 p. (Guide No. 55)

Records of German Field Commands: Divisions
- Part I. 1963. 160 p. (Guide No. 41)
- Part II. 1964. 118 p. (Guide No. 45)

Records of German Field Commands: Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others.
- Part I. 1963. 200 p. (Guide No. 38)
- Part II. 1968. 25 p. (Guide No. 57)

Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection:
- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Other Guides

Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party
(Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei)
Part I. 1958. 141 p. (Guide No. 3)
Part II. 1960. 45 p. (Guide No. 20)
Part III. 1962. 29 p. (Guide No. 35)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Records of Former German and Japanese Embassies and Consulates, 1890-1945. 1960. 63 p. (Guide No. 15)

Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart.
Part I: Records on Resettlement. 1960. 105 p. (Guide No. 16)
Part II: The General Records. 1961. 180 p. (Guide No. 21)

Records of Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises, 1917-46. 1961. 119 p. (Guide No. 23)

Records of Private German Individuals. 1959. 23 p. (Guide No. 9)

Price List for Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part III)

National Archives Microcopy No. T-314, Rolls 441-593 and 1450-1456

Microfilm copies of one or more rolls of the microfilm may be purchased at the prices listed below. The prices are based on a charge of 8 cents for each foot of microfilm, with all prices rounded off to the nearest dollar. The 10-percent discount formerly given on orders for more than $1,000 and the 15-percent discount on orders for more than $3,000 have been discontinued.

Checks or money orders for microfilm should accompany the order. They should be made payable to the General Services Administration (NATS) and should be sent to the Cashier, National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. 20408. Persons ordering microfilm from outside the United States or its possessions should make their remittance by international money order or check drawn in United States dollars on a bank in the United States and payable to the General Services Administration (NATS). Each order should specify the microcopy number (T-314), the roll number or numbers, and the price.

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
441	$9	461	$9	481	$9	501	$8	521	$7	541	$8
442	8	462	6	482	6	502	8	522	6	542	8
443	9	463	10	483	5	503	7	523	7	543	7
444	7	464	6	484	6	504	8	524	9	544	7
445	7	465	4	485	7	505	7	525	7	545	8
446	9	466	8	486	8	506	9	526	6	546	7
447	8	467	8	487	8	507	7	527	8	547	8
448	8	468	9	488	7	508	5	528	7	548	7
449	6	469	6	489	7	509	8	529	8	549	5
450	7	470	8	490	8	510	8	530	7	550	8
451	8	471	8	491	7	511	9	531	7	551	9
452	8	472	7	492	9	512	7	532	9	552	6
453	7	473	7	493	8	513	8	533	6	553	4
454	8	474	8	494	8	514	7	534	7	554	8
455	8	475	6	495	8	515	8	535	8	555	7
456	8	476	7	496	7	516	8	536	6	556	7
457	7	477	8	497	7	517	7	537	9	557	7
458	7	478	8	498	7	518	6	538	6	558	8
459	8	479	9	499	8	519	8	539	10	559	6
460	7	480	6	500	8	520	9	540	6	560	8

GSA-WASH DC 69-399

Roll	Price	Roll	Price
561	$5	581	$7
562	7	582	6
563	9	583	4
564	6	584	6
565	9	585	8
566	5	586	7
567	8	587	7
568	7	588	9
569	8	589	6
570	7	590	8
571	9	591	8
572	5	592	7
573	8	593	6
574	5	1450	10
575	9	1451	5
576	9	1452	2
577	5	1453	8
578	8	1454	6
579	8	1455	1
580	8	1456	3
		Total	$1,160

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 59. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part IV)

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1968

This finding aid has been prepared by the National Archives as part of its program of facilitating the use of records in its custody.

The microfilm described in this guide may be consulted at the National Archives, where it is identified as Microcopy No. T-314. A price list appears on the last pages. Those desiring to purchase microfilm should write to the Publications Sales Branch, The National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408.

Some of the papers reproduced on the microfilm referred to in this and other guides of the same series may have been of private origin. The fact of their seizure is not believed to divest their original owners of any literary property rights in them. Anyone, therefore, who publishes them in whole or in part without permission of their authors may be held liable for infringement of such literary property rights.

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 59. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part IV)

(XVIII - XXVII Corps)

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1968

P R E F A C E

This Guide is one of a series of finding aids describing the seized German records deposited in the National Archives. The series was initiated by the Microfilming Project of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association in cooperation with the National Archives and the Department of the Army. With the termination of the AHA project in July 1963, the National Archives assumed sole responsibility for the reproduction of records and the preparation of Guides.

This is one of a number of Guides describing the records of the German Army field commands. These records fall into five categories: Records of Army Groups, Records of Armies, Records of Corps, Records of Divisions, and Occupational and Other Records.

This Guide, which constitutes Part IV of records of the corps, describes the contents of 230 rolls of microfilm reproducing records of the XVIII - XXVII Corps. The records include material on the annexation of Austria and the occupation of the Sudetenland in 1938, the campaign in Poland in 1939, the campaigns in Norway and western Europe in 1940, the campaigns in the Balkans and Crete in 1941, and the campaign against the Soviet Union, 1941-44, including the fighting in Finland. There are also records on the occupation of Hungary in 1944, anti-partisan warfare in the Balkans, and occupation duty in France.

Rolls 1631-1665 reproduce the Military Propaganda Archives of the Intelligence Branch of the XVIII Corps (Generalkommando XVIII Armeekorps, Ic Wehrpropaganda Archiv) comprising photographs, experience reports, essays, press reports, newspaper clippings, and other material covering most of the campaigns mentioned in the above paragraph and smaller amounts of material on World War I and earlier military history, on military and political events between the two world wars, on the campaign in North Africa and Italy during World War II, on the German Navy, on German-Italian-Japanese relations, and on the war in the Pacific.

The provenance to which the documents are attributed is the army headquarters that originally kept the file, although a large proportion of the items had in fact been retired by the units to the Heeresarchiv Potsdam for permanent retention. There an accession number was stamped or written on the cover, and it is by this numbering system that the folders were organized in the World War II Records Division and its predecessor, the Departmental Records Branch of the Department of the Army, which office administered the records before the assumption of these duties by the National Archives. All folders accessioned by the Heeresarchiv were assigned numbers in sequence and logged in by unit in the Potsdam Catalog. All such folders bear numbers below 75,000. Folders that had not gone through the Heeresarchiv accessioning process before capture or had never been retired to the Heeresarchiv were given folder numbers in an extension of the Heeresarchiv system using numbers above 75,000, but otherwise following the Potsdam pattern.

Considerable information on the fate of Germany's military records during World War II, including information on several destructive fires and subsequent efforts to reconstruct records that were burned, may be found in the files of the Chef der Heeresarchive in the German Army High Command. (These records were filmed as Microcopy No. T-78, Rolls 1-38, and are described in Guide No. 12 of this series.)

The descriptive material for the units was prepared on cards and each card has been filmed before the folder it describes. The cards for all folders on one roll of film are also filmed at the beginning of that roll. The basic information contained on these cards was used in compiling the entries for the Guide.

A short unit history precedes the file item listing for each corps. The unit's history has also been filmed at the beginning of each roll of the unit's records.

The term "Roll" in the Guide refers to the sequence of the film. "1st Frame" gives the frame number of the first page of the folder. The "Item No." is the identification symbol on the original folder. The "Item" provides (a) the abbreviation of the staff section that originated the document, (b) the title appearing on the folder cover, and (c) additional information providing a general idea of the contents. The inclusive dates of the file item are given under a "Date" Column.

The original records have been returned to the Federal Republic of Germany. The microfilm has been deposited with the Publications Sales Branch, National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408, as Microcopy T-314. The microfilm may be consulted at the National Archives or copies may be ordered. A price list is included at the end of the Guide.

The descriptions were written by John Strekel, Steven Pinter, Cleveland E. Collier, Ignaz Ernst, Thomas L. Dorpalen, Thomas W. Power, and Walter Szopiak under the supervision of Donald E. Spencer. Petronilla Hawes prepared the draft of the Guide and typed the stencils.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	iii
German Military Symbols and Abbreviations	vii
Organization of German Army Staffs	x
Records of Corps:	
XVIII. Gebirgskorps (XVIII Mountain Corps)	1
XVIII. A.K. Ic Wehrpropaganda Archiv (XVIII Corps Military Propaganda Archives)	9
XIX. Armeekorps (XIX Army Corps)	42
XIX. Gebirgskorps (XIX Mountain Corps)	47
XX. Armeekorps (XX Army Corps)	58
XXI. Armeekorps (XXI Army Corps)	65
XXII. Armeekorps (XXII Army Corps)	71
XXII. Gebirgskorps (XXII Mountain Corps)	74
XXIII. Armeekorps (XXIII Army Corps)	77
XXIV. Panzerkorps (XXIV Panzer Corps	92
XXV. Armeekorps (XXV Army Corps)	106
XXVI. Armeekorps (XXVI Army Corps)	115
XXVII. Armeekorps (XXVII Army Corps)	127
Previously Published Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va.	139
Price List	143

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Ia	Operationsabteilung
Ic	Feindnachrichtenabteilung
Ic/A.O.	Feindnachrichtenwesen u. Abwehroffizier
Id	Ausbildungsoffizier
IIa	1. Adjutant
IIb	2. Adjutant
III	Richter
IVa	Intendant
IVb	Arzt
IVc	Veterinär
IVd	Gruppe Seelsorge
IVd/Ev.	Evangelischer Kriegspfarrer
IVd/Kath.	Katholischer Kriegspfarrer
V	Kraftfahrwesenoffizier
VI	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (NSFO)
VII	Chef der Zivilverwaltung
Abt.	Abteilung
Abw.	Abwehr
A.K.	Armeekorps
allg.	allgemein
A.Na.Fü.	Armeenachrichtenführer
Anl.	Anlage
Anordn.	Anordnung
A.O.	Abwehroffizier
AOK	Armeeoberkommando
A.O.Kraft	Abwehroffizier des Kraftfahrwesens
A.Pi.Fü.	Armeepionierführer
Arfü.	Artillerieführer
Arko	Artilleriekommandeur
Armeegeb.	Armeegebiet
Art., Artl.	Artillerie
Aufkl.	Aufklärung
A.V.L.	Armeeverpflegungslager
Batl.	Bataillon
Battr.	Batterie
Baupi	Baupioniere
Bd.	Band
Beob.	Beobachtung
bes.	besondere
betr.	betreffend
Betr.St.	Betriebsstoff
Brig.	Brigade
Bt.	Bataillon
B.V.	Betriebsstoffversorgung
Bv.T.O.	Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier
bzw.	beziehungsweise
Ch.d.Gen.St.	Chef des Generalstabes
Div.	Division
Eisenb.	Eisenbahn
Fahrtr.	Fahrtruppen
Fallsch.	Fallschirm
feindl.	feindliche
Feldgend.	Feldgendarmerie
Feldkdtr.	Feldkommandantur
Feldlaz.	Feldlazarett
Feld.V.St.	Feldvorschriftenstelle
Fest.	Festung
FK	Feldkommandantur
Fl.	Flieger
Flak	Fliegerabwehrkanone
Flivo	Fliegerverbindungsoffizier
FPM	Feldpostmeister
freiw.	freiwillig
Fü.	Führer
Gabo	Gasabwehroffizier
Geb.	Gebirgs-
Gen.d.Inf.	General der Infanterie
Gen.Kdo.	Generalkommando
Genlt.	Generalleutnant
Genmaj.	Generalmajor
Genobst.	Generaloberst

Genstb.d.H.	Generalstab des Heeres
G. F. P.	Geheime Feldpolizei
Grenztr.	Grenztruppen
grdlg.	grundlegend
Grz.Tr.	Grenztruppen
Harko	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur
H.Gr.	Heeresgruppe
H.Gr.Kdo.	Heeresgruppenkommando
H.Mot.	Heeresmotoriesierung
Höh.	Höherer
Höh.Art.Kdr.	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur
H.O.Kraft.	Höherer Offizier des Kraftfahrwesens
Hptm.	Hauptmann
H.Qu.	Hauptquartier
H.Streif.Dst.	Heeresstreifendienst
I.D.	Infanterie Division
Inf.	Infanterie
Insp.	Inspektion
I.R.	Infanterie Regiment
I. u. A.G.	Infanterie u. Artillerie Gerät
Kampfw.	Kampfwagen
Kan.	Kanone
Kav.	Kavallerie
Kdo.	Kommando
Kdr.	Kommandeur
Kdt.d.H.Qu.	Kommandant des Hauptquartiers
Kdtr.	Kommandantur
Kfz.	Kraftfahrzeug
Kgf.	Kriegsgefangener
Kodeis.	Kommandeur der Eisenbahntruppen
Kofeld.	Kommandeur der Feldgendarmerie
Kogend.	Kommandeur der Gendarmerie
Kol.	Kolonne
Koluft.	Kommandeur der Luftwaffe
Komp.	Kompanie
Korück.	Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes
Kp.	Kompanie
Kps.	Korps
Krad	Kraftfahrrad
KTB, Ktb.	Kriegstagebuch
Lkw.	Lastkraftwagen
Lt.	Leutnant
Lw.	Luftwaffe
Mess.	Karten- u. Vermessungswesen
M.G.	Maschinengewehr
mil.	militärische
Mob.	Mobilmachung
mot.	motorisiert
Mun.	Munition
MVO	Marineverbindungsoffizier
Nachr.	Nachrichten
Nachsch.	Nachschub
Nahaufkl.Gr.	Nahaufklärungsgruppe
ND	Nachrichtendienst
norweg.	norwegisch
NSFO	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier
NT	Nachschubtransport
Ol	1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes
OB	Oberbefehlshaber
Ob.d.H.	Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres
Oblt.	Oberleutnant
Obst.	Oberst
Obstlt.	Oberstleutnant
Offz.	Offizier
OKH	Oberkommando des Heeres
OKL	Oberkommando der Luftwaffe
OKM	Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine
OKW	Oberkommando der Wehrmacht
O.Qu.	Versorgungsabteilung
O.Qu./Qu.1	Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier
O.Qu./Qu.2	Sicherungsoffizier
O.Qu./IV Wi.	Armeewirtschaftsführer
O.Qu./VII	Militärverwaltung
O.Qu./Qu.L.	Oberquartiermeister der Luftwaffe

O.Qu./Qu.Ro.	Gruppe Rohstoffe
O.Qu./Qu.T.	Gruppe Technik
O.Qu./W.Ing.	Wehrmachts-Ingenieur
ostw.	ostwärts
Pak.	Panzerabwehrkanone
Panz.	Panzer
Panzertr.	Panzertruppen
Pi.	Pioniere
Pi.Fü.	Pionierführer
Pion.	Pioniere
Pk.	Park
Po.	Polizei
Prop.	Propaganda
Pz.	Panzer
Qu.	Quartiermeister
Reg., Regt.	Regiment
Res.	Reserve
Ro.	Rohstoffe
rückw.	rückwärtig
San.	Sanitäts-
Schw.	Schwadron
Stabsoff.f.Pz. Bekämpf.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung
Stb.	Stab
stellv.	stellvertretend
Sto., R.u.F.	Stabsoffizier, Reit- u. Fahrausbildung
Stoart.	Stabsoffizier der Artillerie
Stofeld.	Stabsoffizier der Feldgendarmerie
Stoluft.	Stabsoffizier der Luftwaffe
Stomü.	Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung
Stopak.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung
Stopi.	Stabsoffizier der Pioniere
takt.	taktische
TB	Tätigkeitsbericht
Transp.	Transport
Trp.V.St.	Transportvorschriftenstelle
u.a.	und andere; unter anderem
usw.	und so weiter
Verb.Kdo.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungskommando der Luftflotte
Verb.Offz.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungsoffizier der Luftflotte
Vers.	Versorgung
Verw.	Verwaltung
Vet.	Veterinär
Vo.Wi.Rü.	Verbindungsoffizier OKW/Wehrwirtschafts- u. Rüstungsamt
W.B.K.	Wehrbezirkskommando
Wehrers.	Wehrersatz
Wehrm.	Wehrmacht
W.Geol.	Wehrgeologe
W.G.O.	Wehrmachtgraberoffizier
Wi.	Wirtschaft
W.O.	Wehrwirtschaftsoffizier
W.Pr.	Wehrmachtspropaganda
WStb.	Wehrwirtschaftsstab
WuG	Waffen u. Gerät
z.b.V.	zur besonderen Verwendung

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS

Führungsabteilung (Operations Group)

	H.Gr.*	AOK*	AK*	Div.*
Operationsabteilung (Operations Branch)	Ia	Ia	Ia	Ia
Karten- und Vermessungswesen (Map & Survey Officer)	Mess	Mess	Mess	Mess
Höherer Artilleriekommandeur (Artillery Staff Officer)	Stoart	Harko	Arko	
Pionierführer (Engineer Staff Officer)	Gen d Pi	Pi Fü	Stopi	Stopi
Nachrichtenführer (Signal Staff Officer)	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü
Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung (Antitank Staff Officer)	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak
Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung (March Control Officer)		Stomü		
Gasabwehroffizier (Chemical Warfare Officer)		Gabo		
Kommandeur der Luftwaffe (Air Support Commander)	Lw.Kdo.	Koluft		
Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes (Commander of Army Rear Areas)		Korück		
Kommandant der Eisenbahntruppen (Commander of Railway Troops)		Kodeis		
Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier (Transportation Officer)	Gen Trs	Bv.T.O.		
Kommandant des Hauptquartiers (Headquarters Commanding Officer)		Kdt.d.H.Qu.		
Technischer Offizier des Stabes (Technical Staff Officer)		Ia/T.		
1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes (Special Missions Officer)		Ia/O1		
Ausbildungsoffizier (Training Officer)	Id	Id		
Feindnachrichtenabteilung (Intelligence Branch)	Ic	Ic	Ic	Ic
Feindnachrichtenwesen und Abwehroffizier (Intelligence Officer)		Ic/A.O.		

Quartiermeisterabteilung (Supply Group)

Versorgungsabteilung (Supply Branch)	OQu	OQu	Qu	Ib
Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier (General Supply Officer)		OQu/Qu.1		
Sicherungsoffizier (Security Officer)		OQu/Qu.2		
Armeewirtschaftsführer (Army Economics Officer)		OQu/IV Wi		
Militärverwaltung (Military Occupation Officer)		OQu/VII		
Wehrmacht-Ingenieur (Armed Forces Engineer)		OQu/W.Ing.		
Betriebsstoffversorgung (Fuel Supply Officer)		B.V.		
Abwehroffizier d. Kraftfahrwesens (Security Officer for Motor Transportation)		A.O.Kraft		

* Ommissions of symbols in the H.Gr., AOK, AK and Div. columns indicate that either there was no comparable office for that echelon or information is not available at this time concerning the existence of an office on that level.

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS (cont'd.)

	H.Gr.	AOK	AK	Div.
Gruppe Technik (Technical Group)		OQu/Qu.T		
Waffen und Gerät (Ordnance Group)	WuG	WuG	WuG	WuG
Feldgendarmierie (Military Police)	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend
Intendant (Administrative Officer)	IVa	IVa	IVa	IVa
Arzt (Medical Officer)	IVb	IVb	IVb	IVb
Veterinär (Veterinary Officer)	IVc	IVc	IVc	IVc
Kraftfahrwesenoffizier (Motor Transport Officer)	V	V	V	V
Feldpostmeister (Postmaster)	FPM	FPM	FPM	FPM
Adjutantur (Personnel Group)				
1. Adjutant (for officer personnel)	IIa	IIa	IIa	IIa
2. Adjutant (for enlisted personnel)	IIb	IIb	IIb	IIb
Richter (Judge Advocate)	III	III	III	III
Gruppe Seelsorge (Chaplain)	IVd	IVd	IVd	IVd
Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (Nazi Guidance Officer)	VI	VI	VI	VI
Chef der Zivilverwaltung (Chief of Civilian Administration)	VII			

XVIII. Gebirgskorps (XVIII Mountain Corps)

The XVIII Corps was formed in 1938 as an army corps and corps-area headquarters after the annexation of Austria. It fought in Poland in September 1939, in the West in May 1940, and in the Balkans in the spring of 1941. Reorganized as the XVIII Mountain Corps in 1941-42 and transferred to Finland it fought in the Finnish campaign until the autumn of 1944, when it withdrew through northern Finland to Norway.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Tactical information on military operations during the German campaign in Poland from the crossing of the Tatry Mountains to the meeting with the Russian delegation at Lvov (Lemberg).	Sep 22 - Oct 11, 1939	P II 14/c	594	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsbefehle, Mappe 2. Tactical orders, with maps, pertaining to the German campaign in Poland up to the seizure of Lvov, the meeting with the Red Army at the Russian-German demarcation line, and the beginning of the return of the troops to their home stations in Germany.	Sep 14 - Oct 6, 1939	P II 14/g	594	390
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsbefehle, Mappe 3. Tactical orders and maps concerning the security of the San River near Jaroslaw and the return of corps units to their home stations.	Oct 7 - 11, 1939	P II 14/h	594	721
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Taktische u. sonstige Befehle. Orders by higher headquarters and lower echelons, reports, and messages relating to the entire campaign in Poland.	Sep 3 - Oct 11, 1939	P II 14/i	594	759
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle der Luftwaffe. Operational orders for fighter groups and antiaircraft units of Air Force Command Headquarters XVII assigned to support XVIII Corps ground operations in Poland.	Aug 31 - Sep 6, 1939	P II 14/m	594	960
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen. General tactical reports covering the Polish campaign.	Aug 29 - Oct 10, 1939	P II 14/v	594	980
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle für Planstudie "Weiss". Orders, directives, and special instructions for Operation "Weiss" (planned invasion of Poland).	Jul 27 - Aug 20, 1939	P II 14/z	594	1108

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal covering operations in the western campaign.	Apr 6 - Jun 5, 1940	E 205/1	595	1
Ia, Vorläufiges Tagebuch 5 u. 6. War journal covering operations and activities during and following the western campaign.	Jun 6 - Nov 6, 1940	E 205/2	595	109
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal on tactical operations in Greece and Crete.	Jun 3 - Jul 31, 1941	E 205/5	595	202
Ia, Das XVIII. A.K. in Polen. A description of the entire XVIII Corps campaign in Poland, emphasizing three sectors, the campaign east and west of the Tatry Mountains, and at Lvov. Also included is a corps order transferring troops from the San River sector to the frontier guard command.	Sep 1 - 22, 1939	E 242	595	251
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal containing tactical information and descriptions of outstanding events in connection with military operations in Greece near Marekostinovo, Salonika, Litochoron, Larissa, Volos, Domokos, Stylis, Kamena, and Glifadha.	Apr 6 - Jun 2, 1941	E 289	595	269
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal covering the period preparatory to the western campaign.	Oct 21, 1939 - Apr 6, 1940	W 322/a	595	432
Ia, Anlagen 1-4 z. KTB 3. Orders, messages, and directives concerning activities and events preceding the western campaign.	Oct 24, 1939 - Apr 5, 1940	W 322/b-W 322/e	595-596	538, 1129
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal for the period immediately before the opening of the western campaign.	Apr 6 - May 9, 1940	W 3837/1	597	1
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB 4. Orders, maps, overlays, directives, and messages.	Apr 5 - May 9, 1940	W 3837/2	597	45
Ia, Einsatzbefehle Fall "Gelb". Orders for Operation "Gelb" (the invasion of Belgium, the Netherlands, and Luxembourg).	Nov 2, 1939 - May 6, 1940	W 3837/6	597	391
Ia, Einsatzverfügungen Fall "Gelb". Tactical directives for Operation "Gelb."	Nov 6, 1939 - May 8, 1940	W 3837/7	597	520
Ia, Anlagenband IIb z. KTB 5, Korpsbefehle und Tagesmeldungen. Corps orders and daily reports.	Jun 5 - 26, 1940	W 3837/13	1457	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal for the period following the conclusion of the western campaign.	Jun 27 - Nov 6, 1940	W 4659/a	597	600
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Maps, charts, messages, orders, directives, and reports.	Jun 27 - Nov 6, 1940	W 4659/b	597	723
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal describing the transfer of the corps from Munich to Rumania and later to Bulgaria as a preparatory move to the invasion of Yugoslavia and Greece.	Feb 1 - Apr 5, 1941	11648/1	598	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Directives, regulations, and orders pertaining to the transfer of the corps from Munich via Vienna to Rumania and Bulgaria. Also, detailed tactical information on preparations leading to the invasion of Yugoslavia and Greece.	Feb 9 - Apr 5, 1941	11648/3	598	135
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities in connection with the transfer of the corps from Munich via Austria to Rumania and later to Bulgaria. Also, evaluations of the British and Greek armed forces, enemy situations, and terrain reconnaissance.	Feb 1 - Apr 5, 1941	11648/10	598	440
Ic, Anlage z. TB. General intelligence information, notes on meetings with Bulgarian intelligence officers, enemy bulletins, directives relating to the treatment of prisoners and deserters, and terrain reconnaissance evaluation reports.	Feb 12 - Apr 5, 1941	11648/11	598	484
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Detailed intelligence information including daily situation reports, terrain reconnaissance evaluation reports, order of battle information on the British and Greek Armies, security reports, and various other reports on underground and resistance movements in the Balkans.	Mar 2 - Apr 5, 1941	11648/12	598	541
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 8. Daily tactical reports on military operations during the entire campaign of the XVIII Corps in Greece from the beginning of the invasion near Stip and Jargulica (Macedonia) to the capitulation of Greece.	Apr 6 - 21, 1941	11648/15a	599	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 8. Tactical information on military operations from the capitulation of Greece and the advance toward Athens to the occupation of Crete.	Apr 24 - Jun 2, 1941	11648/15b	599	131

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report describing intelligence activities during the entire campaign in Greece and Crete.	Apr 6 - Jun 2, 1941	11648/22	599	280
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Interrogation reports, notes on capitulation negotiations with Greece, detailed technical data on Istibei, German translations of documents and diaries seized in Greece, experience reports, and other security material pertaining to the campaign in Greece and Crete.	Apr 6 - Jun 2, 1941	11648/23	599	322
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Tages- u. Fliegermeldungen, Meldungen unterstellter Verbände. Reports and messages relating to intelligence and reconnaissance activities of units of the XVIII Corps during the campaign in Greece and Crete.	Apr 6 - Jun 2, 1941	11648/24	600	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9, Tagesmeldungen. Daily operations reports covering the occupation of Greece.	Jul 18 - 31, 1941	13218/2a	600	524
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning the occupation of Greece and security of the islands. Includes weather reports.	Aug 1 - Sep 17, 1941	17729/1	600	594
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal concerning occupation duties in Yugoslavia, partisan activities, and security of military installations.	Sep 18 - Dec 8, 1941	17729/2	600	618
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Material on annihilation of guerrilla bands, daily activities, troop assignments, supply policies, training of units, and other operational information relating to the occupation of Greece.	Aug 1 - Sep 17, 1941	17729/3	600	847
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Documents of an administrative and military nature collected by the Operations Branch of the XVIII Corps relating to the overall occupation of the Balkans by German troops under the Military Commander Southeast.	Sep 9 - Dec 8, 1941	17729/4	600	936
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning the movements and operations of the Chetniks, the followers of Draza Mihailovich, and partisan groups in Yugoslavia.	Sep 19 - Dec 6, 1941	17729/12	1457	315
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Widerstandsbewegung. Reports and maps pertaining to the various resistance movements in Yugoslavia.	Sep 11 - Oct 26, 1941	17729/13	1457	563

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen 81-175 z. TB, Aufstandsbewegung, Feindmeldungen, Feindlagekarten und Partisanengliederungen. Intelligence reports relating to resistance movements and enemy activities.	Oct 24 - Nov 29, 1941	17729/14	1457	1068
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11, Band 1. War journal concerning the reorganization of the corps in Salzburg, the transfer to Stettin, and the move to Kaamanen (Finland).	May 17 - Aug 31, 1942	28564/1	601	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11, Band 2. War journal describing tactical activities and events during the German campaign in Finland, mostly reconnaissance and assault operations.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	28564/2	601	239
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Band 1. Detailed information on the organization of the corps, assignments of units, security of rear areas, artillery and antiaircraft positions, and tactical operations in the campaign in Finland.	May 14 - Aug 31, 1942	28564/3	601	481
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Band 2. Reports and orders, with maps, pertaining to the campaign in Finland.	Aug 31 - Dec 29, 1942	28564/4	602	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Band 1, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports concerning reconnaissance and assault actions during the German campaign in Finland.	May 31 - Jul 3, 1942	28564/5	602	374
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Band 2, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports pertaining to operations in Finland.	Jul 4 - 19, 1942	28564/6	602	560
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Bände 3-4, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports concerning operations during the campaign in Finland.	Jul 20 - Aug 31, 1942	28564/7-8	602	806
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Bände 5-6, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports on operations in the Njatovaara, Gankashvaara, Niska, Mustajoki River, Kizreka, and Louhi sectors.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1942	28564/9-10	603	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Band 7, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports concerning reconnaissance and assault operations in the general areas of Gankashvaara, Njatovaara, Okunjevagube, and Lake Schaari, and in the Gudrun position.	Nov 1 - 15, 1942	28564/11	603	779

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Bände 8-9, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports relating to operations in the Lohijärvi-Gankashvaara and Louhi sectors and in the Mende-Vara area.	Nov 16 - Dec 31, 1942	28564/12-28564/13	603-604	993, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Bände 1-2, Lagemeldungen. Daily situation reports on developments and activities in the Gankashvaara, Njatovaara, and Louhi sectors.	Jul 22 - Dec 31, 1942	28564/14-15	604	152
Ia, Sonderanlagenband z. KTB 11. Information on attack possibilities for reaching the Njatovaara line and shifting of air units to Poncha, also included are corps and army orders in connection with the German campaign in Finland.	Jun 28 - Oct 2, 1942	28564/16	604	499
Ia, Terminkalender. Daily entries on important events relating to activities of the Operations Branch.	Jan 31, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	40033	604	537
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal concerning operations in Finland, centering in the Louhi, Gankashvaara, and Njatovaara sectors, along the Pin'gosalma Highway, and near Lohijärvi.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	40221/1	604	576
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 12. Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to the construction of fortified positions in Finland, to reinforcements and training of replacements, to inspections of the Louhi front and the corps command post at Kaamanen, and to other matters in connection with the German campaign in Finland.	Jan 2 - Mar 31, 1943	40221/2	605	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 12. Orders and reports concerning order of battle, troop assignments and transfers, operation plans and artillery support, training reconnaissance and assault actions, and supply matters pertaining to the German campaign in Finland.	Apr 1 - Jun 29, 1943	40221/3	605	270
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 12, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports describing activities in the Gankashvaara, Ucha, Lohijärvi, and Louhi sectors and in the Lake Toplasjärvi, Lake Bolshoye, Pin'gosalma Highway, and Mende-Vara areas.	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	40221/4	605	485
Ia, Anlagenbände 4-6 z. KTB 12, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports on activities on the Vanajajärvi Peninsula, in the Gankashvaara and Lohijärvi sectors, and in the Bolshaya, Jeltj River, and Kesten'ga areas.	Feb 1 - Apr 30, 1943	40221/5-40221/7	605-606	766, 1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenbände 7-8 z. KTB 12, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports pertaining to activities in the Lohijärvi, Gankashvaara, Njatovaara, and the Louhi sectors and along the Pin'gosalma Highway.	May - Jun 1943	40221/8-9	606	249
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Meldungen. Messages of higher and lower echelons concerning military operations on the Finnish front, giving tactical information on activities in the Gankashvaara, Louhi, Ucha, Lohijärvi, and Njatovaara sectors, and on the Vanajajärvi Peninsula.	Jan 1 - Jul 30, 1943	40221/10	606	739
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Unternehmen "Jubiläum". Detailed tactical information on Operation "Jubiläum" (plans to annihilate guerrilla bands operating between the Rohoe Highway and Pistojärvi).	Jun 19 - Aug 3, 1943	40221/14	606	982
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on enemy and own intelligence activities and operations, propaganda methods, reconnaissance missions, enemy situation estimates, interrogation reports, order of battle information, and general security reports in connection with the German campaign in Finland.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	40221/21	606	1049
Ic, Anlagen 1-2 z. TB. Detailed information on enemy situations and evaluations, enemy and own propaganda materials, bulletins, translations of Russian pamphlets, order of battle information, political reports, and reports on psychological warfare.	Jan 3 - Jul 4, 1943	40221/22-23	607	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 13. War journal containing daily entries on tactical operations during the continued German campaign in Finland.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49015/1	607	594
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Meldungen und Lageberichte. Reports on developments and situations on the Finnish front, mostly near Mende-Vara; in the Kesten'ga area, the Louhi, Murman, and Gankashvaara sectors near Pirtosero; and in the Kandalaksha sector.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49015/2	608	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports on operations in the areas of Rugozero, Island of Shilov, the Salmavaara and Bolshaya Bays, Kesten'ga, Gankashvaara, Okunjevaguba, Kaamanen, Tucjkla, Korpijärvi, Sohjana, and Poncha.	Jul - Sep 1943	49015/3-5	608	232

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports on operations in the Gankashvaara, Kesten'ga, Sukula, Lohijärvi, Mende-Vara, Okunjevaguba, Kaamanen, Poncha, and Korpijärvi areas.	Oct - Dec 1943	49015/6-8	609	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13. Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to troop assignments and transfers, operation plans, orders of battle, construction of fortifications, artillery support, reconnaissance missions, training, rear area policies, assault boat commands, and other information relating to the XVIII Corps campaign in Finland.	Jul 1 - Oct 25, 1943	49015/9	609	579
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13. Reports, charts, and maps relating to conditions and experiences, various types of combat methods, strength, changes of command, assignments and special missions, vacancies, and losses.	Oct 26 - Dec 29, 1943	49015/10	609	967
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports on the enemy situation, enemy and own propaganda, enemy order of battle information, APO records, guerrilla warfare reports, and interrogation reports.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49015/20-21	610	1

Generalkommando XVIII. Armeekorps, Ic Wehrpropaganda Archiv
Hqs., XVIII Army Corps, Intelligence Branch, Military Propaganda Archives

The Intelligence Branch of the XVIII Army Corps produced or assembled for propaganda use the Military Propaganda Archives comprising photographs, experience reports, essays, press reports, newspapers and newspaper clippings, periodicals, pamphlets, maps, and overlays. These records portray military events before and during World War II, including the annexation of Austria, the occupation of the Sudetenland, and the campaign against Poland, Norway, France, Belgium, the Balkans, and Soviet Russia, as well as political events, army celebrations, training, maneuvers, life in the occupied areas, and other subjects.

The records are identified by Roman numerals representing a geographical area or a subject, followed by the letter A, B, or C (A items are photographs, B items are essays, experience reports, or press material, and C items are maps and overlays), and by an Arabic number. For example, item V-A1 comprises photographs pertaining to the occupation of the Sudetenland. There are 166 folders in Category A containing 9,808 photographs (2 3/4 by 4, 4 by 5 3/4, or 7 by 9 1/2 inches in size) mounted on 8 1/4 by 11 3/4 inch sheets; 163 folders in Category B; and four folders in Category C.

The following is a brief inventory of the material:

I-A 8 - 114	Austria (20 folders)
I-B 3 - 114	Austria (16 folders)
II-A 1	Austria (1 folder)
II-B 40	Austria (1 folder)
III-A 3 - 74	Austria (11 folders)
III-B 41 - 54	Austria (6 folders)
IV-A 1 - 30	Austria, German Army entering (4 folders)
IV-B 1 - 30	Austria, German Army entering (2 folders)
V-A 1 - 60	Sudetenland (4 folders)
V-B 1	Sudetenland (1 folder)
VI-A 1 - 3	Polish Campaign (3 folders)
VII-A 15 - 60	Polish Campaign (16 folders)
VII-B 1 - 70	Polish Campaign (18 folders)
VII-C 20	Polish Campaign (1 folder)
VIII-A 20 - 53	Campaign in Norway (9 folders)
VIII-B 1 - 57	Campaign in Norway (32 folders)
IX-A 10 - 60	Campaign in Belgium and France (22 folders)
IX-B 1 - 70	Campaign in Belgium and France (19 folders)
IX-C 30	Campaign in Belgium and France (1 folder)
X-A 1 - 74	Campaign in the Balkans and Crete (34 folders)

X-B 1 - 82	Campaign in the Balkans and Crete (18 folders)
X-C 51	Campaign in the Balkans and Crete (1 folder)
XI-A 1 - 17	Italy, Africa, and Japan (3 folders)
XI-B 1 - 21	Italy, Africa, and Japan (5 folders)
XII-A 1,4	German Navy (2 folders)
XII-B 1,40	German Navy (2 folders)
XII-C 1	German Navy (1 folder)
XIII-A 1 - 90	Corps personnel matters (4 folders)
XIII-B 1 - 3	Corps personnel matters (3 folders)
XIV-B 1 - 11	Past war histories and campaigns (3 folders)
XV-A 1	Past war weapons, uniforms, and equipment (1 folder)
XVI-B 1	Past war histories of units (1 folder)
XVII-A 40, 41	World War I (1914-1918) (2 folders)
XVII-B 1 - 66	World War I (1914-1918) (6 folders)
XVIII-A 1	Events during the period 1918-1938 (1 folder)
XVIII-B 1 - 8	Events during the period 1918-1938 (4 folders)
XIX-A 20 - 33	Russian Campaign (14 folders)
XIX-B 2 - 81	Russian Campaign (13 folders)
XX-A 5 - 44	Austria (9 folders)
XX-B 40	Austria (1 folder)
XXII-A 20 - 24	Austria (5 folders)
XXII-B 20 - 74	Austria (5 folders)
XXV-A 30	Austria (1 folder)
XXV-B 3 - 6	Austria (4 folders)
XXVI-B 1 - 3	Austria (3 folders)

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Inventory of photographic materials (German text) in the records of the XVIII Corps, Intelligence Branch, Military Propaganda Archives (Generalkommando XVIII. A.K., Ic Wehrpropaganda Archiv), listing photographer or source of photograph and subject or title of each photograph. Some are dated (1917, 1938-43).	1917, 1938 - 1943 (not inclusive)	I-A8 - XXII-A23	1631	1
Gebirgsjäger. Photographs showing the training of mountain troops, training with the rifle and machine gun, and winter warfare training.	No date	I-A8	1632	1
Gebirgsjäger. Photographs showing mountain troops during exercises and training; use of the light mountain howitzer, machine gun, and trench mortar; and troops during transit and waiting at railroad terminals.	No date	I-A9	1632	46
Leichte Gebirgsartillerie. Photographs showing mountain troops during exercises with light mountain artillery pieces including the various stages of bringing the gun into position, dismantling the gun, firing, carrying the component parts of the weapon, and techniques employed in deep snow.	No date	I-A20	1632	93
Leichte Gebirgsartillerie. Photographs of mountain troops during terrain exercises employing light mountain artillery, bringing the gun into position, and carrying the component parts of the weapons over difficult terrain.	No date	I-A21	1632	198
Leichte Gebirgsartillerie. Photographs of mountain troops during exercises in snow-covered mountains employing light mountain artillery pieces, during rest periods, in march, and firing the weapons.	No date	I-A22	1632	274
Leichte Gebirgsartillerie. Photographs showing the employment of light mountain artillery during winter exercises in the mountains, various phases of firing the weapon, transportation of the component parts, and the use of aiming devices.	No date	I-A23	1633	1
Leichte Gebirgsartillerie. Photographs showing troops using light mountain artillery during training exercises in the mountains, including use of aiming devices, carrying the weapon in mountainous terrain, and mountain climbing techniques; and troops at rest and during march.	No date	I-A24/1	1633	62

Generalkommando XVIII. Armeekorps, Ic Wehrpropaganda Archiv

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Schwere Gebirgsartillerie. Photographs showing the employment of heavy field howitzers in mountainous terrain including bringing the weapons into position, use of prime movers, and demonstration of observation and aiming techniques.	No date	I-A25	1633	176
Gebirgs-Panzertruppen. Photographs showing the training of antitank personnel and exercises of mechanized mountain troops.	No date	I-A30	1633	220
Gebirgspioniere. Photographs of mountain engineer units blasting with dynamite in the mountains, constructing temporary bridges, and engaged in other engineering activities.	No date	I-A40	1633	283
Gebirgspioniere. Photographs taken by propaganda companies showing mountain engineer units on maneuvers, a demonstration of troops crossing a river and establishing a bridgehead on the other side, construction of temporary bridges, proper techniques in approaching a river bank under enemy fire, and troops marching in mountainous terrain.	No date	I-A41	1633	334
Gebirgskraftfahrtruppe. Photographs showing motorized elements of the mountain troops, motor pools, repair garages, truck convoys, and mountain infantrymen in mountainous terrain.	No date	I-A60	1633	380
Kraftfahrer. Photographs of the motor vehicle driver school at Bregenz including pictures of the instruction rooms, personnel working on vehicles, and terrain exercises with and without vehicles.	No date	I-A61	1633	428
Kavallerie. Photographs of mounted troops in the field.	No date	I-A79	1633	489
Hitlerjugend. Vormilitärische Ausbildung. Photographs showing typical activities in a Hitler Youth camp where youths were given premilitary training for army medical service.	Jun 8, 1942	I-A81	1633	498
Landesschützen. Photographs taken of members of regional defense units during training exercises.	No date	I-A103	1633	539
Landesschützen. Photographs taken of members of regional defense units during field exercises and while they were off duty.	No date	I-A104	1633	546

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Fallschirmjäger, Nebeltruppe, Gasspürtrupp. Photographs showing chemical warfare troops during training exercises.	No date	I-A113	1633	563
Übung. Photographs of troops using artificial cloud cover during combat exercises.	1943	I-A114	1633	577
Unsere Truppen im Frieden, Leichte Gebirgsartillerie. Newspaper clippings and essays about mountain artillery troops.	1938 - 1943	I-B20	1633	584
Unsere Truppen im Frieden, Schwere Gebirgsartillerie. Newspaper clippings and essays about the role of heavy mountain artillery in modern warfare.	1939 - 1941	I-B25	1633	716
Gebirgs-Panzertruppen. Newspaper articles and essays about employment of armored troops in mountain warfare, especially for antitank duty.	1939 - 1941	I-B30	1633	744
Kraftfahrwesen. Newspaper clippings and essays about mechanization of the armed forces and use of vehicles by mountain troops.	1940 - 1943	I-B60	1633	784
Kavallerie. Newspaper articles and essays about the new role of cavalry in modern warfare.	1940 - 1941	I-B79	1633	856
Landesschützen. Newspaper clippings about the role and activities of regional defense units.	1939 - 1941	I-B103	1633	872
Landesschützen. Essays by members of regional defense units describing their experiences in the service.	1941 - 1942	I-B104	1633	900
Landesschützen. Essays by members of regional defense units describing their experiences and impressions in the service.	1942	I-B106	1633	991
Erlebnisberichte. Experience reports by soldiers who were decorated with the Iron Cross, describing the incident through which they earned the medal.	1941	I-B108	1634	1
Ausstellung. Correspondence between military, civilian, and party authorities concerning an exhibition publicizing the mountain corps.	1941	I-B109	1634	254

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Landesschützen Batl. 908. Comprehensive report about the participation of the 908th Battalion in the war. Attached are maps showing the situation of the unit at various stages of the French campaign.	1940 - 1942	I-B110	1634	355
Fallschirmjäger. Newspaper clippings about German paratroopers and infantry soldiers.	1941	I-B113	1634	468
Nebeltruppe. Newspaper articles about chemical warfare troops.	1941 - 1943	I-B114	1634	503
Generaloberst von Brauchitsch besucht Skimeisterschaft. Photographs of General von Brauchitsch at an Armed Forces ski competition.	1939	II-A1	1635	1
Besondere Ereignisse, Empfänge, Salzburg. Photographs showing ceremonious reception of visiting foreign dignitaries in Salzburg-the Bulgarian Minister of Defense, heads of state of Croatia and Slovakia, and the Japanese Ambassador-and Foreign Minister Ribbentrop and Field Marshal Keitel receiving the guests.	1941	III-A3	1636	1
Parade: Innsbruck. Photographs showing scenes from a military parade in Innsbruck.	No date	III-A7	1636	53
Besondere Ereignisse: Fahnenübergabe 1938, Salzburg. Photographs of the ceremonious presentation of the colors of the XVIII Corps in Salzburg including General List handing over the flags and delivering the keynote speech.	1938	III-A12	1636	58
Besondere Ereignisse: Fahnenübergabe 1938, Salzburg. Photographs of flag dedication ceremonies in Salzburg showing units of the XVIII Corps receiving the new Wehrmacht flags.	1938	III-A13	1636	175
Staatsbegräbnis General Beyer. Photographs of the state funeral of General Beyer, former commander of the XVIII Corps, who was killed in action during the French campaign.	1940	III-A30-31	1636	195
Manöver. Photographs showing scenes of a maneuver attended by foreign military attachés.	No date	III-A41	1636	284
Besondere Ereignisse: Tag der Wehrmacht, Gemeinschaftsveranstaltungen, Kameradschaftsabende. Photographs showing scenes from various programs which were part of the Armed Forces Day celebration.	1938	III-A70	1636	303

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Tag der Wehrmacht, Gemeinschaftsveranstaltungen, Salzburg. Photographs showing scenes from Armed Forces Day programs in Salzburg, including demonstrations of military exercises, street concerts, theatrical performances, and street dances.	1941	III-A72	1636	320
Tag der Wehrmacht, Gemeinschaftsveranstaltungen, Steiermark. Photographs showing scenes from the Armed Forces Day celebration, including scenes from shows and entertainment provided by the military, and scenes showing associations with the civilian population.	1939	III-A74	1636	394
Offizierlehrgänge, Wehrmachtschulen. Newspaper clippings about the training of an army officer.	1940 - 1943	III-B41	1636	423
Auszeichnungen u. Ehrungen. Newspaper clippings reporting military decorations and honors conferred on members of the XVIII Corps.	1941 - 1943	III-B50a	1636	523
Auszeichnungen. Newspaper clippings and essays about military honors and decorations given to individual soldiers.	1940 - 1941	III-B50b	1636	668
Bayerische Ritterkreuzträger. Newspaper clippings giving a short biography of individuals of Bavarian origin who were decorated with the Knight's Cross.	1940	III-B53	1636	766
Ritterkreuzträger des XVIII. A.K. Newspaper clippings about members of the XVIII Corps and other distinguished soldiers who were decorated with the Knight's Cross.	1940 - 1942	III-B54	1636	801
Einmarsch Österreich. Photographs of German troops entering Austrian towns in Carinthia.	1938	IV-A1	1637	1
Einmarsch Österreich, Salzburg. Photographs showing the entry of German troops into Salzburg during the annexation; pictures of Hermann Göring, parades, and reviews.	1938	IV-A10	1637	10
Einmarsch Österreich, Steiermark. Photographs showing German troops entering Styria and photographs of Hitler in Graz.	1938	IV-A20	1637	42

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Einmarsch in Österreich, Tirol und Vorarlberg. Photographs taken during the annexation of Austria showing German troops entering Tyrol and Hitler in Innsbruck.	1938	IV-A30	1637	57
Einmarsch Österreich. Essays by soldiers on the subject of the annexation of Austria.	1938 - 1939	IV-B1	1637	97
Einmarsch Österreich. An essay describing the entry of German troops into Innsbruck on March 12, 1938.	1938	IV-B30	1637	117
Einmarsch Sudetenland. Photographs showing scenes from the occupation of the Sudeten territory (border districts of Bohemia and Moravia) in 1938 including terrain and city scenes, troops on the march, fortifications and obstacles.	1938	V-A1	1638	1
Einmarsch Sudetenland. Photographs showing scenes from the occupation of the Sudeten territory including a military parade in Znojmo, troops entering various communities and their reception by the civilian population.	1938	V-A2	1638	108
Einsatz Sudetenland. Photographs showing scenes from the occupation of the Sudeten territory including views of the terrain, city scenes, demolished field fortifications, troops entering various cities, parades, and ceremonies.	1938	V-A3	1638	191
Einsatz Sudetenland. Photographs taken at Graz showing a military parade of troops who participated in the occupation of the Sudeten territory.	1938	V-A60	1638	316
Sudetenland, Protektorat. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers who participated in the occupation of the Sudeten territory, Bohemia, and Moravia.	1938	V-B1	1638	329
Einmarsch Protektorat. Photographs showing scenes of the march into Bohemia and Moravia and photographs of city scenes of Brno (Brünn), the Führer in Brno, and the Commander's Office (Kommandantur) in Brno.	1939	VI-A1	1639	1
Einmarsch Protektorat. Photographs showing city scenes of Brno after occupation by German troops, photographs of captured Czech military equipment and of groups of German officers.	1939	VI-A2	1639	107
Polenfeldzug. Marsch durch die Slowakei. Photographs showing mobilized German troops in transit through Slovakia toward the Polish border, mountain troops				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
leaving Graz, troop trains and motor convoys, infantry columns marching through Slovakian territory, the terrain, and the native population.	1939	VII-A15	1640	1
Polenfeldzug. Marsch durch die Slowakei. Photographs showing German mountain troops moving into the assembly area shortly before the attack against Poland, the terrain, railroad terminals with troop trains and the native population.	1939	VII-A16	1640	90
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs showing scenes from the early days of the Polish campaign including Slovakian and Polish border towns, troops on the march, the terrain, troops at rest and in assembly areas.	1939	VII-A20	1640	112
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs showing scenes from the Polish campaign including German troops in Przemysl, captured Poles, troops marching, and Hitler with General List during a visit to the front.	1939	VII-A21	1640	219
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs taken during the Polish campaign showing advancing German infantry and motorized columns, river crossings, resting soldiers, and captured Poles.	1939	VII-A22	1640	326
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs taken during the Polish campaign showing German mountain troops on the march, resting, and in field quarters; troop trains; and Polish prisoners.	1939	VII-A23	1640	432
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs taken during the Polish campaign showing advancing troops, destroyed buildings, Polish civilians, and prisoners.	1939	VII-A24	1640	540
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs taken during the Polish campaign showing advancing German troops, motorized columns, destroyed bridges and buildings, resting troops, and captured Polish partisans.	1939	VII-A25	1640	647
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs taken during the Polish campaign showing advancing German troops, march columns and motor convoys, destroyed buildings and equipment.	1939	VII-A26	1640	722
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs taken during the Polish campaign showing troops in combat and at rest, artillery positions, advancing troops, destroyed Polish aircraft and other equipment.	1939	VII-A27	1640	802

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs taken during the Polish campaign showing German soldiers preparing food and burying fallen comrades and medics working; also, pictures of various types of the native population, such as farmers, Gypsies, and Jews.	1939	VII-A28	1640	884
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs taken by propaganda companies during the Polish campaign showing troops on the march, civilian refugees, captured civilians suspected of guerrilla activity, terrain, property destruction, and weapons.	1939	VII-A29	1640	972
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs showing troops on the march; battle terrain; property destruction; weapons and equipment; and scenes at Przemysl, Lemberg, Komarno, Krosno, and other cities.	1939	VII-A30	1640	1055
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs showing the capture of Lemberg by German troops, German and Polish parliamentarians negotiating the surrender of Lemberg, Russian troops and officers in the company of Germans in Lemberg, and Russian tanks.	1939	VII-A31	1641	1
Der Feldzug in Polen, Transport der Truppen nach dem Westen. Photographs showing troop trains with soldiers returning from Poland and their reception at various railroad stations during transit.	1939	VII-A55	1641	39
Krieg 1939/40, Polnische Kriegsgefangene. Photographs of captured Polish military personnel and civilians on the march, during interrogation, and at work.	1939	VII-A60	1641	139
Der Krieg 1939/40, Allgemein. Essays and newspaper clippings evaluating Germany's successes in the war.	1939 - 1940	VII-B1	1641	179
Der Krieg 1939-41, Allgemein. Newspaper clippings pertaining to the political and historical significance of the war.	1939 - 1941	VII-B2	1641	317
Der Krieg 1939-41, Allgemein. Essays and newspaper clippings on the theme of military heroism and patriotic devotion in time of war.	1939 - 1941	VII-B3	1641	415
Der Krieg 1939-42, Allgemeines. Newspaper clippings concerning the position taken by Switzerland and Turkey in the war, and miscellaneous articles discussing Germany's role in the war.	1939 - 1942	VII-B4	1641	502

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Der Krieg 1939, Feldzug in Polen, Aufmarsch, Durchmarsch durch die Slowakei. Essays by soldiers about the mobilization day, Aug 24, 1939, and transit through Slovakia on the first day of the war.	1939	VII-B15	1641	688
Der Krieg 1939, Feldzug in Polen. Essays and narratives by soldiers about combat experiences during the Polish campaign.	1939	VII-B20	1641	719
Der Krieg 1939/40, Feldzug in Polen. Essays and narratives by soldiers about their combat and other experiences during the Polish campaign.	1939	VII-B21	1642	1
Der Krieg 1939/40, Feldzug in Polen. Berichte der Propagandakompanie 621. Reports in narrative form prepared by members of Propaganda Company 621 about the Polish campaign in which are described the armored battle of Tomassov, the drive toward Cracow, impact of the broadcast of Hitler's speech in Danzig on Sep 19, the battle of Lemberg, and other matters.	1939	VII-B22	1642	547
Der Krieg 1939/40, Feldzug in Polen. Essays and narratives by soldiers about individual combat experiences in the Lemberg, Grodek, and Borovinca areas during the Polish campaign.	1939	VII-B23	1642	856
Der Krieg 1939/40, Feldzug in Polen. Essays and narratives by solderis about individual combat experiences during the Polish campaign.	1939	VII-B24	1643	1
Feldzug in Polen, 2. Gebirgsdivision. Individual combat experience reports from the Polish campaign written by soldiers of the 2d Mountain Division.	1939	VII-B25	1643	519
Der Krieg 1939, Feldzug in Polen. 98. u. 136. Geb.Jg.Rgt., 199. Inf.Rgt. Combat experience reports of the 98th Mtn, Inf. Regt. and the 199th Inf. Regt. and individual combat experience reports by soldiers of the 136th Mtn. Inf. Regt.	1939	VII-B26	1644	1
Der Krieg 1939, Feldzug in Polen. Essays and narratives by soldiers about combat and front experiences during the Polish campaign; essay No. 352 relates experiences of a German soldier while a prisoner of the Poles and tells of the good treatment received.	1939	VII-B27	1644	175
Der Krieg 1939, Feldzug in Polen. Essays and combat reports about the XVIII Corps' participation in the Polish campaign.	1939	VII-B28	1643	430

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Feldzug in Polen. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers about combat experiences during the Polish campaign.	1939	VII-B29	1644	554
Der Krieg 1939, Feldzug in Polen. Transport der Truppen nach Westen. Typed essays and newspaper clippings on the subject of soldiers returning to Germany after the Polish campaign.	1939	VII-B55	1644	762
Polnische Kriegsgefangene. Report preparaed by the Intelligence Branch of the XVIII Corps on captured enemy materiel and prisoners of war taken during the Polish campaign, and letters purportedly written by Polish prisoners of war telling of good life in prisoner-of-war camps.	1939	VII-B60	1644	814
Feldzug in Polen, Nach der Besetzung. German newspaper clippings relating to occupied Poland.	1939 - 1942	VII-B70	1644	836
Der Krieg 1939/40, Feldzug in Polen. Maps and diagrams giving an outline of operations in Poland.	1939	VII-C20	1644	878
Der Krieg 1939/40, Der Feldzug im Norden, Süd- und Mittelnorwegen. Photographs taken by propaganda companies of troop ships, harbors, terrain, troops during field marches, and other scenes pertaining to the war in Norway.	1940	VIII-A20	1645	1
Der Krieg 1939/40, Narwik und Nordnorwegen. Photographs showing German troops aboard transport ships at sea, German battleships on the high seas, embarkation of troops and equipment, and terrain in northern Norway.	1940	VIII-A30	1645	92
Der Krieg 1939/40, Narwik und Norwegen. Photographs showing German troops, terrain, equipment, and property damage in Norway.	1940	VIII-A31	1645	201
Der Krieg 1939/40, Narwik und Nordnorwegen. Photographs of terrain in northern Norway, troops during field exercises, naval vessels at sea, and troops in general.	1940	VIII-A32	1645	309
Der Krieg 1939/40, Narwik und Nordnorwegen. Photographs showing terrain in the Narvik area, city and harbor of Narvik after combat, aerial view of the Gulf of Narvik, hull of the British destroyer "Hardy" in Skjomen-Fjord, troops during sea transport, and wounded soldiers in a hospital.	1940	VIII-A33	1645	414

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Der Feldzug im Norden, Norwegen. Photographs showing troops during field exercises, shot down enemy aircraft, coast artillery pieces in firing position, and property destruction and damage.	1940	VIII-A50	1645	492
Der Feldzug im Norden, Norwegen. Photographs of coastal areas, fjords, and mountains in Norway; engineering troops at bridge construction; military equipment; and troops during field exercises.	1940	VIII-A51	1645	598
Der Feldzug im Norden, Norwegen. Photographs showing mountain troops aboard German warships on the way to Norway, disembarkation of troops and heavy equipment in Norway, artillery pieces in firing position, Norwegian prisoners-of-war, disabled German tanks, troops in the field, and transport convoys.	1940	VIII-A52	1645	705
Skandinavien, Geographie, Statistik, Geschichte, verh. Schwedens. Newspaper clippings relating to the Scandinavian countries.	1939 - 1942	VIII-B1	1645	777
Der Krieg 1939/40, Der Feldzug im Norden, Dänemark. Newspaper clippings reporting on the German invasion and occupation of Denmark and Norway.	1940	VIII-B10	1645	823
Der Krieg 1939/40. Der Feldzug im Norden, Süd- und Mittelnorwegen. Essays and newspaper clippings concerning operations and individual front experiences in northern Norway.	1940	VIII-B20	1645	918
Der Feldzug im Norden, Süd- u. Mittelnorwegen, Oslo. Newspaper clippings reporting the entry of German troops into Norway and the occupation of the city of Oslo.	1940	VIII-B21	1646	1
Der Feldzug im Norden, Süd- u. Mittelnorwegen, Bergen, Gudbrands u. Oesterdal. Newspaper clippings pertaining to German operations in Norway.	1940	VIII-B22	1646	97
Der Feldzug im Norden, Süd- u. Mittelnorwegen, Südküste, Drontheim, Namos, Newspaper clippings reporting on operations in Norway with special emphasis on the seizure of Trondheim.	1940	VIII-B23	1646	188
Der Feldzug im Norden, Mittel- u. Südnorwegen, Einsatz Marine, Luftwaffe, andere Truppenteile, Verhalten der Norweger. Newspaper clippings concerning the campaign in central and southern Norway; reports on operations of the Navy, Air Force, and				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
other branches of the armed forces; and reports on the attitude of the Norwegian population.	1940	VIII-B24	1646	290
Der Feldzug im Norden, Mittel- u. Südnorwegen. Newspaper clippings evaluating the German successes in the Norwegian campaign.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B25	1646	387
Der Feldzug im Norden, Mittel- u. Südnorwegen, Nach der Besetzung (Kapitulation). Newspaper clippings describing conditions in Norway after capitulation to the Germans.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B26	1646	501
Der Krieg 1939/40. Narwik und Nordnorwegen. Essays by soldiers about combat and front experiences during the Narvik operations.	1940	VIII-B30	1646	619
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narwik und Nordnorwegen. Newspaper clippings concerning individual combat and front experiences during the Narvik operations.	1940	VIII-B32	1646	842
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narwik und Nordnorwegen, General Dietl. Newspaper clippings concerning General Dietl's receipt of the Oakleaf Cluster to the Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross in recongnition of his part in the operations at Narvik.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B34	1647	1
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narwik und Nordnorwegen. General Dietl. Newspaper clippings describing the operations at Narvik and General Dietl's part therein.	1940	VIII-35/A	1647	103
Der Feldzug im Norden, General Dietl. Newspaper clippings about General Dietl and the operations of German mountain troops in northern Norway.	1940 - 1942	VIII-35/B	1647	263
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narwik und Nordnorwegen. Newspaper clippings describing the occupation of northern Norway and the operations at Narvik.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B36	1647	377
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narwik und Nordnorwegen. Newspaper clippings reporting the exploits of German soldiers at Narvik.	1940	VIII-B37	1647	488
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narwik und Nordnorwegen. Zusammenwirken von Gebirgsjägern, Marine und Luftwaffe. Newspaper clippings concerning the operations in northern Norway and cooperation between mountain troops, Navy, and Air Force.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B38	1647	618

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narwik und Nordnorwegen. Besetzung durch die Engländer und Einsatz. Stimmungsberichte über den Sieg. Newspaper clippings pertaining to the German victory in northern Norway.	1940	VIII-B39	1647	717
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narwik und Nordnorwegen. Eindsieg bei Narwik, Dank an die Helden, Stimmungsberichte und Beurteilung des In- und Auslands. Newspaper clippings relating to the German victory at Narvik, reports on public opinion, and evaluation of the victory in Germany and abroad.	1940	VIII-B40	1647	850
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narwik und Nordnorwegen, Endsieg bei Narwik. Newspaper clippings concerning the German victory at Narvik and the return of the troops to Germany.	1940	VIII-B41	1648	1
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narwik und Nordnorwegen. Nach dem Sieg bei Narwik. Newspaper clippings discussing the aftermath of the victory at Narvik.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B42	1648	97
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narwik und Nordnorwegen, Nach dem Sieg bei Narwik, Wiederaufbau. Newspaper clippings on the subject of reconstruction work in Norway after the military operations.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B43	1648	267
Feldzug im Norder, Narwik und Nordnorwegen. Feldpost, Soldatenzeitungen, Liebesgaben der Heimat, Fronttheater, Skisport. Newspaper clippings describing the army postal services in northern Norway, military newspapers, gift packages from the German civilian population, front theaters, and winter sports.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B44	1648	412
Der Feldzug im Norden, Nach dem Sieg bei Narwik, Bergsport, Vorträge, Ausstellungen, Lazarette, Sanität, Einsatz Heimat, Nachträge: Gen. Dietl. Newspaper clippings describing the life of German soldiers in northern Norway, mountain climbing, lectures, exhibitions, hospitals, and activities of General Dietl.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B45	1648	532
Norwegen, Beschreibungen, Landschaft, Bewohner, Statistik, Geschichte. Newspaper clippings about Norway describing the land, population, history, and giving statistical information.	1940	VIII-B50	1648	643
Der Feldzug im Norden, Heeresberichte. Newspaper clippings of press releases of the Army High Command.	1940	VIII-B51	1648	713

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Der Feldzug im Norden. Newspaper clippings pertaining to the occupation of Norway and Denmark.	1940	VIII-B52	1648	841
1942, Narwik. Newspaper clippings describing the German occupation of northern Norway.	1941 - 1942	VIII-B53	1649	1
1940, Erlebnisberichte über Norwegen. Essays by soldiers describing combat and front experiences in Norway.	1940	VIII-B54	1649	124
1940, Norwegen, Erlebnisberichte. Essays by soldiers describing combat and front experiences in Norway.	1940	VIII-B55	1649	378
1940-41, Norwegen, Erlebnisberichte. Essays by soldiers describing combat and front experiences in Norway.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B56	1649	613
1941, Norwegen, Erlebnisberichte. Essays by soldiers descringing their experiences in Norway.	1941	VIII-B57	1649	860
Der Krieg 1939/40, Feldzug im Westen, Allgemeines, Westwall. Photographs of the cities of Mertzig and Rouen taken by members of propaganda companies.	1940	IX-A10	1650	1
Der Krieg 1939/40, Belgien und Nordfrankreich. Photographs taken by propaganda companies showing war damage in the Belgian and French cities of Namur, Liége, Ypres, Rouen, and Arras; the beach at Dunkirk littered with wrecks and equipment left behind by the British; captured materiel, and British prisoners of war.	1940	IX-A20	1650	17
Der Krieg 1939/40, Belgien und Nordfrankreich. Photographs of prisoners of war and captured or destroyed British war materiel in the vicinity of Rexpoede.	1940	IX-A21	1650	123
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich. Photographs of the French cities of Paris, Strasbourg, Dijon, Langres, and Marcon; terrain; and captured equipment.	1940	IX-A30	1650	145
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich. Photographs of French cities and towns, including Paris, Versailles, Reims, St. Germain, and Le Havre, and of German troops crossing the Marne River at Château Thierry.	1940	IX-A30/1	1650	249

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Frankreich. Photographs showing destruction at the city and port of Le Havre, German troops constructing barracks and bridges, French prisoners of war, military materiel, fortifications, bunkers, and obstacles.	1940	IX-A30/2	1650	356
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich. Photographs showing German troops in occupied Paris; military bands giving street concerts; troops in a small town carrying on everyday activities; and troops during training, receiving field rations and pay, and during free time activities.	1940	IX-A30/3	1650	462
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich. Scenes from the movie "Sieg im Westen" prepared from German Army newsreels showing combat scenes, mainly engagements of armored units, during the French campaign.	1940	IX-A30/4	1650	569
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich. Photographs showing General Ritter von Speck in the company of his staff officers and with General Strauss, the funeral and memorial services of General von Speck in France, terrain in France and Belgium, the cities of Orléans and Château Thierry, the castle of Beaumont, troops and officers.	1940	IX-A30/5	1650	653
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich. Photographs showing war destruction in Gien and Dunkirk including destroyed bridges over the Loire, French prisoners of war, civilian refugees, and terrain; and photographs of Generals List, Beyer, and Strauss.	1940	IX-A30/6	1650	734
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich. Photographs showing scenes in the cities of Laon, Soissons, and Fumay; and photographs of disabled French tanks and equipment, French castles used as headquarters, and high-ranking officers inspecting troops during field exercises.	1940	IX-A30/7	1650	815
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich. Photographs showing German troops marching through the Place de la Concorde in Paris, scenes of Paris, and Atlantic Ocean beach scenes.	1940	IX-A30/8	1650	923
Der Krieg im Westen, Frankreich, 6. Geb.Div. Photographs showing German troops during amphibious landing exercises, troops on the march during the campaign, captured French military personnel and equipment, ceremonial surrendering of the city of Saint-Dié by French authorities to the 6th Mountain Division, embarkation exercises in the city of Le Havre, scenes of the harbor, General Schörner and the commanding general of the corps inspecting the exercises, review in Lillebonne, and General Schörner making an inspection.	1940	IX-A31	1650	944

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Der Krieg im Westen, Frankreich, 6. Geb.Div. Photographs showing the advance of the 6th Mountain Division in France during the campaign, troops on the march, artillery pieces in firing position, prisoners of war, and captured equipment. Also, photographs taken at a review and inspection in Lillebonne on October 10, 1940.	1940	IX-A31/1	1650	1044
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich, 6. Geb.Div. Photographs showing the advance of the 6th Mountain Division during the French campaign, ceremonies of surrender at Saint-Dié, division headquarters in the castle of Saint-Dié, and sport activities.	1940	IX-A31/2	1650	1104
Der Krieg im Westen, Frankreich, 1. Geb.Div. Photographs taken during the advance of the 1st Mountain Division in France including marching troops, captured French soldiers, destroyed equipment, graves of fallen German soldiers, and a French pilot rescued from his burning fighter aircraft.	1940	IX-A32	1650	1155
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich, 25. Geb.Div. Photographs showing units of the 25th Mountain Division during the advance through France including the crossing of the Aisne and the Marne Rivers, view of the Gien-Montargis Highway, and units of the Division marching through Paris.	1940	IX-A33	1650	1176
Der Krieg im Westen, Frankreich. Photographs showing scenes from the French campaign, scenes at Strasbourg, Orléans, Reims, Dijon, Rouen, and Paris; and photographs of troops during transit and exercises, French prisoners of war, and captured materiel.	1940	IX-A34	1651	1
Der Feldzug im Westen, England, Insel Jersey. Photographs showing the French port of Granville; troop transport ships on the way to the Isle of Jersey; scenes of the island including the old fortress, antiaircraft batteries, and troops.	1941	IX-A40	1651	98
Der Krieg im Westen, Insel Alderney. Photographs showing the Island of Alderney occupied by German troops including construction of fortifications along the beaches, artillery pieces in firing position, the harbor, the fortress, and the town.	1941	IX-A41	1651	148
Der Krieg im Westen, Westfront (Allgemein). Photographs showing scenes on the western front after the end of hostilities.	1940	IX-A50	1651	217

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Der Krieg im Westen, Kriegsgefangenenlager. Photographs taken at the Wolfsberg and Spittal an der Drau prisoner-of-war camps showing the guard personnel.	1940	IX-A60	1651	252
Der Krieg 1939/40, Der Feldzug im Westen, Frankreich, Allgemeines. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers describing front and combat experiences during the French campaign.	1940 - 1941	IX-B1	1651	260
Der Krieg 1939/40, Der Feldzug im Westen, Allgemeines. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers relating personal combat experiences during the western campaign and in occupied France.	1940 - 1942	IX-B10	1651	394
Der Krieg 1940, Holland. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers concerning the German occupation of Holland.	1940 - 1941	IX-B16	1651	497
Der Krieg 1939/40, Der Feldzug im Westen, Belgien und Nordfrankreich. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers describing combat experiences during the western campaign.	1940 - 1941	IX-B20	1651	538
Der Krieg 1939/40, Der Feldzug im Westen, Frankreich. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers discussing the collapse of France and the German victory.	1940	IX-B30	1651	653
Der Krieg 1939/40, Der Feldzug im Westen, Frankreich. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers evaluating the victory over France.	1940 - 1942	IX-B30/1	1651	862
Der Krieg im Westen, Frankreich, Die Kampfwege der Heeresgruppen Bock, Rundstedt, Leeb. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers describing the operations of various army groups during the French campaign, discovery of the secret files of the French General Staff (item 18 in the file), and breakthrough of the Maginot Line.	1940 - 1941	IX-B30/2	1651	965
Der Krieg im Westen, Frankreich, 6. Geb.Div., Heeresgruppe Leeb. Essays written by soldiers of the 6th Mountain Division, mainly members of antitank units, relating personal experiences during the French campaign.	1940	IX-B31	1652	1
Der Krieg im Westen, Frankreich, 6. Geb.Div., Heeresgruppe Leeb. Essays, newspaper clippings, and copies of letters from the front by soldiers of the 6th Mountain Division describing personal experiences during the French campaign.	1940	IX-B31/1	1652	349

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Der Feldzug im Westen, Frankreich, 1. Geb.Div., Heeresgruppe von Bock. Essays by soldiers of the 1st Mountain Division describing personal combat experiences during the operations in the Aisne River region.	1940	IX-B32	1652	383
Der Krieg 1939/40, Der Feldzug im Westen, Frankreich nach dem Siege und der Besetzung. Newspaper clippings describing the situation in France after the German victory and occupation, reports on the abortive British landing at Dieppe, and text of Rear Admiral Lützow's radio commentary explaining the Dieppe landing.	1940 - 1942	IX-B38	1652	455
Frankreich. Newspaper clippings of daily items and editorials relating to France.	1942	IX-B39	1652	571
Der Krieg 1939/40, Der Feldzug im Westen, England. Newspaper clippings, mainly editorials, pertaining to the war against England.	1940	IX-B40	1652	633
Berichte über England im Kriege. Newspaper clippings concerning England's role in the war, and text of Rear Admiral Lützow's radio commentaries on naval operations.	1941	IX-B41	1652	717
Feldzug im Westen, England. Newspaper clippings about England's role in the war, relative naval strength, and possibility of a second front.	1942 - 1943	IX-B42	1652	831
Westfront (Allgemein). Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers describing personal experiences in France during and after the campaign, and overlay maps tracing the operations of the XVIII Corps in the French campaign.	1940	IX-B50	1652	918
Der Feldzug im Westen, Kriegsgefangene. Newspaper clippings and essays describing experiences of German prisoners of war.	1940	IX-B60	1652	949
Amerika (Allgemeines). Newspaper clippings relating to the United States.	1941 - 1942	IX-B70	1652	964
Der Krieg 1939/40, Feldzug im Westen, Frankreich. Overlay maps tracing the operations of the XVIII Corps during the French campaign.	1940	IX-C30	1652	1108
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland. Photographs taken by propaganda companies showing German mountain infantry advancing through difficult terrain in Greece, captured British military personnel and equipment, troops on the Aegean coast, disabled				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
British transport ships, and General Student of the Air Force and General Ringel at an advanced field command post of a mountain division.	1941	X-A1	1653	1
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Ungarn-Rumänien. Photographs of German mountain infantry in transit through Rumania.	1941	X-A12	1653	29
Der Krieg 1939/40, Balkanfeldzug, Bulgarien. Photographs of the 6th Mountain Division crossing the Danube at Bechet and Orechovo in Rumania into Bulgaria, troops camping on the banks of the Danube waiting to cross, trucks and other vehicles crossing over pontoon bridges, and ships and tugs carrying equipment over the river.	1941	X-A13	1653	47
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Bulgarien. Photographs showing the 6th Mountain Division entering a Bulgarian city and a parade and ceremonial reception of the troops by the Bulgarian military and civilian authorities and by the population.	Mar 1941	X-A14	1653	104
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Bulgarien. Photographs of elements of the XVIII Mountain Corps in transit through Bulgaria over mountainous terrain, rural landscapes, impoverished Bulgarian farm houses and peasants in folk costumes, and General Böhme reviewing the 100th Mtn. Inf. Regt. on its march through Gorna Dzumaja.	1941	X-A15	1653	173
Der Krieg 1941, Bulgarien. Photographs showing armored and motorized units in transit through Bulgaria, motorized convoys moving through the Kresna Pass, Stukas on improvised airfields, troops resting and at camp in the Sveti Vrac area, mountain infantry troops marching through the Petrohan Pass, rural landscapes, farm animals, and farms.	1941	X-A16	1653	231
Der Krieg 1941, Bulgarien. Photographs taken during the transit of German troops through Bulgaria showing Bulgarian villages, the people, and soldiers at rest.	1941	X-A17	1653	289
Feldzug am Balkan, Grenzkämpfe in Slowenien. Photographs of Slovenian cities after the occupation by the Germans, depots for captured materiel, buildings, landscapes, civilians, and German officers.	1941	X-A21	1653	317
Feldzug am Balkan, Grenzkämpfe in Slowenien. Photographs showing street scenes in occupied Ljubljana, Kranj, and Celje; parading troops in Kranj; Italian troops; the native population; and captured equipment.	1941	X-A22	1653	392

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Feldzug auf dem Balkan, Grenzkämpfe in Slowenien. Photographs showing city scenes in Zagreb, captured Croatian military personnel and equipment, Italian soldiers in Croatia, terrain, destroyed bridges, troops and officers.	1941	X-A23	1653	475
Feldzug am Balkan, Grenzkämpfe in Slowenien. Photographs showing occupied Serbian towns and villages, German troops, ceremonies on the occasion of Hitler's birthday, terrain in Lower Austria and in the Graz area.	1941	X-A24	1653	558
Feldzug am Balkan, Grenzkämpfe in Slowenien (Untersteiermark, Kroatien). Photographs showing occupied Slovenian villages and towns, German troops, the native population, city scenes of Zagreb and Maribor, damaged bridges, and Yugoslav prisoners captured in the vicinity of the Yugoslav-Austrian border.	1941	X-A25	1653	610
Feldzug am Balkan, Grenzkämpfe in Slowenien. Photographs showing German mountain troops assembling in Lower Austrian border towns for the attack against Yugoslavia, marching troops, prisoners of war, destroyed bridges over the Drava River, motorized columns and mountain patrols.	1941	X-A26	1653	660
Feldzug am Balkan, Grenzkämpfe in Slowenien. Photographs showing German troops crossing the Yugoslav border on Apr 6, 1941, the terrain, Serbian prisoners of war, farm houses, and city scenes of Zagreb.	1941	X-A27	1653	732
Balkanfeldzug. Photographs showing occupied Serbian towns and rural scenes, native population, city scenes of Zagreb, a prisoner-of-war camp in Lienz, and Memorial Day (Heldengedenktag) ceremonies in Lienz.	1941 - 1942	X-A28	1653	784
Feldzug am Balkan, Serbien. Photographs showing demolished bridges in Belgrade, street scenes in Belgrade, native population in villages, and German and Rumanian mountain troops.	1941	X-A41-1	1653	843
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland. Photographs showing the operations staff of the XVIII Corps during the advance against the Metaxas Line, captured Greek fortified positions, a German observation blimp, the city of Salonika after capture by the Germans, the corps command post in Salonika, and German troops in the area of the Aliakmon River.	1941	X-A51	1653	895

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland. Photographs showing breakthrough of the Metaxas Line, Greek fortified positions, and forest camps of mountain infantry units near Kolarevo.	1941	X-A52	1653	975
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Metaxaslinie. Photographs showing elements of the 5th and 6th Mountain Divisions during the breakthrough of the Metaxas Line in northern Greece including bombardment of fortifications by Stukas and artillery, capture of Greek soldiers, German mountain infantry advancing through difficult mountainous terrain, mules carrying equipment, and demolished Greek fortifications.	1941	X-A53	1653	1035
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Metaxaslinie, Saloniki. Photographs showing the command post of the XVIII Corps at Mari Kostinovo in Greece during operations against the Metaxas Line, Field Marshal List and General Böhme at the command post discussing the situation, view of the Struma Valley during bombardment by Stukas, captured Greek bunkers, graves of fallen Germans, a tank park at Salonika (2d Pz. Div.), and street and harbor scenes of Salonika.	1941	X-A54	1654	1
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Vom Warder bis zum Pinios. Photographs showing the advance of the XVIII Mountain Corps from the Vardar River to the Pinios River, dynamited bridges over the Vardar, engineering units constructing temporary bridges, march of motorized and infantry columns, and troops in the Mount Olympus area.	1941	X-A55	1654	61
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Vom Pinios bis Lamia. Photographs showing the advance of armored elements of the XVIII Mountain Corps from the Pinios River to Lamia including scenes in the city of Larissa with marks of heavy fighting, destroyed enemy equipment, and Greek military personnel captured at Larissa.	1941	X-A56	1654	147
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Von Lamia bis Athen. Photographs showing the advance of armored elements of the XVIII Mountain Corps through the Thermopylae Pass, damaged German tanks, mountain troops on the island of Euboea, and Generals Schörner and Böhme at the headquarters of the 5th Mountain Division at Stilis on Apr 26, 1941.	1941	X-A57	1654	225
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Athen. Photographs showing German troops taking possession of the Acropolis and raising the German flag, scenes in the city of Athens, and troops and officers visiting the Acropolis.	1941	X-A58	1654	332

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Athen, Piräus. Photographs of Athens and Piraeus and of effects of Stuka attacks on the harbor.	1941	X-A59	1654	422
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Athen: Parade. Photographs of the military parade in Athens on May 3, 1941, with Field Marshal List on the revewing stand.	1941	X-A60	1654	508
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Brauchitsch Besuch, Attika. Photographs showing Field Marshal von Brauchitsch visiting military installations in Athens, talking to soldiers on sport fields, and dining in the company of General Schörner; and photographs of Attica and the Corinthian coast.	1941	X-A61	1654	563
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Piloponnesus. Photographs of the Corinth Canal, ancient excavations and ruins at Corinth, a prisoner-of-war camp for British troops at Corinth, and of Mykene, Argos, Sparta, and Mistras.	1941	X-A62	1654	622
Balkanfeldzug. Photographs of troops off duty in Salonika.	1941	X-A63	1654	704
Der Feldzug auf Kreta. Photographs of assembly areas for the invasion of Crete, troop transport aircraft, paratroopers and airborne troops in combat on Crete, of Suda Bay with destroyed British naval vessels, and graves of paratroopers on Crete.	1941	X-A71	1654	718
Der Feldzug auf Kreta, 1941. Photographs showing terrain on Crete, the city of Candia (Herakleion), graves of fallen Germans, and Italian soldiers freed from British captivity.	1941	X-A72	1654	776
Der Feldzug auf Kreta. Photographs of mountain troops (5th Mountain Division) on the march during operations in Crete, of terrain, and of dedication ceremony of memorial erected in honor of soldiers who fell in Crete.	1941	X-A73	1654	836
Kreta. Photographs showing airborne troops boarding aircraft during the Crete operations, paratroopers jumping into enemy fire, view of Candia (Herakleion) airfield during combat, captured British soldiers, medical companies aboard sailing vessels on the way to Crete, and Suda Bay with the sunken British cruiser "York."	1941	X-A74	1654	896

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Balkanfeldzug 1941, Allgemeines. Essays and newspaper clippings pertaining to the Balkan countries and the campaign against Yugoslavia.	1941	X-B1	1654	929
Krieg 1941, Bulgarien. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers about German-Bulgarian relations and the transit of German troops through Bulgaria before the attack against Greece.	1941 - 1942	X-B10	1654	1038
Krieg 1941, Rumänien, Ungarn. Newspaper clippings and essays pertaining to Germany's relations with Rumania and Hungary during the Balkan campaign.	1941	X-B20	1654	1101
Slowenien-Kroatien, Grenzkämpfe, Zeitungsausschnitte. Newspaper clippings relating to the German campaign against Yugoslavia.	1941 - 1942	X-B21	1655	1
Slowenien-Kroatien, Grenzkämpfe, Zeitungsausschnitte. Newspaper clippings pertaining to the occupation of Slovenia and Croatia by the Germans, and news items reporting the execution of individuals suspected of being Communists.	1941	X-B22	1655	100
Kämpfe in Slowenien. Essays and reports by soldiers describing personal experiences during the operations against Yugoslavia between the Drava and Sava Rivers.	1941	X-B23	1655	205
Slowenien, Grenzkämpfe. Essays and reports by soldiers describing personal experiences during operations in the vicinity of Ljubljana and in Croatia.	1941	X-B24	1655	402
Feldzug am Balkan, Serbien. Newspaper clippings reporting on the campaign in Yugoslavia and subsequent developments resulting from the occupation of that country.	1941	X-B41	1655	496
Feldzug am Balkan, Serbien. Newspaper clippings about the German campaign in Yugoslavia.	1941	X-B42	1655	566
Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland. Newspaper clippings and experience reports about the operations against the Metaxas Line in Greece and the conquest of the Olympus.	1941	X-B51	1655	591
Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland. Newspaper clippings reporting on operations in the Thermopylae area in Greece and the occupation of Athens.	1941	X-B52	1655	700

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland. Newspaper clippings describing the role of mountain troops in the Greek campaign and the failure of the British, and excerpts from the diary of a member of the 2d New Zealand Division.	1941	X-B53	1655	752
Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers about the preparations in the staging areas for the attack against Greece, operations in the Thermopylae Pass, the breakthrough of the Metaxas Line, and occupation of Athens.	1941	X-B54	1655	897
Der Feldzug auf dem Balkan 1941, Kreta. Newspaper clippings describing the conquest of Crete by paratroopers and airborne mountain troops, and personal experience reports of those participating in the invasion.	1941	X-B71	1656	1
Der Feldzug auf dem Balkan, Kreta. Newspaper clippings evaluating the military significance of the German conquest of Crete and containing praises for the paratroopers and mountain troops who participated in the invasion.	1941	X-B72	1656	114
Gebirgsjäger auf Kreta. A narrative history of the conquest of Crete.	1941	X-B73	1656	212
Balkanfeldzug 1941, Abschliessende Übersichten. Newspaper clippings and essays drawing conclusions about the German successes in the Balkan campaign.	1941	X-B81	1656	382
Balkan. Newspaper clippings discussing the political situation in the occupied Balkan countries, combating of Communist elements in Serbia, and reorganization of the Croatian state.	1942 - 1943	X-B82	1656	493
Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Kreta. Blueprints of the fortifications at Istibei and on the Ochiron Peak.	1941	X-C51	1656	533
Afrika. Photographs showing city scenes in French Morocco at Fez, Marrakesh, Tisnit, and Bizerte (view of the harbor).	1942	XI-A2	1657	1
Afrika. Photographs taken near Tobruk showing German and Italian officers in the field, General Schmidt with his staff, quarters of officers in the desert, views of the terrain near Tobruk, barbed wire obstacles, views of the Bay of Sollum, and of British aircraft that had been shot down and a disabled tank in the area of Sidi Omar (Jun 28, 1941).	1941	XI-A7	1657	40

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Afrika. Newspaper clippings concerning the North African operations, articles about Field Marshal Rommel and the significance of the Mediterranean area, and news items about the British war effort in Africa.	1942	XI-B1	1657	113
Afrika. Newspaper clippings pertaining to the North African theater of war including news of the capture of Tobruk, articles about Rommel and operations in Tunisia.	1942 - 1943	XI-B2	1657	263
Italien. Newspaper clippings about Italian soldiers and German-Italian relations.	1940 - 1943	XI-B10	1657	431
Japan. Newspaper clippings relating to the war in the Pacific, relative naval strengths, and German-Japanese relations.	1941 - 1942	XI-B20	1657	499
Japan. Newspaper clippings reporting on the war in the Pacific; news of the battles of Java, Singapore, and Guadalcanal; and articles about China.	1942 - 1943	XI-B21	1657	602
Kriegsmarine. Photographs of German and British warships in World War I and of the sinking of the "Queen Mary" and the "Invincible."	No date	XII-A1	1658	1
Luftwaffe. Photographs showing antiaircraft elements of the German Air Force.	No date	XII-A40	1658	34
Die Schwesterwaffen, Die Kriegsmarine. Newspaper clippings and texts of lectures relating to the German Navy.	1940 - 1943	XII-B1	1658	43
Die Schwesterwaffen, Die Luftwaffe. Newspaper clippings concerning the German Air Force.	1939 - 1942	XII-B40	1658	230
Die Schwesterwaffen, Kriegsmarine. Texts of radio lectures by Rear Admiral Lützow commenting on naval operations, situation reports of the Navy High Command, and comments on submarine warfare.	1941 - 1943	XII-C1	1658	348
Heeresführer und Offiziere. Photographic portraits of officers of the XVIII Mountain Corps.	1940	XIII-A1	1659	1
Heeresführer und Offiziere. Newspaper clippings about leading German military personalities. Item 22 is a photocopy of the page containing General Dietl's name in the list of early Nazi party members, the original of the "Parteibuch" being in Hitler's personal possession.	1942	XIII-B1	1659	83

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Heeresführer und Offiziere. Newspaper clippings about leading German military personalities.	1940 - 1941	XIII-B2	1659	211
Heeresführer und Offiziere. Newspaper clippings about leading officers of the XVIII Mountain Corps.	1940	XIII-B3	1659	268
Kriegsgeschichte, Feldzüge, Schlachten. Newspaper articles and essays on the subject of military history, campaigns, and battles.	1939 - 1942	XIV-B1	1660	1
Kriegsgeschichte, Heeresführer, Staatsmänner. Newspaper articles about military history, great soldiers of history, and leading statesmen.	1940 - 1941	XIV-B6	1660	123
Kriegsgeschichte, Waffen. Photographs of a collection of 17th and 18th century weapons stored in a warehouse in Graz.	No date	XV-A1	1661	1
Kriegsgeschichte, Waffen, Uniformen, militärische Einrichtungen. Newspaper articles about military history, weapons, uniforms, and military establishments.	1940 - 1943	XV-B1	1661	12
Kriegsgeschichte, Geschichte der Truppenteile. Newspaper articles and essays about the history of various units.	1941	XVI-B1	1661	84
Der Weltkrieg 1914-1918, Die Südfront. Photographs from World War I showing German mountain troops on the southern front.	1917	XVII-A40	1661	270
Geschichte, Der Weltkrieg 1914-1918, Ostfront. Essays by veterans of former Austrian units in World War I describing personal experiences on the eastern front.	1939 - 1941	XVII-B2	1661	282
Geschichte, Der Weltkrieg 1914-1918, Westfront. Newspaper articles and essays by soldiers who fought in World War I on the western front.	1940	XVII-B20	1661	355
Der Weltkrieg 1914-1918, Die Südfront. Essays by World War I veterans describing personal experiences on the southern front.	1940	XVII-B40	1661	395
Der Weltkrieg 1914-1918, Südfront, Serbien, Rumänien. Essays by World War I veterans describing personal experiences in campaigns in Serbia and Rumania.	1940 - 1941	XVII-B61	1661	436

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Der Weltkrieg, Seekrieg. Articles about World War I naval operations.	1940	XVII-B66	1661	454
Die Zeit von 1918 bis 1938. Photographs showing pro-Nazi demonstrators in Salzburg on Feb 12, 1938, and election day scenes in Salzburg on Apr 10, 1938.	1938	XVIII-A1	1661	468
Die Zeit von 1918 bis 1938, Kärntens Freiheitskampf. Newspaper articles and essays about the political situation in Carinthia between 1918 and 1920 and about the plebiscite of Oct 10, 1920.	1940	XVIII-B1	1661	474
Die Zeit von 1918 bis 1938. Newspaper clippings and essays about Carinthian mountain troop units.	1940 - 1941	XVIII-B6	1661	579
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Photographs taken by propaganda companies showing German ski troops in combat in the area of Salla in northeastern Finland.	1941	XIX-A20	1662	1
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Photographs showing German ski troops in combat in northeastern Finland.	1941	XIX-A21	1662	56
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Photographs showing German ski and mountain troops in northern Finland in combat and during field marches.	1941	XIX-A22	1662	111
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Photographs of German mountain troops in northern Finland and of the terrain.	1941	XIX-A23	1662	168
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Photographs showing various aspects of arctic warfare in northern Finland, transportation of supplies, and use of mountain artillery.	1941 - 1942	XIX-A24	1662	223
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Photographs of mountain troops in northern Finland, of troops moving heavy equipment in the snow, and of snowy tundra.	1941 - 1942	XIX-A25	1662	281
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeer- und übrige Nordfront. Photographs showing mountain troops in northern Finland, maintenance of passable roads, use of artillery, visit by General Schörner, inspection tour by foreign military attachés,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
and patrol and combat activity of mountain troops on the Leningrad front. Also, a series of pictures showing the activities of the chaplain.	1941 - 1942	XIX-A26	1662	311
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Nordfront. Photographs showing mountain troops on the northern front in Karelo, Finland, troops during combat in wooded terrain, Russian deserters, road building in the woods, and rescue of the wounded.	1941 - 1942	XIX-A27	1662	365
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Kaukasus. Photographs taken by propaganda companies showing German mountain troops in the Caucasus Mountains, troops carrying supplies, mountain artillery positions, observation posts, and machine gun emplacements.	1942	XIX-A28	1662	412
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Kaukasus. Photographs taken by war correspondents showing scenes from the campaign in the Caucasus Mountains including terrain, mountain patrols, and natives of the area.	1941 - 1942	XIX-A29	1662	457
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Südfront. Photographs showing German mountain troops in the southern sector of the eastern front, scenes from the Donets front, troops crossing the Don, captured Russian soldiers, scenes from Rostov and vicinity, troops in and near Stalino, ceremonial distribution of land deeds to Ukrainian farmers, and a May Day celebration by the troops.	1941 - 1942	XIX-A30	1662	508
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland. Photographs showing regional defense (Landesschützen) units charged with rear area security in the vicinity of the old Russian-Polish border.	1941	XIX-A32	1662	587
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland. Newspaper clippings about Russian politics, the Soviet Armed Forces in general, and leading Soviet military personalities.	1940 - 1942	XIX-B2	1663	1
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Vorgeschichte, Allgemeines, Geographie, Kultur, politische und strategische Überblicke. Newspaper clippings concerning the military situation, strategic questions, achievements of the German Army, and evaluation of successes.	1941	XIX-B3	1663	83
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, politische und strategische Überblicke. Newspaper clippings concerning the Russian campaign, discussions of major battles, the				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
role of the infantry soldier in the east, impressions of soldiers about the "workers paradise."	1941	XIX-B4	1663	177
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Newspaper clippings about the campaign in northern Finland.	1941	XIX-B20-21	1663	268
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Newspaper clippings about the campaign in northern Finland and essays by soldiers about combat experiences in the Arctic area.	1941	XIX-B22	1663	440
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Newspaper clippings and essays discussing the campaign in northern Finland.	1942	XIX-B23	1663	509
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Newspaper clippings about the northern Finnish front and about a meeting between General Dietl and Marshal Mannerheim.	1942	XIX-B24	1663	652
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront. Newspaper clippings about operations in northern Finland.	1942	XIX-B25	1663	737
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Nordfront. Newspaper clippings about operations on the northern front.	1942 - 1943	XIX-B40	1663	792
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Nordfront. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers about combat experiences on the northern front.	1941	XIX-B41	1663	824
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Berichte aus unbestimmten Gegenden. Essays about combat experiences on the eastern front.	1943	XIX-B80	1663	1036
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Berichte. Essays by soldiers about personal experiences during the Russian campaign.	1941 - 1942	XIX-B81	1663	1102
Salzburg. Photographs showing the city of Salzburg and vicinity; pictures of the Sonnenblick meteorological station.	1941	XX-A10	1664	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Steiermark. Collection of photographs and post cards showing castles, mountains, and cities in Styria, entry of German troops into the city of Celje (Yugoslavia), and the city of Rogaska Slatina (Yugoslavia).	1941	XX-A40	1664	54
Tag der Wehrmacht in Klagenfurt und Saalfelden. Photographs taken by propaganda companies showing Armed Forces Day celebrations, 1940.	1940	XX-A41	1664	99
Tag der Wehrmacht, Salzburg 29.3.1942. Photographs showing Armed Forces Day celebrations in Salzburg including demonstrations of combat tactics by various services and views of the spectators.	Mar 29, 1942	XX-A42	1664	108
Tag der Wehrmacht in Glasenbach, 29.3.1942. Photographs showing Armed Forces Day celebrations including soldiers giving riding lessons to children on the barracks grounds.	Mar 29, 1942	XX-A43	1664	208
Tag der Wehrmacht, 1943. Photographs taken by propaganda companies showing Armed Forces Day celebrations in Pongau, Graz, Linz, and Krainburg, including outdoor shows, demonstrations, and various types of entertainment provided by members of the armed forces.	1943	XX-A44	1664	226
Die Heimat unserer Soldaten. Newspaper clippings and essays discussing the history of various cities and communities in the area of the XVIII Military District.	1939 - 1941	XX-B40	1664	271
Innere Front, HJ und BdM. Photographs showing some of the typical interests and activities of the Hitler Youth, such as mountain climbing, model airplane building, and the study of electronics.	No date	XXII-A20	1664	394
Vormilitärische Ausbildung der HJ. Photographs taken by propaganda companies showing life in a premilitary training camp of the Hitler Youth.	1941	XXII-A21	1664	337
Innere Front, Bund deutscher Mädel. Photographs showing activities of the BdM (League of German Girls), such as folk dancing and singing.	1941	XXII-A22	1664	408
Schüler in der Ab. Sanitätsschule St. Johann in Tirol. Photographs showing German youths in the Tyrolian mountains learning first aid methods and rescue techniques.	ca. 1941	XXII-A23	1664	423

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Bildalbum der 4. Nachschub-Ersatzkp. Geb.Kf. E., Abt. 18. Photo album of the 4th Supply Replacement Company at Mehrerau with photographs showing the barracks, commanding officers, typical training exercises, activities of the various sections, and other subjects.	1941	XXII-A24	1664	434
Innere Front, HJ und BdM. Essays and newspaper clippings about the activities of the Hitler Youth and the BdM.	1940 - 1942	XXII-B20	1664	493
Innere Front. Essays and newspaper clippings about the activities of the SA and Waffen-SS in connection with the war effort.	1940 - 1942	XXII-B30	1664	626
Deutsche Kriegsgefangene. Newspaper clippings about prisoner-of-war matters, especially the fate of German prisoners in enemy captivity.	1941 - 1943	XXII-B70	1664	713
Rundfunk, Vortragswesen. Essay discussing the role of the German radio networks in the war including news items about radio programs relating to the war.	1941 - 1942	XXIII-B73	1665	231
"Stimme der Front". Texts of the radio program "Voice of the Front" discussing military themes (official releases of the Armed Forces High Command).	1940	XXIII-B74	1665	1
Soldatenbücherei. Newspaper clippings about troop libraries and book reviews of literature concerning the war, especially the role of the mountain troops.	1939 - 1943	XXIII-B80	1665	354
Ausstellungen "Bergvolk-Soldatenvolk". Newspaper clippings relating to exhibits popularizing mountain troops.	1943 - 1944	XXV-B3	1665	495
Propaganda. Directives, press releases, and correspondence between military and Nazi Party authorities concerning military propaganda.	1939 - 1940	XXV-B4	1665	605
Berichte (Allgemeines). Essays by members of regional defense units describing personal combat experiences.	1940 - 1942	XXV-B6	1665	767
Propaganda. A report discussing the activities and the significance of the work carried on by the propaganda section of the Intelligence Branch (Ic/WPr.).	1940	XXVI-B1	1665	992

XIX. Armeekorps (XIX Army Corps)

The XIX Army Corps, sometines referred to as the XIX Motorized Corps, was formed in May 1939 and as such it took part in the 1939 Polish campaign. In 1940, bearing the name Gruppe Guderian, the corps fought in the western campaign. Subsequently it was transferred to East Prussia and under the designation of Panzergruppe 2 participated in the Russian campaign in the central sector of the eastern front. At the close of 1941 it became the 2d Panzer Army.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Ein Akte z. KTB, I. Teil, Einsatz Korridor/Vorgeschichte. Directives, orders, reports, and correspondence of the Operations Branch with superior and subordinate units concerning preparations for the invasion of Poland including march plans and regulations and aerial reconnaissance surveys.	Jun - Aug 1939	P II 22/b	611	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, I. Teil, Befehls u. Meldungen (tageweise). Daily orders and reports, including daily reports of the divisions, pertaining to the progress of the campaign against Poland, aerial reconnaissance results, and other matters. Also, reports that German units broke through the Brahe River defenses and reached the banks of the Vistula River.	Sep 1 - 2, 1939	P II 22/d	611	197
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, I. Teil, Befehle und Meldungen. Operations reports by subordinate units pertaining to daily progress and activity.	Sep 3 - 6, 1939	P II 22/f-h	611	322
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, Einsatz Ost 1.9.-25.9.1939, Gefundene Feindunterlagen. Intelligence Branch reports containing translations of Polish operations plans, estimates of the situation, and data on security measures, graves registration, and communication.	Sep 1939	P II 22/m	611	548
Ia, Kriegstagebuch des Generalkommandos XIX. A.K. über den Feldzug in Polen. War journal relating to preparations for the campaign in Poland and containing a detailed account of the campaign. Included are familiarization maps (1:1,000,000 and 1:300,000) of Poland and adjacent areas.	Jun - Sep 1939	E 30	611	596
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, (Abschrift der angebrannten Teile). War journal about the tactical situation and operations during the campaign in France.	May 14 - 29, 1940	E 223/1	612	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3 über die Schlacht in Frankreich, Gruppe Guderian. War journal concerning the tactical situation and operations in France, with three situation maps (1:300,000).	May - Jun 1940	E 263	612	154
Ia, Ic, Anlagen 2 z. KTB 1, Polen. Messages from the Operations Branch to subordinate divisions and higher headquarters and orders and reports issued by the Operations and Intelligence Branches of the 4th Army and the XIX Corps concerning tactical progress against units of the Polish Army, especially at Brest-Litovsk.	Sep 1 - 24, 1939	E 311/1	612	528
Ia, Ic, Anlagen (Abschriften) z. KTB 3 der Gruppe Guderian. Operations orders from higher headquarters, morning and evening reports, reports on the activities of the Air Force, telegraphic messages, and reports of the Intelligence Branch on the enemy situation in France.	May - Jun 1940	E 311/3	612	633
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Vorgeschichte z. Westfeldzug. Preparatory studies concerning march routes, troop disposition, combat plans, special tasks, and time schedules for Operation "Gelb" (invasion of the Netherlands, Belgium, and Luxembourg).	Mar - Apr 1940	E 375	613	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Miscellaneous operations and intelligence reports between the XIX Corps and lateral, subordinate, and higher headquarters pertaining to tactical progress, billeting, estimates of the situation, population control measures, and security during the campaign in Poland.	Sep 1939	P 887/b*	613	84
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Operations reports and orders, chiefly prepared during the campaign in Poland by Army Group North and the XIX Corps and its subordinate units, concerning daily combat, march discipline, population control measures, and other matters.	Sep 8 - 10, 1939	P 887/c*	613	219
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Operations and intelligence reports and directives of Army Group North, the 3d Army, and the XIX Corps and its subordinate units containing data on combat results, security, march discipline, curfew enforcement, and other matters. Army Group North Headquarters was located at Allenstein, East Prussia.	Sep 10 - 15, 1939	P 887/d-i*	613	277

* Item damaged by fire.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Operations reports and directives pertaining to the campaign in Poland.	Sep 15 - 16, 1939	P 887/k*	613	1047
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost 1.9.-25.9.1939. Operations directives and reports including a report by the 20th Division on the battle for the Brest-Litovsk citadel from Sep 14 - 17, 1939.	Sep 16 - 20, 1939	P 887/L*	614	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Operations reports and directives including sanitation and disciplinary directives for German occupation forces in Brest-Litovsk, data on the capture of Vlodava, and a short report on mistreatment of German soldiers by Polish troops.	Sep 18, 1939	P 887/m*	614	100
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Operations and intelligence reports and directives relating to combat operations, control of the civilian population, security, and evaluation of German artillery effectiveness by Polish commanders.	Sep 19, 1939	P 887/n	614	224
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Operations reports and directives, reports on aerial reconnaissance results, supply data, refugee segregation and disposition, mistreatment of captured German soldiers by Polish captors, and data on transfer of Brest-Litovsk from German to Soviet Army jurisdiction in accordance with prior agreements.	Sep 19 - 21, 1939	P 887/p*	614	282
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Various operations orders from army headquarters, and documents concerning negotiations with the Russian Army at the end of the Polish campaign.	Sep 1939	P 887/q	614	335
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Operations orders and reports.	Sep 23, 1939	P 887/r	614	379
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Operations orders and reports including a short report pertaining to a minor clash between German and Soviet reconnaissance units at Vidoml.	Sep 24, 1939	P 887/s*	614	438
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Orders from higher headquarters concerning operational matters, and reports from lower echelons pertaining to the campaign in Poland.	Sep 1 - 25, 1939	P 887/v	614	479

*Item damaged by fire.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost, Erfahrungsberichte über den Feldzug in Polen. Experience reports about the Polish campaign, leadership and training, organization, supply, tactics, armament, signal communications, engineer responsibilities, local air liaison and support, traffic regulation, and administration.	Sep - Oct 1939	P 887/y*	614	550
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2. Orders and reports concerning preparations for operations in the west.	Dec 1939 - Jan 1940	W 1580/b	614	672
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2. Orders and reports on preparations for the campaign in the west including the transfer of troops, communications, special courses given to officers, and miscellaneous orders of the commanding general.	Feb 1 - 24, 1940	W 1580/c	614	762
Ia, Anlagenheft (März 1940) z. KTB 2. Order of battle information on German units, and reports on the transfer of troops in preparation for the campaign in the west.	Mar - Apr 1940	W 1580/d	615	1
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, Chefsachen. Studies and plans for the campaign in the west.	Apr - May 1940	W 1580/f	615	109
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, Operationsbefehle der Gruppe v. Kleist. Operations orders concerning the attack in the west.	Mar - May 1940	W 1580/g	615	177
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, Pioniermassnahmen. Orders and directives concerning the technique of taking enemy forts. Information and data on Dutch and Belgian fortifications.	Feb - Apr 1940	W 1580/h	615	249
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, Zusammenarbeit mit der Luftwaffe. Plans and studies on cooperation of land and air forces--especially between armored and Stuka units.	Apr - May 1940	W 1580/i	615	355
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, Versuche und Anträge (Major Battig). Reports and studies on experiments conducted and planned for formulating a method of penetrating the Maginot Line and clearing minefields and other obstacles. Explosive gases, harpoon devices, electrically operated minefield detonators, and coordinated bombing were considered.	Dec 1939 - Aug 1940	W 1580/k	61[illegible]	401

* Item damaged by fire.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Ic, Anlagenheft I (Unterlagen z. KTB) Vorgeschichte. Terrain reconnaissance and evaluation reports of defenses in France, Belgium, Holland, and Luxembourg.	Oct 1939 - Jan 1940	W 1580/L	615	457
Ia, Ic, Anlagenheft II (Unterlagen z. KTB) Vorgeschichte. Military and economic data on France, Belgium, and other western European countries.	Feb - May 1940	W 1580/m	615	636
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2. Studies on various operational objectives, communications, and reconnaissance, and order of battle information.	Mar - Apr 1940	W 1580/n	615	880
Kdt.d.H.Qu., Erfahrungsbericht, Aufstellung, Einsatz in Polen, Aufenthalt in Döberitz. Experience report prepared in Vienna by the commander of the XIX Corps Headquarters Company, outlining difficulties he and his staff encountered during the preparations for and subsequent activity in the Polish campaign, with recommendations for avoiding the same errors and insuring operational efficiency.	Feb 17, 1940	P 2058	615	1017
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gruppe Guderian, Unterlagen des Fliegerverbindungsoffiziers zum II. bezw. VIII. Fliegerkorps. Reports including telegraphic messages, lists of code names used in the transmittal of operations orders, and accounts of Air Force operations.	Apr 20 - Jun 8, 1940	W 2670/41-42	615	1027
Ia, Divisionsbefehle der 1., 2. und 10. Panzerdivision. Operations orders for the attack on Belgium and other objectives.	Apr 15 - May 9, 1940	76191	615	1219
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Einsatz Westen. A summary report listing the fields of activity of the Intelligence Branch.	Nov 29, 1939 - May 9, 1940	76193	615	1442

XIX. Gebirgskorps (XIX Mountain Corps)

This corps was formed in northern Norway in the summer of 1940 as the Norway Mountain Corps (Gebirgskorps Norwegen). From June 1941 it participated in the campaign against the Soviet Union, fighting in the Murmansk sector. In November 1942 it was redesignated the XIX Mountain Corps. It withdrew across northern Finland to Norway in the autumn of 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1 des Gebirgskorps Norwegen. War journal, with references to supporting papers, relating to organization of the unit, arrival of personnel, order of battle data, and daily events. Headquarters was in Trondheim, Norway.	Jun 19 - Aug 14, 1940	9269/1	616	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, directives, and correspondence containing data on the capitulation of Norway. Also, a map showing the Trondheim area.	May 27 - Aug 15, 1940	9269/2	616	29
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2 des Gebirgskorps Norwegen. War journal recording events during the occupation of Norway including data on organization, supply, and discipline.	Apr 23 - Dec 3, 1940	9269/3	616	326
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Operations and intelligence reports, directives, and correspondence pertaining to political and military status of Finland, procedures for the inactivation of the Norwegian Armed Forces, and Soviet military activities in the Far North. Included are maps, overlays, and charts.	Aug 14 - Oct 31, 1940	9269/4	616	530
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Russland 1, Norwegen, Finnland u. ab 29.6.41 Russland. War journal recording events and operations in Norway, Finland, and Russia. Also, an index to supplementary documents pertaining to the war journal.	Jun 19 - Dec 31, 1941	15085/1	627	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB Russland 1, Befehle A-D. Orders, directives, instructions, and reports, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch, containing data on preparations for the attack against Russia by German and Finnish units and data on the operations.	Jun 19 - Dec 31, 1941	15085/2	627	396
Ia, Anlagenband 1a z. KTB Russland 1, Befehle unterstellter Verbände. Orders, instructions, and directives, prepared by the Operations Branch of subordinate regiments and divisions, containing data regarding assembly and march regulations, invasion of Russia, combat regulations, and maps.	May 30 - Dec 31, 1941	15085/3	627	747

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB Russland 1, Berichte F-L. Reports, orders, status and experience reports, and correspondence chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch of the Norway Mountain Corps and its subordinate units.	Jun 19 - Dec 31, 1941	15085/4	618	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 6 u. 7 z. KTB Russland 1, Tägliche Meldungen unterstellter Verbände. Daily reports and messages, prepared by the Operations Branch of subordinate units of the Norway Mountain Corps, containing data on daily combat results, aircraft activities, troop movements, and road construction in the area of Parkkina, Titovka, and Kolosjoki.	Jun 20 - Jul 13, 1941	15085/8-9	618	358
Ia, Anlagenbände 8-11 z. KTB Russland 1, Tägliche Meldungen unterstellter Verbände. Daily reports and messages, prepared by the Operations Branches of subordinate units, containing data on daily combat results, aerial reconnaissance and operations, communications, transportation, supply, and related matters in the general area of the Liza River sector and Rybachi Peninsula.	Jul 14 - Sep 17, 1941	15085/10-15085/13	619	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 12-14 z. KTB Russland 1, Tägliche Meldungen unterstellter Verbände. Daily reports and messages, prepared by the Operations Branches of subordinate units, containing data anent daily combat encounters, defensive measures, communications, patrol activities, supply, and use of antiaircraft weapons in the Liza River sector and on the Rybachi Peninsula.	Sep 18 - Dec 31, 1941	15085/14-15085/16	620	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 15-17 z. KTB Russland 1, Tägliche Meldungen an AOK Norwegen. Daily reports and messages, forwarded by the Operations Branch to the German Army of Norway (AOK Norwegen), containing data on daily combat activities, organization, sea and air warfare, reconnaissance, and weather. A daily account of battle against Russian troops by German and Finnish units is included.	Jun 20 - Dec 31, 1941	15085/17-15085/19	620-621	1078, 1
Ia, Anlagenband 18 z. KTB Russland 1; Arko., Stopi. Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Artillery and Engineer Staff Officers attached to the Norway Mountain Corps. Also, orders, reports, and correspondence, with maps and charts.	May 2, 1941 - Jan 4, 1942	15085/20	621	316
Ia, Ic, Anlagenbände 19-20 z. KTB Russland 1; Ic Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports, daily reports, messages, and correspondence prepared by the Intelligence Branch including several overlays and sketches.	Jun 14 - Jul 31, 1941	15085/21-15085/22	621-622	521, 1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 21 z. KTB Russland 1; Ic Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch including a town plan of Murmansk, overlays (1:100,000 and n.s.) showing terrain and information obtained from aerial photographs, and a map indicating the situation of Russian forces near Leningrad.	Aug 1 - 25, 1941	15085/23	622	281
Ia, Anlagenbände 22-23 z. KTB Russland 1; Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch including data about water transportation and sketches indicating routes for crossing the Liza River.	Aug 26 - Oct 31, 1941	15085/24-15085/25	622-623	713, 1
Ia, Anlagenband 24 z. KTB Russland 1; Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch including reports about Soviet ship traffic during the period Jul 22 - Oct 30, 1941, terrain evaluation of the area of the Rybachi Peninsula, and maps (1:50,000) showing disposition of military forces around Kutowaja.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	15085/26	623	399
Ia, Ic, Anlagenbände 27-28 z. KTB Russland 1; Gefangenenaussagen. Intelligence Branch reports of the Norway Mountain Corps and its subordinate units containing data obtained from Soviet Army deserters and prisoners of war. Included are several sketches indicating locations of Soviet positions and a directive outlining procedures for the handling and processing of prisoners of war.	Jun 19 - Oct 30, 1941	15085/30-15085/31	623-624	735, 1
Ia, Anlagenband 30 z. KTB Russland 1, Sondertätigkeitsbericht Vorbereitung des Feldzuges gegen Russland. Operations Branch activity report, orders, directives, and correspondence relating to preparations for the campaign against Russia.	Apr 11 - Jun 19, 1941	15085/33	624	365
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Russland 2, Text, Gebirgskorps Norwegen. War journal of the Operations Branch containing a daily record of events relating to combat activities, supply matters, patrol activities, and intelligence data.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19732/1	624	661
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB Russland 2, Befehle A-E. Orders, plans, reports, and correspondence, principally prepared by the Operations Branch, regarding the placing of the corps under the jurisdiction of the Army of Lapland (AOK Lappland).	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19732/2	624	795

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB Russland 2, Berichte F-L, Gefechtsberichte u. Übungen Qu., Gebirgskorps Norwegen. Situation reports, combat reports, and correspondence chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19732/3	625	1
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB Russland 2, Truppeneinteilung u. Kriegsgliederung. Reports and correspondence containing order of battle data of the Norway Mountain Corps and subordinate German and Finnish units. Includes several organizational charts.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19732/7	625	205
Ia, Anlagenbände 7-8 z. KTB Russland 2, Tägliche Meldungen unterstellter Verbände. Daily operations reports and messages prepared by the Operations Branches of subordinate units.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1942	19732/8-19732/9	625	263
Ia, Anlagenband 10 z. KTB Russland 2, Tägliche Meldungen an AOK Norwegen. Daily morning and evening reports from the Operations Branch to the German Army of Norway (AOK Norwegen) and later to the Army of Lapland (AOK Lappland) concerning daily combat activities, propaganda, artillery and patrol activities, and the weather.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19732/11	625	831
Ia, Anlagenband 12 z. KTB Russland 2; Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report and war journal annexes prepared by the Intelligence Branch.	Jan 1 - Jun 10, 1942	19732/13	625	1019
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 13 z. KTB Russland 2, Meldungen an AOK, Aufklärungsbefehle, Eigene Verfügungen und sonstige Meldungen. Information bulletins, reconnaissance orders, reports, and directives prepared by the Intelligence Branch of the Norway Mountain Corps.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19732/14	626	1
Ic, Anlagenband 15 z. KTB Russland 2, Ergebnisse der Luftaufklärung. Requests for aerial reconnaissance reports by observers working out of airfields at Petsamo and Kirkenes. The reports contain data on observation of ground targets, troop areas, traffic on land and sea, and partisan movements.	Nov 5, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19732/16	626	478
Ic, Anlagenbände 16-17 z. KTB Russland 2, Gefangenenaussagen. Reports containing intelligence information obtained through interrogations of captured Soviet personnel.	Oct 18, 1941 - Apr 18, 1942	19732/17-19732/18	626	729

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Tagebuchberichte Gebirgskorps Norwegen. A narrative account of the activities of the corps headquarters at Trondheim.	Aug 15, 1940 - Mar 15, 1941	23450	627	1
Ia/Gabo., Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB Russland 2 Ia. Activity report and a supporting report, prepared by the Operations Branch/Gas Defense Officer, containing data on evaluation of Soviet gas defense training and equipment, and the possibility of Soviet use of war gases. Also, evaluation reports of German training and gas defense equipment.	Jan 1 - Jun 14, 1942	23860	627	76
Ia, Gebirgskorps Norwegen, g. Kdos. Chefsache, Band I. Reports, messages, and directives of the Operations Branch.	May 19 - Dec 23, 1941	26373/1	627	82
Ia, Unternehmen "Renntier". Reports pertaining to Operation "Renntier."	Aug 29, 1940 - Apr 29, 1941	26373/2	627	505
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Russland 3, Textband, Band 1 u. 2, Gebirgskorps Norwegen. War journal prepared by the Operations Branch containing data pertaining to daily combat activities. Volume 2 includes training data.	Apr 1 - Dec 30, 1942	27299/1-2	627	553
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-4 z. KTB Russland 3, Befehle A-E. Orders, instructions, and correspondence, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch and its subordinate divisions.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	27299/3-6	628	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 5-8 z. KTB Russland 3, Berichte F-Q. Status and situation reports, estimates of the situation, experience reports, memoranda, and correspondence chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch and its subordinate units.	Apr 5 - Dec 31, 1942	27299/7-10	629	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 18-26 z. KTB Russland 3, Tägliche Meldungen unterstellter Verbände. Morning and evening reports and messages forwarded to the Operations Branch by subordinate units.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	27299/20-27299/28	630-632	1, 1
Ia, Anlagenbände 27-29 z. KTB Russland 3, Tägliche Meldungen an die Armee. Daily reports and messages forwarded by the Operations Branch of the Norway Mountain Corps to the Army of Lapland (AOK Lappland) (in June 1942 redesignated the 20th Mountain Army).	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	27299/29-27299/31	632	261

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Ia, Anlagenband 34 z. KTB Russland 3, Gebirgskorps Norwegen (ab 6.11.42 XIX. Gebirgskorps). Activity report, with supporting information, prepared by the Intelligence Branch of the corps.	Apr 1, 1942 - Jan 30, 1943	27299/36	632	952
Ic, Anlagenband 35 z. KTB Russland 3, Feindlage. Reports and information bulletins on the enemy situation.	Feb 18, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	27299/37	633	1
Ic, Anlagenband 37 z. KTB Russland 3, Ergebnisse der Luftaufklärung. Reconnaissance reports and data, disseminated by the Intelligence Branch of the corps.	Jul 11 - Dec 31, 1942	27299/39	633	145
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Russland 4, Text. War journal, prepared by the Operations Branch, containing a daily record of events.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36892/1	633	249
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB Russland 4. Orders, reports, and messages, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch and by subordinate units, containing data on defense of the Finnish-Norwegian coastline from Petsamo Bay to Nordkyn, table of organization and equipment data, unit redesignations and assignments, offensive and defensive operations and measures, organization of alarm units, construction of defensive positions, antiaircraft defenses, security measures, training and use of generator units. Includes a few overlays and charts.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1943	36892/2	633	544
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB Russland 4. Reports, orders, and correspondence, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch and by subordinate units.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36892/3	633	1009
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB Russland 4. Situation, experience, and status reports and directives prepared by the Operations Branch and by subordinate units.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1943	36892/4	634	1
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB Russland 4. Situation and experinece reports including a narrative account of the achievements of the 2d Mountain Division (with maps showing its route of march from Austria to the Russian front via Finland), organizational charts, and accounts of Soviet use of multiple rocket launchers.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36892/5	634	483
Ia, Anlagenbände 8-12 z. KTB Russland 4, Tägliche Meldungen unterstellter Verbände. Daily reports prepared by the Operations Branches of subordinate German and Finnish units of the XIX Mountain Corps.	May 1 - 31, 1943	36892/9-36892/13	634-635	736, 625

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 13 z. KTB Russland 4, Tägliche Meldungen unterstellter Verbände. Daily reports of subordinate units including reports of use of loudspeaker propaganda by the Soviets and partisan activities.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	36892/14	635	941
Ia, Anlagenbände 14-15 z. KTB Russland 4, Tägliche Meldungen an die Armee. Morning and daily reports, transmitted by the Operations Branch to the 20th Mountain Army, containing data relating to daily combat activities, air force activities, patrol and reconnaissance missions and observations, security of coastal area, loudspeaker propaganda, antiaircraft defense, casualties, and shipping in the general area of the Liza River front, Kirkenes, Liinahamari, and Kolosjoki.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36892/15-36892/16	636	1
Ia, Anlagenband 16 z. KTB Russland 4, Gefechtsstärken. Periodic reports, prepared by the corps Operations Branch and by subordinate units, containing statistics on duty strength, ration strength (including forage for horses), and computation of number and types of weapons available to the various units.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36892/17	636	492
Ia, Anlagenband 23 z. KTB Russland 4, Korps-Ski-Meisterschaften 1943, Finnische Wintersportkämpfe Rovaniemi, Skiwettkämpfe Lillehamar. Directives, instructions, and correspondence, prepared by the Operations Branch and by subordinate units, pertaining to Finnish winter sport competitions.	Jan 9 - Apr 5, 1943	36892/18	636	724
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte, Ia, Anlagenband 17 z. KTB Russland 4. Activity report and supplementary information prepared by the Intelligence Branch.	Jan 1 - Mar 5, 1943	36892/19	636	921
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Ia, Anlagenbände 18-19 z. KTB Russland 4. Activity report and annexes, including data on U.S. military operations and organizations.	Dec 27, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	36892/20-36892/21	637	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Ia, Anlagenband 20 z. KTB Russland 4. Activity report, with annexes, including several map sketches (1:50,000 and n.s.) indicating defense line and terrain around Polyarny, Abram Mys, Rosta, and Pummanki.	Mar 25 - Apr 30, 1943	36892/22	637	592
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Ia, Anlagenbände 21-22 z. KTB Russland 4. Activity report, with annexes, including two charts indicating defense and supply situation on the Liza River front.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36892/23-36892/24	637-638	914, 1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Russland 5, Textband. War journal containing morning and daily reports prepared by the Operations Branch.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43309/1	638	186
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-3 z. KTB Russland 5, Befehle A-F. Orders, directives, reports, and memoranda prepared by the Operations Branch. Also, a communications network chart of the Ivalo area, sketches of small gun positions, and a sketch of the air raid warning system in northern Finland.	Jul 4 - Dec 31, 1943	43309/2-43309/4	638-639	501, 328
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB Russland 5, Berichte G,J,K,L. Experience reports and data prepared by the Operations Branch and the corps commanding general.	Jul 1 - Dec 7, 1943	43309/5	639	578
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB Russland 5, Korpszustandsberichte. Situation reports prepared by the Operations Branch and its subordinate units for submission to OKH and OKW through 20th Mountain Army channels, containing data regarding the personnel situation, equipment status, estimates of the combat effectiveness of units, supply situation, strength and ration statistics, and organizational charts.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43309/6	636	620
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB Russland 5, Truppeneinteilung, Kriegsgliederung. Reports on troop deployment and wartime organization prepared by the Operations Branch.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43309/9	640	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 9-14 z. KTB Russland 5, Tägliche Meldungen unterstellter Verbände. Daily reports by subordinate units.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43309/10-43309/15	640-641	103, 655
Ia, Anlagenband 15 z. KTB Russland 5, Tageslageberichte an unterstellte Verbände. Daily situation reports prepared by the Operations Branch and submitted to subordinate units.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43309/16	641	998
Ia, Anlagenbände 16-17 z. KTB Russland 5, Tägliche Meldungen an die Armee. Daily reports from the Operations Branch to the 20th Mountain Army containing data on daily combat activities in corps area, artillery and antiaircraft encounters, attacks on shipping, partisan activities, propaganda, bombing missions, reconnaissance and patrol activities.	Jul 1 - Oct 31, 1943	43309/17-43309/18	641-642	1135, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen, Ia, Anlagenbände 18-22 z. KTB Russland 5. Activity reports, together with related orders, directives, and reports prepared by the Intelligence Branch.	Jun 17 - Dec 2, 1943	43309/19-43309/23	642	208

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Ia, Anlagenband 23 z. KTB Russland 5. Activity report, with annexes, including data and a map indicating a proposed large-scale Soviet attack by the 14th Army on March 17, 1944, against German and Finnish units in the general area of Kirkenes, Petsamo, and areas bordering the Barents Sea, and enemy agent activities in Varanger Fjord.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	43309/24	642	884
Ia, Anlagenband 26 z. KTB Russland 5, Gefechtsstärken. Strength and ration reports, prepared by the Operations Branch and by subordinate units, containing data on officers, civilian officials, enlisted men, and horses available for duty, and rations on hand.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43309/26	643	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Russland 6, Textband. War journal (with index to supporting appendixes) prepared by the Operations Branch.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59356/1	643	134
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-2 z. KTB Russland 6, Anlagen 1-116. Morning and daily reports, evaluation reports, and correspondence.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	59356/2-3	643	505
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB Russland 6, Anlagen 117-164. Daily situation reports, combat reports, and orders.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	59356/4	643	1139
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB Russland 6, Anlagen 165-253. Daily situation reports, orders, status reports, and organizational charts.	Feb 1 - 17, 1944	59356/5	644	1
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB Russland 6, Anlagen 254-299. Daily situation reports, orders, table of organization, equipment data, and two maps (1:300,000 and n.s.) showing disposition of the 210th Infantry Division in the general area of the Varanger Fjord and the situation within the coastal defense sector manned by Division Group Rossi.	Feb 18 - 29, 1944	59356/6	644	36
Ia, Anlagenbände 6-7 z. KTB Russland 6, Anlagen 300-469. Morning and daily reports, status reports, orders, and directives.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	59356/7-8	644	59
Ia, Anlagenbände 8-9 z. KTB Russland 6, Anlagen 470-643. Daily and morning reports, organizational charts of mobile winter units, reports on experiences gained during winter warfare, table of organization and equipment charts, and a consolidated report concerning methods and techniques used by the 20th Army to transport incapacitated personnel.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	59356/9-10	645	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenbände 10-11 z. KTB Russland 6, Anlagen 644-808. Daily reports, a map (1:300,000) identifying units engaged in manning the coastal defense installations in northern Finland and adjacent areas, order of battle data, and organizational charts.	May 1 - 31, 1944	59356/11-59356/12	646	1
Ia, Anlagenband 12 z. KTB Russland 6, Anlagen 809-859. Daily reports, including reports on a naval exercise undertaken to determine the adequacy of German-Finnish coastal defenses in case of attempted Soviet landings.	Jun 1 - 10, 1944	59356/13	646	725
Ia, Anlagenband 13 z. KTB Russland 6, Anlagen 860-978. Daily reports, supplemental data to a German Army manual concerning supply of a mountain infantry battalion, and a map (1:50,000) and allied data on a training exercise.	Jun 3 - 30, 1944	59356/14	646	1155
Ia, Anlagenband 14 z. KTB Russland 6, Gefechtsberichte. Combat reports containing information on reconnaissance and assault missions by subordinate units including a map indicating the frequency of reconnaissance and assault action by German and Finnish units on the Liza River front, and numerous sketches and overlays (1:50,000) showing routes.	Sep 17, 1942 - Feb 7, 1944	59356/15	647	1
Ia, Anlagenband 23 z. KTB Russland 6, Gefechtsstärken. Periodic strength and ration statistics, prepared by the Operations Branch and its subordinate units, containing statistics on officers, civilian employees, non-commissioned officers, soldiers, and horses available for duty and for rations on hand.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59356/18	647	107
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Ia, Anlagenband 17 z. KTB Russland 6. Activity report with supporting directives, reports, and orders prepared by the Intelligence Branch.	Jan 1 - Feb 12, 1944	59357/1	647	210
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Ia, Anlagenband 18 z. KTB Russland 6. Activity report, with annexes, including map overlays (1:50,000, 1:100,000, and n.s.).	Feb 1 - Apr 1, 1944	59357/2	647	421
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Ia, Anlagenband 19 z. KTB Russland 6. Activity report, with annexes, including map sketches (1:300,000), and charts listing Soviet terrain designations and indicating monitoring activities.	Apr 1 - Jul 9, 1944	59357/3	648	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Meldungen und Berichte. Operations reports, plans, and messages relating to the Polish campaign.	Aug 15 - Sep 16, 1939	76178	648	401
Ia, Erfahrungsbericht über den bisherigen Osteinsatz im Eismeergebiet. Detailed experience report prepared by the Operations Branch.	Dec 12, 1941	76205	648	700

XX. Armeekorps (XX Army Corps)

The XX Army Corps was formed in 1939. It fought in Poland in 1939 and in the central sector of the eastern front from 1941 where it remained throughout the war, withdrawing into eastern Poland in December 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal compiled by the Deputy Commander of the XX Corps describing daily activities and tasks during the corps' assignment in the Danzig area after the end of the Polish campaign.	Oct 26 - Dec 31, 1939	P 2954/a	649	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Information on reorganization, activation of new units, transfers, and training of troops assigned to the command of the XX Corps in the Danzig area.	Oct 30, 1939 - Jan 2, 1940	P 2954/b	649	83
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal compiled by the Deputy Commander on activities and tasks in connection with the reorganization of the corps in the Danzig area.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1940	P 2954/c	649	299
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Bände 1-2. Information on the reorganization of the XX Corps, activation and transfer of troops, engineer and supply operations, inspections, and alerts while stationed in the Danzig area.	Jan 1 - Aug 16, 1940	P 2954/d-P 2954/e	649-650	524, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal compiled by the Deputy Commander on activities and tasks related to the reorganization of the corps.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1940	9229/1	650	144
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report compiled by the Operations Group containing information on preparations for the eastern campaign during the reorganization period in East Prussia.	Oct 25, 1940 - May 24, 1941	9585/1	650	361
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Tactical details, activation orders, and general information concerning the reorganization of the XX Corps in the Danzig area before the beginning of the eastern campaign.	Oct 23, 1940 - May 23, 1941	9585/2	650	445
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report compiled by the Intelligence Branch containing information on general intelligence matters during the reorganization period in the Danzig area. Also included is a report on Russian fortifications, terrain, bridges and roads, armies, and individual units.	Apr 1 - May 23, 1941	12531/1	650	557

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Aufmarschplan Russland. Detailed information and directives, plans, and orders relative to XX Corps preparations for the invasion of Russia.	Mar 19 - Jun 21, 1941	12581/1	650	582
Ia, Aufmarschplan Russland. Plans and orders, directives, and other material compiled by the Operations Branch in connection with the strategic concentration of troops for the attack against Russia.	Mar 27 - Jun 15, 1941	12581/2	651	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal compiled by the Operations Group relating to the period shortly before the invasion of Russia and to the actual campaign from the crossing of the border near Yanovka and Topilovka to arrival at the Nara River.	May 25 - Dec 31, 1941	20178/1	651	91
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Charts showing the order of battle and chain of command of all units assigned to the XX Corps at the beginning of the eastern campaign.	May 25 - Dec 31, 1941	20178/2	651	447
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Combat directives and troop concentration plans.	May 12 - Jun 2, 1941	20178/4	651	570
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders pertaining to the eastern campaign from the crossing of the border near Yanovka and Topilovka to the advance to Borovsk (Protva River), southwest of Moscow.	Jun 22 - Dec 31, 1941	20178/5	651	688
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Tagesmeldungen. Tactical reports covering the first phase of the German advance on the eastern front from the crossing of the border near Yanovka and Topilovka to the Lovat River (Kholm).	May 25 - Sep 30, 1941	20178/6	652	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Tagesmeldungen. Tactical reports on the German advance from the Lovat to the Protva Rivers.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1941	20178/7	652	454
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Operationsakten, Band 1. Detailed information on the first phase of the German advance from the border near Yanovka and Topilovka to the Lovat River.	May 19 - Sep 30, 1941	20178/8	652	857
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Operationsakten, Band 2. Tactical reports, maps, and overlays concerning the German advance between the Lovat and Nara Rivers.	Oct 1 - Nov 30, 1941	20178/9	652	1140

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Operationsakten, Band 3. Tactical information on the German advance between the Nara and Protva Rivers.	Dec 1 - 31, 1941	20178/10	653	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Berichte. Combat and experience reports with detailed descriptions of special events and operations on the eastern front between crossing the border near Yanovka-Topilovka and arrival at the Protva River, southwest of Moscow.	May 25 - Dec 31, 1941	20178/11	653	218
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal compiled by the Operations Group relating to tactical operations between the Protva and Vorya Rivers.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1942	27067/1	653	393
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders and directives relating to the campaign between the Protva and Vorya Rivers.	Jan 3 - Dec 18, 1942	27067/5	653	709
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Tagesmeldungen, Band 1. Daily tactical reports by the Operations Branch describing activities and events during the eastern campaign between the Protva River (Borovsk) and Medyn-Vyazma.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	27067/6	653	1083
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Tagesmeldungen, Bände 2-4. Daily reports on operations in the Medyn-Vyazma sector.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	27067/7-9	654	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Akte Einbruch. Documents compiled by the Operations Branch pertaining to the German defense of the Vorya sector against continued Russian penetration attempts.	Aug 10 - Sep 16, 1942	27067/17	654	1180
Ic, Unterlagen, Akte 1 vom Gen. Kdo. XX. A.K./Ic z. KTB, Ia. Enemy situation reports and evaluations, enemy order of battle information, troop identification based on prisoner-of-war interrogations, overlays showing locations of enemy units and artillery emplacements, estimates of enemy fighting power, and other intelligence reports in connection with enemy activities during the campaign between Borovsk and Medyn.	Jan 2 - Apr 21, 1942	27067/18	654	1342

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Unterlagen, Akte 2 vom Gen. Kdo. XX. A.K./Ic z. KTB, Ia. Intelligence Branch reports and overlays relating to military operations in the Vorya sector, near Medyn and Vyazma.	Apr 12 - Dec 28, 1942	27067/19	655	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence activity report and descriptions of enemy situations during the German advance on the eastern front from the crossing of the border near Yanovka-Topilovka to arrival at the Borovsk area.	May 25 - Dec 31, 1941	32547/1	655	107
Ic, Anlagenband z. TB. Evaluation reports of enemy situations, enemy orders of battle, overlays showing enemy locations and positions, translations of enemy orders, interrogation reports, and various other material of an intelligence nature in connection with the German advance to Borovsk.	May 27 - Dec 20, 1941	32547/2	655	173
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch of the XX Corps (called Corps Jaschke during the first part of March) on tactical operations during the campaign in the Vyazma, Dmitrovsk, and Sevsk areas.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	33150/1	655	408
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsakten. Documents containing detailed tactical information relative to operations between Vyazma, the Dmitrovsk-Dmitriev sector, and Sevsk.	Jan 25 - Jun 28, 1943	33150/4	655	573
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Unternehmen "Büffel". Detailed information and plans for Operation "Büffel" (withdrawal of German troops from the Vyazma area to a line near Roslavl).	Jan 29 - Mar 11. 1943	33150/5	655	861
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports of the Operations Branch describing tactical situations and developments between Vyazma and the Dmitrovsk sector.	Jan 1 - Mar 11, 1943	33150/6	655	1028
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports on operations and developments on the front near Sevsk, Novgorod, and Semenovka.	Mar 5 - Apr 30, 1943	33150/7	655	1245
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports on operations in the Sevsk area.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1943	33150/8	656	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Intelligence Branch and various other intelligence reports relative to enemy situations including evaluations, interrogation reports, summaries, and enemy plans.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	33150/11	656	206

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch on tactical operations during the withdrawal of German units from the Sevsk area to the Sozh River.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	37592/1	656	385
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Order of battle information, situation maps, casualty lists, records of telephone conversations, and other material concerning the withdrawal of German units from the Sevsk area to the Sozh River.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	37592/2	656	539
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Classified tactical material such as orders, directives, reports, and operation plans for the withdrawal of the corps from the Sevsk sector to the Sozh River.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	37592/3	656	611
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports compiled by the Operations Branch describing enemy and own activities, operations, reconnaissance, and assault missions during the German withdrawal from the Sevsk sector to the Sozh River.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	37592/4	656	756
Qu., Verschiedene Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports compiled by the Ordnance, Motor Transport, Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Branches of the corps describing activities and important events in connection with military operations on the central eastern front between the Sozh and Pripyat Rivers.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	40576/3	656	1097
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch on tactical operations and important developments in connection with the campaign between the Sozh and the Pripyat Rivers.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49727/1	656	1226
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Detailed information on orders of battle and chains of commands, tactical situations and developments, operations and activities, casualties and losses in connection with the German withdrawal from the Sozh River to the Pripyat River.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49727/2	657	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports by subordinate units relating to the German withdrawal from the Sozh River to the Pripyat River.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49727/3	657	206
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch containing information on enemy situations, guerrilla warfare, counterintelligence activities, enemy and own propaganda, and general intelligence operations during the German withdrawal from the Sevsk sector to the Sozh River.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	49727/4	657	545

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with maps and overlays pertaining to the continued German withdrawal from the Sozh River to the Pripyat River.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49727/5	657	694
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning tactical operations in the central sector of the eastern front between Mozyr, Kalinkovichi, Petrikov, and Kopatkevichi (Pripyat and Ptich Rivers).	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	49727/6	657	949
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Detailed information compiled by the Operations Branch on tactical situations, developments, operations, and plans in connection with the campaign between Mozyr, Kalinkovichi, Petrikov, and Kopatkevichi.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	49727/7	657	1057
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports of subordinate units on operations, tactical situations, and developments.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	49727/8	658	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal pertaining to tactical operations and developments during positional warfare on the Ptich and Pripyat Rivers.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54485/1	658	356
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Tactical documents compiled by the Operations Branch pertaining to operational plans and developments.	Apr 6 - Jun 30, 1944	54485/3	658	432
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports of subordinate units.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54485/4	658	522
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy situations and developments, activities, and assumed enemy plans in connection with the campaign between Mozyr and Kopatkevichi and along the Ptich and Pripyat Rivers.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54486/1-2	658	776
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch on tactical operations and developments in connection with the campaign along the Pripyat, Bug, and Narew Rivers.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1944	63414/1	658	1200
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports of the Operations Branch describing activities, developments, and situations within subordinate units.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1944	63414/2	658	1424

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Geheimsachen. Folder compiled by the Operations Branch containing detailed tactical information on withdrawal schedules, plans, and operations during the campaign between the Pripyat, Bug, and Narew Rivers.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1944	63414/3	659	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band 1. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch containing information on enemy and own intelligence operations, evaluations of enemy situations, daily reports by lower echelons, enemy developments and plans, and other general information about the enemy during the campaign between the Pripyat and Bug Rivers.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944	63415/1	659	186
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band 2. Activity report relating to the campaign between the Bug and Narew Rivers.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	63415/2	659	546
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report on own and enemy intelligence activities, evaluations of enemy situations and plans, Russian tactics, enemy and own propaganda methods, counterintelligence information, interrogation reports of prisoners and deserters, and Russian orders of battle in connection with the campaign along the Narew River.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64183/1	659	698
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily intelligence reports by lower echelons of the corps describing enemy activities and operations in the various sectors along the Narew River.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64183/2-3	659	796

XXI. Armeekorps (XXI Army Corps)

The XXI Army Corps was formed in 1939 as the XXI Infantry Corps and took part as such in the campaign in Poland. Later it was known as Gruppe XXI and took part in the campaign against Norway.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1 und Kriegsrangliste. War journal of the Operations Branch covering the corps' activities in the Polish campaign and its march from Allenstein via Bialystok to Wisna, and thence to Niedersee. Also, an officers' roster of the corps headed by General Falkenhorst, a list of casualties, and other pertinent data. The corps was a part of the 3d (later the 4th) Army.	Aug - Oct 1939	P 169a-b	660	1
Ia, Zusätzliche Berichte z. KTB. Reports pertaining to the corps' battles in the campaign in Poland including one casualty report and several situation maps.	Aug - Sep 1939	P 169c	660	105
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Miscellaneous papers supplementing information contained in the war journal, including orders received from the 3d Army, orders issued to subordinate commands regarding the crossing of the border near Graudenz, intelligence bulletins, special regulations relating to signal communications and reconnaissance, and order of battle charts.	Jul - Aug 1939	P 169d	660	139
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Miscellaneous papers supplementing the information contained in the war journal including orders received from higher headquarters and those issued to lower echelons regarding the advance to Bialystok and the guarding of the demarcation line, order of battle charts, special regulations, and transfer and organization orders.	Aug 30 - Oct 4, 1939	P 169e	660	237
Ia, Weisung für Weserübung. Original directive and order by Hitler for preparations for and the invasion of Denmark and Norway.	Mar 1 - Apr 2, 1940	E 180/24	660	403
Ia, Kämpfe des XXI. Armeekorps um die Festung Graudenz. Report concerning the early stages of the campaign in Poland, especially the battles near and at Graudenz.	Sep 1939	76110	660	413

XXI. Gebirgskorps (XXI Mountain Corps)

The XXI Mountain Corps was activated late in the summer of 1943. Serving in Albania and Montenegro during most of 1944 it was heavily engaged against partisans in November 1944 in an effort to withdraw toward Sarajevo. It was responsible for rear guard action for forces withdrawing to Sarajevo in December of that year.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the corps while commanded by General Bader in Albania, concerning chiefly the employment of Bulgarian troops in Macedonia, defection of Italian troops, efforts made to secure allegiance of remaining Italian soldiers, death sentence for Italian General Roncaglia, and increasing activities of the Chetniks and partisans.	Aug - Sep 1943	43770/1	661	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal relating to the corps' activities in Albania including the visit by General Rendulic (Commanding General, 2d Army) in Durazzo, appointment of General Fehn as corps commander to replace General Bader, the evacuation of Italians from Albania, and preparations for Operation "Balkanschlacht" designed to route the hostile Venezia Division (Italian).	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	43770/2	661	74
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal relating to the corps' activities in Albania, including mopping-up operations against Communist and other irregular forces, naval bombardment of Durazzo, coastal defense, construction and reinforcement of field fortifications, and an announcement promising two weeks leave to any soldier bringing down an enemy aircraft with infantry weapons or capturing British or irregular officers.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	43770/3	661	173
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal relating to the corps' activities in Albania, instructions regarding naval mines, preparations for Operation "Seydlitz," combating of Communist partisans and simultaneous support to nationalistic elements in the Grasmki, Cerevoda, and Korce areas, and an examination of the reasons for current Albanian disaffection.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	43770/4	661	250
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Correspondence, orders, and reports sent and received; data on status of Italian troops; lists of Italian corps and division commanders in Albania and Montenegro; plans regarding the formation of a Musselman-Sanjacs militia; orders from the 2d Army making the death				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
sentence mandatory for hostages held in sabotage and pillaging cases; and instructions pertaining to the handling of (Italian) General Roncaglia.	Aug - Sep 1943	43770/5	661	306
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. A training memorandum and instructions regarding map reading, a directive on the assignment of a German cadre to newly-formed Montenegrin militia units, reports on the local situation, orders on coastal fortifications, plans and orders relating to operations designed to annihilate various elements of the resistance movement, and instructions on combating the British.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	43770/6	661	738
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Memoranda of the Engineer Staff Officer on fortifications, training schedule for mountain warfare school, plans for the use of the Valona oil line within the framework of coastal defense, situation maps (1:300,000 and n.s.), special orders on promotions and changes in personnel assignments, an activity report of the Intelligence Officer, reports on the local situation, and lists of Red and Albanian nationalist guerrilla units and officers.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	43770/7	662	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports submitted to higher headquarters on the situation in Albania, a German translation of a complaint made by an Albanian official to the German consul, a memorandum issued by General Fehn on moral and ethical standards for officers, intelligence reports and summaries, a chart showing assignments of officers, a directive on the destruction of Yugoslav maps having Gauss-Krüger coordinates, and operational maps (1:100,000, 1:200,000, and 1:300,000).	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	43770/8	662	269
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal relating to the corps' activities in Albania, especially to antiguerrilla warfare and to the hunt for American flyers that had been shot down.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	55145/1	662	548
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal pertaining to the corps' activities in Albania, including information on disturbances in Tirana caused by an assassination attempt on nationalist leaders, preparations made to repel amphibious assaults on the Albanian coast, and secret information hinting at Italian General Azzi's readiness to surrender his 5,000 troops. General Deutsch commanded the corps during General Fehn's temporary duty in Posen.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	55145/2	662	602

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning the corps' activities in Albania, including information on enemy air activity, a British landing on Dalmatian islands, internal unrest reported by Albanian police, reorganization of Black Shirt units, espionage in Tirana, and plans regarding the activation of the SS Volunteer Division Skanderbeg.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	55145/3	662	661
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal relating to the corps' activities in Albania, including information on Communist recruiting in north and central Albania; Red raiding parties on German units comprising large numbers of "Volksliste 3" ethnic Germans; and a demand for better experience reports by reconnaissance patrols, combat troops, and individual men for the use of higher headquarters in evaluating results and studying conditions and methods of warfare.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	55145/4	662	734
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal of the corps' activities in the 2d Army area concerning primarily air defense and antiguerrilla warfare.	May 1 - 31, 1944	55145/5	662	806
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal relating to the corps' activities in Albania, including information on the revision in procedures regarding the issuance of orders; Operations "Gemsbock," "Skanderbeg," "Einhorn," "Steinhorn," and "Junikäfer"; British commando raids; destruction of port facilities at Durazzo; and preparations for demolitions in other coastal cities.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	55145/6	662	863
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily operations reports, corps orders and directives, requisitions for spare parts for foreign guns used by the corps, preparations for coastal defense, instructions for communications personnel regarding air-to-ground signals, and reports on the situation in general. Also, maps and overlays (1:200,000 and n.s.).	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	55145/7	662	926
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Corps orders and directives, daily operations reports, and special reports submitted to the 2d Army pertaining to the situation in Albania, lessons learned during the winter in Albania, destruction of ports, estimates on enemy losses, coastal defense, and efforts made to effect the surrender of General Azzi. Overlays (1:500,000 and n.s.).	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	55145/8	662	1162
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Army and corps orders and directives, daily operations reports, artillery order of battle charts, newspaper clippings on the death				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
of General Deutsch, memoranda on leadership courses held at battalion level, reports on commando raids, and situation reports.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	55145/9	663	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Order of battle charts, intelligence bulletins, minutes of conferences with Albanian officials, and daily operations reports; special reports submitted to the 2d Army about treachery in the Albanian Government, preparations for chemical and air warfare, and posthumous award of a decoration to General Neindorff; and an intelligence memorandum calling for tactful handling of German-Albanian affairs. Also, a situation map (1:300,000).	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	55145/10	663	276
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Army and corps orders, daily operations reports, intelligence bulletins, and special reports submitted to the 2d Army concerning the general situation in Albania, combat readiness of pro-German Albanian units, accountability for ammunition furnished Albanian units, preparation for evacuations, passwords, command inspection by General Rendulic (Commanding General, 2d Army), and Intelligence graphs and maps (1:100,000).	May 1 - 31, 1944	55145/11	663	644
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Reports and directives on coastal defenses, destruction of port facilities, command authority in Albania, chemical warfare training, inspection of artillery units, and attempts at pacification of southern Albania, staff officer assignment charts, and intelligence maps (1:1,000,000). Also, artillery order of battle charts and maps (1:200,000).	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	55145/12	663	985
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports on intelligence matters, political situation, rumors of Stalin's distrust of Tito, influence of the British and of Tito on Mehmet Shens partisans, collaboration between Chetniks and the Reds, agents' reports on the equipping of Apulian ports with invasion equipment and supplies, and comments on the shortage of Albanian interpreters.	Jan - Jun 1944	55147	663	1319
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11. War journal relating to the corps' activities, including information on General Fehn's assumption of command of the 2d Army after General Rendulic's plane crashed, injuring the General; General Baier's appointment as Commanding General during General Fehn's absence; appointment of General Leyser to take General Fehn's place following				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
the latter's transfer to the XV Mountain Corps; employment and failure of Albanian units; and the employment of Italian units, whose loyalty is questioned, as construction battalions.	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	59824/1	663	1339
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal relating to one of the more difficult periods in the corps' occupation of Albania, including information on internal unrest in Debar, measures taken to protect the threatened chrome mines, troubles with the Albanian police force, practice alerts in Tirana, and the appointment of General Gullmann as Commanding General of the Army Rear Area.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	59824/2	663	1401
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 13. War journal covering the corps' activities under the 2d Panzer Army and Army Group E, the disintegration of Armenian and Turcoman volunteer units; defection of (German) allied troops; evacuation of Macedonia by Bulgarian troops; difficulties in maintaining close relationship with the Bulgarians and Rumanians because of severe German setbacks on all fronts; and the designation of the corps area as a combat zone.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	59824/3	664	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11. Reports, memoranda, correspondence sent and received, maps and overlays, and orders relating to engagements with guerrilla forces, preparations taken to halt the expected British attack, and measures taken to control and maintain order in Albania. Includes data on Operation "Casanova," a scheme designed to trick enemy air cargo carriers into delivering air cargo to German positions.	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	59824/4	664	77
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Order of battle charts, maps, incoming and outgoing reports, orders, memoranda, directives, and file notes relating to actions taken after the fall of Bulgaria and to corps activities in general. Includes intelligence data and information on defection of non-German volunteer units.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	59824/5	664	425
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 13. Miscellaneous papers supplementing the war journal, including an officers' assignment roster, activity reports of the Intelligence and National Socialist Guidance Officers, transcripts of telephone conversations, reports on the situation after Bulgaria's declaration of war on Germany, directives on restrictions of travel and evacuations, and papers relating to partisan activities and reprisals planned or taken.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	59824/6	664	666

XXII. Armeekorps (XXII Army Corps)

The XXII Army Corps was formed in the summer of 1939 and took part in the campaign in Poland. It fought in the West in 1940 as Gruppe von Kleist and in the Balkans in 1941 as Panzergruppe 1. Toward the end of 1941, while in the southern sector of the eastern front, it was renamed the 1st Panzer Army.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal describing the corps' activation in Hamburg as a reserve force of Army Group South with Colonel Zeitzler as Chief of Staff and General von Kleist as Commanding General, subsequent march through Poland to the San and Dniester Rivers, meeting with the Red Army, and transfer to the western front.	Aug 25 - Sep 30, 1939	P II 1a	665	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Miscellaneous papers supplementing the war journal, including corps and army orders, order of battle charts, operations maps, prisoner-of-war interrogation records, intelligence memoranda and summaries, radio messages on tactical movements, and other papers relating to supply matters, air force support, cover and concealment, and establishment of the demarcation line with the Red Army during the Polish campaign.	Aug 26 - Oct 1, 1939	P II 1c	665	94
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Fern- und Funksprüche. Incoming and outgoing messages containing operations reports, air reconnaissance reports, and corps and 14th Army orders relating to the Polish campaign. Includes some communications sketches.	Sep 1 - 4, 1939	P II 1d	666	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Fern- und Funksprüche. Incoming and outgoing messages containing operations reports, air and ground reconnaissance reports, and other data relating to the Polish campaign.	Sep 6 - 7, 1939	P II 1d3	666	112
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Fern- und Funksprüche. Incoming and outgoing messages containing operations reports, intelligence data, and corps and army orders relating to the pursuit of the fleeing Polish Army.	Sep 8, 1939	P II 1d4	666	237
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Fern- und Funksprüche. Incoming and outgoing messages containing corps and army orders, operations reports, intelligence data, and a report on the erroneous bombing of a railroad line near Rzeszów.	Sep 9, 1939	P II 1d5	666	320

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Fern- und Funksprüche. Incoming and outgoing messages containing operations reports, corps and army orders, reconnaissance reports, and intelligence data relating to the campaign in Poland.	Sep 10 - 14, 1939	P II 1d6-9	666	406
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Fern- und Funksprüche. Incoming and outgoing messages containing operations reports, corps and army orders, requests for information, and intelligence data regarding battles near Szczezebrzesyn, Poland.	Sep 15, 1939	P II 1d10	666	933
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Fern- und Funksprüche. Incoming and outgoing messages containing operations reports, army and corps orders, and requests for information. Messages relate to the period when contact was first made with the Red Army.	Sep 16 - 18, 1939	P II 1d11	666	1043
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Fernsprechbuch. Record of telephone messages (incoming and outgoing) duirng the first week of the Polish campaign.	Sep 1 - 7, 1939	P II 1e	666	1193
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal covering the breakthrough on the English Channel and fighting in Artois and Flanders.	May 10 - Jul 11, 1940	E 275	666	1235
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning corps operations on the western front.	Oct 1, 1939 - Mar 5, 1940	W 385a	666	1394
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports on readiness of troops for combat, orders, announcements, and security and camouflage measures.	Nov 1, 1939 - Mar 5, 1940	W 385b	667	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal describing daily events and particularly plans for attack on Belgium and subsequent entry into France, liaison with the XIX Corps (under General Guderian), conferneces of high-ranking officers with each other and with Hitler, and preparations for gas warfare.	Mar 6 - May 9, 1940	W 2079a	667	151
Ia, Anlagenheft 1 z. KTB 3, Gruppe von Kleist. List of units which comprise the XXII Corps, report on the assumption of command by General von Kleist, various orders and operation plans for the invasion of Belgium and France.	Mar 6 - May 9, 1940	W 2079b	667	225

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenheft 2 z. KTB 3, Gruppe von Kleist. Maps of roadblocks, estimates of the situation, detailed plans for crossing the border into Belgium and France, and a chart showing troop strength of units.	Mar 6 - May 9, 1940	W 2079c	667	512
Ia, Anlagenheft 1 z. KTB 4, Gruppe von Kleist. Messages, orders, special orders, and announcements pertaining to the campaign in Belgium and France.	May 10 - 17, 1940	W 2080b	667	659
Ia, Anlagenhefte 2-6 z. KTB 4, Gruppe von Kleist. Messages, orders, reports, special orders, announcements, and directives relating to the campaign in France.	May 18 - Jun 24, 1940	W 2080c-W 2080g	668-669	1, 1
Ia, Anlagenheft 7 z. KTB 4, Gruppe von Kleist. Messages, orders, special orders, directives, reports, and announcements.	Jun 25 - Jul 12, 1940	W 2080h	669	352
Ia, Anlagenheft 8a z. KTB 4, Gruppe von Kleist. Messages pertaining to the western campaign (western Germany, Belgium, and France).	May 10 - Jun 28, 1940	W 2080i	669	560
Ia, Anlagenhefte 8b-c z. KTB 4, Gruppe von Kleist. Messages relating to operations and the occupation of France.	Apr 23 - Jul 6, 1940	W 2080k-L	669	611
Ia, Anlage B z. KTB 3. Report prepared by the Chief of Staff (Colonel Zeitzler) on recent experiences with large motorized units.	Aug 10, 1940	W 3240	669	758
Ia, Ic, IIa, Kdt.d.H.Qu., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Operations, Intelligence, Personnel, and Supply Branches and of the Headquarters Commanding Officer in France.	Jul 12 - Dec 31, 1940	7638a	669	778

XXII. Gebirgskorps (XXII Mountain Corps)

The XXII Mountain Corps was formed in Greece in the late summer of 1943. It remained in the Balkans during most of 1944, its main task being to carry on antiguerrilla warfare against Communist and nationalist underground organizations. In March 1944 the corps participated in Operation "Margarete" (the occupation of Hungary) and in September 1944 it withdrew through Yugoslavia to southern Hungary. It was still in the southern Hungarian sector in December of that year.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal recording the formation and activities of the corps as an occupational force in southern Greece.	Aug 24 - Dec 31, 1943	46520/1	670	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Annexes to the war journal pertaining mainly to the disarming of the Italian troops in Greece after the capitulation of the Italian Government to the Allies. Resistance of the Italian Infantry Division "Acqui" to the German demands to surrender its arms developed into battle which led to the complete destruction of the division. The officer staff of the Division "Acqui" was punished by the execution, with a few exceptions, of its members.	Aug 8 - Oct 11, 1943	46520/2	670	205
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Combat reports about the fight against guerrillas and control of the civilian population in southern Greece, casualty lists, and operations orders.	Oct 11 - Nov 18, 1943	46520/3	670	674
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Daily and evening reports and orders and directives concerning guerrilla warfare, Communist activities, sabotage, coastal defenses, and combat strength.	Nov 18 - Dec 31, 1943	46520/4	670	968
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. A summarized report on the various fields of activity of the Intelligence Branch.	Aug 24 - Dec 31, 1943	46520/6	670	1176
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily reports, evaluations of the enemy situation, propaganda, and reports on the activities of underground sabotage groups.	Aug 24 - Dec 31, 1943	46520/7	671	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Periodic reports about the overall enemy situation.	Aug - Nov 1943	46520/8	671	789

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal covering the activities of the XXII Mountain Corps in Greece, mainly involving the fighting of partisans. Also falling within this period was the preparation for and execution of Operation "Margarete" (the occupation of Hungary on Mar 19, 1944). Operation "Margarete" involved no combat activities.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59643/1	671	951
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Teletype messages, daily and evening reports from subordinate units, orders and directives concerning partisan warfare in Greece.	Dec 31, 1943 - Mar 3, 1944	59643/2	671	1267
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, and directives concerning Operation "Margarete," correspondence between Hungarian and German officers, reports concerning the attitude of the Hungarian military and the civilian population.	Mar 4 - Apr 4, 1944	59643/3	672	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, and directives relating to troop movements, security of occupied areas, and partisan warfare in Greece and Croatia.	Apr 5 - May 20, 1944	59643/4	672	254
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, and orders, mainly concerning partisan warfare in Greece and Albania.	May 20 - Jun 30, 1944	59643/5	672	457
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Annexes to the war journal containing intelligence evaluation reports of the military and political situation within the area of the XXII Mountain Corps. Attached are maps (1:200,000) showing the location of significant partisan groups.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59643/8	673	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. A summary of the activities of the Intelligence Branch. The activities were carried out mainly in connection with coastal defense in Greece; guerrilla warfare in Greece, Albania, and Croatia; and Operation "Margarete" in Hungary.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59644/1	673	30
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily reports about the enemy, the activities of the partisans in Greece, sabotage, and control over the civilian population.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59644/2	673	42
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily reports, prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, evaluations of the military and political situation, reports on activities of				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Allied commandos (especially British), and on conditions on the island of Corfu, translations of captured partisan papers, and booty and casualty reports.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59644/3	673	592
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Griechenland und Albanien. Reports concerning surveillance of the civilian population and enemy and own propaganda.	Jul 31, 1943 - Jul 3, 1944	59644/4	1458	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Einsatz Kroatien-Ungarn. Daily reports, orders, and directives relating to the occupation of Hungary, evaluations of the political situation in Hungary, the attitude of the population toward the German troops, capture and interrogation of American aviators who crashed in southern Hungary.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59644/5	673	1055

XXIII. Armeekorps (XXIII Army Corps)

The XXIII Army Corps was part of the peacetime standing army as Grenzkommando Eifel (Border Security Command Eifel). It fought in the west in 1940 and in the central sector of the eastern front from 1941. The corps was in eastern Poland in September 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Der Durchbruch des XXIII. A.K. zum Rhein-Rhone Kanal, Gefechtsbericht. A report on the penetration of the XXIII Corps to the Rhine-Rhone Canal.	Jun 4 - 24, 1940	W 6185	674	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of Border Security Command Eifel (Grenzkommando Eifel).	Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1939	W 7629/1	674	53
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 1. Orders, reports, maps, and charts pertaining to operations and activities of Border Security Command Eifel.	Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1939	W 7629/2	674	175
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal covering operations on the western front.	Jan 1 - Apr 25, 1940	W 7629/12	675	1
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 2. Orders, combat experience reports, order of battle charts, and maps.	Jan 1 - Apr 25, 1940	W 7629/13	675	112
Ic, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal of the Intelligence Branch on the western front.	Jan 1 - Jun 2, 1940	W 7629/15	676	1
Ic, Anlage z. KTB 2, Infanterie-Feindlagenkarten, Verschiedenes, Abwehr, Pläne. Reports on the enemy situation, with maps, counterintelligence activities, and plans.	Jan 1 - Jun 2, 1940	W 7629/16	676	94
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Radio messages sent or received by the Operations Branch during the western campaign.	Apr 26 - Jun 3, 1940	W 7629/22	676	183
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4; Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Operations Branch and activity reports of the Intelligence and Personnel Officers in Holland and France.	Jun 3 - Jul 4, 1940	W 7629/24	676	529
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 4, Befehle für den Angriff. Orders for the attack.	Jun 3 - Jul 4, 1940	W 7629/25	677	1

XXIII. Armeekorps

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 4. Orders and daily activity reports covering operations in France.	Jun 3 - Jul 4, 1940	W 7629/26	677	181
Ia, Kriegstagebücher 5 u. 6 mit Anlagen; Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journals of the Operations Branch with annexes including reports, orders, charts, maps, and overlays, and activity reports of the Intelligence and Personnel Branches covering the occupation of France.	Jul 5 - Dec 31, 1940	W 7629/28-W 7629/29	677-678	966, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal of the Operations Branch covering occupation duties in France.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1941	W 7791/a	678	698
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Korpsbefehle, Heft 1 u. 2. Corps orders pertaining to occupation duties in France.	Jan 9 - Mar 31, 1941	W 7791/a1-W 7791/a2	678	797
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal of the Operations Branch of the XXIII Corps containing daily entries on activities first in the west, later at home, and finally on operations during the German advance on the eastern front from the crossing of the Memel River east of Willuhmen via Kovno, Nevel, and Vitebsk, to Rzhev.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1941	13677/1	678	926
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Annexes to the war journal of the Operations Branch containing information on Operation "Barbarossa" (preparations for the invasion of Russia), corps orders, order of battle, and other tactical details in connection with the German advance on the eastern front between the Memel River and Rzhev.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1941	13677/2	679	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch containing intelligence and counterintelligence information, enemy bulletins, translations of captured documents, air and ground propaganda, enemy situation maps, and general security reports pertaining to the German advance from the Memel River and Rzhev.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1941	13678/1	680	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal of the Operations Branch on tactical operations and developments during the period of positional warfare in the Rzhev sector.	Nov 1, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	16504/1	680	412

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9; Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Corps orders, orders of battle, army directories, orders of the day, casualty lists, and reports of decorations awarded during the period of defensive warfare in the Rzhev sector. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence and Personnel Branches.	Nov 1, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	16504/2	680	807
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal of the Operations Branch covering tactical operations and developments in the northern sector of the eastern front near Rzhev, Olenino, Nelidovo, and Bely.	Feb 1 - Mar 31, 1942	17952/1	681	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Corps orders, correspondence, orders of battle, combat reports, army directories, orders of the day, casualty lists, and decoration records in connection with military operations in the Rzhev, Olenino, Nelidovo, and Bely sector.	Feb 1 - Mar 31, 1942	17952/2	681	340
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the Intelligence Branch on daily intelligence activities and operations. Also, information on guerrilla warfare, prisoner-of-war interrogations, and enemy bulletins.	Feb 1 - Mar 31, 1942	17952/4	682	1
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte, Küstenschutz. Experience reports pertaining to coastal defense in western Europe.	Feb 23 - Mar 7, 1941	18291/3	682	91
Ia, Kommandanturen, Standortältesten. Reports on the political situation in Belgium and France.	Jan - Mar 1941	18291/4	682	125
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11. War journal of the Operations Branch containing tactical information on the campaign in the Rzhev, Velikiye Luki, and Bely areas.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	22070/1	682	220
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11. Corps orders, special orders, correspondence, orders of battle, and combat, experience, and condition reports on individual units.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	22070/2	682	888
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report of the Intelligence Branch describing daily activities and outstanding events. Also, copies of enemy bulletins, interrogation reports, evaluations of enemy situations, air and ground reconnaissance results, notes taken from Russian diaries, and translations of captured enemy documents.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	22070/4	683	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11; IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Operations orders and reports, an activity report of the Personnel Branch, army directories, casualty lists, and records of decorations awarded.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	22070/6	683	222
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Besondere Unternehmen. Reports and other tactical information on Operation "Kasimir" (attack against Karpovo), Operation "Cäsar" (seizure of Kholm), and Operation "Nordpol" (attack against Karpovo and Nelidovo).	Apr 19 - May 20, 1942	22070/7	683	832
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal of the Operations Branch pertaining to tactical operations and developments during the continued battle in the Bely sector.	Aug 1 - Oct 31, 1942	24208/1	684	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 12. Administrative and tactical orders in relation to the military campaign on the eastern front near Bely.	Aug 4 - Oct 31, 1942	24208/2	684	806
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 12. Correspondence between army and corps headquarters, orders of battle, combat and experience reports, and condition reports of units assigned to the corps during the campaign around Bely.	Aug 1 - Oct 31, 1942	24208/3	685	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 11, Unternehmen "Seydlitz". Reports, maps, overlays, and other tactical information on Operation "Seydlitz" (gaining the area around Griva, and advance via Tolkachi to Vyssokuno by the 1st Panzer Division).	May 24 - Jul 15, 1942	24208/8	685	654
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 13. War journal of the Operations Branch covering operations during the campaign in the Luchesa Valley.	Nov 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	26372/1	685	966
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Korpsbefehle. Tactical orders of the Operations Branch issued in connection with the campaign in the Luchesa Valley.	Nov 5, 1942 - Jan 16, 1943	26372/2	686	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Band 1 u. 2. Administrative orders issued by the Operations Branch in connection with the campaign in the Luchesa Valley.	Nov 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	26372/3-26372/4	686	89
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Schriftwechsel und Allgemeines. Correspondence pertaining to tactical and general administrative matters, supply situation reports, information on guerrilla warfare, enemy evaluations, inspection reports, strength and unit assignment reports, casualty and loss records, and other material in connection with the campaign in the Luchesa Valley.	Nov 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	26372/5-26372/7	686	437

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Gefechts- u. Erfahrungsbericht. A report describing experiences of the 252d Infantry Regiment during the battle around Rzhev.	Sep 2[illegible] - Oct 4, 1942	26372/9	686	1060
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Zustandsberichte. Reports compiled by the Operations Branch on the condition of all subordinate units by indications of strength, types and amount of arms and weapons on hand, previous training and experience, fighting power, number of vehicles available, and chain of command.	Nov 1, 1942 - Jan 30, 1943	26372/10	686	1071
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Unternehmen "Nordpol". Detailed tactical information and plans on Operation "Nordpol" emphasizing the strategic concentration and the first wave of attacks on Babenki, Selizharovo, Trubyanaya, and Kuvshinovo.	Oct 25 - Nov 25, 1942	26372/11	686	1343
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the Intelligence Branch containing descriptions of enemy and own intelligence activities, evaluations of enemy situations, interrogation reports, comparative statistics on enemy and own losses and expenditures, reports on prisoners of war and captured materiel, translations of Russian documents, and other information on the campaign in the Luchesa Valley.	Nov 1 - 15, 1942	26372/14	1459	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Daily intelligence activity reports and captured Russian political indoctrination papers translated into the German language.	Nov 16 - Dec 15, 1942	26372/15-26372/16	686-687	1412, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of the Intelligence Branch containing descriptions of enemy and own intelligence activities, evaluations of enemy situations, interrogation reports, comparative statistics on enemy and own losses and expenditures, reports on prisoners of war and captured materiel, translations of Russian documents, and other information concerning the campaign in the Luchesa Valley.	Dec 16, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	26372/17	687	96
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 14. War journal of the Operations Branch relating to tactical operations and developments during Operation "Büffel" (German withdrawal into the Obzha position in order to prevent a Russian penetration to Smolensk).	Feb 1 - Mar 21, 1943	28877/1	687	406
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14, Befehle des Korps. Orders regarding general tactical matters, training questions, antiair-defense, codes, and other information relating to the German withdrawal to the Büffel position.	Feb 1 - Mar 20, 1943	28877/2	687	628

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14, Schriftwechsel und Allgemeines. Documents compiled by the Operations Branch concerning the fortification of strongpoints and rear positions, troop strengths, inspections, vacancies, guerrilla warfare, reconnaissance methods, and replacements during the German withdrawal movement into the Büffel position.	Feb 1 - Mar 20, 1943	28877/3	687	742
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14, Vorbereitungen für Unternehmen "Büffel". Plans, schedules, overlays, transportation directives, methods of defense, and feint attacks relating to Operation "Büffel."	Jan 29 - Feb 28, 1943	28877/5	687	892
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14, Unternehmen "Büffel", Band 1. Orders, reports, messages, and evaluation reports on Operation "Büffel."	Mar 1 - 11, 1943	28877/6	687	1082
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders pertaining to the withdrawal to the Obzha position.	Feb 17 - Mar 19, 1943	28877/7	687	1270
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14, Unternehmen "Büffel", Band 2. Reports, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to Operation "Büffel."	Mar 12 - 20, 1943	28877/8	688	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsberichte. Combat and experience reports of the 453d Infantry Regiment regarding assault operations and a report by an unidentified division on fighting in forest areas.	Feb 5 - 28, 1943	28877/9	688	58
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14, Zustandsberichte. Reports on strength, types and amount of arms and weapons on hand, previous training and experience, fighting power, number of vehicles available, and chain of command of subordinate units.	Feb 4 - Mar 20, 1943	28877/10	688	72
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Intelligence Branch reports on enemy and own intelligence activities, evaluations of enemy situations, translations of Russian proclamations, reconnaissance reports, comparative statistics between enemy and own artillery expenditures, and records of prisoners of war and captured materiel.	Feb 1 - 28, 1943	28877/12-28877/13	688	174
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Intelligence Branch reports on enemy and own intelligence activities and operations, evaluations of enemy situations and				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
developments, translations of Russian documents, reconnaissance reports, and probable enemy actions during the withdrawal movement to the Obzha position (Operation "Büffel").	Mar 1 - 27, 1943	28877/14-28877/15	688	287
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 15. War journal of the Operations Branch covering the rest period in Smolensk after the occupation of the Obzha position, operations in the new area southeast of Orel (Rybnitsa), the withdrawal to the Orel position, and later to the Hagen position (along the Desna River centering around Bryansk).	Mar 22 - Aug 20, 1943	34278/1-2	688	478
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders pertaining to the campaign southeast of Orel (new area of operations for the corps), and the withdrawal via the Orel position to the Hagen position (along the Desna River).	Mar 22 - Aug 19, 1943	34278/3	688	1060
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Befehle des Korps. Special orders of the Operations Branch concerning strategic matters, organization, training, security, general directives and regulations, and administrative reports and messages during the campaign southeast of Orel and the withdrawal to the Orel and Hagen positions.	Mar 22 - Aug 20, 1943	34278/4-5	688	1126
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Schriftwechsel u. Allgemeines. Correspondence on tactical and administrative matters during the rest period in the Smolensk area, and during operations in the sector east of Orel and along the Desna River near Bryansk.	Mar 22 - Aug 20, 1943	34278/6-7	689	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Zustandsberichte. Reports of the Operations Branch on strength, types and amount of arms and weapons on hand, previous training and experience, fighting power, number of vehicles available, and chain of command of subordinate units.	Mar 22 - Aug 20, 1943	34278/8	689	517
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Kriegsgliederungen. Charts and reports on the organization of subordinate units and their assignments during the operations in the area east of Orel and later during the withdrawal of the corps via the Orel position to the Hagen position (along the Desna River).	Mar 22 - Aug 20, 1943	34278/9	689	761

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Gefechts- u. Erfahrungsberichte. Combat and experience reports by individual units during the withdrawal from the Orel sector to the Desna River.	Mar 22 - Aug 20, 1943	34278/10	689	826
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of the Intelligence Branch on enemy and own intelligence activities during the campaign along the Neruch River, east of Orel, and near Chitrova and Glasunova. Also, evaluation reports of enemy situation, reconnaissance reports, enemy bulletins, enemy strength reports, and general counterintelligence information.	Mar 22 - May 15, 1943	34278/14-34278/15	689-690	963, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report of the Intelligence Branch concerning own and enemy activities east of the Neruch River between Archangelskoye and Stolbtsykoye with maps (1:50,000) and enemy radio situation reports.	May 16 - 31, 1943	34278/16	1459	98
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of the Intelligence Branch describing enemy and own intelligence activities on the eastern front sector between Archangelskoye and Stolbtsykoye along the Neruch River; also included are evaluations of enemy situation, enemy strength and reconnaissance reports, enemy bulletins, and general counterintelligence information.	Jun 1 - Aug 20, 1943	34278/17-34278/22	690	100
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Unternehmen "Zitadelle". Detailed tactical information including maps and orders on Operation "Zitadelle" (attack on both sides of Maloarkhangelsk and gaining of the line Morkoye-Panskaya for future defensive operations).	Apr 21 - Jul 4, 1943	34278/26	690	1001
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Operationsbefehle für Unternehmen "Zitadelle". Tactical orders for Operation "Zitadelle."	Apr 27 - Jul 15, 1943	34278/27	691	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Abschlussbetrachtungen der Operation "Zitadelle". Final conclusions on Operation "Zitadelle" (attack on both sides of Maloarkhangelsk and gaining of the line in the Sosna sector, from Krestyanka to the Yasnaya Polyana-Dubovik sector, and Petrovka).	Apr 28 - Jul 5, 1943	34278/29	691	95
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Allgemeines, Hagen Stellung. General information on tactical matters applicable to the Hagen position (fortified line near the junction of the Bolva and Desna Rivers between Zhizdra and Bryansk).	Aug 4 - 19, 1943	34278/30	691	151

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Erkundungsergebnisse. Reports on reconnaissance of the divisional sector "M" of the Hagen position--fortifications running along the center line between Zhizdra and Dyatkovo.	Jul 31, 1943	34278/32	691	191
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Erkundungsergebnisse. Reports on reconnaissance of divisional sectors VI and VII of the Desna-Bolva position, the expanded bridgehead of Bryansk.	Jun 1943	34278/33-34278/34	691	199
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 16. War journal of the Operations Branch containing tactical information on the defense of the Sozh River sector (Panther position) in order to prevent a Russian envelopment of Gomel from the north and a penetration toward the Dnieper River near Rogachev and Zhlobin.	Aug 21 - Oct 4, 1943	41702/1	691	235
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 16, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders relating to the withdrawal of units from the Hagen position via Surazh, Rogovo, the Iput position, the Paluzh sector, and Vetka, to the defense of the Sozh River sector.	Aug 28 - Oct 4, 1943	41702/2	691	494
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 16, Befehle des Korps. Collection of general and administrative orders by the corps issued in connection with the German withdrawal from the Desna River to the Sozh River.	Aug 21 - Oct 3, 1943	41702/3	697	625
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 16, Schriftwechsel und Allgemeines. Correspondence, messages, directives, assignment changes, and other general information relative to the German withdrawal from the Desna River to the Sozh River as a protective move against a possible Russian attack on Gomel from the north.	Sep 17 - Oct 4, 1943	41702/4	691	737
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 16, Erfahrung- und Gefechtsberichte. Inspection trip reports by the Commanding General of the XXIII Corps.	Aug 21 - Oct 4, 1943	41702/5	691	1068
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 16, Zustandsberichte. Reports on strength; types and amount of arms, weapons, and equipment on hand; previous training and experience; fighting power; number of vehicles available; and chains of command of subordinate units.	Aug 21 - Oct 3, 1943	41702/6	691	1108
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 17, Teil I. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning operations north of Gomel along the Sozh River.	Oct 5 - Nov 15, 1943	41702/14	692	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 17, Teil II. War journal covering operations south of Mogilev between the Dnieper and Basya Rivers.	Nov 16 - Dec 31, 1943	41702/15	692	214
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 17, Korpsbefehle. Orders issued in connection with the defense of the Panther position and the withdrawal south of Mogilev along the Dnieper and Basya Rivers.	Oct 9 - Dec 30, 1943	41702/16	692	459
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 17, Befehle des Korps. Orders relating to tactical and administrative details, chains of command, orders and reports; also other general information gained during the campaign between the Sozh and east of the Dnieper Rivers.	Oct - Dec 1943	41702/17	692	505
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 17, Schriftwechsel und Allgemeines. Messages, directives, orders, reports, and correspondence on the German withdrawal from the Desna to the sector south of Mogilev between the Dnieper and Basya Rivers.	Sep 6 - Dec 31, 1943	41702/18	692	746
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 17, Berichte und Meldungen. Unit condition reports, strength reports, messages, and miscellaneous information pertaining to subordinate units operating between the Sozh and Dnieper Rivers.	Sep 16 - Dec 27, 1943	41702/19	692	997
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 17, Gefechts- u. Erfahrungsberichte. Combat and experience reports and inspection trip reports by the Commanding General of the XXIII Corps.	Oct 7 - Dec 23, 1943	41702/20	692	1221
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 17, Kriegsgliederungen. Charts and reports compiled by the Operations Branch on the organization of subordinate units including their assignment during operations between the Sozh and Dnieper Rivers.	Oct 10 - Dec 29, 1943	41702/21	692	1340
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 18. War journal of the Operations Branch on tactical operations between Chausy and Mogilev and south of Petrikov.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	41702/26	693	1
Ia, Verschiedene Anlagen z. KTB 18. Orders of the corps; correspondence; condition, combat, and experience reports; order of battle information; and other tactical data on the campaign near Chausy-Mogilev, south of the Dnieper River, and to the Pripyat River near Petrikov.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	41702/27	693	116

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Reports of the Intelligence Branch describing enemy and own intelligence activities. Also included are evaluations of enemy situation; reconnaissance reports relating to enemy troop identifications, artillery and armored warfare, and communication system and other information pertaining to own operations in the Hagen position near Bryansk and during the withdrawal between Pronya and the Dnieper River.	Aug 21 - Dec 31, 1943	41702/29-41702/37	693-694	303, 1034
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports with annexes containing information on enemy and own activities in connection with further Russian advance east of the Dnieper and Pripyat Rivers between Mozyr and Lelchitsy.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	41702/38-41702/39	695	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 19. War journal of the Operations Branch on developments in the Pripyat River sector and at the junction of the Pripyat and Styr Rivers, and detailed information on the taking over of Group "Agricola" by the XXIII Corps.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	49826/1	695	633
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 19. Orders, correspondence, messages, and reports on the campaign along the Pripyat River.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	49826/2	695	803
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 19. Condition, experience, and combat reports; order of battle information; documents on the taking over of Group "Agricola"; and various other tactical material in connection with the campaign along the Pripyat River near the junction of the Styr River.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	49826/3	695	1059
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 20. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning tactical situations, operations, and developments during the continued campaign along the Pripyat River.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	49826/7	696	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 20. Corps orders, messages, correspondence, and miscellaneous tactical information in connection with the campaign along the Pripyat River between Turov and David-Gorodok.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	49826/8	696	181
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 20, Verschiedene Berichte. Condition, combat, inspection trip, and experience reports, and detailed order of battle information on subordinate units.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	49826/9	696	387

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Reports of the Intelligence Branch on enemy and own intelligence activities, evaluations of enemy situation, reconnaissance reports, artillery data, enemy troop identification, and other material relating to the campaign along the Pripyat River between Petrikov, Turov, and David-Gorodok.	Feb 1 - Mar 31, 1944	49826/12-49826/15	696-697	486, 328
Ia, Kriegstagebücher 21-23. War journals of the Operations Branch relating to tactical situations, operations, and developments during the continued campaign along both sides of the Pripyat River.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54577/1-54577/3	697-698	725, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 22, Befehle. Administrative and tactical orders in connection with the campaign along both sides of the Pripyat River.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	54577/4	698	141
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 22, Schriftwechsel und Allgemeines. Correspondence, teletype messages, reports, directives, regulations, training schedules, technical instructions, and reconnaissance reports compiled during the campaign along both sides of the Pripyat River around David-Gorodok.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	54577/5	698	207
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 22, Zustandsberichte. Reports compiled by the Operations Branch on strength including types and amount of arms, weapons, and equipment on hand; previous training and experience; fighting power; number of vehicles available; and other pertinent data on subordinate units.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	54577/6	698	300
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 22, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsberichte. Combat and experience reports and inspection trip reports by the Commanding General of the XXIII Corps; also detailed information on Operation "Landpartie" (resettlement of civilians living north of Mokrovo and Lachva to the area between Lubaczyn, Yatsyniki, and Kozangrodek).	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	54577/7	698	411
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 22, Kriegsgliederungen. Charts compiled by the Operations Branch showing the organization of units assigned to the corps during the operations along the Pripyat River.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	54577/8	698	436
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 22. Orders, correspondence, teletype messages, reports, directives, regulations, and instructions regarding the campaign along the Pripyat River.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	54577/10	698	445

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 22, Verschiedene Berichte. Condition, combat, and experience reports by the Operations Branch. Also, order of battle information on all units assigned to the corps.	May 1 - 31, 1944	54577/11	698	610
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 22, Berichte der Prüfungskommission. Reports of inspection of troops, emphasizing mess hall, clothing, and billet conditions.	Mar 31 - May 30, 1944	54577/14	698	744
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 23, Befehle des Korps. Orders issued by the Operations Branch on administrative and tactical matters in connection with the continued campaign along the Pripyat River.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54577/15	698	849
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 23, Schriftwechsel und Allgemeines. Teletype messages, plans, unit assignment changes, training directives, and general tactical material.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54577/16	698	952
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 23, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsberichte. Combat and experience reports on the assault operation against Voroniy, and on operations around Male-Velikiye and Struga; also, order of battle charts on all units assigned to the XXIII Corps during the campaign along the Pripyat River.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54577/17	698	1044
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 23, Zustandsberichte. Reports on the strength, types, and amount of arms, weapons, and equipment on hand; previous training and experience; fighting power; number of vehicles available; and other pertinent data on subordinate units.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54577/18	698	1085
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Reports of the Intelligence Branch on enemy and own intelligence activities, evaluations of enemy situation, enemy troop identifications, reconnaissance actions, and reports on probable enemy operations in connection with the campaign along both sides of the Pripyat River.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54578/1- 54578/6	699- 700	1 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 24. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning tactical operations and developments during the German withdrawal from the Pripyat River to east of the Bug River in the general area between Grodzisk, Ogredniki, and Rudniki.	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	60299/1	700	202

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 24. Tactical and administrative orders, correspondence, teletype messages, reports, directives, condition reports on individual units, and order of battle information in connection with the German withdrawal from the Pripyat River to the Bug River.	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	60299/2	700	500
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 24, Fernschreiben und Funksprüche. Teletype and radio messages by the Operations Branch concerning tactical details and developments during the German withdrawal from the Pripyat River to the Bug River.	Jun 30 - Jul 31, 1944	60299/3-4	700	822
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 25. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning tactical situation, operations, and developments during the German withdrawal from the Bug River to the Narew River.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	60300/1	701	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 25. Orders, correspondence, condition reports, order of battle information, messages, and various other reports on tactical and administrative matters in connection with the withdrawal from the Bug River to the Narew River.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	60300/2	701	213
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 25, Fernschreiben und Funksprüche. Teletype and radio messages containing information on enemy and own activities, tactical operations, plans, and orders in connection with the withdrawal from the Bug to the Narew River.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	60300/3	701	536
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 26. War journal of the Operations Branch relating to the tactical situation, operations, and developments during the campaign east and west of the Narew River between Ostroleka and Pultusk.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	60301/1	701	673
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 26. Orders, correspondence, condition reports, order of battle information, messages, and various other reports on tactical and administrative matters in connection with the campaign east and west of the Narew River.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	60301/2	701	878
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 26, Fernschreiben und Funksprüche. Teletype and radio messages containing information on enemy and own activities, tactical operations, plans, and orders about the campaign between Ostroleka and Pultusk.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	60301/3	701	1137
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Reports of the Intelligence Branch on enemy and own intelligence activities, evaluations of enemy situation, enemy troop identifications, interrogation reports, reconnaissance actions, and data on probable enemy operations along the Narew River.	Sep 16 - 30, 1944	60302/1	702	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Reports of the Intelligence Branch on enemy and own intelligence activities, evaluations of enemy situation, enemy troop identifications, interrogation reports, reconnaissance actions, and data on probable enemy operations near the junction of the Pripyat and Pina Rivers (Pinsk).	Jul 1 - Sep 15, 1944	60302/2-60302/6	702-703	273, 674
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Erfahrungsbericht im Winterfeldzug 1941/42. Experience reports prepared by the XXIII Corps and various subordinate units concerning tactical experiences during the winter campaign in 1941-42 including details on general tactical situation, construction of winter positions, training and replacement, supply situation, organization, tactics employed, reconnaissance results, and order of battle data on enemy forces.	Jun 18, 1942	76147	703	964
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Reports of the Intelligence Branch on enemy and own intelligence activities, evaluations of enemy situation, enemy troop identifications, prisoner-of-war interrogations, reconnaissance missions, and probable enemy operations in the Bely sector, with maps (1:300,000).	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	76155-76156	1459	212
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to the campaign in the Bely sector.	Oct 1 - 31, 1942	76157	703	1115
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte. Reports of experiences during operations near Karpovo and in the Osuga sector.	Apr 30 - May 5, 1942	76262/1	703	1289

XXIV. Panzerkorps (XXIV Panzer Corps)

As part of the peacetime standing army this corps was known as Grenzkommando Saarpfalz (Border Security Command Saarpfalz). It fought in the west in 1940 as the XXIV Infantry Corps, and as the XXIV Panzer Corps in the central sector of the eastern front from 1941. It shifted to the southern sector of the eastern front in 1943 and withdrew into southern Poland in the summer of 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders 1-44 covering activities on the western front.	Aug 27 - Nov 2, 1939	E 262	704	1
Ia, Geheimsachen, Fall "West". Plans for possible battle in the west (against France), estimates of French artillery, border security reports, and other papers concerning the corps' activities while stationed in the Saar.	Dec 1938	W 1922/a	704	72
Ia, Aufmarsch Fall "West." Plans for possible war with France and plans for security of the border.	Dec 15, 1938 - Aug 26, 1939	W 1922/b	704	160
Ia, Kriegstagebücher C-D. War journals pertaining to operations in the western campaign. [Documents partly illegible.]	May 20 - Jul 8, 1940	W 4086/3-4	704	279
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsberichte der 6. Division. Combat and experience reports made by the 6th Infantry Division while it was stationed in the Saar.	Oct 16 - 29, 1939	W 4086/5	704	354
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechtsberichte der 36. Infanteriedivision. Combat reports made by the 36th Infantry Division while it was stationed in the Saar.	Oct 16 - 28, 1939	W 4086/6	704	403
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Besondere Unternehmen. Reports and orders pertaining to Operation "Braun" (attack against the Maginot Line), Operation "Birkhahn" (seizure of the Schweyener Zipfel), and Operation "Wonnemond" (seizure of Maimont).	Feb 9 - Apr 8, 1940	W 4086/7	704	425
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Unternehmen "Braun", "Birkhahn", "Wonnemond". Orders and correspondence regarding preparations for projected operations and plans for carrying them out.	May 9 - 18, 1940	W 4086/8	704	486

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechtsmeldungen Unternehmen "Braun", "Birkhahn", "Wonnemond". Tactical reports on Operations "Braun," "Birkhahn," and "Wonnemond."	May 12 - 16, 1940	W 4086/9	704	646
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechtsberichte. Combat reports (Saar District).	Sep 8, 1939 - Feb 6, 1940	W 4086/12	704	671
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärken. Combat and ration strength reports.	Sep 2, 1939 - May 10, 1940	W 4086/13	704	806
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Feindlageberichte. Enemy situation reports (Saar District).	Nov 6, 1939 - May 3, 1940	W 4086/14	704	818
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Prisoner-of-war interrogation reports. (Saar District).	Sep 10, 1939 - May 16, 1940	W 4086/15	704	898
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsakten. Orders, reports, special orders, directives, messages, announcements, and maps relating to the campaign in France.	May 20 - Jun 3, 1940	W 4086/16-W 4086/20	704-705	1150, 215
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechtsbericht Gruppe Mundt. Combat report of Group Mundt.	Jun 20 - 22, 1940	W 4086/21	705	329
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsakten. Messages, orders, and directives pertaining to the war in France.	Jun 23 - Jul 8, 1940	W 4086/22	705	397
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle information.	May 1 - Jul 15, 1940	W 4086/23	705	506
Ic, Berichte. Intelligence reports on the campaign in France.	May 31 - Jun 27, 1940	W 4086/25	705	533
Ia, Ic, Bereitstellung, Berichte. Messages, orders, directives, announcements, reports, and maps pertaining to the attack on the Maginot Line, the pursuit and capture of enemy personnel and materiel, and the surrender of French forces.	May 31 - Jun 30, 1940	W 4086/26	705	548
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Grundlegende Befehle für Unternehmen "Grün I". Basic orders for Operation "Grün I" (preparations for the penetration of the Maginot Line).	Mar 17 - Apr 11, 1940	W 4086/28	705	1130

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Artillerie für Unternehmen "Grün I". Orders, reports, maps, and overlays relating to artillery operations for Operation "Grün I."	Mar 14 - 31, 1940	W 4086/29	706	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Erkundungsergebnisse für den Aufbau der Armee-Einrichtungen für Fall "Grün I". Reports on reconnaissance concerning the activation of army installations for Operation "Grün I."	Mar 22 - Apr 1, 1940	W 4086/31	706	77
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Taktischer Teil u. Versorgung für Fall "Grün II". Reports, orders, maps, and charts pertaining to tactics and supply service for Operation "Grün II" (penetration through the French restricted area of Tetingen-Wittringen to gain the terrain south of Dieuze).	Apr 11 - 18, 1940	W 4086/32-W 4086/33	706	168
Ia, Anlagenzz. KTB, Divisionen, Fall "Grün II". Reports, charts, and other information concerning divisions participating in Operation "Grün II."	Apr 13 - Aug 14, 1940	W 4086/34	706	217
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Erkundungsergebnisse Fall "Grün II". Reconnaissance reports on results of Operation "Grün II."	Apr 3 - 4, 1940	W 4086/37	706	234
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Erkundungsergebnisse Fall "Grün" B.I.-D.I. Reconnaissance report on results of Operation "Grün B.I.-D.I."	Mar 22 - Apr 3, 1940	W 4086/39-W 4086/41	706	263
Ia, Kriegstagebuch . War journal of the Operations Branch covering the occupation period following the campaign in France.	Jul 9 - Oct 31, 1940	W 4717/a	706	375
Ia, Gefechtsberichte. Combat reports on the campaign in France.	May 31 - Jun 22, 1940	W 5771/8-3	706	399
Ia, Anlage I z. Gefechtsberichte, Bereitstellung. Annex to combat reports concerning battle preparations.	May 31 - Jun 22, 1940	W 5771/8-4	706	460
Ia, Anlage II z. Gefechtsberichte, Durchbruch. Annex to combat reports concerning the breakthrough on the western front.	Jun 14 - 15, 1940	W 5771/8-5	706	644
Ia, Anlage III z. Gefechtsberichte, Verfolgung. Annex to combat reports pertaining to the pursuit of the enemy.	Jun 16 - 19, 1940	W 5771/8-6	706	683
Ia, Anlage IV z. Gefechtsberichte, Einschliessung der franz. Kräfte. Annex to combat reports relating to the encirclement of the French forces.	Jun 20 - 22, 1940	W 5771/8-7	706	782

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage V z. Gefechtsberichte, Übergabe der franz. Kräfte. Annex to combat reports concerning the capitulation of the French forces.	Jun 23 - 30, 1940	W 5771/8-8	706	874
Ia, Sondermappe z. Gefechtsbericht. Special enclosure to battle report containing quartermaster, prisoner-of-war, and booty reports.	Jun 26 - Jul 1, 1940	W 5771/8-10	706	935
Ia, Anlage z. Gefechtsbericht, Zusammenstellung betr. Gefangene und Beute. Annex to combat report containing statistics and information on prisoners of war and captured materiel.	Jun 26 - 27, 1940	W 5771/8-11	706	985
Ia, Anlage z. Gefechtsbericht, Kämpfe und Verluste. Annex to battle report pertaining to operations and losses.	Jun 12 - 24, 1940	W 5771/8-12, 13	706	1019
Ia/Arko., Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Artillery Officer.	Aug 25, 1939 - Feb 29, 1940	W 7144/1-2	707	1
Ia/Arko., Anlage z. KTB. Annexes to war journal of the Artillery Officer comprising reports, orders, charts, maps, and overlays.	Aug 25 - Nov 22, 1939	W 7144/3-6	707	74
Ia/Arko., Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechtsbericht der feindl. Artillerie. Reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy artillery fire and other combat activity.	Nov 24, 1939 - Mar 17, 1940	W 7144/7-8	707	233
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht, Gen. Kdo. Activity report of corps headquarters containing administrative details relative to the transfer of the XXIV Corps from Troyes, France, to Stuttgart and subsequent training in that area.	Nov 1, 1940 - May 1, 1941	8714/1	707	403
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Directives and reports pertaining to the training of the corps at Stuttgart.	Nov 1, 1940 - May 1, 1941	8714/2	707	412
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch relating to general tactical activities and outstanding events during the training period at Stuttgart.	Feb 28 - May 24, 1941	10383	707	478
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports describing general intelligence activities during the training period at Stuttgart.	Nov 1, 1940 - May 1, 1941	11789	707	488

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning the campaign in the central sector of the eastern front and the corps' drive toward Moscow via Dmitrovsk, Orel, and Tula.	Oct 16 - Nov 24, 1941	17416/1	708	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Vorstoss auf Tula. Reports and other tactical information pertaining to the assault on Tula.	Oct 5 - Nov 24, 1941	17416/2	708	125
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9, Teil 1-10. War journal containing daily entries, messages, orders, and reports on corps operations in the Oka sector in the Kashira, Venev, Tula, Kostrova, Kokino, and Kuchtinka areas and defensive and withdrawal action in the Shat-Upa sector, the area west of the Shivorono River, the Solova sector, along the Upa River in the vicinity of Krapivna and Odoyevo, the Mtsensk and Novosil areas, and the Bolkhov-Orel area.	Nov 25 - Dec 31, 1941	17416/13-17416/22	708-709	326, 612
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report on intelligence operations in preparation for the eastern campaign, border control and observation, guerrilla warfare, propaganda methods, enemy evaluations, and espionage during the German advance to Tula and defense of Orel.	May 25, 1941 - Apr 19, 1942	17416/26	709	743
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Vorbereitungen. Information on Russian warfare methods, instructions on camouflage and concealment, and directives for the intelligence service preparatory to the invasion of Russia.	May 25 - Jun 21, 1941	17416/27	709	760
Ic, Beutepapiere, Band 1 u. 2. Captured Russian documents with German translations relating to enemy plans of operations, tactics, order of battle, and rear area formations.	Jun 7, 1941 - Apr 19, 1942	17416/54-17416/55	1460	1
Ia, Kriegstagebücher mit Anlagen. War journals containing daily entries, messages, orders, and reports on corps operations in the Duminichi, Sukhinichi, Rechits, Dubovka, Bukan, Sikeyevo, Zhizdra, Ordzhonikidzegrad, Dyatkova, Petrovka, Krapivna, Chernychino, Lyudinova, Simnitsy, and Bryansk areas.	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	17709/1-17709/9	709-711	794, 245
Ia, Kriegstagebücher mit Anlagen. War journals containing daily entries, messages, orders, and reports on corps operations in the Kasar, Popovka, Usty, Klintsy, Kirov, Zhizdra, Lyudinova, and Chernyatichi areas.	Feb 1 - 28, 1942	17709/10-17709/17	711-712	485, 122

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebücher mit Anlagen. War journals with annexes comprising daily entries, messages, orders, and reports on corps operations in the Pokrov, Nikolayevka, Bryn, Maklaki, Chernyshi, Kirov, add Usty areas.	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	17709/18-17709/25	712-713	301, 275
Ia, Kriegstagebücher mit Anlagen. War journals with annexes comprising daily entries, messages, orders, and reports on corps operations in the Lutovna, Duminichi, Chernyshi, Dubrovka, Pokrov, Rechitsy, Pustynka, Gusenka, and Zhizdra areas and on the transfer of the corps from Zhizdra to the Gomel-Kostyukovka area.	Apr 1 - 22, 1942	17709/26-17709/30	713	460
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Vorbereitung Ostfeldzug. Orders, reports, directives, maps, and overlays relating to strategic and tactical preparations for the eastern campaign, including information on terrain reconnaisssance, elimination of obstacles, and Soviet fortifications, order of battle, and presumed military plans.	Mar 14 - Jun 21, 1941	19577/1-19577/5	713-714	1302, 480
Ic, Beilage z. TB, Gefangene- und Beutezahlen. Intelligence Branch file containing information on prisoners of war and materiel captured by individual units during the German advance from the Bug River to the Orel-Tula region and during defensive operations in the Orel, Kaluga, and Zhizdra sector.	Jun 22, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	19786	714	714
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning tactical situation and development before the invasion of Russia and during the first day of the actual campaign near the Bug River.	May 25 - Jun 23, 1941	21363/1	715	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning tactical operations, situation, and developments during the campaign on the eastern front from the crossing of the Bug River through the advance to the Berezina River, battles between the Berezina and Dnieper Rivers and the crossing of the Dnieper, to the battle in the Dnieper bridgehead.	Jun 24 - Jul 13, 1941	21363/2	715	27
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal covering tactical operations, situation, and developments during the campaign in the Dnieper bridgehead and near Propoisk.	Jul 14 - 31, 1941	21363/3	715	124
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning operations near Propoisk, the advance to Roslavl, and the battle near Miloslavichi.	Aug 1 - 20, 1941	21363/4	715	277

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal relating to operations from Miloslavichi south to Starodub (Klintsy).	Aug 21 - Sep 1, 1941	21363/5	715	271
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal pertaining to tactical operations, situation, and developments during the campaign near Starodub and the advance farther south for the battle of encirclement near Kiev (Dnieper River).	Sep 2 - 18, 1941	21363/6	715	308
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal on tactical operations, situation, and developments during the battle around Kiev and the advance toward Orel.	Sep 19 - Oct 15, 1941	21363/7	715	375
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Vorbereitungen für den Feldzug in Russland. Orders, reports, directives, charts, maps, and overlays relating to strategic preparations, plans, and reconnaissance actions before the invasion of Russia.	May 25 - Jun 21, 1941	21363/31	715	442
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle. Orders compiled by the Operations Branch pertaining to the crossing of the Bug River, the advance via Slutsk to the Berezina River, the campaign between the Berezina and Dnieper Rivers, the crossing of the Dnieper near Bobruisk, the advance on Roslavl, the battle near Miloslavichi, the advance to and beyond Starodub, the battle of encirclement near Kiev, and the advance on Orel.	Jun 22 - Oct 4, 1941	21363/32-21363/38	715-716	611, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal on tactical situation and operations, and messages, reports, and orders in connection with the campaign near the Tim and Kshen Rivers at Krylovka.	Jun 27 - Jul 1, 1942	22090/1-2	716	65
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal with annexes containing daily entries, reports, messages, and orders covering the reorganization period of the corps near Gomel and preparations for assembly in the new operations area near the Tim River.	Apr 23 - Jun 4, 1942	23118/1	716	693
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal with annexes containing detailed information on the transfer of the corps from the area around Gomel to Svoboda for instructions concerning the attack across the Tim River and the advance to Kastornaya. Also included are intelligence reports on enemy situation, order of battle, and probable plans for defensive action.	Jun 5 - 26, 1942	23118/3-23118/7	716-717	827, 339

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebücher Notizen. Letter of the Operations Branch of the XXIV Corps to the Chief of Army Archives in Potsdam explaining its loss of most of its war journals.	Jul 2, 1942 - Jan 14, 1943	27314	717	540
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal covering the withdrawal of the corps from Shilin via Volchansk to Kharkov and the transfer later via Kremenchug, Poltava, and Dneprodzershinsk to the Taganrog-Mariupol sector for the defense of the Sea of Azov.	Jan 14 - Apr 22, 1943	30480	717	547
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsakten. Order of battle information and assignment charts, condition reports of all units under the command of the corps, and weekly reports as to the status, readiness, and combat qualifications of each unit during the beginning of the defensive campaign along the Sea of Azov between Taganrog and Mariupol.	Mar 9 - Apr 22, 1943	30827/1	717	607
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsakten. Detailed descriptions by the Operations Branch of the Russian offensive in the Shilin sector and the withdrawal of the corps via Volchansk, Kharkov, and Poltava to the vicinity of Kremenchug (Dnieper River) and the continued withdrawal to Dnepropetrovsk, Zaporozhe, and Troitskoye for the purpose of reaching the Taganrog-Mariupol sector along the Sea of Azov.	Jan 14 - Feb 28, 1943	30827/4	717	770
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsakten. Orders, reports, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to activities, operations, situation, and developments in connection with the taking over and defense of the Taganrog-Mariupol sector and the construction of the Mius position.	Mar 13 - Apr 22, 1943	30827/6-9	718	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report containing intelligence information on enemy and own activities, evaluations, and other matters in connection with the German withdrawal to the Sea of Azov and the defensive campaign between Taganrog and Mariupol, at the Mius front, and in the Sambeck sector.	Feb 11 - Apr 22, 1943	30827/11	718	1187
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports and orders pertaining to troop education, interrogations of prisoners and deserters, handling of classified material, and activities of the secret police during the campaign along the Sea of Azov between Taganrog and Mariupol.	Feb 25 - Apr 27, 1943	30827/12	718	1201

Item	Dates	Item	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Order of the day issued by the Commanding General of the XXIV Corps and teletype messages from Hitler, Field Marshal Manstein, and General Nehring praising the corps for its success in the counterattack and battles in the Kuibyshevo area.	Aug 2 - 23, 1943	34200	719	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Teil 1. War journal concerning daily combat activity and the tactical situation along the corps front in the areas of Merefa, Vysokiy, Belgorod, and Kharkov.	Apr 23 - Jul 15, 1943	40615	719	10
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 2. Reports describing daily events in connection with the transfer of the forward echelon of the corps from Mariupol to Kharkov.	Apr 23 - 30, 1943	43001/1	719	67
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, and maps relating to training exercises, schooling, and other activities during the stay of the corps in Kharkov; during the transfer to Barvenkovo for further reorganization and training; and during fortification and occupation of the Samara-Orel position.	May 1 - 18, 1943	43001/2	719	121
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to fortification of the Ruediger position (Souchoj Torez-Bereka) and to continuous training exercises relative to the reorganization of the XXIV Corps.	May 19 - 31, 1943	43001/3	719	361
Ia, Anlagenbände 4-7 z. KTB 2. Detailed information and material on preparations for the attack across the Donets and the Oskol Rivers between Valuiki and Volokonovka and for reconnaissance of the Lozovaya, Orelka, Samara, and Orel areas.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	43001/4-43001/7	719-720	597, 1
Ia, Anlagenbände 8-12 z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, messages, maps and overlays (1:100,000) giving details on daily combat activity and the tactical situation along the corps front in the area of Mechebilovka, Ryshkovo, Semenovka, Danilovka, Gavrilovka, Aleksandrevka, and Kolpakovka.	Jul 1 - 30, 1943	43001/8-12	720	96
Ia, Anlagenbände 13-20 z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, messages, notes and maps (1:20,000, 1:50,000, and 1:100,000) pertaining to daily combat activity, the tactical situation, and the construction of defensive positions along the corps front in the area of Dmitriyevka, Fedorovka, Kuibyshevo, and Veprik.	Aug 1 - 31, 1943	43001/13-43001/20	720-722	924, 513

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenbände 21-22 z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, messages, notes, and maps pertaining to daily combat activity and the tactical situation along the corps front in the Chervonny-Sayarye, Veprik, Pirki, Yanovshchina, Velbivka, and Velika-Pavlika areas.	Sep 1 - 9, 1943	43001/21-43001/22	722	638
Ia, Anlagenbände 23-27 z. KTB 2. Orders, reports, messages, maps, and charts containing information on operations near the Psel and Grun Rivers, at Lipovaya-Dolina and Nikolayevo, and in the Khorol sector; the withdrawal of the corps to the Dnieper River; and the setting up of the forward echelon at Potoki.	Sep 9 - 23, 1943	43001/23-43001/27	723-724	1, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Afteraction reports with enclosures (reports, messages, maps, and overlays) prepared by the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy and own combat activity and the tactical situation along the corps front in the area of Tomarovka, Berezovka, Prochorovka, and Belgorod. Details of enemy organization, strength, movements, personalities, propaganda, and other data pertaining to enemy forces are included.	Jul 9 - Aug 7, 1943	43001/33-43001/34	724	256
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with maps pertaining to own and enemy situation, assignment of troops, and prisoner-of-war interrogations.	Aug 8 - Sep 24, 1943	43001/35-43001/36	724	493
Ic, Anlagen 2 u. 3 z. TB. Report prepared by the Intelligence Officer containing a summary of the enemy situation along the corps front in the Kornisi, Alenina, Chupakhovka, and Olshana areas including 38 maps and overlays showing own and enemy tactical situation.	Aug 18 - Sep 24, 1943	43001/37	724	644
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Evaluation reports, translations of captured documents, and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports pertaining to radio intelligence, counterintelligence activity, morale and propaganda, auxiliary troops, road reconnaissance, and other matters relating to enemy forces.	Aug 17 - Sep 24, 1943	43001/38	724	701
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsakten. Folder compiled by the Operations Branch containing detailed tactical information on Operation "Hirschbrunst" (attack on the Dnieper Bend near Monastyrek and Velikiy Bukrin).	Sep 24 - 26, 1943	45391/1	724	841

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, maps, and overlays relating to mopping-up operations in the Dnieper Bend; the engagements near Velikiy Bukrin, Grebeni, and Chernyakhov; and the Russian attempt to reach the Kiev area.	Sep 27 - Oct 31, 1943	45391/2-6	725	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, maps, and overlays concerning the German defense of the Kiev area, Operation "Wildfang" (antiguerrilla action in the Boguslav-Tarashcha area), and the transfer of the 10th Panzer Division to the Smela sector.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	45391/7-45391/11	725-726	923, 489
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, maps, and overlays concerning the continued battle along the Dnieper River and the transfer of the corps to Kazatin, south of Zhitomir.	Dec 1 - 30, 1943	45391/12-45391/13	726	648
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Weekly reports by divisions indicating strength of subordinate units, their fighting power and mobility, weapons available, training and combat experience, and morale of troops.	Oct 25 - Dec 25, 1943	45391/18	726	1054
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders and instructions for the construction of the road between Kagarlyk and Rzhishchev and for fortifications in the Dnieper and Ross positions.	Oct 1 - Dec 21, 1943	45391/19	726	1187
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning own and enemy operations and plans, enemy order of battle, infantry and tank units, also, daily reports to the 4th Panzer Army High Command on troop identifications, propaganda methods, enemy situation, and prisoner-of-war interrogations relative to the campaign in the Dnieper Bend.	Sep 24 - Dec 31, 1943	45391/20, 45391/24	726-727	1218, 1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports on prisoner-of-war interrogations, evaluations of captured documents, the handling of instructions for classified material, enemy propaganda and German counterpropaganda, and other intelligence material pertaining to the campaign near the Dnieper Bend.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	45391/26	1460	451
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2/43, Teil 3. War journal pertaining to daily combat activity and the tactical situation along the corps front in the area of Komyshi, Birki, Lyutenka, Achtyrka, and Bogodukhovka; summaries indicating enemy offensive and corps defensive operations, tank and artillery activity, and construction of defensive positions; and daily weather reports.	Aug 16 - Sep 23, 1943	50465/2	727	162

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3/43. War journal containing daily entries on tactical operations, situation, and developments during the defense of the Dnieper River front.	Sep 24 - Dec 31, 1943	50[illegible]/3	727	333
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1/44. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to the German withdrawal to the line between Novaya Greblya and Vuyna and the battle around Vinnitsa (Bug River) and Chernyatin.	Jan 1 - 20, 1944	53272/1a-53272/1b	727	525
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1/44. Orders, reports, maps, and overlays regarding operations near Novaya Greblya, Konstantinovka, Petrivka, and along the Vinnitsa, Tarnopol, and Kirovka line.	Jan 21 - 31, 1944	53272/2	728	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1/44. Orders, reports, maps, and overlays relating to Operation "Hungerburg" (campaign against guerrillas between Misyukiv and Aleksandrivka, and near Vuyna), operations near Kirovka, and withdrawal of corps headquarters from Kalinovka to Khmelnik.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	53272/3-4	728	319
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1/44. Orders, reports, directives, and maps pertaining to operations near Mal. Chernyatin, Yanov, Khmelnik, and Vinnitsa; Operation "Heinrich" (withdrawal to the bridgehead at Voronezh); and withdrawal to the Don River.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	53272/5-53272/10	728-730	1036, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1/44. Orders, reports, and directives relating to Operation "Emilie" (withdrawal behind the Zbruch line) and operations near and between the Zbruch and Strypa Rivers and the Seret River sector in the Ukraine.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	53272/11-53272/16	730-731	370, 428
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1/44, Verschiedene Berichte. Weekly reports on mobility, fighting power, strength, previous training, and combat experience of subordinate units, with order of battle charts, and reports on the tank and assault gun situation.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1944	53272/17	731	642
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Evaluation reports of the enemy situation; analysis of prisoner-of-war interrogations; guerrilla warfare reports; and information on enemy moves, artillery, reconnaissance, and positions during the campaign between Kalinovka and the Strypa River.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1944	54445/1	731	882

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1/44, Bände 1-3. War journal describing daily activities and developments during the campaign between Kalinovka and the area south of Berdichev and east of the Snivoda River, and between the Zbruch and Strypa Rivers.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1944	58948/1-3	732	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2/44, Band 1. War journal concerning the campaign along the Strypa River centering around Berezhany.	May 1 - 31, 1944	58948/4	732	530
Ia, Anlagen 1-5 z. KTE 2/44. Daily tactical reports, reconnaissance compilations, orders, instructions, and general directives in connection with the campaign between Berezhany and the Strypa River.	May 1 - 31, 1944	58948/5-58948/9	732-733	654, 273
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3/44. War journal containing a description of daily activities and developments during the campaign southwest of Lvov.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	59853/1	733	406
Ia, Anlagen 1-6 z. KTB 3/44. Orders, reports, messages, and situation evaluations in connection with the campaign southwest of Lvov and Tarnopol and near Berezhany.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	59853/2-59853/7	733-734	515, 189
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5/44. War journal pertaining to daily combat activity and tactical situation along the corps front in the Sieniawa area and the Wislok River sector in southeast Poland. Also, summaries indicating enemy offensive operations and corps withdrawal actions including reports on enemy losses.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	59854/1	734	385
Ia, Anlagen 1-4 z. KTB 5/44. Daily reports, orders, messages, order of battle charts, and notes concerning daily combat activity and tactical situation along the corps front in southeast Poland including a report on Polish and Ukrainian partisan movements in the Sanok area.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	59854/2-5	734	570
Ic, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Intelligence Branch containing daily descriptions of activities and situation, evaluation reports of enemy operations and plans in connection with the campaign around Berezhany and near Krosno-Dukla. Included are two reconnaissance reports, maps showing enemy artillery positions, prisoner-of-war interrogation evaluations and captured documents, and other intelligence material.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944	62090	735	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8/44. War journal on tactical operations, developments, and plans relating to the campaign in the Radom, Kielce, and Mielec sectors in Poland.	Nov 1 - 30, 1944	62752/1	735	227
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 8/44. Reports, messages, and maps pertaining to engagements near Ostrowiec, Opatow, and Mielec.	Nov 19 - 30, 1944	62752/3	735	282
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 8/44. Orders, reports, messages, and maps relating to operations near Busko-Zdroj and Janow.	Nov 1 - 18, 1944	62752/4	735	507
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Intelligence activity report, with maps, concerning enemy and own tactical situation, partisan activities, counterintelligence operations, and propaganda in the Kamenets-Podolsk, Borshchev, and Khotin areas.	Sep 1 - Nov 30, 1944	63068/1	735	735
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB, Meldungen. Intelligence messages on the enemy situation, order of battle, plans and operations, prisoner-of-war interrogation reports and evaluations thereof, and other intelligence material covering the campaign between the San River and the area around Radom in Poland.	Sep 1 - Nov 30, 1944	63068/2	735	757
Ic, Anlage 6 z. TB. Interrogation reports, evaluation reports on captured enemy documents, and situation maps relating to the campaign between the San River and the area around Radom.	Sep 1 - Nov 30, 1944	63068/7	735	890
Ic, Anlage 7 z. TB, Funkaufklärung. Daily radio reports on enemy situation and probable operations, and evaluation reports on intercepted enemy radio messages pertaining to the campaign between the San River and the area around Radom.	Sep 1 - Nov 30, 1944	63068/8	735	911
Ic, Anlage 8 z. TB, Bandenlage. Reports on guerrilla operations in the Kielce, Chmielnik, Ilza, and Stropkov areas and in the Dukla sector.	Sep 1 - Nov 30, 1944	63068/9	735	1299

XXV. Armeekorps (XXV Army Corps)

The XXV Army Corps as part of the peacetime standing army was the Grenzkommando Oberrhein (Border Security Command Upper Rhine). It fought in the west in 1940 and remained as an occupation force in Brittany. It was isolated there in August 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Die Kämpfe des XXV. Armeekorps um Oberrhein und Vogesen. A printed study, with maps, pertaining to the battle of the XXV Corps in the Upper Rhine region and in the Vosges Mountains.	Jun 15 - 22, 1940	E 141/1-2	736	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch in the western theater of operations.	Jun - Jul 1940	E 268/1	736	153
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Grenztruppen Oberrhein. War journal of the border troops in the Upper Rhine region.	Jun 1 - Aug 25, 1939	W 509/a	736	166
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1 der Grenztruppen Oberrhein. Daily activity and enemy observation reports.	Jun 1 - Aug 25, 1939	W 509/b2	736	308
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Meldungen an AOK 7. Situation reports to 7th Army Headquarters.	Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1939	W 510/e	736	738
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Meldungen unterstellter Dienst. Reports of the Intelligence Branch.	Sep 1939	W 510/e1	737	1
Ic, Anlage 4b Teil 2-3 z. KTB 2, Truppenmeldungen, Einzelmeldungen. Unit intelligence reports.	Oct - Dec 1939	W 510/g-h	737	138
Ic, Anlage 6 z. KTB 2, Beurteilung der Feindlage. Evaluation report on the enemy situation along the western front.	Sep - Dec 1939	W 510/k	737	826
Ic, Anlage 11 z. KTB 2, Lageberichte. Intelligence Branch situation reports.	Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1939	W 510/p	738	1
Ic, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to activities on the western front.	Feb 1 - May 31, 1940	W 558/a	738	267

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen A-D z. KTB 1, Truppenmeldungen. Intelligence reports from subordinate units on the military situation in the area of Wintersdorf, Söllingen, Kehl, Freistett, and Ortenberg along the French-German border.	Feb 1 - May 31, 1940	W 558/b-e	738-739	402, 1
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Zusammengefasste Truppenmeldungen an AOK 7. Summarized corps reports to 7th Army Headquarters concerning the military situation along the French-German border.	Feb 1 - May 31, 1940	W 558/f	739	185
Ic, Anlage z. KTB 1, 8-tägige Feindbeurteilung. Annex to war journal of the Intelligence Branch comprising an estimate of the enemy situation.	Jan 27 - May 31, 1940	W 558/g	739	443
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Lageberichte. Situation reports covering conditions from the Swiss to the Belgian border before the invasion of France and during the advance in the Lille, Amiens, Ypres, and Abbeville areas.	Feb 1 - May 31, 1940	W 558/k	739	477
Ic, Sonderanlagen z. KTB 1. Special reports and other information pertaining to Intelligence Branch activity and enemy activity in the western theater of operations.	Feb 1 - May 12, 1940	W 558/L	739	858
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal of the Operations Branch. [Damaged by fire.]	Feb 1 - May 31, 1940	W 679/a	739	944
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 5, Divisionen. Activity and situation reports of subordinate divisions in the Lahr, Wittenweier, St. Benoit, and Biffontaine areas.	Jun 1 - 30, 1940	W 4293/e	739	1084
Ia, Anlage 11 z. KTB 5, Akte "Kleiner Bär". Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to Operation "Kleiner Bär" in the Kehl-Rhine River area.	Mar 1 - Jun 21, 1939, May 15 - Jun 11, 1940	9275	740	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal of the Operations Group concerning activities in the Belfort, Strasbourg, Colmar, and Mulhouse areas.	Jul 1 - 31, 1940	10923/1	740	195
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 6, Armeebefehl 7. Army orders of 1st Army Headquarters, which took over units of the 7th Army, and orders of 12th Army Headquarters.	Jun 30 - Jul 30, 1940	10923/2	740	227
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 6, Korpsbefehl 6. Corps orders concerning organization, administration, and operations.	Jun 30 - Jul 31, 1940	10923/3	740	320

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 6, Divisionen II. Personnel strength reports from the divisions.	Jun 30 - Jul 30, 1940	10923/4	740	436
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 6, Taktische Meldungen. Tactical reports to the 1st and 12th Armies.	Jul 2 - 31, 1940	10923/5	740	466
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht als Anlage 5 z. KTB 6, Berichte über Besprechungen, Feindpropaganda. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch and reports on conferences and on enemy propaganda in France.	Jul 1 - 31, 1940	10923/6	740	499
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal of the Operations Group.	Aug 1 - Nov 30, 1940	10923/9	740	509
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 7, Armeebefehle. Army orders of 1st Army Headquarters pertaining to activities in the Alsace-Lorraine area.	Aug 1 - Nov 24, 1940	10923/10	740	570
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 7, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders relating to organization and operations.	Aug 1 - Nov 30, 1940	10923/11	740	624
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 7, Divisionen. Reports of the divisions relating to personnel transfers, transportation difficulties, and antiaircraft protection for the oil depot at Strasbourg.	Oct 16 - Dec 5, 1940	10923/12	740	738
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 7, Taktische Meldungen. Tactical reports to 1st and 12th Army Headquarters.	Aug 1 - Nov 30, 1940	10923/13	740	752
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage 5 z. KTB 7 Ia. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch in Alsace-Lorraine and the Haute-Marne area for the months Aug-Nov 1940.	Oct 15, 1940 - Jan 16, 1941	10923/14	740	885
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 2. Activity report of the Operations Group during the corps' coastal defense duty in the Lorient and St. Nazaire areas.	Dec 13, 1940 - Jun 30, 1941	12348/1	740	911
Ia, Anlagen 1-34 z. TB 2. Reports and orders pertaining to operational activities.	Dec 10, 1940 - Mar 30, 1941	12348/2-3	740	930
Ia, Anlagen 35-51 z. TB 2. Reports, orders, and maps relating to operations and personnel matters.	May - Jun 1941	12348/4-12348/5	740-741	1218, 1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. TB 2, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports concerning operations and activities of the corps in occupied France.	Dec 13, 1940 - Jun 30, 1941	12348/7	741	47
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch.	Dec 13, 1940 - Jun 30, 1941	12348/8	741	330
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports about the conduct of the civilian population in France.	Dec 13, 1940 - Jun 30, 1941	12348/9	741	358
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 3. Activity report of the Operations Group.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1941	14763/1	741	393
Ia, Anlagen 1-11 z. TB 3. Training directives and casualty reports.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1941	14763/2	741	402
Ia, Anlagen z. TB 3, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on corps operations and activities.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1941	14763/3	741	469
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 3. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1941	14763/5	741	647
Ic, Anlagen z. TB 3. Orders and reports pertaining to Intelligence Branch activities.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1941	14763/6	741	659
Ia, Anlagen 6, 7, 36 u. 38 z. TB 2. Directives for the security of coastal areas and defense against enemy airborne troops.	Dec 1940 - May 1941	18061/1	741	688
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 4. Activity report of the Operations Branch.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1941	18061/2	741	766
Ia, Anlagen 1-25 z. TB 4. Directives relating to the shooting of hostages, training instructions, and unit condition reports.	Sep 1941 - Jan 1942	18061/3	741	778
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. TB 4, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports of the Operations and Intelligence Branches.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1941	18061/4	741	972
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 4. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy communications, defense, morale of the civilian population, troop education and information, and other matters.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1941	18061/5	1461	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. TB 4. Orders, reports, and messages relating to Intelligence Branch activities in the Nantes and Brest areas, including information on the effect on the civilian population of the shooting of hostages for the murder of the military commander in Nantes.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1941	18061/6	742	1
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 5. Activity report of the Operations Branch of the corps in Brittany.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1942	21921/1	742	25
Ia, Anlagen 1-46 z. TB 5. Directives and instructions relating to reorganization of units and personnel transfers, and correspondence about the landing of British troops at St. Nazaire.	Jan 1 - May 28, 1942	21921/2	742	46
Ia, Ic, Heft 2 z. TB 5, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on Operations and Intelligence Branch activities.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1942	21921/3	742	229
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 5. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1942	21921/6	742	618
Ic, Anlagen z. TB 5. Reports, charts, and bulletins pertaining to Intelligence Branch activities and including information on the landing of British troops at St. Nazaire.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1942	21921/7	742	631
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal of the Operations Branch.	Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1942	24238/1	742	685
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 6, Verschiedenes. Training instructions, maps, and directives for improvements in the security of the coastal areas of France.	Jun 8 - Sep 30, 1942	24238/2	742	738
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 6, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on events and operations in the Lorient, Brest, St. Nazaire, Donges, St. Malo, and Rennes areas.	Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1942	24238/4	742	856
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 6, Korpsbefehle und Bemerkungen des Kommandierenden Generals. Corps orders and notes of the commanding general.	Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1942	24238/5	743	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 1.6.-30.9.42 mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch, enemy information bulletins, and air situation maps.	Jun 1 - Oct 2, 1942	24238/6	1461	12
Ia. Anlagen z. TB 5. Orders pertaining to improvement of coastal security.	Mar 30 - Jun 3, 1942	26229/1	743	47

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal of the Operations Branch.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26229/2	743	61
Ia, Analge 1 z. KTB 7, Verschiedenes. Corps orders and situation maps.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26229/3	743	104
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 7, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports pertaining to operations and activities of the corps.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26229/4	743	223
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 7 mit Anlagen 1-10. Activity report, with annexes, of the Intelligence Branch.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26229/6	743	462
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal concerning corps operations and activities in the western theater.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	30495/1	743	496
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 8, Verschiedenes. Corps orders and correspondence about improvements of fortifications.	Dec 1, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	30495/2	743	543
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 8, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	30495/3	743	760
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht als Anlage 4 z. KTB 8 Ia. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	30495/5	744	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal concerning corps operations, activities, and observations.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	32973/1	744	38
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 9, Operationsakten, Kriegsgliederungen. Orders and correspondence relating to the strengthening of units and installations to prevent enemy landings.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	32973/2	744	70
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 9, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	32973/3	744	254
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht als Anlage 4 z. KTB 9 Ia. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	32973/5	744	548
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal of the Operations Branch.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	36668/1	744	584
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 10, Verschiedenes. Orders, radio messages, and situation maps.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	36668/2	744	616

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 10, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	36668/3	744	814
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 10 als Anlage 4 z. KTB 10 Ia. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	36668/5	744	1105
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11. War journal of the Operations Branch.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42342/1	745	1
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 11, Verschiedenes. Orders, situation reports, and maps.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42342/2	745	43
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 11, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42342/3	745	288
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 11 als Anlage 4 z. KTB 11 Ia. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42342/5	745	567
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal of the Operations Branch.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50564/1	745	593
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 12, Karten und Gliederungen, Zustandsberichte. Maps, order of battle charts, and situation reports.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50564/2	745	639
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 12, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50564/3	745	694
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 12, Verschiedenes. Training instructions, orders, and correspondence pertaining to strengthening of units and installations to prevent enemy landings.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50564/4	745	1004
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 12, Anlage 4 z. KTB 12 Ia. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50564/5	746	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 13. War journal of the Operations Branch.	Apr 1 - Jun 5, 1944	52525/1	746	28
Ia, Ic, Anlage 1 z. KTB 13, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports of the Operations and Intelligence Branches.	Apr 1 - Jun 5, 1944	52525/2	746	70
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 13, Verschiedenes. Orders and correspondence relating to strengthening of units and installations to prevent enemy landings in the Brittany area.	Apr 1 - Jun 5, 1944	52525/3	746	299

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 13, Karten und Gliederungen, Zustandsberichte. Maps, order of battle charts, and situation reports.	Apr 1 - Jun 5, 1944	52525/4	746	433
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 13 als Anlage 4 z. KTB 13 Ia. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Apr 1 - Jun 5, 1944	52525/5	746	475
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 14. War journal of the Operations Branch covering the period of the Normandy invasion. The corps remained in Brittany during this time.	Jun 6 - 30, 1944	53969/1	746	506
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 15, 1. Teil, Darstellung der Ereignisse. War journal covering events during the first ten days of July.	Jul 1 - 10, 1944	53969/2	746	565
Ia, Anlagen 1-2 z. KTB 14, Allgemeines. Orders, radio messages, and correspondence concerning preparation of defensive measures against enemy landings.	Jun 6 - 20, 1944	53969/3-4	746	590
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 14, Allgemeines. Orders, radio messages, and correspondence relating to defensive measures against guerrilla warfare and enemy landings.	Jun 21 - 30, 1944	53969/5	746	934
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 14, Karten und Gliederungen, Zustandsberichte. Maps, order of battle charts, and situation reports.	Jun 6 - 30, 1944	53969/6	747	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Allgemeines einschl. Einsatzkarte u. Zustandsberichte, mit Kriegsgliederungen. Orders, messages, an operational map, and situation reports.	Jul 1 - 7, 1944	53969/7	747	40
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht als Anlage 5 z. KTB 14 Ia. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch including reports on the French resistance movement.	Jun 6 - Jul 31, 1944	53970	747	212
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 15, 2. Teil. War journal of the Operations Branch.	Jul 11 - 31, 1944	59474/1	747	253
Ia, Anlagen 1-2 z. KTB 15, 2. Teil. Allgemeines. Orders, radio messages, and correspondence about defensive measures against guerrilla warfare and enemy landings.	Jul 11 - 31, 1944	59474/2-3	747	289

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 15, 4. Teil. War journal of the Operations Branch covering activities and fighting in the Brest, St. Nazaire, Caudan, Cordemais, Lorient, and Belle Ile areas.	Sep 7 - Nov 20, 1944	62030/1-2	747	567
Ia, Anlagen 1-8 z. KTB 15, 4. Teil, Allgemeines. Daily combat and frontline activity reports from the Quimper area and other towns southeast of Brest.	Sep 7 - Nov 20, 1944	62030/3-62030/10	747-749	693, 191
Ia, Anlage 9 z. KTB 15, 4. Teil, Lage Orientierungen. Orientation report on the situation.	Sep 16 - Nov 20, 1944	62030/11	749	309
Ic, VI, Tätigkeitsbericht 15, Anlage 11 z. KTB 15, 4. Teil Ia. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch and of the National Socialist Guidance Officer.	Aug 1 - Nov 30, 1944	62031	749	377
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB 15, 3. Teil. Frontline activity reports.	Aug 16 - 18, 1944	62032	749	467
Ic, Anlage 2 z. TB 15, Feindpropaganda. Copies of enemy propaganda leaflets, pamphlets, and newspapers.	Aug 1 - Nov 30, 1944	76203	749	499

XXVI. Armeekorps (XXVI Army Corps)

The XXVI Army Corps which was formed in August 1939 was known for a short time as Korps Wodrig (Führungsstab z.b.V.) (Corps Wodrig, Operations Staff for Special Employment). The corps fought in Poland in 1939, in the west in 1940, and in the northern sector of the eastern front from June 1941 to July 1944. Late in the summer of 1944 it moved to the central sector.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Polen. War journal prepared by the Assistant Operations Officer containing data on the activation of the unit on Aug 19, 1939, preparations for the attack on Poland, and operations during the Polish campaign. Also, a roster of XXVI Corps Headquarters officer personnel.	Aug 19 - Sep 26, 1939	E 138/1	750	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Orders containing data regarding preparations for the invasion of Poland, and reports on Polish preparations and defenses, reconnaissance, progress of the campaign and encounters with the Polish Army, surrender of Poland, security of areas adjacent to the demarcation line, and attitude toward and dealings with the Soviet Army.	Aug 19 - Oct 12, 1939	E 138/2	750	59
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal of the Operations Branch, with maps, concerning the French campaign and the surrender of France.	Jun 4 - Jul 5, 1940	E 217	750	176
Ia, Ic, Abschrift des KTB 1. War journal duplicating the information contained in item No. E 138/1 and, in addition, containing intelligence information obtained as a result of interrogation of captured Polish personnel and sketches and a situation map showing march routes and progress during the Polish campaign.	Aug 19 - Sep 26, 1939	E 232/1	750	299
Ia, Das Korps Wodrig (Führungsstab z.b.V.) im Polenfeldzug. Bound unit history of Corps Wodrig (later known as the XXVI Corps), containing a list of the officers in the headquarters staff, data regarding formation of the unit at Königsberg, and subsequent action in the Polish campaign leading to the capitulation of Poland. There are reproductions of six situation maps (1:1,000,000 and n.s.) showing progress during the Polish campaign.	Sep 1 - 20, 1939	E 232/2	750	367

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Feldzug in Holland u. Belgien, Reserve - Exemplare, Kommandierender General. Reports and other data on the campaign in Holland and Belgium.	May 10 - Jun 1, 1940	E 232/3	750	405
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch on the western campaign.	May 9 - Jun 3, 1940	E 261	750	557
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Abgehende Funksprüche. Messages from the Operations Branch of the corps to subordinate divisions containing data on the progress of the Polish campaign, operational instructions, and information on Polish plans and resistance.	Sep 3 - 26, 1939	P 170/f*	750	605
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Kriegsranglisten des Gen. Kdo. z.b.V. der Nachrichten-Abt. z.b.V. und der Einheiten der 1. Inf. Div. Rosters indicating ranks, names, dates of rank, special military schooling, and decorations of officer personnel of corps headquarters and some subordinate signal infantry units.	Aug - Sep 1939	P 170/g*	750	777
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Operations Branch orders, principally issued by the XXVI Corps and the 3d Army, containing data on the capture of Warsaw, the conclusion of the Polish campaign, dealings with Soviet forces along the demarcation line in Poland, border security, organizational data, casualty rosters, and military government matters.	Sep 27 - Oct 12, 1939	P 170/k	750	803
Ia, Eingehende Befehle, Bruchstücke. Orders regarding planned military operations in Poland.	Aug 23 - 30, 1939	P 186/a*	750	871
Ia, Ausgehende Befehle u. Meldungen. Reports and orders of the Operations Branch concerning transfers, border incidents, reconnaissance results, progress of the campaign against Polish forces, maintaining law and order among the civilian population, and capitulation of Poland.	Aug 26 - Oct 8, 1939	P 186/d*	750	895
Ia, Verschiedenes. Regulations and reports, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch, containing data regarding the interpretation of flare signals, use of reconnaissance units, organization and equipment of aerial reconnaissance units, precautions on the possible formation of Polish terror groups, and evaluation reports of SS units attached to the corps.	Aug 25 - Oct 11, 1939	P 186/h	750	957

* Item damaged by fire.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Organisation. Organizational material concerning the activation of the XXVI Corps in preparation for the Polish campaign.	Aug 15 - Oct 8, 1939	P 186/i	750	1011
Ia, IIa, Stabsbefehle. Operations Branch orders pertaining to personnel matters, registration of communications, assignments, hoarding, transportation matters, the capitulation of Poland, decoration of General Wodrig (corps commander), and an order prohibiting the use of service weapons for hunting purposes.	Aug 24 - Sep 26, 1939	P 186/k	750	1044
IIa, Brieftagebücher, Geheime Kommandosachen u. Geheim. Logbook of the Personnel Branch containing a record of incoming and outgoing classified reports and correspondence of the Operations, Supply, and Personnel Branches.	Aug 22 - Oct 10, 1939	P 186/q-r	751	1
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte Polen, Band 1. Experience reports of the Operations Branch and subordinate units concerning the campaign against Poland, organizational matters, traffic regulation, supply, evacuation of wounded, prisoner-of-war affairs, postal matters, and communication facilities.	Sep - Nov 1939	P 3039*	751	17
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning the transfer of the corps from Poland to Germany in preparation for operations in the West.	Oct 14, 1939 - May 9, 1940	W 619/a	751	130
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Band 1. Orders, regualtions, reports, and correspondence regarding organization, communication facilities, billeting, border security, and gas defense measures.	Oct 16, 1939 - Feb 6, 1940	W 619/b	751	225
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Band 2. Orders, reports, and directives relating to preparations for the western campaign.	Feb 13 - Jun 7, 1940	W 619/c	751	411
Ia, [Orders and Reports, Volumes I and II.] Outgoing and incoming orders and reports, organizational charts and maps pertaining to training and other preparations for the western campaign.	Dec 6, 1939 - May 9, 1940	W 619/L-W 619/n	751-752	691, 135
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal pertaining to operations on the western front.	May 9 - Jun 3, 1940	W 4665/1*	752	249
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Armee- u. Korpsbefehle. Army and corps orders.	May 9 - Jun 3, 1940	W 4665/2	752	374

* Item damaged by fire.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Eingehende Meldungen, Band I. Incoming reports.	May 10 - 12, 1940	W 4665/4*	752	586
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Eingehende u. ausgehende Meldungen, Band II. Incoming and outgoing reports.	May 12 - 16, 1940	W 4665/5*	752	814
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Eingehende Meldungen, Band III. Incoming reports.	May 16 - Jun 2, 1940	W 4665/6-7*	753	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Chefsache: Aufmarschanweisung "Gelb" des AOK 18. Directives for the strategic oncentration of troops for Operation "Gelb" (plan for the invasion of the Low Countries).	Mar 9, 1940	W 4665/9	753	363
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 4, Chefsache: Korpsbefehle. Corps orders.	Mar 23 - May 6, 1940	W 4665/10*	753	402
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 4, "Baedecker" (Angaben über holländische Flussläufe, Brücken u. Studie im Angriffstreifen des Korps). Data on terrain and physical obstacles expected to be encountered in an invasion of Holland.	Apr 1940	W 4665/12*	753	449
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 4,"Grieben", Holländische Kampfanlagen. Data on terrain, climate conditions, layout of Dutch military installations, and other information obtained from various sources by German authorities in preparation for action in the west.	Nov 9 - Dec 15, 1939	W 4665/13*	753	599
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 4, Verlustmeldungen. Casualty reports.	May 9 - Jun 1, 1940	W 4665/14*	753	641
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal of the Operations Branch.	Jun 4 - Jul 5, 1940	W 4665/16*	753	669
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Eingehende Meldungen, Band I. Incoming reports.	Jun 10 - 20, 1940	W 4665/19*	753	754
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Eingehende Befehle. Incoming orders.	May 17 - Jul 1, 1940	W 4665/21*	753	817
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Eingehende Meldungen, Band II. Incoming reports.	Jun 5 - 27, 1940	W 4665/23*	753	1004
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report, with annexes, of the Intelligence Branch concerning the western campaign.	May 10 - Jun 20, 1940	W 4665/26*	753	1057

* Item damaged by fire.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia/Stopi., Anlagen zu "Planmässige Vorbereitung und Durchführung des Maasüberganges des XXVI. A.K. im Raume Mook - Bergen am 10.5.1940". Maps, charts, and reports dated Mar 2 - Apr 13, 1940, concerning the Maas River, its physical characteristics, bridges, and facilities in the Mook-Bergen area of the Netherlands in preparation for the crossing of this river on May 10, 1940, during the western campaign.	Feb 24, 1941	W 6893/2	754	1
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report and orders, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch of the XXVI Corps subordinate to the 18th Army, concerning organization, border security in the Kolno and Memel area, regrouping, training, precautions taken to counter a possible Soviet attack, and data on Soviet units and their probable moves.	Jul 6 - Aug 1940	11237/1	754	67
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Mappe I-III, Anlagen 1-188. Reports, directives, and correspondence relating to erection of defenses in East Prussia, training, maintenance of roads, border security, and gas defense. Also, data on Soviet military activity along the Soviet-East Prussian border.	Aug 1940 - Jun 1941	11237/3-5	754	121
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Zustandsberichte. Status reports of subordinate units concerning the personnel situation and the number of weapons and vehicles available, and an evaluation report of the unit by its commanding officer.	Jul 6, 1940 - May 31, 1941	11237/6	754	743
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Winterausbildung. Orders and instructions issued by the Operations Branch of the corps and by superior headquarters regarding military training for officers and enlisted men.	Oct 7 - 29, 1940	11237/7	755	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen 1-13, Teil I-II. Activity and situation reports, orders, information bulletins, maps, and correspondence concerning security measures and economic intelligence, Soviet tactics and activities, Russian railroads and German-Soviet border incidents.	Jul 7, 1940 - Jun 30, 1941	11237/16-11237/17	755	80
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal concerning border security, construction of defenses, organizational matters, weather conditions, plans in case of war with the Soviet Union, the attack against Russia on June 22, 1941, and subsequent combat actions. During this period the German Army advanced almost to the Luga River.	Jun 1 - Aug 20, 1941	17122/1	755	399

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-2 z. KTB 6, Anlagen 1-100. Orders and reports pertaining to the campaign against Soviet forces in Lithuania, Latvia, and Estonia; unit transfers; border security measures; order of battle of Soviet forces; and communication facilities.	Jun - Jul 1941	17122/2-3	755	513
Ia, Anlagenbände 3-4 z. KTB 6, Anlagen 101-192. Orders and reports, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch, containing data concerning measures to capture Estonia from the Soviet forces, organizational matters, and activities of Soviet naval forces including several situation maps and overlays (1:100,000 and n.s.) indicating troop locations, routes of advance, and other information.	Jul 13 - Aug 19, 1941	17122/4-5	755	885
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 6. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch for the period Jun 1 - Aug 20, 1941, containing data about matters affecting morale of own (German) troops, and about the Soviet Army including security measures, combat actions against the Soviet forces in the Baltic countries, intelligence obtained from interrogations of Soviet prisoners of war, and propaganda results in the general area of Lake Peipus.	Jan 14, 1942	17122/7	755	1093
Ic, Anlagenmappe 2 z. TB, Feindnachrichten. Information reports prepared by the Intelligence Branch containing data about organization and changes within Soviet Army units, estimated strength of opposing Soviet forces, Soviet positions and location of units, estimate of Soviet intentions, evaluation of Soviet soldiers, and related intelligence data.	Jun 14 - Aug 22, 1941	17122/9	755	1115
Ic, Anlagenmappe 3 z. TB, Richtlinien. Instructions prepared by the Intelligence Branch concerning preparation and submission of intelligence reports, essential elements of information obtained through prisoner-of-war interrogations, and exploitation of captured documents and materials.	Jun 9, 1941	17122/10	755	1155
Ic, Anlagenmappe 4 z. TB, Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen an AOK 18. Morning and evening reports on the strength of Soviet forces, disposition of Soviet units, and intelligence obtained from prisoners of war.	Jun 1 - Aug 20, 1941	17122/11	756	1
Ic, Anlagenmappe 5 z. TB, Feindgliederungen, Beutepapiere, deutsche u. russische Flugblattpropaganda. Reports on the order of battle of Soviet forces, translations of captured Soviet documents, and German and Russian propaganda leaflets.	Jun 1 - Aug 20, 1941	17122/12	756	166

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning daily combat activities, weather conditions, artillery and aircraft engagements, reconnaissance and patrol missions, security measures, propaganda matters, assault actions, communication facilities, and laying of mines in shipping lanes in the Kingissepp and Oranienbaum areas.	Aug 20, 1941 - May 6, 1942	21473/1	756	232
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 7, Anlagen 1-100. Instructions, orders, reports, and messages concerning security measures, reappraisal of the situation and contemplated actions, organizational data, and information about Soviet forces.	Aug 18 - Sep 29, 1941	21473/2	756	456
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 7, Anlagen 101-200. Reports, orders, and instructions pertaining to operations, and to designs of shoulder patches for the 18th Army and some subordinate units; plans for attack in the Oranienbaum area and for antipartisan operations including organizational charts, maps, and overlays.	Sep 29 - Dec 17, 1941	21473/3	756	618
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 7, Anlagen 201-280. Messages, orders, and reports on operations, a directive on "treatment of saboteurs and suspicious elements of the civilian populace" in the occupied territory, and data on road conditions during the thaw period.	Dec 24, 1941 - Mar 12, 1942	21473/4	756	827
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 7, Anlagen 281-335. Instructions, orders, reports, charts, maps, and messages concerning organizational matters, assignment of confidential agents, and estimates of the situation.	Mar 14 - May 6, 1942	21473/5	756	1048
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB 7, Das XXVI. A.K. im Russlandfeldzug am linken Flügel der Heeresgruppe Nord. Narrative account, with appendices, including charts and situation maps, indicating the unit's accomplishments in the campaign against the Soviet Union.	Aug 20, 1941 - May 6, 1942	21473/9	757	1
Ia, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB 7, Abteilung Behle, Unternehmen "Tytaersaari" (Kleine Geräteabgabe), Gefechtsbericht. Combat and activity reports concerning preparations for and successful culmination of Operation "Tytaersaari" by German and Finnish units of Detachment "Behle."	Mar 30 - Apr 8, 1942	21473/10	757	87
Ia, Anlagenband 10 z. KTB 7, Abteilung Behle, Unternehmen "Tytaersaari" (Kleine Geräteabgabe), Anlagenband z. Gefechtsbericht. Orders, reports, and messages				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
relating to preparations for the capture of the island of Tytaersaari by German and Finnish units including supply matters, and antiaircraft defenses.	Mar 28 - Apr 10, 1942	21473/11	757	227
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report for the period Aug 21, 1941 - May 6, 1942, concerning the enemy situation and activities, prisoners of war and booty, data on Soviet artillery and air force, and on Soviet morale.	Jun 10, 1942	21473/12	757	378
Ic, Anlage 1, Mappe 1 z. TB. Reports, estimates of the situation, information bulletins, and correspondece concerning identification of Soviet vessels; Soviet fortifications, organizational structure, tactics, and propaganda.	Aug 21, 1941 - May 6, 1942	21473/13	757	394
Ic, Anlage 2 z. TB, Feindnachrichten. Information reports about the enemy regarding identification and location of Soviet Army units, data obtained from Soviet deserters and prisoners of war, and reports on anti-Semitic feeling among the Soviet populace.	Aug 21, 1941 - May 6, 1942	21473/14	757	494
Ic, Anlage 3 z. TB, Feindpausen. Eleven overlays and one map (1:100,000 and n.s.) prepared by the Intelligence Branch indicating location, identification, and strength of various Soviet Army units, principally in the Oranienbaum area.	Aug 22, 1941 - Apr 25, 1942	21473/15	757	551
Ic, Anlage 4, Mappe 2 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on combat activities, enemy situation, numbers of Soviet deserters and prisoners taken, aircraft missions and activities, and security matters.	Aug 21 - Sep 21, 1941	21473/16	757	568
Ic, Anlage 4, Mappen 3-5 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports of the Intelligence Branch and data indicating acute shortage of gasoline and munitions within Soviet Army units in the Oranienbaum, Leningrad, and Kronstadt areas.	Sep 22, 1941 - May 5, 1942	21473/17-21473/19	757	637
Ic, Anlage 5 z. TB, Russische Flugblätter und sonstige Propaganda. Propaganda leaflets, brochures, and newspapers disseminated by Soviet authorities containing data intended to affect adversely the morale of German soldiers.	Aug 21, 1941 - May 6, 1942	21473/20	757	1083
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8, Teil I u. II. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning transfer of the corps, weather conditions, daily combat activities, propaganda data, security and camouflage measures, casualties, reconnaissance				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
and patrol observations, and tactical situations in the Lake Ladoga and Neva River areas. During this period the corps was subordinate to the 11th and 18th Armies.	May 7 - Dec 31, 1942	30142/1-2	758	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-5 z. KTB 8, Anlagen 1-609. Orders and reports concerning the mission of the corps, organization, construction of defense positions, enemy situation, and interrogation of prisoners of war and deserters.	May 9 - Dec 21, 1942	30142/3-30142/7	758-759	570, 248
Ia, Zustandsberichte z. KTB 8. Status reports of subordinate units concerning shortages of personnel and equipment, losses and transfer of personnel, replacements, physical fitness, morale, and combat readiness.	Jun 15, 1941 - Jan 1, 1943	30142/13	759	355
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to the transfer of the corps to the area west of the Neva River and south of Lake Ladoga, estimates of the enemy situation, interrogations of Soviet prisoners of war and deserters.	May 7 - Dec 31, 1942	30142/17	759	847
Ic, Anlagen I-III z. TB, Tages-, Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen. Periodic daily reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning daily combat activities, casualties, intelligence obtained through interrogation of Soviet prisoners of war and deserters, propaganda activities, patrol and reconnaissance observations, and organizational matters in the Lake Ladoga and Neva River areas. Also, data obtained through monitoring Soviet communications.	May 10 - Dec 31, 1942	30142/18-30142/20	759-760	887, 1
Ic, Anlage IV z. TB, Feindbeurteilung, Geistige Betreuung. Reports concerning estimates of Soviet Army strength and plans, interrogations of Soviet prisoners of war and deserters, special services activities, and propaganda matters.	May 23 - Dec 28, 1942	30142/21	760	236
Ic, Anlage V z. TB, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Information bulletins regarding the enemy situation, identification of Soviet units on the Neva front, interrogation of prisoners of war and deserters, and the possible use of gas.	May 23 - Dec 31, 1942	30142/22	760	439
Ic, Anlage VII z. TB, Deutsche Flugblätter. Reports and propaganda leaflets, newspapers, and articles disseminated by the Intelligence Branch containing				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
German propaganda intended to affect adversely the morale of Soviet army personnel and the civilian populace, including psychological data directed toward Stalingrad defenders to cause them to surrender.	May 7 - Dec 31, 1942	30142/24	760	503
Ic, Anlage VIII z. TB, Russische Flugblätter. Reports, propaganda leaflets, newspapers, and articles containing Soviet propaganda intended to affect adversely the morale of German army personnel. Includes Soviet psychological warfare information about U.S. and British measures against Germany and its allies.	May 7 - Dec 31, 1942	30142/25	760	1058
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9, Bände I-III. War journal covering daily combat activities, patrol and reconnaissance missions, interrogations of Soviet deserters and prisoners of war, and erection of defense lines.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	34955/1-3	761	1
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 9. Orders and reports concerning estimated Soviet intentions, unit transfers and replacements, and construction of defense lines.	Jan 1 - Feb 7, 1943	34955/4	761	582
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 9. Operations orders, combat reports, drawings showing platoon and company combat formations, and situation map sketches.	Feb 7 - Mar 8, 1943	34955/5	761	804
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 9. Reports and orders pertaining to operations, conservation of ammunition, training, German limited-scale offensives to secure better defensive positions, organization of alarm units, preparations for construction of a defense line at Mga, and disruption of Soviet railroad facilities. Also, map overlays (1:50,000) indicating estimated organizational structure of opposing Soviet units.	Mar 8 - Apr 13, 1943	34955/6	761	1037
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB 9. Operations orders, reports concerning German artillery organization and construction of defensive positions, and map charts and sketches indicating estimated Soviet organization.	Apr 14 - May 30, 1943	34955/7	762	1
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB 9. Orders and reports about estimates of the situation, antiaircraft defense, and regulation of traffic.	May 30 - Jun 30, 1943	34955/8	762	181
Ia, Anlagenband IX z. KTB 9, Artilleriegliederungen. Organizational charts showing artillery strength and organization of the corps artillery and subordinate artillery units.	Jan 20 - Jun 30, 194-	34955/12	762	307

Item	Dates	Ite	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband X z. KTB 9, Wochenmeldungen. Weekly reports on armored vehicles, antitank weapons, and combat strength of subordinate units.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	34955/13	762	328
Ia, Anlagenband XI z. KTB 9, Zustandsberichte. Status reports on personnel available for duty, replacements received, strength of vehicles and weapons, and combat readiness.	Feb 1 - Jul 1, 1943	34955/14	762	666
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning estimate of overall enemy situation on the Neva River and Lake Ladoga fronts, order of battle data on Soviet forces, and propaganda and special services activities.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	34955/15	762	1020
Ic, Anlagenmappe I z. TB, Meldungen an AOK. Daily intelligence reports concerning observation of Soviet reconnaissance and combat patrol units, enemy casualties, and interrogations of Soviet prisoners of war and deserters.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	34955/16	762	1071
Ic, Anlagenmappe II z. TB, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Information reports concerning offensive actions, identification and estimated strength of Soviet units, and interrogations of Soviet prisoners of war and deserters.	Jan 26 - Jun 19, 1943	34955/17	763	1
Ic, Anlagenmappe IV z. TB, Kurzberichte über Feindverbände, stichwortartige Zusammenfassung von Gefangenenvernehmungen, 2. Teil: Verschiedenes. Reports pertaining to Soviet replacements, Soviet order of battle data, and interrogations of Soviet prisoners of war and deserters.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	34955/19	763	82
Qu., Anlagenband 4 z. KTB, Truppengliederung. Order of battle of the XXVI Corps and its subordinate units including organizational charts.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36184/5	763	362
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report for the period Jul 1, 1943 - Jan 27, 1944, concerning the Soviet offensive south of Lake Ladoga and subsequent actions and results, organizational data, and construction of a defense line.	Feb 7, 1944	41906	763	431
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil I-II. War journal regarding the corps' assignment as a traffic control unit , weather conditions, formation of a defense line at Luga, security functions, the Spanish Legion, partisan warfare, and information obtained from captured Soviet personnel.	Jan 29 - Jun 30, 1944	51592/1-2	763	446

Item	Dates	Film No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenbände I-III z. KTB. Orders, reports, and directives relating to assignments of the Corps, use of the Spanish Legion, combat operations, defense boundaries, security, organization, and cooperation with the Estonian populace.	Jan 29 - Jun 30, 1944	51592/3-51592/5	763-764	778, 1
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB, Meldungen. Daily reports pertaining to combat activities, casualties, antipartisan actions, attacks by Soviet ski troops, and weather conditions.	Feb 5 - Jun 30, 1944	51592/6	764	75
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB, Divisions-Wochenmeldungen,. Zustandsberichte, Verpflegungsstärken. Reports on ration strength of men and horses, evaluation of combat effectiveness of units, weapons available, and casualties.	Jan 29 - Jun 30, 1944	51592/8	764	381
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning Soviet offensive actions in the Mga and Oranienbaum areas, information obtained from captured Soviet personnel, propaganda activities, special services activities, security measures, intelligence personnel and replacements, partisan bands, daily combat activities, identification of Soviet units, and patrol and reconnaissance missions.	Jan 29 - Jun 30, 1944	51592/9	764	547
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB, Meldungen. Daily reports of the Intelligence Branch relating to combat activities, identification of Soviet units, enemy casualties and losses in materiel, replacements, intelligence obtained from captured enemy personnel, partisan activities, and propaganda matters.	Feb 14 - Jul 3, 1944	51592/10	764	590
Ic, Anlagenband 3 z. TB. Information reports about the enemy situation, identification of Soviet units, partisan activities, propaganda matters, troop morale, and treatment of German prisoners of war.	Feb 15 - Jun 30, 1944	51592/12	764	721

XXVII. Armeekorps (XXVII Army Corps)

The XXVII Army Corps was formed in 1939. It took part in the campaign in the west in 1940 and in the occupation of France in 1940-41. In the summer of 1941 it was transferred to the eastern front where it fought in the central sector. It suffered heavy losses in the encirclement east of Minsk during the Soviet summer offensive in July 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Einige Aktenstücke betr. Einnahme von Lille. Fragmentary reports pertaining to the capture of Lille.	May - Jun 1940	W 6194/A*	765	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning activities and events on the western front.	Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1939	W 6194/1	765	15
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 1, Korps- u. Armeebefehle, Kriegsgliederungen. Corps and army orders, maps, and wartime organization charts.	Aug 25 - Nov 9, 1939	W 6194/2	765	58
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, 1. Teil. Special orders relating to preparations for the western campaign.	Nov 10 - 28, 1939	W 6194/3	765	278
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, 2. Teil. Situation reports and orders relating to preparations for the western campaign.	Dec 1939 - Jan 1940	W 6194/4	765	341
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Erfahrungsberichte über die Mobilmachung der dem Generalkommando in Sept. 1939 unmittelbar unterstellten Truppenteile und Einheiten. Experience reports concerning the mobilization of subordinate units.	Sep 22 - Oct 15, 1939	W 6194/7	765	440
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Aufmarschanweisung "Fall West". March directives for "Fall West" (positioning of units on the western front in the event of war).	Aug 21 - 26, 1939	W 6194/8	765	500
Ia, Kriegsakten z. KTB 1. Mobilization orders and special orders relating to security of the western border, with maps.	Aug 25 - Sep 1939	W 6194/14a	765	589

* Item damaged by fire.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriesakten z. KTB 1. Orders and correspondence pertaining to preparations for the western campaign.	Sep 18 - 30, 1939	W 6194/14b*	766	1
Ia, Kriegsakten z. KTB 1. Training directives and orders concerning improvement of installations and units in preparation for the western campaign.	Oct 1 - 31, 1939	W 6194/15	766	432
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Akten zeitgeschichtlicher Inhalt. War journal containing a chronological listing of events on the western front.	Oct - Nov 1939	W 6194/16*	767	1
Ia, Kriegsakten z. KTB 1. Training directives, corps orders, and reports on the condition of subordinate units.	Dec 1 - 31, 1939	W 6194/17	767	260
Ic, /Miscellaneous intelligence reports and other data./ Translations of captured enemy military orders, and training directives and correspondence about French military activities in anticipation of the invasion by the Germans.	Sep 1939 - May 1940	W 6194/18a	767	466
Ic, Kriegsakten z. KTB 1 Ia. A bundle of documents pertaining to military intelligence.	Jan 2 - May 4, 1940	W 6194/18b*	1462	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Korpshauptquartier. War journal of XXVII Corps Headquarters.	Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1939	W 6194/20*	768	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Westwall-Vorbereitung. War journal concerning military preparations along the Siegfried Line.	Jan - May 1940	W 6194/21	768	18
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 2. Orders regarding preparations for the western campaign.	Feb 10 - 17, 1940	W 6194/23	768	74
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Korpsbefehl des IV. A.K. (nachrichtlich). Information copy of an operations order of the IV Corps.	Mar - Apr 1940	W 6194/24a	768	242
Ia, Kriegsakten z. KTB 2, Band 1. Orders and correspondence pertaining to preparations for the western campaign.	Jan 1 - May 9, 1940	W 6194/26	768	314
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 1. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch on the western front.	Feb 1 - May 6, 1940	W 6194/27	768	786

* Item damaged by fire.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	First Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3a, Belgien, Holland. War journal pertaining to operations in Belgium and the Netherlands.	May 9 - 20, 1940	W 6194/29	768	817
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3b. War journal covering operations in France.	May 20 - Jun 3, 1940	W 6194/30*	769	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3a-b, Operationsakten, Angriff durch Holland u. Belgien. Reports, orders, messages, and correspondence pertaining to operations in Belgium and the Netherlands.	May 9 - Jun 3, 1940	W 6194/31-W 6194/34	769	206
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 3a, Meldungen 03 Ic, Reports of the Assistant Intelligence Officer.	Apr 9 - May 23, 1940	W 6194/35-W 6194/36	769	1243
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB 3b, Vernehmungsblätter britischer u. französischer Gefangener. Interrogation reports of British and French prisoners of war.	May 24 - 30, 1940	W 6194/37*	770	1
Ia, Angriffsunterlagen zu Aufmarschanweisung "Fall Gelb" z. KTB 3a-b, 1. u. 2. Teil. Orders and reports pertaining to Attack Plan "Fall Gelb" (invasion of Belgium, Luxembourg, and the Netherlands).	Mar 11 - 14, 1940	W 6194/40	770	67
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 3a, Feindlagenkarten zu Aufmarschanweisung "Fall Gelb". Plans and maps relating to the proposed invasion of the Low Countries.	Mar - Apr 1940	W 6194/42	770	312
Ia, OKH, GenStdH, Fremde Heere West, Denkschrift Lüttich u. die Werkgruppe "Tancremont" (Pepinster). Memorandum with maps pertaining to fortifications at Liége and to Fort "Tancremont" (Pepinster).	Jan 15 - Mar 16, 1940	W 6194/43a-b	770	361
Ic, Anlage F z. KTB 4, Feindbild. Reports on the enemy situation in the western theater of operations.	May 15, 1940	W 6194/50	770	450
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Meldungen 03 Ic. Reports of the Assistant Intelligence Officer.	Jun 14 - Jul 3, 1940	W 6194/52	770	483
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht der Korpskartenstelle 427 mit 2 Karten. Activity report with maps made by Map Unit 427 of the XXVII Corps.	Aug 26, 1939 - Jun 30, 1940	W 6194/59	770	527

* Item damaged by fire.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 3a, 5 Luftbilder z. Angriffgelände Lüttich-Antwerpen. Five aerial photographs of tarrain features along the attack route on Liége-Antwerp.	May 1940	W 6194/60	770	539
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal of the Operations Branch containing data concerning directives and orders received and forwarded to higher headquarters, location of corps headquarters in France, assignment and security of the demarcation line, conditions in Dijon, discipline and training matters, reorganization and changes, and personnel assignments.	Jul 1 - Nov 30, 1940	10967/1	770	550
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports, orders, directives, and correspondence concerning reorganization and changes within the German Army and economic matters in occupied France. Also, organizational charts and maps.	Jun 30 - Nov 30, 1940	10967/2-10967/4	770-771	601, 1
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Operations Branch during occupation duty in France.	Dec 1, 1940 - May 31, 1941	10967/6	771	340
Ia, Anlage 1 z. TB, Anlagen 1-19, Heft 1. Orders and situation reports.	Nov 1940 - May 1941	10967/7	771	366
Ia, Anlage 2 z. TB, Anlagen 20-54, Heft 2. Training directives and situation maps.	Nov 1940 - May 1941	10967/8	771	607
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch during occupation duty in France.	Aug 26, 1939 - May 31, 1941	10967/10	771	784
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Übergabe Akte VIII. A.K. an XXVII. A.K. Reports and correspondence from the central sector of the eastern front relating to Red Army tactics and use of weapons, German defensive positions and boundaries, and road conditions.	Aug - Sep 20, 1941	18596/2	771	900
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 6, Operationsbefehl 3 Smolensk-Wjasma. Reports containing information about the enemy and regulations for aerial reconnaissance and anti-aircraft protection in the Smolensk-Vyazma area.	Sep 21 - 29, 1941	18596/3	771	932
Ia, Anlagen 1-240 z. KTB 6. Orders, radio messages, combat information reports, and correspondence relating to experiences gained during combat with Red Army units.	Sep 20 - Nov 10, 1941	18596/4-18596/5	771-772	973, 1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen 241-298 z. KTB 6. Orders, radio messages, casualty reports, and correspondence concerning German defensive tactics.	Nov 11 - 19, 1941	18596/6	772	437
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Morgen-, Zwischen- u. Tagesmeldungen an AOK 9. Morning, intermittent, and daily reports to 9th Army Headquarters.	Sep 29 - Nov 20, 1941	18596/7-8	772	559
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlagenmappe I-IV. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer, daily combat reports, information about various Soviet Army units, and evaluation reports of enemy activities.	Sep 21 - Nov 20, 1941	18596/14	772	965
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Mappe I, Zusammenstellung der Feindnachrichtenblätter. Reports on the status and activities of Soviet military forces.	Sep 29 - Nov 18, 1941	18596/15	772	985
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Mappe III, Zusammenstellung der ständigen Ic-Meldungen der Divisionen an das Korps. Daily combat reports, messages relating to partisan actions and countermeasures, and interrogation reports of Soviet deserters and prisoners of war.	Sep 28 - Nov 20, 1941	18596/17	772	1041
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Mappe IV, Zusammenstellung der besonderen Ic-Meldungen der Divisionen an das Korps u. des Korps an die Armee. Intelligence reports on daily combat activities, patrol and reconnaissance observations, intelligence obtained from prisoners of war, and order of battle data.	Oct 2 - Nov 20, 1941	18596/18	772	1097
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning defensive measures at the Kalinin bridgehead; weather conditions; daily operational activities; antipartisan action; air force and artillery support; tactical intelligence obtained from prisoners of war; patrol and reconnaissance missions; German concern about Soviet superiority in manpower; capture of Kalinin by the Soviet Army; supply matters; and losses in the Rzhev, Krasny, and Kholm areas.	Nov 20, 1941 - Apr 28, 1942	36056/1	772	1154
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-4 z. KTB 7. Orders, reports, directives, messages, charts, a map, and an overlay pertaining to operations in the Romanovo-Rzhev area, organization of units, maintaining of law and order among the population, supply problems, road and bridge repair, training, use of antiaircraft units, equipping of ski troops, and withdrawal movements. Also, experience reports on defense against Soviet tanks and a sketch of a Soviet multiple rocket launcher.	Nov 20, 1941 - Apr 27, 1942	36056/2-36056/5	773-774	1, 1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Morgen-, Zwischen u. Tagesmeldungen an Armeeoberkommando 9. Reports of the Operations Branch and subordinate units for submission to the 9th Army concerning daily combat activities, casualties, order of battle data, defensive measures, reconnaissance results, artillery and air force activities, and transportation conditions in the Kalinin and Bolshero (since 1928, Stalinski) areas.	Nov 20, 1941 - Apr 27, 1942	36056/6a-c	774	271
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8 mit Kartenanlagen. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning the transfer of the corps to a new area of operations in the vicinity of Yelenka and Rzhev, daily combat actions, organizational matters, weather conditions, combat patrol and reconnaissance missions, air force and artillery activities, intelligence obtained from Soviet prisoners of war, supply, and the medical situation. Included are several situation maps (1:100,000 and n.s.).	Apr 28 - Jul 15, 1942	36056/8	774	1034
Ia, Anlagen 1-49 z. KTB 8. Reports, orders, messages, notes, order of battle charts, and maps concerning combat activities and tactical situation along the XXVII Corps front, use of ammunition, Russian railroad security in the 9th Army area of operations, construction of defensive positions, and data on Operations "Naumburg," "Stiefelwald," "Kimmenwald," "Riegelwald," "Hantelwald," and "Cäsar."	Apr 28 - Jul 15, 1942	36056/9	775	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Meldungen an Armeeoberkommando 9. Morning, intermittent, and daily reports of the Operations Branch and its subordinate units concerning daily combat, patrol and reconnaissance results, and artillery and air force activities.	Apr 28 - Jul 14, 1942	36056/9a	775	333
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9 mit Anlagenband u. Kartenanlagen, Meldungen an Armeeoberkommando 4. War journal, reports, and directives, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch for the 4th Army, concerning transfer of the corps to Spas Demensk, preparations for Operation "Wirbelwind," weather conditions, organization, combat results, air force responsibility, and supply. Also, situation maps.	Jul 15 - Aug 8, 1942	36056/10	775	697
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal covering frontline activities relating to German efforts to suppress the Russian offensive in the Rzhev area. /This item was also filmed on roll 1462, 1st Frame 193./	Aug 8, 1942 - Mar 18, 1943	36056/11	775	796

Item	Dates	Film No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-2 z. KTB 10. Reports and orders, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch, concerning accommodations for troop units in transit, supply, traffic and road matters, organization, Soviet tank tactics and countermeasures, evacuation preparations, sector assignments, artillery, and air force matters. Also, statistics on strength, organizational charts, and sketches of gun emplacements. Rzhev area.	Sep 8 - Nov 24, 1942	36056/12-36056/13	776	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 5-6 z. KTB 10. Reports, orders, directives, and messages, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch, concerning the status of the divisions, sector assignments and missions, organizational matters, strength, security, combat activities, equipment, use of reserves, and formation of mobile units for winter operations in Rzhev and vicinity. Also, charts, maps, and overlays.	Nov 25, 1942 - Mar 18, 1943	36056/14-36056/15	777	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 7-8 z. KTB 10, Meldungen an AOK 9. Morning, intermittent, and evening reports, prepared by the Operations Branch and subordinate units, concerning daily combat situations and results; artillery and air force activities; road and weather conditions; casualties; and patrol and reconnaissance missions in the Krasnoye, Yemelyanovo, and Rzhev areas.	Aug 8, 1942 - Mar 1943	36056/16-36056/17	777-778	999, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Morgen-, Abend- u. Tagesmeldungen. Activity report and morning, intermittent, and evening reports, prepared by the Intelligence Branch and by subordinate units, concerning location and identification of Soviet units, artillery organization, combat results, reconnaissance and patrol activities, casualties, security measures, Soviet espionage activities, psychological warfare, and air force and antiaircraft activities in the Kalinin and Rzhev areas.	Nov 21, 1941 - Dec 31, 1942	36056/20	778	717
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Mappe III, Feindnachrichtenblätter des Gen. Kdo. XXVII. A.K. u. sonstige Feindunterlagen 1-45. Intelligence bulletins, reports, maps, and overlays containing data concerning the Soviet military situation in the Kalinin area along the Volga River, estimates of the situation, and Soviet morale.	Nov 21, 1941 - Dec 31, 1942	36056/23	778	1280
Ic. Anlagen z. TB, Mappe IV, Besondere Meldungen der Divisionen an das Korps u. des Korps an die Armee. Special intelligence reports containing data concerning Soviet activities, artillery and air force actions, intelligence				

Item	Dates	Item	Roll	1st Frame
obtained from Soviet deserters and prisoners of war, identification of Soviet units, and reconnaissance observations in the Kalinin and Rzhev areas.	Nov 22, 1941 - Apr 13, 1942	36056/24	779	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Morgen- u. Tagesmeldungen. Morning and daily reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning combat results; air force and artillery activities; order of battle data and tactical intelligence obtained from prisoners of war; captured war booty; patrol and reconnaissance missions; propaganda activities; and security in the Gorki, Rzhev, and Vyazma areas.	Jan 1 - Mar 18, 1943	36056/25	779	61
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Mappe III, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Bulletins prepared by the Intelligence Branch concerning the Soviet Army situation confronting units of the German 9th Army, Soviet patrol and reconnaissance activities, order of battle of Soviet units, information obtained from prisoners of war, Soviet artillery and air force situation, and morale of Soviet troops and civilians.	Jan 1 - Mar 18, 1943	36056/28	779	253
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Mappe IV, Schematische Darstellung der Feindlage, Blatt 1-8. Charts giving a schematic presentation of Soviet troops and strength and identification of Soviet units opposing the XXVII Corps and other adjacent units on the Kalinin front.	Jan 1 - Mar 18, 1943	36056/29	779	266
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning organization of the corps; construction of the "Büffel" positions; retrograde movements; weather conditions; arrival and departure of subordinate divisions; daily combat situation; patrol and reconnaissance activities; road and transportation conditions; casualties; prisoners of war captured; erection of defensive positions; and artillery and air force activities in the Teterino, Dukhovshchina, and Ostrova areas.	Mar 18 - Jun 30, 1943	39031/1	779	277
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-2 z. KTB 11. Directives, orders, reports, charts, sketches, overlays, and messages, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch and by subordinate units, concerning organization of the corps, construction and defense of the "Büffel" positions, order of battle data, camouflage measures, status of personnel and equipment, combating of Soviet artillery, ammunition supply, discipline, security, laying of minefields, patrol and				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
and reconnaissance missions, estimates of the enemy situation, and erection of antitank defenses.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1943	39031/2-3	779	338
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 11, Meldungen an AOK 4. Morning and daily reports, prepared by the Operations Branch and by subordinate divisions and forwarded to the 4th Army, concerning daily combat results and activities, organizational matters, weather conditions, patrol and reconnaissance missions, casualties, road and transportation conditions, frontline propaganda activities, air force and artillery actions, security measures, and prisoners of war and captured war booty in the Startsevo and Dmitrovka areas.	Mar 21 - Jun 30, 1943	39031/4	779	1068
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen. Morning, intermittent, and evening reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning daily combat, patrol, and reconnaissance results, casualties, war booty, intelligence data obtained from Soviet deserters and prisoners of war, air force and artillery activities, propaganda, estimates of enemy intentions, partisan activities, and security measures in the Dukhovshchina and Dubrovka areas.	Mar 21 - Jun 30, 1943	39031/8	780	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning the daily combat situation, activities of the Soviet air force and artillery, and withdrawal of units to new defensive positions.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43872/1	780	209
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 12. Orders, reports, directives, and messages relating to corps operations in the Kursk area. Also, maps and combat readiness reports from subordinate units (including indigenous volunteer battalions).	Jul 1 - Aug 12, 1943	43872/2	780	696
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 12. Orders, reports, directives, and radio messages pertaining to daily combat activities and preparations for further defensive action in the Orsha area.	Aug 13 - Oct 9, 1943	43872/3	781	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 12. Orders, reports, directives, and messages concerning corps operations in the Orsha area. Also, combat readiness reports from subordinate units and an afteraction report on defensive operations south of the Dnieper River.	Oct 10 - Dec 31, 1943	43872/4	781	475

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 12, Morgen- u. Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen u. des Gen. Kdos. an AOK 4. Morning and daily reports, forwarded by the Operations Branch of the corps and its subordinate divisions to the 4th Army, concerning daily combat activities and events, weather conditions, patrol and reconnaissance results, artillery and air force activities, and Soviet deserters and prisoners of war.	Jul 1 - Aug 12, 1943	43872/5	781	1131
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 12, Morgen- u. Tagesmeldungen. Copies of operations reports received from subordinate divisions, and of those submitted by the corps to the 4th Army describing briefly the situation and continuing engagements with the enemy, and including statistics on casualties, estimated enemy losses, combat readiness, and use of artillery shells.	Aug 13 - Oct 9, 1943	43872/6	781	1284
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 12, Morgen- u. Tagesmeldungen. Copies of operations reports received from subordinate divisions, and of those dispatched by the corps to the 4th Army concerning engagements with the enemy, details on casualties, enemy losses, hours of attacks and counterattacks, and data on combat readiness of individual units.	Oct 10 - Dec 31, 1943	43872/7	782	1
Ia, Anlagenband 10 z. KTB 12, Die Abwehrschlachten des XXVII. A.K. Report of the Operations Branch concerning Soviet troop concentrations preparatory to launching an offensive to capture Dukhovshchina and Smolensk (XXVII Corps organization to meet this attack), the course of the battles, defensive measures, second Soviet thrust at Dukhovshchina, and German withdrawal actions. Also, data concerning Soviet and German units which participated in the actions, prisoners of war and captured war booty, and situation maps indicating progress and outcome of the activities.	Aug - Sep 1943	43872/11	782	418
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning and daily reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning daily combat activities and events, artillery and air force activities, frontline propaganda, casualties, partisan warfare, patrol and reconnaissance observations, intelligence obtained from Soviet deserters and prisoners of war, defensive measures, security matters, and identification of opposing Soviet forces in the Dukhovshchina, Pankratovo, Popkovo, and Dmitrovka areas.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43872/13	782	450

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Mappe III, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Bulletins prepared by the Intelligence Branch containing data concerning Soviet forces confronting units of the German 4th Army.	Jul 18 - Dec 15, 1943	43872/16	782	795
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Bandenlage. Reports and circulars regarding antiguerrilla warfare in the Orsha area, including an afteraction report on the battle effectiveness of the 427th Eastern Volunteer Battalion, and four maps showing guerrilla activities and countermeasures in the Orsha area.	Jul 8 - Dec 27, 1943	43872/17	782	842

PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

Guides to Records of Reich Ministries and Offices

Records of the Reich Ministry of Economics (Reichswirtschaftsministerium). 1958. 75 p. (Guide No. 1)

Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Strengthening of Germandom (Reichskommissar für die Festigung deutschen Volkstums). 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 2)

Records of the Organisation Todt. 1958. 2 p. (Guide No. 4)

Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production (Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion). 1959. 109 p. (Guide No. 10)

Fragmentary Records of Miscellaneous Reich Ministries and Offices. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 11)

Records of the Reich Air Ministry (Reichsluftfahrtministerium). 1959. 34 p. (Guide No. 13)

Records of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda (Reichsministerium für Volksaufklärung und Propaganda). 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 22)

Records of Reich Office for Soil Exploration (Reichsamt für Bodenforschung). 1961. 11 p. (Guide No. 26)

Records of the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories (Reichsministerium für die besetzten Ostgebiete), 1941-45. 1961. 69 p. (Guide No. 28)

Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Baltic States (Reichskommissar für das Ostland), 1941-45. 1961. 19 p. (Guide No. 31)

Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei)

- Part I. 1961. 165 p. (Guide No. 32)
- Part II. 1961. 89 p. (Guide No. 33)
- Part III. 1963. 198 p. (Guide No. 39)

Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection

- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Guides to Records of German Military Organizations

Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW):
- Part I. 1959. 222 p. (Guide No. 7)
- Part II. 1960. 213 p. (Guide No. 17)
- Part III. 1960. 118 p. (Guide No. 18)
- Part IV. 1960. 76 p. (Guide No. 19)

Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH):
- Part I. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 12)
- Part II. 1961. 154 p. (Guide No. 29)
- Part III. 1961. 212 p. (Guide No. 30)

Records of Headquarters, German Air Force High Command (Oberkommando der Luftwaffe/OKL). 1961. 59 p. (Guide No. 24)

German Air Force Records: Luftgaukommandos, Flak, Deutsche Luftwaffenmission in Rumänien. 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 25)

Records of Headquarters, German Navy High Command (Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine/OKM). 1962. 5 p. (Guide No. 37)

Records of German Army Areas (Wehrkreise). 1962. 234 p. (Guide No. 34)

Records of German Field Commands: Army Groups
- Part I. 1963. 126 p. (Guide No. 40)
- Part II. 1966. 140 p. (Guide No. 52)

Records of German Field Commands: Armies
- Part I. 1959. 61 p. (Guide No. 14)
- Part II. 1964. 110 p. (Guide No. 42)
- Part III. 1964. 108 p. (Guide No. 43)
- Part IV. 1964. 96 p. (Guide No. 44)
- Part V. 1965. 162 p. (Guide No. 47)
- Part VI. 1965. 85 p. (Guide No. 48)
- Part VII. 1965. 124 p. (Guide No. 49)
- Part VIII. 1967. 132 p. (Guide No. 54)
- Part IX. 1968. 166 p. (Guide No. 56)

Records of German Field Commands: Panzer Armies
- Part I. 1966. 112 p. (Guide No. 51)
- Part II. 1967. 160 p. (Guide No. 53)

Records of German Field Commands: Armee-Abteilungen. 1966. 45 p. (Guide No. 50)

Records of German Field Commands: Corps
- Part I. 1965. 156 p. (Guide No. 46)
- Part II. 1967. 150 p. (Guide No. 55)
- Part III. 1968. 84 p. (Guide No. 58)

Records of German Field Commands: Divisions
- Part I. 1963. 160 p. (Guide No. 41)
- Part II. 1964. 118 p. (Guide No. 45)

Records of German Field Commands: Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others.
- Part I. 1963. 200 p. (Guide No. 38)
- Part II. 1968. 25 p. (Guide No. 57)

Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection:
- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Other Guides

Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party
(Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei)
Part I. 1958. 141 p. (Guide No. 3)
Part II. 1960. 45 p. (Guide No. 20)
Part III. 1962. 29 p. (Guide No. 35)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Records of Former German and Japanese Embassies and Consulates, 1890-1945. 1960. 63 p. (Guide No. 15)

Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart.
Part I: Records on Resettlement. 1960. 105 p. (Guide No. 16)
Part II: The General Records. 1961 180 p. (Guide No. 21)

Records of Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises, 1917-46. 1961. 119 p. (Guide No. 23)

Records of Private German Individuals. 1959. 23 p. (Guide No. 9)

Price List for Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part IV)

National Archives Microcopy No. T-314, Rolls 594-782, 1457-1462, 1631-1665

Microfilm copies of one or more rolls of the microfilm may be purchased at the prices listed below. The prices are based on a charge of 8 cents for each foot of microfilm, with all prices rounded off to the nearest dollar.

Checks or money orders for microfilm should accompany the order. They should be made payable to the General Services Administration (NATS) and should be sent to the Cashier, National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. 20408. Persons ordering microfilm from outside the United States or its possessions should make their remittance by international money order or check drawn in United States dollars on a bank in the United States and payable to the General Services Administration (NATS). Each order should specify the microcopy number (T-314), the roll number or numbers, and the price.

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
594	$7	614	$5	634	$8	654	$8	674	$6	694	$8
595	8	615	9	635	8	655	9	675	7	695	8
596	8	616	9	636	7	656	8	676	6	696	7
597	8	617	6	637	7	657	8	677	8	697	6
598	6	618	5	638	6	658	10	678	10	698	7
599	3	619	7	639	7	659	7	679	5	699	9
600	10	620	8	640	7	660	3	680	10	700	9
601	5	621	7	641	8	661	7	681	5	701	7
602	8	622	7	642	7	662	8	682	8	702	7
603	8	623	7	643	8	663	8	683	7	703	8
604	6	624	7	644	7	664	5	684	8	704	8
605	8	625	7	645	5	665	4	685	11	705	7
606	7	626	8	646	9	666	9	686	9	706	7
607	8	627	6	647	5	667	7	687	8	707	4
608	6	628	7	648	5	668	11	688	10	708	8
609	7	629	8	649	5	669	5	689	6	709	7
610	4	630	7	650	7	670	7	690	8	710	6
611	5	631	8	651	6	671	10	691	7	711	8
612	8	632	6	652	8	672	5	692	8	712	8
613	7	633	7	653	8	673	7	693	8	713	9

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
714	$5	734	$8	754	$7	774	$7	1636	$6	1656	$4
715	9	735	9	755	7	775	7	1637	2	1657	6
716	7	736	6	756	7	776	7	1638	4	1658	5
717	7	737	5	757	9	777	7	1639	2	1659	3
718	8	738	6	758	7	778	9	1640	7	1660	2
719	8	739	7	759	7	779	8	1641	8	1661	5
720	7	740	8	760	8	780	6	1642	8	1662	4
721	6	741	7	761	7	781	9	1643	5	1663	8
722	8	742	7	762	8	782	5	1644	6	1664	5
723	8	743	7	763	8	1457	10	1645	7	1665	6
724	7	744	7	764	5	1458	4	1646	7		
725	8	745	8	765	6	1459	4	1647	7	Total	$1,583
726	9	746	7	766	4	1460	4	1648	8		
727	7	747	6	767	8	1461	1	1649	7		
728	8	748	7	768	6	1462	4	1650	7		
729	8	749	4	769	8	1631	3	1651	7		
730	8	750	6	770	7	1632	2	1652	8		
731	8	751	5	771	8	1633	9	1653	6		
732	9	752	6	772	9	1634	4	1654	6		
733	8	753	8	773	7	1635	1	1655	7		

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 60. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part V)

(XXVIII - XL Corps)

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1969

This finding aid has been prepared by the National Archives as part of its program of facilitating the use of records in its custody.

The microfilm described in this guide may be consulted at the National Archives, where it is identified as Microcopy No. T-314. A price list appears on the last pages. Those desiring to purchase microfilm should write to the Publications Sales Branch, The National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408.

Some of the papers reproduced on the microfilm referred to in this and other guides of the same series may have been of private origin. The fact of their seizure is not believed to divest their original owners of any literary property rights in them. Anyone, therefore, who publishes them in whole or in part without permission of their authors may be held liable for infringement of such literary property rights.

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 60. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part V)

(XXVIII - XL Corps)

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1969

P R E F A C E

The Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va. constitute a series of finding aids describing National Archives microfilm that reproduces seized records of German central, regional, and local government agencies, and of military commands and units, as well as of the Nazi Party, its formations, affiliated associations, and supervised organizations. The records described in the Guides were created generally during the period from 1920 to 1945.

The series was initiated by the Microfilming Project of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association in cooperation with the National Archives and the Department of the Army. With the termination of AHA participation in July 1963, the National Archives assumed sole responsibility for the reproduction of records and the preparation of Guides.

This Guide is one of many in the series describing the records of the German Army field commands which have been arranged by unit and filmed in discrete microcopies according to their military echelon as follows: Army Groups (Microcopy T-311), Armies (T-312), Panzer Armies (T-313), Corps (T-314), Divisions (T-315), and Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others (T-501).

Guide No. 60 (designated Part V of the projected seven Guides concerning records of corps--Parts I-IV being Guides 46, 55, 58, and 59) describes the contents of 202 rolls of Microcopy No. T-314 reproducing records of the XXVIII. - XL. Armeekorps. These records include material on the campaign in Poland in 1939, the occupation of Denmark in 1940, the occupation of Norway from 1940 to 1944, the campaigns in western Europe in 1940 and in 1944 and 1945, the occupation of France and the Netherlands from 1940 to 1942, the Balkan campaign in 1941, the campaign against the Soviet Union from 1941 to 1945, and operations in Finland from 1941 to 1944.

The provenance to which each record item is attributed is the unit headquarters that created it (i.e., kept it on file), although a large proportion of the items had in fact already been retired to depositories of the Heeresarchiv Potsdam. There accession numbers were assigned and stamped or written on the covers in the order received, and the records were then cataloged by unit in the so-called "Potsdam Catalog." By the time the records reached the United States, they were in rough arrangement by unit. The National Archives has retained this system inherited from its various American predecessor organizations, taking advantage of the circumstance that the original Potsdam catalogs were acquired along with the seized field command records. The AHA and National Archives also followed this arrangement in their joint and separate microfilm projects; however, some record items were filmed out of sequence because of subsequent declassification or the discovery of previously mislaid or temporarily unavailable material, which accounts for the occasional break in continuity of roll numbers in the Guides. Record items not yet retired to the Heeresarchiv depositories at the time of capture were assigned accession numbers above 75,000 by American custodians in extension of the original Potsdam numbering scheme.

Considerable information on the fate of Germany's military archives during World War II, including documentation of efforts to reconstruct records destroyed in several wartime fires, may be found in the files of the Chef des Heeresarchivs,OKH, filmed as Microcopy T-78, Rolls 1-38 and described in Guide No. 12 of this series.

The records of these corps have been filmed selectively, with emphasis on the war journals (Kriegstagebücher) and activity reports (Tätigkeitsberichte) and their annexes (Anlagen) of the Operations (Ia) and Intelligence (Ic) staff sections, wherever they are available. Some records of the Supply, Personnel, Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary and other staff sections assigned to corps headquarters were included, particularly for those units whose operations and intelligence files were incomplete or missing. Map annexes (Kartenanlagen) consisting

exclusively of large maps difficult to put on microfilm were generally omitted; maps interspersed among and integrated with the textual records were filmed in several overlapping sections, which, along with the loss of color markings, detracts considerably from their value and ease of use.

A unit history precedes the file item listing for each corps. These histories are a revised and expanded form of the shorter unit histories filmed at the beginning of every roll reproducing the records of each unit. The unit histories are based on information found in the records, in the Potsdam catalogs, and on contemporary German daily situation maps, supplementing or correcting the brief histories given in the Order of Battle of the German Army, War Department, Washington, March 1945. A data card describing each filmed record item has been filmed immediately preceding the folder it describes, and the cards for all folders on one roll of film are again filmed together as a finding aid at the beginning of that roll. The information contained on these cards was used as a reference in compiling descriptive entries for the Guide, but considerable revision was undertaken because so many of these card descriptions were prepared hastily to maintain pace with filming and restitution schedules.

The term "Roll" in the Guide refers to the sequence of the film; "1st Frame" gives the frame number of the first page of the folder; "Item No." is the identification symbol on the original folder. The "Item" provides (a) the abbreviation of the staff section that originated the document, (b) the title appearing on the folder cover, and (c) additional information providing a general description of the contents. The inclusive dates of the file item are given under a "Date" column.

The original records, filmed and unfilmed, have been returned to the Federal Republic of Germany for deposit in the Bundesarchiv-Militärarchiv in Freiburg. The master negatives of Microcopy T-314 have been deposited with the Publications Sales Branch, National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408, from which copies of specific rolls may be purchased. Reference copies may be consulted in the microfilm reading room of the National Archives.

The descriptions in this Guide were prepared by Anton F. Grassl, Ignaz Ernst, Cleveland E. Collier, and Johanna M. Wagner (utilizing in some cases earlier card descriptions written by Steven Pinter, John Strekel, Thomas W. Power, Thomas L. Dorpalen, and Walter Szopiak) under the supervision of Donald E. Spencer.

ROBERT WOLFE
Specialist in German Records

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
Preface		iii
German Military Symbols and Abbreviations		vii
Organization of German Army Staffs		x
Records:	XXVIII. Armeekorps (XXVIII Army Corps)	1
	XXIX. Armeekorps (XXIX Army Corps)	9
	XXX. Armeekorps (XXX Army Corps)	14
	Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXI (XXXI Corps Command)	31
	Höheres Kommando XXXII (XXXII Corps Command)	35
	XXXIII. Armeekorps (XXXIII Army Corps)	37
	XXXIV. Armeekorps z.b.V. (XXXIV Army Corps)	41
	XXXV. Armeekorps (XXXV Army Corps)	47
	XXXVI. Gebirgskorps (XXXVI Mountain Corps)	53
	Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXVII (XXXVII Corps Command)	61
	XXXVIII. Armeekorps (XXXVIII Army Corps)	66
	XXXIX. Panzerkorps (XXXIX Panzer Corps)	83
	XL. Panzerkorps (XL Panzer Corps)	99
Previously Published Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va.		119
Price List		123

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Ia	Operationsabteilung
Ic	Feindnachrichtenabteilung
Ic/A.O.	Feindnachrichtenwesen u. Abwehroffizier
Id	Ausbildungsoffizier
IIa	1. Adjutant
IIb	2. Adjutant
III	Richter
IVa	Intendant
IVb	Arzt
IVc	Veterinär
IVd	Gruppe Seelsorge
IVd/Ev.	Evangelischer Kriegspfarrer
IVd/Kath.	Katholischer Kriegspfarrer
V	Kraftfahrwesenoffizier
VI	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (NSFO)
VII	Chef der Zivilverwaltung
Abt.	Abteilung
Abw.	Abwehr
A.K.	Armeekorps
allg.	allgemein
A.Na.Fü.	Armeenachrichtenführer
Anl.	Anlage
Anordn.	Anordnung
A.O.	Abwehroffizier
AOK	Armeeoberkommando
A.O.Kraft	Abwehroffizier des Kraftfahrwesens
A.Pi.Fü.	Armeepionierführer
Arfü.	Artillerieführer
Arko	Artilleriekommandeur
Armeegeb.	Armeegebiet
Art., Artl.	Artillerie
Aufkl.	Aufklärung
A.V.L.	Armeeverpflegungslager
Batl.	Bataillon
Battr.	Batterie
Baupi	Baupioniere
Bd.	Band
Beob.	Beobachtung
bes.	besondere
betr.	betreffend
Betr.St.	Betriebsstoff
Brig.	Brigade
Bt.	Bataillon
B.V.	Betriebsstoffversorgung
Bv.T.O.	Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier
bzw.	beziehungsweise
Ch.d.Gen.St.	Chef des Generalstabes
Div.	Division
Eisenb.	Eisenbahn
Fahrtr.	Fahrtruppen
Fallsch.	Fallschirm
feindl.	feindliche
Feldgend.	Feldgendarmerie
Feldkdtr.	Feldkommandantur
Feldlaz.	Feldlazarett
Feld.V.St.	Feldvorschriftenstelle
Fest.	Festung
FK	Feldkommandantur
Fl.	Flieger
Flak	Fliegerabwehrkanone
Flivo	Fliegerverbindungsoffizier
FPM	Feldpostmeister
freiw.	freiwillig
Fü.	Führer
Gabo	Gasabwehroffizier
Geb.	Gebirgs-
Gen.d.Inf.	General der Infanterie
Gen.Kdo.	Generalkommando
Genlt.	Generalleutnant
Genmaj.	Generalmajor
Genobst.	Generaloberst

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS (cont'd.)

Genstb.d.H.	Generalstab des Heeres
G. F. P.	Geheime Feldpolizei
Grenztr.	Grenztruppen
grdlg.	grundlegend
Grz.Tr.	Grenztruppen
Harko	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur
H.Gr.	Heeresgruppe
H.Gr.Kdo.	Heeresgruppenkommando
H.Mot.	Heeresmotoriesierung
Höh.	Höherer
Höh.Art.Kdr.	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur
H.O.Kraft.	Höherer Offizier des Kraftfahrwesens
Hptm.	Hauptmann
H.Qu.	Hauptquartier
H.Streif.Dst.	Heeresstreifendienst
I.D.	Infanterie Division
Inf.	Infanterie
Insp.	Inspektion
I.R.	Infanterie Regiment
I. u. A.G.	Infanterie u. Artillerie Gerät
Kampfw.	Kampfwagen
Kan.	Kanone
Kav.	Kavallerie
Kdo.	Kommando
Kdr.	Kommandeur
Kdt.d.H.Qu.	Kommandant des Hauptquartiers
Kdtr.	Kommandantur
Kfz.	Kraftfahrzeug
Kgf.	Kriegsgefangener
Kodeis.	Kommandeur der Eisenbahntruppen
Kofeld.	Kommandeur der Feldgendarmerie
Kogend.	Kommandeur der Gendarmerie
Kol.	Kolonne
Koluft.	Kommandeur der Luftwaffe
Komp.	Kompanie
Korück.	Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes
Kp.	Kompanie
Kps.	Korps
Krad	Kraftfahrrad
KTB, Ktb.	Kriegstagebuch
Lkw.	Lastkraftwagen
Lt.	Leutnant
Lw.	Luftwaffe
Mess.	Karten- u. Vermessungswesen
M.G.	Maschinengewehr
mil.	militärische
Mob.	Mobilmachung
mot.	motorisiert
Mun.	Munition
MVO	Marineverbindungsoffizier
Nachr.	Nachrichten
Nachsch.	Nachschub
Nahaufkl.Gr.	Nahaufklärungsgruppe
ND	Nachrichtendienst
norweg.	norwegisch
NSFO	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier
NT	Nachschubtransport
Ol	1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes
OB	Oberbefehlshaber
Ob.d.H.	Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres
Oblt.	Oberleutnant
Obst.	Oberst
Obstlt.	Oberstleutnant
Offz.	Offizier
OKH	Oberkommando des Heeres
OKL	Oberkommando der Luftwaffe
OKM	Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine
OKW	Oberkommando der Wehrmacht
O.Qu.	Versorgungsabteilung
O.Qu./Qu.1	Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier
O.Qu./Qu.2	Sicherungsoffizier
O.Qu./IV Wi.	Armeewirtschaftsführer
O.Qu./VII	Militärverwaltung
O.Qu./Qu.L.	Oberquartiermeister der Luftwaffe

O.Qu./Qu.Ro.	Gruppe Rohstoffe
O.Qu./Qu.T.	Gruppe Technik
O.Qu./W.Ing.	Wehrmachts-Ingenieur
ostw.	ostwärts
Pak.	Panzerabwehrkanone
Panz.	Panzer
Panzertr.	Panzertruppen
Pi.	Pioniere
Pi.Fü.	Pionierführer
Pion.	Pioniere
Pk.	Park
Po.	Polizei
Prop.	Propaganda
Pz.	Panzer
Qu.	Quartiermeister
Reg., Regt.	Regiment
Res.	Reserve
Ro.	Rohstoffe
rückw.	rückwärtig
San.	Sanitäts-
Schw.	Schwadron
Stabsoff.f.Pz. Bekämpf.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung
Stb.	Stab
stellv.	stellvertretend
Sto., R.u.F.	Stabsoffizier, Reit- u. Fahrausbildung
Stoart.	Stabsoffizier der Artillerie
Stofeld.	Stabsoffizier der Feldgendarmerie
Stoluft.	Stabsoffizier der Luftwaffe
Stomü.	Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung
Stopak.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung
Stopi.	Stabsoffizier der Pioniere
takt.	taktische
TB	Tätigkeitsbericht
Transp.	Transport
Trp.V.St.	Transportvorschriftenstelle
u.a.	und andere; unter anderem
usw.	und so weiter
Verb.Kdo.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungskommando der Luftflotte
Verb.Offz.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungsoffizier der Luftflotte
Vers.	Versorgung
Verw.	Verwaltung
Vet.	Veterinär
Vo.Wi.Rü.	Verbindungsoffizier OKW/Wehrwirtschafts- u. Rüstungsamt
W.B.K.	Wehrbezirkskommando
Wehrers.	Wehrersatz
Wehrm.	Wehrmacht
W.Geol.	Wehrgeologe
W.G.O.	Wehrmachtgräberoffizier
Wi.	Wirtschaft
W.O.	Wehrwirtschaftsoffizier
W.Pr.	Wehrmachtspropaganda
WStb.	Wehrwirtschaftsstab
WuG	Waffen u. Gerät
z.b.V.	zur besonderen Verwendung

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS

Führungsabteilung (Operations Group)

	H.Gr.*	AOK*	AK*	Div.*
Operationsabteilung (Operations Branch)	Ia	Ia	Ia	Ia
Karten- und Vermessungswesen (Map & Survey Officer)	Mess	Mess	Mess	Mess
Höherer Artilleriekommandeur (Artillery Staff Officer)	Stoart	Harko	Arko	
Pionierführer (Engineer Staff Officer)	Gen d Pi	Pi Fü	Stopi	Stopi
Nachrichtenführer (Signal Staff Officer)	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü
Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung (Antitank Staff Officer)	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak
Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung (March Control Officer)		Stomü		
Gasabwehroffizier (Chemical Warfare Officer)		Gabo		
Kommandeur der Luftwaffe (Air Support Commander)	Lw.Kdo.	Koluft		
Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes (Commander of Army Rear Areas)		Korück		
Kommandant der Eisenbahntruppen (Commander of Railway Troops)		Kodeis		
Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier (Transportation Officer)	Gen Trs	Bv.T.O.		
Kommandant des Hauptquartiers (Headquarters Commanding Officer)		Kdt.d.H.Qu.		
Technischer Offizier des Stabes (Technical Staff Officer)		Ia/T.		
1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes (Special Missions Officer)		Ia/O1		
Ausbildungsoffizier (Training Officer)	Id	Id		
Feindnachrichtenabteilung (Intelligence Branch)	Ic	Ic	Ic	Ic
Feindnachrichtenwesen und Abwehroffizier (Intelligence Officer)		Ic/A.O.		

Quartiermeisterabteilung (Supply Group)

Versorgungsabteilung (Supply Branch)	OQu	OQu	Qu	Ib
Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier (General Supply Officer)		OQu/Qu.1		
Sicherungsoffizier (Security Officer)		OQu/Qu.2		
Armeewirtschaftsführer (Army Economics Officer)		OQu/IV Wi		
Militärverwaltung (Military Occupation Officer)		OQu/VII		
Wehrmacht-Ingenieur (Armed Forces Engineer)		OQu/W.Ing.		
Betriebsstoffversorgung (Fuel Supply Officer)		B.V.		
Abwehroffizier d. Kraftfahrwesens (Security Officer for Motor Transportation)		A.O.Kraft		

* Ommissions of symbols in the H.Gr., AOK, AK and Div. columns indicate that either there was no comparable office for that echelon or information is not available at this time concerning the existence of an office on that level.

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS (cont'd.)

	H.Gr.	AOK	AK	Div.
Gruppe Technik (Technical Group)		OQu/Qu.T		
Waffen und Gerät (Ordnance Group)	WuG	WuG	WuG	WuG
Feldgendarmierie (Military Police)	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend
Intendant (Administrative Officer)	IVa	IVa	IVa	IVa
Arzt (Medical Officer)	IVb	IVb	IVb	IVb
Veterinär (Veterinary Officer)	IVc	IVc	IVc	IVc
Kraftfahrwesenoffizier (Motor Transport Officer)	V	V	V	V
Feldpostmeister (Postmaster)	FPM	FPM	FPM	FPM
Adjutantur (Personnel Group)				
1. Adjutant (for officer personnel)	IIa	IIa	IIa	IIa
2. Adjutant (for enlisted personnel)	IIb	IIb	IIb	IIb
Richter (Judge Advocate)	III	III	III	III
Gruppe Seelsorge (Chaplain)	IVd	IVd	IVd	IVd
Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (Nazi Guidance Officer)	VI	VI	VI	VI
Chef der Zivilverwaltung (Chief of Civilian Administration)	VII			

XXVIII. Armeekorps (XXVIII Army Corps)

The XXVIII Army Corps was formed in May 1940 in Berlin, Wehrkreis III, and was immediately moved to the western front, where it advanced through parts of southern Holland, through Belgium, and into northern and western France. Its function during and after the western campaign was essentially that of bringing up reserve divisions and of commanding units engaged in coastal occupation duty in Normandy and Brittany. In April 1941 the Corps was transferred to East Prussia, with headquarters at Friedland, to prepare for the campaign against the Soviet Union. It fought in the northern sector of the eastern front, crossing the Lithuanian border at Janciai on June 22, 1941, and captured Ionava and Daugavpills (Dünaburg) in its northeasterly thrust through Lithuania, eastern Latvia, and the southeastern edge of Estonia toward its prime target, Leningrad. Its divisions reached the Luga River in August 1941 and the Neva River a short time later. By September the Corps was in the immediate area of Leningrad, positioning itself south and east of the city. It remained southeast of Leningrad and engaged in position defense in the Lyuban, Tosno, and Tigoda River areas until early 1944 when it withdrew to the Pskov (Pleskau) and Ostrov area south of Lake Peipus. The Corps was still in the northern sector of the eastern front in mid-1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Teil 1; Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning formation of the unit and its transfer to the western theater of operations via southeastern Holland, Belgium, and the Cambrai, Lille, and Arras areas of northern France. Also, a register of officers, a ration strength report, and an activity report of the Intelligence Branch. The Corps was subordinate to OKH, Heeresgruppe B, and AOK 4 as Heeresreserve West, successively, during this period. It was under the command of Generalleutnant Graf Brockdorff-Ahlefeldt.	Jun 1 - 28, 1940	W 3347	783	1
Ia, Verfügungen z. KTB 1. Standard operating procedures for the staff of the Operations Group, including assignment of duties, instructions to subordinate units concerning march routes, and time schedules.	Jun 1 - 28, 1940	W 3347/a	783	24
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Teil 2. War journal concerning movement of the Corps to the Bretagne, Brest, St. Pol, and Cherbourg areas of France and to the Isle of Guernsey for occupation and coastal security duties. Includes a register of officers and a ration strength report. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 6 as of July 12, 1940.	Jun 29, 1940 - Apr 19, 1941	8375/1	783	72

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Summarized reports on the main fields of activity of the Intelligence Branch, with emphasis on sabotage prevention, counterintelligence, and propaganda.	Oct 1, 1940 - Apr 9, 1941	8375/3	783	160
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Summarized account of intelligence preparations for the invasion of Russia and a daily report on activities from the day of the attack.	May 1 - Jul 31, 1941	12255/1	783	171
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Reports and studies concerning the probable situation and strength of Russian units, interrogation evaluations, instructions on security, and daily reports.	May 6 - Jul 31, 1941	12255/2	783	198
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB. Daily and morning reports on enemy activities and situation.	Jun 21 - Jul 27, 1941	12255/3	783	429
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Teil 3; IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsbericht. War journal concerning transfer of the Corps to East Prussia for Operation "Barbarossa" (plan for the campaign against the Soviet Union), the opening of hostilities, and operations in Lithuania, Latvia, eastern Estonia, and the Pskov area of Russia. Also, an activity report of the Personnel Officer. The Corps was subordinate to Unterabschnitt Ostpreussen (AOK 16) from April 28 to July 27 and to Heeresgruppe Nord thereafter. It was under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Mauriz Wiktorin.	Apr 4 - Jul 31, 1941	12527/1	783	641
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, [Studie] "Barbarossa" 14.5.1941. Detailed plan of operations against Russia.	May 14 - Jun 23, 1941	12527/2	783	744
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, messages, instructions, assignment roster, order of battle charts, daily reports, and maps concerning preparations for and execution of the attack against Russia.	Apr 4 - Jul 28, 1941	12527/3	784	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity reports pertaining to order of battle charts of enemy forces, maps showing enemy's location, evaluation reports of captured enemy documents, and interrogation summaries.	Aug 1 - Sep 3, 1941	12665	784	654
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Russland. War journal concerning the Corps' advance on the northern front in the Ostrov area, across the Luga River, and to Pushkin, Kolpino, and Krasny Bor in the Leningrad area.	Jul 31 - Nov 28, 1941	18072/1	784	932

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily, morning, and evening reports from subordinate units on combat developments, and daily situation maps of the Leningrad area.	Aug 13 - 31, 1941	18072/2	785	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Teil III. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch and reports to AOK 16 and 18, and Panzergruppe 4 concerning enemy ground and air activities along the railroad line between Kolpino and Lyuban.	Sep 1 - Nov 28, 1941	18072/4	785	131
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, enemy order of battle charts, maps, translations and evaluation reports of captured Russian documents, and instructions concerning the treatment of the population.	Sep 1 - Nov 28, 1941	18233/1	785	368
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Operations orders of the Corps, daily reports of subordinate units, order of battle charts, and maps on the tactical situation in the Lake Ilmen area.	Jul 31 - Aug 13, 1941	18233/2	786	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports of subordinate units concerning the tactical situation, orders of superior headquarters, situation maps (Leningrad area), correspondence of the Corps commander, and reports on losses and booty.	Sep 1 - 16, 1941	18233/4	786	135
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports on the tactical situation during the drive toward Leningrad, situation maps, correspondence between high-ranking officers, and tactical orders of superior headquarters.	Sep 17 - Oct 10, 1941	18233/5	786	346
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily situation reports and maps, orders, messages, and order of battle information.	Oct 11 - Nov 28, 1941	18233/6	786	594
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal covering operations on the Lake Ladoga and the Neva River fronts and at Mga, Tosno, Chudovo, Volkhov, and Pogostje. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 18 during this period.	Nov 29, 1941 - May 9, 1942	20435/1	787	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report containing periodic summaries of the Intelligence Branch.	Nov 29, 1941 - May 9, 1942	20706/1	787	802
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, memoranda, and reports concerning enemy strength and probable plans, reports on guerrilla warfare, and translations of captured enemy documents.	Nov 29, 1941 - May 9, 1942	20706/2	787	864

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, intelligence bulletins, order of battle information, and situation maps.	Nov 29, 1941 - May 9, 1942	20706/4	787	1195
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intercepted and decoded enemy radio messages.	Jan 29 - Apr 20, 1942	20706/6	788	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Interrogation summaries of captured Russian agents.	Dec 18, 1941 - May 9, 1942	20706/7	788	394
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily, morning, and evening reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning the enemy situation and activities.	Nov 29, 1941 - May 9, 1942	20706/8	788	756
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Daily reports from the divisions concerning the tactical situation and combat activities.	Apr 1 - 26, 1942	23601/1	788	1090
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Daily reports from the divisions concerning the tactical situation and combat activities, situation maps, telegraphic messages, and daily reports from AOK 18 to Armeegruppe Nord.	Apr 27 - May 9, 1942	23601/2	789	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Orders and directives of higher headquarters setting forth the major objectives to be pursued in the coming year, regrouping of various formations, and appropriate measures against anticipated enemy pressure.	Jan 9 - May 6, 1942	23601/3	789	198
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning military operations and activities of the Operations Branch, including daily, morning, and evening reports to AOK 18.	May 10 - Sep 30, 1942	25175/1	789	350
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily, morning, and evening reports of subordinate units to Corps headquarters, daily situation maps, orders and instructions issued by superior headquarters, experience reports, orders for construction of defensive fortifications, and telegraphic messages.	May 9 - Jun 30, 1942	25175/2	789-790	1118, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily, morning, and evening reports from the divisions, situation maps, experience reports, order of battle information, aerial reconnaissance reports, material pertaining to preparations for the winter, and telegraphic messages.	Jul 1 - Aug 20, 1942	25175/3	790-791	976, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders and regulations concerning military traffic and construction of highways.	Aug 19 - 30, 1942	25175/4	791	720

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily, morning, and evening reports of subordinate units, orders concerning the deployment of troops, order of battle charts, daily situation maps, telegraphic messages, and reconnaissance reports.	Aug 20 - Sep 30, 1942	25175/5	791-792	825, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch on military operations, with special attention on the enemy's activities.	May 10 - Sep 30, 1942	25175/6	792	237
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports concerning enemy activities, reconnaissance, and guerrilla warfare, strength and loss reports; interrogation evaluation reports on prisoners of war and deserters, intercepted and decoded enemy radio messages, and reports on propaganda activities.	May 10 - Sep 30, 1942	25175/7	792	316
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily, morning, and evening reports on the enemy situation and strength.	May 10 - Nov 30, 1942	25175/8-25175/10	792	700
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Interrogation summaries of captured Russian agents and partisans.	May 17 - Oct 6, 1942	25175/11	793	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Vernehmungen besonderer Gefangener und Überläufer. Reports concerning the interrogation of political commissars, the comander of the 382d Soviet Infantry Division, senior medical personnel, and 1st and 2d lieutenants.	May 9 - Sep 5, 1942	25175/12	793	409
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Enemy information bulletins and charts showing the disposition of Russian units.	May 14 - Sep 30, 1942	25175/13	793	600
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal on military operations in the Tigoda River, Volkhov, Mga, and Lyuban areas.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	33354/1	793	766
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily morning, and evening reports of subordinate units on operational matters; reconnaissance reports, telegraphic messages, order of battle charts, strength and loss reports, Corps directives, and correspondence.	Oct 1 - Nov 12, 1942	33354/2	793	1062
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily, morning, and evening reports of the divisions, order of battle charts, reconnaissance reports, maps and charts, and orders and directives issued by Corps headquarters.	Nov 3 - Dec 31, 1942	33354/3	794	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report containing periodic reports on military operations with emphasis on activities of the enemy; special reports about the employment effect of Russian artillery, reconnaissance activities, prisoner of war matters, and propaganda; and an evaluation report on captured enemy documents.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	33354/5	794	556
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily, morning, and evening reports on the enemy situation and activities.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	33354/6	794	776
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily reports, with maps and charts, to AOK 18 pertaining to partisan situation.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	33354/7	795	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Interrogation summaries of captured Russian agents.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	33354/8	795	119
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning the military operations on the Leningrad front and activities of the Operations Branch. Gen.d.Art. Herbert Loch commanded the Corps during this period.	Jan 1 - Jul 31, 1943	39242/1	795	300
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily, morning, and evening reports of the divisions, experience reports, telegraphic messages, reconnaissance reports, and order of battle charts.	Jan 1 - Feb 19, 1943	39242/2	795	856
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily, morning, and evening reports of the divisions, reconnaissance reports, order of battle charts, and messages.	Feb 20 - Jul 31, 1943	39242/3-39242/4	796	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Plans and outlines for Operation "Moorbrand" (the elimination of the Pogostje salient).	Jun 2 - Aug 8, 1943	39242/5	797	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Studies and reports on the cancellation of Operation "Moorbrand" and furnishing alternative plans for the eventual elimination of the Pogostje salient.	Nov 12 - Dec 22, 1943	39242/8	797	262
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report and annexes, including intelligence bulletins, special reports concerning Russian artillery activities, maps and charts showing the location of enemy units, evaluation reports on the enemy's strength, translations of captured Russian documents, and propaganda material.	Jan 1 - Jul 31, 1943	39242/9	797	327

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily reports on partisan activities, including situation maps.	Jan 1 - Jul 31, 1943	39242/10	798	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Interrogation summaries of captured Russian agents.	Apr 3 - Jul 30, 1943	39242/11	798	226
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily reports of the Intelligence Branch on enemy activities.	Jan 1 - Jul 31, 1943	39242/13	798	391
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning military operations on the Leningrad front and activities of the Operations Branch.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41391/1	799	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Morning, daily, and evening reports of the divisions, situation maps, order of battle information, orders, messages, and experience reports.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41391/2	799-800	371, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report and annexes, including a summary of enemy operations during the second half of 1943, intelligence bulletins, situation maps, intercepted enemy telephone messages, interrogation summaries of agents and prisoners of war, and an evaluation report on enemy strength and expected moves.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41391/8	800	497
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily reports of the divisions concerning the enemy situation.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41391/9-41391/10	800	830
Ia, Kriegstagebücher. War journals pertaining to military operations and activities of the Operations Branch in the Lyuban, Ostrov, and Pskov areas.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54572/1-54572/2	800-801	1174, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily and periodic reports concerning operations in the Pskov area and the subsequent withdrawal westward. Also, order for the formation of special units; experience, strength, and loss reports; order of battle charts; situation maps; and reconnaissance reports.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54572/6	801-802	367, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, plans, instructions, and charts pertaining to preparations for the defense of the city of Pskov (Pleskau).	Apr 15 - Jun 21, 1944	54572/13	802	1309
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, instructions, timetables, maps, charts, and reports pertaining to preparations for Operation "Blau" (evacuation and withdrawal from the Leningrad front).	Sep - Nov 1943	54572/14	803	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report on military developments, with emphasis on the operations of the Russian forces, and enclosures containing intercepted enemy telephone and radio messages, reconnaissance reports, enemy situation maps, interrogation summaries of prisoners of war.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	54573/1	803	134
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report, including periodic reports on enemy operations, special reports on the activities of the Russian artillery, strength reports, order of battle charts, reconnaissance reports, messages pertaining to propaganda activities, and situation maps showing the number and location of enemy units.	Apr 1 - Jul 16, 1944	54573/2	803	407
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, instructions, reports, plans, charts, and messages pertaining to the construction of a line of field fortifications.	Sep 13 - Oct 23, 1943	54573/3	803	736
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily reports of subordinate divisions on enemy activities.	Jan 1 - Jul 15, 1944	54573/5- 54573/6	803- 804	839, 1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Interrogation summaries of prisoners of war.	Apr 1 - Jul 15, 1944	54573/7	804	259
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily, morning, and evening reports of subordinate divisions on military operations; situation maps; order of battle charts; orders; and messages.	Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1944	76031/3	804	556
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports of subordinate divisions pertaining to military operations, tactical situation maps, orders, and messages.	Feb 11 - Mar 31, 1942	76031/4	805	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, messages, and orders concerning the training of troops, reorganization of units, order of battle information, strength reports, and weapons inventories.	Jul 4, 1940 - Mar 16, 1941	76031/6	805	738
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports of the divisions on military operations, tactical orders, reconnaissance reports, and situation maps.	Nov 29, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	76031/9	806	1

XXIX. Armeekorps (XXIX Army Corps)

The XXIX Army Corps was formed in Dresden on June 1, 1940. It participated in the latter part of the western campaign, moving via Namur and Dinant in Belgium to St. Quentin, Reims, and Paris. The Corps remained on occupation duty in the Reims and Epernay area of France until March 1941 when it was transferred via Breslau to Kielce, Poland, to prepare for the invasion of Russia on June 22, 1941. It fought in the southern sector of the eastern front, reaching Kiev in September. It was in the Kursk, Belgorod, and Tomarovka areas in 1942 and in the Voroshilovgrad, Kamensk, Rostov, Konstantinovka, Zaporozhe, and Melitopol areas in 1943. [No records for the Corps are available or listed in the Potsdam Catalog after December 1943.]

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal covering formation of the Corps, movement to the western front, and operations in France. The Corps was subordinate to OKH until June 20, 1940, at which time it was placed under Oberbefehlshaber Frankreich. Gen. Lt. Hans Obstfelder was the commanding general.	Jun 1 - 24, 1940	W 4353a*	807	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Corps orders and situation maps.	Jun 1 - 24, 1940	W 4353b*	807	22
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal covering operations and activities, including training and harvesting of crops,in the Amiens, Sedan, Compiègne, Cambrai, and Arras areas of France. The Corps became subordinate to AOK 9 in July 1940.	Jun 17 - Oct 31, 1940	W 5122a*	807	118
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Transfer orders, training instructions, daily activity reports, order of battle charts, and situation maps.	Jun 23 - Oct 31, 1940	W 5122b*	807	172
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Jun - Jul, and Oct 15 - 31, 1940	W 6926	807	506
Ia, Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Operations, Intelligence, and Personnel Branches. The final entries pertain to the relief of the Corps in France and its transfer to the Kielce and Zamosc areas in Poland.	Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 15, 1941	7783	807	512
Ia, Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Operations Branch relating to the transfer and new organization of the Corps, with structural breakdown, areas of command, and maneuver plans. Also included are counterintelligence and propaganda reports of the Intelligence Branch, and rosters and reports of the Personnel Branch. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 17.	Mar 15 - May 14, 1941	9686	807	562

* Item damaged by fire.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal covering operations on the eastern front, the capture of Kiev, and advance to the Dnieper River, Priluki, Romny, Sumy, Akhtyrka, Belgorod, and Oboyan areas.	Sep 20 - Nov 19, 1941	15192/1	807	636
Ia, Anlagen A z. KTB 2. Daily orders and combat instructions.	Sep 20 - Nov 19, 1941	15192/2	807	723
Ia, Anlagen B z. KTB 2. Corps orders, instructions for winter warfare, and combat situation reports.	Sep 25 - Nov 18, 1941	15192/3	807	819
Ia, Anlagen C1 z. KTB 2. Radio messages and daily combat situation reports.	Sep 20 - Oct 6, 1941	15192/4	807	939
Ia, Anlagen C2 z. KTB 2. Radio messages, situation reports, and correspondence pertaining to preparations for winter warfare.	Oct 7 - Nov 19, 1941	15192/5	808	1
Ia, Anlagen D z. KTB 2. Radio messages concerning frontline activities.	Sep 20 - Nov 19, 1941	15192/6	808	339
Ia, Anlagen E z. KTB 2. Daily combat situation reports.	Sep 20 - Nov 19, 1941	15192/7	808	716
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal pertaining to operations in the areas of Oboyan, Krasnopolye, and Belgorod. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 6.	Nov 20 - Dec 31, 1941	15192/9	808	1080
Ia, Anlagenband A z. KTB 3. Corps orders, radio messages, and combat reports.	Nov 20 - Dec 9, 1941	15192/10	809	1
Ia, Anlagenbände B und C z. KTB 3. Radio messages and combat activity reports.	Dec 12 - 31, 1941	15192/11-15192/12	809	263
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report and correspondence pertaining to enemy units and capture of partisans and enemy agents. Also, propaganda leaflets and situation maps showing locations of Corps and enemy units.	May 16 - Sep 19, 1941	15192/14	809	688
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report and correspondence concerning enemy activities, capture and interrogations of partisans and enemy agents, and German and Soviet propaganda leaflets.	Sep 20 - Nov 19, 1941	15192/15	809	963
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Daily frontline activity reports and interrogation summaries of prisoners of war.	Nov 20 - Dec 31, 1941	15192/16	810	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning the initial attack on Soviet forces and advance via Lublin to the Bug River, Alexandrovka, the Styr River, Dubno, Rovno, and Luck and the attack on Kiev. Also, combat and ration strength reports. R.Lt. f. d. Presse Max Axmann is reported to have been severely wounded in action on the day of the invasion. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 6 except for the period June 21-25, when it was under Pz. Gruppe 1.	May 15 - Sep 19, 1941	19346/1	810	128
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Corps orders, radio messages, intelligence bulletins, combat activity reports, and frontline reconnaissance reports.	May 12 - Jul 11, 1941	19346/2	810	279
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Interrogation summaries, Army and Corps orders, frontline activity reports, and reconnaissance reports.	Jul 11 - Sep 19, 1941	19346/3	810-811	948, 1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 1. Afteraction report of the 71. Infanterie Division concerning the attack on Kiev.	Aug 2 - Sep 19, 1941	19346/5	811	733
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 1, Kriegstagebuch der Abteilung Lanz. War journal concerning the battle for Kiev. Abteilung Lanz was disbanded on Sep 12, 1941.	Jul 29 - Sep 12, 1941	19346/9	811	789
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Reconnaissance reports and maps concerning preparations for crossing the Bug River.	Mar 17 - May 19, 1941	19346/10	811	841
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Teil 1. War journal covering operations in the Belgorod, Oboyan, Kharkov, Volchansk, Kursk, and Tomarovka areas.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1942	19346/11	811	876
Ia, Anlagen 1 z. KTB 4. Afteraction reports of the Corps and subordinate units, orders, and radio messages.	Jan 1 - Feb 17, 1942	19346/12	812	1
Ia, Anlagen 2 z. KTB 4. Afteraction reports of the Corps and subordinate units, orders, and radio messages.	Feb 16 - Apr 3, 1942	19346/13	812	729
Ia, Anlagen 3 z. KTB 4. Daily combat activity reports, Corps orders and radio messages, overlays, and Russian situation maps.	Apr 4 - May 13, 1942	19346/14	813	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to the enemy situation, military security, German and enemy propaganda, and troop information and education.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1942	19346/17	1463	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Overlays showing positions of enemy units and reports covering daily activities of frontline units and of detachments combating partisans in occupied areas.	Jan 1 - Feb 15, 1942	19346/18	813	623
" , Anlagenband 2 z. TB. Reports on frontline activity, propaganda leaflets, and overlays showing positions of enemy units.	Feb 16 - May 31, 1942	19346/19	813	834
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Teil 2. War journal covering operations in the Don River Bend, Belgorod, Tomarovka, Valuki, and Morozovskaya areas. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 6, AOK 2, Pz. AOK 4, Heeresgruppe B, 8. ital. AOK, Armee-Abt. Fretter-Pico, and the 3. rum. AOK, successively, during this period.	Jun 1 - Dec 31, 1942	28577/1	813	1175
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 4. Radio messages, Corps orders, combat instructions, and daily frontline activity reports.	Jun 1 - Aug 15, 1942	28577/2	814	1
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 4. Corps orders, radio messages, and daily combat reports; correspondence relating to cooperation of subordinate German and Italian units; and situation maps and overlays showing positions of German and enemy units.	Aug 16 - Dec 31, 1942	28577/3	815	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal pertaining to defensive operations in the Konstantinovka, Zaporozhe, and Melitopol areas. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 6 and Pz. AOK 1 during this period.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41037/1	815	967
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Radio messages, daily combat activity reports, orders and instructions for defensive operations.	Jul 1 - Sep 21, 1943	41037/2	816	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Combat instructions, radio messages, and daily frontline activity reports.	Sep 22 - Dec 31, 1943	41037/3	817	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal relating to defensive operations in the Voroshilovgrad, Kamensk, and Rostov areas. The Corps was subordinate to Armee-Abt. Hollidt until Feb 2, Pz. AOK 4 until Feb 12, and Armee-Abt. Hollidt again until Mar 3, at which time the Armee-Abteilung Hollidt became the newly reorganized AOK 6.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44001/1	818	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reconnaissance reports, orders for improvement of defensive operations, intelligence bulletins, daily frontline activity reports, and situation maps.	Jan 1 - Mar 15, 1943	44001/2	818	154
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily frontline activity reports, directives for improvement of defensive positions, combat experience reports, and overlays showing positions of enemy units.	Mar 15 - Jun 30, 1943	44001/3	818	786

XXX. Armeekorps (XXX Army Corps)

The XXX. Armeekorps was formed in 1939. It participated in the western campaign in 1940, was transferred to East Prussia in July 1940, and to Rumania in January 1941. The Corps fought in the Balkans in the spring of 1941 and on the eastern front from June 1941, advancing via Yampol on the Dniester River to Mariupol. It then fought in the Crimea until the transfer of the Corps to the Leningrad front in August 1942 where it took part in position defense south of Lake Ladoga. In November 1942 the Corps was transferred to the Nevel area in the central sector, and in December to the southern sector. On Decmeber 18, 1942, the Corps was designated Armee-Abteilung Fretter-Pico and on February 3, 1943, it was redesignated the XXX. Armeekorps. From December 1942 to June 1944 the Corps participated in defensive engagements as it retreated from the Don River to the Tiraspol area along the Dniester River, to Izyum and Chuguev on the Donets River, southward to Nikopol on the Dnieper River, then westward to Pervomaisk on the Bug River via Krivoi Rog.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Gefechtsbericht des XXX. Armeekorps. Combat report on Corps operations in France.	Jun 13 - 21, 1940	E 9/1	819	1
Ia, Erfahrungsbericht über die Unternehmen im Bereich des AOK 1, Täuschung und drohen mit Angriff westlich Pfälzer Wald in der Zeit vom 12. bis 14. Mai 1940. Experience reports covering operations in the area of AOK 1.	Apr 28 - Jun 2, 1940	E 9/2	819	65
Ia, Kriegstagebücher mit Anlagen. War journal and annexes relating to Corps activities and movement to the Rhineland on September 3, 1939, where it guarded the German-French border area.	Aug 19, 1939 - May 5, 1940	E 9/3-6	819-820	130, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebücher mit Anlagen vom 6.5.-31.7.1940 und Tätigkeitsbericht vom 1.8.-31.12.1940. War journals with annexes and activity reports including orders, reports, charts, and maps pertaining to preparations for attack on the Maginot Line, to the western campaign, and to the transfer in July 1940 to East Prussia for border security and training. /This file consolidates the information contained in items W 579a-b, and W 3822a-e./	May 6 - Dec 31, 1940	E 9/7	820	264
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Balkanfeldzug. War journal containing daily entries describing the activities of the Corps in connection with its departure from the East Prussian-Polish frontier for employment with the 12th Army, movement into Rumania, and preparations for the occupation of Bulgaria.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1941	E 265/1-2	820	923
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Balkanfeldzug. War journal describing the crossing of the Danube River at Turnu-Magevele (Rumania), the advance into Bulgaria, and the assembly of troops for the forthcoming invasion of Greece.	Mar 1 - 31, 1941	E 265/3	821	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, directives, maps, and charts pertaining to the planning of the forthcoming occupation of Rumania and Bulgaria, including a list of officers assigned to staff positions in the XXX Corps, a report describing the activities of the advance guards dispatched to Rumania, and a report describing a reconnaissance trip conducted by the Operations Officer through Bulgaria.	Jan 1 - 31, 1941	E 265/4	821	151
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and special directives relating to signal, supply, transportation, security and air defense matters. A map of Bulgaria, indicating by symbols the condition of roads and bridges, and correspondence exchanged between the XXX Corps, the 1st Panzer Group, and the 72d Infantry Division regarding economical use of troops and the occupation of Rumania and Bulgaria are included.	Feb 1 - 28, 1941	E 265/5	821	208
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, special directives, order of battle charts, and maps relating to the advance into Rumania. Also, plans for the march into Bulgaria, preparations for the invasion of Greece, schedules for the order of march through Rumania and Bulgaria, and an index of officers assigned to staff positions in the XXX Corps.	Mar 1 - 31, 1941	E 265/6	821	327
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Das Werk Ehinos. Reports of the 164th Infantry Division describing the "Ehinos fortification" near the Bulgarian-Grecian border, detailed information on Greek artillery emplacements, and a summary report describing Greek troops occupying this position at the time of the division's capture of the fortification on Apr 9, 1941. Included are sketches, diagrams, and several photographs showing the fortification after it was taken by the 164th Infantry Division.	Apr 11, 1941	E 265/7	821	415
Ia, Kriegstagebücher mit Anlagen, Bände 1-2. War journals of the Operations Branch, with annexes, covering activities while the Corps was stationed in western Germany. [Copy of item E 9/3-4]	Aug 19, 1939 - Jan 28, 1940	W 457a-b	821	437
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen, Band 4. War journal, with annexes, including reports on interrogation of enemy deserters, orders, order of battle charts of the enemy, estimates of the situation, maps, and directives. [Copy of item E 9/6]	Mar 25 - May 5, 1940	W 457d	822	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal covering operations in Luxembourg.	May 6 - 29, 1940	W 579a	822	255
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 5. Annexes to war journal comprising directives, orders, maps, and reports. [This file was reconstructed after damage by fire.]	May 6 - 29, 1940	W 579b	822	313
Ia, Gefechtsbericht. Combat report on operations in Alsace-Lorraine.	Jun 13 - 22, 1940	W 2116a	822	400
Ia, Anlagen z. Gefechtsberichte 1-8. Annexes to the combat reports containing chronological descriptions of action, orders, announcements, and maps of Alsace-Lorraine.	Jun 13 - 21, 1940	W 2116b-i	822	440
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report, with appendixes, concerning enemy activities in Alsace-Lorraine and other parts of France, estimates of the situation, plans for attack, maps, orders, and announcements.	May 30 - Jun 20, 1940	W 2170	822	574
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Operations Branch covering the campaign in Luxembourg and Alsace-Lorraine.	May 28 - Jun 9, 1940	W 3822a	822	661
Ia, Anlagen 1-30 z. KTB. Annexes to war journal, including reports on enemy activities, maps, orders, announcements, messages, and organizational charts.	May 28 - Jun 9, 1940	W 3822b	822	717
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal covering operations in France.	Jun 10 - Jul 6, 1940	W 3822c	822	827
Ia, Anlagen 1-58 z. KTB. Orders, maps, messages, organizational charts, and a chronological report of Corps activities in France.	Jun 10 - Jul 6, 1940	W 3822d	822	911
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from and to the Corps while it was operating in France.	May 30 - Jun 25, 1940	W 3822e	822	1046
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Battle reports and estimates of the situation during the French campaign.	Jul 12 - Sep 12, 1940	W 5575	823	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht "Südost". Report of the Intelligence Branch containing data on investigation of espionage and sabotage, briefing of plain-clothes agents, observations of Greek-Bulgarian border activities, intercepted British messages, propaganda leaflets, arrest of unarmed Greek soldiers loitering about the country, and on the attack on a German vessel by an unidentified submarine.	Jan 2 - May 21, 1941	11455/1	823	91

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. TB "Südost". Intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, directives, and information bulletins pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, and military situation in Yugoslavia, Bulgaria, Greece, and England, including Turkey and Russia; counterintelligence activity; and troop entertainment and conduct. Also, instructions on security, data on British Army and Air Force, special directives concerning air reconnaissance, aerial photos of Hill 510 in Greece, and a report on Germany's policy toward Bulgaria.	Jan 4 - May 13, 1941	11455/2	823	82
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Russland. War journal pertaining to the movement of the Corps from the Balkans to the Russian front, Corps orders and special regulations, situation maps, and orders of the day in German and Rumanian.	Jun 22 - 30, 1941	12969	823	255
Ia/Arko, Kriegstagebuch 2, Griechenland, Rumänien, Russland. War journal of the 110th Artillery Staff Officer, including staff officer list, casualty list, and other data collected during the unit's employment in Greece, Rumania, and in Russia from Yampol across the southern Ukraine to Mariupol and to the Crimea.	May 16, 1941 - Jan 1, 1942	13896/1	823	407
Ia/Arko, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Artillerie Kommandeur 110. Artillery intelligence reports on enemy batteries, use of codes for tactical messages, importance of firing on observed enemy targets, supply of ammunition, ground observation, and need for camouflage of guns as well as of horses and vehicles. Also, overlays, maps, and Corps and division orders.	Sep 18 - Nov 28, 1941	13896/2	823	552
Ia/Arko, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Artillerie Kommandeur 110. Artillery intelligence reports on enemy batteries, summaries of enemy potential and weaknesses, message from Hitler to the troops urging increased resistance to partisans in rear areas, and messages exchanged with Rumanian troops in the campaign in the Crimea.	Sep 19, 1941 - Jan 1, 1942	13896/3	823	848
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Rumänien. War journal kept during the Corps' withdrawal from Greece, and plans and orders issued for Operation "München" (the crossing of the Prut River). A notation indicates that the entries for June 17 - 21, 1941, were destroyed.	May 30 - Jun 21, 1941	13905/1	823	1201
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB, Rumänien. Preparatory orders for Operation "Barbarossa" (the invasion of Russia), including analysis of effectiveness and reliability				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
of the Rumanian Army, order of battle on Rumanian and opposing Soviet armies, memoranda on chemical warfare, intelligence reports on enemy disposition and intentions, terrain descriptions, and instructions for mine-detection units probing for minefields.	Jun 1 - 20, 1941	13905/2	823	1290
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB, Rumänien. Situation and intelligence maps (1:100,000 and n.s.), orders pertaining to preparations for the invasion of Russia, last-minute requests for changes, amendments and implementations of the order of battle, and intelligence summaries.	Jun 21, 1941	13905/3	823	1385
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Russland. War journal concerning operations in Bessarabia, across the Dniester River at Yampol, and on to the Balta area.	Jul 1 - 31, 1941	13905/4	824	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Russland. War journal describing the steady advance of the Corps. Included are data on the Italian Pasubia Division and the 2d Hungarian Brigade, and on the crossing of the Bug River near Novaya Odessa, the advance to and capture of Berislav with great numbers of prisoners and huge quantities of materiel.	Aug 1 - 31, 1941	13905/5	824	170
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 4, Russland. War journal relating to the campaign near Melitopol, recording advances, counterattacks, and breakthroughs. The Corps' advance covers the areas around Akimovka, Mariupol, Beryansk, and Novo-Spasskoye. The journal notes battle weariness of troops.	Sep 1 - Oct 8, 1941	13905/6	824	261
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB, Band 2, Russland. Staff organizational chart, maps, casualty lists by component divisions, evening operation reports, orders of the Corps, order of battle of 8th Rumanian Infantry Division, regulations for aerial reconnaissance over the Dniester River, and a copy of a proclamation of liberation for Bessarabia.	Jul 1 - 15, 1941	13905/7	824	460
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB, Band 2, Russland. Evening operation reports, Corps orders, situation maps (1:100,000 and n.s.), periodic intelligence summaries, a report on disposition of 3d Engineer Company, engineers' estimate of the situation regarding a Dniester crossing, instructions relating to the line of				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
march for crossing the Dniester River at Yampol, and directives from the commanding general urging rapid advance and complete annihilation of the enemy west of the Dnieper.	Jul 16 - 31, 1941	13905/8	824	561
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB, Band 3, Russland. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to offensive engagements in the Kodyma, Slobodka, Balta, Troitskoye, Voznesensk, Novaya Odessa, and Berislav areas. Also, charts showing the order of battle of Heeresfront Rumänien and the Soviet 9th Army and traffic regulation for the Bug River crossing near Novaya Odessa.	Aug 1 - 31, 1941	13905/9	824	677
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB, Band 4, Russland. Staff organization chart, reports submitted by the 11th Army, directives for exploitation of captured documents and interrogation of prisoners of war for intelligence purposes, and a special report on Major Ustinow, former tank training officer of the Soviet 9th Army.	Oct 1 - 8, 1941	13905/11	824	880
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB, Russland. Daily reports of the Operations Branch concerning combat operations in the area from Melitopol to the Crimean Peninsula. Included are situation maps, Corps orders, correspondence sent to the 11th Army commending Rumanian cavalry brigades and asking for their relief, and instructions issued to subordinate divisions.	Sep 1 - 30, 1941, Oct 9 - 31, 1941	13905/12	824	977
Ia, Anlagenband VII z. KTB, Russland. Daily reports and orders pertaining to combat operations in the Crimean campaign. Also, situation maps (1:100,000), directives relating to the combating of partisan units, and a proclamation issued before the assault on Sevastopol.	Nov 1 - 30, 1941	13905/13	824	1262
Ia, Anlagenband VIII z. KTB, Russland. Daily reports pertaining to combat operations in the Crimean campaign, Corps orders, reports and situation maps concerning the assault on Sevastopol.	Dec 1 - 31, 1941	13905/14	825	1
Ia, Sonderanlage, Band IX z. KTB, Russland. Reports of engineer platoons storming the Stalin Line and crossing the Dniester River at Yampol, photographs and plans of the Stalin Line fortifications, maps (1:25,000) of Dniester crossing points, and a report to the 11th Army on Dniester fortifications.	Jul 18 - Aug 3, 1941	13905/15	825	184

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Feodossia, Sudak. War journal pertaining to the campaign against Feodosiya and Sudak in the southern Crimea including the fall of Feodosiya and other engagements on the Kerch Peninsula. Visits by the Commanding General of the 11th Army and Gen. Johannes Zukertort, Senior Artillery Officer, are mentioned.	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	17749/1	825	226
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports and Corps orders concerning clean-up operations, antipartisan actions, coastal security, and assaults on Feodosiya and Sudak, including situation maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000).	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	17749/2	825	322
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht "Ost". Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	17749/3	825	531
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence reports and summaries, a report on the landing of Red Army marines at Feodosiya, order of battle charts of Soviet Army forces, and memoranda dealing with the extermination of irregular combatants. Also, maps (1:100,000) used by the Intelligence Branch.	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	17749/4	825	560
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht "Rumänien". Activity report of the Intelligence Branch immediately before the invasion of Russia.	May 20 - Jun 22, 1941	18362	825	700
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal describing operations in the Crimea, particularly in the Feodosiya region. Journal relates heavy fighting, including bombardments from land, air, and sea by the Soviet Army, and German inability to strike by air because of unfavorable weather.	Feb 1 - Mar 31, 1942	21574/1	825	708
Ia, Anlagen 1-21 z. KTB. Orders, reports, and maps pertaining to daily combat activity and tactical situation along the XXX Corps front in the area of Sudak, Feodosiya, Kamyshi, and along the Parpach positions (Crimea). Details on Corps organization, training, rehabilitation, signal communication, and other data pertaining to military operations are included.	Feb 1 - 28, 1942	21574/2	825	810
Ia, Anlagen 1-28 z. KTB. Daily reports and maps pertaining to operations in the Parpach positions in the Crimea, orders regarding maneuvers in the Stary Krym area, reports on effective strength and status of equipment of subordinate units, and admonitions from the chief of staff concerning inaccurate reports. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Art. Maximilian Fretter-Pico, Mar 1, 1942 - Jul 18, 1944.	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	21574/3	826	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal describing operations in the Parpach positions, conferences with Air Force General von Richthofen and Field Marshal von Bock, and plans for a breakthrough in the Parpach area.	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	21574/4	826	152
Ia, Anlagen 1-17 z. KTB. Miscellaneous papers supplementing information contained in the war journal, including situation maps, daily reports, Corps orders on Operation "Trappenjagd" (the planned breakthrough in the Parpach area), and records pertaining to air force operations supporting the ground forces.	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	21574/5	826	247
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report describing the activities of the Intelligence Branch, including information on Red Army operations, psychological warfare operations, influx of non-Slavic deserters, prisoner-of-war interrogation reports concerning German air raids on Red Army field headquarters, and information on entertainment and welfare of German soldiers.	Feb 1 - 28, 1942	21574/6	826	440
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB. Intelligence summaries, reports, and maps, intelligence and counterintelligence bulletins, artillery maps, and other papers pertaining to counterintelligence and combat intelligence.	Feb 1 - 28, 1942	21574/7	826	472
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the Intelligence Branch on own and enemy activities and on entertainment and welfare for Corps troops.	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	21574/8	826	624
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Miscellaneous papers including intelligence bulletins, information relating to the Asiatic theater of war with a map, intelligence maps, a terrain and fortifications map (1:50,000), an artillery map, an intelligence report on Russian armor, summaries on enemy orders of battle, and other reports of an intelligence nature.	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	21574/9	826	662
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on Intelligence Branch activities during the period before the assault on the Kerch Peninsula containing data on measures taken to exploit Tatars for propaganda purposes and to provide movies and other entertainment for German and Rumanian troops.	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	21574/10	826	882
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Miscellaneous papers relating to intelligence matters, including intelligence bulletins, artillery maps, terrain maps of the Kerch Peninsula,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
terrain maps (1:50,000) of Parpach, situation maps, a special report on schools for irregulars, assignment for the 22d Panzer Division with an overlay (1:100,000), intelligence summaries, and other papers.	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	21574/11	826	917
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the Intelligence Branch concerning intelligence matters, such as enemy disposition and activities during the Kerch campaign.	May 1 - 20, 1942	21574/12	827	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Various papers pertaining to intelligence, including maps (1:50,000 and 1:100,000), a terrain and fortification map (1:50,000), intelligence bulletins, a synopsis of the Kerch campaign, announcement of short story prize winners, and related papers.	May 1 - 20, 1942	21574/13	827	35
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report and related papers of the Personnel Branch, including effective strength reports, a staff casualty list, separate lists of casualties of subordinate divisions for officers and enlisted men, citations issued and decorations awarded, recommendations for decorations, proclamations by the commanding general, and regulations regarding the use of special trains by personnel on leave.	Feb 1 - May 20, 1942	21574/14	827	164
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal containing information on day-to-day operations in the Kerch Peninsula, including Operation "Trappenjagd" (a plan for a breakthrough in the Parpach area and forced withdrawal of enemy troops from the Kerch Peninsula).	May 1 - 20, 1942	21753/1	827	224
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Miscellaneous papers supplementing information contained in the war journal, including Corps orders for the Kerch campaign, situation maps (1:100,000), synopsis of Parpach and Kerch campaigns, and operation reports.	May 1 - 20, 1942	21753/2	827	344
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal containing day-to-day information on the operations leading to the fall of Sevastopol.	May 21 - Jul 15, 1942	21816/1	827	565
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Miscellaneous papers supplementing the war journal, including maps (1:25,000) of the Balaklava-Kapellenberg front, a road map (1:100,000), situation maps, Corps orders including orders for Operation "Störfang" (preparation for the attack on Sevastopol), and operations reports.	May 21 - Jun 11, 1942	21816/2	827	765

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Annexes to the war journal including situation maps, fortification maps (1:25,000) of the Kamary area, Corps operations orders, and reports on the battle around Sevastopol.	Jun 12 - 30, 1942	21816/3	828	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Annexes to the war journal including situation maps, road maps, Corps operations orders and reports pertaining to the fall of Sevastopol, and a synopsis on the Sevastopol campaign.	Jul 1 - 15, 1942	21816/4	828	211
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht "Sewastopol". Report describing enemy activities during the siege of Sevastopol and activities of the Intelligence Branch.	May 21 - Jul 15, 1942	21816/5	828	306
Ic, Anlagenband I z. TB "Sewastopol". Miscellaneous papers supplementing the activity report, including intelligence maps (1:25,000 and n.s.), a survey of counterintelligence activities during May 1942, a transcript of a broadcast by Colonel Botsch on the Kerch victory, a report on mines and fortifications, an experience report of the Intelligence Branch on the Kerch campaign, intelligence bulletins, summaries, and reports.	May 21 - Jun 15, 1942	21816/6	828	359
Ic, Anlagenband II z. TB "Sewastopol". Intelligence maps, reports, briefs, a bulletin on the North African theater of war, intelligence and counterintelligence activity reports for the month of June 1942, order of battle charts, and other papers, chiefly pertaining to the final stages of the siege of Sevastopol.	Jun 16 - Jul 15, 1942	21816/7	828	501
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Operation "Georg". War journal pertaining to Operation "Georg" (preparation for the attack on Leningrad), operations data on the battles for Leningrad and Kolpino, on the establishment of new main lines of resistance at Kamen-Peski and Pulkovo-Pushkin, and on Operation "Feuerzauber" (plan to capture Leningrad). Included are Corps order of battle, table of organization and equipment for mine-detecting units, organizational charts for combat engineers, situation maps, orders, plans, and messages.	Aug 16 - Nov 5, 1942	24212	828	670
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Operation "Blücher". War journal containing information on Operation "Blücher" (preparations for the crossing of the Strait of Kerch). The Corps entrained August 7, 1942, for movement to the Leningrad area via Dzhankoi, Perekop, Kherson, Brest, Bialystok, Tilsit, Riga, Pskov, and Vyritsa.	Jul 7 - Aug 15, 1942	24216/1	828	813

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB "Blücher". Maps of the 22d and 28th Divisions relating to the crossing of the Strait of Kerch, sketches of equipment used in the crossing, directives on amphibious training, and operations orders.	Jul 16 - Aug 6, 1942	24216/2	828	850
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Schlacht südlich des Ladoga Sees. War journal describing combat operations south of Lake Ladoga. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 11.	Sep 4 - Oct 18, 1942	24593/1	828	948
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Leningrad. War journal describing combat activities in the Leningrad area. The Corps was ordered to be ready for a new assignment, Nov 3, 1942, and the LIV. Armeekorps was ordered to take over the Corps' sector, Nov 5, 1942. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 16. [According to the Potsdam Catalog the Corps was transferred from the Leningrad front to the Nevel and Bely areas, central sector, on or about Nov 6, 1942.]	Oct 19 - Nov 5, 1942	24593/2	829	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operation "Georg". Orders and reports concerning Operation "Georg," including memoranda on antitank warfare and assignment of antitank specialists to infantry and engineer units. Also, afteraction critique pertaining to the battle at Sevastopol and Parpach.	Aug 16 - Sep 2, 1942	24593/3	829	45
Ia, Anlagen, Band 1 z. KTB. Orders, reports, order of battle, and maps pertaining to the battles south of Lake Ladoga. Also, directives relating to German combat method and battle conduct based on Soviet Army tactics.	Sep 5 - 23, 1942	24593/4	829	83
Ia, Anlagen, Band 2 z. KTB. Reports, orders, directives, maps, intelligence reports, and excerpts from captured Soviet Army documents relating to the battles south of Lake Ladoga.	Sep 24 - 30, 1942	24593/5	829	293
Ia, Anlagen, Band 3 z. KTB. Annexes to the war journal, containing situation maps, afteraction critiques, Corps orders and reports, conference notes, and correspondence relating to the battles south of Lake Ladoga.	Oct 1 - 17, 1942	24593/6	829	397
Ia, Anlagen, Band 4 z. KTB, Einsatz an der Newa Front. Directives on communication security, activation of alarm units, and establishment of fortified support stations behind artillery positions, commanding general's correspondence and conference notes, Corps orders, reports on operations in the Neva River area, and situation maps (1:50,000).	Oct 19 - Nov 5, 1942	24593/7	829	519

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to own and enemy activities in the Kerch area and in the new positions near Leningrad. Includes a high command decree ordering that irregulars be treated as spies.	Jul 16 - Nov 5, 1942	24593/8	829	647
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Corps directives on the disposition of records and on inventorying classified documents, instruction on the guiding of foreign observers in the Crimea, maps of the Kerch Peninsula, activity report of the Counterintelligence Officer, and data on billeting in a convalescent home in Simeis.	Jul 20 - Aug 3, 1942	24593/9	829	739
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence summaries and bulletins, directives on counterintelligence operations and internal security, excerpts from prisoner-of-war interrogation reports and captured enemy documents, intelligence reports relating to the battle south of Lake Ladoga and in the Leningrad area, and intelligence and fortification maps.	Sep 1 - 30, 1942	24593/10	829	757
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Annexes to the activity report including intelligence maps, bulletins, and reports on the battle around Leningrad.	Oct 1 - Nov 5, 1942	24593/11	829	880
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, "Kämpfe auf der Krim 1941". War journal describing combat activities in the Sevastopol area.	Oct 9 - Dec 31, 1941	31106	829	978
Ia, Kriegstagebücher, Bände 1-2, Kämpfe zwischen Don und Donez. War journals describing combat operations during battles in the area of the Don and Donets Rivers. Armee-Abteilung Fretter-Pico was redesignated the XXX. Armeekorps on Feb 3, 1943, and was then subordinate to Pz. AOK 1.	Feb 3 - May 31, 1943	35940/1-35940/2	830	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3. War journal describing combat activities and related matters during battles in the area of the Don and Donets Rivers, including encounters at Studënok, Belaya, Gora, and Lisichansk.	Jun 1 - Jul 31, 1943	35940/3	830	310
Ia, Anlagenband Ia z. KTB. Miscellaneous papers supplementing the war journal, including situation maps, Corps order of battle chart, operations reports, and messages.	Feb 3 - 28, 1943	35940/4	830	459
Ia, Anlagenband Ib z. KTB. Annexes to the war journal, including situation maps, regulation concerning the use of forced labor on field fortification projects,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
operations reports, an order announcing the appointment of an officer to control military order and discipline ("Manneszucht"), and messages sent and received.	Mar 1 - 22, 1943	35940/5	830	795
Ia, Anlagenband Ic z. KTB. Annexes to the war journal, including Corps orders, situation maps (1:100,000), memoranda, reports, operations messages sent and received, and a list of captured materiel.	Mar 23 - Apr 30, 1943	35940/6	830	962
Ia, Anlagenband Id z. KTB. Miscellaneous papers supplementing the war journal, including situation and artillery maps, order of battle charts, Corps orders, directives, general orders, messages sent and received, and reports.	May 1 - 31, 1943	35940/7	830	1259
Ia, Anlagenband Ie z. KTB. Situation maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000), Corps orders, operations reports and messages, order of battle charts, intelligence bulletins, operations maps (1:25,000 and 1:50,000), plans for commando operations, and correspondence pertaining to operations mainly in the areas of Proletarsk, Verkhneye, and Lisichansk.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	35940/8	831	1
Ia, Anlagenband If z. KTB. Annexes to the war journal containing situation and operations maps (1:10,000 and 1:25,000), Corps orders, order of battle charts, operations reports and messages, correspondence sent and received, memoranda on raiding parties, and directives concerning evacuation measures and destruction of materiel.	Jul 1 - 31, 1943	35940/9	831	242
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band 1, Armee-Abteilung Fretter-Pico (v. 3.2.43 ab: Gen.Kdo. XXX. A.K.), Kämpfe zwischen Don und Donez. Report relating to German and Red Army intelligence and combat activities during the battles at Millerovo, Makarov, and Kamensk.	Dec 20, 1942 - Feb 2, 1943*	35940/10	831	532
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band 2, Gen. Kdo. XXX. A.K., Kämpfe zwischen Don und Donez. Report relating to enemy activities and to operations of the Intelligence Branch during combat engagements between the Don and Donets Rivers near Nikitovka.	Feb 3 - Mar 22, 1943	35940/11	831	578
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band 3. Report describing enemy activities and the operations of the Intelligence Branch on the Donets front from Izyum to Borovskoye.	Mar 23 - Apr 30, 1943	35940/12	831	634

* For additional documents of Armee-Abteilung Fretter-Pico, Dec 18, 1942 - Feb 3, 1943, see Guide No. 50, pp. 5-8, Items 31723/1-8.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band 4. Reports relating to enemy activities and to operations of the Intelligence Branch on the Donets front. Included are data on recreational activities sponsored or supervised by the Intelligence Branch.	May 1 - 31, 1943	35940/13	831	659
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band 5. Report describing enemy activities and operations of the Intelligence Branch south of the Donets River. Includes information on counterintelligence operations and on recreational activities sponsored or supervised by the Intelligence Branch.	Jun 1 - Jul 31, 1943	35940/14	831	699
Ic, Anlagen 1-131 z. TB, Band 1, Armee-Abteilung Fretter-Pico. Miscellaneous papers supplementing the activity report of the Intelligence Branch of Armee-Abteilung Fretter-Pico, including maps (1:1,000,000 and n.s.), evaluation reports on opposing Red Army forces, and intelligence reports on operations between the Don and Donets Rivers.	Dec 24, 1942 - Feb 2, 1943	35940/15	831	737
Ic, Anlagen 1-115 z. TB, Band 2. Annexes to the activity report of the Intelligence Branch, including maps, intelligence bulletins, and reports concerning operations near Voroshilovgrad, Krasnaya, Polyana, and Rodakovo.	Feb 3 - Mar 22, 1943	35940/16	831	887
Ic, Anlagen 1-83 z. TB, Band 3. Miscellaneous papers supplementing the activity report, including intelligence maps (1:300,000), directives concerning the organization of intelligence sections within subordinate units, intelligence bulletins and reports, orders requiring men quartered in private billets to make radios inoperative for any periods of absence from those billets, and standard operating procedures for reporting and processing intelligence information.	Mar 23 - Apr 30, 1943	35940/17	832	1
Ic, Anlagen 1-91 z. TB, Band 4. Various papers supplementing the activity report of the Intelligence Branch including intelligence maps (1:300,000), directives on survey of excess classified material, and intelligence reports regarding activities in the Donets sector.	May 1 - 31, 1943	35940/18	832	89
Ic, Anlagen 1-79 z. TB, Band 5. Miscellaneous papers supplementing the activity report of the Intelligence Branch including intelligence maps, memorandum on the distribution and use of a Corps battle history containing classified data but issued without security restrictions, and intelligence reports.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	35940/19	832	206

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen 1-74 z. TB, Band 6. Annexes to the activity report of the Intelligence Branch containing intelligence maps (1:300,000 and n.s.), intelligence reports concerning estimated enemy strength and losses, intelligence bulletins, and information on effectiveness of reporting and processing intelligence information. Also, papers on the employment of a theater group in Kaganovich for the entertainment of the troops.	Jul 1 - 31, 1943	35940/20	832	296
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, "Abwehrkämpfe am Donez". War journal describing defensive operations along the Donets River front, in the Chuguyev and Izyum area. Includes information on desertion of Turkomans to the Russians and on the preparation of rear area fortifications.	Aug 1 - 31, 1943	43000/1	832	400
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, "Abwehrkämpfe vom Donez" (1.9.-26.9.43). War journal describing the retreat from the Donets River and efforts made to establish positions in the Dnieper River area in the face of Red attacks near Dnepropetrovsk and Zaporozhe.	Sep 1 - 30, 1943	43000/2	832	487
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, "Kämpfe am Dnjepr" (27.9.-24.10.43). War journal describing heavy combat and the retreat from the Dnieper River.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	43000/3	832	584
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, "Kämpfe im grossen Dnjeprbogen". War journal describing heavy combat and Russian advance toward Krivoi Rog.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	43000/4	832	674
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, "Abwehrkämpfe am Donez". Miscellaneous papers supplementing the war journal including situation maps (1:100,000), order of battle charts, orders charging local commanders with the prevention of panic and unauthorized withdrawals, other operations orders, and instructions regarding orderly withdrawals and destruction of supplies and surplus equipment.	Aug 1 - 31, 1943	43000/5	832	756
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, "Abwehrkämpfe vom Donez" (1.9.-26.9.43). Annexes to war journal including situation maps (1:100,000), sketches of Dnieper River crossings in the Verkhne-Dneprovsk and Zaporozhe sectors, Army and Corps orders, operations reports on the withdrawal to the Dnieper positions, and memoranda concerning inadequacies found in field fortifications.	Sep 1 - 30, 1943	43000/6	832	1057

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, "Kämpfe am Dnjepr" (27.9.-24.10.43). Various papers supplementing the war journal, including order of battle charts, situation maps and overlays (1:100,000) showing evacuation routes for the civilian population from the Dnepropetrovsk area, memoranda on air support, operations reports, and Army and Corps orders relating to the withdrawal from the Dnieper.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	43000/7	833	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, "Absetzen vom Dnjepr" (25.10.43). Annexes to war journal containing situation maps and overlays (1:100,000) showing the "Mosel" and "Rheinland" positions near Topila, order of battle charts, Army and Corps orders, operations reports concerning the withdrawal to Ivanovka, Aleksandrovka, and the Mikailovka line north of Tomakovka.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	43000/8	833	256
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen, "Durchbruchsschlacht nördlich Nikopol und Kampf um Kriwoj Rog". War journal of the Operations Branch pertaining to combat operations during the enemy breakthrough north of Nikopol and in the Krivoi Rog area, and miscellaneous papers supplementing the war journal, including Army and Corps orders, operations reports, and messages sent and received.	Jan 30 - Feb 15, 1944	50560/1	833	499
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen, "Auffrischung Wossnessensk". War journal relating to combat activities east of the Bug River. Included are a number of papers supplementing the war journal entries, including orders, messages sent and received, and directives regarding the reequipping and training of troops in and near Voznesensk.	Feb 16 - Mar 6, 1944	50560/2	833	664
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen, "Absetzen am Bug - Bugverteidigung". War journal describing defensive combat along the Bug River from Pervomaisk to Nikolayev. Includes miscellaneous papers supplementing the journal entries, such as situation maps, Army and Corps orders, messages sent and received, and directives concerning the defense of semipermanent installations in the field, as well as the duties and responsibilities of commandants of such places.	Mar 7 - 27, 1944	50560/3	833	738
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen, "Absetzen vom Bug zum Dnjestr". War journal relating to combat activities in connection with the withdrawal from the Bug to the Dniester and later into Rumania, including miscellaneous orders, directives, messages sent and received, situation maps (1:100,000), and sketches of the Dniester River crossings in the Tiraspol area.	Mar 28 - Apr 11, 1944	50560/4	833	973

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, "Abwehrkämpfe nördlich Nikopol". Miscellaneous papers pertaining to combat operations north of Nikopol and in the Krivoi Rog area. Included are Army and Corps orders, messages sent and received, and operations reports.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jan 29, 1944	50560/5	834	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report describing enemy activities and operations of the Intelligence Branch during combat engagements in the Novo Vitebsk and Novo Nikolayevka areas.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	52884/1	834	152
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Miscellaneous papers supplementing the activity report of the Intelligence Branch, including an overlay (1:100,000), intelligence report on the withdrawal from the Bug River to positions on the Dniester River, and estimates on the enemy order of battle.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	52884/2	834	240

Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXI (XXXI Corps Command)

This unit was formed as Grenzschutzabschnittskommando 1 (Border Security Command 1) in August 1939. It participated in the campaign against Poland by occupying the Polish Corridor in September 1939 (as Korps Kaupisch from September 9). On October 29, 1939, it was renamed the Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXI. In April 1940 the Corps took part in the occupation of Denmark and on June 2, 1940, it left Denmark to participate in the French campaign against the Maginot Line in the Verdun area. In July 1940 it was transferred to the Biarritz, Royan, Dax, Cognac, and Libourne areas for occupation duty, coastal defense, and security of the demarcation line. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Fl. Leonhard Kaupisch, from August 25, 1939. /According to the Potsdam Catalog the Corps was redesignated the LXXX. Armeekorps on May 28, 1942./

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Korps Kaupisch (Grenzschutzabschnittskommando 1). War journal of Grenzschutzabschnittskommando 1 (Border Security Command 1), as of Sep 9, 1939, known as Korps Kaupisch, relating to mobilization of the unit in Belgard, the march into and occupation of the Polish Corridor and the battle for and surrender of the naval station on the Hel Peninsula. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 4, H. Gr. Nord, and Mil. Befhb. Danzig/Westpr., successively under the command of Gen.d.Fl.Leonhard Kaupisch.	Aug 25 - Oct 3, 1939	P II/48b*	891	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Korps Kaupisch. Daily combat activity reports.	Aug 23 - Oct 4, 1939	P II/48e*	835	1
Ic/AO, Anlagen z. KTB, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Security Officer and the Secret Police concerning their work with civilian authorities in Poland, enemy situation reports, and data on political measures taken in occupied areas.	Aug - Sep 1939	P II/48f*	835	72
Ic/AO, Anlagen z. KTB, Nachrichten. Intelligence and enemy situation reports.	Aug 16 - Sep 12, 1939	P II/48g*	835	465
Ic/AO, Anlagen z. KTB, Vernehmungen von Gefangenen und Zivilpersonen. Interrogation summaries of prisoners of war and civlians.	Aug 28 - Sep 21, 1939	P II/48h*	835	652
Ic/AO, Anlagen z. KTB, Hela. Interrogation summaries of Polish civlians and prisoners of war about military installations in Poland.	Sep 16 - Oct 3, 1939	P II/48i*	835	768
Ia, Sammelakte über die Besetzung Dänemarks. Material pertaining to the occupation of Denmark.	Apr 9 - 21, 1940	E 290/1	835	871

* Items P II/48b,e-i were badly damaged by fire. Item No. P II/48b, frames 1-70, was filmed out of sequence.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Ic, Besetzung Dänemarks am 9. und 10. April 1940. Reports on the occupation of Denmark.	Apr 9 - 10, 1940	E 290/2	836	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War diary with enclosures containing daily entries and covering operations during the campaign against Poland.	Aug - Oct 1939	E 293/1	836	49
Ic, Taktische Befehle. Tactical orders concerning the occupation of Denmark.	Mar 12 - Apr 8, 1940	W 1486/a	836	271
Ic, Feindlage-Allgemeines, Dänemark, I./2 geh. Kdos. General information pertaining to Denmark and its occupation.	Mar 1 - Apr 10, 1940	W 1486/b	1464*	1
Ic, Feindlage-Allgemeines, Dänemark, I./2 geh. Kdos. Reports on the situation in Denmark, with photographs.	Mar 14 - Apr 7, 1940	W 1486/c	1464	166
Ic, Allgemeines, Vorbereitung für die Besetzung von Dänemark, I./geh. Kdos. Reports compiled by the Intelligence Branch in preparation for the occupation and administration of Denmark.	Mar 2 - Apr 9, 1940	W 1486/d	1464	283
Ic, Feindlage - Feindbilder, Dänemark, I./3 geh. Kdos. Reports on the enemy situation in Denmark.	Mar 12 - Apr 7, 1940	W 1486/e	1464	380
Ic, Grenzabsperrung, Dänemark, I./4 geh. Kdos. Material pertaining to the closing of the German-Danish border.	Feb 5 - Apr 8, 1940	W 1486/f	1464	468
Ic, Grenzabsperrung Deutschland-Dänemark. Plan for isolating the German-Danish frontier.	Mar 19 - Apr 8, 1940	W 1486/g	836	403
Ic, Propaganda-Staffel. Information on propaganda exercises before the occupation of Denmark.	Mar 16 - Apr 3, 1940	W 1486/h	836	462
Ic, Flugblätter. Leaflets containing directives for the conduct of German military personnel toward the Danish civilian population.	Mar 16 - Apr 7, 1940	W 1486/i	836	484

* In order to maintain item number sequence, roll numbers appear out of sequence for items which were security classified or otherwise not available at the time the bulk of the records were filmed.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Heft Kopenhagen, I./9 geh.Kdos. Reports, photographs, maps, sketches, and city plans of Copenhagen giving detailed information on the area of Copenhagen.	Mar 21 - Apr 5, 1940	W 1486/k	1464	550
Ic, Heft Aalborg, Dänemark, L/10 geh. Kdos. Reports, photographs, sketches, and maps giving detailed information on the Danish port of Aalborg (Lim Fjord).	Mar 18 - Apr 2, 1940	W 1486L	1464	644
Ic, Heft Esbjerg. Detailed information on the port of Esbjerg, located on the western coast of Jutland.	Apr 2 - 5, 1940	W 1486/m	836	515
Ic, Taktische Befehle. Tactical orders pertaining to operations in Denmark.	Apr 8 - May 21, 1940	W 1486/n	836	534
Ic, Besondere Anordnungen, Dänemark, II./2 geh. Kdos. Reports concerning the recruiting of Danes in North Schleswig for the SS and a Führer directive forbidding such action.	Apr 26 - 30, 1940	W 1486/o	1464	666
Ic, Geheime Feldpolizei. Reports and orders concerning the assignment of secret field police units before the occupation of Denmark.	Apr 2 - 3, 1940	W 1486/p	836	596
Ia, Akten. Daily reports concerning operations, condition of troops, inspection of units after the seizure of Poland and while performing border security duties in the Ortelsburg area, East Prussia. Also, basic regulations and order of battle charts. On Oct 29, 1939, the Corps was renamed Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXI.	Oct 29, 1939 - Mar 8, 1940	P 2402	836	604
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal covering operations and activities along the Meuse River in the Verdun area and the transfer to Bordeaux for coastal defense on Jun 29, 1940.	Jun 3 - Jul 3, 1940	W 5606/a	836	1297
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Orders and daily reports covering operations in France.	Jun 3 - Jul 3, 1940	W 5606/b	836	1343
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4 [sic], Ia, Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Operation Branch for the period Jul 7, 1940, to Apr 1, 1941, and daily reports pertaining to coastal defense, security of the demarcation line and rear areas in the Cognac and Biarritz areas, the training of troops, and Operations "Grün" (special training along the coast) and "Attila" (occupation of unoccupied France); order of battle charts; register of officers; a combat ration strength report; and orders, directives, and afteraction critiques				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
concerning coastal defense. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch for the period Jul 8, 1940, to Mar 31, 1941, pertaining to the security of the Corps during the transfer from Copenhagen, June 2, 1940, for assignment in the west and the transfer to the Bordeaux, La Rochelle, and Angouleme areas, Jul 1, 1940, control of the demarcation line, counterintelligence activity, morale and attitude of the civilian population, and troop entertainment. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 7.	Jul 4, 1940 - Apr 1, 1941	13152/1	837	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Enclosures to war journal containing orders and situation maps.	Jul 4 - Aug 20, 1940	13152/2	837	336
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Security directives, orders, and situation maps relating to the occupation of France.	Aug 31, 1940 - Mar 21, 1941	13152/3	837	426
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5 [sic], Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte und Ia, Anlagen. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning counterintelligence, cooperation with the French authorities and the military government, morale and attitude and the supply situation of the civilian population, and troop entertainment. Also, daily reports pertaining to coastal defense, the security of the demarcation line and rear areas, and training in the Biarritz, Royan, Dax, Libourne, Labouheyre areas; register of officers; and a combat and ration strength report.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1941	13152/8	837	559
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reorganization orders, training instructions, and order of battle.	Apr 23 - Sep 29, 1941	13152/9	837	640

[For records of the Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXI activities until it was converted to Generalkommando LXXX on May 27, 1942, see Guide No. 62, KTB 6, Item No. 24498/1, Roll No. 1576, Frame 1, Oct 1, 1941 - Sep 30, 1942.]

Höheres Kommando XXXII (XXXII Corps Command)

This unit was formed in August 1939 as Grenzschutzabschnittskommando 2 (Border Security Command 2). On Oct 15, 1939, it was designated the Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXII and assigned first to the Posen area, then on Oct 23, 1939 was transferred to the Lublin, Kielce, Zamosc, and Radom areas and renamed the Höheres Kommando XXXII. At the end of May 1940 it was transferred from Radom to Aachen, where it remained until June 13, 1940. The Corps then moved to the Rouen area for coastal defense between Abbeville on the Somme River and Caen on the Orne River. In May 1942 the Corps was redesignated the Generalkommando LXXXI. A.K.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning operations during the move to the Posen area and to the Lublin, Kielce, Zamosc, and Radom areas for occupation duties, security of the demarcation line, and training; the transfer on May 29, 1940, from Radom to the Aachen area via Kielce, Breslau, and Magdeburg and to the Rouen area on June 13, 1940, for coastal defense between Abbeville and Caen. The Corps was subordinate to Mil. Befhb. v. Posen, Obbfhb. Gr. Ab. Mitte, Obbfhb. Ost, OKH Op. Abt., Mil. Befhb. Belgien und Nordfrankreich, AOK 4, Befhb. Nord-Frankreich, successively, under the command of Gen. Lt. Fritz Büchs, Aug 26, 1939-Jan 10, 1940, and Gen. Lt. Böhm-Tettelbach, Jan 11, 1940.	Oct 13, 1939 - Jun 24, 1940	P 3056	838	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Besondere Vorkommnisse. Reports on police and patrol activity concerning guerrilla operations, clashes, and unrest in occupied Poland.	Jan 5 - May 9, 1940	P 3078/r	838	74
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle von Oberost, bezw. Grenzabschnitt Mitte. Orders of Grenzabschnitt Mitte pertaining to the occupation of Poland.	Oct 11 - Dec 9, 1939	P 3078/v-y	838	115
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Brückenköpfe. Orders, directives, maps, and reports concerning the construction of fortified positions in the Annopol, Pulawy, and Deblin areas.	Nov 25, 1939 - Apr 21, 1940	P 3078/z.8	838	596
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Brückenkopf Gora-Kalwarja. Plans for the construction of fortified positions at Gora-Kalwaria, with maps and an overlay.	Oct 26 - 31, 1939	P 3078/z.9	838	672
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Bückenkopf Pulawi-Deblin. Plans for the construction of fortified positions at Pulawy-Deblin, with maps and overlays.	Oct 30 - Nov 1, 1939	P 3078/z10	838	692
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal pertaining to coastal defense from Dieppe to Harfleur and the security of the Rouen and Bernay areas. The Corps was subordinate to Befhb. Nordfrankreich, Chef d. Mil. Verw. in Frankreich, AOK 16, amd AOK 9, successively.	Jun 25 - Nov 11, 1940	W 6957	838	718

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte, Sabotagefälle, Spionage, Feindmaterial, Unerlaubtes Entfernen. Activity reports of the Intelligence and Personnel Branches of the XXXII Corps Command in France.	Jun 20 - Oct 31, 1940	8121/1	1465	1
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Operations Branch concerning security activity in the Somme and Seine River areas.	Nov 1, 1940 - Jul 31, 1941	12435/1-12435/2	839	1
Ia, Operationsakten. Reports concerning the Corps transfer to the Rouen area in June 1940 and its defense of the coast from Dieppe to Harfleur and the security of the Rouen area.	May 29 - Nov 12, 1940	12435/6	839	81
Ia, Operationsakten. Reports concerning Corps operations relating to the security of the northern coast of France from Dieppe to Deauville and the rear areas of the Rouen and Bernay sectors.	May 27 - Oct 25, 1940	12435/7	839	513
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Sabotage, Spionage, Fahndung, Feindpropaganda, Unerlaubtes Entfernen, Selbstmorde, Geistige Betreuung, und Besondere Vorkommnisse. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Nov 1, 1940 - Jul 31, 1941	12435/8	1465	18
Qu., IVa-c, IIa/IIb, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Supply and Personnel Branches, the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, and the Judge Advocate.	Nov 1, 1940 - Jul 31, 1941	12435/9	839	161
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Operations Branch pertaining to security along the coast from Dieppe to Deauville and the rear areas of the Rouen and Bernay sectors.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1941	16255/1	839	633
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy acts of sabotage, espionage, and propaganda, Communist propaganda leaflets; absence without leave, suicides, and accidents involving German military personnel; and troop education and entertainment.	Aug 1 - Dec 15, 1941	16255/4	1465	80
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch in occupied France. In May 1942 the Höheres Kommando XXXII was redesignated Generalkommando LXXXI. A.K.	Dec 16, 1941 - Jun 30, 1942	22466/7	1465	132

XXXIII. Armeekorps (XXXIII Army Corps)

This unit was formed in 1939 as Grenzschutzabschnittskommando 3 (Border Security Command 3) and was designated the Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXIII from October 18 to November 15, 1939. The Corps was renamded Höheres Kommando XXXIII on November 16, 1939. It participated in the Polish campaign in southern Poland. In October 1939 the Corps was transferred to Dortmund via Opole and Dülmen and on March 3, 1940, to the Freiburg area to secure the Swiss-German border. It took part in the western campaign in the Belfort-Mulhouse area from June 15, 1940. The Corps was transferred to the Trondheim area of Norway via Aalborg, Denmark, and Oslo in July-August 1940. It participated in occupation duties, coastal and air defense, and training in the Alesund, Kristiansund, Trondheim, Bodo, and Narvik areas. On January 25, 1943, the Corps was redesignated Generalkommando XXXIII. A.K.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Orders, reports, and maps pertaining to preparations for the Polish campaign in the Hindenburg-Beuthen area, the crossing of the Przemsza River and offensive engagements to Krakow via Katowice, German and enemy tactical situation, the setting up of the military government for southern Poland, the security of the eastern part of the Upper Silesian industrial region, and the construction of defensive positions along the demarcation line.	Aug 28 - Oct 12, 1939	P II/28b	840	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Operations Branch of the Grenzschutzabschnittskommando 3 giving detailed account of the activities before, during, and after the campaign in Poland. Also, afteraction, casualty, and ration strength reports, register of officers, photographs of military personnel and civilians of east Upper Silesia, and an order concerning the conversion of the Grenzschutzabschnittskommando 3 to the Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXIII from Oct 18 to Nov 15, 1939. From Nov 16, 1939, it was known as the Höheres Kommando XXXIII. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 8 and H.Gr. Süd under the command of Gen.Lt. z.V. Georg Brandt from Aug 26, 1939.	Aug 24 - Oct 23, 1939	E 271/1	840	156
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports concerning border security and occupation policies, enemy situation reports, experience reports, tactical orders, and situation maps covering the period before, during, and after the campaign in Poland.	Aug 28 - Oct 12, 1939	E 271/2	840	263
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal of the Operations Branch giving detailed information on the move of the Corps from Katowice, via Opole and Dülmen, to Dortmund, Oct-Dec 1939; its transfer on Mar 3, 1940, to the Freiburg area to secure the Swiss-German border; its participation in the western campaign in the Belfort				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
and Mulhouse area from June 15, 1940; and transfer to the Colmar area on Jul 6, 1940. The Corps was subordinate to H.Gr. Süd, OKH, H.Gr. B., AOK 6, H.Gr. C, AOK 7, AOK 1, and AOK 12, successively.	Oct 24, 1939 - Jul 28, 1940	E 271/3	840	418
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Army directories, strength reports, order of battle charts, Corps orders, tactical orders, and situation maps concerning Corps operations in the western campaign.	May 26 - Jul 28, 1940	E 271/4	840	625
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Vorausabteilung (mot.) Oberst Mack. War journal of the Advance Motorized Detachment of Colonel Mack concerning its operations in the Cernay, Mulhouse, and Belfort areas.	Jun 9 - 19, 1940	E 336	840	777
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal of the Operations Branch covering the Corps' assignment in Poland, Germany, and France. [W 960/a (damaged by fire) is a copy of item No. E 271/3.]	Oct 24, 1939 - Jul 28, 1940	W 960/a	840	909
Ia, Operationsakten. Army orders covering operations in the Upper Rhine, Alsace, and Vosges Mountain regions. [Item damaged by fire.]	Jun 8 - 24, 1940	W 5995/a1	841	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning the transfer of the Corps from Alsace to Trondheim (Drontheim) for occupation duties, coastal defense, and security of military installations in this area. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence and Personnel Branches; a register of officers; and a combat and ration strength report. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 7, Gruppe XXI, and Wehrm. Befhb. Norwegen, successively.	Jul 29 - Oct 31, 1940	N 9925/1	841	113
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Corps orders pertaining to the security of military installations in occupied Norway.	Aug 17 - Oct 15, 1940	N 9925/2	841	169
Ia, Operationsakten. Orders and instructions for security improvement in coastal areas and military installations in Norway.	Jan 9 - Mar 23, 1941	18985/3	841	1
Ia, Operationsakten. Reports relating to the interrogation of agents and correspondence and directives concerning the improvement of coastal security in Norway.	Mar 24, 1941 - Jan 9, 1942	18985/4	841	389

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Operationsakten, Artillerie. Correspondence and directives pertaining to the security of factories, military installations, and coastal areas.	Oct 23, 1940 - Mar 23, 1942	18985/5	842	1
Ia, Zustandsberichte. Reports of the Operations Branch concerning the status of subordinate units in occupied Norway.	Sep 8, 1940 - Dec 23, 1941	18985/9	842	337
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Operations Branch concerning coastal and air defense and training activities in the Trondheim area. Also, afteraction reports and critique with maps pertaining to British naval and landing operations on the Vagsoy (Maalöy) Island on Dec 27, 1941.	Nov 1, 1940 - May 31, 1942	19390/1	842	499
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning the demobilization of the Norwegian Armed Forces, political attitude of the civilian population in Norway, and movement of British naval units.	Nov 1, 1940 - May 31, 1942	19390/3	842	565
Ia, Ergänzung zu den Tätigkeitsberichten, Operationsakten. Orders, radio messages, and correspondence relating to security in Norway.	Dec 29, 1941 - May 5, 1942	26838/1	842	605
Ia, Anlagen zu den Tätigkeitsberichten. Correspondence and investigation reports covering the landing of British units in Norway and the effectiveness of German counteroffensive actions.	Dec 27, 1941 - May 26, 1942	26838/16	842	909
Ia, Sonderanlagenbände 1-3 z. KTB. Reports, correspondence, orders, and maps pertaining to the occupation of Norway in the Alesund, Trondheim, Bodo, and Narvik areas.	Mar 6, 1942 - Aug 12, 1943	42629/1-42629/3	843	1
Ia, Sonderanlagenband 4 z. KTB, Gefechtsbericht über Feindlandung bei und beiderseits Dieppe am 19.8.1942. Afteraction reports on the British landing near Dieppe in northern France, Aug 19, 1942.	Aug 25 - Sep 3, 1942	42629/4	844	1
Ia, Sonderanlagenband 5 z. KTB, Unternehmen "Selbu-Nordlicht". Reports, plans, and overlays pertaining to Operation "Selbu-Nordlicht" (combating of subversive activities in the Storen, Trondheim, and Hell areas of Norway and searching for sabotage equipment and munitions).	Apr 17 - May 1, 1943	42629/5	844	87

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Sonderanlagenband 10 z. KTB, Küstenverteidigung. Orders, reports, and maps concerning the construction of coastal defenses in Norway. Also, afteraction critique of the British raid on Dieppe.	Jun 8, 1940 - Oct 28, 1942	42629/10	844	306
Ia, Ziviler Ausnahmezustand. Reports and correspondence recommending more stringent occupation policies in Norway, including the proclamation of a civil state of emergency to facilitate the searching of an area for weapons, explosives, and radios, and the examination of personal papers.	Oct 6 - Nov 11, 1942	42629/11	844	387
Ia, Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Operations and Intelligence Branches pertaining to defense and security measures in the Alesund, Kristiansund, Trondheim, Bodo, and Narvik areas. On Jan 25, 1943, the Corps was redesignated Generalkommando XXXIII. Armeekorps.	Jun 1, 1942 - Dec 31, 1943	42724	844	501

XXXIV. Armeekorps z.b.V. (XXXIV Army Corps)

The Corps was formed during the summer of 1939 as Grenzschutzabschnittskommando 12 (Border Security Command 12). From September 6, 1939, it was known as Gruppe Metz. During the Polish campaign the Corps participated in antiguerrilla warfare in the Poznan (Posen) area. On October 14, 1939, it was converted to the Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXIV and was transferred to the Rzeszow-Jaroslaw area for border security and preparations for the eastern campaign. It took part in offensive engagements from the Kalinovka area to the Yelets area via Kanev on the Dnieper River, Romny, Rylsk, Fatezh, and Livny. The Corps was disbanded on December 24, 1941, and its units were transferred to the XXXV Corps Command. The Corps reappeared as Generalkommando F.W. Müller in September 1944, operating in Yugoslavia in the Cacak and Kraljevo areas from September 25 to December 31, 1944. Generalkommando F.W. Müller was redesignated Generalkommando XXXIV Armeekorps z.b.V. (XXXIV Army Corps for Special Employment) on November 14, 1944. The Corps was commanded by Gen.Lt. z.V. Metz from Aug 20, 1939, to Dec 24, 1941, and by Gen.d.Inf. Friedrich Wilhelm Müller in 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Ic/AO, Qu., Kriegstagebücher. War journal No. 2 of the Operations Branch pertaining to the transfer of the Corps from Frankfurt/Oder to the Rzeszow-Jaroslaw area via Breslau and Krakow to take over the XVIII.Armeekorps sector, the security of and construction of an obstacle zone along the demarcation line, the transfer of the civil administration to the Generalgouverneur, and antipartisan and training activities. Also, war journal No. 1 of the Intelligence Branch concerning Russian military activities, guard service, border control, attitude of the civilian population, and troop entertainment; war journal of the Supply Branch, Feb 1 - Apr 30, 1940; a report on an inspection trip by the commanding officer; and an order relating to the conversion of Grenzschutzabschnittskommando 12 (known as Gruppe Metz from Sep 6, 1939) to the Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXIV, Oct 14, 1939. It was subordinate to Grenzabschnittskommando Süd under the command of Gen.Lt. z.V. Hermann Metz, Aug 20, 1939 - Dec 24, 1941.	Oct 14, 1939 - Apr 30, 1940	P 2547a	845	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, situation reports, orders, and messages relating to border security and incidents along the German-Russian frontier in Poland, organizational matters, and Soviet activities.	Oct 14, 1939 - Apr 29, 1940	P 2547b	845	121
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal relating to the transfer and quartering of units and personnel, civil affairs, inspection trips, and road maintenance in Poland. The Corps was subordinate to Grz.Abschn.Kdo. Süd, Obbfhb. Ost Spala, and AOK 18.	May 1 - Aug 31, 1940	P 2686a	845	679

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Orders, reports, and messages concerning organization and mission of Corps patrols, construction projects, training of antitank units, Polish minefields, and security forces.	May 14 - Jul 23, 1940	P 2686b	845	746
Ia, Umbenennung im Feldheer. Directives and orders from the Army High Command (OKH) concerning redesignation of army units and assignment to Military Area Commands (Wehrkreiskommandos) for replacement responsibility, with tables showing former and present designations.	Mar 28 - Jun 6, 1940	P 2705/3*	846	1
Ia, Feldrekruten, Kommandeur der Ersatztruppen 400 und Befehle über Neugliederung im Bereich des Höheren Kommando XXXIV. Orders pertaining to the transfer of army units, reorganization, and designation of boundary lines in Poland.	Oct 22, 1939 - Jul 2, 1940	P 2705/4- P 2705/5	846	72
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of subordinate units concerning organization and billeting, training, personnel and unit transfers, table of organization and equipment data, the medical and veterinary situation, economic matters, morale, and cooperation with civilian authorities. Included are several organizational charts.	May 30 - Jul 3, 1940	P 2705/6*	846	183
Ia, Verstärkung der Verbände. Directives and orders from higher echelons and the Corps, concerning the bringing up of units in Poland to table of organization and equipment strength, procurement and requisition of equipment and personnel to strengthen the units, and other matters.	Nov 11, 1939 - Apr 1, 1940	P 2705/7*	846	297
Ia, Grenzabschnittskommando- und Gruppe Metz Befehle. Orders and reports pertaining to the renaming of the Grenzschutzabschnittskommando 12 as Gruppe Metz, Sep 6, 1939; its organization and assembly for antiguerrilla warfare in the Poznan area; after the Polish campaign the Corps was assigned occupation duties and the security of railroad lines and industrial installations in the Militärbezirk Posen; enemy military situation; and counterintelligence activity. Also, special directives concerning administrative, medical, veterinary, supply, signal communication, motor transport, and postal services, and activities of the Militärbefehlshaber Posen.	Aug 27 - Oct 12, 1939	P 2705/8*	846	343

* Item damaged by fire

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 9, Kriegsakten, Tagesmeldungen, Korpsgliederung Grenzschutzabschnittskommando 12. Monthly reports and other reports concerning the overall military situation, border security, organizational matters, and German-Soviet relations in Poland.	Nov 18, 1939 - Jul 20, 1940	P 2705/9	846	599
Ia, Befehle über Divisionen 9. Welle. Orders, chiefly issued by the Operations Branch of Oberbefehlshaber Ost, concerning the formation, equipping, and training of the Divisionen 9. Welle for subsequent actions. Included are organizational charts. [This item was reconstructed from fire-damaged original documents.]	May 14 - Jun 18, 1940	P 2705/10	846	901
Ia, Einzelne Schriftstücke, Befehle über Wachen. Orders and directives relating to civil affairs in Poland, organizational data, railroad security, formation of roving patrols, and guarding of installations.	Nov 14, 1939 - Jul 23, 1940	P 2705/11	846	931
Ia, Sommermanöver, Verfügungen und Einsatzbefehle. Orders and maps pertaining to summer maneuvers, the construction of an obstacle zone and border security in Brandenburg Province, antiguerrilla warfare in Poznan Province and entraining schedules showing transfer of the Corps from the Stettin to the Landsberg area in western Poland, and directives relating to martial law. Also, special directives concerning administrative, medical, veterinary, motor transport, supply, and postal services and visual communication between army and air force units.	Jul 18 - Sep 28, 1939	P 2705/13	846	985
Ia, Stopi, Na.Fü., Gabo, Qu., WuG., IVa-c, V, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Operations and Supply Branches; the Engineer Staff, Signal Staff, Chemical Warfare, Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers; the Ordnance Group; and the Judge Advocate concerning operations in the Rzeszow-Jaroslaw area. Also, status reports dated Nov 20, 1940, and a report on travel in Lithuania, Sep 21 - Nov 14, 1940, pertaining to Russian military forces in occupied Lithuania, the morale and attitude of the civilian population in Lithuania, and resettlement negotiations.	Nov 1 - 31, 1940	P 3091/3	846	1166
Ia, Stopi, Na.Fü., Gabo, Qu., WuG., IVa-c, V, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Operations and Supply Branches; the Engineer Staff, Signal Staff, Chemical Warfare, Intelligence, Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Transport Officers; the Ordnance Group; and the Judge Advocate, Mar 1 - 31, 1941. Also, orders and directives relating to billeting arrangements, training, maneuvers, and traffic control; status reports; Mar 15 - 20, 1941; reports on experience gained during winter operations; and a transcript of a lecture, Dec 13, 1940, concerning military and civil administration in the Generalgouvernement.	Mar 3 - Apr 15, 1941	9152	846	1245
Ia, Generalausbildung 1941, Bearbeitung der Studie des Chefs des Generalstabes der 17. Armee. Comments concerning a study made about the most feasible methods of crossing the German-Soviet demarcation line in Poland, the mission of the German Air Force, and ground and aerial reconnaissance.	Feb 3, 1941	11343/6	846	1362
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Generalgouvernement. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning troop indoctrination, shortages of radios, availability of movies for units stationed in remote areas, intelligence data concerning Soviet activities, operation of recreation installations, upkeep of graves, and a fire in a Soviet ammunition dump north of Przemysl.	Aug 10 - 31, 1940	11707	846	1391
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Teil I. War journal concerning the Corps' organization and preparations for the eastern campaign in the Rzeszow-Jaroslaw area, its commitment as an Army High Command reserve unit until Jul 18, 1941, and its participation in offensive engagements from the Kalinovka area to Kanev on the Dnieper [illegible]. Also, reports on the tactical situation and daily weather conditions.	Jun 8 - Sep 25, 1941	13183/1	847	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Teil I. Orders, reports, after-action critique, messages, and correspondence regarding assignment of units, march regulations, attack across the San River, reconnaissance results, and order of battle information.	Jun 8 - Sep 15, 1941	13183/2-13183/4	847	254
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Teil I. Reports on daily combat results, patrol and reconnaissance activities, information obtained from Soviet prisoners of war, casualties, aerial reconnaissance, and artillery operations.	Sep 16 - 25, 1941	13183/5	847	1258
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports and orders pertaining to estimates of the enemy situation, desertion, espionage, enemy forces and capabilities, and partisan activities.	Jun 16 - Sep 15, 1941	13183/8	848	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Teil II. War journal pertaining to daily combat activities, communications logbook, weather conditions, supply situation, capture of Soviet prisoners of war and booty, patrol and reconnaissance activities, artillery action, maintenance of roads and bridges, and contemplated operations in the general area of Romny, Rylsk, and Fatezh.	Sep 26 - Oct 31, 1941	13282/1	848	24
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Teil II. Reports, orders, instructions, and correspondence pertaining to assignment and location of units, organizational matters, enemy situation, daily combat reports, order of battle information, and security.	Sep 26 - Oct 18, 1941	13282/2	848	117
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Teil II. Reports, orders, directives, and messages concerning unit assignments, combat activities, casualties, and interrogation summary of prisoners of war.	Oct 19 - 31, 1941	13282/3	848	508
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Russland. War journal containing orders and messages concerning unit movements, road conditions, daily events, reconnaissance activities, situation evaluation, organizational matters, combat results, supply matters, and Corps experience in the general area of Livny, Yelets, and Dmitriyev. The XXXIV. Armeekorps z.b.V. was disbanded on Dec 24, 1941, and its units were transferred to Höheres Kommando XXXV. A.K.	Nov 1 - Dec 24, 1941	13614/1	848	718
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Berichte des Befehlshabers des AOK 2, 1.1. - 15.12.1941; Ic/AO, Erfahrungsberichte, Grenzschutzabschnittskommando 12 (Gruppe Metz), 25.8.-13.10. 1939; IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte vom Nov. 1939 bis Apr. 1941. Afteraction reports concerning Corps preparations for and operations from the Jaroslaw area to the Yelets area, Jan 1 - Dec 15, 1941; a critique which attempted to fix responsibility for various alleged shortcomings of subordinate commanders; a report on the suicide of Gen.Lt. von Cochenhausen on Dec 13, 1941; and a report on an investigation by AOK 2, Generaloberst Frh. von Weichs to Gen.d.Inf. Metz, concerning the fact that elements of the Corps did not carry out an army order to which the commander of Höheres Kommando XXXIV did not agree, resulting in a breakthrough by Russian armored units in the Verkhovye-Shatilovo area, and a comment by Obst.Lt. Gerken, Qu., on this matter. Also, an afteraction critique by the Intelligence Officer covering the period Aug 25 - Oct 13, 1939; activity reports of the Personnel Branch; a register of officers; and information pertaining to the renaming of Grenzschutzabschnittskommando 12 as Gruppe Metz on				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Sep 6, 1939, the turning over of the duties of the Intelligence Branch to the Kommandanten des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes 582 on Oct 14, 1939, and the departure of Gen.d.Inf. z. V. Hermann Metz as the Commanding General of the XXXIV. Armeekorps z.b.V. on Dec 24, 1941.	Aug 25, 1939 - Aug 26, 1942	14256	848	863
Ia, Unterlagen z. KTB. Reports and orders, prepared by the Operations Branch of the XXXIV. Armeekorps (also designated Gen.Kdo. F.W. Müller) and subordinate units, containing data pertaining to organizational matters, location of units in the areas of Cacak and Kraljevo in Yugoslavia, combat results, air force activities, reconnaissance and combat patrol observations, casualties, and war booty taken in Yugoslavia.	Oct 3 - Nov 27, 1944	61670	848	941
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal containing data relating to daily combat activities in the Cacak and Kraljevo areas, weather conditions, communication matters, unit assignments, propaganda activities, combat patrol and reconnaissance observations, air force and artillery actions, partisan warfare operations, withdrawal movements, Russian and Bulgarian unit activities, and SS antipartisan operations. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Friedrich Wilhelm Müller.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65608/1	849	1
Ia, Anlage 2, Unterlagen z. KTB, Teil I. Reports, orders, messages, and maps concerning combat activities, casualties, partisan warfare, interrogation summaries of prisoners of war, and organizational data relating to Gen.Kdo. F.W. Müller.	Sep 25 - Oct 31, 1944	65608/2	849	48
Ia, Anlagen 3-4, Unterlagen z. KTB, Teil II-III. Reports, orders, and messages relating to operations in Yugoslavia, Chetnik movements, activities of Soviet and Tito's forces, U.S. air attack on German positions, and daily combat results. Also, maps showing the tactical dispositions of German and enemy forces in the Cacak and Kraljevo areas, order of battle charts, appraisals of the enemy military situation, and an order concerning the redesignation of Gen.Kdo, F.W. Müller as Gen.Kdo. XXXIV z.b.V. on Nov 14, 1944.	Oct 30 - Dec 31, 1944	65608/3-65608/4	850-851	1, 1

XXXV. Armeekorps (XXXV Army Corps)

This unit was formed in the summer of 1939 as Grenzschutzabschnittskommando 13 and was converted to Gruppe Schenckendorff on September 5, 1939. During the Polish campaign it occupied and secured the Poznan (Posen) area and was subsequently designated Höheres Kommando XXXV. On January 19, 1942, Höheres Kommando XXXV was redesignated XXXV. Armeekorps. From December 1941 to July 1943 the Corps participated in offensive and defensive engagements in the Orel, Mtsensk, Novosil, Tula, Livny, and Maloarkhangelsk areas. It withdrew in August and September to the Kromy, Lokot, Glukhov, and Gomel areas and during the autumn of 1943 to the Zhlobin, Rogachev, and Rechitsa areas.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3 mit Anlagen. War journal and annexes covering operations of Gruppe Schenckendorff to secure the area of Poznan.	Sep 13 - 30, 1939	P 96/1	852	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2 mit Anlagen. War journal with annexes and maps covering operations of Gruppe Schenckendorff in the area of Poznan. Grenzschutzabschnitsskommando 13 was converted to Gruppe Schenckendorff on Sep 5, 1939. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 8, Gen.Kdo. Gienanth, and Mil.Befhb. von Posen, successively, under the command of Gen.Lt. Schenckendorff.	Sep 3 - 12, 1939	P 96/2	852	276
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Russland. War journal covering operations on the eastern front. Also, an order from Pz. AOK 2, Jan 19, 1942, redesignating the XXXV Corps Command as the XXXV. Armeekorps. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 2 under the command of Gen. Rudolf Kaempfe.	Dec 26, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	19345/1	852	605
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Russland. Army orders, daily combat situation reports, radio messages, and maps pertaining to the tactical situation in the Orel, Bolkhov, and Novosil areas.	Dec 26, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	19345/2	853	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports, intelligence bulletins, propaganda material, summaries of enemy activities, and maps and overlays pertaining to the tactical disposition of enemy forces in the Orel, Mtsensk, and Novosil areas.	Dec 26, 1941 - May 31, 1942	19345/4	853	493
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning position defense in the Orel, Mtsensk, and Novosil areas.	Feb 1 - May 31, 1942	27136/1	853	857
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Corps orders, daily combat situation reports, casualty reports, afteraction critiques on winter warfare, directives for antipartisan operations, order of battle, and situation maps.	Feb 1 - Mar 30, 1942	27136/2-27136/3	853-854	1117, 1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Order of battle, combat situation reports, situation maps, and correspondence relating to preparations for summer offensive operations.	Mar 21 - Apr 15, 1942	27136/4	854	561
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports, summaries of the enemy situation, intelligence reports, and maps (1:300,000) showing the enemy tactical situation in the Orel, Mtsensk, Novosil, Livny, and Maloarkhangelsk areas.	Jun 1 - Oct 31, 1942	27136/4a	855	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Order of battle, combat situation, casualty, and winter warfare experience reports.	Apr 16 - May 10, 1942	27136/5	855	547
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Order of battle, Corps directories, personnel strength reports, combat situation reports, and situation maps.	May 10 - 31, 1942	27136/6	856	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal covering operations in the Orel, Novosil, Mtsensk, Livny, and Maloarkhangelsk areas.	Jun 1 - Oct 25, 1942	27136/7	856	525
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Daily combat situation reports, order of battle, reorganization orders, and frontline reconnaissance reports.	Jun 1 - 30, 1942	27136/8	856	741
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Order of battle, daily combat situation reports, Corps orders, and correspondence relating to cooperation between the Army and Air Force.	Jul 1 - Aug 15, 1942	27136/9	857	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Order of battle, daily combat situation reports, Corps orders, and situation maps.	Aug 16 - Sep 15, 1942	27136/10	857	717
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Training instruction, combat situation reports, directives relating to preparations for winter warfare, and situation maps.	Sep 16 - 30, 1942	27136/11	858	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Order of battle of subordinate units, Corps orders, combat situation reports, instructions for antipartisan operations, and situation maps.	Oct 1 - 15, 1942	27136/12	858	479
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Personnel strength and combat situation reports, recommendations for improving combat efficiency, and situation maps.	Oct 16 - 25, 1942	27136/13	858	1036
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal covering operations in the Tula, Mtsensk, Novosil, Orel, Livny, and Maloarkhangelsk areas.	Oct 26, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	35113/1	859	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 4. Order of battle, Corps orders, combat situation and casualty reports, and situation maps.	Oct 26 - Nov 15, 1942	35113/2	859	386
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 4. Order of battle, combat situation and casualty reports, situation maps, and correspondence explaining Russian offensive actions.	Nov 16 - Dec 11, 1942	35113/3	859-860	1066, 1
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 4. Combat situation and personnel strength reports, overlays, and situation maps.	Dec 11 - 31, 1942	35113/4	860	449
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 4. Wartime tables of organization, combat situation and casualty reports, and situation maps.	Jan 1 - 20, 1943	35113/5	860-861	947, 1
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB 4. Order of battle, combat experience and situation reports, correspondence relating to preparations for local offensive operations, and situation maps.	Jan 20 - Feb 10, 1943	35113/6	861	158
Ia, Anlage 6 z. KTB 4. Combat situation reports, instructions for defensive operations, and situation maps.	Feb 11 - 28, 1943	35113/7	861	688
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB 4. Reports and radio messages pertaining to the combat situation and strong Russian offensive operations, and maps and overlays showing positions of enemy and own units.	Mar 1 - 15, 1943	35113/8	862	1
Ia, Anlage 8 z. KTB 4. Reports concerning defensive operations, and maps and overlays showing positions of enemy and own units.	Mar 16 - 31, 1943	35113/9	862	408
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal covering operations in the Mtsensk, Novosil, Livny, Kromy, Lokot, Glukhov, Dobrush, and Gomel areas.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1943	42146/1	862	695
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 5. Frontline activity reports and situation maps.	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	42146/2	862	948
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 5. Combat experience and situation reports, and situation maps.	May 1 - 31, 1943	42146/3	863	1
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 5. Reports and radio messages covering frontline activities and information gained during commando raids into enemy lines, and maps and overlays showing positions of enemy and own units.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	42146/4	863	429

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 5. Reports and radio messages concerning strong Russian offensive actions, and maps and overlays showing positions of enemy and own units.	Jul 1 - 21, 1943	42146/5	863-864	959, 1
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB 5. Corps orders, combat situation reports, correspondence relating to preparations for defensive actions, and maps and overlays showing the positions of enemy and own units.	Jul 22 - Aug 15, 1943	42146/6	864	373
Ia, Anlage 6 z. KTB 5. Daily combat activity reports and situation maps.	Aug 16 - Sep 5, 1943	42146/7	865	1
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB 5. Corps orders, evacuation instructions, combat activity reports, and situation maps.	Sep 6 - 30, 1943	42146/8	865	658
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal covering operations in the Gomel, Zhlobin, Rogachev, and Rechitsa areas.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	44220/1	866	1
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 6. Combat reports.	Nov 24 - Dec 16, 1943	44220/2	866	174
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 6. Situation maps and reports of frontline activity, personnel strength, and conditions.	Oct 1 - 20, 1943	44220/3	866	242
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Frontline activity and experience reports and situation maps.	Oct 21 - Nov 10, 1943	44220/4	866	744
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Partisan activity and frontline situation reports, enemy information bulletins, and situation maps.	Nov 11 - 30, 1943	44220/5	867	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Frontline activity reports, Army and Corps orders, combat directives, and situation maps. Also, enemy information bulletins.	Dec 1 - 10, 1943	44220/6	867	528
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Order of battle, personnel strength, condition, and daily activity reports, situation maps, and overlays.	Dec 11 - 31, 1943	44220/7	867	820
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Russland, Zusammenfassende Feinddarstellungen und Feindlagekarten. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch, a summary of the enemy situation, and maps (1:50,000) showing the tactical dispositions of enemy forces in the Tula, Orel, Livny, and Maloarkhangelsk areas.	Nov 1 - 30, 1942	44220/8	1466	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht vom 1.-31.12.1942 mit Anlagen, Tagesmeldungen, Zusammenfassende Feinddarstellungen und Feindlagekarten. Activity report with annexes, including daily reports, evaluations of the enemy situation, and maps (1:100,000, and n.s.) showing the enemy tactical situation in the Mtsensk, Novosil, and Livny areas.	Dec 1, 1942 - Jan 7, 1943	44220/9	1466	144
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports, summaries of enemy operations, daily intelligence reports, and maps (1:300,000) showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces in the Mtsensk and Novosil areas.	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	44220/10	868	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports, summaries of enemy operations, and daily combat reports.	Feb 1 - 28, 1943	44220/11	868	117
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports, summaries of enemy operations, daily combat reports, and overlays (1:300,000) showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces in the Mtsensk and Novosil areas.	Mar 1 - Apr 30, 1943	44220/12-44220/13	868	227
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports and summaries of enemy activities and combat experience.	May 1 - 31, 1943	44220/14	868	423
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports, summaries of enemy activities, daily combat reports, and maps (1:300,000) showing the disposition of enemy units in the Mtsensk, Novosil, Livny, Kromy, and Lokot areas.	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1943	44220/15-44220/17	868	552
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports, summaries of enemy activities, information bulletins, daily combat reports, and maps (1:300,000) showing the tactical disposition of enemy units in the Lokot, Glukhov, Klintsy, Dobrush, and Gomel areas.	Sep 1 - 30, 1943	44220/18	868	946
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports, interrogation reports of captured partisans, daily combat and partisan activity reports, and maps (1:300,000) showing the enemy tactical situation in the Gomel area.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	44220/19	868	1051
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte vom 1.-30.11.1943 mit Anlagen, Tagesmeldungen, Feindnachrichtenblätter, und Feindlagekarten. Activity reports, daily combat reports, enemy information bulletins, and maps (1:300,000) showing the enemy tactical situation in the Gomel and Zhlobin areas.	Nov 1 - Dec 3, 1943	44220/20	1466	279

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports concerning the attitude of the Russian civilian population, enemy information bulletins, daily combat activity reports, and maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) showing the enemy tactical situation in the Zhlobin, Rogachev, and Rechitsa areas.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	44220/21	869	1

XXXVI. Gebirgskorps (XXXVI Mountain Corps)

Formed as Grenzschutzabschnittskommando 14 in the spring of 1939, this unit was converted on September 7, 1939, to Generalkommando Gienanth and renamed Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXVI on October 19, 1939. It subsequently became known as Höheres Kommando XXXVI. During the Polish campaign the Corps occupied and secured Poznan Province. In May 1940 it was transferred to Luxembourg and participated in the western campaign in the Verdun, Nancy, and Toul areas. The Corps was transferred to Norway in September 1940 and to Finland in May 1941, where it fought the Russians in northern Finland. On June 15, 1941, Höheres Kommando XXXVI was renamed XXXVI. Armeekorps and on November 24, 1941, it was redesignated XXXVI. Gebirgskorps. The Corps remained on the Finnish front until the summer of 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders concerning the security of the border in the Barycz (Bartsch) River sector, occupation and security of Poznan Province, and the disbandment of Organisation Todt (Speer) units. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 8 under the command of Gen.d.Art. Frhr. v. Gienanth to May 13, 1940.	Aug 30 - Sep 27, 1939	E 221/1	870	1
Ia, Ic/AO, III, Unterlagen z. KTB. Army orders, reports, order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to the occupation and security of Poznan Province, reorganization, and counterintelligence and judge advocate activities. Also, special directives concerning air reconnaissance, defense, and supply.	Sep 1 - Nov 4, 1939	E 221/3	870	20
Ia, Grenzsicherung. Orders and reports concerning the occupation and administration of the Poznan Province.	Aug 24, 1939 - Jan 25, 1940	E 221/4	870	159
Ia, Eingehende Meldungen. Incoming tactical reports on operations by Corps Gienanth during the Polish campaign and its advance to Poznan.	Sep 4 - 14, 1939	E 221/5	870	337
Ia, Landesschützenregimenter. Information on the employment and activity of regional defense regiments for the security of rear areas during the Polish campaign. Also, order of battle charts and overlays.	Sep 11 - 27, 1939	E 221/8	870	470
Qu., Eingegangene Ia Befehle (offen). Orders from the Operations Branch covering the activities of the Corps in Germany and France.	May 24 - Jul 21, 1940	W 5466/e	870	499
Qu., Offene Befehle vom AOK. Unclassified orders issued by AOK 1 and 16.	May 12 - Jul 29, 1940	W 5466/f	870	540
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning the transfer of the Corps from Radom, Poland, to Luxembourg and its advance to Toul via Verdun and Nancy. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 16 from May 11 to Jun 25, 1940, and commanded by Gen.Lt. Hans Feige from May 14, 1940.	May 11 - Jun 25, 1940	9030/1	870	590

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Army and Corps orders and messages concerning operations in Luxembourg and northern France.	May 12 - Jun 27, 1940	9030/2	870	671
Ia, Armee- und Korpsbefehle. Army and Corps orders.	May 10 - Jun 25, 1940	9030/5-9030/6	870	873
Ia, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports pertaining to operations in France. Also, order of battle.	Jun 3 - 25, 1940	9030/7	871	1
Ia, Eingehende Ferngespräche. A record of incoming telephone calls to the Corps' headquarters in France.	May 26 - Jun 26, 1940	9030/8	871	182
Ia, Ausgehende Ferngespräche. A record of outgoing telephone calls.	May 23 - Jun 23, 1940	9030/9	871	418
Ia, Befehle, Berichte, Meldungen der unterstellten Divisionen. Orders, reports, and messages from subordinate divisions in Germany and France.	May 26 - Jul 13, 1940	9030/10	871	480
Ia, Befehle von Nachbarn. Orders from adjoining units in Germany and France.	Apr 24 - Jun 19, 1940	9030/11	871	611
Ia, Meldungen der Arkos and des Stoart. Reports by artillery commanders and the Chief Artillery Officer.	May 29 - Jul 15, 1940	9030/12	871	654
Ia, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen. Morning and evening reports.	May 24 - Jun 2, 1940	9030/13	871	742
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch and reports on the capitulation of France in the German and French languages.	May 24 - Aug 31, 1940	9030/14	1467	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal pertaining to operations in Finland.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19754/1	871	807
Ia, Anlagenbände I-II z. KTB 4. Orders, reports, and directives relating to operations in Finland.	Jan 6 - Mar 30, 1942	19754/2-19754/3	871	898
Ia, Anlagenbände IIIa-b z. KTB 4, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen der unterstellten Verbände. Morning and evening reports of subordinate units in Finland.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19754/3a-19754/3b	872	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Tätigkeitsberichte von unterstellten Einheiten. Activity reports of subordinate Finnish and German units in Finland.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19754/6	872	900

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch with evening reports pertaining to operations in Lapland.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	20399/1-20399/2	872	961
Ic, Anlage z. TB. Combat situation reports, overlays and maps, and interrogation summaries of prisoners of war in Lapland.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	20399/3	1467	88
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports of operations in Finland and Lapland.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	20705	873	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Teil II mit Anlagen. War journal with annexes concerning Operation "Herbstreise" (diversion to Seelöwe), the transfer from Nancy to Oslo and operations in Norway.	Aug 24 - Oct 31, 1940	22102/1	873	188
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 1 mit Anlagen. Activity report with annexes concerning operations in southern Norway and the impending transfer to Finland. Also, orders and reports on a signal communication exercise, Oct 28-29, 1940, map maneuvers, and Operation "Silberfuchs" (preparations for the invasion of Russia from Finland), a register of officers; and order of battle charts.	Nov 1, 1940 - May 9, 1941	22102/2	873	363
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Textband, Einsatz in Nordfinnland. War journal concerning the transfer to Finland and operations in northern Finland.	May 9 - Sep 2, 1941	22102/3	873	703
Ia, Anlagenbände A/1-2 z. KTB 3, Befehle, Meldungen, Berichte. Messages, orders, and reports pertaining to operations in northern Finland, with charts and maps.	Dec 6, 1940 - Sep 17, 1941	22102/4-22102/5	873	985
Ia, Anlagenband C z. KTB 3. Orders, reports, and overlays concerning operations in northern Finland.	Apr 16 - Jul 13, 1941	22102/7	874	1
Ia, Anlagenband D z. KTB 3, Kriegsrangliste, Kriegsgliederung, Besetzungen. Army directories, order of battle charts, and assignment lists.	May 9 - Sep 16, 1941	22102/8	874	120
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlagenband E z. KTB 3. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to operations in northern Finland.	Jun 10 - Sep 19, 1941	22102/9	874	224
Ia, Anlagenband F z. KTB 3, Meldungen der unterstellten Verbände. Reports of subordinate units in northern Finland.	Jun 10 - Sep 17, 1941	22102/10	874	603

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband G z. KTB 3, Beurteilung der Lage und Operationsanweisungen. Evaluation of the situation in northern Finland, and operational directives.	Apr 20 - Sep 18, 1941	22102/11	874	1081
Ia, Anlagenband H z. KTB 3, Armee-, Korps- und Artilleriebefehle. Army, Corps, and artillery orders.	Jun 17 - Sep 15, 1941	22102/12	875	1
Ia, Anlagenband J z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen. Daily situation reports in northern Finland.	Jun 19 - Sep 18, 1941	22102/13	875	248
Ia, Anlagenbände K-N z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen der unterstellten Verbände. Daily reports of subordinate units.	Jun 12 - Sep 18, 1941	22102/14-22102/17	875-876	462, 353
Ia, Anlagenband O z. KTB 3, Divisions Befehle und Einzelmeldungen an Gen. Kdo.: 169. J.D., SS-Division Nord, 6. finnische Division. Divisional orders and reports, with maps and overlays, to the 169th Infantry Division, SS Division North, and the 6th Finnish Division.	Jun 27 - Jul 29, 1941	22102/18	876	777
Ia, Anlagenband P z. KTB 3, Erkundungsergebnisse der 169. Infantrie Division und Aufklärungsabteilung SS-Division Nord. Reconnaissance reports, with overlays, of the 169th Infantry Division and Reconnaissance Battalion of SS Division North.	Jul 25 - Aug 28, 1941	22102/19	876	974
Ia, Anlagenband Q z. KTB 3, Meldungen und Schreiben des Generalkommandos an AOK Norwegen. Reports and correspondence between Corps Headquarters and the Army High Command Norway.	Mar 17 - Sep 18, 1941	22102/20	876	1019
Ia, Anlagenband R z. KTB 3, Funk- und Fernsprüche. Radio and telephone messages.	Jul 1 - Sep 18, 1941	22102/21	877	1
Ia, Anlagenband S z. KTB 3, Erfahrungs- und Gefechtsberichte. Experience and combat reports, with maps and charts.	Jul 5 - Sep 16, 1941	22102/22	877	792
Ia, Anlagenband T z. KTB 3, Verluste und Beutewesen. Reports on casualties and on captured materiel in northern Finland.	Jul 1 - Sep 15, 1941	22102/23	877	904
Ia, Anlagenband U z. KTB 3, Sonderakte Oberst Nickelmann. A special file of Colonel Nickelmann, concerning a reprimand by Gen.d.Kav. Feige.	Aug 20 - Sep 7, 1941	22102/24	877	980

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal concerning operations in northern Finland.	Sep 3 - 17, 1941	23305	877	1033
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Fortsetzung. Continuation of the war journal pertaining to operations in northern Finland.	Sep 18 - Dec 31, 1941	24307/1	878	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Orders, reports, and maps relating to operations in Finland.	Sep 18 - Dec 31, 1941	24307/2	878	67
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen an AOK Norwegen. Daily reports from the Corps to AOK Norwegen.	Sep 19 - Dec 31, 1941	24307/3	878	358
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen der unterstellten Verbände. Daily reports from subordinate units.	Sep 19 - Dec 31, 1941	24307/4-24307/5	878	571
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen an AOK. Intelligence reports from subordinate units and to AOK Norwegen.	Sep 18 - Dec 31, 1941	24307/8	879	1
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht, Stabsquartiere, Versetzungen, Besetzungen, Verluste. Personnel Branch reports pertaining to assignments, transfers, and casualties.	Jul 7, 1940 - Dec 31, 1941	24307/10	879	446
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal covering operations in Finland.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	24899/1	879	528
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Operationsakten. Operations files, order of battle charts, and overlays pertaining to Corps activities. Also, sketches and blueprints concerning horse-drawn sleds and snowshoes.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	24899/2	879	625
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports of the Operations Branch.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	24899/3	880	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Tagesmeldungen der unterstellten Verbände. Daily reports of subordinate units.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	24899/4-24899/6	880	197
Ic, Anlagen 4-5 z. TB. Reports, overlays, and maps pertaining to activities of the Intelligence Branch in Finland.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	24899/10	881	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch VI. War journal relating to operations in Finland.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29184/1	881	164

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-4 z. KTB VI. Reports, orders, maps, overlays, and charts pertaining to operations in Finland. Also, blueprints on bridges.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29184/2-29184/5	881-882	338, 1
Ia, Lagenkarten z. KTB VI. Situation maps covering operations in Finland.	Jul 24 - Dec 2, 1942	29184/8	882	197
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB VI, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen der unterstellten Verbände. Morning and evening reports of subordinate units.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1942	29184/9-29184/10	882	206
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB VI, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen der unterstellten Verbände. Morning and evening reports of subordinate units.	Dec 1 - 31, 1942	29184/12	882	1147
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB VI, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports of the Operations Branch.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29184/13	883	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht und Anlagen 1-2 z. TB, Tagesaufzeichnungen und Abendmeldungen. Activity report, daily notes, and evening reports of the Intelligence Branch.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29184/14	1467	201
Ic, Anlage 3 z. TB, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Prisoner-of-war interrogation reports.	Sep 3 - Dec 23, 1942	29184/15	883	530
Ic, Anlagen 4-5 z. TB, Verschiedene Anlagen. Reports on own and enemy military situation, reconnaissance information reports with maps and overlays, and translations of captured orders and propaganda leaflets.	Jul 3 - Dec 27, 1942	29184/16	1467	564
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal covering operations in Finland.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44546/1	883	930
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-3 z. KTB 7. Orders, reports, charts, maps, and overlays relating to operations in Finland.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44546/2-44546/4	884	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Tagesmeldungen an AOK. Daily reports to AOK Norwegen.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44546/5	884	999
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen der unterstellten Verbände. Morning and evening reports of subordinate units.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44546/6-44546/8	885	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Zustandsberichte. Situation reports.	Feb 1 - Jun 1, 1943	44546/10	886	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Abendmeldungen, Meldungen über Feindfliegertätigkeit. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch, evening reports, and reports on enemy air activity.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44546/14	886	166

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Tagesbuchaufzeichnungen. Diary notes of the Intelligence Branch.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44546/15	886	434
Ic, Verschiedene Anlagen z. TB. Reports, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to activities of the Intelligence Branch.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44546/16-44546/17	886	484
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Prisoner-of-war interrogation reports.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44546/18	886	745
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal covering operations in Finland.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48435/1	883	760
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-3 z. KTB 8. Reports, orders, charts, maps, and overlays relating to operations in Finland.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48435/2-48435/4	886-887	869, 329
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Tagesmeldungen an AOK 20. Daily reports of the Operations Branch to AOK 20.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48435/5	887	667
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen der unterstellten Verbände. Morning and evening reports of subordinate units.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48435/6-48435/8	888	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Zustandsberichte der unterstellten Verbände. Situation reports of subordinate units.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48435/9	888	1160
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48435/12	889	1
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB, Tagesaufzeichnungen. Daily notes of the Intelligence Branch.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48435/13	889	11
Ic, Anlage 2 z. TB, Lagekarten und Lageberichte. Situation reports and situation maps and overlays relating to the Finnish front.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48435/14	889	60
Ic, Anlage 3 z. TB, Abendmeldungen des Korps. Evening reports.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48435/15	889	254
Ic, Anlage 4 z. TB, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Prisoner-of-war interrogation reports.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48435/16	889	475
Ic, Anlage 5 z. TB, Nachrichtenblätter und Vernehmungen. Intelligence bulletins and interrogation reports.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48435/17	889	649

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, 56. Gebirgsträgerbataillon. War journal of the 56th Mountain Carrier Battalion on the Finnish front.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	76121	889	707
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal of the Operations Branch covering the campaign in Finland in the Alakurtti area.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	76122	889	972
Ia, Anlagenbände 2-3 z. KTB 9. Reports, orders, order of battle charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations in Finland.	Mar 6 - Jun 30, 1944	76123-76124	889-890	1208, 1
Ia, Tagesmeldungen an AOK 20. Daily reports of the Operations Branch to AOK 20.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	76125	890	314
Ic, Anlagenband z. TB, Vershiedenes. Annexes to the activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	76129	890	745
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 9. Reports, orders, charts, maps, and overlays relating to operations in Finland.	Jan 1 - Mar 5, 1944	76131	890	944

Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXVII (XXXVII Corps Command)

The XXXVII Corps Command was activated on October 23, 1939, from the elements of Grenzschutzabschnittskommando 30 (Border Security Command 30) in Brno (Brünn). It was transferred to western Germany in November 1939, and took part in the breakthrough of the Maginot Line in May and June 1940. After cessation of hostilities it was stationed at The Hague until March 1941 where it was charged with coastal defense. It was then moved to Belgium and northern France where it remained until April 1942. /The XXXVII Corps Command was converted to the LXXXII Infantry Corps on May 27, 1942, according to the Potsdam Catalog./

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Qu., Kriegstagebücher (Zweitschr.). War journals relating to Corps operational activities, Oct 23, 1939 - Jul 2, 1940, and supply activities during the period of positional warfare, Oct 23, 1939 - Jul 27, 1940, and the German campaign in western Europe. Also, officers' assignment chart, strength reports, schedules of appointments and inspections of the commanding general, information on various maneuvers and training courses, data on the breakthrough of the Maginot Line, and the surrender of the French Army, and an order of AOK 1 transferring the Corps to Holland, Jul 2, 1940. /Frames 1-70 are described on page 31./	Oct 23, 1939 - Jul 27, 1940	E 313	891	71
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal containing information on the activation of the Corps Command from elements of Border Security Command 30 in Brno, transfer to Wetzlar, inspections and other activities of the commanding general, transfer to Gleisweiler, surrender of French Forces, orders assigning the Corps to the 12th Army, and transfer to The Hague. Includes strength reports on men and horses, and an officers' assignment chart. /This item is a handwritten version of item E 313 without the supply journal./	Oct 23, 1939 - Jul 2, 1940	W 6898	891	125
Ia, Anlagen, Band I z. KTB 1. A city map (1:7,500) of Wetzlar, situation and terrain maps (1:25,000, 1:100,000, and 1:300,000), charts showing officers' assignments, operational plans and suggestions on tactical problems, operational orders and directives, order of battle charts, and reports on combat engagements in the Saar-Rhine area.	Jan 29 - May 30, 1940	W 6898/a	891	238
Ia, Anlagen, Band II z. KTB 1. Situation and terrain maps (1:50,000 and 1:300,000); order of battle charts; evaluation reports on the enemy situation and terrain factors on the Maginot Line; orders, messages, and special regulations regarding the attack on the Maginot Line; and special supply regulations.	May 30 - Jun 18, 1940	W 6898/b	891	409

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen, Band III z. KTB 1. Orders for the encirclement and breakthrough of the Maginot Line, the clearing of the area between the Saar and the Rhine River of enemy forces, and the continuation of the campaign in France.	Jun 18 - Jul 20, 1940	W 6898/c	891	738
Ia, Gefechtsbericht. Combat report.	May 28 - Jun 25, 1940	W 6898/d	891	1057
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte über Unternehmen im Bereiche des AOK 1. Experience reports on operations in the 1st Army area.	May 12 - 26, 1940	W 6898/e	891	1131
Ia, Vorläufiger Gefechtsbericht. Preliminary combat report.	Jun 19 - 20, 1940	W 6898/f	891	1189
Ia, Gefechtsberichte. Reports on preparations for the breakthrough of the Maginot Line.	Jun 11 - 23, 1940	W 6898/g	892	1
Ia, Gefechtsbericht der 215. Infanterie Division, Einsatz der rückwärtigen Dienste. Combat report of the 215th Infantry Division, and a report on the employment of the rear area services.	Jun 12 - 21, 1940	W 6898/k	892	81
Ia, Gefechtsbericht der 262. Infanterie Division. Combat report of the 262d Infantry Division on operations in France.	Jun 14, 1940	W 6898/n	892	100
Ia, Gefechts-, Erfahrungs- und Erlebnisberichte der unterstellten Divisionen und Truppen. Operations reports of subordinate units.	Jun 11 - Jul 31, 1940	W 6898/q	892	195
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB. Reports and other papers relating to propaganda matters and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports.	Mar 7 - Jun 23, 1940	W 6898/s	892	312
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB. Information pertaining to measures to preserve the technical facilities of the Maginot Line, coastal defense facilities, and factories in occupied western Europe.	Jun 24 - Jul 1, 1940	W 6898/t	892	596
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Küstenschutz. Orders, regulations, reports, correspondence, tables, order of battle charts, and maps and overlays (1:25,000 and 1:100,000) concerning Corps coastal defense operations in the Netherlands and Friesland.	Jul 7, 1940 - Mar 14, 1941	10250/1	892	634
Ia, Wochenmeldungen. Weekly reports on operations in Landau and France.	Mar 8 - Jun 13, 1940	10250/3	892	1067

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders pertaining to operations in the Rhine Palatinate.	Nov 2, 1939 - May 2, 1940	10250/4	892	1225
Ia, Ausbildungsverfügungen. Corps directives pertaining to training in the Netherlands.	Aug 15 - Oct 24, 1940	10250/5	893	1
Ia, Geheimakten. Records of the Operations Branch relating to precautionary measures during air raid alarms and instructions on use of telephones.	Apr 30 - Dec 18, 1940	10250/6	893	168
Ia, Landesschützenbataillone. Orders concerning the transfer of regional defense battalions to various places in France and the Netherlands.	Jun 1 - Aug 23, 1940	10250/8	893	396
Ia, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen. Morning and evening reports on operations on the western front.	Mar 1 - Jun 15, 1940	10250/9	893	604
Ia, Morgen-, Abend- und Tagesmeldungen. Morning, evening, and daily reports concerning operations in France.	May 16 - Jun 22, 1940	10250/10	893	885
Ia, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on operations in France.	Jun 23 - Jul 1, 1940	10250/11	893	1161
Ia, Abendmeldungen. Evening reports on operations in the Netherlands.	Jul 5, 1940 - Feb 26, 1941	10250/12	893	1190
Ia, Akten, Oberfeldkommandantur 592 und Kommandeur der Truppen des Heeres in den Niederlanden. Miscellaneous papers pertaining to the military occupation of the Netherlands.	May 27 - Jun 15, 1940	10250/13	894	1
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Operations Branch concerning Corps coastal defense and training activities in the Netherlands. On July 4, 1940, the Corps took over the operations of the Kommandeur der Truppen des Heeres in den Niederlanden. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 9 and AOK 16 successively.	Jul 2, 1940 - Mar 16, 1941	10619/1	894	119
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Annexes to the activity report of the Operations Branch.	Jul 2, 1940 - Mar 16, 1941	10619/2	894	157
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Fernsprechnotizen. A record of telephone calls.	Sep 16, 1940 - Mar 14, 1941	10619/3	894	262

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Directives relating to the use of tactical markings on vehicles and motor vehicles and flare identification signals.	Dec 20, 1939 - Jul 3, 1940	11456/1	894	314
Ia, Allgemeines. Miscellaneous papers concerning administrative, organizational, transportation, economic, and security matters, the political situation, and the formation of headquarters of German Armed Forces in the Netherlands. Also, an experience report on the campaign in Poland.	Oct 25, 1939 - Oct 19, 1940	11456/3	894	368
Ia, Kriegsgliederungen der SS "V" Division und 197. Infanterie Division. Order of battle charts and memos on exploitation of Dutch and Belgian fortifications and materiel.	Jun 15, 1940	11456/4	894	587
Ia, Lagebeurteilungen. Reports evaluating the military situation in France.	Jul 20 - Dec 29, 1941	18291/2	894	601
Ia, Lehrgänge. Memoranda and correspondence pertaining to training at the Infantry School at Döberitz.	Sep 26, 1941 - Apr 24, 1942	18291/10	894	928
Ia, Ausbildung. Correspondence and memoranda pertaining to training of the various arms and services in Harderwijk, Boulogne, Touquet, and on Guernsey.	Apr 18, 1941 - Mar 20, 1942	18291/11	894	1082
Ia, Alarmübungen. Instructions pertaining to protective measures to be taken in case of enemy landings in the Netherlands.	Oct 20, 1940 - Feb 13, 1941	18291/14	895	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of Intelligence Branch activities in the Netherlands.	Jul 2, 1940 - Mar 15, 1941	18691/1	895	167
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal of the Operations Branch covering activities in Belgium and northern France, where the Corps took over the XXIII Army Corps sector. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 16 from Mar 16 - Apr 14, 1941, and to AOK 15 from Apr 14, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942.	Mar 16, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	20714/1	895	189
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, orders, order of battle charts, and maps (1:200,000 and 1:500,000) pertaining to Corps operations in Belgium and northern France.	Mar 20, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	20714/2	895	295
Ia, Fernsprechnotizen, Hefte 1-4. Records of telephone calls.	Mar 24 - Aug 27, 1941	20714/4-20714/7	895	719

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Tagesmeldungen, Hefte 1-3 z. KTB 3. Daily reports concerning activities and events in Belgium and northern France.	Aug 28, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	20714/8-20714/10	895	955
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Apr 1, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	20714/11	895	1353

XXXVIII. Armeekorps (XXXVIII Army Corps)

The XXXVIII. Armeekorps was formed on January 11, 1940, in Stettin. It fought in Belgium and France in 1940. The Corps was designated Festungsstab 38 from April 3 to May 24, 1941, to prepare in East Prussia for Operation "Barbarossa" (the invasion of the Soviet Union). On May 25, 1941, it became Generalkommando XXXVIII. Armeekorps. It participated in the eastern campaign from June 1941 and advanced through the Baltic States to the Lake Ilmen area south of Leningrad. From April 1942 to June 1944 the Corps took part in position defense in the Volkhov River sector. It then withdrew from the Novgorod area and participated in rearguard engagements to the area south of Pskov. By October 15, 1944, the Corps had withdrawn from Russia to Latvia and Lithuania.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Einsatz des XXXVIII. A.K. in Frankreich. Tactical orders, reports, and maps issued by the Corps headquarters concerning the operations of Corps units at Abbeville and Amiens, attack across the Somme River, pursuit engagements from the Somme to the Seine River, assaults across the Seine and Loire Rivers. Also, maps showing the location of German and French forces and a list of German units and staff officers participating in the campaign. The Corps was commanded by Gen. d.Inf. Fritz von Manstein, gen. von Lewinski, Feb 15, 1940 - Mar 15, 1941.	May 27 - Jun 25, 1940	E 368	896	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Tactical orders, messages, and reports concerning the formation of the Corps on Jan 11, 1940, in Stettin, its transfer to the Euskirchen, North Rhine-Westphalia area in May 1940, and the Corps' engagement in battles across Belgium and the Somme River.	Jan 11 - May 29, 1940	W 6927/2	896	101
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 1. Daily reports from subordinate units and reports to army headquarters.	May 29 - Jun 1, 1940	W 6927/3	896	398
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Tactical orders and reports pertaining to operations in France.	Jun 1 - 11, 1940	W 6927/3a-W 6927/4	896	505
Ia, Bruchstück, Operationsakten. Segment of operations files containing evening reports.	Jun 11, 1940	W 6927/4a	896	777
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Operations orders.	Jun 12 - 24, 1940	W 6927/5	896	787
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to operations in France.	May 17 - Jun 28, 1940	W 6927/6	896	1049

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily and evening reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy activities.	May 17 - Jun 28, 1940	W 6927/7	896	1100
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal covering operations and activities in the Tours, Bourges, and Sancerre areas and in northern France.	Jun 25 - Oct 31, 1940	8723/1	897	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Daily reports, messages, and operations orders.	Jun 19 - Jul 21, 1940	8723/2	897	80
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Instructions, orders, reports, order of battle charts, and messages.	Jul 22 - Aug 21, 1940	8723/3	897	348
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, studies, and instructions concerning preparations for Operation "Seelöwe" (planned invasion of the British Isles).	Aug 23 - Sep 26, 1940	8723/4	897	606
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Daily reports, instructions, orders, and experience reports.	Sep 27 - Oct 16, 1940	8723/5	897	918
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Orders, daily reports, order of battle charts, and experience reports. Also, orders and special directives concerning the formation, organization, and operations of Festlandstab XXXVIII. A.K. in relation to its planned participation in Operation "Seelöwe."	Oct 16, 1940 - Apr 10, 1941	8723/6	898	1
Ia, Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Operations and Intelligence Branches of the Corps while it was stationed in France. Also contains information regarding the transfer to the vicinity of Elbing, East Prussia, during April-May 1941, to prepare for Operation "Barbarossa."	Jun 25, 1940 - May 26, 1941	16248/1	898	169
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Orders issued by Corps Headquarters and daily reports.	Nov 1, 1940 - May 17, 1941	16248/2	898	189
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Teil 2*. War journal concerning operations in the Lake Ilmen area south of Leningrad. Also information on the inspection of the 250th Infantry Division (Spanish "Blue Division") by General Moscarolo; the relief of Brigadier General Altrichter from command of the 58th Infantry Division and				

* Item Nos. 16683/1-27, TB und KTB 3, Teil 1 mit Anlagen, Apr 3 - Nov 10, 1941, were never in the custody of the National Archives.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
the replacement of the Corps Commander, Lieutenant General von Chappius by Major General Haenicke, Mar 29, 1942; and orders relating to Operations "Raubtier" and "Brückenschlag" (offensive engagements north of Lake Ilmen).	Nov 11, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	21471/1	898	753
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Miscellaneous papers supplementing the war journal and pertaining to activities of the Corps in the Lake Ilmen and Leningrad area; includes Corps orders, operations reports, charts and other papers on enemy order of battle, maps (1:100,000, 1:200,000 and 1:300,000), and messages sent and [illegible]	Nov 11, 1941 - Jan 4, 1942	21471/2	898	1085
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Annexes to the war journal including orders, operations reports, correspondence sent and received, papers relating to the activation of Jagdkommando 12, enemy order of battle charts, and maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000).	Jan 5 - Feb 15, 1942	21471/3	899	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Miscellaneous papers, including operations reports and Corps directives and instructions. Also, papers on Operation "Raubtier" (an operation designed to close a break in the frontline near Novgorod) and on the activation of a mobile reserve unit.	Feb 16 - Mar 17, 1942	21471/4	899	725
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Miscellaneous papers supplementing the war journal, including orders, operations reports, sketches, and overlays (1:100,000 and n.s.), and charts on enemy order of battle, all relating to combat engagements in the Volkhov area.	Mar 18 - 31, 1942	21471/5	900	1
Ia, Kartenanlagen z. KTB. Situation maps (1:50,000 and 1:100,000) and overlays (1:100,000) showing operations, and intelligence data pertaining to enemy engagements in the Lake Ilmen-Leningrad area.	Nov 15, 1941 - Mar 30, 1942	21471/6	900	375
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations during the Corps advance through the Baltic States to the Lake Ilmen and Volkhov River area.	May 27, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	21471/7	900	411
Ic, Anlagenband I,1 z. TB. Enemy situation maps and overlays, charts, enemy information bulletins, and a report on the supply situation of the Russian forces opposing the XXXVIII Corps.	May 26 - Nov 12, 1941	21471/8	900	422

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagenband I,2 z. TB, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Annexes to the activity report including intelligence maps and overlays (1:100,000 and 1:300,000), enemy order of battle chart, synopsis of intelligence bulletins, orders proclaiming certain restrictions on the civilian population in the Corps' area, reports on enemy casualties, prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, intelligence reports, and copies of Russian leaflets.	Nov 13, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	21471/9	900	548
Ic, Anlagenband II z. TB. Miscellaneous papers supplementing the activity report including reports in German and Spanish on prisoners of war, and on interrogations of individual prisoners, translations of captured Russian documents, a Red Army paybook, reports on Red deserters and on captured political officers (Commissars), and on non-Russian members of the Red Army.	Jun 25, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	21471/10	900-901	664, 1
Ic, Anlagenband III z. TB. Intelligence reports and bulletins pertaining to Corps activities along the Lake Ilmen-Leningrad front.	Jun 23, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	21471/11	901	352
Ic, Anlagenband IV z. TB. Intelligence reports received from subordinate units including reports from the 250th (Spanish) Division, concerning the activities throughout the Baltic campaign and the battles in the Lake Ilmen-Leningrad area.	Jun 23, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	21471/12	901-902	955, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal describing combat engagements and other operations of the Corps in the Volkhov sector.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34047/1	902	256
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 4, Organisationsbefehle. Miscellaneous papers including reorganization orders, directives regarding the training of alert units, instructions on preparation for the forthcoming winter, orders prescribing measures to raise effective strength, suggestions designed to increase effectiveness of units. Also includes order of battle charts.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34047/2	902	644
Ia, Anlagenband IA z. KTB 4, Auffrischung. Miscellaneous papers pertaining to the rehabilitation of the Corps including directives on the re-manning and re-equipping of subordinate units, order of battle charts, and reports submitted by various staff sections and subordinate units.	Apr 5 - Jul 16, 1942	34047/3	902	764
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 4, Taktische Befehle. Tactical orders concerning Corps operations and training activities, and a map (1:100,000) showing the location				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
of patrol activities, enemy order of battle charts, messages and reports regarding the evacuation of troops from an area encircled by Soviet forces and the military situation in the Volkhov area.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	34047/4	902	911
Ia, Anlagenband II,2 z. KTB 4, Taktische Befehle. Tactical orders concerning Corps operations, overlays and maps (1:25,000, and 1:50,000) showing tactical dispositions of own and enemy forces in the Volkhov sector, and reports concerning German and Soviet artillery.	Jul 1 - Oct 31, 1942	34047/5	902	1248
Ia, Anlagenband II,3 z. KTB 4, Taktische Befehle. Tactical orders pertaining to Corps operations, maps and overlays (1:50,000, 1:100,000, and 1:300,000) showing the tactical disposition of own and enemy forces on the Volkhov front, informational reports on German and Soviet artillery, and Corps order of battle.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34047/6	903	1
Ia, Anlagenband IIA z. KTB 4, Ordnen der Verbände, Zu- und Abgänge von Truppenteilen. Miscellaneous papers pertaining to the reorganization and rehabilitation of the Corps, including entraining and detraining tables, maps showing the location of assembly areas near Luga, and the tactical disposition of own forces in the Novgorod area, order of battle charts, and special regulations on signal communications.	Aug 31 - Dec 19, 1942	34047/7	903	243
Ia, Anlagenband IIB z. KTB 4, Ordnen der Verbände, Zu- und Abgänge von Truppenteilen. Miscellaneous papers relating to the reorganization and rehabilitation of the Corps, including transportation schedules, movement orders, timetables showing arrival and departure of units, and directives returning supply troops from combat assignments to their status as supporting troops.	Mar 28 - Aug 27, 1942	34047/8	903	396
Ia, Anlagenband IIC z.KTB 4, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders pertaining to operations in the Novgorod area.	Jan 5 - Jul 17, 1942	34047/9	903	643
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 4, Ausbildung und Lehrgänge. Schedules and correspondence relating to combat readiness and training, and excerpts of division commanders conference concerning field training.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34047/13	903	761
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB 4, Erfahrungsberichte. Reports of subordinate units on combat experiences and other activities relating to combat operations. Also,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
reports by the 158th Engineer Battalion on tank destroyers, by the Spanish Blue Division on combat operations in the Volkhov pocket, and on climatology (in German and Spanish).	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34047/14	903	801
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 4, Denkschrift Winterkrieg 1941/42. Reports submitted by various subordinate units concerning experiences gained during the winter of 1941-42, including detailed accounts on the supply situation, distribution of winter clothing, equipment, weapons, fuel and ammunition, functioning of weapons, construction of defensive positions and bunkers, prevention of frostbite, camouflage, and execution of combat operations under extreme cold.	Apr 28 - Jun 8, 1942	34047/15	903	983
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB 4, Stärken und Übersichten. Reports and charts, based on surveys of subordinate units, on effective personnel strength and equipment on hand. Also, a report on enemy order of battle.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34047/16	903	1181
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB 4, Tagesmeldungen, Luftaufklärungen. Air reconnaissance and daily operations reports pertaining to the engagements in the Volkhov area.	Apr 1 - Jul 10, 1942	34047/17-34047/19	903-904	1297, 1
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB 4, Tagesmeldungen, Luftaufklärungen. Air reconnaissance and daily operations reports of subordinate units. Also, a report on the capture of General Vlassov (who later became Commanding General of the Russian Liberation Army) at Tukhovezhi.	Jul 11 - Aug 31, 1942	34037/20	904	766
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB 4, Tagesmeldungen und Luftaufklärungen. Operations and air reconnaissance reports.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34047/21-34047/22	905	1
Ia, Anlagenband VII z. KTB 4, Stellungsbau, Bau von Strassen und Unterkünften. Directives issued to subordinate units on the construction of field fortifications, roads, and shelters; sketches and building plans for the construction of dugouts, trenches, roadblocks, and plaited hurdle fences; one situation map (1:100,000); and one overlay (1:50,000) showing the location of defense lines of opposing Red Army units.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34047/23	905	862
Ia, Anlagenband VIII z. KTB 4, Allgemeines. Reports on conferences of the Commanding Generals of the 18th Army and the XXXVIII Corps with division commanders on proposed operations, memorandum on the destruction of communication lines,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
directives pertaining to security of signal communications, orders regarding the apprehension of deserters, and memoranda on commendations given to the 58th and 126th Infantry Divisions and other subordinate units for their parts in the campaign.	Apr 1 - Dec 30, 1942	34047/24	905	962
Ia, Anlagenband IX z. KTB 4, Kriegsgliederungen. Charts and listings relating to own and enemy order of battle.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34047/25	905	1109
Ia/Mess, Stopi, Gabo, Ic, IIa/IIb, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence, Personnel, Map and Survey, Chemical Warfare, and Engineer Officers, and the Judge Advocate concerning the enemy situation in the Volkhov area, partisan situation and propaganda, counterintelligence activity, training, and construction of roads, bridges, and minefields.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34047/26	905	1143
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB, Entwicklung des Feindbildes. Reports, messages, order of battle charts, maps, and overlays compiled by the Corps Intelligence Branch concerning the enemy tactical situation along the Volkhov front, the annihilation of the 2d Soviet Assault Army, capture of General Vlassov and other staff officers; also, prisoner-of-war interrogation reports and translations of captured documents giving extensive information on enemy order of battle and other data in connection with military operations.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34047/27	905	1178
Ic, Anlagenband 1a z. TB, Meldungen. Daily intelligence reports and summaries from the Volkhov area.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34047/28	906	1
Ic, Anlagenband 1b z. TB, Meldungen der unterstellten Verbände. Intelligence reports of subordinate units, and a directive pertaining to the security of information and measures to be taken to prevent unauthorized disclosure of classified information.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34047/29	906	569
Ic, Anlagenband 1c z. TB, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Consolidated reports of interrogations of prisoners of war compiled by the Intelligence Branch giving detailed accounts of the enemy tactical situation, organization, strength, supply situation, movements, morale, and reserves, and including data on strategic intelligence.	Apr 1 - May 31, 1942	34047/30	906	1204

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagenband 1c z. TB, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Reports and summaries pertaining to prisoner-of-war interrogations including sketches illustrating details of the reports.	Jun 1 - Aug 30, 1942	34047/31	907	1
Ic, Anlagenband 1c z. TB, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Reports and summaries concerning prisoner-of-war interrogations and a missing persons report.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34047/32	907	231
Ic, Anlagenband 1d z. TB, Vernehmungsergebnisse, OKH Fragebogen und Aufklärungsforderungen. Army High Command questionnaires, and replies thereto from the Corps on intelligence data extracted from prisoner-of-war interrogation reports and from reconnaissance reports and summaries.	May 31 - Dec 20, 1942	34047/33	907	543
Ic, Anlagenband 1e z. TB, Ersatzzuführungen. Reports based on prisoner-of-war interrogations regarding the number and type of replacements received by opposing Red Army forces.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34047/34	907	597
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB, Befehle zur Bandenbekämpfung, Abwehr, Propaganda. Orders and directives pertaining to the combating of irregular forces in the Corps area, memoranda and instructions on psychological warfare and propaganda directed toward the enemy, including samples of leaflets (in German and Russian) urging surrender.	Apr 24 - Dec 30, 1942	34047/35	907	619
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning operations in the Novgorod area including data on number and type of units assigned to combat and on the outcome of individual engagements.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44651/1	907	658
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 5, Organisationsbefehle. Correspondence pertaining to alarm units, sketches of unit emblems and insignia, organization charts of a Latvian volunteer brigade and several supply transport units, files relating to demands for better weapons and better treatment of Estonian volunteers, and miscellaneous orders and reports on organizational matters.	Oct 23, 1942 - Jun 23, 1943	44651/2	907	842
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 5, Taktische Befehle. Tactical orders concerning Corps operations in the Dolgovo-Novgorod area, with maps and overlays (1:50,000 and 1:100,000).	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	44651/3	907	952

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 5, Taktische Befehle. Tactical orders with maps and overlays (1:50,000 and 1:100,000) concerning the operations of Corps infantry and artillery units in the Novgorod area.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44651/4	907	1275
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 5, Taktische Befehle. Tactical orders issued to subordinate units pertaining to their operations in the Novgorod area, regulations concerning signal communications, and directives pertaining to the relief of certain units from frontline duties.	Dec 31, 1942 - Feb 28, 1943	44651/5	908	1
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB 5, Erfahrungsberichte. A collection of reports on experiences gained in combat with the Red Army including reports on special missions.	Jan 5 - Jun 26, 1943	44651/7	908	188
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB 5, Wochenzustandsmeldungen, Panzerlage, Gefechtsstärken, Verteidigungübersichten. Reports concerning personnel, materiel strength and status of subordinate units, surveys of divisional defenses, and the Corps tank situation.	Jan 4 - Jun 28, 1943	44651/8	908	253
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB 5, Tagesmeldungen, Luftaufklärungen. Daily operations and air reconnaissance reports concerning Corps operations in the Novgorod area.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	44651/9-44651/11	908	379
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB 5, Tagesmeldungen, Luftaufklärungen. Daily operations and air reconnaissance reports.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	44651/12	909	1
Ia, Anlagenband VII z. KTB 5, Stellungsbau, Bau von Strassen und Unterkünften. Directives on maintenance and construction of roads, building of barracks; fortifying positions, and on other engineering operations.	Jan 1 - Jun 10, 1943	44651/13	909	272
Ia, Anlagenband VIII z. KTB 5, Allgemeines. Miscellaneous papers supplementing the war journal, including memoranda on the visit of the Commanding General, 18th Army; report on the Corps Commander's inspection tour; strength reports from the 23d and 212th Infantry Divisions; Corps orders; a report on the outbreak of spotted fever in the 1st Air Force Field Division; and various reports on local (German and Russian) patrols and raids.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44651/14	909	321

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband IX z. KTB 5, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts and statistics on arms and equipment.	Jan 10 - Jun 30, 1943	44651/15	909	564
Ia/Mess, Stopi, Gabo, Ic, IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, the Map and Survey, Chemical Warfare, Engineer Staff, and the Personnel Officers. Included is a chart showing officer assignments.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44651/17	909	587
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB, Entwicklung des Feindbildes. Miscellaneous papers relating to the enemy situation, including reports on Red Army order of battle, intelligence surveys and summaries, a report on the battle at Novgorod, intelligence maps and overlays (1:100,000), and information relating to the interrogation of prisoners of war.	Jan 11 - Jun 28, 1943	44651/18	909	613
Ic, Anlagenband 1a z. TB, Meldungen an AOK. Copies of daily intelligence reports and summaries submitted to higher headquarters relating to enemy operations in the Novgorod area.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44651/19	909	711
Ic, Anlagenband 1b z. TB. Intelligence reports received from subordinate units pertaining to enemy activities in the Novgorod area.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44651/20	909	1107
Ic, Anlagenband 1c z. TB, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Intelligence summaries and reports based on information obtained through interrogations of prisoners of war.	Jan 3 - Mar 30, 1943	44651/21	910	1
Ic, Anlagenband 1d z. TB, Vernehmungsergebnisse, OKH Fragebogen und Aufklärungsforderungen. Reports and summaries pertaining to enemy order of battle, based on statements obtained from Red deserters and prisoners of war and from data collected by reconnaissance patrols.	Jan 31 - Jun 20, 1943	44651/23	910	374
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB, Befehle zur Bandenbekämpfung, Abwehr und Propaganda. Orders issued by the Intelligence Branch relating to security, antipartisan actions, observation posts, good will between German and non-German troops and civilians, centers for the reception and processing of enemy deserters, use of recreation facilities, and other matters under the control of the intelligence officer.	Jan 21 - May 28, 1943	44651/26	910	414

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal relating to operations on the Volkhov front including data relating to heavy combat in the Spasskaya Polist and Khutyn areas.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48152/1	910	454
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 6, Organisationsbefehle. Miscellaneous papers including orders on reorganization, order of battle charts, casualty figures, a directive on subordination of Estonians to German officers, a decree on military discipline, and activation orders for Estonian auxiliary forces.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48152/2	910	651
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 6, Taktische Befehle. Tactical orders concerning Corps operations near Spasskaya Polist, and along the Volkhov front, order of battle charts, situation maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000), and overlays (1:20,000, 1:50,000, and 1:300,000) showing data for artillery and intelligence operations.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943	48152/3	910	926
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 6, Taktische Befehle. Tactical orders concerning Corps operations along the Volkhov front. Also, one map (1:25,000) showing the Corps tactical situation.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1943	48152/4	911	1
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 6, Taktische Befehle. Tactical orders and directives issued to subordinate units relating to their operations in the area near Oredezh and Podberezye. Also, one overlay (1:50,000) showing the location of the 83d Light Infantry Regiment (Jäger-Regiment).	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48152/5	911	238
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB 6, Erfahrungsberichte. Reports on experiences gained during defensive engagements and on measures taken to remedy defects, data on casualties incurred, statistics on courts-martial, plans for practice alert designed to test measures to be taken in the event of an enemy attack across Lake Ilmen, and a report on the use and effectiveness of the 43/1 pistol.	Aug 7 - Dec 28, 1943	48152/7	911	407
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB 6, Wochenzustandsmeldungen, Panzerlage, Gefechtsstärken. Reports submitted to the Corps concerning combat readiness of individual units, effective strength, condition of assault guns and tanks, and general readiness for future operations. Includes one map (1:25,000) showing the location of fortifications near Krechevitsy.	Jun 2 - Dec 27, 1943	48152/8	911	487
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB 6, Tagesmeldungen, Luftauklärungen. Daily operations and air reconnaissance reports pertaining to operations along the Volkhov front.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48152/9-48152/12	911-912	627, 400

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband VIII z. KTB 6, Allgemeines. Miscellaneous papers of the Operations Branch relating to staff conferences, casualty reports, estimates of enemy losses, strength reports, schedule of inspection by the Army commander, and details of a trip taken by the Chief of Staff, X Corps.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48152/14	912	734
Ia, Anlagenband IX z. KTB 6, Truppen-, Kriegs- und Artilleriegliederungen. Papers dealing with the activation and assignment of Baltic auxiliary troops, including order of battle charts of Corps artillery and other Corps components.	Jul 1 - Dec 28, 1943	48152/15	912	1011
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Operation Hetzjagd. Reports, orders, correspondence, order of battle charts, and maps and overlays (1:25,000 and 1:50,000) concerning Operation "Hetzjagd" (plan to push the enemy back in the Khutyn sector).	Jul 12 - Sep 4, 1943	48152/17	912	1049
Ia, Anlagenband VII z. KTB 6, Stellungspatenschaften. Orders, reports, and correspondence on the maintenance of field fortifications and a system providing for the briefing of newly arrived troops by departing troops. An artillery situation map (1:50,000) is included.	Jun 10, 1943 - Jan 5, 1944	48152/18	912	1116
Ia, Anlagenband VII z. KTB 6, Rundumverteidigung. Orders, reports, correspondence, and overlays (1:10,000 and n.s.) pertaining to defensive warfare, defensive positions, and defense of towns in the Novgorod area.	Dec 8, 1942 - Jul 14, 1943	48152/19	912	1203
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB, Entwicklung des Feindbildes. Reports, bulletins, and summaries of reports pertaining to the order of battle, assumed strength, and estimated losses of opposing enemy troops, including order of battle charts of the 59th Red Army and intelligence maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000).	Jul 2 - Dec 28, 1943	48152/21	913	1
Ic, Anlagenband 1a z. TB, Meldungen an AOK. Copies of Corps intelligence reports submitted to higher headquarters.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48152/22	913	62
Ic, Anlagenband 1b z. TB, Meldungen der unterstellten Verbände. Daily intelligence reports received at Corps headquarters from subordinate units and organizations.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48152/23	913	470
Ic, Anlagenband 1c z. TB, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Reports and summaries of reports on interrogations of Russian prisoners of war, including data on underwater tanks, alleged increase in anti-Semitic activities in Russia, and alleged knowledge of the forthcoming war with Germany as early as 1940.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48152/24	913	892

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB, Befehle zur Bandenbekämpfung, Abwehr, Propaganda. Directives, memoranda, and correspondence relating to partisan warfare, propaganda (some posters in German and Russian included), and counterintelligence (combating Communist influences), citizenship regulations concerning ethnic Germans serving in the Wehrmacht, and to recreational and cultural activities.	Jul 1 - Dec 9, 1943	48152/25	913	1331
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal relating to daily combat activity and tactical situation along the Corps front in the area of Volkhov. Includes data on the collapse of the Volkhov front, the withdrawal from Novgorod, and engagements south of Pskov.	Jan 1 - Jul 15, 1944	53419/1	914	1
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 7, Organisationsbefehle, Kriegsgliederungen. Orders relating to organization and reorganization of the Corps, order of battle charts, directives on the use of unit emblems on vehicles, and other matters in connection with military operations.	Jan 2 - Jul 7, 1944	53419/2	914	446
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 7, Erfahrungsberichte, Ausbildung. Directives, orders, and reports concerning the training of troops, with maps and overlays (1:50,000). Also, reports relating to experiences gained in the use of infantry weapons.	Jan 8 - Jul 1, 1944	53419/8	914	654
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB 7, Wöchentliche Stärkemeldungen, Divisions Wochenmeldungen. Weekly reports of subordinate units on effective strength and combat readiness.	Jan 1 - Jul 15, 1944	53419/9	914	837
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Daily operations and reconnaissance reports, orders pertaining to the Red Army breakthrough on the Volkhov front and to the movement of trains, and other papers concerning operations in the area of Novgorod.	Jan 1 - 20, 1944	53419/10	914	999
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Daily and intermittent operations reports, radio messages, order of battle charts, aerial reconnaissance reports, and orders specifying assignment for Corps units relating to the withdrawal from the Novgorod area.	Jan 21 - 31, 1944	53419/11	914	1273
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Daily and intermittent operations reports, radio messages, order of battle charts, operations orders, and other papers relating to combat in the Luga area.	Feb 1 - 11, 1944	53419/12	915	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Reports, orders, order of battle charts, and activity reports concerning operations in the Velikaya sector, and security of rear area; correspondence and memoranda relating to operational matters during the withdrawal from the Volkhov area. Included are maps and overlays (1:100,000) showing the railroad network.	Feb 12 - 23, 1944	53419/13	915	372
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Corps and division operations reports and orders, aerial reconnaissance reports, order of battle charts, and other papers pertaining to the withdrawal to the Ostrov area.	Feb 24 - 29, 1944	53419/14	915	730
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Daily reports and orders from higher headquarters and copies of orders to lower echelons, order of battle charts, aerial reconnaissance reports, and other papers concerning operations in the Ostrov area.	Mar 1 - 25, 1944	53419/15	915	988
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Reports, aerial reconnaissance reports, order of battle charts, orders received from higher headquarters and issued to lower echelons, and other papers relating to operations in the Lake Gorokhovo and Ostrov areas.	Mar 26 - Apr 8, 1944	53419/16	916	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Daily operations and aerial reconnaissance reports, artillery order of battle charts, and overlays (1:100,000) relating to Corps operations in the Ostrov area.	Apr 9 - 24, 1944	53419/17	916	307
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Daily operations and aerial reconnaissance reports, Corps orders, data on employment of antitank guns, order of battle charts, intelligence summaries, strength and combat readiness reports relating to Corps activities in the Ostrov and Velikaya areas.	Apr 25 - May 31, 1944	53419/18	916	494
Ia/Mess, Stopi, Stopak, Gabo, IIa/IIb, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports submitted by the Map and Survey, Chemical Warfare, Engineer Staff, Antitank Staff, and Personnel Officers, and the Judge Advocate.	Jan 1 - Jul 25, 1944	53419/25	916	857

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Minenpläne der 212. Infanterie Division. Plans of the 212th Infantry Division for the use of mines in the Novgorod area and a map (1:25,000).	Jun 8 - Nov 18, 1943	53419/28	916	885
Ia, Minenpläne der 254. Infanterie Division. Plans of the 254th Infantry Division for the use of mines in the Novgorod area and maps (1:25,000).	Mar 2, 1942 - Nov 23, 1943	53419/29	917	1
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB, Entwicklung des Feindbildes, Abwehr und Propaganda. Miscellaneous papers of the Intelligence Branch, including data on strength and disposition of opposing Red Army troops; and reports on estimated enemy losses, counterintelligence matters in the Baltic countries, cultural and recreational activities, and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports.	Jan 1 - Jul 15, 1944	53419/31	917	263
Ic, Anlagenband 1c z. TB, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Individual and consolidated reports on interrogations of prisoners of war, deserters, and captured members of the Russian womens' auxiliaries.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	53419/32	917	391
Ic, Anlagenband Ic z. TB, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Individual and consolidated reports on interrogations of prisoners of war, deserters, and non-military personnel suspected of anti-German activities.	Apr 1 - Jul 15, 1944	53419/33	917	846
Ic, Anlagenband 1b z. TB, Meldungen der unterstellten Verbände. Daily and intermittent intelligence reports received from subordinate units and reports on the interrogation of prisoners of war.	Jan 1 - Jul 15, 1944	53419/34	917	1116
Ic, Anlagenband 1a z. TB, Meldungen an AOK. Daily and intermittent intelligence reports submitted by subordinate units and forwarded to 18th Army Headquarters.	Jan 1 - Jul 15, 1944	53419/35	918	1
Ia, Anlagenband IId z. KTB 4, g.Kdos./Chefsachen. Miscellaneous directives, plans, and orders of the Commanding General's Staff relating to Corps operations in the Volkhov area. General Lindemann was the Corps commander.	Apr 19 - Nov 28, 1942	54851	918	238
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Korpsdenkschrift Infanterie, Abschnitt Ostrow. A study of the terrain near Ostrov and its suitability for infantry warfare. Includes a listing of rear area service installations in and near Ostrov.	No date	60998/2	918	476

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal describing operations during the withdrawal from Russia into Latvia and Lithuania.	Jul 16 - Oct 15, 1944	60999/1	918	274
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 1, Organisationsbefehle, Erfahrungsberichte, Allgemeines. Correspondence, orders, and memoranda concerning organization and reorganization, reports on experience gained during combat in the Utroya River and Gnilnas areas in Latvia, intelligence bulletins, experiences with Estonian recruits, and reminders for personnel to check veracity of orders received from doubtful sources.	Jul 16 - Oct 11, 1944	60999/2	918	484
Ia, Anlagenband IIa z. KTB 1, Taktische Befehle. Tactical orders relating to operations during the withdrawal from the Ostrov positions to the Marienburg line.	Jul 14 - 31, 1944	60999/3	918	661
Ia, Anlagenband IIb z. KTB 1, Taktische Befehle. Orders received from higher headquarters and orders issued to lower echelons on the withdrawal from the Marienburg line to the Tulpen line in Lithuania.	Aug 1 - Sep 20, 1944	60999/4	918	1028
Ia, Anlagenband IIc z. KTB 1, Taktische Befehle. Orders relating to the withdrawal through the Baltic countries.	Sep 21 - Oct 15, 1944	60999/5	919	1
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 1, Wochenzustandsmeldungen, Stärkemeldungen, Pakaufstellungen. Reports received from subordinate units relating to combat strength, combat readiness, and guns and other weapons on hand.	Jul 16 - Oct 15, 1944	60999/6	919	229
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB 1, Tagesmeldungen, Luftaufklärungen. Daily operations and aerial reconnaissance reports.	Jul 16 - Oct 15, 1944	60999/7-60999/8	919	407
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB 1, Stellungsbau. Orders and reports on the construction and maintenance of field fortifications with maps (1:50,000 and 1:100,000) and a number of sketches.	Jul 27 - Oct 4, 1944	60999/9	919	984
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB 1, Artilleriegliederungen, Truppeneinteilungen. Charts showing order of battle of artillery units and data on organization, strength, and assignments of other Corps elements.	Jul 19 - Oct 14, 1944	60999/10	919	1039

XXXIX. Panzerkorps (XXXIX Panzer Corps)

The XXXIX. Panzerkorps was formed in Wehrkreis IX in January 1940. In May 1940 it took part in the campaign against Holland and Belgium. After the fall of Rotterdam and the capitulation of the Dutch Army, the Corps moved to Aachen and from there it took part in the campaign against France. The Corps remained in France until May 1941, when it was transferred to Allenstein in East Prussia. In June 1941, it participated in the campaign against Russia in the northern sector and took part in the battle for Leningrad. The Corps was transferred to the central sector on July 14, 1942, where it fought in the battle of Kholm and in the withdrawal to Smolensk in late 1943 and early 1944. In July 1944, it suffered heavy losses in the encirclement east of Minsk.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal covering Corps operations on the western front, in Germany and Holland.	Jan 27 - May 17, 1940	E 63/1	921	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal covering operations in Holland and France.	May 17 - 31, 1940	E 63/2	921	39
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal pertaining to operations in France.	Jun 1 - 24, 1940	E 63/3	921	137
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1 mit Anlagen. War journal with reports, orders, and maps relating to Corps operations on the western front, in Germany and Holland.	Jan 27 - May 17, 1940	W 3573	921	297
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 1, Armee- und Korpsbefehle. Army and Corps orders and order of battle.	May 10 - 15, 1940	W 3573/a	921	387
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 1, Feldzug Holland. Reports on the campaign in the Netherlands.	May 11 - 16, 1940	W 3573/b	921	431
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch during the campaign in the Netherlands.	May 12 - 16, 1940	W 3573/d	921	547
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1 mit Anlagen. War journal of the Supply Branch with special supply regulations.	May 11 - 17, 1940	W 3573/f	921	566
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal covering operations and activities along the demarcation line in the Orléans area of occupied France.	Jun 25 - Nov 4, 1940	W 5743/a	921	608

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 1, Teil I-II z. KTB 4. Orders, messages, directives, reports, announcements, charts, and maps pertaining to activities of the Operations Branch in occupied France.	Jun 25 - Nov 2, 1940	W 5743/b-c	921	648
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal of the Supply Branch with register of officers and personnel strength reports. /According to the Potsdam Catalog no KTB 2 was prepared./	May 16 - Jun 3, 1940	W 6016/1	921	1068
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 3, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special supply directives relating to the campaign in France.	May 17 - 29, 1940	W 6016/2	921	1106
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal of the Supply Branch covering the campaign in France.	Jun 4 - 25, 1940	W 6016/3	921	1226
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special supply directives.	Jun 3 - 24, 1940	W 6016/4	922	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of Intelligence Branch activities during the campaign in the Netherlands and France.	May 12 - Jun 24, 1940	W 6016/5	922	213
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Annex to the activity report of the Intelligence Branch comprising messages, orders, directives, reports, aerial photographs, and maps.	May 18 - Jun 26, 1940	W 6016/6	922	223
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal covering operations in the Aisne River area.	Jun 1 - 24, 1940	W 6169/2	922	319
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Messages, reports, orders, directives, announcements, charts, overlays, and maps pertaining to operations in France.	May 21 - 27, 1940	W 6169/6-W 6169/12	922	459
Ia, Anlagen C z. KTB 3. Daily orders, messages, and reports pertaining to the Corps' operations during the invasion of France in the Hirson-Aubenton area; the crossing of the Marne-Rhine Canal and the Aisne River at Rethel; pursuit engagements via Reims, Chalons, St. Dizier, Chaumont, Langres, and Vesoul to and capture of Belfort; terms of surrender for the Belfort fortifications; and finally movements south to Besancon-Pontarlier. Also, special directives concerning supply, traffic control, medical service, and administrative matters. The Corps was under the command of Gen. Obst. Rudolf Schmidt.	Jun 2 - 24, 1940	W 6169/17-W 6169/39	922 923	1173, 1318

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Gruppenbefehle. Orders, messages, and announcements concerning the campaign in France.	Jun 1 - 24, 1940	W 6169/41	923	1341
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders relating to operations in Holland, Belgium, and northern France. Also, order of battle.	May 8 - 25, 1940	W 6169/42a	924	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders, messages, reports, and directives pertaining to the campaign in France.	Jun 1 - 24, 1940	W 6169/43	924	33
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5, Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Operations Branch and activity reports of the Intelligence and Personnel Branches, with orders, directives, and charts relating to the occupation of France.	Nov 4, 1940 - Jan 10, 1941	W 6279	924	85
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5 und Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal and activity reports of the Supply Branch.	Jun 25, 1940 - Jan 15, 1941	W 6959	924	190
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 5. Special supply regulations and instructions pertaining to the occupation of France.	Jun 25, 1940 - Jan 15, 1941	W 6959/1-W 6959/2	924	252
Qu., W.u.G., IVa-b, V, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Supply, Ordnance, Administrative, Medical, Motor Transportation, Postal, and the Judge Advocate Branches relating to occupied France and Germany.	Jan 16 - May 24, 1941	10992	924	800
Ia, Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Operations Branch with army, corps, and division orders, maps (1:300,000), and charts pertaining to the transfer of the XXXIX Corps from Arcachon, France, via Bordeaux, Tours, Orléans, Bologne, Wiesbaden, Kassel, Berlin, Posen, and Thorn to the Deutsch Eylau and Allenstein area; the formation of "Arbeitsstab Weimar" to carry out Corps training in East Prussia; training activities in preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia); war games and map exercises; the location of Corps billeting areas; and Corps order of battle. Also, an activity report of the Intelligence Officer with reports, information bulletins, and maps (1:1,000,000) relating to the enemy military situation and unit identification, the location of Soviet fortifications along the border, counterintelligence activity, and troop entertainment; general information concerning the				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Russian Armed Forces; and military-geographic data pertaining to European Russia; and an activity report of the Personnel Branch with an officers' assignment roster.	May 1 - 25, 1941	11087	924	973
Ic, Unterlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence reports describing enemy and own activities along the Volkhov and Oskuy front in Russia.	Dec 29, 1941 - Jan 16, 1942	19660/1	924	1208
Ic, Unterlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence reports describing enemy and own activities along the eastern front in connection with operations between Novgorod, Kholm, and Velizh.	Jan 11 - 31, 1942	19660/2	925	1
Ic, Unterlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence reports describing enemy and own operations along the Lovat River around Kholm and Staraya Russa.	Feb 1 - 20, 1942	19660/3	925	189
Ic, Unterlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence reports describing enemy and own activities along the eastern front centering around Kholm.	Feb 21 - Mar 12, 1942	19660/4	925	406
Ic, Unterlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence reports on enemy and own operations between Kholm and Velikiye Luki.	Mar 13 - Apr 20, 1942	19660/5-19660/6	925	597
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Russland, Chefsachen, g.Kdos. und g.Sachen. Folder containing information on the reorganization of the XXXIX Corps and on the reassignment of its divisions after they were released from the 16th Army.	Jul 20 - Aug 4, 1942	21752/1	925	1103
Ia, Anlagen und Karten z. KTB. Tactical and strategic information and maps pertaining to Corps operations between Vyazma and the Ugra River.	Jul - Aug 1942	21752/2	925	1130
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with attached orders and reports covering offensive operations in Holland, Belgium, and northern France, and later-occupied France.	May 12 - Oct 27, 1940	23584/1	925	1169
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch containing detailed information on operations south of Lake Ladoga between Leningrad, Gorodishche, and Tikhvin.	Aug 27 - Dec 27, 1941	23584/2	925	1202

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily intelligence reports about enemy and own activities around Kholm and south of Lake Ilmen.	May 4 - 21, 1942	23584/3	926	1
Ic, Anlagen z.KTB. Intelligence information covering the beginning of the eastern campaign from the crossing of the Neman River to the seizure of Vilna.	Jun 18 - 30, 1941	23584/5	926	196
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Intelligence information describing enemy and own activities during the German advance on the eastern front to Minsk, Berezino, and Vitebsk.	Jul 1 - 5, 1941	23584/6	926	348
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Intelligence reports pertaining to enemy and own activities during the German advance to Lepel, Senno, and Vitebsk.	Jul 7 - 10, 1941	23584/7	926	458
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Intelligence reports on enemy and own operations during the advance to Rudnya.	Jul 11 - 15, 1941	23584/8	926	646
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Intelligence reports describing enemy and own activities during the advance to a line north of Smolensk.	Jul 16 - 20, 1941	23584/9	926	784
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Intelligence reports covering enemy and own activities during the advance from Smolensk north to Bely.	Jul 20 - 25, 1941	23584/10	926	894
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Intelligence reports describing enemy and own operations along the Vop River.	Jul 26 - 31, 1941	23584/11	926	986
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Intelligence reports on enemy and own operations between Smolensk and Bely.	Aug 1 - 5, 1941	23584/12	926	1093
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Folder containing material on interrogations of high-ranking Russian officers, propaganda matters, technical details of new Russian weapons, statistics on prisoners of war and captured materiel since the beginning of the war, and evaluation reports of intelligence information with regard to enemy plans and positions.	Aug 6 - 18, 1941	23584/13	926	1180
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Intelligence reports relating to enemy and own activities along the Neva River.	Aug 24 - 31, 1941	23584/14	926	1313

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Intelligence reports on enemy and own activities southwest of Lake Ladoga.	Sep 1 - 10, 1941	23584/15-23584/16	927	1
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Intelligence reports describing enemy and own activities during continuous action south of Lake Ladoga.	Sep 10 - 20, 1941	23548/17-23548/18	927	189
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Intelligence reports concerning enemy and own operations east of the Neva River and south of Lake Ladoga.	Sep 21 - Oct 10, 1941	23584/19-23584/22	927	340
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Intelligence reports pertaining to enemy and own activities south of Lake Ladoga and north of Novgorod.	Oct 11 - 25, 1941	23584/23	927	799
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Intelligence reports on enemy and own activities between Lake Ladoga and Lake Ilmen.	Oct 25 - Dec 27, 1941	23584/24, 26-28	927-928	1001, 203
Ic, Korps-Tagebuch. Diary of the Intelligence Branch containing daily handwritten entries on activities during the beginning of the eastern campaign from the crossing of the Memel River to Smolensk and Bely.	Jun 21 - Aug 6, 1941	23584/29	928	374
Ic, Abgegangene Tagesmeldungen. Outgoing daily reports of the Intelligence Branch covering events in France.	May 14 - Jul 5, 1940	23584/30-23584/31	928	475
Ic, Feindpropaganda. Collection of enemy propaganda material containing Russian pamphlets emphasizing the joy of German prisoners because of their captivity in Russia and their dissatisfaction with conditions in Germany.	Aug 6 - Oct 20, 1941	23584/32	928	563
Ic, Feindnachrichten und Feindlageberichte. Enemy information and situation reports made during and following the campaign in France.	May 8 - Oct 23, 1940	23584/38	928	700
Ic, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Information compiled by the Intelligence Branch on enemy activities, enemy troop movements, orders of battle, and operations along both sides of the Neva River.	Aug 23 - Oct 10, 1941	23584/39	928	907
Ic, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Detailed reports on the Russian Army before the opening of hostilities and during the first months of the eastern campaign from the crossing of the Memel River to Velikiye Luki, Kholm, and Smolensk.	Mar 13 - Aug 13, 1941	23584/41	928	1011

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Sammelmappe für Unterlagen "Ost". Detailed information on the Russian Armed Forces, strategic concentration of the Red Army, Russian fortifications, and the military geographical situation of Russia divided into European Russia and Russia beyond the Dnieper-Dvina line.	No date	23584/42	929	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 6, IVa-b, V, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Motor, Postal, and the Judge Advocate Branches covering the period of preparation for the eastern campaign at Allenstein (Olsztyn), East Prussia, and the first months of the campaign between the Memel River and Smolensk.	May 25 - Aug 18, 1941	24964/1	929	90
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 6. Supply regulations and directives, orders, strength reports; transportation, medical, ammunition, fuel, and clothing reports; and other supply information in connection with the beginning of the eastern campaign.	Jun 1 - Aug 18, 1941	24964/2	929	201
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 7 mit Tätigkeitsberichten der unterstellten Verbände. War journal of the Supply Branch containing daily entries and descriptions of supply developments during the campaign against Leningrad, Tikhvin and Kholm. Also, activity reports of subordinate units.	Aug 18, 1941 - Jul 16, 1942	24964/3	929	510
Qu., Anlagen I z. KTB 7. Supply regulations and directives, orders, strength and transportation reports; medical, fuel, and clothing reports; and other supply information pertaining to military operations near Leningrad and Tikhvin.	Aug 18, 1941 - Jan 16, 1942	24964/4	929	785
Qu., Anlagen II z. KTB 7. Supply regulations and directives; orders, strength and transportation reports; medical, ammunition, fuel and clothing reports; and other information concerning military operations around Kholm.	Jan 20 - Jul 15, 1942	24964/5	929	1219
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1 mit Anlagen. War journal and daily reports on operations in the Lovat sector between Kholm and Lyublino.	Jun 4 - 14, 1942	26522/1	930	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2 mit Anlagen. War journal containing daily reports, messages, and orders pertaining to operations between Kholm, Toropets, and Velikiye Luki.	Jun 15 - 25, 1942	26522/2	930	355

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3 mit Anlagen. War journal containing daily reports, messages, and orders relating to operations between Kholm and Staraya Russa.	Jun 26 - Jul 4, 1942	26522/3	930	682
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 4 mit Anlagen. War journal containing daily reports, messages, and orders covering operations between the Lovat and Loknya Rivers.	Jul 5 - 10, 1942	26522/4	930	942
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 5 mit Anlagen. War journal containing tactical information on the last operations of the Corps near Kholm before its transfer to the central sector on the eastern front.	Jul 11 - 16, 1942	26522/5	931	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 6 mit Anlagen. War journal containing information on the Corps transfer from the Kholm area to Spas-Demensk for reorganization.	Jul 17 - Aug 4, 1942	26522/6	931	118
Ia, Kriegstagebücher, Bände 7-13 mit Anlagen. War journals containing tactical information on military operations between the Gzhat and Vazuza Rivers.	Aug 5 - Sep 7, 1942	26522/7-26522/13	931	225
Ia, Kriegstagebücher, Bände 14-18 mit Anlagen. War journals containing tactical information on operations in the Rzhev and Zubtsov areas.	Sep 8 - Nov 24, 1942	26522/14-26522/18	932	1
Ia, Kriegstagebücher, Bände 19-25 mit Anlagen. War journals containing detailed tactical information on continued fighting in the switch position between the Osuga, Vazuza, and Gzhat Rivers.	Nov 25 - Dec 31, 1942	26522/19-26522/25	933-934	1, 1
Ia, Anlagen 1-4 z. KTB, g. Kdos. Confidential reports, orders, messages, and directives pertaining to operations in the Gzhat, Vazuza, and Osuga River areas.	Aug 5, 1942 - Jan 2, 1943	26522/26-26522/29	934	142
Ia, Anlagen 5 z. KTB. Administrative regulations, order of battle information, replacement and training reports, and work reports of technical troops in connection with operations near Kholm and later in the Vazuza-Osuga-Gzhat River triangle centering around Sychevka.	Jun 4 - Aug 5, 1942	26522/30	935	1
Ia, Anlagen 6 z. KTB. Administrative and tactical reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations near Kholm and the Loknya River.	Apr 8 - Jul 14, 1942	26522/31	935	110
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning military operations in the sector around Kholm and later in the Vazuza-Osuga-Gzhat River triangle.	Feb 21 - Dec 31, 1942	26522/33	93[illegible]	216

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Unterlagen z. KTB. Detailed tactical records from the Intelligence Branch pertaining to the XXXIX Corps campaign in the central sector southeast of Rzhev.	Aug 7 - Dec 31, 1942	26522/34-26522/41	935-937	396, 285
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 8 mit Anlagen 1-6, IVa, V, FPM 439, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal covering supply activities with supply orders, regulations, and directives relating to military operations southeast of Rzhev, and activity reports from the Administrative, Transportation, and Postal Officers.	Jul 17 - Aug 4, 1942	26574/1	937	526
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 9, IVa-c, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal pertaining to supply activities, supply orders, regulations and directives, statistics, and activity reports by the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Transportation, and Postal Branches in connection with the positional warfare of the Corps southeast of Rzhev.	Jul 17 - Dec 31, 1942	26574/2	937	573
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 9. Special supply regulations and consumption reports relating to operations southeast of Rzhev.	Aug 8 - Dec 31, 1942	26574/3	937	705
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 9, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports by the Supply Branch on the general supply situation, expenditure of ammunition, and available stocks of ammunition, fuel, and rations.	Oct 8 - Dec 31, 1942	26574/4	937	1025
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 10, IVa-c, V, FPM. Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal covering the daily supply situation and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Motor Transport, and Postal Branches in connection with Operation "Büffel" (defensive operations near Sychevka and the withdrawal to Smolensk).	Jan 1 - Mar 20, 1943	31078/1	937	1114
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 10. Daily supply situation reports, stock and expenditure reports, and special supply regulations and directives pertaining to Operation "Büffel."	Jan 1 - Mar 20, 1943	31078/2	938	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal containing tactical information, daily operation reports, statistics, and situation evaluations in connection with the defense of the Sychevka sector.	Jan 1 - 13, 1943	32745/1	937	1176
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal, with annexes, relating to defensive operations in the Sychevka area.	Jan 14 - 26, 1943	32745/2	938	195

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal and annexes containing daily reports on operations between Pugachevo (Vazuza River) and Sychevka.	Jan 27 - 31, 1943	32745/3	938	425
Ia, Kriegstagebücher mit Anlagen. War journals and annexes containing daily descriptions of activities and evaluation reports on the situation northeast of Sychevka between Pugachevo and Zherebtzovo.	Feb 1 - 28, 1943	32745/4-32745/5	938	528
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal and annexes describing daily activities and situations in connection with Operation "Büffel" (withdrawal over the Osuga River toward Smolensk).	Mar 1 - 6, 1943	32745/6	938	927
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal and annexes containing a description and evaluation of situations and activities in connection with Operation "Büffel" and the setting up of new German defensive positions along the Dnieper River.	Mar 7 - 20, 1943	32745/7	938	1021
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal and annexes pertaining to defensive warfare along the Dnieper and Vonets Rivers.	Mar 21 - 31, 1943	32745/8	939	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal and annexes relating to defensive warfare along the Dnieper River near Dorogobuzh.	Apr 1 - 12, 1943	32745/9	939	154
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal and annexes concerning defensive operations near the confluence of the Vonets and Dnieper Rivers.	Apr 13 - 30, 1943	32745/10	939	300
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal and annexes containing tactical information in connection with defensive operations in the Dnieper-Vonets positions.	May 1 - 31, 1943	32745/11	939	510
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB. Evaluation reports, tactical assignments, supply situation reports, and orders for support units in connection with operations in the defensive positions between the Dnieper and Vonets Rivers.	Mar 25 - May 30, 1943	32745/12	939	824
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB. Reports on assignment changes, evaluations of enemy situation and own supply condition, and general reconnaissance reports during the campaign along the Dnieper and Vonets Rivers.	May 5 - Jun 1, 1943	32745/13	939	1020

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB. Daily reports concerning relief of units, transfers, and tactical unit assignments during operations northeast of Sychevka and reports pertaining to Operation "Büffel" (withdrawal to the Smolensk sector).	Jan 1 - Mar 5, 1943	32745/14	939	1106
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB, Besondere taktische Unternehmen. Detailed information on the following tactical operations: "Sevastopol 505" (attack on Kholm, Yartsevo, Nikonovo), "Schachturnier" (seizure of Zherebtsovo), "Büffel" (withdrawal to the Smolensk area), and "Ludendorff" (protective movement of Operation "Büffel").	Jan 1 - Feb 27, 1943	32745/15	939	1315
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB. Detailed tactical information pertaining to Operation "Büffel."	Feb 27 - Mar 18, 1943	32745/16	940	1
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB. Directives and orders for the setting up of defensive positions after the completion of Operation "Büffel," and revised order of battle charts.	Mar 18 - 28, 1943	32745/17	940	270
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB, Kartenanlage zum Unternehmen "Büffel". Army orders, studies, and maps concerning the German withdrawal movement from the Sychevka sector to the Dorogobuzh sector.	Feb 9 - Mar 12, 1943	32745/18	940	385
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB, Herauslösen der 6. Infanterie-Division. Detailed information on the withdrawal of the 6th Infantry Division from the Dorogobuzh sector to an area south and east of Smolensk for reorganization.	Apr 24 - May 13, 1943	32745/19	940	470
Ic, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Intelligence Branch containing daily entries on activities and operations along the Dnieper and Vonets Rivers.	Mar 21 - May 31, 1943	32745/25	940	524
Ic, Unterlagen z. KTB, Bände 1-2. Enemy operation and evaluation reports pertaining to operations northeast of Sychevka between the Osuga and Vazuza Rivers.	Jan 1 - Feb 10, 1943	32745/26-32745/27	940	544
Ic, Unterlagen z. KTB, Band 3. Reports and evaluation of enemy operations and situations in connection with the campaign along the Velizh-Bely-Rzhev line.	Feb 11 - Mar 6, 1943	32745/28	940	911
Ic, Unterlagen z. KTB, Bände 4-5. Reports and evaluations of enemy situation and operations in the defensive position along the Dnieper and Vonets Rivers.	Mar 7 - 31, 1943	32745/29-32745/30	941	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Unterlagen z. KTB, Band 6. Reports and evaluations of enemy operations and situations during positional warfare along the Dnieper River, around Dorogobuzh.	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	32745/31	941	265
Ic, Unterlagen z. KTB, Band 7. Reports and evaluations of enemy operations and situations in connection with positional warfare along the Dnieper and Vonets Rivers.	May 1 - 31, 1943	32745/32	941	553
Ia, Kriegstagebücher, Bände 1-4 mit Anlagen, Operationsakten. War journals and annexes containing tactical documents relating to the campaign of the XXXIX Corps around Kholm.	Feb 1 - 22, 1942	33352/1-33352/4	941-942	768, 270
Ia, Kriegstagebücher, Bände 5-9 mit Anlagen, Operationsakten. War journals and annexes containing tactical information on operations near Kholm and along the Lovat River.	Feb 23 - Mar 15, 1942	33352/5-33352/9	942-943	529, 233
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 10 mit Anlagen, Operationsakten. War journal and annexes containing detailed tactical information pertaining to operations along the Lovat River between Kholm and Staraya Russa.	Mar 16 - 19, 1942	33352/10	943	509
Ia, Kriegstagebücher, Bände 11-13 mit Anlagen, Operationsakten. War journals and annexes covering operations southwest of Kholm along the Lovat River.	Mar 20 - Apr 3, 1942	33352/11-33352/13	943	750
Ia, Kriegstagebücher, Bände 14-15 mit Anlagen, Operationsakten. War journals and annexes pertaining to operations between the Lovat and Kunya Rivers, southwest of Kholm.	Apr 4 - 13, 1942	33352/14-33352/15	944	1
Ia, Kriegstagebücher, Bände 16-17 mit Anlagen, Operationsakten. War journals and annexes containing tactical information on continuous fighting around Kholm.	Apr 14 - 24, 1942	33352/16-33352/17	944	613
Ia, Kriegstagebücher, Bände 18-23 mit Anlagen, Operationsakten. War journals and annexes covering the period of continuous fighting southwest of Kholm between the Kunya and Lovat Rivers.	Apr 25 - Jun 3, 1942	33352/18-33352/23	945-946	1, 1
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-3 z. KTB, Geheimsachen. Reports on tactical and administrative matters compiled by the Operations Branch of the XXXIX Corps during the German advance from Smolensk to the area south of Lake Ladoga.	Jul 21 - Dec 31, 1941	33352/24-33352/26	946	338

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenbände 4-5 z. KTB, Geheimsachen. Annexes of a tactical and administrative nature relating to the beginning of stationary warfare during the winter months around Kholm.	Dec 31, 1941 - Feb 18, 1942	33352/27-33352/28	946-947	993, 1
Ia, Anlagenbände 6-8 z. KTB, Geheimsachen. Annexes pertaining to operations west and southwest of Kholm between the Lovat and Kunya Rivers.	Feb 21 - May 28, 1942	33352/29-33352/31	947	134
Ia, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB, Geheime Kommandosachen. Group orders, situation reports, situation evaluations, and various tactical reports in connection with operations over the Neva River, near Leningrad, and around Kholm.	Jul 6, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	33352/32	947	424
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch describing and evaluating enemy operations during the continued battle around Kholm.	Jun 17 - Jul 16, 1942	33352/36	947	527
Ia, Kriegstagebücher mit Anlagen. War journals and annexes comprising daily activity reports and operational messages in connection with operations north and northwest of Dorogobuzh along the Vonets River.	Jun 1 - Jul 31, 1943	34027/1-34027/3	947-948	823, 1
Ia, Umgliederungen. Detailed information on the reorganization of the 95th, 129th, and 253d Infantry Divisions in order to increase the fighting qualities of the XXXIX Corps.	Apr 4 - Jun 17, 1943	34027/4	948	344
Ic, Kriegstagebuch Unterlagen. War diary records and overlays relating to operations north and northwest of Dorogobuzh.	Jun 1 - Jul 31, 1943	34027/7	948	444
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 11. War journal of the Supply Branch containing reports from subordinate units describing daily supply activities relating to military operations around Smolensk, Dorogobuzh, and Yartsevo.	Mar 21 - Jul 31, 1943	34693/1	948	609
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 11. Supply regulations and directives issued in connection with military operations around Smolensk, Dorogobuzh, and Yartsevo.	Mar 21 - Jul 31, 1943	34693/2	948	679
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 11. Supply situation reports on consumption of rations, expenditure of ammunition and fuel, and stocks on hand for all units assigned to the Corps during operations near Smolensk, Dorogobuzh, and Yartsevo.	Mar 21 - Jul 31, 1943	34693/3	949	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal of the Supply Branch and reports of subordinate units describing supply activities in connection with continued operations around Yartsevo.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1943	40623/1	949	271
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 12. Supply situation reports; supply regulations and directives; stock, consumption, and expenditure reports; and other supply information relating to operations centering around Yartsevo.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1943	40623/2	949	334
Ia, Kriegstagebücher, Bände 1-5 mit Anlagen. War journals and annexes containing descriptions and reports of daily operations activities and evaluations of the situation relating to the campaign north and northwest of Dorogobuzh between the Vonets and Dnieper Rivers.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1943	41307/1- 41307/5	949- 950	635, 779
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch containing descriptions of enemy operations, also possible plans and their evaluation during the fighting north and northwest of Dorogobuzh between the Dnieper and Vonets Rivers.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1943	41307/11	950	1128
Ic, Anlagenbände 1-3 z. TB. Daily intelligence evaluations of enemy operations and probable plans in connection with the battle around Yartsevo and in the Dnieper-Vop position.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1943	41307/12- 41307/14	950- 951	1170, 235
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 13, IVa-c, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal compiled by the Supply Branch describing daily activities in connection with tactical operations near Smolensk and the Dnieper River (Panther position). Also included are activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Transportation, and Postal Branches.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42247/1	951	407
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 13, Versorgungsbefehle. Supply regulations, orders, and direcrives as well as administrative instructions in connection with military operations near Smolensk and along the Dnieper River (Panther position).	Sep 30 - Dec 31, 1943	42247/2	951	483
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 13, Tagesmeldungen und Karten. Daily supply situation reports indicating expenditure and stock of ammunition, fuel and food rations. Also, maps included.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42247/3	951	850

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebücher. War journals containing daily operation reports on activities and plans along the Mereya River between Lyady, Bayevo, and Lenino.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	45109/1-45109/3	951-952	1050, 269
Ia, Kriegstagebücher. War journals containing detailed descriptions of tactical operations and activities along the Mereya and Kopyl Rivers between Kosyany, Bayevo, and Medvedeva.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	45109/4-45109/5	952	599
Ia, Kriegstagebücher. War journals covering tactical operations and activities in connection with the battle along the Mereya and Kopyl Rivers between Gormany, Bayevo, Lenino, and Medvedeva.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	45109/6-45109/7	952A	1
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB, Kriegsgliederungen und Planpausen. Situation overlays showing enemy and own positions and order of battle charts showing the organization of all units assigned and attached to the XXXIX Corps during the battle along the Mereya and Kopyl Rivers, in the Gorki area.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	45109/11	952A	617
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to enemy and own operations and evaluations of the conduct of the battle along the Mereya and Kopyl Rivers.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	45109/13	952A	667
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reconnaissance and observation reports of the Intelligence Branch on enemy operations and movements with evaluations thereof in connection with the battle along the Mereya River between Lyady and Lenino.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	45109/14-45109/15	952A	729
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reconnaissance reports on enemy operations and movements with evaluation reports relating to the battle along the Mereya and Kopyl Rivers between Kosyany, Lenino, and Medvedeva.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	45109/16	952A	1074
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reconnaissance and observation reports on enemy operations, movements, and positions with evaluations thereof in connection with the battle along the Mereya and Kopyl Rivers between Gormany and Medvedeva.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	45109/17-45109/18	953	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 14. War journal of the Supply Branch covering supply activities and situations during positional warfare between the Pronya and Dnieper Rivers centering around Mogilev.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	57880/1	953	268

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenbände 1-2 z. KTB 14. Supply regulations and directives, as well as supply situation reports relating to military operations between the Pronya and Dnieper Rivers near Mogilev.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	57880/2-57880/3	953	425
Ia, Kriegstagebücher. War journals describing strategic and tactical operations of the Corps during positional warfare between the Dnieper and Pronya Rivers centering around Mogilev.	Jan 1 - Jun 27, 1944	59722/1-59722/2	953	982
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Morning and daily reports, and inspection, intelligence, and situation reports covering positional warfare between the Dnieper and Pronya Rivers along the line of Vitebsk, Orsha, and Mogilev.	Jun 17 - 27, 1944	59722/3	953	1197
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Intelligence Branch activity reports and annexes comprising reconnaissance and observation reports, as well as daily descriptions of enemy activities in connection with positional warfare between the Pronya and Dnieper Rivers.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	60199/1-60199/3	954	1
Ic, Unterlagen z. KTB. Reconnaissance and observation reports and evaluation reports of enemy situation, operations, and positions in connection with the campaign between the Pronya and Dnieper Rivers centering around Mogilev.	Jan 16 - Apr 25, 1944	60199/4-60199/8	954-955	351, 355
Ic, Unterlagen z. KTB. Reconnaissance and observation reports and evaluation reports of enemy operations, movements, and positions during positional warfare between the Dnieper and Pronya Rivers along the line of Vitebsk, Orsha, and Mogilev.	Apr 25 - Jun 30, 1944	60199/9-60199/11	955-956	696, 1
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Annexes to war journal of the Intelligence Branch containing reconnaissance and observation reports pertaining to operations on the eastern front, in the Kholm area.	May 22 - Jun 16, 1942	76120	956	314
Ia, [No German title.] Hitler's announcement to the troops of the attempt on his life, exhorting them to continue fighting.	Jul 23, 1944	76121	956	535
Ia, Artilleriegliederungen. Artillery order of battle charts.	Sep 10, 1943 - Jan 3, 1944	76122	956	539

XL. Panzerkorps (XL Panzer Corps)

This Corps was formed in Lübeck, Wehrkreis X, on January 26, 1940, as Generalkommando XL. Armeekorps. It fought in the western campaign in May-June 1940. After this campaign the Corps was transferred to Breslau, Wehrkreis VIII, and then to Vienna, Wehrkreis XVII. In February 1941 it was transferred to Rumania and then to Bulgaria for the planned attack against Yugoslavia and Greece in April 1941. After the Balkan campaign the Corps was transferred from Athens to Vienna, and then to Breslau. In August 1941 the unit was transferred to the eastern front under Armeegruppe Mitte, where it took part in the encirclement of Velikiye Luki. The Corps was converted to the Generalkommando (mot.) XL. Armeekorps on August 25, 1941, and to the Generalkommando XL. Panzerkorps on September 6, 1941. In June 1942 the Corps was transferred to the southern sector, where it participated in the battle of Kharkov, then advanced to the Don River, and later to the Terek River in the Caucasus Mountains. In January 1943 it began to retreat north toward Rostov, then west to the Dnieper River. On November 4, 1943, the Corps was designated "Gruppe Henrici," on November 19 it was renamed "Gruppe Eberbach," on November 25, 1943, it became known as "Gruppe Schörner," and on February 26, 1944, it was designated "Gruppe von Knobelsdorff." Later it retreated across the Dniester River into Rumania. On May 31, 1944, it was again designated XL. Panzerkorps and was transferred to the Husi, Rumania, area. During July 26 and August 6, 1944, the Corps was transferred to Armeegruppe Nord in the East Prussian-Lithuanian border area, and later it began to retreat toward the Memel area and the Baltic Sea.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Generalkommando XL im Feldzug Frankreich 1940. A report on the XL Corps' participation in the campaign through Luxembourg, Belgium, and France to Paris and Orléans.	May 10 - Jul 8, 1940	E 328/1	957	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Annexes to the war journal of the Operations Branch comprising an order for transfer of the Corps from Vienna to Bucharest, an itinerary and instructions covering the arrival of the Corps in Bucharest, a reconnaissance report on Bulgarian road conditions, an order for march into Bulgaria, minutes of a conference relating to the political aspects and aims of the occupation of Bulgaria, reports on the march into Bulgaria, a Corps request for technical assistance, General von Brauchitsch's order for spring training, order of battle charts, intelligence bulletins, and an order for the attack on Greece.	Dec 17, 1940 - Mar 30, 1941	E 328/2	957	71
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Annexes to the war journal of the Operations Branch containing the Corps commander's victory proclamation, the 5th Panzer Division's report on the occupation of Athens, orders of the Corps for				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
the invasion of Yugoslavia and Greece. A translation of correspondence between General Cavallero and Mussolini on the erection of a war memorial near Monastero, a photocopy of a letter on the surrender of Greek General Tsolaglou, a report of the 170th Infantry Regiment on conduct with Italian troops, and a report on the Xinon-Neron battle. Also, march order for the return from Athens to Vienna.	Mar 31 - May 30, 1941	E 328/3	957	384
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Balkan. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer giving information on interception of enemy radio messages, on military and diplomatic strategy in regard to the march into the Balkans and reactions in Greece and Yugoslavia, and on entertainment provided for the troops.	Jan 3 - Mar 31, 1941	E 328/4	958	1
Ia, Chefsachen der 33. Division. Orders of the 16th Army and directives concerning activation and assignment of units.	Dec 8, 1939 - Jan 27, 1940	W 1931	958	20
Ia, Chefsachen der 6. Division. Orders from the 1st Army assigning the 6th Division to the 16th Army, 16th Army operation orders, and directives for the administration of occupied areas.	Nov 4 - Dec 20, 1939	W 1932	958	42
Ia, Chefsachen der 9. Division. Operations orders of the 16th Army assigning the 9th Division and other units to the western front.	Nov 7 - 11, 1939	W 1933	958	96
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 1. Orders and reports pertaining to preparations for and the campaign in France, the security of the coast and demarcation line in the Poitiers area, and the activation of XL. Armeekorps on Jan 26, 1940.	Jan 16 - Jul 7, 1940	W 4569/b	958	123
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 1. Orders, reports, and radio messages relating to the campaign in France.	May 9 - Jul 10, 1940	W 4569/c	958	485
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1 mit Anlagen. War journal of the Supply Branch containing special supply directives, and strength reports covering the French campaign.	May 12 - Aug 14, 1940	W 4690/a	958	797
Qu., W.u.G., Feldgend., IVa-b, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports with annexes of the Supply Branch, Ordnance Group, Military Police, the Administrative and Medical Officers, Postmaster and the Judge Advocate Branches. Also included are OKH directives and orders of the Corps pertaining to the				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
refitting of the XL Corps, cantonment in the Vienna area, and preparations for movement to Rumania, order of battle charts of subordinate units, and table of organization. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 12.	Jul 22, 1940 - Jan 3, 1941	W 6278	959	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Abschnitte V and VI - Jugoslawien, Griechenland. Orders of the Corps concerning operations in Yugoslavia and Greece; reports of SS-Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler on its combat actions in Greece and assignments along the Albanian border; a surrender document of General Tsolaglou of the Epirus-Macedonian Army, handwritten in French; and a greeting from General Stumme of the XL Corps to General Cavallero of the Italian Forces in Albania. [All documents are photocopies of partially illegible remnants.]	Apr 13 - 29, 1941	11650/3	1468	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 1 mit Anlagen. War journal of the Supply Branch containing an assignment roster of officers in the Supply Branch; information on preparations for the march into Bulgaria; special regulations for supply relating to the movement into Bulgaria, including survey of the economic situation and supply for the Air Force; regulations for supply in Bulgaria, including forms for reports and requisitions; and cantonment and supply situation maps (1:200,000).	Jan 3 - Mar 15, 1941	11651/1	959	457
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 2 mit Anlagen. War journal containing information on the campaign in Greece and Serbia, including supply lines from Kyustendil through the Strumma Valley and supply bases later moved to Guyesevo, Volos, Larissa, Lamia, and Athens, and finally back to Vienna. Appendixes include photographs of bombed supply lines, Greek prisoners of war being released, prisoner of war camps in Corinth for British and Yugoslav troops, the sunken German supply ship "Larissa," and the capture of British supplies despite attempts to burn them, and special regulations for supply in Greece.	Mar 16 - Jun 1, 1941	11651/2	959	151
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Russland, Gefechtsbericht über die Kesselschlacht von Welikije Luki vom 22. - 26. August 1941. Afteraction report on the battle of Velikiye Luki in which 30,000 prisoners were taken, 40,000 enemy troops killed, and 400 artillery pieces captured.	Aug 22 - 26, 1941	12945	959	634
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3, Band 1. War journal covering the replacement period in the 17th Army area, movement from Vienna to Breslau and thence to bases west of				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Smolensk, the use of Usvyaty Bor as a supply base, winter supply problems, fuel shortages, the freezing of German locomotives, and the policy of obtaining supplies in the occupied areas.	Jun 2 - Dec 28, 1941	19068/1	959	645
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3, Band 2 mit Anlagen. War journal, with annexes, of the Supply Branch containing strength reports of Corps elements and supply group sections with statistics on weapons, special regulations for supply and supply units, recipes for baking traditional Christmas cakes, a description of the Garand rifle (Soviet copy), and rules for the turning in of radios by the civlian population and the use of Jews as interpreters.	Jun 14 - Dec 13, 1941	19068/2	959	740
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3, Band 3; Feldgend., IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch and activity reports of the Military Police, Medical, Administrative, and Motor Transport Officers, and of the Field Postmaster, including reports on supply problems and on the health and morale of the troops.	Apr 30 - Dec 31, 1941	19068/3	959	1231
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3, Band 1. War journal of the Supply Branch covering the early months of the campaign against the Soviet Union. /Items 19068/4-6 are partial duplicates of Items 19068/1-3./	Jun 2 - Dec 28, 1941	19068/4	960	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3, Band 2 mit Anlagen. War journal with annexes of the Supply Branch containing officers' roster of the Supply Group, strength reports, and special supply directives.	Jun 3 - Dec 31, 1941	19068/5	960	93
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3, Band 3; Feldgend., IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal with activity reports of the Military Police, Field Postmaster, Medical, Administrative, and Motor Transport Officers. Also, orders relating to the redesignation of XL. Armeekorps as Generalkommando (mot) XL. AK on August 25, 1941, and Generalkommando XL. Panzerkorps on Sep 6, 1941, and its transfer from Vienna to Velikiye Luki.	May 30 - Dec 31, 1941	19068/6	960	566
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal of the Supply Branch reporting the Corps' move to Mozhaisk, southwest of Moscow, the transfer of supply headquarters of the 4th Army from Yukhnov to Shumyachi, and the move of Corps supply from Ramino to Krasselina; a report on the fall of Mozhaisk to the Russians, on the supplying of isolated units by gliders, and on supply difficulties caused by rains.	Dec 28, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	19068/7	960	806

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagen, Teil 1 z. KTB 4. Reports to the 4th Army on the supply and ammunition situation, orders and outline plan relating to preparations for attack on Kirov and for supplying of isolated Gruppe Haase by the 9th Army, a report of test firing of new antitank weapons, a 4th Army message on curtailing fire, reports of head-count and effective strength of the Corps, and special regulations for supply.	Jan 2 - Apr 8, 1942	19068/8	960	868
Qu., Anlagen, Teil 2 z. KTB 4. Corps orders and reports of the Air Liaison Officer and the March Control Officer, reports and requests from Gruppe Haase for air drops of supplies; order reducing bread ration of the XL Corps; intelligence bulletins, operations orders for attack on Kirov and in the Sininka area, and a report to 4th Army on the supply situation.	Mar 21 - Apr 30, 1942	19068/9	961	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch Kampfgruppe Desna. War journal of Kampfgruppe Desna (a unit assigned to combat partisans and secure the Desna bridge) under the command of Major Voss of the supply group containing intelligence reports, prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, supply branch orders on antipartisan operations, and other correspondence and reports on partisans.	Mar 6 - May 1, 1942	19068/10	961	240
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, W.u.G., IVa-b, V, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Supply, Administrative, Ordnance, Motor Transport, Ammunition, and Medical Officers; ration reports; reports of lessons learned about the distribution of winter clothing; a report on the supply situation and strength in men and horses; and posters in German and Russian demanding certain items of clothing from the population.	Dec 28, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	19068/11	961	640
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal of the Supply Branch covering the first winter and spring of the Russian campaign.	Dec 28, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	19068/12	961	761
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4. Strength reports, special regulations for supply and supply units requiring captured enemy airmen and air force documents to be sent to Air Intelligence in Smolensk, protecting springs from pollution, and concerning the use of Russian tile stoves for delousing of personnel.	Jan 2 - Apr 28, 1942	19068/13	961	824
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Supply Group, experience report on the supply of winter clothing, and teletype messages. /Items 19068/12-14 are partial duplicates of Items 19068/7-9.7	Dec 28, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	19068/14	96[illegible]	1096

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, 5 Kriegserlebnisberichte. Five booklets containing reports of the war experiences of the XL Corps: the Russian winter of 1941-42, the Moscow theater of operations, recuperation, the campaign from the Don to the Kuban, and the campaign from the Kalmyk Steppes to the Caucasian Mountains.	Nov 18, 1941 - Aug 21, 1942	22652	961	1216
Ia, Aus der Kriegsgeschichte eines Panzerkorps. Excerpt from the war journal of the Operations Branch giving detailed accounts of the battle of encirclement near Vyazma, experiences in the Moscow area and during offensive operations from the Don to the Kuban, the Russian winter of 1941-42, breakthrough in the Kharkov area, and the surrender of the Greek Army.	Oct 1941 - Aug 1942	24820	961	1319
Ia, Aus der Kriegsgeschichte eines Panzerkorps. Excerpt from the war journal of the Operations Branch containing a manuscript for an unofficial unit history, giving detailed accounts of the battle in the Caucasus.	Aug 22 - Nov 30, 1942	26030	962	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal pertaining to daily combat activity and the tactical situation along the front in the area of Volchansk, Bataisk, Rostov, Taganrog, and Terek. Details on Operation "Wilhelm" (offensive operation in the Volchansk area), a list of enemy losses, and data on the withdrawal to Rostov and Taganrog.	May 2, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	27759/1	962	52
Ia, Anlagen 1-134 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, directives, messages, order of battle charts, notes, and maps concerning daily combat activity and the tactical situation in the area of Volchansk, Volchya, and Oskol and including data on the preparation and execution of Operation "Blau" (offensive operation in the Voronezh area).	Apr 29 - Jul 14, 1942	27759/2	962	601
Ia, Anlagen 134a-290 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, messages, notes, and maps concerning daily combat activity and the tactical situation in the area of Romanovskaya, Nikolayevskaya, and Orlovskaya, with details on the execution of Operation "Blau," and a listing of enemy defensive actions and losses.	Jul 16 - Sep 3, 1942	27759/3	962	983
Ia, Anlagen 291-399 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, messages, charts, maps, and overlays concerning daily combat activity and the tactical situation in the area of Mozdok, Terskaya, Nogay-Mirza-Yurt, and Yekaterinogradskiy. Included are data on the supply situation, preparations for winter, organization, security				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
and reconnaissance of the northern flank, a new mission for auxiliary troops (Cossacks), an inventory of weapons and equipment, and development of the enemy situation in the Mozdok area.	Aug 1 - Nov 6, 1942	27759/4	963	1
Ia, Anlagen 400-564a z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, maps, order of battle charts, and copies of messages sent to higher and lower headquarters concerning daily combat activity and the tactical situation in the area of Mozdok, Terskaya, and Nogay-Mirza-Yurt. Included are data on the supply situation, artillery organization, training, construction of defensive positions, preparations for winter, and enemy order of battle.	Nov 6 - Dec 29, 1942	27759/5	963	306
Ia, Anlagen 565-686 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, directives, messages, and maps concerning daily combat activity and the tactical situation in the area of Tashla, Mikhailovskoye, and Bezopasnoye. Also, details on the preparation and execution of Operation "Winterwetter" (withdrawal to Kursavka-Petrovskoye positions), and reconnaissance data.	Dec 29, 1942 - Jan 30, 1943	27759/6	963	631
Ia, Anlagen 26a z. KTB 4, "Akte Reichel". Data concerning the disappearance of Major Reichel and his pilot during a courier flight, investigation and discovery of the wrecked plane and the bodies, mysterious disappearance of top secret documents pertaining to Operation "Blau" carried by Reichel.	Jun 9 - 22, 1942	27759/7	963	850
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Bände 1-4, Tagesmeldungen. Consolidated daily reports and messages concerning combat activity and the tactical situation in the area of Kozlovka, Oskol, Konovalov, Martynovskoye, Romanovskaya, Konstantinovka, Orlov, and Staroledney.	Jun 4 - Dec 31, 1942	27759/8-27759/11	964	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Band 5, Tagesmeldungen. Daily operations reports submitted to the 1st Panzer Army concerning withdrawal from the Terek positions to Aleksandrovskoe, including reports on antitank guns and assault guns on hand.	Jan 1 - Feb 5, 1943	27759/12	964	725
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning the advance from the Volchansk encirclement to the final period in the Terek positions, the gathering of intelligence, and the use of propaganda leaflets in the Caucasian languages.	May 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	27759/13	964	875

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB. Intelligence reports compiled from prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, propaganda leaflets, agents' reports, translations of captured documents, transcripts of intercepted telephone conversations, and information furnished by civilians.	Jun 19 - Oct 31, 1942	27759/14	964	889
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB. Translations of captured documents, order of battle and other intelligence information compiled from prisoner-of-war interrogation reports concerning the attitude of the populace toward the advancing Red Army, an agents' report on fortifications in the Gudermes sector, and a report on minefields.	Nov 1, 1942 - Jan 28, 1943	27759/15	965	1
Ic, Anlage 2 z. TB. Enemy messages monitored by the Intelligence Branch.	Aug 22, 1942 - Jan 30, 1943	27759/16	965	372
Ic, Anlage 3 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports to the Army and from the Corps during the campaign in the Kharkov area and the Caucasus.	Jun 25, 1942 - Jan 28, 1943	27759/17	965	604
Ic, Anlage 4 z. TB. Intelligence summaries, information bulletins, enemy order of battle, and overlays (1:100,000 and 1:200,000) concerning the enemy situation along the Corps front in the areas of Volchansk and Terek.	Jun 25, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	27759/18	965	850
Ic, Anlage 5 z. TB. Intelligence maps and overlays (1:50,000, 1:100,000, 1:200,000, and others) showing the tactical situation in the area of Voronezh, Volchansk, Terek, and Makhachkala on the Caspian Sea.	May 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	27759/19	965	1018
Ic, Anlagen 6-9 z. TB. Articles by official war correspondents; a report by the 3d Panzer Division on results obtained by broadcasts in the Russian, Uzbek, and Tatar languages; correspondence and reports on propaganda and counter-propaganda along the frontlines and in occupied areas; and safe-conduct passes in the Russian, Armenian, and Azerbaijanic languages addressed to specific units.	Jul 29, 1942 - Jan 10, 1943	27759/20	966	1
Ic, Anlagen 10-24 z. TB. Directives and reports concerning the punishment of captured Russian agents, employment of indigenous persons defecting from the Reds, control of civilian population, and overall security, and intelligence reports on terrain and on economic matters in the newly occupied area.	Jun 10, 1942 - Jan 2, 1943	27759/21	966	249

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal on supply matters, fuel shortages, the painting of tanks to suit the terrain, advance to the Terek River, and later preparations for withdrawal from the Terek area.	May 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	30319/1	966	422
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 5. Special supply regulations; daily reports on prisoners of war, weapons, tanks, ammunition, petroleum, oil, and lubricants; a 3d Panzer Division report on winter preparations; a directive signed by General von Kleist on gasoline conservation; a report on captured materiel; and an intelligence summary.	Apr 17 - Oct 12, 1942	30319/2	966	512
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 5; IVa-b, V, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative, Supply, Motor Transport, and Medical Officers; a report on the death of Surgeon General Dr. Scholl; tactical and supply maps (1:2,500,000) of the Caucasus; a report on shortage of shoes for Rumanian mountain troops; curriculum of a food service course in Kharkov; and a report about adherence to the principle of living off the land.	May 2, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	30319/4	966	1139
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Teil I. War journal of the Operations Branch containing information about the Soviet Army, plans for the attack on the U.S.S.R., victory at Velikiye Luki, conversion of the Corps to a Panzer Corps, summary and suggestions for operations on the central front, minutes of Field Marshal von Kluge's conference in Roslavl, capture of Mozhaisk, relief and transfer of 10th Panzer Division, plans for capture of Moscow, and commendation for the SS Division "Das Reich."	May 31 - Dec 26, 1941	31093/1	966	1254
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil II. Continued war journal of the Operations Branch covering special alert preparations for an expected attack on Red Army Day, operations along the Desna River, cooperation of the 8th Air Corps, guerrilla activity, preparations for attack on Kirov with Gruppe Haase holding off the enemy on all sides, and preparations to recapture the supply highway at Fomino.	Dec 27, 1941 - Apr 29, 1942	31093/2	967	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Citations by Field Marshals Kesselring and Bock endorsed by General Hoth, Army operations order on defense tactics at the Dvina River, memorandum on laxity of soldiers, Corps orders, special regulations for signal communications and for aerial reconnaissance, order of battle charts and table				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
of organization and equipment, summary of the Corps commander's talk with the artillery commander, and Field Marshal Bock's order on field security.	May 31 - Oct 1, 1941	31093/3	967	253
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, orders, messages, charts, and maps concerning daily combat activity and the tactical situation in the area of Belaya, Bakhmutovo, Vypolzovo, and Kirov; detailed accounts of the organization, preparation, and execution of the attack on Kirov and Sininka, the supply situation, construction of defensive positions, and intelligence estimates of enemy forces in the Kirov area.	Dec 27, 1941 - Apr 29, 1942	31093/5	967	463
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5, Band 1. War journal of the Operations Group reporting the successful withdrawal of troops between Nov 1942 and Jan 1943-although with heavy losses, situation maps, and daily operations reports. /KTB 5, Bände 2-5, March 1 - June 30, 1943, Item Nos. 34561/2-5 were returned to the Bundesarchiv without being filmed./	Feb 1 - 28, 1943	34561/1	967	867
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5, Band 6. War journal relating to preparations for meeting an expected enemy attack in force, patrols sent out to take prisoners, the shortage of ammunition for howitzers and mortars, and enemy and own casualties; daily operations reports, situation maps (1:100,000 and n.s.); and a summary of the Corps' situation.	Jul 1 - 31, 1943	36314/1	968	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5, Band 7. War journal pertaining to orders, directives, messages, and operations, casualty reports by subordinate units which were overrun and encircled, data on materiel losses, artillery and situation reports, maps (1:100,000), a memorandum on measures to be taken during withdrawal from the Donets, and order of battle charts.	Aug 1 - 31, 1943	36314/2	968	487
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5, Band 8. War journal pertaining to operations, General Mackensen's order for withdrawal across the Dnieper River, and an intelligence map (1:100,000) and situation maps (1:50,000 and 1:100,000). The XVII Army Corps became subordinate to the XL Corps, and General Henrici assumed command.	Sep 1 - 30, 1943	36314/3	969	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5, Band 9. War journal containing operation reports, report on performance of Tiger tank by a tank unit commander, situation maps (1:100,000), report on casualties and deficiencies in the 25th Infantry Division, commendations				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
to Generals Rauch and Friebe and to the commander of the 16th Panzer Grenadier Division, intercepted decree listing names of enemy commanding officers and units in the Soviet Southwest Army Group to be commended; reports, messages, and transcripts of telephone conversations that led to the withdrawal from Zaporozhe.	Oct 1 - 17, 1943	36314/4	969	483
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with maps (1:2,500,000, 1:100,000, and n.s.), a program and list of prizes and winners of a sports event in Lancut (Landshut), eastern Galicia; a movie program, and intelligence information derived from the Basler National Zeitung and Russian and English radio newscasts.	May 31 - Aug 5, 1941	43275/1	969	749
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch, intelligence bulletins, directives and reports on mopping-up and antiguerrilla operations, testimony in the trial of a military policeman, intelligence maps of various scales, and daily reports.	Aug 2 - 21, 1941	43275/2	969	768
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch, intelligence bulletins, overlays, a captured Russian document, prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, daily intelligence reports, final special report on Velikiye Luki, and a bulletin on evacuation duties in German and Russian addressed to the civilian populace.	Aug 22 - 26, 1943	43275/3	969	835
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with combined operations and intelligence maps, translations of captured Russian documents including an order to screen out untrustworthy persons from units, a Russian memorandum on projectiles, intelligence bulletins, daily intelligence reports, prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, and texts in German and Russian of posters concerning civilian evacuation.	Aug 27 - Sep 10, 1941	43275/4	969	882
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch, a situation map (1:5,000,000), an intelligence map (1:300,000), intelligence bulletins, 2d Army report on the Red Army based on captured documents, a German propaganda leaflet in Russian, and directives on combating guerrillas.	Sep 11 - Oct 1, 1941	43275/5	969	953

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch containing reports of Moscovite refugees, suspected spies, defectors, and prisoners of war; a report on dogs in Soviet antitank units trained to crawl under tanks to detonate a charge they carry; division reports on Red Army troops, tactics, and weapons; reports on the rocket launcher and antitank rifle first used at Yelnya; a Corps order on cooperation of aerial artillery observers with aerial reconnaissance; daily intelligence reports; and a translation of a Soviet leaflet urging the populace to guerrilla activity.	Oct 2 - Nov 17, 1941	43275/6	1468	73
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer concerning the advance of the SS Division "Das Reich" east of Gzhatsk to Yelnya, the piercing of the Moscovite outer defenses at Mozhaisk and the crossroads of Shalikovo, the 10th Panzer Division thrust to Skirmanovo, the advance on Moscow, and retreat. Also, the diary of NKVD Major Shabalin of the 50th Red Army, quoting General Petrof, and an administrative report of a war correspondents' and cameramen's platoon.	Aug 12 - Dec 26, 1941	43275/7	969	1029
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report with translations of captured diaries of a Lieutenant Kambulin and of an unnamed Russian Army soldier; translated extracts from Soviet documents and orders; intelligence bulletins; prisoner-of-war interrogation reports; and reports on preparations for the spring thaw in the Mosalsk area.	Dec 27, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	43275/8	1468	433
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Band 1. War journal reporting the assignment of the Corps to the 8th Army, General von Loewenich's appointment as battle commander of Aleksandriya, and the attempt to hold Soviet forces in Krivoy Rog. Also, operation orders, daily operation reports, a telegram from General von Mackensen on the quality of the 125th Infantry Division, a summary of the situation in the Ingulets River area, and situation maps (1:100,000 and 1:340,000).	Oct 18 - 31, 1943	48609/1	969	1143
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Band 2. War journal covering operations, organizations, and personnel matters. Also, group operations orders on tactics and reorganization, daily operation reports, situation maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) and General Schörner's rebuke to his officers for poor leadership. The XXIX A.K., the IV. A.K., and the 24th Panzer Division became subordinate to the XL Corps, which was then designated as "Gruppe Henrici." On Nov 19 it became "Gruppe Eberbach" and on Nov 25 it became "Gruppe Schörner."	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	48609/2	970	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Bd.3. War journal relating to operational and administrative matters, daily operations reports, group operations orders, situation maps (1:50,000 and 1:100,000), and directives for digging in on the Dnieper west bank. The XVII. A.K. became subordinate to the Gruppe Schörner on Dec 2, 1943.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	48609/3	970	298
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Band 4. War journal concerning operations and organization. Also, army and Gruppe Schörner operations order and reports; reports on casualties, materiel losses, and replacements; order of battle of Gruppe Schörner and its elements; General Schörner's memorandum on training in which he urges more political indoctrination; situation maps (1:25,000 and 1:100,000); and a report that units of the 1st Army had been assigned to the 6th Army.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	48609/4	970	633
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Band 5. War journal containing Army and Gruppe Schörner operation orders and reports, strength and weapon reports, situation maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000), a report praising German troops for their defense of Nikopol; and information about the movement of Corps headquarters to the Khristoforovka-Peresadovka area.	Feb 1 - 20, 1944	48609/5	970	999
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Orders, plans, operations maps of various scales, and correspondence on the Gudrun position (the west bank of the Dnieper at Nikopol) and the Ursula position (from Grushevka to Kamenka, flanking the Gudrun position), and the "Damenwahl" movement (retreat through the Dagmar, Adele, Ilse, Maria, Gerda, Ria, and Olga positions).	Dec 12, 1943 - Feb 18, 1944	48609/6	971	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 6, Textband. War journal of the Supply Branch reporting that the war journal from Feb 2 to Sep 7, 1943, was destroyed in an air raid on Sep 10, 1943; that the activity reports of the Medical, Administrative, Ammunition, and Motor Transport Officers were intentionally burned when Nikopol was abandoned; that supply headquarters was moved to Krivoy Rog; that ammunition was a critical item; that the food situation was still critical; that units had asked for air drop of medical supplies; that the technique of delivering airborne supplies was not yet perfected; and that transporting of wounded was still a serious problem.	Feb 2, 1943 - Feb 20, 1944	50447/1	971	159
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 6. Letter from the 1st Army urging uninterrupted shipments of manganese from Nikopol; Operations Branch message urging frequent				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
reports on movements and listing reporting facilities during radio blackouts; 1st Army messages on reorganizing units to free supply personnel for combat, and confirming the need to ration ammunition; correspondence on ammunition, fuel, and food shortages; supply reports; reports on materiel losses; and a supply installation map (1:330,000).	Feb 2 - Nov 29, 1943	50447/2	971	217
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 6. Supply orders, reports, and memoranda; special supply regulations; supply installation maps (1:330,000 and n.s.); correspondence on evacuation of civilians and on matters concerning compulsory service; memorandum on Dr. Doll's Kalmuks (Buddhist Nazis) and rules of conduct toward them; and a report pertaining to venereal disease and attitude to be taken toward those who intentionally contract it. Also, a report to the 6th Army Medical Officer on evacuation of wounded.	Dec 1, 1943 - Feb 20, 1944	50477/3	971	430
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning a paper prepared by the Intelligence Officer, "The Intelligence Service," for a general staff course; short story competition on theme, "Turning Point of the Winter Campaign of 1943"; the almost complete destruction of guerrilla units Litvinov and Kazbanov by counterintelligence forces; the destruction during the withdrawal of intelligence material collected by a reconnaissance platoon; newspapers and magazines provided for German and allied troops and for volunteer service personnel.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1943	51231/1	971	705
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch regarding war correspondents operating in the Corps area, the use of intelligence reports in formulating plans for dealing with a full scale attack in the Izyum area, statistics on defectors, prisoners-of-war reports on the effectiveness of propaganda, and the processing of soldiers returning from Soviet imprisonment.	Jul 1 - Oct 17, 1943	51231/2	971	712
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning the handling of escaped or released German prisoners of war returning to German-held territory with Red propaganda assignments or transmitting letters to relatives of prisoners of war presently held by the Reds; special antiguerrilla agents, including parachutists; and award of decorations. Also included is a memoir "Kampf um die Rollbahn" (Fight for the Traffic Artery) by Freiherr von Esebeck.	Oct 18, 1943 - Feb 20, 1944	51231/3	971	719

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB. Prisoner-of-war interrogation reports; captured documents (including reports of alleged German cruelty); report written in Russian (with German translation) about the treatment of prisoners in German camps, stating that prisoners of war were not subjected to cruel treatment.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1943	51231/4	972	1
Ic, Anlage 2 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports and reports of enemy loudspeaker propaganda.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1943	51231/5	972	331
Ic, Anlage 3 z. TB. Reports on enemy activities, and evaluation reports on enemy strength.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1943	51231/6	972	582
Ic, Anlagen 5-15 z. TB. German propaganda posters in Russian (and German translations); war stories by official war correspondents; reports on poor administration of occupied areas by civilian officials; concensus of foreign press on the battle of Krasnoarmeyskoye; reports on the shooting of Axis personnel by the enemy; reports on spies, irregulars, and saboteurs; winning short stories in competition on the subject "Turning Point of the Winter Campaign of 1943"; preparations for, and report on Easter celebration for prisoners of war and the populace.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1943	51231/8	1469	1
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB. Reports of interrogations of deserters and prisoners of war taken at Dolgenkaya, Golaya, Dolina, Stepanovka, and Sukhaya Kamenka.	Jul 1 - Oct 17, 1943	51231/9	972	664
Ic, Anlage 2 z. TB. Daily Corps intelligence reports to the Army.	Jul 1 - Oct 17, 1943	51231/11	972	998
Ic, Anlage 3 z. TB. Intelligence reports on Soviet preparations for an offensive, presumed Red order of battle, replacements in enemy lines, intelligence bulletins and overlays (1:50,000 and 1:100,000).	Jul 1 - Oct 17, 1943	51231/12	972	1135
Ic, Anlagen 5-12 z. TB. Intelligence and counterintelligence reports; stories by official war correspondents; reports of interrogations of alleged spies; motion picture programs and report on educational and recreational services; copies of the publication "Die Stafette"; Corps commander's inquiry to OKW/W.F.Stab over a false news article concerning inhumanities at Grishino; insignia of Axis Cossacks, Russians, and Ukrainians; and a summary of the military situation on both sides of the front.	Jul 1 - Oct 17, 1943	51231/14	1469	314

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB. Consolidated reports of interrogations of prisoners of war and translations of captured documents giving detailed accounts of the enemy tactical situation, organization, strength, movements, artillery emplacements, morale, and reserves. Data on strategic intelligence is included.	Oct 18, 1943 - Feb 20, 1944	51231/15	972	1250
Ic, Anlage 1a z. TB. Interrogation reports of prisoners of war taken near Dneprovka, including special reports on the political situation in the northern Caucasus and on the "Ivan Grosny" automatic weapon.	Dec 1, 1943 - Feb 23, 1944	51231/16	973	1
Ic, Anlage 2 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports to the 1st Panzer Army (later to the 6th Army).	Oct 20, 1943 - Feb 19, 1944	51231/17	973	314
Ic, Anlage 4 z. TB. Reports on antiguerrilla operations by Counterintelligence Unit 721, including the interrogation of Ivan Viktorovich Kirpa, guerrilla unit leader.	Oct 18, 1943 - Feb 20, 1944	51231/19	1469	596
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal on operations and administration, General von Knobelsdorff's assumption of command of the Corps, and withdrawal from Viski to Kishinev in Rumania.	Feb 21 - Jul 22, 1944	52927/1	973	520
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 7. Daily operation reports; 10th Panzer Grenadier Division report on the battle north of Kanizh; General von Knobelsdorff's order for crossing the Bug River; orders and reports on operations at Dubossary (crossing the Dniester); and operations maps (1:330,000 and 1:100,000).	Feb 27 - Apr 11, 1944	52927/2	973	749
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 7. Daily operations reports to Armeegruppe Wöhler (later 6th Army); Army, Corps, and group orders for attack on the Butor bridgehead; a report on antitank fortifications in the rear area; court-martial inquiry over the debacle at Corieva in which ferries were not furnished for guns; and operations maps (1:25,000 and 1:100,000).	Apr 12 - May 19, 1944	52927/3	974	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 7. Daily operations reports and maps (1:100,000 and 1:330,000), estimate of the situation, order for moving the Corps to Husi area, directives based on reports of American air units at Soviet air bases, combat directives, and General von Knobelsdorff's telegram of allegiance to Hitler in general order of the Corps.	May 19 - Jul 23, 1944	52927/4	974	424

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal relating to the movement of the Corps to Tarnów via Kosna, Strazke, and Jaslo, then to the Eydtkau region; the subordination of the 5th Panzer Division, 52d Security Division, and 561st Infantry Division; the move through western Lithuania into Latvia; repulse of the 5th Panzer Division before Zagare, and the forced retreat to the Memel River area.	Jul 23 - Nov 27, 1944	61843/1	974	671
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 8. Operation reports, orders, letter of recognition and thanks by General Wöhler, general order of the Corps on the departure of General Knobelsdorff and assumption of command by General Henrici, order of battle chart and situation maps (1:330,000, 1:300,000, and 1:100,000).	Jul 23 - Sep 6, 1944	61843/2	974	903
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 8. Daily operation reports, artillery commander's report of the battle of Kaltinenai, memoranda concerning punishment of cowards and delinquents, suggested citation for 5th Panzer Division and General Decker, a report on engagements on the Gardai-Kurtuvenai line, and situation maps (1:100,000).	Sep 7 - Oct 20, 1944	61843/3	975	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 8. Daily operation orders, directives on the use of heavy antitank guns and on the distribution of flamethrowers, operation reports on the battle of the Memel River, order of battle charts and operation maps (1:100,000).	Oct 22 - Nov 27, 1944	61843/4	975	369
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning Operation "Aprilschauer" (antipartisan operation in the Kishinev area), the formation of an indigenous corps in Lithuania for the purpose of guarding bridges, transfer of Cossack troops to the western front with ceremonial parade for bestowing decorations, changes of personnel, and war correspondents' assignment in the Memel Territory to write about the employment of the Volksgrenadier Division.	Feb 21 - Nov 26, 1944	62288/1	975	807
Ic, Bericht mit Anlagen 6-12. Intelligence bulletin, maps and overlays (1:300,000), propaganda reports, reports on measures to be taken against saboteurs, spies, and irregulars, interrogation reports of suspects taken during Operation "Aprilschauer," memoranda on security of classified files and on the shooting of German prisoners of war by the Red Army.	Feb 21 - Nov 26, 1944	62288/2	1469	650

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlage 3 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports and correspondence on the establishment of an intelligence-gathering service in the units.	Aug 5 - Nov 24, 1944	62288/3	975	816
Ic, Anlage 2 z. TB. Reports of intercepted Red Army conversations and messages and other intelligence data gathered in Rumania and Lithuania.	May 11 - Sep 10, 1944	62288/4	975	1200
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB. Interrogation reports of prisoners of war and deserters, and translations of captured documents during the campaign in the Ukraine, Rumania, and Lithuania.	Feb 25 - Nov 21, 1944	62288/5	976	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 7, Band 1; IVa-c, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch containing officers' assignment chart, list of supply headquarters (from Ivanovka in the Ukraine to Oteleni in Rumania), and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers.	Feb 21 - Jul 23, 1944	62291/1	976	527
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 7. Special supply regulations, supply agreements with Rumanian authorities, supply messages, reports, and an order of Field Marshal von Manstein against looting in Rumania.	Feb 27 - Apr 14, 1944	62291/2	976	602
Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 7. Special supply regulations for reporting unexploded bombs and mines to police, 6th Army veterinary memorandum on grazing horses, 6th Army letter on functions and privileges of Rumanian liaison officers, intelligence map (1:300,000), message from 6th Army urging that new prisoners of war be separated from earlier ones, and orders for preparations to move to the northern sector of the eastern front.	Apr 15 - Jun 30, 1944	62291/3	976	841
Qu., Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 7. Special supply regulations including hot weather health hints, daily supply reports (simplified), supply map (1:300,000), and a request from Division "Grossdeutschland" for air mail service.	Jul 1 - 23, 1944	62291/4	976	1129
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 8: IVa-c, V, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch, list of Supply posts (Oteleni in Rumania, Tryskiai in Lithuania, Seckenburg in the Memel Territory), Supply Group officers' assignment chart, and activity reports of the Supply, Medical, Veterinary, Motor Transport, and Ordnance Officers.	Jul 23 - Nov 27, 1944	63712/1	976	1207

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 8. Special supply directives and regulations governing the evacuation of Lithuanians from certain areas and their employment, and reports on confiscation of abandoned livestock. Also, supply situation maps (1:300,000).	Jul 23 - Sep 25, 1944	63712/2	977	1
Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 8. Corps order on prewinter preparations; special supply regulations, including instructions for making a makeshift haybaler and sandwich spreads from ingredients on hand; 3d Panzer Army orders to Corps Supply Branch; messages requesting supply reports and requisitions; and reports on briefings about transportation facilities.	Sep 29 - Nov 26, 1944	63712/3	977	222
Ia, Befehle. Order of battle charts, armored group and Corps orders concerning the advance on Moscow in the Mozhaisk and Klin areas, artillery maps (1:50,000 and n.s.), combined maps (1:100,000), operation maps (1:300,000), 10th Panzer Division reports, letter from 4th Army (General von Kluge) on morale situation, and proclamation of Adolf Hitler and general order of Field Marshal von Brauchitsch yielding command to Hitler, December 19, 1941.	Oct 26 - Dec 26, 1941	76043/2	977	420
Ia, Vorbefehl für den Fall eines Vormarsches nach Rumänien. Corps orders with maps (1:1,000,000, 1:200,000, 1:100,000) providing for the march through Vienna, for air reconnaissance, and for signal communications in the event of the movement of the Corps to Rumania.	Sep 12, 1940	76043/4	977	661
Ia, Vorbefehl für Versammlung und Abmarsch im Alarmfall. Instructions for movement of the Corps from Vienna to Budapest.	Sep 8, 1940	76043/6	977	737

Guides to Records of Reich Ministries and Offices

Records of the Reich Ministry of Economics (Reichswirtschaftsministerium). 1958. 75 p. (Guide No. 1)
Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Strengthening of Germandom (Reichskommissar für die Festigung deutschen Volkstums). 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 2)
Records of the Organisation Todt. 1958. 2 p. (Guide No. 4)
Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production (Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion). 1959. 109 p. (Guide No. 10)
Fragmentary Records of Miscellaneous Reich Ministries and Offices. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 11)
Records of the Reich Air Ministry (Reichsluftfahrtministerium). 1959. 34 p. (Guide No. 13)
Records of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda (Reichsministerium für Volksaufklärung und Propaganda). 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 22)
Records of Reich Office for Soil Exploration (Reichsamt für Bodenforschung). 1961. 11 p. (Guide No. 26)
Records of the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories (Reichsministerium für die besetzten Ostgebiete), 1941-45. 1961. 69 p. (Guide No. 28)
Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Baltic States (Reichskommissar für das Ostland), 1941-45. 1961. 19 p. (Guide No. 31)
Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei)
- Part I. 1961. 165 p. (Guide No. 32)
- Part II. 1961. 89 p. (Guide No. 33)
- Part III. 1963. 198 p. (Guide No. 39)

Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)
Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection
- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Guides to Records of German Military Organizations

Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW):
- Part I. 1959. 222 p. (Guide No. 7)
- Part II. 1960. 213 p. (Guide No. 17)
- Part III. 1960. 118 p. (Guide No. 18)
- Part IV 1960. 76 p. (Guide No. 19)

Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH):
- Part I. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 12)
- Part II 1961. 154 p. (Guide No. 29)
- Part III. 1961. 212 p.. (Guide No. 30)

Records of Headquarters, German Air Force High Command (Oberkommando der Luftwaffe/OKL). 1961. 59 p. (Guide No. 24)

German Air Force Records: Luftgaukommandos, Flak, Deutsche Luftwaffenmission in Rumänien. 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 25)

Records of Headquarters, German Navy High Command (Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine/OKM). 1962. 5 p. (Guide No. 37)

Records of German Army Areas (Wehrkreise). 1962. 234 p. (Guide No. 34)

Records of German Field Commands: Army Groups
- Part I. 1963. 126 p. (Guide No. 40)
- Part II. 1966. 140 p. (Guide No. 52)

Records of German Field Commands: Armies
- Part I. 1959. 61 p. (Guide No. 14)
- Part II. 1964. 110 p. (Guide No. 42)
- Part III. 1964. 108 p. (Guide No. 43)
- Part IV. 1964. 96 p. (Guide No. 44)
- Part V. 1965. 162 p. (Guide No. 47)
- Part VI. 1965. 85 p. (Guide No. 48)
- Part VII. 1965. 124 p. (Guide No. 49)
- Part VIII. 1967. 132 p. (Guide No. 54)
- Part IX. 1968. 166 p. (Guide No. 56)

Records of German Field Commands: Panzer Armies
- Part I. 1966. 112 p. (Guide No. 51)
- Part II. 1967. 160 p. (Guide No. 53)

Records of German Field Commands: Armee-Abteilungen. 1966. 45 p. (Guide No. 50)

Records of German Field Commands: Corps
- Part I. 1965. 156 p. (Guide No. 46)
- Part II. 1967. 150 p. (Guide No. 55)
- Part III. 1968. 84 p. (Guide No. 58)
- Part IV. 1968. 144 p. (Guide No. 59)

Records of German Field Commands: Divisions
- Part I. 1963. 160 p. (Guide No. 41)
- Part II. 1964. 118 p. (Guide No. 45)

Records of German Field Commands: Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others.
- Part I. 1963. 200 p. (Guide No. 38)
- Part II. 1968. 25 p. (Guide No. 57)

Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection:
- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Other Guides

Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei)
Part I. 1958. 141 p. (Guide No. 3)
Part II. 1960. 45 p. (Guide No. 20)
Part III. 1962. 29 p. (Guide No. 35)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Records of Former German and Japanese Embassies and Consulates, 1890-1945. 1960. 63 p. (Guide No. 15)

Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart.
Part I: Records on Resettlement. 1960. 105 p. (Guide No. 16)
Part II: The General Records. 1961. 180 p. (Guide No. 21)

Records of Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises, 1917-46. 1961. 119 p. (Guide No. 23)

Records of Private German Individuals. 1959. 23 p. (Guide No. 9)

Price List for Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part V) (XXVIII - XL Corps)

National Archives Microcopy No. T-314, Rolls 783-977 and 1463-1469

Microfilm copies of one or more rolls of the microfilm may be purchased at the prices listed below. The prices are based on a charge of 8 cents for each foot of microfilm, with all prices rounded off to the nearest dollar.

Checks or money orders for microfilm should accompany the order. They should be made payable to the General Services Administration (NATS) and should be sent to the Cashier, National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. 20408. Persons ordering microfilm from outside the United States or its possessions should make their remittance by international money order or check drawn in United States dollars on a bank in the United States and payable to the General Services Administration (NATS). Each order should specify the microcopy number (T-314), the roll number or numbers, and the price.

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
783	$ 5	806	$ 8	826	$ 8	846	$ 8	866	$ 8
784	10	807	8	827	7	847	8	867	8
785	5	808	8	828	8	848	8	868	7
786	7	809	8	829	8	849	8	869	1
787	8	810	9	830	10	850	8	870	7
788	9	811	9	831	7	851	4	871	8
789	9	812	9	832	8	852	4	872	7
790	9	813	10	833	7	853	10	873	8
791	9	814	8	834	3	854	7	874	8
792	8	815	11	835	6	855	7	875	8
793	10	816	8	836	8	856	8	876	7
794	6	817	6	837	5	857	8	877	6
795	9	818	9	838	6	858	8	878	9
796	9	819	9	839	5	859	7	879	6
797	7	820	6	840	7	860	9	880	7
798	6	821	8	841	5	861	7	881	8
799	8	822	7	842	6	862	8	882	8
800	8	823	8	843	8	863	8	883	8
801	9	824	9	844	4	864	8	884	8
802	8	825	7	845	5	865	8	885	8
803	7								
804	8								
805	7								

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
886	$ 7	906	$ 8	926	$ 8	946	$ 7	965	$ 8
887	6	907	9	927	8	947	10	966	9
888	8	908	9	928	8	948	6	967	8
889	9	909	9	929	9	949	8	968	6
890	7	910	7	930	7	950	8	969	8
891	8	911	8	931	8	951	9	970	8
892	8	912	8	932	8	952	8	971	5
893	7	913	8	933	7	952A	8	972	9
894	8	914	9	934	7	953	10	973	7
895	10	915	8	935	7	954	8	974	7
896	8	916	7	936	7	955	8	975	8
897	7	917	9	937	8	956	4	976	7
898	10	918	7	938	8	957	4	977	4
899	8	919	9	939	9	958	7	1463	1
900	8	920	8	940	7	959	9	1464	5
901	8	921	8	941	8	960	7	1465	2
902	9	922	9	942	8	961	9	1466	3
903	10	923	8	943	9	962	7	1467	6
904	7	924	8	944	8	963	6	1468	9
905	8	925	7	945	9	964	9	1469	6
								Total	$1,533

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 61. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part VI)

(XLI - LI Corps)

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1969

This finding aid has been prepared by the National Archives as part of its program of facilitating the use of records in its custody.

The microfilm described in this guide may be consulted at the National Archives, where it is identified as Microcopy No. T-314. A price list appears on the last pages. Those desiring to purchase microfilm should write to the Publications Sales Branch, The National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408.

Some of the papers reproduced on the microfilm referred to in this and other guides of the same series may have been of private origin. The fact of their seizure is not believed to divest their original owners of any literary property rights in them. Anyone, therefore, who publishes them in whole or in part without permission of their authors may be held liable for infringement of such literary property rights.

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 61. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part VI)

(XLI - LI Corps)

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1969

P R E F A C E

The Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va. constitute a series of finding aids describing National Archives microfilm that reproduces seized records of German central, regional, and local government agencies, and of military commands and units, as well as of the Nazi Party, its formations, affiliated associations, and supervised organizations. The records described in the Guides were created generally during the period from 1920 to 1945.

The series was initiated by the Microfilming Project of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association in cooperation with the National Archives and the Department of the Army. With the termination of AHA participation in July 1963, the National Archives assumed sole responsibility for the reproduction of records and the preparation of Guides.

This Guide is one of many in the series describing the records of the German Army field commands which have been arranged by unit and filmed in discrete microcopies according to their military echelon as follows: Army Groups (Microcopy T-311), Armies (T-312), Panzer Armies (T-313), Corps (T-314), Divisions (T-315), and Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others (T-501).

Guide No. 61 (designated Part VI of the projected seven Guides concerning records of corps--Parts I-V being Guides 46, 55, and 58 through 60) describes the contents of 300 rolls of Microcopy No. T-314 reproducing records of the XLI. - LI. Armeekorps. These records include material on the campaigns in western Europe in 1940 and in 1944, the Balkan campaign in 1941, the campaign against the Soviet Union from 1941 to 1945, and the campaign in Italy from 1943 to 1945. Also included are records covering occupation duty in Poland in 1940 and 1941 and in France from 1940 to 1942.

The provenance to which each record item is attributed is the unit headquarters that created it (i.e., kept it on file), although a large proportion of the items had in fact already been retired to depositories of the Heeresarchiv Potsdam. There accession numbers were assigned and stamped or written on the covers in the order received, and the records were then cataloged by unit in the so-called "Potsdam Catalog." By the time the records reached the United States, they were in rough arrangement by unit. The National Archives has retained this system inherited from its various American predecessor organizations, taking advantage of the circumstance that the original Potsdam catalogs were acquired along with the seized field command records. The AHA and National Archives also followed this arrangement in their joint and separate microfilm projects; however, some items were filmed out of sequence because of subsequent declassification or the discovery of previously mislaid or temporarily unavailable material, which accounts for the occasional break in continuity of roll numbers in the Guides. Record items not yet retired to the Heeresarchiv depositories at the time of capture were assigned accession numbers above 75,000 by American custodians in extension of the original Potsdam numbering scheme.

Considerable information on the fate of Germany's military archives during World War II, including documentation of efforts to reconstruct records destroyed in several wartime fires, may be found in the files of the Chef des Heeresarchivs, OKH, filmed as Microcopy T-78, Rolls 1-38 and described in Guide No. 12 of this series.

The records of these corps have been filmed selectively, with emphasis on the war journals (Kriegstagebücher) and activity reports (Tätigkeitsberichte) and their annexes (Anlagen) of the Operations (Ia) and Intelligence (Ic) staff sections, wherever

they are available. Some records of the Supply, Personnel, Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary and other staff sections assigned to corps headquarters were included, particularly for those units whose operations and intelligence files were incomplete or missing. Map annexes (Kartenanlagen) consisting exclusively of large maps difficult to put on microfilm were generally omitted; maps interspersed among and integrated with the textual records were filmed in several overlapping sections, which, along with the loss of color markings, detracts considerably from their value and ease of use.

A unit history precedes the file item listing for each corps. These histories are a revised and expanded form of the shorter unit histories filmed at the beginning of every roll reproducing the records of each unit. The unit histories are based on information found in the records, in the Potsdam catalogs, and on contemporary German daily situation maps, supplementing or correcting the brief histories given in the Order of Battle of the German Army, War Department, Washington, March 1945. A data card describing each filmed record item has been filmed immediately preceding the folder it describes, and the cards for all folders on one roll of film are again filmed as a finding aid at the beginning of that roll. The information contained on these cards was used as a reference in compiling descriptive entries for the Guide, but considerable revision was undertaken because so many of these descriptions were prepared hastily to maintain pace with filming and restitution schedules.

The term "Roll" in the Guide refers to the sequence of the film; "1st Frame" gives the frame number of the first page of the folder; "Item No." is the identification symbol on the original folder. The "Item" provides (a) the abbreviation of the staff section that originated the document, (b) the title appearing on the folder cover, and (c) additional information providing a general description of the contents. The inclusive dates of the file item are given under a "Date" column.

The original records, filmed and unfilmed, have been returned to the Federal Republic of Germany for deposit in the Bundesarchiv-Militärarchiv in Freiburg. The master negatives of Microcopy T-314 have been deposited with the Publications Sales Branch, National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408, from which copies of specific rolls may be purchased. Reference copies may be consulted in the microfilm reading room of the National Archives.

The descriptions in this Guide were prepared by Anton F. Grassl, Charles F. Gordon, George Wagner, Ignaz Ernst, Richard Bauer, and Johanna M. Wagner under the supervision of Donald E. Spencer.

ROBERT WOLFE
Specialist in German Records

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
Preface		iii
German Military Symbols and Abbreviations		vii
Organization of German Army Staffs		x
Records:	XLI. Panzerkorps (XLI Panzer Corps)	1
	XLII. Armeekorps (XLII Army Corps)	14
	XLIII. Armeekorps (XLIII Army Corps)	29
	XLIV. Armeekorps (XLIV Army Corps)	45
	Höheres Kommando XLV (XLV Corps Command)	59
	XLVI. Panzerkorps (XLVI Panzer Corps)	63
	XLVII. Panzerkorps (XLVII Panzer Corps)	83
	XLVIII. Panzerkorps (XLVIII Panzer Corps)	101
	XLIX. Gebirgskorps (XLIX Mountain Corps)	127
	L. Armeekorps (L Army Corps)	142
	LI. Armeekorps (LI Army Corps)	162
	LI. Gebirgskorps (LI Mountain Corps)	170
Previously Published Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va.		181
Price List		185

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Ia	Operationsabteilung
Ic	Feindnachrichtenabteilung
Ic/A.O.	Feindnachrichtenwesen u. Abwehroffizier
Id	Ausbildungsoffizier
IIa	1. Adjutant
IIb	2. Adjutant
III	Richter
IVa	Intendant
IVb	Arzt
IVc	Veterinär
IVd	Gruppe Seelsorge
IVd/Ev.	Evangelischer Kriegspfarrer
IVd/Kath.	Katholischer Kriegspfarrer
V	Kraftfahrwesenoffizier
VI	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (NSFO)
VII	Chef der Zivilverwaltung
Abt.	Abteilung
Abw.	Abwehr
A.K.	Armeekorps
allg.	allgemein
A.Na.Fü.	Armeenachrichtenführer
Anl.	Anlage
Anordn.	Anordnung
A.O.	Abwehroffizier
AOK	Armeeoberkommando
A.O.Kraft	Abwehroffizier des Kraftfahrwesens
A.Pi.Fü.	Armeepionierführer
Arfü.	Artillerieführer
Arko	Artilleriekommandeur
Armeegeb.	Armeegebiet
Art., Artl.	Artillerie
Aufkl.	Aufklärung
A.V.L.	Armeeverpflegungslager
Batl.	Bataillon
Battr.	Batterie
Baupi	Baupioniere
Bd.	Band
Beob.	Beobachtung
bes.	besondere
betr.	betreffend
Betr.St.	Betriebsstoff
Brig.	Brigade
Bt.	Bataillon
B.V.	Betriebsstoffversorgung
Bv.T.O.	Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier
bzw.	beziehungsweise
Ch.d.Gen.St.	Chef des Generalstabes
Div.	Division
Eisenb.	Eisenbahn
Fahrtr.	Fahrtruppen
Fallsch.	Fallschirm
feindl.	feindliche
Feldgend.	Feldgendarmerie
Feldkdtr.	Feldkommandantur
Feldlaz.	Feldlazarett
Feld.V.St.	Feldvorschriftenstelle
Fest.	Festung
FK	Feldkommandantur
Fl.	Flieger
Flak	Fliegerabwehrkanone
Flivo	Fliegerverbindungsoffizier
FPM	Feldpostmeister
freiw.	freiwillig
Fü.	Führer
Gabo	Gasabwehroffizier
Geb.	Gebirgs-
Gen.d.Inf.	General der Infanterie
Gen.Kdo.	Generalkommando
Genlt.	Generalleutnant
Genmaj.	Generalmajor
Genobst.	Generaloberst

Genstb.d.H.	Generalstab des Heeres
G. F. P.	Geheime Feldpolizei
Grenztr.	Grenztruppen
grdlg.	grundlegend
Grz.Tr.	Grenztruppen
Harko	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur
H.Gr.	Heeresgruppe
H.Gr.Kdo.	Heeresgruppenkommando
H.Mot.	Heeresmotoriesierung
Höh.	Höherer
Höh.Art.Kdr.	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur
H.O.Kraft.	Höherer Offizier des Kraftfahrwesens
Hptm.	Hauptmann
H.Qu.	Hauptquartier
H.Streif.Dst.	Heeresstreifendienst
I.D.	Infanterie Division
Inf.	Infanterie
Insp.	Inspektion
I.R.	Infanterie Regiment
I. u. A.G.	Infanterie u. Artillerie Gerät
Kampfw.	Kampfwagen
Kan.	Kanone
Kav.	Kavallerie
Kdo.	Kommando
Kdr.	Kommandeur
Kdt.d.H.Qu.	Kommandant des Hauptquartiers
Kdtr.	Kommandantur
Kfz.	Kraftfahrzeug
Kgf.	Kriegsgefangener
Kodeis.	Kommandeur der Eisenbahntruppen
Kofeld.	Kommandeur der Feldgendarmerie
Kogend.	Kommandeur der Gendarmerie
Kol.	Kolonne
Koluft.	Kommandeur der Luftwaffe
Komp.	Kompanie
Korück.	Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes
Kp.	Kompanie
Kps.	Korps
Krad	Kraftfahrrad
KTB, Ktb.	Kriegstagebuch
Lkw.	Lastkraftwagen
Lt.	Leutnant
Lw.	Luftwaffe
Mess.	Karten- u. Vermessungswesen
M.G.	Maschinengewehr
mil.	militärische
Mob.	Mobilmachung
mot.	motorisiert
Mun.	Munition
MVO	Marineverbindungsoffizier
Nachr.	Nachrichten
Nachsch.	Nachschub
Nahaufkl.Gr.	Nahaufklärungsgruppe
ND	Nachrichtendienst
norweg.	norwegisch
NSFO	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier
NT	Nachschubtransport
Ol	1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes
OB	Oberbefehlshaber
Ob.d.H.	Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres
Oblt.	Oberleutnant
Obst.	Oberst
Obstlt.	Oberstleutnant
Offz.	Offizier
OKH	Oberkommando des Heeres
OKL	Oberkommando der Luftwaffe
OKM	Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine
OKW	Oberkommando der Wehrmacht
O.Qu.	Versorgungsabteilung
O.Qu./Qu.1	Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier
O.Qu./Qu.2	Sicherungsoffizier
O.Qu./IV Wi.	Armeewirtschaftsführer
O.Qu./VII	Militärverwaltung
O.Qu./Qu.L.	Oberquartiermeister der Luftwaffe

O.Qu./Qu.Ro.	Gruppe Rohstoffe
O.Qu./Qu.T.	Gruppe Technik
O.Qu./W.Ing.	Wehrmachts-Ingenieur
ostw.	ostwärts
Pak.	Panzerabwehrkanone
Panz.	Panzer
Panzertr.	Panzertruppen
Pi.	Pioniere
Pi.Fü.	Pionierführer
Pion.	Pioniere
Pk.	Park
Po.	Polizei
Prop.	Propaganda
Pz.	Panzer
Qu.	Quartiermeister
Reg., Regt.	Regiment
Res.	Reserve
Ro.	Rohstoffe
rückw.	rückwärtig
San.	Sanitäts-
Schw.	Schwadron
Stabsoff.f.Pz. Bekämpf.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung
Stb.	Stab
stellv.	stellvertretend
Sto., R.u.F.	Stabsoffizier, Reit- u. Fahrausbildung
Stoart.	Stabsoffizier der Artillerie
Stofeld.	Stabsoffizier der Feldgendarmerie
Stoluft.	Stabsoffizier der Luftwaffe
Stomü.	Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung
Stopak.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung
Stopi.	Stabsoffizier der Pioniere
takt.	taktische
TB	Tätigkeitsbericht
Transp.	Transport
Trp.V.St.	Transportvorschriftenstelle
u.a.	und and[illegible]e; unter anderem
usw.	und so [illegible]ter
Verb.Kdo.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungskommando der Luftflotte
Verb.Offz.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungsoffizier der Luftflotte
Vers.	Versorgung
Verw.	Verwaltung
Vet.	Veterinär
Vo.Wi.Rü.	Verbindungsoffizier OKW/Wehrwirtschafts- u. Rüstungsamt
W.B.K.	Wehrbezirkskommando
Wehrers.	Wehrersatz
Wehrm.	Wehrmacht
W.Geol.	Wehrgeologe
W.G.O.	Wehrmachtgräberoffizier
Wi.	Wirtschaft
W.O.	Wehrwirtschaftsoffizier
W.Pr.	Wehrmachtspropaganda
WStb.	Wehrwirtschaftsstab
WuG	Waffen u. Gerät
z.b.V.	zur besonderen Verwendung

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS

Führungsabteilung (Operations Group)

	H.Gr.*	AOK*	AK*	Div.*
Operationsabteilung (Operations Branch)	Ia	Ia	Ia	Ia
Karten- und Vermessungswesen (Map & Survey Officer)	Mess	Mess	Mess	Mess
Höherer Artilleriekommandeur (Artillery Staff Officer)	Stoart	Harko	Arko	
Pionierführer (Engineer Staff Officer)	Gen d Pi	Pi Fü	Stopi	Stopi
Nachrichtenführer (Signal Staff Officer)	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü
Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung (Antitank Staff Officer)	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak
Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung (March Control Officer)		Stomü		
Gasabwehroffizier (Chemical Warfare Officer)		Gabo		
Kommandeur der Luftwaffe (Air Support Commander)	Lw.Kdo.	Koluft		
Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes (Commander of Army Rear Areas)		Korück		
Kommandant der Eisenbahntruppen (Commander of Railway Troops)		Kodeis		
Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier (Transportation Officer)	Gen Trs	Bv.T.O.		
Kommandant des Hauptquartiers (Headquarters Commanding Officer)		Kdt.d.H.Qu.		
Technischer Offizier des Stabes (Technical Staff Officer)		Ia/T.		
1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes (Special Missions Officer)		Ia/O1		
Ausbildungsoffizier (Training Officer)	Id	Id		
Feindnachrichtenabteilung (Intelligence Branch)	Ic	Ic	Ic	Ic
Feindnachrichtenwesen und Abwehroffizier (Intelligence Officer)		Ic/A.O.		

Quartiermeisterabteilung (Supply Group)

Versorgungsabteilung (Supply Branch)	OQu	OQu	Qu	Ib
Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier (General Supply Officer)		OQu/Qu.1		
Sicherungsoffizier (Security Officer)		OQu/Qu.2		
Armeewirtschaftsführer (Army Economics Officer)		OQu/IV Wi		
Militärverwaltung (Military Occupation Officer)		OQu/VII		
Wehrmacht-Ingenieur (Armed Forces Engineer)		OQu/W.Ing.		
Betriebsstoffversorgung (Fuel Supply Officer)		B.V.		
Abwehroffizier d. Kraftfahrwesens (Security Officer for Motor Transportation)		A.O.Kraft		

* Ommissions of symbols in the H.Gr., AOK, AK and Div. columns indicate that either there was no comparable office for that echelon or information is not available at this time concerning the existence of an office on that level.

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS (cont'd.)

	H.Gr.	AOK	AK	Div.
Gruppe Technik (Technical Group)		OQu/Qu.T		
Waffen und Gerät (Ordnance Group)	WuG	WuG	WuG	WuG
Feldgendarmierie (Military Police)	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend
Intendant (Administrative Officer)	IVa	IVa	IVa	IVa
Arzt (Medical Officer)	IVb	IVb	IVb	IVb
Veterinär (Veterinary Officer)	IVc	IVc	IVc	IVc
Kraftfahrwesenoffizier (Motor Transport Officer)	V	V	V	V
Feldpostmeister (Postmaster)	FPM	FPM	FPM	FPM
Adjutantur (Personnel Group)				
1. Adjutant (for officer personnel)	IIa	IIa	IIa	IIa
2. Adjutant (for enlisted personnel)	IIb	IIb	IIb	IIb
Richter (Judge Advocate)	III	III	III	III
Gruppe Seelsorge (Chaplain)	IVd	IVd	IVd	IVd
Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (Nazi Guidance Officer)	VI	VI	VI	VI
Chef der Zivilverwaltung (Chief of Civilian Administration)	VII			

XLI. Panzerkorps (XLI Panzer Corps)

The XLI. Armeekorps was formed in February 1940 in Wehrkreis IV, Breslau, and transferred to Limburg in preparation for Operation "Gelb" (invasion of Luxembourg, Holland, and Belgium). On May 10, 1940, the Corps invaded the Low Countries and then participated in offensive engagements from St. Quentin to Besancon via Bethune, Rethel, Bar-le-Duc, and Chaumont. By June 23, 1940, it had moved to La Rochelle. In March 1941 the Corps was transferred to Kecskemet, Hungary, in preparation for the invasion of Yugoslavia. During April 1941 it took part in the conquest of Yugoslavia. Upon completion of this campaign the Corps returned to the Kecskemet area and was then transferred to East Prussia in preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia). On June 22, 1941 it invaded Lithuania from the Memel area and advanced through the Baltic States to the Leningrad front. In October 1941 the Corps was transferred to the central sector where it advanced toward Moscow via Vyazma, Bryansk, and Kalinin to the Moscow-Volga Canal. In December 1941 the Corps withdrew to the Gzhatsk, Zubtsov, and Rzhev areas. During 1942 it participated in defensive engagements in the Zubtsov, Smolensk, Bryansk, Kozelsk, Zhizdra, Bely, Nikitinka, and Lomonosovo areas. On July 7, 1942, the Corps was redesignated XLI. Panzerkorps. On the same date Panzerkorps Harpe was formed from components of the XLI. Panzerkorps with the mission of preventing a breakthrough of encircled Russian forces at Bely; it was disbanded on July 14. During January 1943 it took part in antipartisan action in the Nikitinka, Yartsevo, Vyazma, and Dukhovshchina areas and in February it participated in Operation "Büffel" (withdrawal movements in the Rzhev-Vyazma area). On February 27, 1943, Korps Rothkirch was formed from parts of the XLI. Panzerkorps staff and from the 57., 255., and 332. Infanterie-Divisionen. Korps Rothkirch was then transferred from Bely to Romny via Orsha, Gomel, and Bakhmach for an offensive in the Lebedin-Sumy area. On March 8 it became subordinate to the LII. Korps. In March 1943 the Corps took part in defensive engagements in the Smolensk, Kromy, and Bryansk areas. During April it was transferred to the Orel area and participated in defensive operations in the Sevsk, Trubchersk, and Ponyri areas. In July it prepared for and participated in Operation "Zitadelle" (offensive in the Kursk area). Upon completion of Operation "Zitadelle" Gruppe Harpe, composed of Gruppe Greiner and the XII., XLI., LV., and LVI. Korps, was formed with the mission of defending German positions against Russian counteroffensives in the Kirov, Pochunok, Mstislavl, Roslavl, and Khislavichi areas until October 2, 1943. The Corps participated in defensive engagements from the Chausy-Slavgorod area to the Bobruisk area from October 1943 through March 1944. [According to information obtained from the Potsdam Catalog remnants of the LIII. Armeekorps were redesignated Gen. Kdo. XLI. Pz. K. z.b.V. (XLI Panzer Corps for Special Employment) on August 13, 1944. The XLI. Korps was under the command of General der Panzertruppe Hans Reinhardt, Feb 14, 1940 - Oct 5, 1941 and General der Panzertruppe Josef Harpe, Jan 15, 1942 - Nov 4, 1943.]

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Qu., Erfahrungsberichte, Versorgung Frankreich. Combat experience reports of the XLI. Armeekorps and reports concerning supply problems of the 6. Pz. Div. during the invasion in France.	Jul 20 - Sep 14, 1940	E 172/1	978	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen, Frankreich. War journal relating to the activation of the Corps, Feb 2, 1940, in Breslau, its transfer to Limburg, Mar 6 - 22,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
preparation for and execution of Operation "Gelb" (invasion of Luxembourg, Belgium, and Holland) on May 10, 1940; its offensive engagements in the St. Quentin, Bethune, Rethel, Bar-le-Duc, Chaumont, and Besancon areas in France; the Corps' advance to La Rochelle by June 23, and its transfer again to the Breslau area in July. Also, register of officers, casualty report, and maps (1:300,000) showing the location of German forces during various periods in the western campaign.	Feb 2 - Jul 8, 1940	E 291/1	978	92
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal covering the unit's transfer to Kecskemet, Hungary, preparations for the invasion of Yugoslavia, and daily progress of various subordinate units during the conquest and occupation of Yugoslavia. Also, register of officers. The Corps was subordinate to Panzergruppe I.	Mar 28 - Apr 20, 1941	E 291/2	978	261
Ia, Gen. Kdo. XXXXI. Pz. K. Komm. General, Ausführungen des Generals der Panzertruppe Reinhardt über den Maasübergang, 13.5. - 15.5.1940. Narrative accounts by General Reinhardt and letters from General Reinhardt to Major Staedtke of the General Staff and to General Halder, dated Jun 5, 1941, and Nov 8, 1941, concerning the just credit due to the XLI. A.K. and its divisions during their crossing of the Meuse River, Holland,in May 1940 and advances in the Kalinin area of Russia during the autumn of 1941. Also, a letter of transmittal to the Heeresarchiv Potsdam, May 23, 1943.	Jun 5, 1941, Nov 8, 1941 and May 23, 1943	E 291/3	978	338
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal covering unit's activities during the invasion of Luxembourg, Belgium, Holland, and France.	Mar 3 - Jul 7, 1940	W 1469a	978	358
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Order of battle and personnel strength reports of subordinate units, supply and munition reports, and special supply directives.	Mar 8 - Jul 2, 1940	W 1469b	978	459
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Special supply directives and situation maps on fortifications in France.	Mar 8 - Jul 4, 1940	W 1469c	979	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal relating to the Corps operations during the transfer from Kecskemet, Hungary, to East Prussia, preparations for Operation "Barbarossa" (the invasion of Russia); the invasion of the Baltic Countries from the Memel area, the breakthrough of the Russian border fortifications in Lithuania, the tank battle at Raseiniai, offensive engagements in the Daugavpils, Pskov, and Luga River areas, the advance to the Leningrad front, the siege and attempt				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
to encircle Leningrad, the transfer to the central sector, the advance toward Moscow, offensive engagements at Vyazma and Bryansk and northward to the capture of Kalinin, then the thrust to the Moscow-Volga Canal, and withdrawal to the Lama and later to the Mormyli positions in the Gzhatsk, Zubtsov, and Rzhev areas. Also, register of officers. The Corps was subordinate to Panzergruppen 4 and 3, respectively, under the command of Gen. Lt. Friedrich Kirchner until Oct 25, 1941, and Gen. d. Pz. Tr. Walter Model, Oct 26, 1941 - Jan 15, 1942.	Apr 21 - Dec 31, 1941	18741/1	979	230
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB, Vorbereitung der Operation, Studie Barbarossa. Orders and correspondence of Panzergruppe 4 and subordinate units relating to preparations for the invasion of Russia from the Memel area. Also included are order of battle charts and maps.	Apr 20 - Jun 20, 1941	18741/2	979	1056
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB, Geh. Kdos., Chefsache v. 2.5.41. Orders, march and battle instructions with operation maps and order of battle charts of Panzergruppe 4 and other Panzer units relating to preparations for the invasion of Russia in the area of Lithuania. Also included are a movement schedule and special regulations for the Air Force, supply, signal communication, and assignment of engineers.	May 2 - 22, 1941	18741/3	980	1
Ia, Anlagenband IIa z. KTB, Der Vorstoss auf Leningrad. Orders and reports of Panzergruppe 4 covering the advance toward Leningrad.	Jun 22 - Jul 12, 1941	18741/4	980	72
Ia, Anlagenband IIb z. KTB. Reports and correspondence relating to unit's military operations in the Pskov area.	Jul 3 - Aug 14, 1941	18741/5	980	263
Ia, Anlagenband IIc z. KTB. Daily operation reports and orders with overlays (1:50,000) covering the Corps' advance in the Leningrad area. Also, notes on General Höppner's conference on the progress of the siege of Leningrad and the cooperation of the German Air Force.	Aug 15 - Sep 9, 1941	18741/6	980	440
Ia, Anlagenband IId z. KTB, Der Durchbruch durch den leningrader Festungsring und die Einschliessung von Leningrad. Daily operation reports and orders relating to the breakthrough of the Leningrad outer defense perimeter and the encirclement of Leningrad.	Sep 9 - 19, 1941	18741/7	980	613

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB, Marsch und Versammlung für die Doppelschlacht von Wjasma und Brjansk. Reports, orders, and correspondence covering preparations for the anticipated battle at Vyazma and Bryansk.	Sep 20 - Oct 1, 1941	18741/8	980	678
Ia, Anlagenband IVa z. KTB, Der Vorstoss auf Kalinin. Reports, orders, and correspondence relating to the advance toward Kalinin, the breakthrough of enemy fortified positions in the Dnieper area, and the capture of Kalinin.	Oct 2 - 9, 1941	18741/9	980	765
Ia, Anlagenband IVb z. KTB, Verteidigung von Kalinin. Operation reports and orders relating to the defense of Kalinin after the capitulation of Russian units in that city.	Oct 15 - Nov 20, 1941	18741/10	980	850
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB, Der Vorstoss zum Moskwa-Wolga Kanal. Operation reports, orders, and situation overlays relating to the advance toward the Moscow-Volga Canal and to preparations for winter warfare.	Nov 21 - Dec 5, 1941	18741/11	980	1098
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB, Der Rückzug auf die Lama Stellung und die Besetzung der Mormyli Stellung. Daily reports, radio messages, and orders with situation maps and sketches relating to the retreat of German units to the Lama position and the occupation of the Mormyli position.	Dec 6 - 31, 1941	18741/12	981	1
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Interrogation reports of Russian prisoners of war and deserters, a translation of a captured document giving an account of conditions in Russia and in the city of Moscow, and maps.	Jun 22 - Nov 8, 1941	22611/1	981	329
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Enemy information bulletins, combat orders, and reports with situation maps and overlays of Festungsstab Allenstein and other subordinate units.	May 19 - Oct 9, 1941	22611/2	981	477
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Interrogation reports of Lithuanian refugees and suspected Russian agents, border observation reports, and information on Soviet principles of warfare and on Russian Army preparations for the suspected outbreak of hostilities with Germany.	Apr 28 - Jun 19, 1941	22611/4	981	503
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports and correspondence relating to activities of propaganda units and partisan warfare.	Jun 13 - Oct 26, 1941	22611/5	981	574

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to intelligence reports with maps, activities of enemy units in the Obsha (Bely) area and to the Corps' counterintelligence operations. Also, interrogation reports of Russian prisoners of war and deserters.	Jul 7 - 15, 1942	22611/6	981	649
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report relating to preparations for the invasion of Russia, the breakthrough of the Russian border fortifications, the pursuit of the enemy to the Moscow-Volga Canal, and the retreat of German units from the Moscow area to the Lama and Mormyli positions; troop information and education; instructions and reports on German and enemy propaganda.	Apr 21 - Dec 31, 1941	22815/2	981	723
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, partisan warfare, German and enemy agents, and troop indoctrination.	Jan 1 - Sep 25, 1942	24166/1-24166/2	981	753
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence reports with maps and overlays concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation, and instructions for employment of prisoners of war and Russian civilians.	Jul 27 - Sep 25, 1942	24166/3-24166/4	981	781
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning the Corps' defensive operations from the Lotoshino position east of Zubtsov to Smolensk and Bryansk. During this period the Corps was subordinate to the 3. Panzerarmee and later to AOK 9 and was commanded by Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Josef Harpe, Jan 15, 1942 - Nov 4, 1943. It was redesignated the XLI. Panzerkorps on July 7, 1942.	Jan 1 - Jul 27, 1942	24858/1	981	1071
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Panzerkorps Harpe. War journal of Panzerkorps Harpe which was activated from personnel of the XLI. Panzerkorps for the purpose of preventing a breakthrough of encircled Russian forces at Bely. It was disbanded a week later.	Jul 7 - 14, 1942	24858/2	982	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning defensive engagements of the Corps in the Kozelsk, Zhizdra, and Bryansk areas. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 2.	Jul 20 - Nov 3, 1942	24858/3	982	21
Ia, Anlagen 1-228 z. KTB. Reports and orders concerning combat operations, a report on the shortage of fuel, and a memoranda on measures to be taken against heavy Soviet tanks and on the control and disposition of the male population in the Corps area, and an overlay.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	24858/5-24858/6	982	193

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen 229-370 z. KTB. Daily operation reports with situation maps and overlays, orders, and instructions for improvement of antitank warfare.	Apr 1 - May 17, 1942	24858/7	983	1
Ia, Anlagen 371-498 z. KTB. Reports and orders concerning combat operations at Sapegino, with maps and overlays.	May 17 - Jul 24, 1942	24858/8	983	234
Ia, Anlagen 1-42 z. KTB, Panzerkorps Harpe. Daily frontline information reports, radio messages, and orders with maps and overlays relating to combat operations during the encirclement of Russian forces at Bely.	Jul 7 - 14, 1942	24858/9	983	472
Ia, Anlagen 1-133 z. KTB. General orders on anticipated Soviet attack at Kozelsk, intelligence bulletins, defense staff orders with special regulations for all elements, Corps' operation reports to Pz. AOK 2, order of battle of defense staff, and operation maps.	Jul 21 - Sep 3, 1942	24858/10	983	556
Ia, Anlagen 134-250 z. KTB. Panzer AOK 2 orders and messages; intelligence bulletins; Corps orders; situation maps and overlays; reports, orders, and other correspondence on "digging in" for the winter; and daily operation reports.	Sep 4 - 25, 1942	24858/11	983	827
Ia, Anlagen 251-390 z. KTB. Daily frontline information reports, radio messages, and orders with maps and overlays. Also, instructions relating to preparations for winter warfare.	Sep 24 - Nov 1, 1942	24858/12	983	1061
Ia, Anlagen 1-80 z. KTB, Abschnitt Demidow. Daily reports, radio messages, minutes of General Model's conference, and orders with maps relating to defensive operations in the Demidov area.	Nov 4 - 18, 1942	24858/13	984	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Supply Branch relating to operations in the Bely-Lomonosov area.	Dec 6, 1941 - Dec 31, 1942	26787/1	984	135
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Special regulations for regional administration, Pz. AOK 2 order banning trading and misappropriation of supplies, rules for prosecuting Russian civilian offenders; Corps order setting up military government, special supply regulations, supply reports, and instructions on road construction.	May 4 - Sep 29, 1942	26787/2	984	366

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily supply reports of the Corps and the defense staff to Pz. AOK 2.	Aug 1 - Nov 3, 1942	26787/3	984	598
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Directives on establishment and mission of the Supply Branch, special supply regulations, activity reports of the Administrative Officer, supply orders, order and report of Kampfgruppe Holste, and a telegram to the AOK 9 Judge Advocate concerning dissolution of the Corps' Judge Advocate Office.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26787/4	984	702
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Special supply regulations, instructions concerning propaganda to be used among frontline prisoners of war and means to prevent fires, memoranda on establishing village commands, a list of maintenance and repair installations, a list of ordered items and replacement parts on hand, and instructions for the care of horses.	Jan 5 - Jun 17, 1942	26787/5	984	998
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Special supply regulations for free Christmas rations of certain Post Exchange merchandise, memoranda on repair of felt boots; reference to the field cook book and instructions to army cooks to conserve meat through use of fowl, fish, and eggs.	Jun 23 - Dec 16, 1942	26787/6	985	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Russland. Activity report with maps and overlays relating to partisan warfare in the Kalinin area. Also, interrogation reports of Russian prisoners of war, deserters, and captured partisans.	Nov 19, 1942 - Mar 17, 1943	29091	985	155
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Russland. War journal covering defensive operations in the Bely area.	Nov 13 - Dec 31, 1942	31462/1	985	470
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Russland. Reports, correspondence, and maps and overlays pertaining to defensive engagements in the area south of Bely, an intelligence estimate of enemy forces facing the VI. Korps, and a map exercise relating to combat operations of the Corps.	Nov 12 - Dec 1, 1942	31462/2	985	567
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Russland. Daily operation charts, orders and messages of AOK 9 and the Corps, reports from the 12. Panzerdivision, war journal of Kampfgruppe Schwesinger, battle and casualty reports, and situation maps.	Dec 1 - 15, 1942	31462/3	985	833

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Russland. Daily operation reports and maps on engagements south of Bely, AOK 9 orders and messages, incoming division reports, artillery commander's journal, fire plan, artillery orders with maps and overlays, order of battle charts, and intelligence overlay.	Dec 16 - 31, 1942	31462/4	985	1113
Qu., Kriegstagebuch; KTB Korps Rothkirch. War journal of the Corps Supply Branch concerning activities in the Bely and Nikitinka area, Operation "Büffel" (withdrawal movements in the Rzhev-Vyazma area in February), movements to the Smolensk, Kromy, Orel, and Bryansk areas, and preparations for Operation "Zitadelle" (offensive engagements between Kursk, Belgorod, and Kharkov). Also, a brief war journal of Korps Rothkirch's Supply Branch, Feb 28 - Mar 9, 1943, concerning the transfer of the Corps' staff from the Bely area to Romny via Orsha, Gomel, and Bakhmach, and the activities of the Supply Branch concerning the 57., 255., and 332. Infanterie-Divisionen subordinate to Korps Rothkirch in the Romny-Belopole area.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	32284/1	986	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Messages and daily supply reports, reports on the supply situation and on lessons learned from evacuation, convoy schedules; a directive on employment of civilian help; a list with prices of articles to be sold at village exchange in Vladimirskoye, special supply and administrative regulations; an order for turning in winter equipment, and changes in the order of the Corps requiring that civilians be evacuated from frontline areas.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	32284/2	986	81
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Ammunition report, notes on a conference relating to the refitting of the 18. and 20. Panzer-Divisionen, daily supply reports, directive from the Corps to units to divest themselves of disposable equipment and property, transmittal of an order from the Army Group relating to teachers' salaries and schoolbooks, report to Gruppe Weiss on the supply situation, and supply regulations.	Apr 1 - May 31, 1943	32284/3	986	365
Qu., Akte Büffelbewegung, Russland. Order from the Corps concerning Operation "Büffel" (organized withdrawal from the Dukhovshchina to the Bely area), with special regulations for artillery, engineers, antiaircraft, supply, and traffic control; map overlay showing location of Corps units during the Russian campaign; request from AOK 9 to the VI.,XXXIX., and LI. Korps for reports on vehicles and self-propelled guns; and reports on the dispensability of supply units during rearguard actions.	Feb 9 - Mar 16, 1943	32284/4	986	572

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations, movements, strength, and unit identification during preparations for and execution of Operation "Zitadelle" (offensives in the Kursk area), defensive engagements in the Orel area, and Operation "Silberstreif" (General Vlassov's recruiting propaganda).	Mar 24 - Aug 15, 1943	34692/1	986	688
Ic, Unterlagen z. TB. Intelligence bulletins, daily reports, charts of comparative strengths of opposing forces, a proclamation in the Russian and German languages to propagate pro-German feeling, a war story by an official war correspondent, and intelligence maps and overlays.	Mar 24 - Jul 18, 1943	34692/2	986	697
Ic, Unterlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence reports of Gruppe Harpe concerning enemy operations, special report on Operation "Hagen" (offensive engagement in the Bolkhov area), and maps showing the location of enemy forces.	Jul 18 - Aug 15, 1943	34692/3	986	1011
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Supply Branch of Gruppe Harpe covering operations at Khotynets, Karachev, Bolkhov, and Nikolskoye.	Jun 1 - 31, 1943	34742/1	986	1123
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB. Daily supply and supply situation reports to Gruppe Weiss, directive from Armeegruppe Mitte on trip tickets, Corps special supply regulations, supply messages to divisions and artillery commanders, and a special regulation for Operation "Zitadelle."	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	34742/2	986	1201
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB. Supply situation report from the Corps to AOK 2, daily supply reports to Gruppe Weiss, to AOK 9, and to Pz. AOK 2; reports from the Supply Branch of Gruppe Harpe; and special supply regulations.	Jul 2 - Aug 31, 1943	34742/3	987	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal relating to Corps combat operations and to Operations "Sternlauf" (antipartisan action) and "Büffel" in the Nikitinka, Yartsevo, Dukhovshchina, and Vyazma areas.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1943	36233/1	987	220
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB. Operation maps, artillery order of battle charts and maps, report of Regiment 205 to the Corps on reorganization, artillery orders, SS Kavallerie-Division's report on reconnaissance in the new cantonment, miscellaneous incoming reports from Corps subordinate units, and daily operation reports to AOK 9.	Jan 1 - 19, 1943	36233/2	987	271

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB. Orders, situation maps, order of battle charts of the Corps and artillery, sketches, special training regulations, memoranda on identification by signals with ski poles, correspondence and communication plan for Operation "Sternlauf," special report on personnel captured by the Russians, request from the AOK 9 for fuller report on capture of men by the enemy, incoming divisional reports, and daily operation reports.	Jan 19 - Feb 16, 1943	36233/3	987	555
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB. Operations reports and maps, correspondence on supply and transportation, artillery commander's report on enemy activity, order of battle charts and fire plans, special regulations for artillery, and a memorandum on expected enemy paratroop activity.	Feb 7 - 28, 1943	36233/4	987	812
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB, Gefechtsbericht Unternehmen Sternlauf. Combined operation maps, staff officers' manning chart and battle report concerning Operation "Sternlauf" (antiguerrilla action in the Vop Valley), daily operation reports, assignment orders to component units, order of battle charts, and reconnaissance reports.	Jan 26 - Feb 8, 1943	36233/6	987	1063
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Korps Rothkirch mit Anlagen. War journal with reports and maps pertaining to the activation of Korps Rothkirch, which was formed from parts of the XLI. Panzerkorps staff, the 57., 255., 330, and 332. Infanterie-Divisionen under the command of Gen. Lt. Graf Edwin von Rothkirch und Trach. This Corps was subordinate to AOK 2 and had as its mission the clearing of the Psel River sector of enemy forces and took part in offensive engagements in the Lebedin-Sumy area. On Mar 8, 1943, Korps Rothkirch was subordinate to the LII. A.K.	Feb 27 - Mar 8, 1943	36233/7	987	1226
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB. Orders and messages of the AOK 2, operation maps, artillery order of battle chart, daily operation reports, and reports from an antiaircraft division, the 18. Pz. Div., and the 216. Inf. Div.	Mar 19 - Apr 17, 1943	37294/1	988	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB. Incoming reports from the artillery commander, the 86., 292., 309., and 383. Inf.-Divisionen and the 18. Pz. Div.; daily operation reports; orders of Gruppe Weiss, Stab Breitenbuch, and the Corps; order of battle charts of the 10. and 292. Inf.-Divisionen, artillery order of battle chart and a map of the Rybnitsa area.	Apr 18 - 30, 1943	37294/2	988	243

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB. Operations maps and overlays, artillery order of battle charts, a memorandum on road repair, daily operation and artillery reports, orders and messages from the Corps and Gruppe Weiss, request from Gruppe Weiss to Armeegruppe Mitte pertaining to reorganization, incoming reports from divisions, a report on comparative strength of opposing units, and a report of the XX. Korps relating to the battle in the Yamny area.	May 14 - Jun 7, 1943	37294/3	988	458
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB. Daily operation and artillery reports, General Harpe's criticism of antitank gun emplacements and perimeter defenses, orders of the Corps and Gruppe, critique on maneuvers, incoming reports from divisions, and operation maps and overlays.	Jun 8 - 20, 1943	37294/4	988	746
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB. Proclamations by Hitler to his commanders and to the troops on the battle of Orel; an operations order with special regulations for artillery, signal communications, and supply units; Gruppe operations order for Operation "Zitadelle" (battle of Orel); order of battle charts; daily operation reports; Armeegruppe Mitte order on biweekly maneuvers; and intelligence and operation maps and overlays.	Jun 21 - Jul 3, 1943	37294/5	988	1002
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning Corps operations during the transfer to the Orel area, defensive engagements in the Sevsk, Trubchevsk, and Ponyri areas, and preparations for Operation "Zitadelle." Also, a register of officers and a casualty report. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 2 and Gruppe Weiss (AOK 9).	Mar 25 - Jul 4, 1943	37374/1	989	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily operation and artillery reports, operations maps, an artillery order of battle chart, correspondence and incoming reports on defense (particularly antitank), a Corps directive on refitting and training, orders and messages from the Corps and Gruppe Weiss, Major Schütze's terrain report on the Tuskar sector, and an Armeegruppe Süd directive on combating antitank forces.	May 1 - 15, 1943	37374/2	989	96
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Ausbildung, Übungsvorhaben, Planspiel. Incoming divisional training reports; Corps and division training reports to Festungsstab 11, to Gruppe Weiss, and to the Pz. AOK 2; instructions to the 20. Panzer-Division from Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Training Army; directives and messages from Pz. AOK 2 and Gruppe Weiss for training and maneuvers.	May 7 - Jun 22, 1943	37374/3	989	430

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB, Eingreifreserven 2. und 9. Pz. Div., Bereitstellungsräume, Anmarschwege, Lagekarten. Regimental reports to the Corps, directives and messages from the Gruppe Weiss to the Corps on the use of the 2. and 9. Pz.Div. as reserves for Kampfgruppen Görne and Buck, and situation maps and overlays.	May 12 - 17, 1943	37374/5	989	818
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Duplikate Vollzugsmeldungen z. KTB "Zitadelle". Orders and directives from the Gruppe Weiss, Festungsstab 11, and the Corps on Operation "Zitadelle," and incoming reports from participating subordinate units.	Mar 26 - Jul 4, 1943	37374/6-37374/7	989	850
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal covering supply operations in the area of Bobruisk.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42725/1	990	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Appendixes to the war journal containing activity reports of the Administrative and Medical Officers and of the Field Postmaster, a report of the mechanical and electrical engineers' platoon, daily supply reports, special supply regulations, critique on winter supplies and on the supply situation, and an assessment of fuel quotas.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42725/2	990	32
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, IVa-b, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal covering supply operations in the area of Krichev. Also, activity reports of the Administrative and the Medical Officers.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1943	44799/1	990	319
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Daily supply reports of the Corps and of Gruppe Harpe; special regulations for administration of the Corps; summarization of the supply situation; letters on readiness and mobility and on demolition and evacuation.	Aug 25 - Oct 30, 1943	44799/2	990	381
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports and intelligence maps of Gruppe Harpe pertaining to Soviet and German operations, enemy unit identification and tactical situation, and antipartisan action in the Kirov, Pochinok, Mstislavl, Roslavl, and Khislavichi areas. [There are no records for this unit in the custody of the National Archives for the period Jul 5 - Aug 17, 1943, and the following information is deduced from the usual procedure for setting up of a Gruppe. Gruppe Harpe was formed after the completion of Operation "Zitadelle" to contain the Russian counteroffensive. Gruppe Greiner and the XII., XLI., LV., and LVI. Korps were subordinate to it until Oct 2, 1943.]	Aug 18 - Oct 2, 1943	48227/1	990	659

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports and intelligence maps and overlays pertaining to Soviet and German operations and enemy unit identification and tactical situation in the Chausy-Slavgorod area.	Oct 3 - Dec 8, 1943	48227/2	990	808
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports and intelligence maps pertaining to Soviet and German operations and enemy unit identification and tactical situation in the Parichi-Bobruisk area.	Dec 14 - 31, 1943	48227/3	990	1020
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal relating to Corps supply operations in the Bobruisk, Glussk, and Parichi area and to the use of the Berezina waterway as a supply line during the thaw period.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	51354/1	990	1075
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Special supply regulations, daily supply reports, a summarization of the supply situation, a compendium of telephoned tactical orders and messages to component divisions, and a message pertaining to the new supply installation at Rabkov.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	51354/2	991	1
Ic, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Interrogation reports of Russian prisoners of war and deserters.	Sep 2 - 20, 1942	76044/20	991	426

XLII. Ameekorps (XLII Army Corps)

The XLII. Armeekorps was formed in February 1940 in Regensburg. In May 1940 it was transferred to the western front where it took part in combat operations from St. Michel to Bourges during the latter part of the French campaign. Retained in northern France and Belgium for occupation and coastal security duty, the Corps also rendered agricultural assistance. In June 1941 it was transferred to East Prussia. On June 22 the Corps participated in the campaign on the eastern front, northern sector, by invading Lithuania and advancing through the Baltic States to the Leningrad front. During October of 1941 it was transferred from the Leningrad front to the Crimea via Parnu, Riga, Königsberg, Dresden, Prague, Vienna, Budapest, Bendery, and Nikolaev. From November 1941 to May 1942 the Corps took part in offensive engagements in the Kerch Peninsula. On May 20, 1942, it was redesignated Gruppe Mattenklott and had as its mission the defense and security of the Kerch Peninsula until July 25, 1942. The Corps then participated as Befehlshaber Krim in the defense and security of the Crimea until April 1943. During August and September 1942 some of its subordinate units took part in the occupation of the Taman Peninsula. In April 1943 the Corps was transferred to Kharkov via Zaparozhe and Poltava. It participated in defensive engagements during the Russian offensive in the Kharkov area and then took part in Operation "Zitadelle" (counteroffensive in the Donets River sector). In August 1943 the Corps withdrew west of the Donets River. Stab Mattenklott was activated in Dnepropetrovsk to prepare for the withdrawal to the Kiev area in September 1943 and later to the Zhitomir area. The Corps was under the command of Gen.d.Pi. Walter Kuntze, Feb 15, 1940 - Oct 24, 1941, and Gen.d.Inf. Franz Mattenklott, Jan 1, 1942 - Jun 15, 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebücher mit Anlagen und Gefechtsbericht Westen. War journals, May 10 - Jun 21, 1940 and Oct 1, 1940 - Apr 20, 1941, concerning the transfer of the Corps from Regensburg to Bitburg; offensive operations from St. Michel to Bourges during the latter part of the French campaign; and occupation and coastal security duty in the Charleville, St. Quentin, Amiens, Rethel, and Namur areas. Also,an after-action report of the Corps from Chemin des Dames to Auron, Jun 5 - 21, 1940; activity reports of the Personnel Branch and Judge Advocate, Feb 1 - Sep 30, 1940; data relating to the formation of the Corps during February of 1940; tables showing the expenditure of ammunition; and casualty reports. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2, AOK 9, and AOK 16, respectively, under the command of Gen.d.Pi. Walter Kuntze, Feb 15, 1940 - Oct 24, 1941.	May 10, 1940 - Apr 20, 1941	E 16	992	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal covering supply operations during the Corps transfer from Regensburg to the western front and combat and occupation duty in northern France.	Feb 5 - Oct 12, 1940	W 2548a	992	82
Qu., Anlagen A, Nr. 1-24 z. KTB. Routine supply operation reports with overlays. Also, instructions and correspondence relating to handling of prisoners of war and refugees.	May 9 - Jul 14, 1940	W 2548b	992	122

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagen B, Nr. 1-25 z. KTB. Special supply reports, occupation orders, and correspondence relating to agricultural assistance during the time of harvest in France.	Jul 18 - Sep 28, 1940	W 2548c	992	189
Qu., Anlagen C, Nr. 1-76 z. KTB, Armee- und Korpsbefehle. Orders of the Army and the Corps pertaining to supply during combat and occupation duty in France.	Apr 25 - Sep 1, 1940	W 2548d	992	309
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Administrative Officer covering the transfer from Regensburg to the western theater and combat and occupation duty in France.	May 18 - Sep 15, 1940	W 2548e	992	598
IVb-c, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Medical and Veterinary Officers. Also, data concerning the formation of the Corps, Feb 1, 1940, in Regensburg.	May 12 - Sep 15, 1940	W 2548f-W 2548g	992	612
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal pertaining to the activation of the Corps in Regensburg, basic combat training, transfer to the western theater and combat operations from St. Michel to Bourges during the latter part of the French campaign, and to occupation and coastal security duty in northern France and Belgium. The Corps was subordinate to OKH, AOK 2, H.Gr. A., AOK 9, and AOK 16, respectively.	Feb 5 - Sep 30, 1940	W 2567a	992	643
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Combat information and experience reports, orders, and instructions for coastal security duty.	May 10 - Jul 30, 1940	W 2567b	992	689
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Daily reports with maps and overlays pertaining to German and enemy operations and tactical situation.	Jun 3 - 21, 1940	W 2567d	993	1
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Branch with a list of officers' duty assignments, casualty reports, and information concerning the activation of the Corps.	Feb 1 - Sep 30, 1940	W 6179/1	993	39
III, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Judge Advocate.	Feb 1 - Sep 30, 1940	W 6179/2	993	49
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. War journal relating to training, occupation duty and agricultural assistance in northern France and Belgium.				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Also, activity report of the Intelligence Branch. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 16.	Oct 1, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941	8655/1	993	54
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Training instructions, situation maps, and organizational charts.	Oct 1, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941	8655/2	993	93
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal covering supply operations during occupation duty in northern France and Belgium.	Oct 12, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941	8656/1	993	132
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 2. Training orders for supply personnel.	Oct 12, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941	8656/2	993	149
IVa-c, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Branches, Feb 1, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941, and the Judge Advocate.	Oct 11, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941	8656/3	993	188
FPM, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning field postal matters in northern France and Belgium.	Jun 25, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941	8656/4	993	234
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, radio messages, and orders relating to offensive operations in Lithuania, Latvia, and Estonia up to the Parnu and Tartu areas and planned attack on Reval. Also, information concerning enemy mines and explosives and the Russian Navy and how to combat it.	Jun 22 - Aug 18, 1941	14513/9	993	246
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, radio messages, and orders relating to offensive operations from Parnu and Tartu to the Leningrad front via Rakvere, Narva, Kingissepp, and Gatchina, and the capture of Reval and the Dago (Hiiumaa), and Oesel (Saare) Islands. Also, information concerning activities of Soviet naval units along the coast.	Aug 18 - Oct 8, 1941	14513/10	993	493
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Aufmarschanweisung Barbarossa. Radio messages, orders, and correspondence with maps relating to preparations for Operation "Barbarossa" (the invasion of Russia) in the northern sector.	Apr 15 - Jun 20, 1941	14513/11	993	692
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report and maps relating to German and enemy operations and tactical situation during the initial breakthrough of border fortifications and progress of the invasion into Russia, in the northern sector.				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Also, a translated Russian narrative account on the effectiveness of the German Air Force.	Jun 22 - Oct 8, 1941	14513/12	993	788
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsbericht, Westen, Heimat, Russland. Activity report of the Personnel Branch containing a register of officers, and daily casualty reports during the invasion of Russia.	Apr 16 - Oct 8, 1941	14513/13	993	828
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3, Westen, Heimat, Russland. War journal relating to the transfer of the Corps from France to East Prussia, preparations for Operation "Barbarossa," the initial breakthrough, and progress of the invasion of Russia in the northern sector. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 15, AOK 9, Heeresgruppe Nord, and AOK 18, respectively.	Apr 16 - Oct 8, 1941	14513/14	993	874
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 3. Correspondence, directives, and reports relating to supply operations during the period of assistance to agriculture in France, transfer to East Prussia, preparations for Operation "Barbarossa," and combat in the northern sector on the eastern front.	Apr 16 - Oct 8, 1941	14784	994	1
Ia, Anlagen, Geh. Kdos. Orders, directives, and correspondence relating to deceptive training for Operation "Seelöwe" (the planned invasion of England). Also, directives and instructions for improvement of modern warfare.	Jul 24, 1940 - Apr 14, 1941	16367	994	236
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning Corps operations during the transfer from the Leningrad front to the Crimea via Parnu, Riga, Königsberg, Dresden, Prag, (Praha), Vienna, Budapest, Cosna, Jasi, Bendery, and Nikolaev and offensive engagements on the Kerch Peninsula and the Stary Krym and Feodosiya areas. The Corps was subordinate to OKH and AOK 11.	Oct 9, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19649/1	1668	1
Ia, I. Beilagenheft als Anlagen z. KTB 4. Orders, after-action reports, transcripts of telephone conversations, order of battle charts, and entraining schedules pertaining to the transfer from the Leningrad front to the Crimea, and offensive operations in the Kerch and Feodosiya areas. Also, an order relating to the formation of the staff of the Brigade Ziegler, Oct 28, 1941.	Oct 8, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19649/2	1668	348

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, II. Beilagenheft z. KTB 4, Gliederungen, Unterstellungen, taktische Befehle. Messages and orders concerning organization, subordination, and combat activities of Corps' subordinate units.	Oct 31, 1941 - Mar 30, 1942	19649/3	1668	704
Ia, III. Beilagenheft z. KTB 4, Tagesmeldungen des Gen. Kdo. Daily reports submitted to AOK 11 concerning offensive engagements in the Kerch and Feodosiya areas and enemy naval activities around the Taman Peninsula.	Oct 30, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19649/4	1668	969
Ia, IV. Beilagenheft z. KTB 4, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen. Daily reports of the Corps' divisions concerning their combat activities on the Kerch Peninsula.	Oct 30, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19649/5	1668	1199
Ia, V. Beilagenheft z. KTB 4, Armeebefehle, taktische Befehle, Unterstellungen, Gliederung, Aufträge. Orders of AOK 11 pertaining to combat engagements, subordination, organization, missions of subordinate units, and the transfer of the Corps from the Leningrad front to the Crimea.	Oct 4, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19649/6	1668	1383
Ia, VI. Beilagenheft z. KTB 4, Gefechtsberichte und Beurteilungen der Lage. After-action reports and appraisals of the tactical situation in the Korpech area.	Dec 17, 1941 - Apr 6, 1942	19649/7	1668	1636
Ia, VII. Beilagenheft z. KTB 4, Flieger- und Funkmeldungen unterstellteter Einheiten, Lageberichte. Daily reports of the Air Force concerning air tactical support, radio messages of subordinate units, and situation reports.	Oct 30, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19649/8	1669	1
Ia, VIII. Beilagenheft z. KTB 4, Gefechtsbericht der "Brigade Ziegler" 28.10. - 7.11.41; Ic, Qu., Tätigkeitsberichte. After-action report of Brigade Ziegler concerning the activation of this mobile unit on Oct 27, 1941, under the command of Oberst Ziegler. The Brigade's staff and signal company were transferred from Nikolaev via Kherson, Berislav to Preobrazhenka and its combat units, Gruppen v. Boddien and Korne, were available in the Vorontsovka, Dshetischai, and Ongar Nayman areas. The Brigade had as its mission the crossing of the Alma River sector southwest of Simferopol to block the enemy's withdrawal through the Alma Valley to Sevastopol. This operation was carried out from Oct 29 to Nov 7, 1941. Also, an activity report of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to enemy operations and successful disengagement movements, enabling the enemy forces to reach Sevastopol, an activity report of the Supply Branch, an order relating to the activation of the Brigade, a casualty report, and a map.	Oct 27 - Nov 23, 1941	19649/9	1669	408

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, IX. Beilagenheft z. KTB 4, Anlagen zum Gefechtsbericht "Brigade Ziegler" vom 28.10. - 8.11.41. Orders, reports, messages, and a map pertaining to the combat operations of Brigade Ziegler as it attempted to cut off enemy forces withdrawing to Sevastopol.	Oct 28 - Nov 8, 1941	19649/10	1669	442
Ia, X. und XI. Beilagenhefte z. KTB 4, Karten zum Kriegstagebuch. Maps and overlays showing the tactical disposition of subordinate units on the Kerch Peninsula.	Oct 30, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19649/11-19649/12	1669	645
Ia, XII. Beilagenheft z. KTB 4, Befehle und Gefechtsberichte. Orders and after-action reports concerning the Alert "Weihnachtsmann," a call for the defense of the Kerch Peninsula, the landing of enemy units at Kamysh Burun south of Kerch, Dec 26, 1941, and strong enemy landings at Feodosiya, Dec 29, 1941, compelled the Corps to withdraw from the Kerch Peninsula and defend the Feodosiya area.	Dec 24, 1941 - Jan 1, 1942	19649/13	1669	799
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, losses of men and equipment, and tactical situation; counterintelligence; and troop entertainment.	Oct 28, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19649/14	1669	764
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. After-action critique concerning antitank defense against enemy armored attacks and Russian battle conduct during armored warfare for the periods Feb 27 to Mar 20, and Apr 9 to 11, 1942, a list of enemy units, maps and overlays showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces during these attacks in the area east and north of Feodosiya and against the Parpach position, and order of battle charts of Russian armored brigades and artillery units.	Feb 24 - Apr 11, 1942	19649/15	1669	859
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, Krim; Feldgend., IVa-c, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch with register of officers and combat ration strength report. Also, activity reports of the Military Police, the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate, and an index of war journal 4 appendixes. [This item was filmed without frame numbers and follows frame No. 567.]	Oct 9, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	21262/1	1003	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning Corps operations during preparation and execution of Operation "Trappenjagd" (battle for the Kerch Peninsula, Apr 2 -				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
May 15, 1942), the redesignation of XLII. AK as Gruppe Mattenklott on May 20 for the purpose of taking over the command and defense of the Kerch Peninsula, and preparations for the attack on the Taman Peninsula. Also, information concerning Operation "Sewastopol" (attack on Sevastopol). The Corps was subordinate to AOK 11 under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Franz Mattenklott, Jan 1, 1942 - Jun 15, 1944.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	29071/1	1003	1
Ia, Beilagenheft I z. KTB 5. Orders and reports with charts pertaining to combat operations of the 19. and 46. Inf.-Div., the 8. Kav.-Div., and other subordinate units in the Crimea. Also, reconnaissance information reports relating to coastal defense and partisan activities.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	29071/3	1003	225
Ia, Beilagenheft II z. KTB 5. Orders, radio messages, and reports covering the transfer to the southern sector of the eastern front and combat operations of various subordinate units in the Crimea and on the Kerch Peninsula.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	29071/4	994	329
Ia, Beilagenheft III z. KTB 5. Messages, orders, and correspondence pertaining to operations of the 3. Geb.-Div., the 10., 18., 19., 46., and 132. Divisionen, and other units in the Crimea, Islam, Terek, and Kerch areas; enemy air attacks; and defense of railroads against sabotage by partisan units.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	29071/5	994	570
Ia, Beilagenheft IV z. KTB 5, Meldungen unterstellter Einheiten. Messages, orders, and correspondence relating to operations of the 22. Pz.-Div., the 28., and 170. Divisionen, and other units in the Mayak and Bulganak areas, situation reports, and requests for assistance.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	29071/6	994	914
Ia, Beilagenheft V z. KTB 5, Tagesmeldungen unterstellter Einheiten. Daily reports from the 8., 19., 46., and 132. Divisionen and other units pertaining to enemy ground, air, and naval activities, damage caused by enemy air attacks and mines.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	29071/7	994	1115
Ia, Beilagenheft VI z. KTB 5, Tagesmeldungen des Korps an die 11. Armee. Daily reports from the XLII. Korps to the AOK 11 pertaining to enemy ground, air, and naval activities, and damage caused by enemy air and sea attacks.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	29071/8	995	1
Ia, Beilage z. KTB 5, Denkschrift über Wiedereroberung der Halbinsel Kertsch. Geographical description of the Kerch Peninsula and reports with maps				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
pertaining to its recapture. Also, casualty reports of the Corps and the enemy.	May 8 - 20, 1942	29071/11	995	137
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal concerning Corps operations during preparation and execution of Operation "Blücher II" (the crossing of the Kerch Strait, the attack and occupation of the Taman Peninsula, and the security and defense of the Crimea and the Kerch Peninsula). The Corps was subordinate to AOK 11.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29071/12	995	207
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Befehlshaber Krim. Activity report relating to combat operations and partisan warfare in the Crimea and on the Kerch Peninsula; reconnaissance reports on enemy units and on movement of Soviet naval vessels for a possible attempted invasion of the Crimea. Also, troop information and education instructions and interrogation reports of Russian prisoners of war.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29071/13	995	554
Ia, Beilagenheft I z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, instructions, order of battle charts, and maps relating to combat operations of subordinate units in the Crimea and on the Kerch and Taman Peninsulas.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29071/16	995	645
Ia, Beilagenheft II z. KTB 6. Correspondence, radio messages, and orders relating to defensive combat operations of subordinate units in the Crimea, partisan warfare, transportation problems, and enemy air activities.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29071/17	995	945
Ia, Beilagenheft III z. KTB 6, Armeebefehle. Army orders, including orders to Befehlshaber Krim, radio messages, correspondence, directives, and orders of various units pertaining to their combat operations in the Crimea.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29071/18	996	1
Ia, Beilagenheft IV z. KTB 6, Befehlshaber Krim, Tagesmeldungen an Heeresgruppe A. Radio messages and frontline reports from Befehlshaber Krim to Heeresgruppe A and other units relating to combat and partisan warfare of subordinate units in the Crimea.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29071/19	996	273
Ia, Beilagenheft V z. KTB 6, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen. Radio messages and daily reports to Befehlshaber Krim from subordinate units relating to military operations in the Crimea and to activities of enemy army, air force, and naval units.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1942	29071/20	996	542

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Beilagenheft VI z. KTB 6, Tagesmeldungen unterstellter Einheiten. Radio messages and reports to Befehlshaber Krim from subordinate units relating to military operations in the Crimea and on the Kerch Peninsula, and to activities of enemy army, air force, naval, and partisan units.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29071/21	996	911
Ia, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsbericht "Blücher". Combat and experience reports pertaining to Operation "Blücher," the crossing of the Kerch Strait, preparations for attack, duties of the Air Force and Navy, gathering of information, training, and other activities.	Jun 1 - Sep 4, 1942	34310/1	1003	475
Ia, Anlagenband 2a z. Gefechts- und Erfahrungsbericht "Blücher II". Combat and experience reports relating to Operation "Blücher II" (the landing on the Kuban Peninsula). These reports concern Army and Navy preparations, the establishing of a bridgehead, and resistance of the enemy during the landing. Also, reports pertaining to casualties and losses of equipment.	Sep 16 - 19, 1942	34310/3	997	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2b z. Gefechts- und Erfahrungsbericht "Blücher". Combat and experience reports concerning employment of Air Force liaison officers, use of the Me 109 aircraft in ground warfare, the loading, transit, and unloading activities of the 777. Pi.Komp., 903. and 905. Pi.Sturmboot Abtlgn., reports on boats out of action, and sketches of Russian bunkers. Also, reports from the leichte Flak Bataillon 610, Nachr. Abtlg. 442, the 10. rumänische Division., and other units engaged in the invasion of the Kuban Peninsula.	Aug 3 - Sep 19, 1942	34310/4	997	107
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. Gefechtsbericht "Blücher", Armee- und Korpsbefehle. Orders of the Corps and the Army, directives, and correspondence giving detailed instructions to various units concerning all phases of preparation for the invasion of the Kuban Peninsula.	Jun 26 - Sep 6, 1942	34310/5	997	256
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. Gefechtsbericht "Blücher", Sonstige Unterlagen. Reports and correspondence with aerial photographs pertaining to enemy positions on the Kuban Peninsula and reports on enemy activities on the peninsula as obtained from Russian prisoners of war. Also, instructions for preparation for the invasion and handling of supply operations on the Kerch Peninsula during the initial invasion of the Kuban Peninsula.	May 8 - Sep 10, 1942	34310/6	997	596

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. Gefechtsbericht "Blücher". Daily operation reports from subordinate units relating to the occupation of islands in the Kerch Strait.	Sep 2 - 8, 1942	34310/7	997	639
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. Gefechtsbericht "Blücher", Fernsprechbuch. Recorded telephone calls relating to preparations and invasion of the Kuban Peninsula.	May 11 - Sep 5, 1942	34310/8	997	657
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. Gefechtsbericht "Blücher". Reports from the 695. Propaganda Komp. pertaining to operations during the crossing of the Strait of Kerch, cooperation between German and Rumanian troops, landing on the Taman Peninsula, and capabilities of the German Army.	Aug 1 - Sep 5, 1942	34310/9	997	692
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. Gefechtsbericht "Blücher" und "Wintersport". Geographical description with maps pertaining to the Bug River area, the Crimea, and the oil regions in the Baku area, in relation to an anticipated advance of the German Army. Also, reports pertaining to German advances in the southern sector and preparations for Operation "Wintersport" (occupation of the Crimea and the Kerch Peninsula).	Aug 16, 1941 - Jun 21, 1942	34310/11	997	741
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8, Ia/Mess, Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte, Befehlshaber Krim. War journal relating to combat operations in the Crimea, enemy air attacks, and anticipated actions of the Soviet Navy in the Black Sea. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943, and Map and Survey Officer, Jun 12 - Jul 18, 1943.	May 1 - Jul 15, 1943	34769/1	997	869
Ia, Anlagenheft I z. KTB 8. Orders, reports, directives, and correspondence concerning the destruction of 22 enemy tanks, the strengthening of coastal defense in the Feodosiya and Sevastopol areas, defense of the Crimea, and cooperation of naval, ground, and air forces. Also, conference notes of Oberst Rüdiger's visit to the Feodosiya area.	May 4 - Jul 15, 1943	34769/2	997	967
Ia, Anlagenheft II z. KTB 8, Einsatzbefehl des Korps. Messages, directives, and correspondence from Befehlshaber Krim to the 3. Geb.-Div., 153. Flak-Art., 355. Inf.-Div., and other subordinate units pertaining to assignment, operations, shifting of units, missions, and order of battle, and reports on partisan activities in the Crimea.	May 1 - Jul 15, 1943	34769/3	998	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenheft III z. KTB 8, Armeebefehle. Army orders, reports, and radio messages relating to the improvement of fortified positions in the Crimea and preparations for the anticipated Russian offensive.	May 1 - Jul 15, 1943	34769/4	998	314
Ia, Anlagenheft IV z. KTB 8, Tagesmeldungen an Heeresgruppe A. Daily reports from Befehlshaber Krim to H.Gr. A pertaining to enemy air raids on Simferopol, Yalta, Feodosiya, and other cities in the Crimea. Also, operations reports of Soviet naval units in the Black Sea.	May 1 - Jul 15, 1943	34769/5	998	425
Ia, Anlagenheft V z. KTB 8, Tagesmeldungen unterstellter Einheiten. Daily reports from subordinate units pertaining to enemy air attacks on Simferopol, Feodosiya, Yalta, and other cities in the Crimea. Also, reports relating to the operation of Soviet naval units along the coastal areas of the Crimea, and on partisan activities.	May 1 - Jul 15, 1943	34769/6	998	566
Ia, Anlagenband VII z. KTB 8, Unternehmen "Lederstrumpf". Orders, radio messages, and reports with maps and overlays relating to "Unternehmung Lederstrumpf" (antipartisan warfare in the Simferopol and Yalta areas).	Oct 13 - Nov 1, 1942	34769/8	998	786
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal relating to the transfer of the Corps from Simferopol to Kharkov via Zaporozhe and Poltava during April 1943 and the combat operations of subordinate units during the Russian offensive in the Kharkov area and along the Donets River.	Apr 21 - Jul 31, 1943	35514/1	998	914
Ia, Anlagenheft I z. KTB 9. Daily reports pertaining to defensive operations in the Kharkov area, instructions for improvement of fortified positions, orders and reports on inspection trips of high-ranking officers with recommendations for improvement of the line of resistance.	Apr 26 - Aug 1, 1943	35514/2	998	1067
Ia, Anlagenheft II z. KTB 9, Taktische Einzelbefehle des Korps. Tactical orders, radio messages, and reports relating to defensive engagements in the Kharkov area, preparation for destruction of installations in areas which are being evacuated by the Germans, treatment of prisoners of war, and instructions for handling of German soldiers sentenced by court-martial.	Apr 23 - Jul 31, 1943	35514/3	999	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenheft III z. KTB 9, Armeebefehl. Army orders and radio messages relating to defensive engagements of subordinate units in the Kharkov area. Also, instructions for combat assignment of German penal units.	Apr 25 - Jul 31, 1943	35514/4	999	221
Ia, Anlagenheft IV z. KTB 9, Tagesmeldungen an Armeeabteilungen. Daily operation reports to higher headquarters relating to defensives in the Chuguev and Staritsa areas.	Apr 26 - Jul 31, 1943	35514/5	999	421
Ia, Anlagenheft V z. KTB 9, Tagesmeldungen der unterstellten Einheiten. Daily reports of subordinate units relating to defensive operations in the Chuguev, Chermushnaya, Pechenegi, and Troitskoye areas.	Apr 26 - Jul 31, 1943	35514/6	999	621
Ia, Anlagenheft VII z. KTB 9, Kriegsgliederungen, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsberichte. After-action reports and evaluation of subordinate units relating to the Russian offensive near Nizh-Olshanets and in the Donets River area. Also, instruction for preparations to stop the Soviet advance.	May 16 - Jul 29, 1943	35514/8	999	940
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9, Akte "Zitadelle". Orders, instruction, and reports with maps relating to Operation "Zitadelle" (preparations for a large-scale German counter-offensive in the Donets River area).	Apr 26 - Jul 4, 1943	35514/9	999	1089
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report pertaining to intelligence bulletins; instructions for combating enemy saboteurs, agents, and partisans; and casualty reports of the Corps.	Apr 29 - May 31, 1943	35514/12	999	1131
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports and maps pertaining to enemy positions and movements in the Donets River area.	Jun 1 - Jul 31, 1943	35514/14-35514/15	1000	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11, IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. War journal covering combat operations in the Dnepropetrovsk area. Also, activity report of the Personnel Officer.	Sep 17 - 29, 1943	36613/1	1000	445
Ia, Beilagenheft I z. KTB 11, Befehle der Heeresgruppen und Armeen. Orders, messages, and directives from higher headquarters relating to the use of artillery and other weapons to defend the Dnieper line, shifting of units to counter enemy gains, and better use of units and available equipment; orders to hold and defend; and orders to withdraw to new positions.	Aug 21 - Sep 29, 1943	36613/2	1000	536

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Beilagenheft II z. KTB 11, Korpsbefehle, Meldungen und Befehle unterstellter Einheiten. Radio messages, directives, and correspondence pertaining to transfer and withdrawal of units to new Dnieper defense lines, and reconnaissance reports on enemy activities.	Aug 25 - Sep 29, 1943	36613/3	1000	724
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Denkschrift Pz. Oberabschnitt II, Kampfkommando Dnjepropetrowsk. Directives, instructions, and correspondence with maps and overlays relating to offensive operations to establish the Dnepropetrovsk bridgehead, location of bridges across the Dnieper River, and assignment and responsibilities of participating units.	Sep 19, 1943	36613/4	1000	994
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Denkschrift Oberabschnitt III, Erkundungstruppen. Reconnaissance reports and memoranda with maps describing the terrain along the Dnieper River, recommendations for selecting defensive positions, and reports predicting possible points of enemy attacks.	Sep 19 - 21, 1943	36613/5	1000	1061
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Denkschrift Oberabschnitt IV. Reconnaissance reports and memoranda with maps and overlays describing the terrain along the Dnieper River, recommendations for selecting defensive positions near Cherkassy, Kanëv, and Rzhishehev, and reports predicting possible points of enemy attacks.	Aug 26 - Sep 20, 1943	36613/6	1000	1109
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Denkschrift Oberabschnitt V. Memorandum and maps pertaining to the situation in Oberabschnitt V, covering type of terrain along the Dnieper River, defensive positions, and points of possible enemy attack.	Sep 18, 1943	36613/7	1001	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 11, Kampfkommandant Kiew. Reports and memoranda with maps and overlays pertaining to the geographical features in relation to the defense of the Kiev bridgehead east of the Dnieper River.	Sep 15 - 19, 1943	36613/9	1001	71
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Aussenstelle Kiew. War journal pertaining to the drafting of Russian civilian laborers for construction of fortified positions and various other details related to the defense of recaptured areas east of the Dnieper River near Kiev.	Sep 17 - 29, 1943	36613/10	1001	91
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Aussenstelle Kiew. Radio messages, reconnaissance reports, and memoranda relating to the terrain features of recaptured areas east of the				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Dnieper River. Also, reports and recommendations concerning improvement of defensive positions, work performance of drafted Russian laborers, and partisan warfare in the recaptured area.	Sep 17 - 29, 1943	36613/11	1001	120
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Stab Mattenklott. War journal pertaining to the activation of Stab Mattenklott in Dnepropetrovsk which was responsible for the preparation of an anticipated withdrawal to the western bank of the Dnieper River, drafting of Russian laborers for construction of defensive positions, and preparations for the destruction of industrial installations and bridges. Also, reconnaissance reports with maps and minutes of meetings relating to recommendations for checking the progress of the Soviet offensive.	Aug 20 - Sep 16, 1943	36613/13	1001	253
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal relating to the defensive in the Donets River area, withdrawal to new positions due to breakthrough of the enemy, and instructions pertaining to destruction of installations near Paraskoveya thought to be vulnerable to capture by the Russians.	Aug 1 - Sep 16, 1943	36852/1	1001	380
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Besprechungen, Orientierungen, Kriegsgliederungen, Korpsbefehle. Daily reports, radio messages, and orders relating to defensive engagements of subordinate units and breakthrough of the enemy in various places near Kharkov. Also, reports on frontline inspection trips by the commanding general and instructions for the destruction of transportation facilities and industrial installations in areas thought to be vulnerable to capture by the Russians.	Aug 9 - Sep 12, 1943	36852/2	1001	502
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Taktische Einzelbefehle des Korps. Reports and radio messages relating to breakthrough of enemy units in various places near Kharkov; orders to subordinate units for improvement of defensive operations, evacuation of personnel, supplies, and rations; and orders for destruction of industrial installations before evacuation.	Aug 2 - Sep 11, 1943	36852/3	1001	684
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders to subordinate units pertaining to improvement of defensive operations in the Donets River area.	May 3 - Sep 8, 1943	36852/4	1002	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Armeebefehle. Army orders and radio messages pertaining to transfer of units to areas in the Donets River Basin threatened by enemy breakthrough.	Aug 1 - Sep 11, 1943	36852/5	1002	103

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Tagesmeldungen an die Armee. Daily reports relating to enemy offensives and to defensive preparations by German units near Novo Beretzkiy, Borki, and Udy in the Donets River area.	Aug 1 - Sep 11, 1943	36852/6	1002	284
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Tagesmeldungen der unterstellten Einheiten. Daily reports from the 39., 106., 161., 293., and 355. Inf.-Divisionen and the 6. Pz.-Div. pertaining to the enemy offensive and to defensive preparations near Aksyutovka, Konstantinovka, and Liman.	Aug 1 - Sep 11, 1943	36852/7	1002	387
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports from the 293, 106., 161., and 355. Inf.-Div., the 6. Pz.-Div., and the SS Kav.-Div. relating to the enemy offensive and to preparations by German units to stop the breakthrough near Bezlyudovka, Gomolsha, and Konstantinovka. Also, instructions for disseminating propaganda, intelligence bulletins, and evaluation reports pertaining to combat capability of the enemy.	Aug 1 - Sep 16, 1943	36852/11	1002	561
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12, IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. War journal relating to operations and antipartisan warfare in the Zhitomir area and to the transfer of various units. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Officer.	Sep 29 - Nov 11, 1943	39077/1	1002	837
Ia, Beilagenheft 1 z. KTB 12. Orders, reports, and minutes of meetings relating to antipartisan warfare in the Zhitomir area.	Oct 1 - Nov 11, 1943	39077/2	1002	894
Ia, Beilagenheft 2 z. KTB 12, Einsatzbefehle und sonstige taktische Befehle des Korps. Messages, orders, and reports concerning partisan activities and anti-partisan operations, casualties, and equipment captured in the Volodarka, Fastov, Rokitno, Makarov, and Chaykovka areas.	Oct 4 - 31, 1943	39077/3	1002	1234

XLIII. Armeekorps (XLIII Army Corps)

The XLIII. Armeekorps was formed in the spring of 1940. It participated in the western campaign and in July 1940 was in the Rouen area. In March 1941 the Corps was transferred to the Tomaszow area in Poland, where it prepared for the Russian campaign. On June 22, 1941, the Corps began its offensive across the Bug River and advanced to the Bialystok (Belostok)-Slonim area and across the Berezina River. It then advanced to Bryansk via Bobruisk, Zhlobin, Gomel, and Mglin. The Corps took part in diversionary engagements southward via Klintsy, Berezna, and Chernigov to assist in the capture of Kiev, as ordered by Hitler. After the completion of this mission it returned to the central sector. During October 1941 the Corps defended the Roslavl area against Timoshenko's army offensive and then advanced again toward Moscow, capturing Tula. In December 1941 the Corps withdrew to winter positions in the Kaluga and Ugra River areas, in February 1942 to the Yukhnov area, and later to the Vyazma area. In the summer of 1942 it participated in attacks on Kirov and Mosalsk and mopping-up action in the Dorogobuzh area. During the fall and winter of 1942 the Corps took part in defensive operations in the Ressa River sector and in the "Hubertus" positions from Kirov to Vyazma. In January 1943 it was transferred to Nevel and participated in defensive engagements and partisan warfare in the Velikiye Luki, Novosokolniki, and Pustoshka areas. In March 1944 the Corps was transferred to the Narva front, subordinate to Armeegruppe Narva, where it took part in defensive engagements south of the Narva-Rakvere line and along the Estonian coast, and finally to Birzhai in Lithuania. In October 1944 the Corps was relieved by the L. AK and the VI. SS Korps and was transferred to Valdemarpils.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Ic, "Die soldatische Tat", mit Kriegsberichten von Angehörigen des XLIII. AK. War news reports of the Operations Branch collected by the Intelligence Branch concerning activities of the XLIII. Korps during the western campaign.	Sep 1, 1940	7950/1	1004	1
Ia, Ic, Erlebnis- und Kampfberichte. After-action and evaluation reports of the Operations Branch collected by the Intelligence Branch concerning activities of the Corps during the western campaign.	Jul 1 - Aug 19, 1940	7950/3	1004	76
Ia, Ic, Erlebnis- und Kampfberichte der 88. I.D. After-action and evaluation reports of the Operations Branch collected by the Intelligence Branch of the 88. le.Inf.-Div. concerning operations during the western campaign.	May 31 - Aug 17, 1940	7950/5	1004	147
Ia, Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity report concerning Corps operations during occupation duty, coastal defense, and training in the Rouen area. In March 1941 the Corps was transferred to the Tomaszow area in Poland, where it prepared for the Russian campaign. Also, orders and directives relating to the mission, organization, supply, march movements, and training of the Corps and subordinate units; register of officers; and an activity report of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to counterintelligence activity, military security, and troop entertainment. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 9 under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Gotthard Heinrici, Jun 18, 1940 - Jan 20, 1942.	Nov 1, 1940 - Apr 6, 1941	8518/1	1004	405

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 1, Vorbereitungen zum Feldzug gegen die Sowjet Union. Reports concerning transfer of the Corps from France to the Tomaszow area, final preparations for the attack against Russia, conferences, and map exercises; directives for artillery fire, boundaries, and assignments of various units; information on the enemy and on the Bug River conditions between Mezen and Lukovisko; organization charts, and a map.	Mar 4 - Jun 20, 1941	31644/1	1004	490
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB, Feldzug gegen die Sowjet Union. Orders of the Army and the Corps, and reports concerning the suprise attack across the Bug River, the encirclement of Belostok-Slonim, assaults toward the Berezina River, and attacks and counterattacks south of Bobruisk. Also, personal recollection of the battle at Novyy-Dvor by the Corps Commander Gen.d.Inf. Gotthard Heinrici.	Jun 22 - Jul 27, 1941	31644/2	1004	720
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB, Feldzug gegen die Sowjet Union. AOK 2, Corps, and division orders and reports concerning attacks and counterattacks south of Bobruisk, and the battle of Gomel. The XLIII. Korps and the 134., 260., and 267. Div. crossed the Berezina and Dnieper Rivers, attacked near Zhlobin, pursuing the enemy toward Gomel. To block the enemy's escape, the Corps participated in the encirclement and destruction of the 21st Russian Army near Zhlobin.	Jul 28 - Aug 20, 1941	31644/3	1004	1118
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB. Daily operation reports and orders, evaluation of the situation, and plans for the battle of Kiev and subsequent operations. Also, an order by Hitler transferring the Corps to the southern sector to assist in the capture of Kiev. At the completion of this mission it was again transferred to the central sector to continue its advance on Moscow.	Aug 20 - Sep 17, 1941	31644/4	1005	1
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB. Operations reports, orders, and plans for Operation "Taifun" (attack against the Timoshenko's army in the Roslavl area).	Sep 18 - Oct 15, 1941	31644/5	1005	320
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB. Operation reports, orders, and plans for the advance toward Moscow.	Oct 16 - Nov 17, 1941	31644/6	1005	608
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB. Operation reports, orders, evaluation of the situation, plans for the attack on Tula, and reports on the withdrawal to winter positions in the Kaluga area.	Nov 18 - Dec 20, 1941	31644/7	1006	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB. Reports of the Corps and of the divisions, sketches, maps, and orders of the Army and the Corps pertaining to defensive operations around Kaluga and on both sides of the Ugra River northwest of Kaluga. Reports cover supply difficulties and accounts of gradual withdrawal under fierce counterattacks and pressure from partisans. Includes appeals from Hitler to hold at all costs.	Dec 21, 1941 - Jan 7, 1942	31644/8	1006	363
Ia, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB. Reports and orders concerning continuation of the winter defensive campaigns.	Jan 8 - 31, 1942	31644/9	1006	712
Ia, Anlagenband 10 z. KTB. Strength evaluation reports and orders pertaining to winter defensives in the vicinity of Yukhnov.	Feb 1 - Mar 5, 1942	31644/10	1006	1086
Ia, Anlagenband 11 z. KTB. Orders and reports of AOK 4 and the Corps on continuation of limited action in the Ressa, Ugra, and Vorya positions. The Corps was to clear the area along both sides of the Roslavl-Yukhnov rail line near Mosalsk of partisans and airborne troops. Includes plans for rotation and reinforcement of troops for the spring offensive and maps (1:100,000).	Mar 6 - 31, 1942	31644/11	1007	1
Ia, Anlagenband 12 z. KTB. Orders and reports of AOK 4 and the Corps on continuation of defensive and antipartisan action along the Roslavl-Yukhnov rail line including reports on the liberation of Gruppe Haase, isolated near Ugra, and Soviet preparations for an offensive on May 1.	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	31644/12	1007	313
Ia, Anlagenband 13 z. KTB. Orders and reports of AOK 4 and the Corps concerning defensive and antipartisan actions along the Ugra positions. Also, directives from Armeegruppe Mitte for strengthening positions against tanks.	May 1 - 31, 1942	31644/13	1007	548
Ia, Anlagenband 14 z. KTB. Orders and reports of AOK 4 and the Corps on the continuation of defensive and antipartisan action along the Roslavl-Yukhnov railway and on Gruppe Hochbaum's Operation "Hannover" (a mopping-up action against partisans and isolated enemy troops near Dorogobuzh).	Jun 1 - Jul 31, 1942	31644/14	1007	799
Ia, Anlagenband 15 z. KTB. Orders and reports of AOK 4 and the Corps on the continuation of holding action along the Roslavl-Yukhnov rail line including lists				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
of vehicles and horses, charts and sketches, estimates of enemy strength and plans, and instructions for the establishment of additional fortifications.	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	31644/15	1007	1071
Ia, Anlagenband 16 z. KTB. Orders of AOK 4 and the Corps and reports of the divisions pertaining to the relatively inactive front along the Roslavl-Yukhnov rail line. Primary concern is construction of more extensive fortifications in preparation for the winter.	Sep 1 - 30, 1942	31644/16	1008	1
Ia, Anlagenband 17 z. KTB. Operation reports of the Corps and subordinate units concerning occasional Russian assaults along defensive positions in the vicinity of Ugra, directives for construction of the so-called "Hubertus" position, reports on General von Kluge's visit to the 137. Div. and the separation of RAD labor units from Corps command, and maps on fortifications.	Oct 1 - 31, 1942	31644/17	1008	119
Ia, Anlagenband 18 z. KTB. Orders of AOK 4 and the Corps and reports from subordinate units concerning defensive action on the Vyazma-Kirov front. Included are plans for preparations to counter a possible Soviet attack on the anniversary of the Red Revolution.	Nov 1 - 30, 1942	31644/18	1010	1
Ia, Anlagenband 19 z. KTB. Reports, directives, and teletype communications of the Corps and AOK 4 concerning defensive operations in the Vyazma and Kirov areas, including plans for the establishment of field training schools for replacements, accounts of Russian assault tactics, and plans and sketches for artillery fire and combating of Russian artillery.	Dec 1 - 31, 1942	31644/19	1010	184
Ia, Anlagenband 20 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and AOK 4 concerning additional fortification of the Vyazma-Kirov front, including unit replacements and transfers.	Jan 1 - 25, 1943	31644/20	1010	342
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Unternehmen "Hannover", Band 1. Reports pertaining to Operation "Hannover" (to destroy the enemy forces in the Dorogobuzh and Yelna areas).	May 4 - 31, 1942	31644/21	1010	993
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Unternehmen "Hannover", Band 2. Reports on continued mopping-up of enemy forces around Dorogobuzh and Yelna. The mission of the Corps was to clear the area between the Dnieper and Desna Rivers, preventing any sizeable				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
enemy breakthrough westward. After completion of Operation "Hannover" the Corps returned to its headquarters at Milyatino to continue guarding the rail supply route.	Jun 1 - 25, 1942	31644/22	1008	297
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Unternehmen "Kreml". Orders of the Corps and of AOK 4, reports, order of battle of divisions, and maps and sketches (1:25,000 and 100,000) showing the locations of approach routes and assembly areas relating to the execution of Operation "Kreml" (an attack on enemy positions near Kirov, in conjunction with planned attack on Moscow).	Jun 3 - Jul 11, 1942	31644/23	1008	541
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Unternehmen "Wirbelwind". Order of battle and strength reports, telegrams, and reports pertaining to Operation "Wirbelwind" (action to straighten the frontline of Heeresgruppe Mitte in the Ressa River area).	Jul 5 - Aug 9, 1942	31644/24	1008	596
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from the divisions to the Corps, and reports from the Corps to AOK 4, concerning operations, enemy action, and road and weather conditions on the front southwest of Moscow.	Mar 6 - May 31, 1942	31644/25	1008	885
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from subordinate units to the Corps, and reports from the Corps to AOK 4, concerning operations, enemy action, prisoners, and road and weather conditions on the front southwest of Moscow. Also, reports on Operations "Hannover," "Kreml," and "Wirbelwind."	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1942	31644/26	1008	1194
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from the divisions to the Corps, and reports from the Corps to AOK 4, concerning operations on the front southwest of Moscow.	Sep 1, 1942 - Jan 16, 1943	31644/27	1009	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle of the Corps with list of subordinate units, including Gruppe Haase, Gruppe Nordwest, Gruppe Hochbaum, labor units, and divisions.	Mar 12, 1942 - Jan 13, 1943	31644/28	1009	444
Ia, Brieftagebuch 3. Messages pertaining to the Corps' rapid advance to Gomel, the battle of Vyazma-Bryansk, and the drive toward Moscow.	Jul 18 - Dec 31, 1941	31644/31	1009	487

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, Unternehmen "Hannover". Intelligence file concerning Operation "Hannover" (a mopping-up offensive against Russian partisans and airborne troops in the Dorogobuzh and Yelna areas).	May 24 - Jun 19, 1942	31644/33	1009	536
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Chefsache. Orders of AOK 4 for the attack on Moscow, orders of the Corps for Operations "Kreml" and "Wirbelwind," and orders assigning the 31., 34., 263., and 267. Div. to the Corps.	Jun 5 - Aug 8, 1942	32225	1009	642
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil I und II, Feldzug gegen die Sowjet Union. War journal concerning the transfer from the Rouen area to the Tomaszow area, preparations for the Russian campaign, offensive across the Bug River, to the Bialystok-Slonim area, and across the Berezina River to Bryansk, via Bobruisk, Zhlobin, Gomel, and Mglin; diversionary engagements southward via Klintsy, Berezna, and Chernigov to assist in the capture of Kiev by order of Hitler, and the advance again northward to the central sector. During October 1941 the Corps defended the Roslavl area against Timoshenko's army offensive and then advanced again toward Moscow to capture Tula. In December 1941 it withdrew for defense to the winter positions in the Kaluga and Ugra River areas and in February withdrew further to the Yukhnov area. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 4 under the command of Gen.Major Berthold to Feb 18, 1942, and Gen.d.Inf. Kurt Brennecke to Jan 27, 1943.	Mar 4, 1941 - Mar 5, 1942	33095	1009	674
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Feldzug gegen die Sowjet Union. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Ugra River sector south of Vyazma, destruction of enemy Gruppe Below, May 22 - Jun 17, in the Dorogobuzh area; and attacks on Kirov and Mosalsk.	May 30 - Sep 12, 1942	33116/1	1010	489
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 4, Feldzug gegen die Sowjet Union. War journal concerning defensive engagements and construction of the "Hubertus" line along the Vyazma-Kirov front. In January 1943 the Corps was transferred from AOK 4 to Pz. AOK 3 at Nevel.	Sep 12, 1942 - Jan 25, 1943	33116/2	1010	738
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Feldzug gegen die Sowjet Union. War journal concerning the winter offensive in the Yukhnov area, relief of Gruppe Haase during defensive engagements before Moscow, Apr 3 - 13; and position warfare in the area between Roslavl and Yukhnov, Apr 19 - May 29, 1942.	Mar 6 - May 29, 1942	33851	1011	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Feldzug gegen die Sowjet Union. War journal concerning the transfer from Svinino in the southern sector to Nevel in the northern sector via Vyazma, Smolensk, and Vitebsk; defensive engagements in the Novosokolniki area; and the holding of the Novosokolniki fortress. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 3, under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Karl von Oven, Jan 28, 1943 - Mar 25, 1944.	Jan 26 - Sep 19, 1943	37826/1	1011	262
Ia, Anlagenband 21 z. KTB, Feldzug gegen die Sowjet Union. Orders of the Corps and Pz. AOK 3, including order of battle charts of the Corps pertaining to the defense of Novosokolniki, details of the supply and rear area transport network, and enemy evaluation reports.	Jan 26 - Feb 28, 1943	37826/2	1011	518
Ia, Anlagenband 22 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and Pz. AOK 3 pertaining to the stationary front around Novosokolniki, with after-action reports from attached units. Also, plans for dividing the Corps' sector into front and rear areas to combat partisans.	Mar 1 - 31, 1943	37826/3	1012	1
Ia, Anlagenband 23 z. KTB. Orders and reports of the Corps and Pz. AOK 3 on patrol action defending Novosokolniki. Included are plans on proposed action in the coming spring; e.g., on attack on partisans operating in the lake region around Kudever, in collaboration with the 281. Sicherungs-Division. Also, order of battle of the 331. Division and orders for its transfer to the II. Korps.	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	37826/4	1012	107
Ia, Anlagenband 24 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and Pz. AOK 3 pertaining to the establishment of Novosokolniki as a strongpoint and directives for defensive action, construction of fortifications, conservation of munitions, and artillery emplacement, with sketches and overlays of firing plans. Included are initial plans for Operation "Mondwechsel" (a mopping-up operation against partisans menacing supply and communication facilities around Pustoshka).	May 1 - 31, 1943	37826/5	1012	255
Ia, Anlagenband 25 z. KTB. Orders, combat reports, and directives of the Corps and Pz. AOK 3 on the holding of Novosokolniki and related points at all costs, anti-tank measures and the establishment of strongpoints in the Corps' rear area to protect supply against partisans, reports on labor and Ost-Truppen under the Corps, and maps on Corps and divisions boundary changes.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	37826/6	1012	428

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 26 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and Pz. AOK 3 concerning the defense of Novosckolniki. Included are reports on inspection tours by the commanding general, regulations on the use of Ost-Truppen, orders for replacement of the 20. Div. by the 83. Div., and assignment of the 223. and 18. Pz.-Div. for action against partisans to clear the Novosokolniki-Idrits rail supply route.	Jul 1 - 31, 1943	37826/7	1012	577
Ia, Anlagenband 27 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and Pz. AOK 3 and reports of subordinate units from the Novosokolniki front pertaining to defensive engagements. Included are intelligence evaluation of the enemy capability, regulations for railroad security, plans for aerial supply, orders for assignment of the 1. SS-Infanterie-Brigade for security duty in the Corps' rear area, artillery firing plans and sketches with order of battle, and maps and overlays.	Aug 1 - 31, 1943	37826/8	1012	854
Ia, Anlagenband 28 z. KTB. Orders and reports of the Corps and Pz. AOK 3 concerning antipartisan warfare and the defense of Novosokolniki. Included are orders for the transfer of the 291. Div., and transfer of the Corps with the 83., 205., and 263. Div. to AOK 16/Heeresgruppe Nord. Also, a map (1:10,000) and artillery sketches.	Sep 1 - 30, 1943	37826/9	1012	1113
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. General orders of Pz. AOK 3 on operationsand conduct of battle, strength and casualty reports of units assigned to the Corps, and reports on equipment. Also, order of battle of Corps and divisions.	Jan 26 - Sep 19, 1943	37826/10	1013	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports summarizing combat, artillery, and air activities, and reports on prisoners, casualties, and the weather on the Novosokolniki front.	Jan 26 - Sep 19, 1943	37826/11	1013	614
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Chefsachen. Orders and maps concerning counteroffensive east of Novosokolniki to relieve the pressure on the fortress and plans for resisting a possible enemy winter offensive in the Daugavpils (Dünaburg) area by outflanking Novosokolniki, reports on enemy strength, and charts showing order of battle of Pz. AOK 3.	Apr 17 - Aug 25, 1943	38621	1014	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte "Blau". Orders concerning preparations for Operation "Blau" (a general withdrawal along the northern front to the Panther line).	Sep 13, 1943 - Feb 17, 1944	46534/1	1014	68

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte "Grün". Orders and plans for Operation "Grün" (the withdrawal of Corps elements to the Luchs line, south of Novosokolniki, to protect the flanks of the I. Korps which was overrun in the Russian attack on Nevel). Included are maps and overlays illustrating successive positions.	Dec 19, 1943 - Jan 4, 1944	46534/2	1014	195
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning defensive and antipartisan operations in the Novosokolniki and Pustoshka areas, the battle for Nevel, and preparations for withdrawal to the Luchs positions in the area south of Novosokolniki.	Sep 19 - Dec 31, 1943	46656/1	1014	280
Ia, Anlagenbände I-II z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily operation reports from the divisions to the Corps and from the Corps to AOK 16/Armeegruppe Loch. Includes reports on casualties and prisoners taken.	Sep 19 - Dec 31, 1943	46656/2-46656/3	1014	437
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB, Band 29. Messages from and to higher headquarters, orders and units reports of the Corps concerning operations at Novosokolniki and rear area security. Included are directives for the construction of Panther line fortifications and order of battle.	Sep 19 - 30, 1943	46656/4	1014	838
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB, Band 30. Orders of the Corps and AOK 16 and unit reports concerning operations on the Novosokolniki front. Included are directives for Operation "Blau," reports of the commanding general's inspections of the Panther line, and intelligence evaluations of enemy movements.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	46656/5	1014	956
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB, Band 31. Orders of AOK 16 and the Corps and subordinate units reports concerning operations on the Novosokolniki front, antipartisan activities, and attempts to save the Novosokolniki-Pustoshka line after the Russian breakthrough at Nevel. Includes plans for withdrawal operation "Blau," intelligence reports, and artillery charts.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	46656/6	1015	1
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB, Band 32. Orders of AOK 16 and the Corps concerning operations at Novosokolniki and Operation "Grün" (withdrawal to the Luchs line). The 12. and 15. Litauische SS-Divisionen were participating units.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	46656/7	1015	238
Ia, Anlagenband VII z. KTB. Reports on strength, equipment, and order of battle of the Corps and divisions, register of officers showing personnel changes, and casualty reports.	Sep 19 - Dec 31, 1943	46656/8	1015	388

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband IX z. KTB, Korpsbefehle 1-120. Corps orders covering the initial attack against Russia, reports pertaining to enemy information, unit assignments and boundaries, the supply and communications networks, operations along the Berezina, Dnieper, and Desna Rivers, the battles at Gomel, Bobruisk, and Bryansk, and the winter campaign southwest of Moscow, in the Tula-Yukhnov area.	Jun 22, 1941 - Mar 5, 1942	46656/10	1015	644
Ia, Anlagenband X z. KTB, Erfahrungsberichte. Reports on experience gained from the battles at Kharkov and Kerch, the attack on Sevastopol, antitank warfare, and the execution of Operation "Hannover." Also, tactics in antitank warfare.	May 19 - Nov 28, 1942	46656/11	1016	1
Ia, Anlagenband XI z. KTB, Auszug aus KTB 1941/1942. Excerpts of a war journal dated 1941-42 summarizing the Corps' summer and winter campaign against Russia.	Mar 10, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942	46656/12	1016	167
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the XLIII. Korps Operations Branch kept while the Corps was subordinate to AOK 16, containing brief summaries of combat operations, artillery and air activities, assignment and transfer of units, and weather conditions. During this period the Corps engaged in successive withdrawals to the Luchs and Barbarossa positions south of Novosokolniki, and subsequently to the Panther line in the Pustoshka area.	Jan 1 - Mar 15, 1944	48620/1	1016	330
Ia, Anlagenband 33 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and AOK 16 and reports of subordinate units concerning operations along the Novosokolniki-Pustoshka rail line to prevent a Russian breakthrough, and withdrawal to the Luchs and Barbarossa lines including intelligence reports on enemy activity, and reports on the disengagement of the 69. Division.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	48620/2	1016	495
Ia, Anlagenband 34 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and AOK 16 covering the withdrawal of units to the Panther line, instructions on scorched earth policy on abandoned stretches of the Novosokolniki-Pustoshka rail line, intelligence reports on enemy troop movements, and teletype reports on the withdrawal from positions northwest of Novosokolniki.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	48620/3	1016	641
Ia, Anlagenband 35 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and AOK 16 for continued strengthening of Panther line fortifications, measures for antipartisan warfare, and regrouping of units in the new positions, running from north to south just west of Pustoshka.	Mar 1 - 15, 1944	48620/4	1016	853

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily operations reports and reports on casualties, prisoners of war, and the weather covering the period of withdrawal from Novosokolniki and from the Luchs to the Panther line.	Jan 1 - Mar 8, 1944	48620/6	1016	906
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte "Stellungsbau". Orders of Pz. AOK 3, AOK 16 and the Corps concerning the construction of a second line of resistance. Included are plans and drawings of fortifications and obstacles, and maps.	Jan 29 - Oct 10, 1943	48620/8	1017	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte "Herbstnebel". Orders of Pz. AOK 3 and the Corps with maps pertaining to Operation "Herbstnebel," and withdrawal movements and destruction of the railroad system in the Novosokolniki area.	Jun 17 - Nov 5, 1943	48620/9	1017	158
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte "Newel". File of the Operations Branch concerning the battle of Nevel, including excerpts from the war journal, Corps orders, and frontline units' accounts of the Russian breakthrough.	Oct 22 - Nov 7, 1943	48620/11	1017	322
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte "Luchs". Orders of AOK 16 and reports of the Corps concerning establishment of the Luchs line, running from east to west, south of the Novosokolniki-Pustoshka rail line.	Dec 12 - 25, 1943	48620/12	1017	412
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning Corps operations during transfer to the Narva front, coastal defense from Narva to Revel, defensive engagements south of the Narva-Rakvere rail line, and counteroffensive where the Russians penetrated this line at Krivaso. The Corps was subordinate to Armeegruppe Narwa under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Ehrenfried Boege, Mar 25 - Sep 5, 1944. On May 31, 1944, the Armeegruppenkommando Narwa was redesignated Armeeabteilung Narwa under the command of Gen. Oberst Johannes Friessner, Mar 5 - Jul 3, 1944.	Mar 20 - Jul 20, 1944	53678/1	1017	434
Ia, Anlagenband 36 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and Armeegruppe Narwa pertaining to combat operations along the Narva-Rakvere (Wesenberg) front.	Mar 16 - 31, 1944	53678/2	1017	805
Ia, Anlagenband 37 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and Armeegruppe Narwa and reports from divisions and regiments concerning operations south of the Narva-Rakvere rail line, the successful elimination of an enemy pocket, a Russian penetration of the rail line, and a limited offensive to improve positions facing the				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Soviet bridgehead across the Narva River at Krivaso. Includes plans for intensified fortification and the training of reserves to meet a possible Soviet spring offensive, and maps (1:25,000).	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	53678/3	1017	998
Ia, Anlagenband 38 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and Armeegruppe Narwa pertaining to fortification of the Narva front. The Corps was responsible for coastal defense from Narva to Revel (Tallinn). Included are details of reorganization, training of reserves, and construction of fortification and artillery firing plans, and maps and overlays of various scales of fortified areas and zonal boundaries.	May 1 - 31, 1944	53678/4	1018	1
Ia, Anlagenband 39 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and Armeeabteilung Narwa pertaining to further fortification of the Narva front, with maps and overlays.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	53678/5	1018	403
Ia, Anlagenband 40 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and Armeeabteilung Narwa for defensive action on the Narva front, directives assigning some divisions to the III. SS-Pz. Korps which eventually assumed command in that area, and orders canceling withdrawal to the Tannenberg line.	Jul 1 - 19, 1944	53678/6	1018	603
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Monthly strength reports and data on equipment, register of officers of the Administrative Branch, combined casualty reports, and order of battle charts of the Corps and subordinate divisions.	Mar 20 - Jul 20, 1944	53678/7	1018	772
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports from divisions to the Corps, and from the Corps to Armeegruppe Narwa concerning combat operations in the Narva front. Included are reports on artillery, air, and patrol activities, casualties, lost and captured equipment, and enemy movements.	Mar 20 - Jul 20, 1944	53678/8	1019	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch during its operations on the stabilized Novosokolniki front. Included are order of battle of the 31st Soviet Brigade; proposals for a recuperation center for the Corps; division reports on artillery and air action, enemy movements, and attacks; and reports from the Corps to Pz. AOK 3.	Mar 1 - 31, 1943	53979/1	1019	519
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports pertaining to operations on the Novosokolniki front. Because of the spring thaw, little action is reported other than				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
partisan activities in the Pustoshka area. Included are intelligence reports from divisions to the Corps, and reports from the Corps to Pz. AOK 3.	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	53979/2	1019	580
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports concerning enemy movement and action on the Novosokolniki front, counterintelligence, and troop morale. Included are reports on enemy and German propaganda, rear area partisan activity, order of battle of various partisan brigades, and maps showing location of partisan and enemy units. Also, intelligence reports from the divisions and reports of the Corps to Pz. AOK 3.	May 1 - 31, 1943	53979/3	1019	725
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence activity reports concerning the enemy situation, propaganda and partisan activities, counterintelligence and troop morale; a report citing evacuation for labor of all able-bodied men and women in the Pustoshka area because of increased partisan activities; and a report on Operation "Silberstreif" (a recruiting of Russian personnel for Vlassov's army).	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	53979/4	1019	870
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports concerning the enemy situation, partisan activities, and counterintelligence and troop morale; enemy and partisan order of battle; and reports from the divisions and the Corps to Pz. AOK 3 on casualties and prisoners of war.	Jul 1 - 31, 1943	53979/5	1019	1049
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports concerning enemy situation, counterintelligence, and morale.	Aug 1 - 31, 1943	53979/6	1020	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports concerning enemy situation, partisan activities, counterintelligence, and troop morale; estimated enemy order of battle and maps (1:30,000) showing enemy location; prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries; and reports from the Corps to Pz. AOK 3 and AOK 16.	Sep 1 - 31, 1943	53979/7	1020	190
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports concerning enemy situation, counterintelligence, and morale; estimates of enemy positions, order of battle and strength; studies and maps (1:100,000) on the enemy breakthrough at Nevel; division reports on prisoner-of-war interrogations; and daily reports from the Corps to AOK 16.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	53979/8	1020	359
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports concerning enemy movements, counterintelligence, troop morale, strong enemy assault forces facing Novosokolniki following				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
breakthrough at Nevel, maps showing enemy locations, prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, and reports from the Corps to Armeegruppe Loch.	Nov 1 - 31, 1943	53979/9	1020	538
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports concerning enemy movements and partisan activities, samples of Russian propaganda leaflets and surrender passes, and maps showing location of enemy and partisan concentrations.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	53979/10	1020	707
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports covering large-scale Soviet attacks north of Nevel with estimates of attacking enemy forces, including maps and overlays showing enemy positions. Also, captured Russian documents and propaganda leaflets and daily reports from the Corps to AOK 16.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	53979/11	1020	964
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence summaries on enemy activities, the German withdrawal to the Panther positions, intercepted messages, division and Corps reports, and maps and overlays.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	53979/12	1020	1149
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence summaries pertaining to enemy movements, plans showing assignment of the Corps in the Panther positions in the Kudever area and on the Narva front, estimates on enemy strength, maps and overlays on enemy positions, daily reports from the divisions, and reports from the Corps to AOK 16 and Armeegruppe Narwa, including 10-day reports on captured materiel and enemy casualties.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	53979/13	1021	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence summaries covering enemy forces facing the Corps on the Narva front, elimination of enemy penetration of the Narva-Rakvere (Wesenburg) rail line and the Krivaso bridgehead, maps and overlays, 10-day reports on captured materiel and enemy casualties, and reports to Armeegruppe Narwa.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	53979/14	1021	98
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence summaries covering enemy activities on the Narva front including enemy strength estimates and overlays showing enemy positions, interrogation evaluation on prisoners of war, partisan activities, and reports to Armeegruppe Narwa.	May 1 - 31, 1944	53979/15	1021	252
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports pertaining to enemy forces facing the Corps on the Narva front, estimates on enemy strength in the Krivaso bridgehead,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
and reports on naval activities in the Finnish Gulf. Also, overlays on enemy positions; division's interrogation summary on prisoners of war, reports on enemy casualties, and propaganda; and reports from the Corps to Armeeabteilung Narwa.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	53979/16	1021	325
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports on enemy forces opposing the Corps on the Narva front, including maps and overlays. Also, interrogation evaluation on prisoners of war; division reports on enemy movements, casualties, and propaganda; and reports from the Corps to Armeeabteilung Narwa.	Jul 1 - 20, 1944	53979/17	1021	430
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning defensive operations in Latvia, especially in the Riga and Daugavpils (Dünaburg) area, the execution of Operations "Donner" (withdrawal to positions defending Riga) and "Eulenspiegel" (withdrawal to Birzhai (Birsen)in Lithuania), and the relief of the Corps by the L. AK. and its transfer to Valdemarpils (Sassmacken). The Corps was subordinate to AOK 16 under the command of Gen. Lt. Kurt Versock, Sep 5, 1944 - Apr 14, 1945.	Jul 20 - Oct 9, 1944	61313/1	1021	495
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and AOK 16 concerning operations west of Daugavpils (Dünaburg) and participation in Operation "Eulenspiegel." Included are overlays (1:300,000).	Jul 19 - 31, 1944	61313/2	1021	721
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders and teletype communications of the Corps and AOK 16 concerning operations on the Latvian-Lithuanian front. After retaking Birzhai (Birsen) the Corps moved northward to defend the Dvina and Memel River areas south of Jounjelgava (Friedrichstadt). Included are directives on countering heavy tank assaults.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	61313/3	1021	912
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, directives, and messages of the Corps, AOK 16, and Armeegruppe Nord concerning operations on the Latvian front. The Corps was engaged in successive withdrawals from positions along the Dvina River in the Jounjelgava (Friedrichstadt) area to the Sigulda (Segewold) positions, protecting Ogre. Included are division strength reports and maps (1:10,000).	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	61313/4	1021	1184
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and AOK 16 concerning operations on the Latvian front, Operation "Donner," and the loss of Ogre on the Dvina River.				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Included are plans of the Corps for reorganizing depleted units and maps (1:100,000 and 300,000).	Oct 1 - 9, 1944	61313/5	1022	1
Ia, IIa, Anlagen z. KTB. Order of battle of the Corps showing assigned units of the 11., 58., 61., 132., 205., 215., 224., 290., and 389. Divisionen, 133. Art. Kdr., and 443d Support Troops; division order of battle and strength reports and data on equipment; register of officers showing personnel changes; and combined casualty lists.	Jul 25 - Oct 7, 1944	61313/6	1022	129
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from divisions and reports from the Corps to AOK 16 concerning combat and patrol activity, enemy movements, air and artillery action, weather, and captured materiel on the Latvian front.	Jul 21 - Oct 9, 1944	61313/7	1022	287
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports on operations of the Corps west of Daugavpils (Dünaburg), the retreat to the Dvina and Memel Rivers and finally to Riga during the Soviet drive to isolate Armeegruppe Nord. Included are interrogation summaries on prisoners of war, reports on partisan activities, and counterintelligence activities among the Latvian population.	Jul 22 - Aug 31, 1944	61314/1	1022	658
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports pertaining to the retreat and counterattack of the Corps toward Riga along the Dvina River while the Soviet offensive threatened to cut off Armeegruppe Nord. Included are reports on prisoner-of-war interrogations and partisan activities with order of battle of partisan groups, and reports on Latvian counterintelligence agents and Communist espionage.	Sep 1 - Oct 8, 1944	61314/2	1022	878

XLIV. Armeekorps (XLIV Army Corps)

The XLIV. Armeekorps was activated in Wehrkreis XVII, Vienna, in March 1940. In April it was transferred by road march to Charleville via Dresden, Jena, Kassel, and St. Vith. During the latter part of May 1940 the Corps participated in offensive engagements from Charleville to Chateauroux via St. Quentin, Laon, Soissons, Meaux, Fontainbleau, Orleans, and Vierzon. In July 1940 it was transferred to Radom, Poland, where it served as an occupation force and prepared for Operation Barbarossa (invasion of Russia). On June 22, 1941, it invaded Russia in the southern sector and by December had advanced to the Slavyansk area via Lutsk, Rovno, Berdichev, Belaya Tserkov, Verkhne-Dneprovsk, and Lozovaya. During the winter and spring of 1942 it took part in defensive operations in the Slavyansk and Izyum areas. In June 1942 the Corps participated in Operations "Fridericus 1 und 2" (offensives in the Izyum, Kupyansk, and Kharkov areas). During July it crossed the Donets River in the Krasny-Liman area, advanced toward the Don River in the Starobelsk area, then turned southward and crossed the Don River in the Chakhty area, and finally advanced to Krasnodar. From September 1942 to June 1943 the Corps took part in defensive operations in the area south of the Kuban River to the Maikop area. From January 5 to February 12, 1943, the Corps was known as Gruppe de Angelis. In July 1943 it withdrew across the Straight of Kerch into the Crimea and to the Ukraine, where it participated in the defense of Kherson. In the autumn of 1943 it withdrew to defensive positions along the Dnieper River. The Corps was under the command of General Koch, 1940-41 and Gen.d.Art. Maximilian de Angelis, Jan 26, 1942 - Nov 22, 1943. [According to the contemporary daily situation maps of H. Gr. Südukraine, most elements of the XLIV. Armeekorps (as well as of the XXX. and LII. AK, also assigned to AOK 6) were surrounded and captured or destroyed on the east bank of the Prut River due east of Husi, Rumania, in late August 1944. There were, however, neither among the seized records nor among the accessions listed in the Potsdam Catalog any records of the XLIV. AK dated later than December 31, 1943.]

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning the Corps' activation during March 1940 in Wehrkreis XVII, Vienna, where it trained until April. The Corps then marched to Charleville via Dresden, Jena, Kassel, Bonn, and St. Vith. At the end of May the Corps began its offensive and advanced from Charleville to Chateaurox via Cambrai, St. Quentin, Laon, Soissons, Meaux, St. Germain, Fontainbleau, Orleans, Gien, and Vierzon. In July 1940 it was transferred by train to Lodz and Warsaw and then to Radom. The Corps was subordinate to the XVII. AK, OKH, H.Gr. A, and AOK 6, respectively, under the command of Gen. Koch.	Mar 19 - Jul 16, 1940	W 6839/1	1023	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 1. Daily reports concerning the Corps' activation and its operations through the French campaign.	Mar 19 - Jun 7, 1940	W 6839/2	1023	148
Ia, Anlagenbände 2-5 z. KTB 1. Reports, messages, orders, and directives pertaining to Corps operations during the French campaign.	Jun 8 - Jul 16, 1940	W 6839/3-W 6839/6	1023	394

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 1. Reports, messages, orders, and directives pertaining to operations in France.	May 23 - Jul 1, 1940	W 6839/7	1024	1
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 1. Reports concerning preparations and operations of the Corps during the campaign in France. Also, reports pertaining to experience gained by subordinate units during the campaign.	Mar 19 - Jul 16, 1940	W 6839/8	1024	343
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 1. Activity report concerning operations of the Corps in maintaining border security in the Deblin and Pulawy areas in Poland, under AOK 18 and AOK 4, respectively.	Jul 11, 1940 - May 14, 1941	10109/1	1024	682
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. TB 1. Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, reorganization, and the tactical situation in the Corps sector. Also, copies of minutes of staff conferences.	Jul 10 - Dec 19, 1940	10109/2	1024	897
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. TB 1. Reports and correspondence pertaining to operations, officers' assignment roster, and order of battle charts. Also, afteraction critique by subordinate units during the winter season.	Dec 18, 1940 - Apr 4, 1941	10109/3	1025	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. TB 1. Reports and orders on operations, reorganization, personnel strength and transfers, and order of battle charts. Also, efficiency reports and a map (1:100,000) of the Brest-Litovsk area.	Apr 5 - May 7, 1941	10109/4	1025	395
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Teil I. War journal concerning preparations for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia) and offensive engagements across the Bug River to Kanev via the Lutsk, Rovno, Berdichev, and Belaya Tserkov areas in the southern sector. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 6, Gruppe von Schwedler, Pz. Gruppe 1, and AOK 17 at various times during the period May 15 - Oct 11, 1941.	May 15 - Jul 31, 1941	14500/1a	1025	662
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Teil II. War journal concerning offensive engagements during crossing of the Dnieper River near Cherkassy and the advance to the Orel River in the Verkhne Dneprovsk area.	Jul 31 - Oct 11, 1941	14500/1b	1025	1105
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Teil III. War journal concerning advances in the area south of Izyum, from Sakhnovshchina, Lozovaya, to Slavyansk, and the appointment of General Sachs as corps commander.	Oct 11 - Dec 12, 1941	14500/1c	1026	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, directives, order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to preparations for the invasion of Soviet Russia, communication system, planned conduct of battle, and strategic concentration. Also, special directives for supply, signal, and other service elements of the Corps.	May 2 - Jun 21, 1941	14500/2a-14500/2c	1026-1027	522, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Charts showing AOK 6 order of battle.	May 3 - Jun 21, 1941	14500/2d	1027	251
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations from the invasion of the U.S.S.R. across the Bug River to the successful assault on the Stalin Line. Also, special directives for service troops, intelligence bulletins, and order of battle and casualty reports.	Jun 22 - Jul 18, 1941	14500/3a-c	1027	99
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, correspondence, orders, and maps pertaining to operations in pursuit of the retreating enemy, casualties, tactical situation, and the construction and maintenance of roads in the Uman and Arkhangelsk areas.	Jul 19 - Aug 8, 1941	14500/4	1027	998
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, aerial photographs, and maps pertaining to the assault on Cherkassy across the Dnieper River, casualties, and the tactical situation. Also, charts showing order of battle of Panzergruppe 1, including Italian and Hungarian troops, and a memorandum on Soviet guerrilla tactics.	Aug 9 - 21, 1941	14500/5	1028	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to the attack on Cherkassy and defense of its Dnieper River flank, casualties, and the tactical situation. Also, engineer reconnaissance reports.	Aug 22 - Sep 13, 1941	14500/6	1028	439
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, directives, order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to the advance across the Dnieper River to the Donets River, personnel strength and casualties, fighting qualities, discipline, and the tactical situation. Also, reports concerning engineer units' activities.	Sep 14 - Oct 7, 1941	14500/7	1029	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to engagements along the Donets River, protection of war industries and other sources of supplies in the Donets Basin, casualties, morale, combat readiness, and the tactical situation. Also, a brochure on winter care of army horses.	Oct 8 - Nov 22, 1941	14500/8	1029	457

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to holding action along the Donets River, casualties, and the tactical situation. Also, copies of special request to AOK 17 for additional quotas of motor oil, gasoline, and lubricants.	Nov 21 - Dec 12, 1941	14500/9	1030	1
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Operations Branch containing orders, directives, and maps pertaining to operations and training for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia). Also, special orders for service troops.	Mar 8 - May 14, 1941	14500/10	1030	406
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence reports, prisoner-of-war interrogation evaluation summaries, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and the tactical situation. Also, reports by war correspondents, special regulations relating to the surveillance of the civlian population, and a copy of the testimony of Russian Brigadier General Marusheff concerning his experience behind the German lines.	Oct 22 - Dec 12, 1941	14500/15-14500/16	1031	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Daily reports, correspondence, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, organization, staff inspection trips, and administrative matters. Also, special directives for service troops. [See item No. 76224 for KTB 3.]	Dec 24, 1941 - Jan 24, 1942	14991/2	1031	263
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning aerial reconnaissance, prisoner-of-war interrogation summary, intelligence bulletins, and charts on enemy operations, movements, order of battle, and tactical situation.	Dec 13, 1941 - Jan 12, 1942	14991/3	1031	954
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. List of officers' duty assignments and special instructions for officers.	Dec 13, 1941 - Jan 15, 1942	14991/6	1031	1130
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning holding action along the Donets River between Slavyansk and Izyum, in the face of increased enemy pressure. The Corps was under the command of Gen.d.Art. Maximilian de Angelis, Jan 26, 1942 - Nov 22, 1943.	Jan 24 - Mar 31, 1942	18561/1	1032	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Daily reports, messages, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and organization.	Dec 11 - 31, 1941	18561/2	1032	983

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to defensive operations, order of battle, organization, and tactical situation. Also, reports on enemy operations and veterinary matters.	Jan 1 - Feb 14, 1942	18561/3	1033	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to defensive operations, organization, order of battle, and tactical situation. Also, reports concerning serviceability of weapons and equipment, data on expenditure of ammunition, and extracts from medical reports of subordinate units.	Feb 15 - Mar 14, 1942	18561/4	1033	700
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports, orders, and maps pertaining to winter holding action and counterattacks, administrative matters, and the tactical situation. Also, maps showing the location of antiaircraft defenses.	Mar 15 - Apr 15, 1942	18561/5	1034	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence activity report and summaries concerning enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation.	Jan 24 - Mar 31, 1942	18561/6	1060	1203
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Daily intelligence and aerial reconnaissance reports, intelligence bulletins, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation. Also, reports concerning the mistreatment of German prisoners of war by the Soviet Army.	Jan 24 - Feb 3, 1942	18561/7	1034	567
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB. Daily intelligence and aerial reconnaissance reports, intelligence bulletins, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation. Also, reports concerning spring floods and alleged atrocities committed by the Soviet Army, a German translation of a Soviet Army order, and a town plan (1:10,000) of Slavyansk.	Feb 4 - 15, 1942	18561/8	1034	658
Ic, Anlagenband 3 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports, charts, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation. Also, a German translation of a Soviet propaganda leaflet and a newspaper photograph of Soviet rocket launchers.	Feb 16 - 28, 1942	18561/9	1034	758
Ic, Anlagenband 4 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports and maps pertaining to enemy operations and tactical situation in the Cherkasskaya area. Also, reports concerning the personnel strength of Soviet Army units and a German translation of a Soviet Army operation order.	Mar 1 - 10, 1942	18561/10	1035	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagenband 5 z. TB. Daily intelligence, aerial reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation, with maps. Also, photographs of the the body of a German soldier allegedly mutilated by Red troops, a report concerning the evacuation of laborers recruited for employment in Germany, and a memorandum relating to counterintelligence surveillance of the local population.	Mar 11 - 20, 1942	18561/11	1035	128
Ic, Anlagenband 6 z. TB. Daily intelligence and aerial and ground reconnaissance reports and maps pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation. Also, a German translation of a captured Soviet Army order concerning the laying and clearing of minefields and a memorandum relating to the breach of security regulations by the 68. and 257. Infanterie Divisionen.	Mar 20 - 31, 1942	18561/12	1035	295
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning Operation "Fridericus 1" (attack on Soviet forces at or near Kharkov on the Donets front) and Operation "Fridericus 2" (air support during the assault on Kupyansk and Izyum). These actions are a continuation of Operation "Blau" (offensive in the Kursk area).	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	21722/1	1035	450
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Höherer Art. Kdr. 304, Verlust von Barwenkowo. Reports compiled under the direction of General Zehler, Commander, Artillerie-Regiment 304, for AOK 17 concerning the action leading to the fall of Barvenkovo.	Feb 28 - Mar 17, 1942	21722/2	1036	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Stellung, Erkundung, Ausbau. Orders and reports from lower echelons on construction and maintenance of field fortifications in the Kramatorsk area, with maps.	Feb 20 - Apr 23, 1942	21722/3	1036	209
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Vorbereitung zum Angriff Fridericus. Reports, orders, order of battle charts, and road, operations, and artillery maps pertaining to preparations for Operation "Fridericus." Also, orders from AOK 17 concerning cooperation with the Air Force.	Mar 2 - May 16, 1942	21722/4	1036	286
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Operation "Fridericus 2" 2. Weisung. Reports, instructions, and operations and intelligence maps and overlays (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) pertaining to the execution of Operation "Fridericus 2."	Jun 14 - 21, 1942	21722/5	1036	498

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 5. Daily reports, orders, and intelligence summaries pertaining to operations, personnel strength, and tactical situation in the area between the Donets and Torets Rivers. Also, a report relating to ordnance matters.	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	21722/6	1036	605
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 5. Reports, orders, intelligence bulletins, order of battle charts, and artillery maps and sketches pertaining to battles in the Izyum area. Also, reports concerning personnel strength and supply services of subordinate units.	Jun 1 - 30, 1942	21722/8	1037	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, the tactical situation during attacks along the Donets front, and preparations for Operation "Fridericus."	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	21722/9	1037	696
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, charts, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, and tactical situation in the Donets River area, near Kramatorsk and Barvenkovo. Also, directives concerning guerrilla warfare and a code governing supervision of the civilian population.	Apr 1 - 20, 1942	21722/10	1037	720
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports, charts, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, tables of organization and equipment, and the tactical situation in the Artemovsk and Voroshilovsk areas. Also, a report relating to the interrogation of a captured Soviet pilot.	Apr 21 - May 10, 1942	21722/11	1037	960
Ic, Anlagenband 3 z. TB. Daily intelligence and reconnaissance reports, intelligence bulletins, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation in the Izyum area. Also, a study by Dr. Siegfried relating to Donets River conditions between Izyum and Balakleya with a geological map.	May 11 - Jun 2, 1942	21722/12	1038	1
Ic, Anlagenband 4 z. TB. Daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war summaries pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation.	Jun 3 - 30, 1942	21722/13	1038	234

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal concerning engagements, crossing of the Donets River in the Krasny-Liman area, and advance toward the Don River in the Starobelsk area.	Jul 1 - 27, 1942	22075/1	1038	460
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations and tactical situation during the crossing of the Donets River. Also, orders concerning Operation "Blau."	Jun 22 - Jul 15, 1942	22075/2	1038	657
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, personnel strength, and tactical situation during the crossing of the Donets River and the advance toward the Don River in the Izyum area. Also, reports concerning losses suffered by German units bombed by their own aircraft and reports on medical and veterinary matters.	Jul 3 - 26, 1942	22075/3	1039	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations, unit identification, morale, and the tactical situation in the Krasny-Liman, Kupyansk, Rubezhnoe, and Starobelsk areas.	Jul 1 - 27, 1942	22075/4	1039	527
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries and maps pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, personnel strength, combat qualities, and tactical situation in the area east of Kursk. Also, a German translation of extracts from the diary of a Soviet regimental commissar, economic data concerning the mining region in the Shakhty area, and reports by war correspondents.	Jul 1 - 27, 1942	22075/5	1039	536
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning officers' assignments, recommendations for the award of decorations, divisional unit insignia, and personnel strength of subordinate units.	Jul 1 - 27, 1942	22075/6	1039	658
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning the crossing of the Don River in the Shakhty area and the summer campaign into the Caucasus as far as the Kuban River in the Krasnodar area. [Annexes to KTB 7 are item Nos. 76221, 76223, and 76225.]	Jul 28 - Sep 24, 1942	24232/1	1039	708
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, unit identification, partisan activities, and tactical situation in				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
the Caucasus. Also, a report relating to Lt. Gen. Ernst Köstring's plans for setting up Caucasian volunteer units in the German Army.	Jul 28 - Sep 24, 1942	24232/3	1039	1047
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries and maps pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, partisan activities, and the tactical situation in the Maikop area. Also, a German translation of an order by the People's Commissariat for the Defense of the U.S.S.R. and reports by war correspondents.	Jul 28 - Aug 15, 1942	24232/4	1039	1063
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, intercepted messages, charts, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, personnel strength, and tactical situation in the Caucasus. Also, newspaper clippings concerning the exploits of units of the Corps.	Aug 16 - 31, 1942	24232/5	1040	1
Ic, Anlagenband 3 z. TB. Daily intelligence and reconnaissance reports, charts, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, and tactical situation. Also, notes relating to an interrogation of a Soviet Army officer who deserted and reports by war correspondents.	Sep 1 - 16, 1942	24232/6	1040	122
Ic, Anlagenband 4 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports, bulletins, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation in the Caucasus. Also, reports by the war correspondents and one by the 46. Inf.-Div. relating to Kuban Cossacks.	Sep 17 - 24, 1942	24232/7	1040	239
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal concerning defensive engagements in the Pshish River sector and the advance toward Tuapse during the winter campaign in the Caucasus.	Sep 25, 1942 - Jan 4, 1943	28281/1	1040	299
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations and tactical situation in the Lysaya area.	Sep 7 - Oct 11, 1942	28281/2	1041	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 8. Daily reports and orders pertaining to the advance toward Indyuk and Tuapse, casualties, and administrative matters.	Oct 11 - 31, 1942	28281/3	1041	754
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 8. Daily reports concerning operations in the Caucasus. Also, reports relating to medical, veterinary, and administrative services.	Nov 1 - 30, 1942	28281/4	1042	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 8. Daily reports and charts pertaining to operations and order of battle. Also, directives concerning troop morale and maintaining of discipline and orders on the interchange of corps sectors.	Dec 1, 1942 - Jan 4, 1943	28281/5	1042	661
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation in the Caucasus; and information concerning Lt. Gen. Ernst Köstring's inspection of Caucasian volunteer units. Also, reports concerning Russian soldiers in German uniform during attacks, and the relationship between Russian commanding officers and commissars in the Red Army.	Sep 25, 1942 - Jan 5, 1943	28281/8	1043	1
Ic, Anlagenbände 1-2 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation during the fall and winter campaign in the Caucasus.	Sep 25, 1942 - Jan 4, 1943	28281/9-28281/10	1043	69
Ic, Anlagenband 4 z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, intercepted radio messages, and charts pertaining to enemy operations, movements, order of battle, and tactical situation in the Caucasus. Also, reports by war correspondents and newspaper clippings containing stories on exploits of the Corps.	Sep 25, 1942 - Jan 5, 1943	28281/12	1043	529
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal concerning Corps and Gruppe de Angelis operations and tactical situation during defensive engagements in the Maikop and Krasnodar areas and the withdrawal to and defense of the area south of the Kuban River. Also, war journal entries containing reports from the XLIV. Geb. Korps. On Jan 5, 1943, the Corps was redesignated Gruppe de Angelis and the rum. Kav. Korps became subordinate to it. On Feb 12, 1943, it was again redesignated XLIV. A.K. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 17.	Jan 5 - Jun 30, 1943	35944/1	1044	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9, Morgen-, Zwischen- und Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports to AOK 17 concerning operations during the spring campaign south of the Kuban River.	Jan 5 - Jun 30, 1943	35944/2	1045	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Daily reports, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations and tactical situation in the Kuban area and to the withdrawal to the Gothic line. Also, translations of Rumanian orders and reports.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1943	35944/3-35944/4	1046	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Reports and orders pertaining to operations, medical matters, casualties, combat strength, and the tactical situation south of the Kuban River.	Mar 1 - 31, 1943	35944/5	1047	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Orders and reports concerning operations in the Kuban area. Also, correspondence relating to alleged panic in a Rumanian unit attached to the Corps.	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	35944/6	1048	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Orders, reports, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation in the area between the Kuban and Adagum Rivers. Also, directives concerning care and maintenance of weapons, war economy, defensive preparations against enemy attacks, and the disposition of attached Rumanian units.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35944/7-35944/8	1048	647
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation during the withdrawal along the Kuban River toward the Taman Peninsula.	Jan 8 - Jun 30, 1943	35944/10	1049	1
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Intelligence reports pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation. Also, data concerning the repair of bridges by Soviet troops in the Krasnodar area.	Jan 8 - Feb 28, 1943	35944/11	1049	104
Ic, Anlagenbände 2-3 z. TB. Intelligence reports concerning daily enemy operations, use of loudspeakers on frontline propaganda missions, commissars armed with machine pistols forcing the infantry to attack, new type of tanks observed near Krimskaya, issuing of gas masks to Soviet soldiers, and alleged shooting of Russian women who had borne German children.	Mar 1 - May 26, 1943	35944/12-35944/13	1049-1050	440, 1
Ic, Anlagenband 4 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations during the Corps' withdrawal from the Krasnodar to the Taman area.	May 26 - Jun 30, 1943	35944/14	1050	345
Ic, Anlagenband 5 z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries pertaining to enemy operations, the tactical situation, and counter-intelligence matters. Also, reports by war correspondents, sketches of Soviet projectiles and mine detonators, directives relating to the evacuation of civilians, and a military police report concerning Rumanian deserters.	Jan 15 - Jun 29, 1943	35944/15	1050	603

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal concerning the withdrawal across the Strait of Kerch into the Crimea and to the Dnieper and Ingulets River areas near Kherson, the defense of Kherson, and then defensive operations along the Dnieper River. The Corps was subordinate to ACK 17 and AOK 6, respectively.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	44184/1	1051-1052	1, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Studie Kriemhild und Brunhild; Armeebefehle. Army orders, reports, and map overlays pertaining to Operation "Kriemhild" (plans for a full-scale evacuation of all troops, materiel, and civilians from the Taman Peninsula to the Crimea) and to Operation "Brunhild" (plans for an emergency withdrawal of troops and combat equipment only from the above mentioned area). Also, a report concerning the mobility and capabilities of subordinate units.	Aug 15 - Sep 16, 1943	44184/2-44184/3	1052	653
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports concerning operations of the Corps in the Leninskoye, Borisovka, Podgornyy, and Krimskaya areas before its withdrawal from the Kuban bridgehead.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943	44184/4	1052	941
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Meldungen. Daily reports concerning the withdrawal from the Caucasus region across the Crimea into the Ukraine.	Sep 1 - Nov 30, 1943	44184/5	1052	1337
Ia, Anlagenbände 5-6 z. KTB 10. Orders pertaining to Operation "Donner" (attack plan to be executed when a weakness has been established in the enemy point of penetration in the area west of Krymskaya) and Operation "Blitz" (counterattack after the enemy attack has been successfully repelled). Also, directives concerning the organization and mission of Combat Team "Ernst" and service units, reports relating to naval warfare and medical and veterinary services, translations of Rumanian battle reports, and charts showing order of battle of the Corps.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943	44184/6-44184/7	1053	1
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 10. Daily reports and orders pertaining to withdrawal from the Kuban bridgehead and the defense of the Crimea. Also, reports concerning naval operations in the Black Sea and enemy tactics.	Sep 1 - 30, 1943	44184/8	1054	1
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB 10. Reports and orders concerning daily operations in the Crimea.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	44184/9	1054	646
Ia, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB 10. Daily reports and orders concerning operations in the Kherson area. Also, data relating to enemy aircraft shot down.	Nov 1 - 17, 1943	44184/10a	1055	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB 10. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to the defense of Kherson and the bridgehead west of Aleshki (Tsyurupinsk), destruction of bridges, ferries, and other transportation media, and Operation "Otter" (the removal of cranes and port equipment by tug boat from the Kherson harbor to the Bug River).	Nov 16 - 30, 1943	44184/10b	1055	601
Ia, Anlagenband 10 z. KTB 10. Orders and reports pertaining to winter operations along the Dnieper River and to reorganization, training, and securing of railroads. Also, a report by Gen. Lt. Emil Vogel concerning the morale of the infantry troops.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	44184/11	1056	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations during the withdrawal from the Caucasus region through the Crimea to the Dnieper River area.	Jun 30 - Dec 31, 1943	44184/13	1057	1
Ic, Anlagenbände 1-2 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation in the Kuban bridgehead. Also, a report mentioning the presence of an American observer in the area southwest of Berislav.	Jun 30 - Dec 31, 1943	44184/14-44184/15	1057	109
Ic, Anlagenband 4 z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, charts, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, morale, artillery positions, and tactical situation; counterintelligence matters, and the effect of German propaganda on enemy troops. Also, reports by war correspondents.	Jul 1 - Dec 20, 1943	44184/17	1058	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Orders and reports of the Army and the Corps with maps pertaining to operations across the Manych River, combat strength, order of battle charts, and tactical situation. Also, special directives concerning supply south of the Don River.	Jul 28 - Sep 24, 1942	76221	1058	279
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to the advance to Cherkassy on the Dnieper River, order of battle, and the tactical situation.	Aug 12 - 17, 1941	76222	1059	1
Ia, Bruchstück des KTB 7. Fragments of war journal 7 concerning operations in the Apsheronskaya area. Also, a sketch (1:50,000) showing the location of roads in				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
the Bolshoye Raznokol area and reports on the morale of the Caucasian Legionnaires and the effect of heavy officer casualties.	Sep 8 - 24, 1942	76223	1059	501
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal with maps concerning defensive operations and tactical situation in the Slavyansk area.	Dec 12, 1941 - Jan 21, 1942	76224	1059	592
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, and tactical situation in the Apsheronskaya area near Maikop. Also, reports concerning supply, transportation, and medical matters.	Aug 20 - Sep 24, 1942	76225	1060	1

Höheres Kommando XLV (XLV Corps Command)

Höheres Kommando XLV was formed in March 1940, taking over the XXXI. AK sector and serving as an occupation force in the Plonsk, Sierpc, Ostroleka, and Ciechanow areas in Poland. In the middle of May 1940 the Corps was transferred to the Saar and took part in offensive engagements in the Moselle River sector and in the breakthrough of the Maginot Line. In July it was transferred from the Bar-le-Duc, Commercy, and Toul areas to the Nancy, Bitche, Metz, St. Die, and Strasbourg areas for occupation duty and training. From September 1940 to May 1942 the Corps participated in occupation duty and the security of the demarcation line in the Nevers, Moulins, Bourges, Vierzon, Dijon, Besancon, Chalon-sur-Saone, Sens, and Clamecy areas. On May 27, 1942, Höheres Kommando XLV was redesignated the LXXXIII. Armeekorps. The Corps, however was known as Armeegruppe Felber from May 28, 1942. /See Guide No. 48 for other records of Armeegruppe Felber, which are listed under AOK 19./

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch I. Teil "Osten" mit Anlagen. War journal concerning the activation of Höh. Kdo. XLV, its taking over the XXXI. AK sector in southeast Prussia, occupation duty in Poland, the improvement of fortified border positions along the German-Russian demarcation line in the Plonsk, Sierpc, Ciechanow, and Ostroleka areas in Poland, and the transfer to the Saar front in the Trier area. Also, organizational charts, an officers' register, a list of staff assignments, a ration strength report, and maps showing the location of subordinate units. The Corps was subordinate to Ob.Kom. Grenzabschnitt Nord in Königsberg and OKH under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Kurt von Greiff.	Mar 8 - May 14, 1940	P 2401/a	1061	516
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB I. Teil "Osten". Daily reports, orders, messages, and maps pertaining to occupation and security duty along the demarcation line of German and Russian occupied areas in Poland. Also, reports on road conditions, troop movement, training, morale, and health.	Jan 1 - May 14, 1940	P 2401/b	1061	629
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB I. Teil "Osten". Orders, directives, and organization charts relating to replacement of personnel, reorganization, and assignment of various subordinate units in northern Poland.	Jan 1 - May 10, 1940	P 2401/c	1062	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch II. Teil "Westen" Abschnitt A mit Anlagen. War journal with orders and map overlays (1:300,000) relating to the transfer from Poland to Wadern in the Saar Province, offensive engagements in the Moselle River sector, the breakthrough of the Maginot Line in the Metz area, and the occupation of the Bar-le-Duc, Pont-a-Mousson, Commercy, and Toul areas. Also, information pertaining to the surrender of France, reports concerning experience gained				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
during the French campaign, an officers' register, a list of staff assignments, casualty reports, and organizational charts.	May 13 - Jul 8, 1940	W 1303/a	1061	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB II. Teil "Westen", Tagesmeldungen. Orders and daily reports with maps pertaining to combat operations in the Moselle River area and the breakthrough of the Maginot Line.	May 17 - Jul 8, 1940	W 1303/a1	1061	175
Ia, Kriegstagebuch II. Teil "Westen" Abschnitt B mit Anlagen. War journal with orders, daily reports, maps, and map overlays pertaining to the occupation of the Maginot Line; occupation duty and training activities in the Nancy, Bitche, Metz, Sarrebourg, St. Die, Hagenau, and Strasbourg areas; the transfer in September to the Nevers and Moulins areas for securing the demarcation line; and preparations in December for Operation "Attila" (occupation of unoccupied France). Also, order of battle charts. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 1 and AOK 2.	Jul 8 - Dec 31, 1940	W 6165/1	1062	677
Ia, Planspiel III, Mappe Ia und Übernahme der Festung. Orders, reports, and instructions of various echelons relating to preparations for the anticipated breakthrough of the Maginot Line in the Moselle River area.	May 18 - Jun 15, 1940	10291/1-10291/2	1063	1
Ia, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsberichte, Westfeldzug 1940. Orders and reports pertaining to offensive combat operations in France after the breakthrough of the Maginot Line. Also, a short narrative account relating to the western campaign and the occupation of various fortified positions in France.	May 18 - Nov 20, 1940	10291/3	1063	307
Ia, Erfahrungsbericht über die Unternehmungen im Bereich des AOK 1 in der Zeit vom 12. bis 14. Mai 1940. Reports with maps, charts, and pictures relating to combat experience during the French campaign. Also, information on French fortified positions and methods of warfare.	May 17 - 26, 1940	10291/4	1063	598
Ia, Kriegstagebuch II. Teil "Westen" Abschnitt C mit Anlagen, Besatzung. War journal, with annexes, pertaining to occupation and security duty along the demarcation line between the occupied and free areas of France and to aid French agriculture.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1941	12925/1	1063	652
Qu., Übernahme Festungsabschnitt Oberbaustab 15. Orders and instructions concerning the taking over of Festungsabschnitt Oberbaustab 15 by the Corps for reconstruction of fortified positions.	Jun 12 - 21, 1940	22557/1	1064	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Umgruppierung. Orders and reports relating to preparations for reorganization of various subordinate units after the conclusion of the western campaign.	Jun 29 - Jul 11, 1940	22557/3	1064	50
Qu., IIa, Übernahme des Festungsabschnitts. Orders and instructions relating to operations of quartermaster and personnel sections of subordinate units which were to assume occupation duties at fortified positions in France.	May 31 - Jun 12, 1940	22557/4	1064	84
Ia, Kriegstagebuch I. Teil "Osten", II. Teil "Westen" mit Anlagen. War journal, part I, with annexes, relating to activation of the Corps in southeast Prussia, training and occupation duties in Poland, and construction of fortified positions at the demarcation line between the Russian and German occupied areas of Poland; and part II, with annexes, relating to the preparation for the anticipated invasion of France, the breakthrough of the Maginot Line, and offensive combat in France. Also, orders and reports pertaining to occupation and security duty along the demarcation line of unoccupied France, arrest of personnel suspected of sabotage and unauthorized crossing of the demarcation line, an officers' register, and a casualty report.	Mar 8 - Dec 31, 1940	25348/1	1064	137
Ia, Kriegstagebuch II. Teil "Westen" Abschnitt C-D, Ia, Ic, Id, IIb, Qu., Anlagen. War journal with daily reports, orders, charts, and maps (1:500,000) pertaining to Corps occupation and security duties at the demarcation line and rear areas; training activities; march exercises; reassignment of occupation areas; transfer, regrouping, and billeting of units; personnel changes; subordination relationship; duties of troops and military government; attitude and behaviour of the French population; counterintelligence and supply activity; German propaganda; troop indoctrination; and order of battle, while the Corps occupied the Becancon, Nevers, Dijon, Moulins, Vierzon, Bourges, Sens, and Clamecy areas.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1941	25348/2	1064	720
Ia, Korpsbefehle, Westen, ab 27.5.1942 LXXXIII.A.K. (Armeegruppe Felber). Orders relating to occupation duty in Poland; the transfer to the Saar; preparations for the invasion of France; offensive engagements in the Moselle River sector; the breakthrough of the Maginot Line, the occupation of the Bar-le-Duc, Commercy, and Toul areas; the transfer to Nancy, Metz, Sarrebourg, and Strasbourg areas for training and occupation duty, in September 1940 the transfer to the Nevers and Moulins areas for securing the demarcation line; during February 1941 the transfer to the Dijon, Besancon, and Vierzon areas; the redesignation of Höh.Kdo. XLV				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
as LXXXIII. Armeekorps on May 27, 1942; and the operations of Armeegruppe Felber by which name the Corps was also known, in the Fontainbleau, Melun, Sens, Nevers, and Gien areas. Gen.d.Inf. Hans Gustav Felber was the commanding general of Höh. Kdo. XLV, Apr 1 - May 26, 1942, and LXXXIII. AK (Armeegruppe Felber), May 27, 1942 - Aug 1, 1943.	Mar 22, 1940 - Sep 29, 1942	25348/6	1065	1
Ia, Übergabe XIV. A.K. an XLV. A.K. Orders relating to the taking over of the XIV. Armeekorps sector by the XLV. Armeekorps along the demarcation line in the Nevers area, the security of the demarcation line, and Operation "Seelöwe" (planned invasion of England). Also, a directive pertaining to the conduct and performance of occupation and security duties by the German Army in France, and tables and charts showing the organization, functional breakdown, and order of battle of AOK 2 and its subordinate units.	Apr 20 - Sep 18, 1940	25348/8	1065	412
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Küstenschutz. Orders and instructions relating to coastal security duty in France.	Dec 15 - 24, 1940	25348/9	1065	481
Ia, Verschiedene Unterlagen AOK 1 und AOK 2. Orders and reports concerning the anticipated reorganization of various army units subordinate to AOK 1 and 2. Also, short narrative accounts pertaining to the methods of warfare of the French Army.	May 23 - Oct 19, 1940	25348/10	1065	517

XLVI. Panzerkorps (XLVI Panzer Corps)

This Corps was activated as Generalkommando (mot) XLVI. A.K. in Wehrkreis VIII during the autumn of 1940. In April 1941 it was transferred to Yugoslavia to participate in offensive operations from Zagreb to Belgrade and in the capture of Sarajevo. On May 19, 1941, the Corps was redesignated as the XLVI. Panzerkorps and was transferred again to Breslau, Wehrkreis VIII, and later to the Warsaw, Deblin, Lublin, and Kielce areas. On June 22, 1941, the Corps invaded Russian-held territory in the Biala Podlaska area. It advanced to Cherven via the Brest and Baranovichi areas and then across the Berezina and Svisloch Rivers in the Berezino area. From August to December the Corps took part in offensive battles around Kiev, Putivl, Vyazma, and Volokolamsk and across the Istra River. During the winter and spring of 1941-42 it participated in defensive operations in the Rusa-Volokolamsk, Rzhev, Vyazma, Yelnya, and Ugra River areas. In the summer of 1942 the Corps took part in offensive engagements in the Vyazma-Kholm-Bely and Sychevka-Karmanovo areas. From the autumn of 1942 through the spring of 1943 it participated in defensive engagements, antipartisan action, and preparations for and execution of Operation "Zitadelle" (Kursk offensive). During August it took over security functions from Gruppe Harpe. In September the Corps withdrew to the Svin, Chernigov, and Lyubech areas and in December to the Mozyr area. On Nov 5, 1943, Korpsabteilung E was formed to secure the rear area in the Pripet River sector. In January 1944 the Corps was transferred to the southern sector, where it participated in defensive operations in the Vinnitsa area. During the spring of 1944 it took part in the defense of the Dniester River sector from southeast Kamenets-Podolski to the Strypa River area. The Corps was under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Heinrich-Gottfried Vietinghoff gen. Scheel, Gen.d.Inf. Hans Zorn, Gen.d.Inf. Hans Gollnick, and Gen.d.Inf. Friedrich Schulz, respectively. /According to the Order of Battle of the German Army, published by the War Department, Washington 25, D.C., March 1945, the Corps was cited in August 1944 for defensive action along the Vistula River and in the area northeast of Warsaw./

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1 mit Anlagen. War journal concerning the assignment of staff officers during the autumn of 1940; the Corps' transfer from Wehrkreis VIII to northern Yugoslavia via Hirschberg, Brno, Vienna, and Graz; its advance toward Belgrade via Zagreb, Brod, Mitrovica, and Sabac; the Corps' participation in two thrusts to Sarajevo, one via Sabac, Loznica, Vlasenica, and Glasinac, and the other via Sabac, Valjevo, Titovo Uzice, Visegrad, and Glasinac, and its transfer from Vukovar to Wehrkreis VIII, Breslau. Also, a map (1:300,000) indicating the Corps' locations; order of battle charts; an officers' register; combat, casualty, and ration strength reports; and a report pertaining to experience gained during the Yugoslavian campaign. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2 and Pz. Gruppe 1 during this period.	Apr 2 - May 1, 1941	E 385/1	1066	1
Ia, Lagekarten. Maps showing the tactical situation.	Apr 16 - 19, 1941	E 385/3	1066	165
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB, Balkan. Daily reports and order of battle charts pertaining to operations during the Yugoslavian campaign. Also, notes on conferences with Italian and Yugoslavian officers.	Apr 11 - 29, 1941	9863/8	1066	181

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagenband z. TB, Balkan. Directives for carrying out a truce between the German and Yugoslavian Armies. Also, correspondence and reports concerning the murder and maiming of German soldiers. The Gen.Kdo. (mot) XLVI. A.K. was redesignated XLVI. Pz. Korps by May 19, 1941, however, the information on hand concerning this redesignation can only be found on the cover sheet of the document. The appendixes of this document for the period of Mar 31 to Apr 21, 1941, were destroyed in a fire while on loan to the Kriegswissenschaftliche Abteilung.	Mar 31 - Apr 26, 1941	9863/17	1066	349
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal pertaining to supply, administration, and transportation services, and order of battle charts of supply units. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Ordnance Officers, and the Postmaster; reports on the weather conditions; and notes on conferences. On Apr 1, 1941, the Corps was transferred from Wehrkreis VIII to northern Yugoslavia and returned to Wehrkreis VIII in May 1941.	Mar 30 - May 1, 1941	10894/1	1066	425
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1. Special orders from the Supply Branch to supply troops.	Apr 8 - 13, 1941	10894/3	1066	500
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to the movement, order of battle, and quartering of supply units in Vienna; prisoners of war and captured enemy equipment; inventories of ammunition, fuel, weapons, equipment, motor vehicles, and rations; medical and veterinary services; and the supply situation. Also, conference notes concerning the stocking of Supply Base Plattensee.	Mar 30 - May 2, 1941	10894/4	1066	519
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning supply administration and services in the Sychevka, Bobrovo, and Vyazma areas. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Ordnance Officers.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1942	24868/1	1066	637
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 3. Correspondence, messages, directives, and conference notes concerning supply, transportation and administration services.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1942	24868/2	1066	952
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 3. Daily reports pertaining to supply matters, prisoners of war, captured enemy equipment, and casualties. Also, special supply directives.	Mar 1 - Apr 26, 1942	24868/3	1067	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports and orders pertaining to fuel, food, and other supply matters; prisoners of war; and captured enemy equipment. Also, a report				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
concerning supply for defensive operations in the Volga Bend; lists of officers' assignments; and unit cover names.	Apr 27 - Jun 30, 1942	24868/4	1067	370
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Korpsbefehle. Orders of the Corps concerning Operation "Seydlitz" (plans to attack and destroy the 39th Soviet Army in the Vyazma and Bely areas at the end of June 1942), and special orders for supporting artillery and air force units concerning Operation "Seydlitz II" (the clearing of the enemy from the area southwest of the Vyazma-Bely road).	Jun 13 - Aug 15, 1942	26080/1	1067	697
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Korpsbefehle. Orders of the Corps concerning operations and shifting of units to shorten the front in the Karmanovo area.	Aug 16 - Dec 29, 1942	26080/2	1067	1055
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, AOK 9 Befehle. Orders of AOK 9 concerning Operation "Seydlitz."	Jun 7 - Aug 12, 1942	26080/3	1068	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, AOK 9 und Pz. AOK 3 Befehle. Orders of AOK 9 and Pz. AOK 3 concerning operations and tactical situation in the Kostino and Barsuki areas.	Aug 20 - Dec 16, 1942	26080/4	1068	175
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation relating to Operations "Seydlitz" and "Seydlitz II" in the Karmanovo and Tatarka areas.	Jun 19 - Dec 31, 1942	26080/5	1068	258
Ic, Anlage II z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, intelligence bulletins, leaflets, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, propaganda, losses in men and equipment, partisan activity, and the tactical situation. Also, a chart showing order of battle of a Russian division headquarters.	Jun 19 - Jul 27, 1942	26080/6	1068	278
Ic, Anlage III z. TB. Daily intelligence reports submitted to AOK 9 concerning enemy operations, personnel strength, and tactical situation during the battle for Rzhev. Also, data relating to the Valentine tank.	Jul 24 - Sep 6, 1942	26080/7	1068	441
Ic, Anlage IV z. TB. Daily intelligence reports and overlays pertaining to enemy operations and tactical situation during battles southwest of Rzhev and at Karmanovo, and German translations of personal letters and war diaries. Also, data concerning antipartisan operations in the Krasnaya Roshcha area.	Sep 7 - Dec 31, 1942	26080/8	1068	605

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5, Band 1 mit Anlagen. War journal concerning operations pertaining to Operations "Seydlitz" (planned destruction of the 39th Soviet Army in the Vyazma-Bely area) and "Seydlitz II" (the clearing of the enemy from the area south of the Bely-Kholm-Vyazma road) and offensive engagements in the Sychevka and Karmanovo areas. Also, order of battle charts, an officers' register, and casualty reports. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 9 and Pz. AOK 3 under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Hans Zorn.	Jun 14 - Sep 30, 1942	26341/1	1069	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5, Band 2. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Bolshaya Pechishenka, Sychevka, and Vyazma areas.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26341/2	1069	215
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Meldungen und Gespräche. Daily reports and messages concerning operations, missions, casualties, and tactical situation in the Bykovo, Gribanovo, and Symkovo areas.	Jun 12 - Aug 15, 1942	26341/3	1069	356
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Meldungen und Gespräche. Daily reports and messages concerning operations, missions, casualties, and tactical situation in the Trisely, Peski, Karmanovo, Kostino, and Leushino areas.	Aug 16 - Oct 20, 1942	26341/4	1069	646
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Meldungen und Gespräche. Daily reports and messages concerning operations, missions, casualties, and tactical situation and road conditions in the Yablonka, Leushino, and Peski areas.	Oct 21 - Dec 31, 1942	26341/5	1069	910
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Meldungen und Gespräche. Daily reports and messages concerning operations and tactical situation in the Yelnya, Karmanovo, Nikolskoye, Popovo, Leushino, and Sorokino areas.	Dec 14 - 31, 1942	26781/1	1069	1170
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily, weekly, and special reports concerning operations, construction work, casualties, and tactical situation. Also, charts showing order of battle of artillery units participating in Operation "Seydlitz."	Jun 17 - Dec 31, 1942	26781/2	1070	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Nachbarkorps und Divisionen. Messages between the XLVI. Korps and adjacent units concerning operations.	Jun 26 - Nov 25, 1942	26781/3	1070	389
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Fliegermeldungen. Reports concerning enemy air operations in the Vladimirskoye, Kosilovo, and Krasnyy Kholm areas.	Jul 19 - Aug 25, 1942	26781/5	1070	414

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports concerning operations, missions, a visit of the commanding general to the front, staff conferences, and plans for Operation "Seydlitz." Also, special supply directives.	Jun 20 - Dec 27, 1942	26781/6	1070	431
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports from Korück 582 and cavalry command concerning operations.	Jul 7 - 19, 1942	26781/7	1070	593
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports from the 161. and 328. Infanterie-Divisionen concerning operations, road and weather conditions, and terrain features in division sectors.	Jun 19 - Aug 6, 1942	26781/8-26781/9	1070	674
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports from 14. and 78. Infanterie-Divisionen and the 1. Pz.-Div. concerning their operations in the Kamenka, Staroselye, Vasilyevo, Leushino, and Karmanovo areas.	Jul 6 - Sep 6, 1942	26781/10-26781/11	1070	829
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports concerning operations of the 2. Pz.-Division.	Jul 12 - Dec 14, 1942	26781/12	1070	1055
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports and correspondence concerning the activities of partisans and Soviet agents and their treatment after capture, afteraction critique, supplies, leave, personnel strength, and the destruction of bridges.	Sep 7, 1942 - Jan 1, 1943	27578/1	1071	1
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports, correspondence, and orders concerning decorations and casualties.	Jun 15 - Dec 31, 1942	27578/2	1071	137
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Teil I mit Anlagen. War journal concerning the Corps transfer to Pulawy and assembly, billeting, training, and occupation duty; reports on road conditions in the Warsaw, Pulawy, Deblin, Lublin, Lukow, and Kielce areas; the invasion of Russia from the Biala Podlaska area; offensive engagements in the Brest, Baranovichi, and Cherven areas and its thrusts across the Berezina and Svisloch Rivers in the Berezino area. Also, order of battle charts, casualty reports, and an officers' assignment register. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. Gruppe 2.	May 19 - Jul 7, 1941	30241/1	1071	171
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Teil II. War journal concerning the Corps' breakthrough of the Russian Dnieper River positions near Mogilev, Jul 7 - 14, and the Desna				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
River positions near Yelnya, Jul 18 - 27, and its defensive battles in the Yelnya River Bend sector, Aug 6 - 22, 1941. Also, an 11-page report relating to the battle for Yelnya.	Jul 8 - Aug 23, 1941	30241/2	1071	358
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Orders from AOK 4 and Panzergruppe 2, with maps, concerning operations, camouflage and security measures, quartering of troops, and transportation for the Corps, and order of battle charts.	May 23 - Aug 23, 1941	30241/4	1071	649
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports to Panzergruppe 2 concerning Corps land and air operations, missions, and tactical situation; arrival of transports; road conditions; and enemy situation.	Jun 6 - Aug 23, 1941	30241/5	1072	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Orders pertaining to operations, transports, shelter areas, traffic regulations, and missions.	May 21 - Aug 22, 1941	30241/6	1072	340
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports from the 10. Panzer-Division concerning its operations in the Deblin, Berezino, and Gory areas.	Jun 10 - Sep 1, 1941	30241/7	1072	670
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports of SS Division "Das Reich" concerning its operations.	Jun 14 - Aug 23, 1941	30241/8	1072	857
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports from Infanterie-Regiment "Grossdeutschland" concerning its operations in the Baranovichi and Yelnya areas.	Jun 15 - Aug 22, 1941	30241/9	1072	1028
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, and charts pertaining to Corps operations in the Dnieper River crossing, order of battle, deployment of artillery, and the laying of minefields in the Yelnya area. Also, reports concerning the offensive operations of SS Division "Das Reich" and the enemy tactical situation.	Jun 29 - Aug 23, 1941	30241/10	1073	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports and orders of adjacent units, with charts concerning their operations.	Jun 13 - Aug 23, 1941	30241/11	1073	219
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Correspondence, orders, charts, and maps of subordinate units concerning their operations and tactical situation.	May 24 - Aug 23, 1941	30241/12	1073	435
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports from attached and subordinate units concerning information gained from prisoners of war on enemy activities in the Yelnya area.	Jul 31 - Aug 8, 1941	30241/13	1073	540

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Operations Branch concerning the transfer of the Corps from Vukofar to Wehrkreis VIII and its rehabilitation, billeting, and training activities in the Schweidnitz and Troppau (Opava) areas.	May 2 - 24, 1941	30241/15	1073	557
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3 mit Anlagen. War journal concerning Corps operations during offensives in the Snov-Desna River sector near Chernigov, Aug 24-Sep 8, battles in the Kiev area and for Putivl near Konotop, Sep 8 - 25, the breakthrough of Russian Desna River positions, Oct 2 - 4, fighting in the Vyazma area, Oct 5 - 13, the breakthrough of the Moscow defensive positions, Oct 14 - 26, offensive and defensive battles south of Volokolamsk, Oct 27 - Nov 16, the thrust across the Istra River, Nov 17 - Dec 4, the defensive battle before Moscow, Dec 5 - 21, and defensive engagements in the Rusa-Volokolamsk positions, Dec 21, 1941-Jan 16, 1942. Also, an officers' register and assignment list and order of battle charts. The Corps was subordinate to Panzergruppe 2 and 4.	Aug 24 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/16	1073	565
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärken. Combat and ration strength reports.	Sep 1 - Dec 21, 1941	30241/17	1073	797
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, messages, orders, and overlays pertaining to operations, missions, and the enemy tactical situation.	Aug 27 - Oct 31, 1941	30241/18	1073	913
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Orders from Panzergruppe 2 and 4 and AOK 4 concerning operations, order of battle, and boundary lines. Also, reports on the enemy tactical situation.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/19	1074	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports to Panzergruppe 2 and 4 pertaining to operations in the Smolensk, Voronezh, and Vyazma areas.	Aug 29 - Oct 30, 1941	30241/20	1074	184
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports to Panzergruppe 4 concerning land and air operations, road and weather conditions, and partisan activities in the Volokolamsk and Sudnikovo areas.	Nov 1 - Dec 29, 1941	30241/21	1074	495
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Orders pertaining to operations of the Corps.	Sep 2 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/22	1074	714

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports of SS Division "Das Reich" concerning its operations in the Istra, Petrovskoye, and Volokolamsk areas, a visit to the front by its commanding general, and a conference with Waffen-SS Obergruppenführer Bittrich.	Aug 24 - 30, 1941, Dec 13 - 31, 1941	30241/23	1074	878
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports from Infanterie-Regiment "Grossdeutschland" concerning its operations in the Putivl area.	Aug 25 - Sep 22, 1941	30241/24	1074	927
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, correspondence, charts, and maps pertaining to the deployment of artillery and the activities of engineer units and of II. Fliegerkorps.	Aug 27 - Oct 31, 1941	30241/25	1075	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, correspondence, teletype messages, and overlays pertaining to the construction and maintenance of roads, bridges, and shelter areas and the laying of minefields by Corps engineer and construction units.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/26	1075	175
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports from adjacent units and the Corps concerning own and enemy operations in the Vyazma area.	Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/27	1075	301
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports concerning periodic appraisals of the supply situation, enemy identification, and Corps organizational breakdown.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/28	1075	494
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports from the 5. Pz.-Division concerning its operations in the Gorki area.	Sep 27 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/29	1075	569
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports from the 11. Pz.-Division concerning its operations, enemy activities, captured prisoners of war, and road conditions in the Osinovka and Polyanka areas.	Sep 27 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/30	1076	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports from the 252. Inf.-Division concerning its operations in the Kamchatka area. Also, an order for the crossing of the Desna River.	Sep 25 - Oct 19, 1941	30241/31	1076	386
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports and messages from the 2. Pz.-Division concerning its operations in the Volokolamsk and Spaskoye areas.	Oct 12 - Nov 14, 1941	30241/32	1076	550

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports and messages of the 17. Pz.-Div. concerning its operations, order of battle, officers' duty assignments, and mined areas and road conditions in the Glukhov and Nikolayevka areas.	Sep 8 - 24, 1941	30241/33	1076	684
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and orders pertaining to operations, missions, unit assignments, general defense measures, tactical situation, and enemy movements. /For KTB 4 see Item No. 31622./	Jan 1 - 21, 1942	30241/35	1076	768
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Orders, reports, and messages of Pz. AOK 4 concerning operations in the Sechino and Kuzminskoye areas.	Jan 1 - 25, 1942	30241/36	1076	826
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Orders concerning Operation "Brückenschlag (defensive operations in the Molodoi Tud and Selizharovo areas) and Operation "Hannover" (plans for attack and destroy Gruppe Below in the area south of Vyazma).	Jan 1 - Jun 20, 1942	30241/37	1076	938
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages of the SS Division "Das Reich" concerning its operations and casualties in the Shulgino, Varaksino, and Otashevo areas.	Jan 1 - Apr 27, 1942	30241/38	1077	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports, messages, and order of battle charts of the 5. Pz.-Division concerning its operations and losses of vehicles and weapons in the Varaksino and Spaskoye areas.	Jan 1 - Jun 21, 1942	30241/39	1077	231
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages concerning operations, shifting of units, and order of battle.	Jan 1 - 20, 1942	30241/40	1077	388
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports, correspondence, messages, orders, and overlays concerning operations, orders of the day, and enemy attacks.	Jan 1 - Jun 13, 1942	30241/41	1077	419
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages of adjacent corps and divisions concerning operations in the Gzhatsk and Bolgov areas. Also, notes on a conference between the commanding generals of the IX, XXIII, and XLVI. Korps.	Jan 1 - Jun 8, 1942	30241/42	1077	511
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Combat and ration strength reports.	Jan 1 - Jul 21, 1942	30241/43	1077	590
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Orders from AOK 9 concerning Operation "Brückenschlag" and other missions and assignments of the Corps.	Jan 18 - Apr 27, 1942	30241/45	1077	1030

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages to AOK 9 concerning operations, missions, and casualties, and the enemy tactical situation.	Jan 21 - Apr 15, 1942	30241/46	1078	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages to AOK 9 concerning operations, casualties, road conditions, and the enemy tactical situation in the Tudovka area. Also, notes on staff conferences.	Apr 16 - 27, 1942	30241/47	1078	468
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages of the 1. Pz.-Division concerning air attacks, and captured prisoners and equipment in the Lentevo area.	Jan 25 - Apr 10, 1942	30241/48	1078	516
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages of the 86. Inf.-Division concerning its land and air operations and the enemy tactical situation in the Kuryanovo area. Also, notes on staff conferences.	Jan 27 - Jul 6, 1942	30241/49	1078	657
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages of the 309. Inf.-Division and Kampfgruppe Lendle and Matussek concerning their operations in the Kholm and Andreyevskoye areas.	Jan 21 - Jul 15, 1942	30241/50	1078	874
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages of the 14. Inf.-Division (mot) concerning its operations in the Kishkino area. Also, a report relating to a commanders' conference.	Mar 22 - Apr 27, 1942	30241/52	1078	969
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages of the 23. Inf.-Division concerning its operations in the Bushukovo, Tishino, Shishkovo, and Kolodnoye areas. Also. tables of organization and equipment relating to Operation "Hannover."	Apr 30 - Jun 21, 1942	30241/53	1078	1054
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Orders, reports and messages to and from Pz. AOK 3 and AOK 4 concerning operations in the Bol Staroselye, Vyazma, and Khmelniki areas.	Apr 29 - Jun 20, 1942	30241/54-30241/55	1079	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages from the 197. Inf.-Division concerning its operations in the Gorod area. Also, a plan for the execution of Operation "Hannover."	May 17 - Jun 19, 1942	30241/56	1079	324
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Messages and reports of the 87. Inf.-Div. concerning its operations in the Pakhomovo, Sleptsovo, and Maltsevo areas; Operation "Rudelsburg" (attack to seize the Volochok, Vyselki, Michailovsk, and Bikovo areas); and				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Operation "Saaleck" (plans to reach the Dnieper River along the Mostovaya-Golovkovo line).	Jun 19 - Jul 18, 1942	30241/59	1079	360
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports and messages concerning operations in the Gavrilovo area.	Jun 29 - Jul 20, 1942	30241/60	1079	451
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages of the 206. Inf.-Div. concerning its operations in the Pogorelki and Zaborki areas. Also, notes on staff conferences.	Mar 15 - Apr 27, 1942	30241/61	1079	549
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Supply Branch containing order of battle charts of the 14. Pz.-Div., 16. Inf.-Div. (mot), and supply units of the Corps. Also, a report concerning experiences gained by units of the Corps during the campaign in Yugoslavia.	Mar 30 - May 1, 1941	30241/62	1079	720
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply administration and services in the Volka-Dorgunska and Ruzhany areas.	May 25 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/63	1079	773
Qu., Anlagen 1-2 z. KTB 2. Messages, correspondence, orders, and directives concerning supply administration and services.	May 10 - Jul 16, 1941	30241/64-30241/65	1079-1080	907, 1
Qu., Anlagen 3-8 z. KTB 2. Daily reports, messages, correspondence, orders, and directives pertaining to inventories of fuel, munitions, and rations; prisoners of war; captured enemy equipment; and supply administration and services. Also, charts showing supply networks and a list of subordinate units.	Jul 17 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/66-30241/71	1080-1081	228, 544
W.u.G., IVb, V, III, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage z. KTB 2 Qu. Activity reports of the Ordnance, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, the Judge Advocate, and the Postmaster 446.	May 25 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/72	1081	733
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4 mit Tätigkeitsberichte IVa-c, V, III, FPM, W.u.G. War journal of the Supply Branch with activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Ordnance, and Motor Transport Officers, the Postmaster 446, and the Judge Advocate.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30261/1	1081	874

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and orders of the 20., 86., 87., and 328. Inf.Div., and Gruppe Matussek concerning their supply operations and activities, motor vehicles, fuel, and captured enemy equipment.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1942	30261/2	1082	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports, messages, correspondence, and orders pertaining to supply administration and services, general supply and fuel situation, inventory of winter clothing and equipment, and the use of prisoners of war. Also, an afteraction evaluation on the battle for Rzhev.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30261/3-30261/4	1082	417
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4 mit Anlagen. War journal concerning Corps operations during the winter battle around Rzhev, offensive engagements in the area between Rzhev, Olenino, and Osuga, defensive engagements in the Volga River Bend sector west of Rzhev, position warfare in the Vyazma and Ugra River areas, execution of Operation "Hannover" (antipartisan action and the destruction of the Russian Detachment Below in the Vyazma and Yelnya areas), and the transfer to the Sychevka area. Also, order of battle charts and casualty reports. The Corps was under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. v. Vietinghoff and subordinate to Pz. AOK 4, AOK 9, Pz. AOK 3 and 4, respectively.	Jan 1 - Jun 21, 1942	31622	1083*	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Correspondence, orders, reports, maps, and overlays concerning construction of fortifications, withdrawal and shortening of combat lines in preparation for Operation "Zitadelle."	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37551/1	1084*	428
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, messages, orders, and overlays of Pz. AOK 2, AOK 4, AOK 9, and Gruppe Weiss concerning assignments, transfer, and boundary lines of units and the enemy tactical situation.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37551/2	1084	577
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to assignment and transfer of units, the construction and location of fortifications, and Operation "Schneeflocke" (antipartisan action in the Dubrovka, Fatezh, Kamenka, and Kosta areas).	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	37551/3	1084	758

* Item Nos. 32338/1-8, Korps Scheele, on Rolls 1083-1084, were filmed out of sequence and are described with records of the XLVII. Pz. Korps on pages 94 and 95.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Befehle des Korps. Reports, messages, and orders pertaining to operations and assignment and transfer of units to the Orel area. Also, orders relating to Operation "Zitadelle" (last German attack plan on the eastern front in the Orel-Kursk area, executed Jul-Aug 1943).	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	37551/4	1084	1015
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports and messages to Pz. AOK 2 and AOK 3, 4, and 9 concerning operations and road and weather conditions. Also, information pertaining to Operation "Schneeflocke."	Jan 1 - Mar 20, 1943	37551/5	1085	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, and messages of Pz. AOK 2 and Gruppe Weiss concerning operations, prisoners of war, and road conditions in the Voronezh area.	Mar 21 - May 15, 1943	37551/6	1085	292
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports from Gruppe Weiss concerning its operations and casualties and air raids in the Nikolskoye area. Also, a report pertaining to the deployment of enemy artillery positions.	May 16 - 31, 1943	37551/7	1085	503
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports from the 5. Pz.-Div. concerning its operations, enemy air attacks, and road conditions in the Nikolskoye area. Also, reports pertaining to Operation "Wunschkind" (destruction of four fortified strongpoints in the Nikolskoye area).	Jan 1 - Feb 17, 1943	37551/8	1085	559
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, reconnaissance information, and maps from the 36. Inf.-Div. pertaining to its operations, enemy tactical situation, and road conditions in the Popovo area. Also, reports concerning Operation "Rotka" (code name for the attack plans of the 36. Inf.-Div. on Jan 16, 1943, in the area south of Leushino).	Jan 1 - Feb 17, 1943	37551/9	1085	675
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports of the 12. Pz.-Div. concerning its operations, casualties, and enemy air attacks in the Trosno area.	Feb 19 - May 21, 1943	37551/11	1085	752
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports of the 20. Pz.-Div. and 7. Inf.-Div. concerning operations, casualties, ammunition expended, and weather conditions in the Verkneye, Tagino, and Novyy Khutov areas.	Feb 19 - Mar 6, 1943	37551/12	1085	859
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports and reconnaissance information from the 7. Inf.-Div. pertaining to operations, ammunition expended, and casualties.	Feb 22 - May 31, 1943	37551/15	1085	897

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports and correspondence concerning operations of adjacent corps and divisions.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37551/17	1086	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Combat and ration strength reports of subordinate units.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37551/18	1086	39
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, correspondence, and charts pertaining to operations, ammunition expended, and planned artillery support for Operation "Zitadelle." Also, a report concerning Soviet artillery activities.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37551/19	1086	202
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, correspondence, assignment rosters, and order of battle charts from subordinate units pertaining to ammunition consumption, operation timetable, partisan activities, and weather reports.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37551/20	1086	351
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7 mit Anlagen. War journal concerning the preparations and execution of Operation "Zitadelle" (Kursk offensive in which the Corps took part in the Kromy, Fatezh, and Voronezh areas). Also, casualty reports, register of officers, and order of battle charts. On Aug 15, 1943, the Corps was ordered to take over the duties of Gruppe Harpe in the LIII. AK sector. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 9 under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Hans Gollnick, Aug 5, 1943 - Mar 23, 1944.	Jun 1 - Aug 15, 1943	37551/22	1086	394
Ia, Kriegstagebuch XLVI. Pz. Korps Gruppe Nord mit Anlagen. War journal concerning the formation of Gruppe Nord from units of the XLVI. and XLVII. Pz. Korps for the withdrawal to the Hagen positions in the Nerussa River sector near Sloboda Krasnaya.	Aug 10 - 13, 1943	37551/23	1086	602
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Army orders concerning the fortifying of strongpoints, counterattack to regain lost positions, shifting of units, and methods to be used to repulse enemy attacks. Also, a report concerning enemy tactical situation relating to Operation "Zitadelle."	Jun 1 - Aug 15, 1943	37551/24	1086	655
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Reports concerning operations, combat strength, casualties, and afteraction evaluations; Operations "Zigeunerbaron" (a German counterattack in the Kromy area) and "Zitadelle"; and the enemy tactical situation in the Kromy, Voronezh, and Orel areas.	Jun 1 - Aug 15, 1943	37551/25	1087	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Reports, lists, maps, and overlays concerning operations, casualties, ammunition expended, and afteraction evaluation of subordinate units. Also, reports relating to the evaluation of the tactical situation and to Operation "Zitadelle."	Jun 1 - Aug 15, 1943	37551/26	1087	160
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Combat and ration strength reports and weekly status reports.	Jun 1 - Aug 15, 1943	37551/27	1087	237
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Reports concerning a conference with the chief of Gruppe Weiss, visits of the commanding general to frontline units and outposts, and situation evaluations.	Jun 1 - Aug 15, 1943	37551/28	1087	339
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Messages, reports, and maps concerning Corps operations, transfer of units, construction of fortifications, and enemy activities.	Aug 16 - Sep 30, 1943	37551/31-37551/32	1087	450
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Reports pertaining to operations, transfer, casualties, and withdrawal movements of the 129., 253., and 299. Inf. Div., the 78. Sturm Div., and the 12. Pz. Div. Also, a report concerning the enemy tactical situation.	Aug 16 - Sep 30, 1943	37551/33	1087	737
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Reports, maps, correspondence, and messages concerning the "Hagenstellung," Desna Bridge, battle for the Lyubech bridgehead, frontline inspections by the commanding general, and experience derived in combating a major Soviet attack. Also, a roster of subordinate units.	Aug 18 - Sep 30, 1943	37551/34	1087	810
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Combat and ration strength and unit commanders' reports.	Aug 21 - Sep 30, 1943	37551/35	1087	875
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations and tactical situation.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37551/36	1087	915
Ic, Anlagenband I z. TB. Intelligence reports to AOK 2 and 3, and Pz. AOK 4 concerning enemy operations, tactical situation, and partisan activities.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37551/37	1087	928
Ic, Anlagenband II z. TB. Correspondence, intelligence bulletins, overlays, and reconnaissance reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37551/38	1088	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal of the Supply Branch and activity reports of the Medical and Motor Transport Officers, and the Postmaster concerning their operations in the Sabolotye area.	Jan 1 - Sep 30, 1943	37551/40	1088	247
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports and instructions concerning supplies, status of ammunition, personnel strength, prisoners of war, Soviet volunteers, and procurement of equipment for winter warfare.	Jan 1 - Mar 10, 1943	37551/41	1088	542
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 5. Reports and orders concerning supplies, fuel, and food.	Mar 11 - Apr 10, 1943	37551/42	1089	1
Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 5. Reports and orders concerning supplies, weapons, ammunition, and supply data for Operation "Zitadelle."	Apr 11 - May 31, 1943	37551/43	1089	309
Qu., Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 5. Reports and orders pertaining to supplies, visits by high-ranking officers, and ammunition status during Operation "Zitadelle."	Jun 1 - Jul 10, 1943	37551/44	1089	803
Qu., Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 5. Daily reports and orders pertaining to supplies.	Jul 11 - Aug 10, 1943	37551/45	1090	1
Qu., Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 5. Orders and reports relating to the supply situation, ammunition consumption, and the loading of transports.	Aug 11 - Sep 10, 1943	37551/46	1090	471
Qu., Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 5. Reports concerning supplies and ammunition.	Sep 11 - 30, 1943	37551/47	1090	895
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8 mit Anlagen. War journal concerning the withdrawal to and defense of the Gruppe Harpe sector in the Bryansk area, the security of the Desna River sector between Svin and Chernigov, and defensive engagements in the Lyubech area. Also, casualty reports and order of battle charts. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 9 and AOK 2, successively.	Aug 16 - Sep 30, 1943	41165/1	1090	1078
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Intelligence bulletins, prisoners-of-war interrogation summaries, intercepted messages pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, and tactical situation.	Jun 7 - Sep 30, 1943	41165/2	1091	1
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB. Reports, correspondence, and overlays concerning enemy tactical situation and partisan activities. Also, an interrogation report about the capture and current activities of Generalfeldmarschall von Paulus.	Aug 13 - Sep 30, 1943	41165/3	1091	144

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagenband 3 z. TB. Reports pertaining to the operations of subordinate units.	Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1943	41165/4	1091	215
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, movements, and tactical situation.	Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1943	41165/6	1091	506
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9 mit Anlagen. War journal concerning defensive engagements during the withdrawal from the Lyubech-Loev area to the Mozyr area. Also, order of battle charts. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42126/1	1091	536
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9, Armeebefehle. AOK 2 orders relating to operations, security, and missions of the Corps.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42126/2	1091	808
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9, Meldungen an die Armee. Daily reports to AOK 2 concerning land and air operations, casualties, and the enemy tactical situation in the Lyubech area.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42126/3	1091	910
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Corps orders with overlays concerning operations, construction of rear area fortifications, defense of the Dnieper line, and shifting of units.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42126/4	1092	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Reports concerning visits to the front by high-ranking officers, estimates of the military situation, and activities of subordinate divisions.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42126/5	1092	258
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 6, IVa-c, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply administration and services. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Postmaster.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42716/1	1092	330
Qu., Anlage 1 z. KTB 6. Daily reports on supplies and munitions consumed.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	42716/2	1092	417
Qu., Anlage 2 z. KTB 6. Reports and orders concerning supplies and fuel.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	42716/3	1092	786
Qu., Anlage 3 z. KTB 6. Reports and orders concerning supplies, ammunition consumed, and prisoners of war.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	42716/4	1093	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43481/1	1093	336
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence bulletins, reports, overlays, and maps pertaining to the enemy situation, partisan activities, and interrogations. Also, translations of captured enemy documents.	Oct 1 - Dec 27, 1943	43481/2	1093	361
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports of subordinate units concerning enemy operations and tactical situation.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43481/3	1093	486
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1 der Korps-Abt. E, Ib; IVa-d, V, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch of Korps-Abt. E and orders pertaining to the formation of Korps-Abt. E from the Kampfgruppen of the 86. and the 251. Inf.-Div. for securing the rear areas, evacuation of the male population, control of the civilian population, and supply administration and services in the Mozyr area. Also, tables showing ammunition expenditures, special directives concerning supply, and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, the Postmaster, Judge Advocate, and the Chaplain.	Nov 5 - Dec 31, 1943	44801	1093	738
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, tactical situation, prisoners of war, and partisan activities in the Zukozyn area.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	53291/1	1093	811
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Intelligence reports, bulletins, overlays, and maps pertaining to signal security, prisoners of war, partisan activities, methods of interrogations, and enemy situation. Also, translations of captured Soviet documents.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	53291/2	1093	850
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB. Intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	53291/3	1093	1016
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal concerning the transfer of the Corps from the Mozyr area to the Vinnitsa area via Luninets, Sarny, Shepetovka, and Staro Konstantinov and offensive and defensive engagements in the Litin, Vinnitsa, Schastlivaya, and Kovalëka areas. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 4 and 1.	Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1944	61245/1	1094	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Orders, reports, and overlays pertaining to operations and shifting of units, Operation "Winterreise" (plans to destroy the enemy armored forces in the area southeast of Vinnitsa to prevent their breakthrough of the Armeegruppe Süd positions), and the enemy tactical situation.	Jan 4 - Feb 29, 1944	61245/2	1094	174
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Reports to higher echelons concerning Operation "Winterreise."	Jan 5 - Feb 26, 1944	61245/3	1094	401
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Reports and overlays concerning operations.	Jan 1 - Feb 21, 1944	61245/4	1094	489
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Reports on staff conferences and visits to frontline areas.	Jan 10 - Feb 28, 1944	61245/6	1094	601
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Order of battle charts and lists of subordinate units.	Jan 8 - Feb 27, 1944	61245/7	1094	664
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Dniester River sector from southeast of Kamenets Podolski to northwest of Gorodenka in the Strypa River area. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 1 under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Friedrich Schulz, Apr 1 - Jul 10, 1944.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	61246/1	1094	737
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Army orders pertaining to missions, assignments, attack and defense measures, and boundary lines.	Apr 8 - Jun 23, 1944	61246/2	1094	855
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Orders of the Corps pertaining to assignment and relief of units and to combat operations in the Strypa River position.	Apr 1 - Jun 26, 1944	61246/3	1094	987
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Daily reports to Pz. AOK 1 concerning operations of the Corps.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	61246/4	1094	1124
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Reports on staff conferences and visits to the front.	Apr 17 - Jun 30, 1944	61246/5	1094	1246
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Weekly reports concerning operations, order of battle, and lists of subordinate units.	Apr 2 - Jun 25, 1944	61246/6	1095	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Combat and ration strength reports.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1944	61246/7	1095	77

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal of the Supply Branch, with lists and charts, concerning supply administration and services and order of battle of subordinate units. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers and the Postmaster.	Jan 4 - Jun 30, 1944	61248/1	1095	96
Qu., Anlage 1 z. KTB 7. Reports on the allotment and expenditure of ammunition.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	61248/2	1095	214
Qu., Anlage 2 z. KTB 7. Daily reports on road conditions, vehicles, fuel, munitions, and rations.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	61248/3-61248/4	1095	543
Qu., Anlage 3 z. KTB 7. Correspondence, messages, and directives concerning vehicles, fuel, supplies, munitions, and the railroad situation.	Jan 10 - Jun 28, 1944	61248/5	1095	962
Qu., Anlage 4 z. KTB 7. Orders and reports concerning supplies, vehicles, and captured enemy materiel.	Jan 4 - Jun 30, 1944	61248/6	1096	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 10. Orders concerning operations, assignments, and instructions for Operation "Winterreise," and reports pertaining to the enemy tactical situation.	Jan 3 - Feb 29, 1944	61578	1096	266
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation.	May 15 - Dec 11, 1941	76245	1096	373

This unit was formed on November 25, 1940, as Generalkommando (mot) XLVII. Armeekorps and on June 11, 1941, was redesignated the XLVII. Panzerkorps. In May 1941 it was transferred from Torgau via Kottbus, Breslau, Kreuzburg, and Warsaw to Siedlce. The Corps assembled in the Zyrordow, Mazowiecki, and Siedlce area in preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia). On June 22, 1941, it entered Russia in the central sector and advanced to Smolensk via Brest, Pruzhany, Slonim, Gorodishche, Minsk, Borisov, and Orsha. The Corps then participated in offensive engagements in the Yelnya, Dorogobuzh, Dukhovshchina, Spas Demensk, Roslavl, Mglin, Bryansk, Desna River, Glukhov, Sevsk, Lokot, Karachev, Bolkhov, Belev, Fatezh, Kromy, Orel, Novosil, Mtsensk, and Plavsk areas to Tula. In January 1942 it withdrew to the Vytebet' and Rosseta River areas and in March of 1942 took part in a counteroffensive against the Russian 61st Army in the Vesniny and Klintsy area. From April to June the Corps participated in the withdrawal to and defense of the Zhizdra area, in Operation "Vogelsang" (mopping-up operation in the Dyatkovo area) and in preparations for Operation "Kreml" (attack on Moscow). From July 1942 to February 1943 it took part in defensive engagements and anti-partisan operations in the Zhizdra, Kirov, Dyatkovo, Lyudinovo, Lovat, Shigry, and Dubrovka areas. On February 10, 1943, Korpkommando Korps Scheele was formed to take over the Corps sector and the Corps was transferred to the Kromy area, where it was known as Korps Fatezh until February 15, 1943. From February to June 1943 it participated in defensive engagements in the Kromy, Lokot, Suponevo, and Bryansk areas. The Corps records for the latter half of 1943 were destroyed. In early 1944 it was transferred to the southern sector and participated in the withdrawal movements across the Ingul River at Kirovograd, across the Bug River near Pervomaisk, and across the Dniester River in the Orgeyev area. In April 1944 it withdrew to Bessarabia and Moldavia. On May 12 the Corps was transferred from Bacau, Rumania, to the Oberbefehlshaber West sector in France. No Corps records for the period May 13 - Aug 30, 1944, were found among the records in the custody of the National Archives. It participated in withdrawal movements from Nancy to the Eifel area from September to December 1944 and then in the Ardennes offensive in the Monschau and Bastogne areas.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2 mit Anlagen. War journal concerning Corps operations during the transfer from Torgau to Siedlce, the redesignation as a Panzer Corps, June 11, 1941, preparations for Operation "Barbarossa," the invasion of Russia in the Brest area, the advance to Smolensk, offensive engagements in the Yelnya, Spas Demensk, Roslavl, Bryansk, Novgorod-Severski, Putivl, and Glukhov areas. Also, an officers' register. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 2 under the command of Gen.d.Pz. Tr. Joachim Lemelsen, Nov 25, 1940 - Nov 4, 1943.	May 25 - Sep 22, 1941*	13468/1	1097	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to Corps preparations for and operations during the invasion of Russia, tactical situation, and order of battle.	May 20 - Jun 27, 1941	13468/2	1097	216

* KTB 1, item No. 11144 for the period Nov 25, 1940 - May 24, 1941, was not found among the records filmed by the National Archives.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, and intelligence summaries pertaining to operations during the drive to Smolensk, prisoners of war, the combating of irregulars, the treatment of civilians, and the enemy tactical situation.	Jun 26 - Jul 6, 1941	13468/3	1097	438
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to order of battle, casualties, and fighting south of Vitebsk, and the status of tanks and other combat vehicles. Also, aerial photographs of the Babinichi and Lyady areas.	Jul 6 - 15, 1941	13468/4	1098	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, charts, and maps (1:300,000) pertaining to order of battle, destruction of the Stalin Line, capture of Smolensk, and preparations for the attack on Dorogobuzh. Also, traffic regulations for the Dnieper River bridges.	Jul 15 - 27, 1941	13468/5	1098	156
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, charts, and map overlays pertaining to order of battle, operations, and establishment of bridgeheads along the Desna River. Also, aerial photographs of Rakino and reports concerning the destruction of the 18. Inf. Div. motorcycle battalion and the disposition of captured vehicles.	Jul 27 - Aug 17, 1941	13468/6	1098	304
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to operations, reassignment of units, and combat strength in the Desna and Seym River areas. Also, intelligence summaries concerning enemy operations and tactical situation.	Aug 17 - 30, 1941	13468/7	1098	520
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, charts, and maps; also orders issued by Panzergruppe 2 pertaining to order of battle and operations of the Corps in the area south of Bryansk and west of Kursk.	Aug 31 - Sep 8, 1941	13468/8	1098	685
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, maps, and overlays (1:300,000) pertaining to administration, combat readiness, and operations in the Novgorod-Severski area.	Sep 9 - 22, 1941	13468/9	1098	866
Ia, Sonderanlage z. KTB 2. Special appendixes to war journal with reports of Armeegruppe C, 146. Art. Rgt., and 413. Pi. Btl.Stab concerning their operations. Also, maps and overlays showing the location of artillery and engineer units.	Apr 12 - May 15, 1941	13468/10	1098	1073

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Tätigkeitsbericht Arbeitsstab Deichgraf. Activity report of Arbeitsstab Deichgraf concerning their operations, and a roster of officers assigned to this staff before the invasion of Russia. Also, reports, orders, and maps pertaining to movements of the 18. Pz.-Div. and enemy operations.	May 25 - Jun 4, 1941	13468/11	1098	1113
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch, with maps, pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, border guards, propaganda, and the tactical situation. Also, orders relating to the treatment of prisoners of war and Russian deserters and photographs of German field fortifications.	May 25 - Oct 31, 1941	13468/15	1099	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply administration and services in the Siedlce area preparatory to the invasion of the U.S.S.R. and during the invasion as far as the Pochep area. Also, an officers' assignment roster and reports concerning combat strength, casualties, and ordnance matters.	May 25 - Aug 31, 1941	13468/18	1099	301
Qu., Anlagenband I z. KTB 1, Taktische Befehle. Tactical orders, reports, and directives concerning supply administration and services before and during the invasion of Russia. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, the Judge Advocate, and the Postmaster 447.	May 16 - Aug 31, 1941	13468/19	1099	471
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning the advances of the Corps during separate offensive engagements in the Glukhov, Belev, and Dubna areas to the Tula area and in the Fatezh, Dmitrovsk Orlovski, Kromy, Orel, Novosil, Mtsensk, and Plavsk areas to the Tula area, then on to the Stalinogorsk area, defensive engagements in December along the Don River in the Yepifan area, and later the withdrawal to and defense of the Oka and Zusha River positions.	Sep 23 - Dec 31, 1941	18107/1	1100	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, messages, orders, charts, and a map (1:300,000) pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during engagements in the Bryansk area.	Sep 22 - Oct 6, 1941	18107/2	1100	387
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations and the tactical situation in the Stalinogorsk area and during the attempts to flank Moscow from the east and southeast.	Oct 6 - 15, 1941	18107/3	1100	780

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, messages, orders, and a map (1:100,000) pertaining to operations, organization, administration, and the tactical situation. Also, a report from the 413. Pi. Btl. concerning the condition of the supply routes to Orel.	Oct 16 - Nov 5, 1941	18107/4	1101	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, messages, and orders pertaining to operations, reorganization, road maintenance, and the tactical situation in the Orel area. Also, special directives concerning traffic control.	Nov 6 - 26, 1941	18107/5	1101	391
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, messages, and orders pertaining to operations, preparation of winter positions west of Yepifan along the Don River, and gradual retreat. Also, data concerning the raiding of villages by Red Army soldiers dressed in civilian clothes.	Nov 26 - Dec 15, 1941	18107/6	1102	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, messages, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, the tactical situation, and the status of engineer equipment in the Orel area. Also, directives concerning reporting procedures.	Dec 15 - 31, 1941	18107/7	1102	358
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning the withdrawal to and defense of the Vytebet and Rosseta River sectors and the counteroffensive in the Vesniny and Klintsy areas to stop the attack from the Russian 61st Army west of Bolkhov toward Staritsa, which ended in the defeat of the Soviet forces.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18107/11	1102	785
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports, messages, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to Corps operations, order of battle, combat strength, and the tactical situation, and enemy operations in the Orel area.	Jan 1 - 24, 1942	18107/12	1102	923
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports and orders pertaining to operations, casualties, and the activation of a ski unit in the Bryansk area. Also, instructions to troops relating to combat in bad weather.	Jan 25 - Feb 15, 1942	18107/13	1103	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps (1:100,000) pertaining to operations, order of battle, tactical situation, unit proficiency, rehabilitation, training, and clearing of security areas. Also, instructions issued by Pz. AOK 2 concerning defensive warfare.	Feb 16 - Mar 10, 1942	18107/14	1103	485

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports, memoranda, and orders pertaining to operations, chemical warfare training, formation of reserve units, and evacuation of security areas and partisan warfare in the Karachev area.	Mar 11 - 31, 1942	18107/15	1104	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply administration and organization, inventories of ammunition expended, security of supply lines, and preparations for the spring thaw period in the Orel and Karachev areas.	Sep 1, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	18107/20	1104	423
Qu., Anlagenband I z. KTB 2. Reports and orders pertaining to supply operations in the Chern bridgehead area. Also, intelligence reports and a map overlay (1:300,000) concerning enemy operations and tactical situation and special directives relating to the fortifying of Corps positions.	Sep 1, 1941 - Feb 23, 1942	18107/21	1104	657
Qu., Anlagenband II, Mappe 1-2 z. KTB 2. Reports and directives concerning supply operations, administration and services, and motor vehicles maintenance during the winter season in the Sukha and Orel areas.	Sep 2, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	18107/22-18107/23	1105	1
Qu., Anlagenband III z. KTB 2. Special directives for supply units in the Pogar, Orel, Mtsensk, and Glukhov areas.	Sep 3 - Dec 19, 1941	18107/24	1105	631
Qu., Anlagenband IV, Mappe 1-4 z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, and maps concerning supply operations, administration, services, and situation, motor vehicle maintenance, transportation, assignment of supply units, and medical and disciplinary matters in the Orel, Pochep, and Bryansk areas.	Sep 2, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	18107/25-18107/28	1105-1106	669, 328
Qu., Anlagenband V z. KTB 2, IVa-b, V, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Appendixes to the war journal of the Supply Branch with activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate in the Pochep-Bryansk area.	Sep 1, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	18107/29	1106	602
Qu., Anlagenband VI, Mappe 2 z. KTB 2. Periodic reports concerning supply administration, inventories of munitions and fuel, supply installations and facilities, and ordnance matters.	Jul 19 - Aug 12, 1941	18107/31	1106	782

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenband VI, Mappe 4, 6-11 und 13 z. KTB 2. Supply reports.	Sep 1, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	18107/33, 18107/35-18107/40, 18107/42	1107-1109	1, 304
Qu., Anlagenband VII, Mappe 1-4 und 7-10 z. KTB 2. Teletype and radio messages concerning supply operations and the use of captured materiel.	Jun 22 - Aug 31, 1941, Oct 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	18107/47-18107/50, 18107/53-18107/56	1109-1110	610, 1093
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning the withdrawal to and defensive engagements in the Zhizdra area and the Zhizdra River sector. Also, information relating to Operation "Vogelsang" (mopping-up operation in the Dyatkovo area) and preparations for Operation "Kreml" (attack on Moscow).	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	25206/1	1111	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports, orders, charts, and a map (1:100,000) pertaining to operations, order of battle, reorganization, training, fortifying of positions, and the tactical situation.	Apr 1 - 20, 1942	25206/2	1111	140
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, unit assignments, and supply economy.	Apr 21 - May 6, 1942	25206/3	1111	466
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports, orders, and maps (1:50,000) pertaining to operations, unit assignments, security of railroads, construction of tank obstacles, and tactical situation, and standard operating procedures for preparing strength reports.	May 6 - 21, 1942	25206/4	1112	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and tactical situation. Also, reports concerning employment of railway security troops, treatment of partisans and their families, Operation "Vogelsang," and special evaluation reports on the fighting power of the 17. and 339. Inf. Divisionen.	May 21 - Jun 5, 1942	25206/5	1112	473
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Orders and reports concerning operations, combat readiness of subordinate units, and estimate of enemy losses.	Jun 5 - 19, 1942	25206/6	1112	934

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports and orders concerning operations, combat readiness, and the improvement of supply and communication lines, and messages pertaining to Operation "Vogelsang" and to cooperation of AOK 4 in clean-up operations.	Jun 19 - 30, 1942	25206/7	1113	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, reorganization, order of battle, and the refitting of subordinate units in preparation for the spring and summer offensive.	Mar 8 - Jul 12, 1942	25206/8	1113	321
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Operations orders of AOK 2 and 4 and the LIII. and XLVII. Korps, and reports, correspondence, messages, and maps pertaining to Operation "Kreml" (planned attack on Moscow).	Jun 3 - Aug 24, 1942	25206/9	1113	414
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily supply reports from the Bryansk area.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1942	25206/11-25206/12	1113-1114	527, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Ein- und ausgehende Fernsprüche. Transcripts of incoming and outgoing calls.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1942	25206/14-25206/15	1114	519
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, morale, unit identification, propaganda, and tactical situation. Report relating to Operation "Vogelsang" and Soviet propaganda material in the German language including excerpts from Stalin's Orders 55 and 130.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	25206/17	1114	838
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and situation, combat strength, status of ordnance equipment, and casualties suffered in the Karachev and Zhizdra areas.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	25206/20	1114	1014
Qu., Anlage 1 z. KTB 3. Reports, regulations, and charts pertaining to supply operations, order of battle, securing of rear areas and supply routes, recruitment of prisoners of war for service with the Germans, status reports of tanks and other motor vehicles, veterinary matters, and inventories of supply and ammunition. Also, special directives for supply units and timetables for supply shipments.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	25206/21	1115	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlage z. KTB 3. Reports concerning supply operations and special supply directives. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	25206/22	1115	493
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 3, Zahlenmeldungen. Reports concerning the consumption of supplies, losses of tanks and other motor vehicles, casualties, prisoners of war, and captured materiel.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	25206/23-25206/25	1115-1116	817, 421
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning supply operations, administration, and services in the Zhizdra area. Also, a list of units assigned and attached to the Corps and minutes of supply officers' meetings.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26308/1	1116	812
Qu., Anlagenband II z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung. Copies of special supply regulations containing information on all phases of supply, administration, and services in the Dyatkovo area. Also, reports on dental services and the distribution of veterinary supplies and equipment.	Jul 4 - Dec 29, 1942	26308/2	1116	1005
Qu., Einzelbefehl Nr. 1 z. KTB 4. Reports pertaining to supply operations, administration, and services; preparations for winter warfare; securing of the harvest; and the repatriation of Poles and Ruthenians. Also, order of battle charts of supply units and special supply directives.	Jul 3 - Sep 30, 1942	26308/3	1117	1
Qu., Einzelbefehl Nr. 2 z. KTB 4. Reports pertaining to supply operations, administration, and services and the distribution of winter clothing and equipment in the Zhizdra area. Also, order of battle charts of supply units and special supply directives.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26308/4	1117	361
Qu., Anlagenband V z. KTB 4, IVa-b, V, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Appendixes to war journal of the Supply Branch with activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate concerning their operations in the Zhizdra and Bryansk areas.	Jul 15 - Dec 16, 1942	26308/5	1117	679
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärken. Combat and ration strength reports, memoranda and directives of Pz. AOK 2 and the Corps relating to the preparation of such reports.	Sep 14, 1941 - Dec 21, 1942	26308/6	1117	816

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Ein- und ausgehende Befehle. Incoming and outgoing orders, reports, and correspondence pertaining to supply operations, administration, and services in the Zhizdra and Dyatkovo areas.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26308/7-26308/8	1118	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Zahlenmeldungen. Reports concerning the consumption of supplies, loss of men and equipment, and prisoners of war and captured materiel.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1942	26308/9-26308/10	1118	598
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports concerning the supply situation in the Zhizdra area.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26308/11-26308/16	1119-1120	1, 640
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, V-Züge. Reports concerning arrival of trains carrying supplies for the Zhizdra area.	Mar 8 - Dec 31, 1942	26308/17	1120	935
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Altmaterial Sammlung. Reports, correspondence, orders, and directives pertaining to the salvaging, care, and maintenance of supplies and equipment; collection of captured materiel; prisoners of war; and transportation matters.	Jan 1 - Jun 19, 1942	26308/18	1121	1
Qu., Einzelbefehle z. KTB. Orders and directives from OKH to Armeegruppe Mitte, AOK 4 and 11, Pz. AOK 2, and the XLVII. Panzerkorps concerning the organization of the supply services. Also, reports and orders relating to supply and medical services before and after the invasion of Russia.	Mar 11 - Dec 31, 1941	26308/19	1121	272
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Kriegsgefangenenwesen. Reports and correspondence concerning the administration, treatment, and care of prisoners of war in the Orel, Bryansk, Karachev, and Zhizdra areas.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26308/20	1121	515
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Einrichten des Versorgungsstützpunktes Brusny. Reports, orders, directives, sketches, and maps pertaining to the location and setting up of a supply depot and distribution point at Brusny.	Feb 1 - Apr 16, 1942	26308/21	1121	669
Qu., Anlage z. KTB, Auffrischung und Umgliederung. Reports, directives, tables, and charts pertaining to the organization of supply services and the reorganization, rehabilitation, and training of supply units in the Smolensk area.	Jul 1, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942	26308/22	1121	718

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Aufstellung von Behelfskraftfahrzeugkolonnen. Directives, orders, and reports of Pz. AOK 2 and the Corps concerning the reactivation of auxiliary motorized supply columns in the Lyudinovo, Zhizdra, Karachev, and Bryansk areas.	Feb 14 - Jun 15, 1942	26308/23	1121	850
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Auffrischung und Umgliederung, November 1941. Reports, orders, and directives concerning the reorganization, rehabilitation, and refitting of subordinate units and the movement of Pz. AOK 2 and its subordinate units.	Sep 5, 1941 - Jan 22, 1942	26308/24	1121	1030
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Evakuierung, Frühjahr 1942. Orders, reports, directives, and maps (1:100,000) of Pz. AOK 2 and the Corps pertaining to the evacuation of the civilian population from the area between Zhizdra and the Pesochnya River held by partisan forces. Also, a medical report relating to an epidemic of spotted fever in Ovsorok.	Mar 11 - May 26, 1942	26308/25	1122	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Vorbereitung von Winterunterkünften für den Winter 1941-42. Orders, correspondence, and directives concerning the construction, maintenance, and security of winter quarters.	Aug 22 - Dec 29, 1941	26308/26	1122	168
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal concerning Corps defensive and antiguerrilla operations in the Zhizdra, Kirov, Dyatkovo, Lyudinovo, Lovat, Shigry, and Dubrovka areas. Also, a report relating to an inspection trip by Oberbefehlshaber der Heeresgruppe Mitte, Generalfeldmarschall v. Kluge.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	28946/1	1122	214
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports and maps (1:100,000) pertaining to operations south and east of Kirov and near Dyatkovo and to Operation "Vogelsang." Also, aerial reconnaissance reports and photographs concerning enemy operations, positions, and movements.	Jul 1 - 13, 1942	28946/2	1122	397
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, messages, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during the holding action north of Zhizdra.	Jul 13 - 28, 1942	28946/3	1122-1123	937, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports and orders concerning operations, combat strength, and casualties of the Corps' units; and Operation "Adler" (antipartisan action				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
in the Zhizdra area) and Operation "Wirbelwind" (action to straighten the front lines of Pz. AOK 2 in the Dubrovka-Sukhinichi area). Also, reports pertaining to enemy operations in the Zhizdra area and a road map (1:100,000) showing the area south of Koselsk.	Jul 28 - Aug 18, 1942	28946/4	1123	307
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Daily reports, orders, and directives pertaining to operations, combat strength, casualties, unit transfers, assignment of winter sectors, and antipartisan actions. Also, instructions concerning Russian attack methods.	Sep 8 - 24, 1942	28946/6	1123	514
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, mobility, combat strength, casualties, and the stabilization of front lines.	Sep 24 - Oct 9, 1942	28946/7	1124	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports and orders pertaining to operations and combat strength, transfer, reassignment, and relief of the Corps units. Also, intelligence reports concerning enemy operations and Soviet preparations for a winter attack east of Kirov.	Oct 10 - 29, 1942	28946/8	1124	351
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports and orders pertaining to operations, movements, combat strength and readiness, casualties, patrol actions, and mobile reserves. Also, intelligence data concerning enemy operations.	Oct 30 - Nov 21, 1942	28946/9	1124	761
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, preparations for Russian offensive, and construction of strongpoints at Bukan and Krutaya. Also, reports concerning the organization and function of the Corps' staff and the reorganization of Russian volunteer units.	Nov 21 - Dec 19, 1942	28946/10	1125	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports and orders pertaining to operations, mobile reserves, and occupation of newly assigned sectors by the Corps' units. Also, directives relating to intelligence information to be obtained from prisoners of war and patrols.	Dec 19 - 31, 1942	28946/11	1125	509
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, and propaganda and supplies furnished to Soviet partisans by air. Also, reports concerning the battle for Zhizdra in				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
July, arrests and restriction of the civilian population, and German propaganda leaflets.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	28946/13	1125	663
Ia, IIa, Brieftagebuch des Korps-Kommandos Korps Scheele. Correspondence logbook from Headquarters, Corps Scheele.	Feb 13 - Mar 27, 1943	32338/1*	1083	317
Ia, Lehrgänge, Korps-Kdo. Scheele. Directives, reports, and correspondence concerning leadership training courses for personnel of corps subordinate to Pz. AOK 2. Also included is a list showing the locations of various training installations.	Mar 15, 1942 - Feb 8, 1943	32338/2*	1083	338
Ia, IIa, Korps-Kommando Korps Scheele. Reports and roster of Headquarters, Corps Scheele and its subordinate units, concerning officers' transfers, assignments, and casualties.	Feb - Mar 1943	32338/3*	1083	635
Ia, IIa, Korps-Kdo. Korps Scheele. Correspondence, directives, reports, and orders concerning reorganization and activation of units and personnel matters. According to Generalkommando XLVII. Panzerkorps, Order No. 95, dated Feb 9, 1943, Korps-Kommando Korps Scheele took over command of the XLVII. Pz. Korps sector on Feb 10, 1943.	Nov 20, 1942 - Feb 16, 1943	32338/4*	1083	784
Ia, Korps-Kommando Korps Scheele; IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Operations orders and activity report of the Personnel Branch concerning the withdrawal of the XLVII. Pz. Korps to the Kromy area and the taking over of the command of the Corps sector by Gen.Lt. Hans-Karl von Scheele and the formation of Korps-Kommando Korps Scheele from staff members of subordinate units, the taking over of Korps Scheele sector by the LV. AK and the disbandment of Korps-Kdo. Korps Scheele on Mar 28, 1943, and other personnel matters relating to Korps Scheele. Also, correspondence, messages, reports, and orders pertaining to personnel matters, assignments, and military training courses, an officers' assignment list, casualty reports, and a list of XLVII. Pz. K. and Pz. AOK 2 documents taken over by Korps Scheele.	Feb 2 - May 8, 1943	32338/5*	1083	991

*Items 32338/1-5 were filmed out of sequence, for additional records of Corps Scheele, see Guide 46, pp. 14-15.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, IIa, Korps-Kommando Korps Scheele. Messages and reports concerning unit strength and vacancies.	Feb 19 - Mar 25, 1943	32338/6*	1084	1
Ia, IIa, Korps-Kommando Korps Scheele. Casualty reports of officers and enlisted men.	Feb 2 - Mar 23, 1943	32338/7*	1084	44
Ia, IIa, Korps-Kommando Korps Scheele, Verfügungen, besondere Anordnungen, Stabsbefehle, Korps-Tagesbefehle. Instructions, special orders, and orders of the day concerning the Corps' operations in the Zhizdra, Zikeyevo, and Sudimir areas.	Jan 7 - Mar 28, 1943	32338/8*	1084	275
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning Corps operations during defensive engagements in the Zhizdra and Dyatkovo area, the relief of the Corps by Korps-Kdo. Korps Scheele on Feb 10, 1943, transfer to the right wing of Pz. AOK 2, in the Kromy area, where it was known as Korps Fatezh, and defensive engagements in the Kromy, Lokot, Suponevo, and Bryansk areas. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 2 and AOK 9 at various times during this period.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	37241/1	1126	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 7. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, combat strength, casualties, and tactical situation of Corps units in the Dubrovka, Bolshoye Pole, Lyubysh, Dyatkovo, and Shchigry areas, and Operation "Lützow" (probing of Soviet lines by assault troops in the area north of the Zhizdra River and southeast of Koplina). Also, reports concerning the reorganization and relief of the 18. Pz.-Div., deployment of anti-aircraft artillery, communication security, employment of Turkoman units, and enemy operations in the Dubrovka, Popogst, and Volkova areas.	Jan 1 - Feb 5, 1943	37241/2	1126	142
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 7. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, combat strength, tactical situation, and the status of Corps units; and the employment of Hungarian troops in the Lokot-Kromy area. Also, an order concerning the designation of the Corps as Corps Fatezh and its command relationship with Corps Scheele.	Feb 5 - 26, 1943	37241/3	1127	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 7. Reports and orders pertaining to operations in the Dmitriyev area, status of units, relief of the 70. Inf.-Div., and enemy operations.	Feb 26 - Mar 12, 1943	37241/4	1127	288

* Items 32338/6-8 were filmed out of sequence; for additional records of Corps Scheele, see Guide 46, pp. 14-15.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 7. Reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the training and rehabilitation of units in the Lokot area southeast of Bryansk.	Mar 12 - Apr 8, 1943	37241/5	1127	608
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 7. Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, and Operation "Zigeunerbaron" (destruction of guerrilla forces south of Bryansk).	Apr 8 - May 22, 1943	37241/6	1127	930
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 7. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to Corps operations and casualties and the reorganization and rehabilitation of units in the Lokot area. Also, reports concerning Operation "Zigeunerbaron."	May 22 - Jun 30, 1943	37241/7	1128	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report, with intelligence bulletins and maps, pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, tactical situation, counter-intelligence operations, and security measures. Also, directives concerning conduct toward the Russian civilian population.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	37241/9	1128	564
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations in the Zhizdra, Bogoroditskoye, Ivanovskiy, and Lokot areas, while the Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 2.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	37814/1	1129	1
Qu., Anlagenband 1a z. KTB 5, Einzelbefehle. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply operations, administration, and services in the Bryansk area. Also, order of battle charts of supply units and a map overlay showing the location of supply installations.	Jan 2 - Mar 15, 1943	37814/2	1129	336
Qu., Anlagenband 1b z. KTB 5, Einzelbefehle. Orders, reports, and directives pertaining to supply operations, administration, and services. Also, maps showing the location of supply routes.	Mar 15 - Jun 11, 1943	37814/3	1129	649
Qu., Anlagenband 1c z. KTB 5, Einzelbefehle. Directives, reports, and correspondence from Armeegruppe Mitte, Kampfgruppe Weiss, and Pz. AOK 2 concerning the Corps' supply operations, administration, and services; rear area storage; fuel economy; and Operation "Zigeunerbaron."	Jun 11 - 28, 1943	37814/4	1129	1043

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 5. Appendixes to war journal with activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, Military Police, and the Postmaster concerning their operations in the Ozërno, Komarichi, and Bogoroditskoye areas.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	37814/5	1130	1
Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 5. Special directives concerning supply, especially that relating to food service.	Jan 3 - Jun 28, 1943	37814/6	1130	277
Qu., Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 5, Kriegsgefangenenwesen. Reports and orders pertaining to the allocation and evacuation of prisoners of war and the awarding of decorations to members of volunteer units. Also, daily status reports concerning prisoners of war.	Jan 2 - Jun 26, 1943	37814/7	1130	497
Qu., Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 5. Order of battle charts, tables, and map overlays pertaining to the organization of supply units in the Lyudinovo, Zhizdra, and Bryansk areas.	Jan 1 - Jun 21, 1943	37814/8	1130	719
Qu., Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 5, Versorgungszüge. Reports from the Kdr.d.Kps.Nsch.-Tr. 447 concerning supply trains in the Bryansk area.	Jan 2 - Mar 31, 1943	37814/9	1130	812
Qu., Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 5. Periodic strength reports.	Jan 3 - Jun 22, 1943	37814/10	1130	934
Qu., Anlagenband 8 z. KTB 5, Militärverwaltung. Reports, correspondence, orders, and a map (1:100,000) pertaining to military government administration in the Zhizdra area. Also, leaflets in German and Russian calling for volunteer laborers.	Jan 2 - 6, 1943	37814/11	1130	1067
Qu., Anlagenband 9 z. KTB 5. Reports, directives, intelligence bulletins, and a map overlay (1:300,000) pertaining to supply matters relating to Operations "Zigeunerbaron" and "Zitadelle."	May 11 - Jun 11, 1943	37814/12	1130	1161
Qu., Anlagenband 9a z. KTB 5, Evakuierung. Reports and orders concerning operations in the area south of Bryansk and evacuation measures relating to Operation "Zigeunerbaron."	May 25 - Jun 2, 1943	37814/13	1131	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenband 10 z. KTB 5. Orders and incoming reports concerning surplus property, maintenance of supply records, and storage of winter equipment during the summer.	Mar 14 - Apr 12, 1943	37814/14	1131	53
Qu., Anlagenband 11 z. KTB 5, Schrotterfassung. Orders and directives of AOK 9, Armeegruppe Mitte, and Stab Breitenbach and reports of the Corps concerning the salvaging of all types of materiel and the return of containers.	Jun 6 - Jul 13, 1943	37814/15	1131	142
Qu., Anlagenband 12 z. KTB 5, Entrümpelung. Reports concerning cleanup for the prevention of incendiary bomb damage and the salvaging of various types of materiel.	May 26 - Jun 24, 1943	37814/16	1131	172
Qu., Anlagenbände 13-16 und 18-19 z. KTB 5. Daily reports concerning supply operations, administration, and services in the Lokot area.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943, May 1 - Jun 30, 1943	37814/17-37814/20 37814/22-37814/23	1131-1132	218-903 1089, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal concerning withdrawal movements across the Ingul River in the Kirovograd area, across the Bug River in the Pervomaisk area, and across the Dniester River in the Orgeev area and further withdrawal into Bessarabia. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 8 and Gruppe Mieth (Armeegruppe Wöhler) under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Nikolaus v. Vormann, Jan 1 - Mar 5, 1944, and Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Hans Frhr. v. Funk, Mar 6 - Sep 5, 1944. [War journal No. 8 for the period Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943, is reported to have been lost; the journal from Oct 1, 1943 to Jan 7, 1944, is reported to have been destroyed to prevent capture.]	Jan 8 - Mar 31, 1944	50628/1	1132	398
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 9. Daily reports and orders concerning operations during the withdrawal across the Bug River. Also, reports relating to tanks and other ordnance matters.	Jan 1 - Mar 12, 1944	50628/2	1132	556
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 9. Orders and daily reports of AOK 8, Kampfgruppe Mieth, and the Corps concerning operations during the crossing of the Bug and the Dniester Rivers in the Olshanka and Orheyn areas. Also, charts showing order of battle of the Corps' units.	Mar 13 - 31, 1944	50628/3	1132	812

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10 mit Anlagen. War journal with orders and reports concerning Corps operations in Bessarabia and Moldavia, the relief of its sector by the VII. AK, and the transfer from Bacau, Rumania, to the Oberbefehlshaber West sector in France.	Apr 1 - May 12, 1944	50628/5	1132	1074
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Reports, orders, charts, and a map overlay (1:7,500) pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation, the regrouping of units, and the location of fortified positions during defensive action and partisan warfare. Also, reports concerning the assignment of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Hans Freiherr von Funk as Commanding General of the XLVII. Korps.	Apr 1 - May 11, 1944	50628/6	1133	1
/In lieu of the missing records of the Operations Branch of the XLVII. Pz. Korps for the Ardennes offensive, see items 63959/1-4, rolls 1498 and 1666, Guide No. 62, of the LVIII. Pz. Korps, which include substantial material on the operations of the XLVII. Pz. Korps for the period Nov 1, 1944 to Jan 9, 1945./				
Ia, Kriegstagebuch "Christrose" mit Anlagen. War journal with orders and reports pertaining to preparations for Operations "Christrose" and "Rheingold" (operations during the Ardennes offensive in the Monschau sector).	Dec 2 - 15, 1944	64174	1133	464
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Supply Branch containing reports relating to the supply situation in the Bastogne area.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64695/1	1133	623
Qu., Anlagenbände z. KTB, Einzelbefehle. Reports and orders pertaining to the supply situation.	Aug 31 - Dec 31, 1944	64695/2-64695/5	1133-1134	758, 480
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports concerning supply operations.	Sep 4 - Dec 31, 1944	64695/6-64695/7	1134	607
Qu., IVa-c, FPM 447, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Supply Branch, the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, and the Fieldpostmster 447. Also, special supply directives and reports on the supply situation during the Corps' withdrawal from the Nancy to the Eifel area, and its participation in the Ardennes offensive in the Monschau and Bastogne sectors.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64695/8	1134	1115

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Tages- und Zahlenmeldungen. Daily reports to Pz. AOK 2 concerning captured materiel, prisoners of war, casualties, losses of armor and small arms, expenditures of fuel and ammunition, and supplies and equipment on hand.	Jun 22 - Sep 30, 1941	76230-76232	1135	1
Qu., Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports concerning prisoners of war, casualties, loss of armor and small arms, captured materiel, and expenditure of ammunition and fuel in the Karachev area.	Feb 1 - 28, 1942	76233-76234	1136	1
Qu., Ein- und ausgehende Befehle. Incoming and outgoing telegraphic and radio messages pertaining to leave extensions, inquiries, miscellaneous reports, and orders to and from the Supply Branch.	Feb 1 - Mar 20, 1942	76235	1136	711
Qu., Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports to Pz. AOK 2 concerning prisoners of war, captured materiel, ammunition expended, and food and fuel on hand in the Karachev area.	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	76236	1136	1015
Qu., Tagesmeldungen. Daily supply reports of Stab Breitenbach concerning status of supplies and captured materiel.	Apr 6 - 30, 1942	76238	1137	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, charts, and a map overlay (1:100,000) pertaining to operations, order of battle, and tactical situation during preparations for an assault on Chernishki.	Jul 28 - Aug 8, 1942, May 7 - 10, 1944	76241	1137	384
Qu., Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports concerning the supply situation, casualties, prisoners of war, and captured materiel in the Orel area. Also, inventories of equipment on hand and shortages.	Jan 1 - 30, 1942	76242	1137	672
Qu., Verschiedene Meldungen. Miscellaneous radio messages and transcripts of telephone conversations concerning supply operations and administration.	Sep 1 - 20, 1941	76244	1137	192

This unit was formed as Generalkommando (mot) XLVIII. Armeekorps on December 15, 1940, in Wiesbaden, Wehrkreis XII, and on June 22, 1941, it was redesignated the XLVIII. Panzerkorps, although it carried both designations until April 1, 1942. The Corps trained in the Koblenz, Rüdesheim, Bensheim, and Schandau areas and on April 22, 1941, it was transferred to the Kielce and Zamosc areas to prepare for Operation "Barbarossa" (the invasion of Russia). On June 22, 1941, the Corps participated in the Russian campaign in the southern sector. It took part in offensive engagements from Ostrov to Kursk via Lutsk, Dubno, Rovno, Berdichev, Belaya Tserkov, Novo-Arkhangelsk, Novaya Odessa, Nikolayev, Kherson, Kirovograd, Kremenchug, Lubny, Romny, Putivl, Rylsk, Lgov, and Dmitriyev-Lgovski. From the autumn of 1941 to May 1942 the Corps participated in defensive operations in the Kursk area and from June to November it took part in offensive engagements in the Shchigry, Khokhol, Plodovitoye, Peregruznyy, Nizhne Chirskaya, and Aksai areas south of Stalingrad. From December 1942 to March 1943 the Corps participated in defensive operations in the Aksai, Kuteynikovo, Kalinov, Nizhne Chirskaya, Tormosin, and Morozovsk areas and the defense of the Donets River sector southeast of Voroshilovgrad. In April it withdrew to Voroshilovgrad and then advanced northward via Lozovaya and Merefa to take part in the battle for Kharkov. During June 1943 the Corps moved via Belgorod to the Oboyan area to participate in Operation "Zitadelle" (the Kursk offensive in July 1943). From August through December it took part in withdrawal movements to the Radomyshl area. From January to September 1944 the Corps participated in defensive engagements and withdrawal from Berdichev to the Busko Zdroj area northeast of Krakow via Staro-Konstantinov, Kremenets, Brody, Lvov, Dubno, Rovno, Lutsk, Vladimir-Volynski, Zamosc, and Staszow. From October through December it took part in defensive operations in the Busko Zdroj area and then withdrew in January 1945 to Kranstädt south of Ratibor (Raciborz) via Bogucice, Okradzinów, Slawków, Michalkowice, and Rogau. The Corps was under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Werner Kempf from Jan 6, 1941 to Nov 1, 1942, Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Otto von Knobelsdorff to Feb 1, 1944, Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Hermann Balck to Aug 5, 1944, Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Fritz-Hubert Gräser to Sep 21, 1944, and Gen. Lt. Maximilian Reichsfreiherr von Edelsheim.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Operations Branch concerning the formation of the Corps, its training in the Koblenz, Rüdesheim, Bensheim, and Bad Schandau areas, its transfer to the Kielce and Zamosc areas in Poland, and preparations for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia). The Corps was subordinate to AOK 11 and AOK 6.	Jan 8 - May 15, 1941	10387/1	1138	1
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Ic, Qu., III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Correspondence, orders, and directives concerning the initial organization and transfer of the Corps' units. Also, activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning intelligence operations, military security, and coding equipment for the period Jan 1 to May 15, 1941; activity report of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration from Dec 28, 1940, to May 15, 1941; and an activity report of the Judge Advocate, Jan 27 to May 15, 1941.	Dec 2, 1940 - May 15, 1941	10387/2	1138	9

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, preparations for the campaign, security against air attacks, and arrival and assignment of supply units in the Zamosc, Tartakov, Radekhov, and Dubno areas. Also, supply officers' register and a report on the ration strength of the Corps' staff and subordinate units.	Jun 10 - Jul 3, 1941	12604/1	1138	78
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and the fuel and supply situation, difficulties in supplying the 11. and 16. Pz. Div. and the 16. Inf. Div. (mot), and road and railroad conditions.	Jul 4 - 14, 1941	12604/2	1138	115
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, situation, and staff conferences, and road and weather conditions. Also, a supply situation evaluation.	Jul 15 - 29, 1941	12604/3	1138	148
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, security, and situation; shifting of units; and captured prisoners of war and equipment.	Jul 30 - Aug 14, 1941	12604/4	1138	184
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, security, and situation; rerouting of supplies; and captured equipment. Also, a supply officers' register and a report on the ration strength of the staff and subordinate units of the Corps.	Aug 15 - 23, 1941	12604/5	1138	218
Qu., Anlage z. KTB, W.u.G, IVa-b, V, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Annex to war journals with activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, Ordnance Group, Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate.	May 15 - Aug 23, 1941	12604/7	1138	237
Qu., Versorgungsbefehle. Special supply orders and administrative directives for the Army area.	Jun 23 - Aug 23, 1941	12604/8	1138	302
Ia, Vorgeschichte und Kriegstagebuch 1, Heft I. War journal concerning operations during the preparation and attack on Russia on Jun 22, 1941, and the Corps' advance to the Ostrog area via Ostrov, Lutsk, Dubno, and Rovno. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 6, Pz. AOK 1, Pz. AOK 2, and AOK 2, respectively.	Apr 22 - Jun 30, 1941	16893/1	1138	461

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen zur Vorgeschichte und KTB 1. Reports, correspondence, orders, and directives concerning preparations for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia) and defensive capabilities of the Russian Army. Also, special directives concerning aerial reconnaissance for air force units attached to AOK 6, traffic control, and putting into operation the Russian railway system; order of battle charts of AOK 6 and its subordinate corps and general headquarters troops and the V. Fliegerkorps; a report on the mission of the V. Fliegerkorps; and maps and overlays (1:1,000,000) showing the location of highways, rivers, and tank roads in the Lemberg, Rovno, Zhitomir,Berdichev, and Kiev areas, and assembly areas of the Corps along the Polish-Russian border near Kielce.	Apr 28 - Jun 21, 1941	16893/2	1138	514
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Daily reports, messages, and orders pertaining to operations during the invasion of Russia from the Zamosc area, the crossing of the Bug River, and the advance into the Lutsk, Dubno, Rovno, and Ostrog areas. Also, afteraction reports and overlay of Sturm-Pionier Bataillon 51 concerning the attack of the Corps against the fortification on Sokal Hill on June 22, 1941.	Jun 22 - 30, 1941	16893/3	1138	721
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Heft II. War journal concerning offensive operations in the Ostrog, Yampol, Polonnoye, Belaya Tserkov, Berdichev, and Uman areas. The Corps was subordinate to Panzergruppe 1.	Jul 1 - 31, 1941	16893/5	1139	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Heft II. Daily reports, messages, orders, and overlays pertaining to offensive operations, mission, march movements, unit boundaries, and enemy operations in the Dubno, Ostrog, Yampol, Polonnoye, Berdichev, Zhitomir, Miropol, Skvira, Stavishche, and Mankovka areas. Also, order of Panzergruppe 1 concerning the operations and mission of its subordinate units and evaluation of the supply situation.	Jul 1 - 31, 1941	16893/6a-16893/6b	1139-1140	75, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Heft III. War journal concerning operations in the Uman, Talnoye, Novo-Arkhangelsk, Novaya Odessa, Nikolayev, Kherson, and Kirovograd areas. The Corps was subordinate to Panzergruppe 1.	Aug 1 - 31, 1941	16893/8	1140	962
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Heft III. Reports and orders pertaining to operations and missions and the shifting and assignment of subordinate units.	Aug 1 - 31, 1941	16893/9	1141	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Heft IV. War journal concerning operations in the Kirovograd, Kremenchug, Lubny, Romny, and Putivl areas. The Corps was subordinate to Panzergruppe 1 and 2.	Sep 1 - 30, 1941	16893/11	1142	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Heft IV. Reports and orders concerning operations and the assignment of subordinate units.	Sep 1 - 30, 1941	16893/12	1142	28
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Heft V. War journal concerning operations in the Putivl, Rylsk, Lgov, and Dmitriyev-Lgovski areas.	Oct 1 - 31, 1941	16893/14	1143	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Heft V. Daily reports and orders pertaining to operations and missions and the shifting and assignment of subordinate units.	Oct 1 - 31, 1941	16893/15	1143	29
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Heft VI. War journal concerning operations in the Dmitriyev-Lgovski and Kursk areas. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2.	Nov 1 - 30, 1941	16893/17	1144	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Heft VI. Daily reports, messages, orders, and charts pertaining to the operations, mission, order of battle, boundaries, organization and equipment, transfer, and status of the Corps staff and subordinate divisions, and to enemy operations in the Kursk and Dmitriyev-Lgovski areas. Also, reports concerning the daily supply situation and medical services, sketches of radio and telephone communication networks, and a road and railroad map of the Kursk area.	Nov 1 - 30, 1941	16393/18	1144	23
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Heft VII. War journal concerning operations in the Kursk area.	Dec 1 - 31, 1941	16893/20	1144	889
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Heft VII. Daily reports, messages, orders, charts, and overlays (1:100,000) pertaining to operations, missions, order of battle, subordination, combat command, transfer and tactical disposition of subordinate units, and enemy operations and unit identification in the Fatezh, Tim, and Kursk areas. Also, reports concerning the daily supply situation, sketches of radio and telephone communication networks.	Dec 1 - 31, 1941	16893/21	1145	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, unit identification, casualties, morale, tactical situation, and prisoners and equipment taken in the Sokol, Dubno, Miropol, Nikolayev, Romny, Dmitriyev-Lgovski, and Kursk areas.	May 16 - Dec 31, 1941	16893/24	1145	910
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence and reconnaissance reports and intelligence bulletins concerning enemy operations, movements, unit identification, casualties, and the tactical situation. Also, inventories of captured equipment.	May 16 - Jun 30, 1941	16893/25	1145	985
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, and aerial photographs pertaining to enemy operations, movements, probable intentions, unit identification, morale, tactical situation, and captured prisoners and equipment taken in the Dubno, Ostrog, Berdichev, Zhitomir, Yampol, Skvira, and Mankovka areas. Also, reports concerning Russian tanks and other military equipment, the alleged shooting of NKVD Commissars and ethnic Germans by the Russians, the Corps' casualties, and German propaganda, and a road and railroad map of the Berdichev area.	Jul 1 - Aug 26, 1941	16893/26-16893/27	1146	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, tactical situation, and partisan activities. Also, German translations of enemy orders, and overlays showing the location of enemy artillery positions.	Nov 2 - Dec 31, 1941	16893/28	1147	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Telephonbuch. Logbook of incoming and outgoing telephone calls concerning operations.	Jun 22 - Dec 31, 1941	16893/30	1147	715
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Graphische Darstellungen der Truppenunterstellungen. Monthly graphs showing the daily subordination status of the Corps subordinate and attached units.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1941	16893/31	1147	1107
Qu., Kriegstagebücher 1-11. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, administration, security, and situation; the shifting of supply units; transportation and medical services; and staff conferences.	Aug 24 - Dec 31, 1941	16893/32-16893/42	1148	1
Qu., Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung. Special directives concerning supply.	Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1941	16893/43	1148	308

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Sonderbefehle und Beurteilungen der Versorgungslage. Special orders pertaining to supply operations and administration and the assignment of supply troops. Also, evaluation of the supply situation and special directives concerning supply and the supplying of winter positions.	Sep 27 - Dec 31, 1941	16893/44	1149	1
Qu., Anlage z. KTB, W.u.G., IVa, V, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Annex to war journal with activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers, Ordnance Group, Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate.	Aug 24 - Dec 31, 1941	16893/45	1149	44
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Monthly activity reports of the Medical Officer and reports and tables showing the number of officers and enlisted men killed, missing, wounded, and ill of the Corps' units and the assignment of subordinate and attached medical units.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1941	16893/46	1149	114
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning operations in the Kursk area and a list of subordinate units. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2, Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942.	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	19920/1	1149	407
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Daily reports, messages, orders of AOK 2 and the Corps, and reconnaissance information pertaining to operations, missions, security of rear areas, and tactical situation, and to enemy operations, movements, probable intentions, unit identification, and tactical situation in the Kursk, Lgov, Rylsk, Fatezh, and Oboyan areas. Also, directives relating to defense against paratroopers and a report and maps concerning fortifications of the city of Kursk.	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	19920/2	1149	495
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations in the Kursk area.	Feb 1 - 28, 1942	19920/4	1150	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, correspondence, orders, and directives pertaining to operations and activities during the thaw period in the Kursk area. Also, afteraction evaluations concerning an offensive near Kamenskiy.	Feb 1 - 28, 1942	19920/5	1150	30
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations in the Kursk area.	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	19920/7	1150	559
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, and directives pertaining to operations, the artillery situation, the use of smoke screens by the enemy, the treatment of enemy deserters, and visits to the front by senior officers.	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	19920/8	1150	582

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Telephonbuch. Logbook of incoming and outgoing telephone calls concerning operations.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19920/9	1151	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations, morale, and tactical situation; German propaganda; counterintelligence activity; antipartisan action; changes in assignments of intelligence personnel; the number of prisoners and equipment taken; and troop entertainment.	Jan 1 - Apr 10, 1942	19920/10	1151	154
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence, prisoner-of-war, and reconnaissance reports concerning enemy operations and tactical situation, artillery, air, and patrol activities, troop movements, unit identification, fighting qualities, morale, and losses; table of organization and equipment, reports on antipartisan operations and troop entertainment in the Tim and Kursk areas. Also, German propaganda leaflets in the German and Russian languages, translations of orders of Stalin, Timoshenko, and Krushchev, and correspondence pertaining to the arrest and execution of Soviet agents.	Jan 1 - Apr 10, 1942	19920/11-19920/12	1151-1152	184, 1
Qu., Kriegstagebücher 1-3. War journals of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, administration, services, and situation; the securing of supplies and supply installations; transportation; and medical matters.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19920/15-19920/17	1152	681
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB. Orders concerning the security, operations, and administration of the railroad in the Corps' sector; the setting up of a supply headquarters at Konotop; the use of horse-drawn vehicles and other measures to keep units of the Corps supplied during the thaw period; and operation and administration of a camp for deserters.	Jan 3 - Mar 26, 1942	19920/18	1152	784
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB. Reports concerning the supply situation.	Jan 26 - Mar 31, 1942	19920/19	1152	814
Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB. Special directives concerning supply.	Jan 2 - Mar 31, 1942	19920/20	1152	964
Qu., Anlagenband 4 z. KTB, IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Annex to war journal with activity report of the Medical Officer pertaining to casualties and the daily assignment of medical services of subordinate units.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19920/21	1153	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenband 5 z. KTB, W.u.G., IVa, V, III, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Annex to war journal with activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers, Ordnance Group, Postmaster 448, and the Judge Advocate.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19920/22	1153	234
Ia, Kriegstagebücher. War journals concerning operations and regrouping in the Kursk, Ushakovo, and Shchigry areas. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2 and Pz. AOK 4.	Apr 1 - Jun 27, 1942	25513/1-25513/3	1153	285
Ia, Kriegstagebücher. War journals concerning operations in the Shchigry, Somovka, Staro Nikolskoye, Khokhol, Tsimlyanskiy, Shutov, Aksai, Plodovitoye, and Gavrilovka areas. Also, an officers' register, casualty and combat and ration strength reports. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 4 and AOK 6.	Jun 28 - Sep 30, 1942	25513/4-25513/6	1153	382
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations in the Plodovitoye and Peregruznyy areas. Also, reports and a roster relating to the Corps' combat strength, casualties, and officers' assignments, and order of battle charts of subordinate divisions.	Oct 1 - 31, 1942	25513/7	1153	781
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, road maintenance, training activity, tactical situation, enemy operations, air activity, and artillery situation. Also, special orders and a map (1:2,000) relating to the security of the city of Kursk against paratroopers and airborne landings, and data concerning command visits to the Corps' units.	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	25513/8	1153	823
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and tactical situation, relief and regrouping of units, and to enemy land and air operations. Also, maps showing the location of the Corps' shelter areas.	May 1 - 31, 1942	25513/9	1154	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation; and enemy operations and artillery situation. Also, orders and maps concerning a map exercise.	Jun 1 - 30, 1942	25513/10	1154	480

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, missions, order of battle, staff conferences, and the ammunition and tactical situations, and enemy operations.	Jul 1 - Oct 31, 1942	25513/11-25513/14	1155-1157	1, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Logbook of telephone calls concerning operations.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1942	25513/22-25513/23	1157	114, 199
Qu., Kriegstagebücher 1-4. War journals of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and situation. Also, daily reports on weather conditions.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1942	25513/24-25513/27	1157	464, 622
Qu., Anlagenbände 1-4 z. KTB, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special directives concerning supply.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1942	25513/28-25513/31	1157-1158	652, 1
Qu., Anlagenband 5 z. KTB, Einzelbefehle. Reports and orders pertaining to the organization and training of Cossack platoons, the security of the Ochochevka-Kolpny railroad line, staff conferences, and the organization of prisoner-of-war guard platoons.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1942	25513/32	1158	226
Qu., Anlagenbände 6-7 z. KTB, IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Annex to the war journal of the Supply Branch with activity report of the Medical Officer. Also, reports concerning officers and enlisted men of subordinate units killed, wounded, missing, and sick.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1942	25513/33-25513/34	1158	268, 594
Qu., Anlagenband 8 z. KTB, W.u.G., IVa, V, Tätigkeitsberichte. Annex to war journal with activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers, and the Ordnance Group.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1942	25513/35	1158	810
Qu., Anlagenband 9 z. KTB. Annex to war journal with activity reports of Postmaster 448, the Army Economics Officer, and Corps Headquarters Konotop.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1942	25513/36	1158	932
Ia, Vorgeschichte und Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning the activation of XLVIII. AK (mot) in Wehrkreis XII, Wiesbaden, on Dec 15, 1940; transfer to Kielce-Zamosc, Apr 20-22, 1941; preparations for and execution of Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia); and operations in the Dubno, Ostrog, Yampol, Zhitomir, Skvira, Mankovka, Rylsk, Lgov, and Kursk areas.	Jan 8, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	25514/1	1159	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations, missions, and tactical situation and enemy operations, probable intentions, troop movements, and unit identification in the Kursk, Dubinovka, Verkhne, Staro Nikolskoye, Shutov, and Gavrilovka areas. Also, daily reports on weather conditions.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1942	25514/2	1159	573
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations, mission, and march movements and enemy operations, probable intentions, and movements in the Petrovka, Chernyshevskaya, Rusakov, and Kuteynikovo areas. Also, an officers' register and daily reports on weather conditions.	Nov 1 - 30, 1942	26775/1	1160	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, and orders pertaining to operations, missions, order of battle, march movements, battle tactics, assignment and subordination, and tactical situation of Corps subordinate units, and enemy operations and probable intentions with evaluations of the enemy military situation.	Nov 1 - 30, 1942	26775/2	1160	90
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations in the Kuteynikovo, Nizhne Chirskaya, Tormosin, Morozovsk, and Vladimirov areas, and daily reports on weather conditions.	Dec 1 - 31, 1942	26775/3	1160	483
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, missions, order of battle, march movements, boundaries, training activities, combat tactics, and tactical and supply situations of subordinate units, and to enemy operations, air activity, probable intentions, and evaluation of the enemy military situation.	Dec 1 - 31, 1942	26775/4	1160	614
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Logbook of telephone calls concerning operations.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26775/5	1160	1038
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. [Erroneously marked "KTB Original" on the cover sheet.] Activity reports of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations, air activity, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation; counterintelligence activity, antipartisan action, German propaganda, and troop entertainment.	Apr 11 - Dec 31, 1942	26775/7	1160	1199
Ic, Anlagenbände 1-4 z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports, notes on staff conferences, and maps and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification and movements, acts of				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
sabotage and espionage, and tactical situation in the Tim, Shchigry, and Dolgoye areas; counterintelligence activities, antipartisan operations, assignment of intelligence detachments, and German propaganda in the German and Russian languages. Also, correspondence concerning the arrest of enemy agents.	Apr 13 - Jun 27, 1942	26775/8-26775/11	1161	1
Ic, Anlagenbände 5-9 z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports, intercepted messages, intelligence bulletins, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification and movements, and the tactical situation; captured enemy weapons and equipment, counterintelligence activity, antipartisan action, German propaganda in the German and Russian languages. Also, German translations of captured documents.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26775/12-26775/16	1162-1163	1, 867
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations and change of boundaries of the Corps' units and enemy operations and unit identification in the Vladimirov, Bystraya, Verkhniy Nikolayev, and Bashkov areas, and the Corps' defense of the Donets River sector southeast of Voroshilovgrad.	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	28489/1	1164	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, and a map pertaining to operations, missions, boundaries, battle conduct, traffic control, and tactical dispositions, unit identification, and losses of men and weapons. Also, evaluations of the military situation.	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	28489/2	1164	62
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Logbook of telephone calls of the Operations Branch.	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	28489/3	1164	540
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations and tactical situation in the Vladimirov, Bogurayev, and Bashkov areas.	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	28489/5	1164	659
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports, intelligence bulletins, and a chart pertaining to enemy operations, probable intentions, unit identification, propaganda, order of battle, losses of men and equipment, tactical situation, and troop entertainment.	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	28489/6	1164	684
Qu., Kriegstagebücher 1-3. War journals of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, administration, services, staff conferences, and security. Also, a ration strength report.	Nov 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	28489/9-28489/11	1165	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 1-3, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special directives concerning supply and a map (1:300,000) showing the location of supply installations in the Voroshilovgrad (Lugansk), Kotelnikovo, Tatsinskaya, and Morozovsk areas.	Nov 3, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	28489/12	1165	92
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 1-3 mit Tätigkeitsberichte der Abteilungen IVa, V, W.u.G., FPM 448. Annex to war journals with activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers, the Ordnance Group, and Postmaster 448.	Nov 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	28489/13	1165	184
Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 1-3 mit Tätigkeitsbericht der Abteilung IVb. Annex to war journals with activity report of the Medical Officer. Also, reports showing daily numbers of personnel killed, wounded, missing, and sick, and the assignment of medical services.	Nov 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	28489/14	1165	235
Ia, Kriegstagebücher. War journals concerning Corps operations during defensive engagements in the Kalinov, Nizhne Chirskaya, Morozovsk, and Aksai areas; withdrawal to Voroshilovgrad; movements toward Kharkov via the Lozovaya and Merefa areas; the battle for Kharkov; offensive engagements in the Chuguyev area; and preparations for Operation "Zitadelle" (the last German offensive in the Kursk area) with the Corps advancing from Kharkov via the Belgorod and Oboyan areas. The Corps was subordinate to Armeegruppe Hollidt, Pz. AOK 4, Armeeabteilung Kempf, and Auffrischungsstab Charkow (Pz. AOK 4) under the command of Gen.d.Pz. Tr. Otto v. Knobelsdorff, Dec 1, 1942 - Feb 1, 1944.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1943	40773/1-40773/4	1165	460
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-4 z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, and charts pertaining to the operations, missions, order of battle, antipartisan actions, construction of defensive positions, combat strength, casualties, activation, assignment, and tactical situation of units; evaluation reports of the military situation, enemy operations, artillery activity, and tactical situation. Also, orders and maps concerning Operation "Panther" (planned offensive in the Chuguyev area southeast of Kharkov) and preparations for Operation "Zitadelle."	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1943	40773/5-40773/8	1166-1167	1, 295
Ia, Anlagenbände 9-11 z. KTB. Logbooks of telephone calls pertaining to operations.	Feb 1 - Apr 30, 1943	40773/13-40773/15	1167	464
Ia, Anlagenband 13 z. KTB. Special directives for supply, signal, and artillery units, and orders concerning Operation "Zitadelle." Also, instruction relating				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
to the battle of Gertsovka, charts showing order of battle of units, and information bulletins and a map pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation.	May 28 - Jul 4, 1943	40773/17	1167	752*
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte, Band I-II. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, movements, probable intentions, propaganda, and tactical situation.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1943	40773/18-40773/19	1167	753, 809
Ic, Anlagenbände 1-5 z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports; intelligence bulletins, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations; probable intentions, unit identification; artillery, patrol, and partisan activities; combat strength; acts of sabotage; supply, fuel, and ammunition situation; and tactical situation in the Belgorod, Kharkov, Chuguyev, Kupyansk, Volchansk, Izyum, Russkaya Berëzovka, Sumy, Rakitnoye, Tomarovka, and Bukovo areas. Also, monthly activity reports of the 704th Military Detachment and arrest data with correspondence concerning the arrest of Soviet agents and the shooting of Russian civilians hostile to the Germans, a German translation of Stalin's order of May 1, 1943, and a Soviet proclamation, order, and directives.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1943	40773/20-40773/24	1167-1168	822, 990
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, administration, and services.	Feb 1 - Mar 7, 1943	40773/28	1168	1189
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 1, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special directives concerning supply.	Feb 4 - Apr 28, 1943	40773/29	1168	1219
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 1, Einzelbefehle - Verpflegungsstärken. Combat ration strength report, and orders and reports relating to supply and the administration of prisoners of war.	Apr 10 - 30, 1943	40773/30	1169	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2, Band I-II. War journal concerning supply operations, administration, and services.	Mar 8 - Oct 31, 1943	40773/32-40773/33	1169	20

* Item No. 40773/17 starting with 1st frame 752 was filmed without frame numbers and has 59 frames.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 2, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special directives concerning supply and the supply situation.	May 6 - Oct 27, 1943	40773/34	1169	208
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 2, Einzelbefehle. Orders, reports, and messages concerning supply operations, situation, and staff conferences, transportation, administrative and medical services, winter preparations, stockpiling, and transfer and assignment of supply units. Also, evaluation reports of the supply situation and special directives concerning stockpiling for Operation "Zitadelle"; and maps and overlays (1:100,000) showing the location of supply routes and units in the Akhtyrka, Cherkassy, Grayvoron, Kremenchug, and Tomarovka areas.	May 1 - Oct 27, 1943	40773/35	1169	451
Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 2, Versorgungslageberichte. Daily reports concerning the supply situation.	Jul 2 - Oct 30, 1943	40773/36	1169	723
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1-2, W.u.G., IVa, V, FPM 448, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers, Ordnance Group, and Postmaster 448.	Feb 1 - Oct 31, 1943	40773/37-40773/38	1169	1031
Qu., Anlagenbände 1-3 z. KTB 1-2, IVb, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports of the Medical Officer. Also, daily reports on the number of officers and enlisted men killed, wounded, missing, and sick and the assignment of medical services to subordinate divisions.	Feb 1 - Oct 31, 1943	40773/39-40773/41	1170	1
Ia, Kriegstagebücher. War journals concerning the Corps' participation in Operation "Zitadelle (offensive action in the Kursk area) and the withdrawal movements from the area south of Oboyan to Radomyshl via Kirilo Annovka and Chernyshevka southeast of Mirgorod and via Poplenya and Skvira west of Belaya Tserkov. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 4, Jul 1 - Sep 13 and Nov 7 - Dec 31, 1943, and AOK 8, Sep 14 - Nov 6, 1943.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49011/1-49011/6	1170	542
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, and orders concerning operations, missions, march movements, order of battle, boundaries, subordination, and tactical situation of the Corps; enemy land, air, and artillery activities, probable intentions, movements, and losses of men and equipment. Also, evaluation reports of the military situation and orders relating to Operation "Roland"(offensive south and southwest of Oboyan), Jul 18, 1943.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943	49011/7-49011/8	1171	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, and orders concerning operations, missions, march movements, order of battle, boundaries, subordination, and tactical situation of the Corps; and enemy land, air, and artillery activities, probable intentions, movements, and losses of men and equipment. Also, evaluation reports of the military situation and inventories of ammunition.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49011/10-49011/12	1172-1173	1, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Telephonbücher. Logbooks of telephone calls concerning operations.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49011/13-49011/18	1173-1174	514, 259
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations, movements, unit identification, losses of men and equipment, and tactical situation.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49011/19	1174	401
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports; intercepted messages; intelligence bulletins, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, movements, probable intentions, unit identification, personnel strength, losses of men and equipment, fighting qualities, morale, and ammunition and tactical situation. Also, evaluation reports of the military situation, reports and overlays concerning artillery activity and tactical disposition of the Corps and of the enemy, German propaganda and a translation of a captured Soviet document, and an aerial photograph of the Cherkasskoye area.	Jul 1 - Oct 31, 1943	49011/20-49011/24	1174-1175	491, 976
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports; intercepted messages concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation. Also, a German translation of Stalin's Order No. 325.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49011/25-49011/26	1176	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and administration.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49011/29	1176	947
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB, Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung. Special directives concerning supply.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49011/30	1176	990
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB. Einzelbefehle und Versorgungsberichte. Daily reports and orders concerning the supply situation and casualties of subordinate divisions. Also, order of battle of supply units.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49011/31	1176	1084

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB, IVa-b, V, FPM 448, Tätigkeitsberichte. Annex to war journal with activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, and Postmaster 448.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49011/32	1176	1231
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Gruppe Pfeiffer mit TB Stab Pfeiffer v. 19.12. - 21.12.1942, Anlagen v. 16.1. - 30.1.1943, Kartenanlagen. War journal of Gruppe Pfeiffer with afteraction reports, charts, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, missions, order of battle, and tactical situation of Gruppe Pfeiffer in the Donets River area between Belaya Kalitiva and Kamensk Shakhtinski.	Dec 22, 1942 - Jan 30, 1943	49115/3	1177	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Dubrovka, Stetkovtsy, and Staro-Konstantinov areas. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 4 under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Hermann Balck, Feb 1 - Aug 5, 1944.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	49921/1	1177	168
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Logbook of telephone calls concerning operations.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	49921/2	1177	258
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, reports, order of battle charts, and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation. Also, combat strength reports and notes on staff conferences.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	49921/3	1177	427
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations, movements, and tactical situation in the Dubrovka, Stetkovtsy, and Voytovtsy areas.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	49921/5	1178	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports, and evaluations of captured documents concerning enemy operations, movements, probable intentions, unit identification, supply and equipment situation, losses of men and equipment, and partisan activity and the organization of a Soviet motorized corps. Also, an activity report of the 739th Military Police Detachment for the period Nov 10, 1943 - Jan 10, 1944.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	49921/6	1178	25
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1/44 mit Anlagen, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung, Einzelbefehle, Versorgungslageberichte; IVa-b, V, FPM 448, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and services, special directives concerning supply, orders relating to supply administration and the assignment of supply troops, reports regarding the supply situation,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
and order of battle charts of supply units. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, and Postmaster 448.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	49921/8	1178	510
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning defensive operations, withdrawal movements, reorganization, and assignment of the Corps' units; and enemy operations, movements, and air and patrol activities in the Staro-Konstantinov, Voytovtsy, Radekhov, Gorokhov, and Brody areas. Also, daily reports on weather and road conditions in the Corps' sector.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	50921/1	1178	785
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, tables, and order of battle charts pertaining to operations, mission, organization, equipment, tank, and armament situation, casualties, and combat strength of the Corps; and to enemy operations, air and patrol activities, and losses of men and equipment. Also, activity reports of Artillery Commander 144, an overlay showing the tactical disposition of artillery units of the Corps and of the enemy in the Ivanopol area, and a report and sketch concerning the construction of a bridge across the Styr River near Rozhishche in the Brody area.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	50921/2	1179	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Telephonbuch. Logbook of telephone calls concerning operations.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	50921/3	1179	463
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations, probable intentions, movements, and tactical situation in the Gorokhov, Radekhov, and Vladimir-Volynski areas.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	50921/4	1179	633
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports and maps pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, partisan activities, losses of men and equipment, and the tactical situation. Also, German translations of captured Soviet documents.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	50921/5	1179	653
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2/44 mit Anlagen, Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung, Einzelbefehle, Versorgungslageberichte; IVa-b, V, FPM 448, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration, reports relating to the daily supply situation, special directives concerning supply, and order of battle charts. Also, activity report of the Medical Officer with reports regarding casualties and the assignment of medical troops, and activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	50921/7	1179	1042

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning defensive operations, subordination, reserves, and boundaries of units of the Corps, and enemy operations and movements in the Vladimir-Volinski, Kovel, Brody, Dubno, Ternopol, Lutsk, Pomoryany, and Zolochev areas. Also, daily reports on road and weather conditions. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 4.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	51393/1	1180	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Telephonbuch. Logbook of telephone calls concerning operations.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	51393/2	1180	118
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, and charts pertaining to defensive operations and tactics, missions, order of battle, march movements, entraining surveys, subordination, boundaries, tank and armament situation, casualties, and combat and ration strength reports of the Corps' units, and enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and partisan activity in the Kovel, Brody, Kozova, Ternopol, Dubno, Kozlov and Ivanovka areas. Also, afteraction reports on the defense of Ternopol and a map (1:300,000) showing road conditions in the Lemberg area.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	51393/3	1180	293
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations and tactical situation in the Vladimir-Volynski, Ternopol, Kozlov, and Pomoryany areas.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	51393/5	1181	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports concerning enemy operations, probable intentions, movements, unit identification, partisan activity, losses of men and equipment, morale, and situation. Also, reports relating to the U.P.A. (Ukrainian Resistance Movement) and troop entertainment.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	51393/7	1181	30
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3/44; IVa-b, V, FPM 448, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration, reports regarding daily supply situation, special supply directives, order of battle charts, and a map showing the location of supply units in the Ternopol area. Also, activity report of the Medical Officer with daily reports concerning the assignment of medical troops and personnel losses of subordinate units; activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448; a war journal of Supply Troop 448 and a register of supply officers.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	51393/8	1181	704

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal pertaining to defensive operations, movements, and enemy operations, unit identification, and partisan activity in the Ternopol, Zolochev, Koslov, Kozova, Pomoryany and Lvov areas. Also, daily reports concerning road and weather conditions.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	51956/1	1181	947
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Telephonbuch. Logbook of telephone calls concerning operations.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	51956/2	1182	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, overlays,and charts pertaining to operations, missions, march movements, order of battle, unit identification, movements, partisan activity, and losses of men and equipment.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	51956/4	1182	117
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Pomoryany and Kozova areas.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	51956/6	1182	923
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, probable intentions, unit identification and movements, reserve assignments, partisan activities, losses of men and equipment, morale, propaganda, and tactical situation.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	51956/7	1183	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4/44 mit Anlagen, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung, Einzelbefehle und Karten, IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration, special supply directives and reports regarding the daily supply situation, order of battle charts and maps showing the location of supply units, and orders relating to traffic control and march discipline. Also, an activity report of the Medical Officer concerning the daily loss of personnel of subordinate divisions and the assignment of medical troops, and activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	51956/8	1183	806
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal pertaining to defensive operations and march movements and enemy operations, unit identification and movements, and partisan activity in the Lvov, Zolochev, and Pomoryany areas. Also, daily reports on road and weather conditions. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 4 and 1.	May 1 - 31, 1944	53288/1	1183	1069
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, combat strength, antipartisan action, and the tactical				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
situation and to enemy offensive operations and unit identification. Also, reports concerning visits to Corps units by the commanding general.	May 1 - 31, 1944	53288/2	1184	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Telephonbuch. Logbook of telephone calls concerning operations.	May 1 - 31, 1944	53288/3	1184	433
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations and tactical situation in the Pomoryany area.	May 1 - 31, 1944	53288/4	1184	494
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports and maps pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, losses of men and equipment, tactical situation, and partisan activities.	May 1 - 31, 1944	53288/5	1184	518
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5/44 mit Anlagen, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung, Einzelbefehle; IVa-b, V, FPM, TB. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration, special supply directives, order of battle charts, and maps showing the location of supply units, distribution of ammunition, billeting of troops, and orders relating to artillery tactics. Also, an activity report of the Medical Officer, daily reports concerning personnel losses of subordinate divisions and the assignment of medical troops, and activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448.	May 1 - 31, 1944	53288/7	1184	980
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations, march movements in the Zolochev area, Operation "Zaunkönig" (penetration of the enemy positions in the Trostyanets area), and enemy operations, movements, and probable intentions in the Pomoryany and Kozlov areas. Also, daily reports on road and weather conditions. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 1.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54581/1	1184	1157
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Logbook of telephone calls concerning operations in the Pomoryany area.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54581/2	1184	1200
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, combat strength, the tactical situation, and to various assault troop operations in the Oleyev and Kiselëvka areas. Also, orders and a map (1:25,000) concerning Operation "Zaunkönig."	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54581/3	1185	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and propaganda in the Ternopol, Kozlov, Gorodishche, and Trostyanets areas.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54583/1	1185	344
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports, intelligence bulletins, charts, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, movements, probable intentions, order of battle, unit identification, losses of men and equipment, propaganda, partisan activity, and the tactical situation. Also, reports concerning the Normandy invasion and the military situation in northern France.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54583/2-54583/4	1185	372
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 6/44 mit Anlagen, Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung, Einzelbefehle; IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration, special supply directives, orders relating to the Corps' convalescence home Swirz, and to the stockpiling of ammunition, and daily reports on the supply situation. Also, an activity report of the Medical Officer with daily reports concerning personnel losses of subordinate divisions and assignment of medical troops and activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54585	1185	1073
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning Corps defensive engagements and enemy offensive operations, movements, probable intentions, and unit identification in the Pomoryany, Narayev, Ferleyuv, Melna, and Rozdol areas. Also, orders relating to Operation "Blumentritt" (disengagement action during withdrawal to the Rudolf and Lemberg positions in the Galich, Zarvanitsa-Stantsiya, Bilka, Lipovka, and Strypa River areas) and daily reports on road and weather conditions. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 1.	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	56104/1	1186	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Telephonbuch. Logbook of telephone calls concerning operations.	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	56104/2	1186	120
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, assault troop assignments, the tactical and artillery situation, and road conditions in the Ternopol, Pomoryany, Oleyev, Taurov, and Strypa River areas. Also, tactical instructions from the Corps' commander to division commanders on the impending enemy attack in the Zales'tse-Jezierna area and orders relating to Operation "Blumentritt."	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	56104/3	1186	253

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy offensive operations, probable intentions, movements, and propaganda in the Pomoryany, Narayev, Ferleyuv, and Rozdol areas.	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	56106/1	1187	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, leaflets, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, movements, intentions, casualties, propaganda, partisan activities, and tactical situation. Also, an evaluation of captured documents.	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	56106/2	1187	33
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 7/44 mit Anlagen; IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations, special directives for supply, daily reports on the supply situation, a map showing the location of supply units, and reports regarding antipartisan action, subordination of the Corps' units, and supply problems during the crossing of the Carpathian Mountains. Also, an activity report of the Medical Officer, daily reports concerning the loss of personnel of subordinate units and the assignment of medical troops, and activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and the Postmaster 448.	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	56108	1187	650
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning Corps withdrawal from the Lisowice area via Korchynie, Wierzbnik, Jacentów, Nieskurzów, and Kamienna to the Zerniki area northeast of Krakow; antipartisan action; and enemy offensive operations, movements, and losses of men and equipment. Also, daily reports on road and weather conditions. The Corps was also known as Korpsgruppe Balck and was subordinate to Armeegruppe Raus, consisting of Pz. AOK 1 and 4, the 1st Hungarian Army, and Slovakian units under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Fritz-Hubert Gräser, Aug 20 - Sep 21, 1944.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	57661/1	1187	952
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, tables, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, missions, antipartisan action, march movements, daily armored situation, construction progress, boundaries, and the tactical situation of the Corps' units; and to enemy operations, movements, and losses of men and equipment. Also, orders and reports concerning Operation "Stierkampf" (disengagement action in the Hrud, Wygoda, and Lisowice areas), and a report and overlay presenting an appraisal and the location of the Hunyadi position in the Sloboda and Augustów areas.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	57661/3	1188	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations, probable intentions, and unit identification in the Lisowice, Korchyn, Slawków, and Jacentow areas.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	57662/1	1188	620
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports concerning enemy operations, probable intentions, movements, unit identification, losses of men and equipment, combat strength, and tactical situation. Also, German translation of Russian tactical reports and evaluations of captured Soviet documents.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	57662/2	1188	653
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 8/44 mit Anlagen; IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration, special directives concerning supply, daily reports regarding the tank and supply situation, and monthly evaluation reports of the supply situation. Also, an activity report of the Medical Officer, daily reports concerning the loss of personnel of subordinate divisions and the assignment of medical troops, and activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	57664	1188	1114
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning Corps defensive operations and enemy offensives in the Jacentow, Chocimow, and Busko Zdroj areas. Also, daily reports on the weather and road conditions. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 4 under the command of Gen.Lt. Georg Jauer, Sep 21 - Oct 19, 1944.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	60776/1	1189	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, overlays, and charts concerning operations, order of battle, combat strength, tactical situation, and artillery fire plan.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	60776/2	1189	36
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations and the tactical situation in the Chocimow and Busko Zdroj areas.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	60777/1	1189	516
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports and maps pertaining to enemy operations, losses, new weapons and gas masks, partisan activities, and the tactical situation.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	60777/2	1189	542

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 9/44 mit Anlagen; IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration, special supply directives, daily reports concerning the tank and supply situation, and maps showing the location of supply units and routes. Also, an activity report of the Medical Officer and daily reports concerning the personnel losses of subordinate units, the assignment of medical troops, and activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	60778	1189	975
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning Corps operations and enemy offensives in the Busko Zdroj area. Also, daily reports on road and weather conditions. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 4 under the command of Gen.Lt. Maximilian Reichsfreiherr von Edelsheim from Oct 19, 1944.	Oct 1 - 31, 1944	61803/1	1190	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, tables, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, reorganization, transport movements, combat strength, daily armored situation, assault troop and antipartisan activities, an alert exercise, and the tactical situation of the Corps' units and to the enemy operations and unit identification. Also, orders and overlays concerning Operation "Hubertusjagd" (assault action to determine the enemy tactical situation in the Zerniki-Dolne area), Operations "Wiking," "Nibelungen," and "Siegfried" (defensives during withdrawal to the "Irene," "Henriette," and "Hubertus" positions in the Stopnica-Busko Zdroj areas), and Operation "Heckenrose" (antipartisan action), reports and orders relating to a map exercise on Oct 17, 1944, in preparation for a major enemy attack in the Busko Zdroj area, and directives concerning traffic control during a major battle.	Oct 1 - 31, 1944	61803/2	1190	24
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation in the Busko Zdroj area.	Oct 1 - 31, 1944	61804/1	1190	337
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and interrogation reports, and an overlay (1:50,000) concerning enemy operations, unit identification, propaganda, partisan activities, and tactical situation. Also, German propaganda leaflets and directives relating to the control of the civilian population.	Oct 1 - 31, 1944	61804/2	1190	371
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 10/44 mit Anlagen; IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
special supply directives, orders relating to the supply for subordinate units, winter preparations, and the evacuation of the male civilian population; daily reports concerning the supply and tank situation, and a map showing the location of supply units and routes. Also, an activity report of the Medical Officer, daily reports concerning the loss of personnel of subordinate divisions and the assignment of medical troops, and activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448.	Oct 1 - 31, 1944	61806	1190	888
Ia, Kriegstagebücher. War journals concerning Corps defensive operations and enemy operations, unit identification and movements in the Busko Zdroj and Bogucice areas and along the southern reaches of the Vistula River. Also, daily reports on road and weather conditions. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 4.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64031/1-64031/2	1190	1167
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, reorganization, combat strength, daily armored situation, location of artillery targets, security of rear areas, the taking over of defensive positions from the Vistula River to the area north of Zerniki, preparations for winter warfare, road maintenance, staff conferences, and the tactical situation; enemy operations, unit identification and movements, and evaluations of the enemy military situation.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64031/3-64031/4	1191	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations and tactical situation in the Busko Zdroj area.	Nov 1 - 30, 1944	64032/1	1191	519
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports, intelligence bulletins, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification and movements, replacements, combat strength, loss of men and equipment, partisan and assault troop activity, and the tactical situation. Also, reports and overlays concerning artillery activity, the military situation on all fronts, the political and partisan situation on the eastern front, and evaluations of the Soviet military situation.	Nov 1 - 30, 1944	64032/2	1191	546
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 11/44 mit Anlagen; IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration, special supply directives, daily reports on the supply and armored situation,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
and orders for winter preparations. Also, an activity report of the Medical Officer, daily reports concerning the loss of personnel of subordinate units and the assignment of medical troops, and activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448.	Nov 1 - 30, 1944	64034	1191	1102
Qu., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 18 für Pz. Kps. Nachschubtruppen 448. War journal of Panzer Nachschubtruppe 448 concerning operations, administration, and services. Also, casualty reports and an officers' register.	Nov 1 - 30, 1944	64035	1192	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning Corps defensive operations during the withdrawal from the Busko Zdroj area via Bogucice, Okradzionów, Michalkowice, and Rogau to Kranstädt south of Ratibor (Raciborz), and enemy operations, unit identification, and movement. Also, daily reports on road and weather conditions. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 4 and AOK 17.	Jan 1 - 31, 1945	65926/1	1192	16
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, directives, sketches, and charts pertaining to the operations, order of battle, organization, missions, battle conduct, march movements, training, boundaries, combat strength, armored situation, radio and telephone communication networks, and disengagement action of the Corps' units, and enemy operations, unit identification, movements, and tactical situation.	Jan 1 - 31, 1945	65926/2	1192	93
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports with daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and interrogation reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, probable intentions, tactics, unit identification, movements, patrol, assault troops, partisan and artillery activities, losses of men and equipment, replacements, weapons and equipment, morale, propaganda, and supply and tactical situation in the Zerniki, Raków, Busko Zdroj, Kargów, Szydlów, Zagórze, and Rogau areas. Also, an evaluation of the enemy military situation on the eastern front.	Dec 1, 1944 - Jan 31, 1945	65927/1-65927/2	1192-1193	729, 1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch; IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations, administration, and situation. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448; daily reports concerning the loss of personnel of subordinate units and the assignment of medical troops; and a report regarding an enemy armored attack against the supply facilities of the Corps.	Dec 1, 1944 - Jan 31, 1945	65929	1193	553

The Generalkommando XLIX. Gebirgskorps was activated in Wehrkreis VII, Munich, on October 25, 1940. In November 1940 it was transferred to the Spanish border area of France, via Besancon, Orléans, and Poitiers in preparations for Operations "Felix" (planned occupation of Spain, Gibraltar, and Spanish Morocco) and "Attila" (occupation of unoccupied France). Between April 2 and 7, 1941, the Corps was transferred to Wolfsberg, Austria, to participate in the Yugoslavian campaign and advanced to the area south of Bihac via Celje and Karlovac. Before the end of the campaign it was transferred to Presov, Slovakia, via Klagenfurt and then assembled in the Krynica area of Poland and later in the Rzeszow area in preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia) and Operation "Berta" (defensive action in case of a Russian attack). On June 22, 1941, the Corps invaded Russia in the southern sector, crossing the San River in the Jaroslaw area and advancing by mid-August to Podvysokoye via the Yavorov, Lvov, Berezhany, Ternopol, Proskurov, Bar, Gaivoron, and Pervomaisk areas. The Corps took part in a two-pronged advance toward Stalino, one from Kirovograd across the Dnieper River near Kremenchug via Konstantinovka and the other across the Bug River in the Pervomaisk area to Nikopol, crossing the Dnieper River at Berislav, and advancing via the Melitopol area. From November 1941 to June 1942 the Corps participated in defensive engagements in the Stalino-Chistyakovo area. In June it advanced from Chistyakovo to Cherkessk via Taganrog, Rostov, Kushchevskaya, Tikhoretsk, and Armavir. From September to December 1942 the Corps took part in defensive engagements in the Maikop area and from January to October 1943 it withdrew from the Caucasus to the Crimea via the Kuban River sector and the Taman and Kerch Peninsulas. On October 9, 1943, Gruppe Konrad took over the defense of the Crimea. From January thru April 1944 the Corps participated in defensive engagements in the Perekop-Armyansk area. In May 1944 it withdrew by ship from Sevastopol to Constanta, Rumania. From June to November 1944 the Corps took part in defensive operations along the Focsani, Piatra-Neamt, and Targu-Neamt line in Rumania, then in the Khust area and later in the Tisza River sector in Hungary. In November 1944 it participated in disengagement movements from the Carpathian Mountains into Slovakia. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Geb.Tr. Ludwig Kübler, Oct 25, 1940 - Dec 19, 1941, Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Rudolf Konrad, Dec 19, 1941 - May 10, 1944, Gen.d.Art. Walter Hartmann, May 10 - Aug 1, 1944, and Gen.Lt. Karl von Le Suire from Aug 5, 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia/Mess, Tätigkeitsberichte der Korpskartenstelle (mot) 418. Activity reports of the Map and Survey Officer (mot) 418 during operations in France and Yugoslavia.	Nov 1, 1940 - Apr 17, 1941	E 309	1194	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1 (Zweitschrift). War journal concerning the formation of Gen. Kdo. XLIX. Gebirgskorps, its transfer to the Spanish border area of France, preparations for Operation "Felix" and later Operation "Attila"; and its transfer to Austria. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 1 under the command of Gen.d. Geb.Tr. Ludwig Kübler, Oct 25, 1940 - Dec 19, 1941.	Oct 25, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	E 337/1	1194	16
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Jugoslawien. War journal concerning the transfer of the Corps from Besancon, France, to Wolfsberg, Austria, to participate in "Unternehmen 25" (conquest of Yugoslavia), its crossing of the Yugoslavian border.				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
near Bleiburg and Pfarrdorf, the Corps' advance to the Bihac area via Celje (Cilli) and Karlovac, and its transfer back to Klagenfurt, Austria, due to a change in mission. Also, an order and maps relating to the carrying out of "Unternehmen 25," an officers' register, order of battle charts, and intelligence bulletins. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2.	Apr 1 - 18, 1941	E 337/2	1194	114
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Anlagen 1-90 und Karten A-J. Orders, daily reports, order of battle charts, and overlays of AOK 2 assembly areas in Austria for "Unternehmen 25," loading plans, march orders, casualty reports, situation maps (1:100,000 and 1:200,000), and a highway map (1:1,000,000) of Yugoslavia.	Apr 1 - 18, 1941	8851/6	1194	256
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Teil I, Aufmarsch (Feldzug gegen die Sowjetunion). War journal concerning the Corps' transfer from Klagenfurt to Presov, Slovakia, its assembly in the Krynica, Nowy Sacz (Neu Sandec), Nowy Targ (Neumarkt), and Gorlice areas of Poland, in preparation for Operations "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia) and "Berta" (defensive action in case of a Russian attack) and the Corps' march movements to the Rzeszow area before the invasion. Also, an officers' register and combat and ration strength reports. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2, Apr 18 - 28 and AOK 17 to Aug 15, 1941.	Apr 18 - Jun 21, 1941	13111/1	1194	463
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Teil II, Feldzug gegen die Sowjetunion: San-Übergang bis zur Schlacht von Podwysokoje. War journal concerning the invasion of Russia in the southern sector, the crossing of the San River in the Jaroslaw area and the battle for Podvysokoye advancing via the Yavorov, Lvov, Berezhany, Ternopol, Proskurov, Bar, Gaivoron, and Pervomaisk areas. Also, a map showing the location of Corps' advances from Jun 22 to Aug 2, 1941.	Jun 22 - Aug 15, 1941	13111/2	1195	1
Ia, Anlagen I/1-70 z. KTB 3. Daily reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to preparations for Operation "Barbarossa."	Apr 23 - Jun 21, 1941	13111/4	1196	1
Ia, Anlagen II z. KTB 3. Daily reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during Operation "Barbarossa" and the planned approach to the Stalin Line of fortifications.	Jun 22 - Jul 30, 1941	13111/5	1196	404
Ia, Anlagen II z. KTB 3. Daily reports concerning operations and the tactical situation during the offensive from Proskurov through the Stalin Line to Uman.				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Also, directives pertaining to the capabilities of the German Air Force, reports on the shooting down of own aircraft, and the exploitation of captured materiel.	Jul 11 - Aug 1, 1941	13111/6	1197	1
Ia, Anlagen II z. KTB 3. Orders from Armeegruppe Süd, AOK 17, and the XLIX. Geb. Korps and daily reports and charts pertaining to the Corps' operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Uman and Kirovograd areas. Also, intelligence reports concerning enemy operations.	Aug 1 - 15, 1941	13111/7	1197	560
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Ia/Mess, IIa, Gefechts- und Tätigkeitsberichte. Afteraction and activity reports, order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to operations and tactical situation of subordinate divisions in the Lvov, Yavorov, and Vinnitsa areas. Also, activity reports of the Map and Survey and the Personnel Officers.	Jun 24 - Aug 15, 1941	13111/11	1198	1
Ia, Gefechtsberichte. Afteraction reports, messages, and a map (1:300,000) on the battle at Podvysokoye, the pursuit and destruction of enemy forces in the Vinnitsa area, and enemy losses in men and materiel. Also, a general order of Feldmarschall von Brauchitsch.	Jul 20 - Aug 7, 1941	13186	1198	539
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 4, Ia/Mess, IIa, Stopi, Gefechts- und Tätigkeitsberichte. Afteraction reports of the XLIX. Geb.K., 1. Geb.Div., Geb.Pi.St. 620, and Art.Kdr.132 concerning battles for Antonovka, the bridgehead across the Dnieper River at Berislav, and the crossing of the Sivash River to the Crimea. Also, activity reports of the Personnel, Map and Survey Officers, and Geb.Pi.St. 620.	Aug 16 - Oct 31, 1941	13964/1	1198	665
Ia, Anlagen 601-799 z. KTB 4. Reports, messages, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation.	Oct 9 - 31, 1941	13964/2	1198	929
Ia, Anlagen 301-600 z. KTB 4. Reports, messages, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation. Also, orders and proclamations by Oberbefehlshaber Süd.	Sep 13 - Oct 9, 1941	13964/3	1199	1
Ia, Anlagen 1-300 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation. Also, intelligence reports concerning the Soviet Dnieper Flotilla and the Russian fragmentation mine.	Aug 15 - Sep 13, 1941	13964/4	1199	631

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Feldzug gegen die Sowjetunion. War journal concerning offensive operations during the advance toward Stalino and the attempt to encircle Stalino. Also, a register of officers, a list of casualties, and combat and ration strength reports. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 17, AOK 11, 3. Rumänische Armee, and Pz. AOK 1, successively.	Aug 16 - Oct 31, 1941	13964/5	1200	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch, intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, and captured documents pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, capabilities, new weapons, and the tactical situation.	Mar 16 - Aug 15, 1941	18253/1	1201	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Meldungen. Intelligence messages and an afteraction report concerning enemy activities and the tactical situation.	Jun 20 - Aug 14, 1941	18253/3	1201	108
Ic, Anlagen 1-50 z. TB. Intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, intelligence bulletins, orders, directives, charts, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, the tactical situation, new weapons, breaches of international law, and alleged atrocities committed by the Russians.	Mar 29 - Aug 12, 1941	18253/4	1201	404
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5, Band 1-2. War journal pertaining to defensive operations in the Stalino and Chistyakovo areas. Also, a register of officers, a casualty list, orders concerning the assignment of officers, periodic strength reports, and standard procedures for reporting operations. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 1 under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Rudolf Konrad, Dec 19, 1941 - May 10, 1944.	Nov 1, 1941 - Jun 3, 1942	19267/1-19267/2	1202	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports, orders, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Novo Pavlovka area. Also, a special report by General Kübler on the status of the Corps.	Nov 1 - Dec 10, 1941	19267/3	1203	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 5. Daily reports, correspondence, messages, overlays, and orders pertaining to operations, activation of emergency units, and the tactical situation. Also, Hitler's decree assuming command of the German Armed Forces.	Dec 10, 1941 - Jan 8, 1942	19267/4	1204	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports and orders pertaining to operations, combat strength, and the tactical situation. Also, a special report concerning the				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
behavior of Italian troops during the offensive near Voroshilovo and code words for subordinate units.	Jan 8 - Feb 2, 1942	19267/5	1204	679
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports and orders pertaining to defensive operations and the tactical situation in the Chistyakovo area. Also, reports concerning bridge construction and preparations for the thaw period.	Feb 2 - 25, 1942	19267/6	1205	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, the tactical situation, and fortifications in the Chistyakovo area. Also, general order of Lt. Gen. Rudolf Konrad concerning volunteer units of the 4. Geb.Div.	Feb 25 - Mar 28, 1942	19267/7	1205	494
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to offensive operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Shtergres and Chistyakovo areas.	Mar 28 - Apr 30, 1942	19267/8	1206	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, combat strength, mobility, and the tactical situation. Also, reports relating to the reorganization of former air force units.	Apr 30 - Jun 3, 1942	19267/9	1206	523
Ia/Mess, Arko, IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB 5. Activity reports of the Map and Survey Officer and the Personnel Branch with casualty reports and officers' assignment lists, activity and situation reports of the Artillery Commander, Jan 24 - Apr 18, 1942, and reports concerning enemy artillery and overlays showing the enemy location facing the XLIX. Geb.K. sector on Apr 22 and May 21 and 31, 1942.	Nov 1, 1941 - Jun 3, 1942	19267/13	1206	1039
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with maps pertaining to enemy operations and the tactical situation. Also, a special report concerning the industrial region of Stalino and a summary of the economic situation in Russia.	Aug 16 - Oct 31, 1941	21239/1	1207	1
Ic, Anlagen, Band I z. TB (Russland), 1. Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen, 2. Tagesmeldungen an die Armee. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations and the tactical situation.	Aug 16 - Oct 31, 1941	21239/2-21239/3	1207	94

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen, Band I z. TB (Russland), 3. Tägliche Befehle für die Luftaufklärung. Daily orders to air reconnaissance units operating in the Stalino region.	Aug 21 - Oct 31, 1941	21239/4	1207	353
Ic, Anlagen, Band I z. TB (Russland), 4. Gefangenenvernehmungen. Prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries concerning enemy operations, morale, losses in men and equipment, replacements, unit identification, the tactical situation, and fighting qualities of Russian troops in the area between the Bug and the Dnieper Rivers.	Sep 9 - Oct 31, 1941	21239/5	1207	421
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch with maps pertaining to enemy operations and the tactical situation in the Stalino and Gorlovka areas.	Nov 1, 1941 - Jun 3, 1942	21239/7	1207	467
Ic, Anlagen, Band I z. TB, Meldungen der Divisionen. Incoming intelligence reports concerning enemy operations.	Nov 1, 1941 - Jun 3, 1942	21239/8	1207	528
Ic, Anlagen, Band II z. TB, Meldungen an die Armee. Outgoing daily intelligence reports to Pz. AOK 1, AOK 17, and the Italian Expeditionary Corps concerning enemy operations and the tactical situation in the Stalino and Chistyakovo areas.	Nov 1, 1941 - Jun 3, 1942	21239/9	1208	1
Ic, Anlagen, Band III z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, losses of equipment and materiel, the tactical situation, and anti-Communist propaganda. Also, German translations of captured Russian documents, including a proclamation by Krushchev to the Ukrainian people.	Nov 1, 1941 - Jun 3, 1942	21239/10	1208	502
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with daily intelligence reports and maps pertaining to enemy operations and the tactical situation in the Taganrog, Kushchëvskaya, and Chistyakovo areas.	Jun 4 - Aug 6, 1942	24900/1	1208	869
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, intercepted messages, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation. Also, German propaganda leaflets.	Jun 4 - Aug 6, 1942	24900/2	1208	923

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports, correspondence, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, combat strength, and the tactical situation during the campaign in the Caucasus. Also, reports concerning the recruiting of Ukrainian volunteer units.	Dec 18, 1941 - Jun 3, 1942	28576/1	1209	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Band I. War journal concerning the movement from Chistyakovo to Taganrog, the battles for Rostov and Bataisk, and the advance into the mountain passes of the Caucasus via Kushchevskaya, Pavlovskaya, Tikhoretsk, Armavir, and Cherkessk. Also, a register of officers. The Corps was subordinate to ACK 17, Gruppe Kirchner, Armeegruppe Ruoff, Pz. AOK 1, and AOK 17, successively.	Jun 3 - Sep 17, 1942	28576/2	1209	320
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Band II. War journal concerning combat engagements and antipartisan operations in the Maikop area.	Sep 18 - Oct 20, 1942	28576/3	1210	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Band III. War journal concerning the security of Maikop, combat engagements and antipartisan action in the Tuapse area and the Bzyb and Semashkho Mountain Ranges, and withdrawal to the Pshish Valley.	Oct 21 - Dec 17, 1942	28576/4	1210	531
Ia, Anlagen 1-150 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, reorganization, training, and the tactical situation in the Savintsy River area.	Jun 3 - Jul 18, 1942	28576/5	1211	1
Ia, Anlagen 151-400 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during the capture of Taganrog and Bataisk. Also, reports concerning the visit of the Japanese Ambassador to Rostov and the clearing of mines in Rostov.	Jul 18 - Aug 31, 1942	28576/6	1211	465
Ia, Anlagen 401-600 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Tuapse and Bzyb areas. Also, maps and overlays showing enemy tactical situation.	Aug 31 - Oct 9, 1942	28576/7	1212	1
Ia, Anlagen 601-800 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, orders, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Pshish Valley and the Oplepen Mountain area and to the security of Maikop. Also, reports concerning the establishment of alert units and air support for operations.	Oct 9 - Nov 12, 1942	28576/8	1212	469

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen 801-943 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, orders, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, the tactical situation in the defense of the Semashkho Mountain area, and winter preparations in the Pshish Valley.	Nov 12 - Dec 7, 1942	28576/9	1213	1
Ia/Mess, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage z. KTB 6. Activity report of the Personnel Branch, duty rosters of staff officers, and a casualty list; and activity report of the Map and Survey Officer with maps of various scales.	Jun 4 - Dec 17, 1942	28576/13	1213	519
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch, intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, translations of captured Russian documents, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, the tactical situation, and to counterintelligence activities.	Aug 7 - Dec 17, 1942	32155/1	1213	590
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with aerial reconnaissance reports and maps pertaining to enemy operations, movements, and tactical situation.	Dec 18, 1942 - Apr 4, 1943	34691/1	1214	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, intelligence bulletins, captured enemy documents, charts, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Slavyanskaya and Krasnodar areas.	Dec 18, 1942 - Apr 4, 1943	34691/2	1214	193
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning the withdrawal toward the Kuban River and the Taman Peninsula via Krasnodar and Slavyanskaya and Operations "Seilbahn" (withdrawal movement in the Navaginskiy area) and "Seehund" (defense of the Taman Peninsula). Also, a register of officers. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 17.	Dec 17, 1942 - Apr 4, 1943	35760/1	1215	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during preparations for withdrawal.	Dec 18, 1942 - Jan 17, 1943	35760/2	1215	797
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during the withdrawal across the Kuban River.	Jan 17 - Feb 27, 1943	35760/3	1216	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation. Also, a report of the Kommandantur der Seeverteidigung Kaukasus concerning a combined raid and Operation "Seehund" (defense of the Taman Peninsula).	Feb 28 - Apr 5, 1943	35760/4	1216	843
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8, Teil I. War journal concerning defensive battles and the tactical situation on the Taman Peninsula. Also, a register of officers. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 17, Apr 5 - Oct 9, 1943.	Apr 5 - Jul 3, 1943	35760/6	1217	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Daily reports, orders, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, the tactical situation, security, and administration of the Taman Peninsula.	Apr 5 - May 3, 1943	35760/7	1218	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Daily reports, orders, directives, charts, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during the defense of the Taman Peninsula. Also, a special report relating to the shooting at a German naval craft by Slovaks.	May 8 - Jun 5, 1943	35760/8	1218	809
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Daily reports, orders, directives, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during Operation "Seehund." Also, reports concerning maneuvers held by German and Rumanian units.	Jun 5 - Jul 6, 1943	35760/9	1219	1
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB 8, Teil II, Akte Nebelzerstäuber Kdo. 1, vom 29.9. - 8.10.43. Annex to war journal concerning radio messages on combat activities and the tactical situation of Nebelzerstäuber Kdo. 1.	Oct 5 - 8, 1943	35760/10	1219	688
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Personnel Branch during withdrawal from the Caucasus to the Kuban bridgehead. Also, lists of casualties, replacements, and staff officers.	Dec 18, 1942 - Jun 30, 1943	35760/13	1219	775
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8, Teil II. War journal concerning rear guard action on the Taman Peninsula and the execution of Operations "Kriemhild" and "Brunhild" (the evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead and the withdrawal from the Taman Peninsula across the Kerch Straits to the Kerch Peninsula, carried out in three phases), Sep 4 - Oct 9, 1943. Also, German and enemy casualty reports				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
and a register of officers. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 17, under the command of Gen.d.Geb.Tr. Rudolf Konrad, Dec 10, 1941 - May 10, 1944.	Jul 4 - Oct 9, 1943	42047/1	1220	1
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 8, Teil II. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, establishment of strongpoints, the tactical situation, and reorganization of the artillery. Also, an intelligence bulletin concerning the Allied campaign in Sicily.	Jul 3 - Aug 13, 1943	42047/2	1220	602
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 8, Teil II. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, combat strength, and the tactical situation during the defense of the Taman Peninsula. Also, reports concerning the reorganization of artillery, flood control on the Kuban River, and the evacuation of the Taman Peninsula.	Aug 14 - Sep 16, 1943	42047/3	1221	1
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 8, Teil II. Daily reports, orders, newspaper clippings, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, combat strength, and the tactical situation during the withdrawal from the Caucasus to the Crimea.	Sep 16 - Oct 20, 1943	42047/4	1222	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9, Teil I. War journal concerning the taking over of Befehlshaber Krim by Gruppe Konrad (XLIX. Geb.K.), Oct 9, 1943, with the Rumanian Mountain and Rumanian Cavalry Corps subordinate to it, for the defense of the southern, western, and northern Crimea, with headquarters at Simferopol, the enemy breakthrough at Melitopol, the beginning of the withdrawal from the Crimea, defensive engagements to secure the Isthmus of Perekop, and antipartisan action in the Crimea. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 17.	Oct 9 - Dec 31, 1943	42047/6	1222	530
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 9, Teil I. Daily reports, orders, a map (1:50,000), charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, road security, traffic control, evacuation of noncombat equipment, handling of civilians and prisoners of war, and the tactical situation during defensive action in the Crimea.	Oct 9 - Nov 9, 1943	42047/7	1223	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 9, Teil I. Daily reports, orders issued by AOK 17 and Gruppe Konrad, and charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, casualties, antipartisan action, and the tactical situation during the defense of the Crimea.	Nov 9 - Dec 6, 1943	42047/8	1223	729

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 9, Teil I. Daily reports, orders, directives, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, the tactical situation, and the status of subordinate units. Also, a German translation of Rumanian defense plans.	Dec 5 - 31, 1943	42047/9	1224	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Feindnachrichtenblätter. Activity report with intelligence bulletins, maps and overlays concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Kuban River area.	Apr 4 - Sep 14, 1943	42047/12	1224	688
Ic, Anlage 3a z. TB, Meldungen an die Armee. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Novorossisk, Anastasiyevskaya, Primorsko-Achtyrskaya, and Kuban River areas.	Apr 4 - Jun 30, 1943	42047/14	1224	731
Ic, Anlage 3b z. TB, Meldungen an die Armee. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Kuban River area.	Jul 1 - Sep 14, 1943	42047/15	1225	1
Ic, Anlage 6 z. TB, Bestätigung von Feindverbänden. Intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Kuban River area.	Apr 4 - Sep 14, 1943	42047/17	1225	156
Ic, Anlagen 7-8 z. TB, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports and translations of captured documents pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, troop replacements and morale, and the tactical situation in the Ordzhonikidze area. Also, reports concerning American officers in the Russian rear areas.	Apr 8 - Oct 1, 1943	42047/18	1225	206
Ic, Anlagen 10-11 z. TB, Nachrichten Nahaufklärungsmeldungen. Reports relating to enemy radio wave lengths, direction finding, and other signal information and intercepted messages pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, movements, intentions, prisoners of war, artillery activities, and the tactical situation in the Kuban River area. Also, a road and railroad map of the Taman Peninsula.	Apr 2 - Aug 31, 1943	42047/21	1225	328
Ic, Anlagen 12-25 z. TB, Propaganda, Abwehr, Truppenbetreuung. Reports and graphs pertaining to German propaganda, security, counterintelligence, indoctrination, and to the welfare and morale of the troops.	Apr 4 - Sep 14, 1943	42047/22	1225	495

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht (Gruppe Konrad). Activity report concerning enemy operations, unit identification, movements, and the tactical situation during the withdrawal from the Kuban front, the Goten line, and the Kuban bridgehead. Also, a report by a Soviet Army commander that no German troops or equipment were captured.	Sep 15 - Oct 9, 1943	42047/23	1225	705
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Intelligence bulletins and overlays concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Taman Peninsula.	Sep 24 - 29, 1943	42047/24	1225	753
Ic, Anlagen 4-5 z. TB, Meldungen an die Armee und von den Divisionen. Intelligence reports concerning enemy operations during the withdrawal from the Taman Peninsula.	Sep 15 - Oct 5, 1943	42047/27	1225	764
Ic, Anlage 6 z. TB, Nachrichten Nahaufklärungsmeldungen. Corps signal intelligence reports relating to enemy radio wave lengths, direction finding, and other signal information and intercepted messages concerning enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Kuban River, Keslerovo, Isakov, and Kubanskaya areas.	Sep 15 - Oct 9, 1943	42047/28	1225	864
Ic, Anlage 7 z. TB, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Interrogation reports of Soviet Army deserters and prisoners of war concerning enemy operations, movements, replacements, unit identification, losses in men and equipment, naval activities, and the tactical situation in the Kuban River, Azov, and Yeisk areas. Also, enemy propaganda and surrender leaflets.	Sep 9 - Oct 20, 1943	42047/29	1225	1095
Ic, Anlagen 8-9 z. TB, Sonstiges. Orders from AOK 17 concerning camouflage and security measures relating to Operation "Kriemhild" (withdrawal from the Kuban bridgehead). Also, an intelligence report of the 50. Inf.Div. pertaining to planned Russian landing operations at the Kuban River outlet.	Sep 6 - 30, 1943	42047/30	1225	1128
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Bandenlage auf der Krim. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, partisan warfare, and the tactical situation in the Crimea.	Oct 8 - Dec 31, 1943	42047/31	1225	1138
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports on the partisan situation and operations in the Crimea.	Oct 8 - Dec 5, 1943	42047/32	1225	1157

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen 3-8 z. TB, Sonstige Anlagen. Intelligence reports, orders, intelligence bulletins, maps and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, partisan activities, and military security. Also, German translations of a Soviet proclamation to the local population, German propaganda leaflets printed in Russian and Turkish, and a Rumanian reports concerning an encounter with Soviet forces.	Oct 5 - Nov 30, 1943	42047/34	1226	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Verteidigung der Nordzugänge zur Krim. Activity report concerning enemy operations and tactical situation during the defense of the northern corridors of the Crimean Peninsula.	Oct 30 - Dec 31, 1943	42047/35	1226	120
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Intelligence bulletins and map overlays on the defense of the northern Crimea.	Nov 15, 1943 - Jan 5, 1944	42047/36	1226	158
Ic, Anlage 3 z. TB, Meldungen an die Armee. Outgoing daily intelligence reports to AOK 17 concerning German and enemy air tactical situation and partisan warfare in the Crimea.	Oct 9 - Dec 31, 1943	42047/38	1226	186
Ic, Anlage 4 z. TB, Nachrichten, Nahaufklärungsmeldungen. Intercepted messages concerning enemy operations in the Sivash area of the Crimea.	Nov 4 - Dec 31, 1943	42047/39	1226	393
Ic, Anlage 6 z. TB, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries concerning enemy operations in the Crimea.	Oct 31 - Dec 31, 1943	42047/41	1226	716
Ic, Anlagen 8-12 z. TB, Sonstige Meldungen. Intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, troop replacements, propaganda, unit identification, and tactical situation in the Sivash area. Also, data on a security leak by an unknown German deserter.	Oct 30 - Dec 31, 1943	42047/43	1226	878
Ia/Mess, IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Personnel Branch with an officers' assignment roster and lists of casualties suffered during the fighting in the Kuban bridgehead. Also, an activity report of the Map and Survey Officer.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42047/44	1226	894
Ia, Lagebeurteilung vom 25.11.43; Beurteilung der winterlichen Verhältnisse. Reports and maps concerning the tactical situation and preparations for winter in the Sivash area.	Nov 25 - 27, 1943	46220	1226	948

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9, Teil II. War journal concerning defensive engagements on the Perekop front and the Sivash bridgehead.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	49596/1	1226	965
Ia, Ergänzung z. KTB 8, Teil II, Gefechtsbericht über die Räumung des Kuban Brückenkopfes. Reports and map overlays pertaining to operations, casualties, the tactical situation, and enemy losses during the preceding six months in the Kuban bridgehead. Also, afteraction report on the evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead.	Sep 26 - Oct 9, 1943	49596/2	1227	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9, Teil II. Daily reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to defensive operations, the tactical situation, and the subordination status of units in the northern Crimea.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	49596/3	1227	66
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9, Teil II. Daily reports, orders, directives, charts, graphs, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, reorganization, construction of defensive positions, and the tactical situation during the defense of roads, bridges, and railroad lines in the northern Crimea.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	49596/4	1227	883
Ia, Kriegsgliederungen z. KTB's 8 und 9. Charts showing order of battle of subordinate units.	Apr 5, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944	49596/5	1228	1
Ia/Mess, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of Korpskartenstelle (mot) 449 concerning the production and distribution of maps and sandtable models in the Crimea.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	49596/6	1228	62
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10, Teil I. War journal concerning the withdrawal by ship from Sevastopol to Constanta, Rumania, defense of the Focsani, Piatra-Neamt, and Targu-Neamt line via Buzau, Barlad, and Iasi, withdrawal to and defensive engagements in the Khust and Tisza River areas, and disengagements from the Carpathian Mountains. Also, data relating to enemy operations, unit identification, and losses. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 17, Armeegruppe Wöhler (AOK 8), and Armeegruppe Raus (redesignated Heinrici), Aug 20, 1944, successively, under the command of Gen.d.Art. Walter Hartmann, May 10 - Aug 1, 1944, and Gen.Lt. Karl von Le Suire, Aug 5, 1944.	May 13 - Nov 8, 1944	65947/1	1228	72

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Teil I. Daily operations reports and transcripts of telephone conversations with higher and lower headquarters and staff officers relating to combat operations.	May 13 - Nov 8, 1944	65947/2	1228	476
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Teil I. Orders concerning the conduct of battle, withdrawal movements, assignment, mission, and reorganization of subordinate units, and numerous tactical orders.	May 13 - Nov 8, 1944	65947/3	1229	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Teil I. Daily reports, orders, directives, newspaper clippings, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, movements, and the tactical situation during withdrawal of the Corps through Rumania and Hungary to the Beskids Mountains in Slovakia. Also, copies of requests for equipment and special reports concerning medical matters.	May 13 - Nov 8, 1944	65947/4	1229	350
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Teil I. Reports pertaining to order of battle, combat strength, mobility, and status of the Corps.	May 13 - Nov 8, 1944	65947/5	1229	895
Ia/Mess., Tätigkeitsbericht der Korpskartenstelle (mot) 449. Activity report with maps concerning the production and distribution of maps during the retreat to Slovakia.	May 12 - Nov 8, 1944	65948	1229	1106
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Branch with officers' assignment rosters and casualty lists.	May 13 - Nov 8, 1944	65949	1229	1117

L. Armeekorps (L. Army Corps)

The L. Armeekorps was formed in October 1940 in Wehrkreis XIII, Würzburg. In March 1941 it was transferred to Sibiu, Rumania, to participate in the Balkan campaign. At the end of May the Corps was moved to Cottbus for rehabilitation. In June 1941 it was transferred to Gusev, East Prussia, in preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia). The Corps crossed the Lithuanian border on June 22, 1941, and advanced to the Leningrad front by October 1941 with offensive engagements in the Utyana, Druya, Drissa, Polotsk, Nevel, Velikiye Luki, Novosokolniki, Ostrov, Pskov, Luga, Gatchina, Pushkin, and Kronstadt areas. From October 1941 to January 1944 it took part in position defense along the Leningrad and Oranienbaum fronts. By late autumn of 1944 the Corps had retreated to Kurland, East Prussia, via the Gatchina, Luga, Pskov, Ostrov, Riga, Mitau, and Shaulyai areas. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Kav. Georg Lindemann from Oct 25, 1940, to Jan 16, 1942, by Gen.d.Kav. Phillip Kleffel from Jan 20, 1942, to Sep 17, 1943, and by Gen.d.Inf. Wilhelm Wegener from Sep 19, 1943, until he was killed in action on Sep 24, 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Sammelakte, Qu., Kriegstagebuch, Ic, IVa-c, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Collective file of the Operations Branch containing war journal of the Supply Branch for the period Dec 15, 1940, to May 23, 1941, concerning the activation of the Corps, supply services, administration, and activities in the Würzburg area, the transfer to Sibiu (Hermannstadt), march movement to Bulgaria to set up supply depots around Sofia, the Balkan campaign, the handling of prisoners of war, the removal of war materiel, and the transfer to the Indjija-Ruma area for rail transportation out of the Balkans. Also, an activity report of the Intelligence Branch for the period Mar 7 to May 25, 1941, pertaining to the operations and tactical situation of the Corps and the enemy in Yugoslavia and Greece and British troop activity in Greece; an activity report of the Administrative Officer for the period Mar 17 to May 18, 1941, concerning operations in Rumania, Bulgaria, and Greece and surveys of captured materiel; an activity report of the Personnel Branch for the period Mar 17 to Jun 21, 1941, regarding personnel matters and the transfer of the Corps from Würzburg to Sibiu, Skoplje, and Belgrade in April, and to Cottbus at the end of May for rehabilitation; activity reports of the Medical Officer for the period Mar 17 to May 18, 1941, and the Veterinary Officer for the period Apr 11 to May 18, 1941.	Dec 15, 1940 - Jun 21, 1941	E 316	1230	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2 und 3, Korpsbefehle und Marschkarten. Orders of the Corps concerning the operations, missions, movements, boundaries, reserves, quartering, construction program, and winter supply for subordinate units; the activity of artillery, antiaircraft, engineer, and signal units; and enemy operations. Also, tables showing detraining at Gumbinnen, Kanthausen, and Trakehnen on Jun 23, 1941,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
and maps showing the location of movements through Lithuania via Ostrov, Pskov, and Luga to Kolpino, and to Polotsk, Nevel, and Novosokolniki.	Jun 21, 1941 - Jan 17, 1942	E 350	1230	154
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and situation while the Corps was subordinate to AOK 17 during the Yugoslavian campaign. Also, a roster of staff officers and a list of supply installations in Bulgaria, Macedonia, and Serbia.	Dec 17, 1940 - May 22, 1941	10873/1	1230	355
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, Operationsakten. Special directives concerning supply and supply troops during the Balkan campaign. Also, special directives relating to the attack on Greece and Yugoslavia and the supplying of advance detachments and regulations governing the conduct of German troops in Bulgaria and Yugoslavia, and the capture of materiel in Greece and Yugoslavia.	Mar 22 - May 22, 1941	10873/2	1230	424
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, IVa-c, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative Officer for the period Mar 23 to May 18, 1941, the Medical Officer for the period Mar 17 to May 18, 1941, and the Veterinary Officer for the period Apr 11 to May 18, 1941, and surveys of captured equipment. Also, a war journal of the Veterinary Officer as a supplement to his activity report concerning its operations in Rumania, Bulgaria, and Yugoslavia, and a map (1:1,000,000) showing the location of army supply depots and staff headquarters in Bulgaria. /Item 10873/7 is a partial duplicate of E 316./	Mar 17 - May 18, 1941	10873/7	1230	646
III, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Judge Advocate.	Dec 1940 - May 1941	10920	1230	699
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply services and administration during rehabilitation at Cottbus, May 25 - Jun 21, 1941, the transfer to Gusev (Gumbinnen), and the eastern campaign across Lithuania to Ostrov via Vidzy and to Novosokolniki via Polotsk and Nevel. Also, a register of supply officers. /This item was filmed without frame numbers and follows frame No. 881./	Jun 22 - Aug 11, 1941	12684/1	1230	882
Qu., Übergabeverhandlungen, IVa-c, III, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Postmaster 450, and the Judge Advocate. Also, a map showing the location of supply installations in the Novosokolniki area; daily casualty reports of subordinate and attached units;				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
a reports regarding medical experience gained in the field; and receipts for the transfer of Corps records to the Chef der Heeresarchive in Potsdam. [Item No. 12684/4 was filmed without frame numbers and follows item No. 12684/1.]	Jun 22 - Aug 9, 1941	12684/3-12684/4	1230	710
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning the transfer from Cottbus to Gusev in preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia) and offensive engagements while advancing to Gatchina (Krasnogvardeisk) via Utyana, Druya, Drissa, Polotsk, Nevel, Novosokolniki, Velikiye Luki, Ostrov, Pskov, and Luga. The Corps was subordinate to Unterabschnittsstab Ostpreussen I, AOK 16, AOK 9, Pz. Gruppe 4, and AOK 18, successively.	Jun 13 - Sep 17, 1941	14997/1	1230	758
Ia, Anlagen "a" z. KTB 2, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of subordinate units during the first phase of the Russian campaign.	Jun 27 - Sep 17, 1941	14997/2	1230	866
Ia, Anlagen "c" 1-130 z. KTB 2. Daily reports, orders, and a map pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during the movement through Lithuania, engagement near Nevel, and advance to Velikiye Luki. Also, a detraining table for the 86. Inf.Div.	Jun 13 - Jul 27, 1941	14997/4	1231	1
Ia, Anlagen "c" 131-204 z. KTB 2. Daily reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations and tactical situation during the drive toward Leningrad and the battle for Luga. Also, special directives concerning signal communications.	Jul 28 - Aug 26, 1941	14997/5	1231	462
Ia, Anlagen "c" 205-259 z. KTB 2. Daily reports, orders, charts, and a map overlay pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during the opening phase of the siege of Leningrad.	Aug 26 - Sep 24, 1941	14997/6	1231	805
Ia, Anlagen "d" z. KTB 2, Gefechtsberichte. Afteraction reports of the 251. and 253. Inf.Div. and orders and a map concerning the battle for Velikiye Luki from Jul 27 to Aug 2, 1941. Also, reports relating to the loss of personnel, artillery support, and organization of the Corps.	Jul 26 - Nov 8, 1941	14997/7	1231	1054
Ia, Anlagen "f" z. KTB 2, Kriegsranglisten. Army directory of officers and officials giving name, grade, position, date of rank, decorations, and promotions.	Apr - Dec 1941	14997/9	1231	1130

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen "g" z. KTB 2, Verlustlisten. Casualty list showing the number of staff officers and enlisted men killed, wounded, and missing.	Sep 18, 1941	14997/10	1231	1143
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with intelligence and reconnaissance reports, intelligence bulletins, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, prisoners of war and booty, morale, and tactical situation; German troop indoctrination and security measures during the movement of the Corps from Cottbus to the Nevel, Novosokolniki, and Velikiye Luki areas. Also, public notices in German and Russian and a translation of an extract from the Russian newspaper "Red Star" concerning German chemical warfare intentions.	Jun 19 - Sep 17, 1941	14997/11	1232	1
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Branch relating to personnel changes, promotions, and transfers during the Corps' move from Cottbus to Gusev (Gumbinnen) and its advance thru Lithuania to the Leningrad front via Pskov, Luga, Gatchina (Krasnogvardeisk), and Pushkin. [This item was filmed without frame numbers and follows item No. 12684/4.]	Jun 22 - Sep 17, 1941	14997/12	1230	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning defensive operations, losses, and the tactical situation in the Uritsk, Ligovo, Kamenka, Pushkin, Pulkovo, and Kronstadt areas around Leningrad. Also, reports relating to armored and artillery activities, enemy losses, and weather conditions in the Corps' sector. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 18 under the command of Gen.d.Kav. Phillip Kleffel, Jan 20, 1942 - Sep 17, 1943.	Sep 18, 1941 - May 6, 1942	21717/1	1232	298
Ia, Anlagen "a" z. KTB 3. Charts with amendments showing order of battle of the Corps' units.	Sep 4, 1941 - May 1, 1942	21717/2	1232	453
Ia, Anlagen "c" 1-100 z. KTB 3. Daily reports, orders, directives, and notes on staff conference pertaining to operations, the tactical situation, winter supply, control of the civilian population, and the training and equipping of ski troops in the Pulkovo area. Also, a report concerning a visit by Bulgarian field grade officers.	Sep 18 - Nov 14, 1941	21717/4	1232	514
Ia, Anlagen "c" 101-200 z. KTB 3. Daily reports, orders, and a map pertaining to operations, boundaries, shortage of ammunition, artillery activity, tactics, and				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
assignments; and enemy air and artillery activities and troop movements in the Pushkin, Kronstadt, Kamenka, and Pulkovo areas. Also, table of organization and equipment for artillery units.	Nov 15, 1941 - Jan 8, 1942	21717/5	1233	1
Ia, Anlagen "c" 201-330 z. KTB 3. Daily reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to order of battle, transfer of units, shortage of equipment and supplies, engagements south of Leningrad, and enemy air and artillery activity and troop movements.	Jan 8 - Mar 12, 1942	21717/6	1233	566
Ia, Anlagen "c" 331-480 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders pertaining to operations, mobile reserves, training of replacements, new coastal sector, and enemy infantry and artillery fire and troop movements. Also, a critique by Gen. Herbert Böckmann concerning tactics and security.	Mar 12 - May 6, 1942	21717/7	1234	1
Ia, Anlagen "d und e" z. KTB 3. Reports concerning movements, antitank tactics, experience gained during the Russian campaign, and rehabilitation of units. Also, a map showing the location of bridges and installations guarded by the Corps.	Mar 1 - Apr 22, 1942	21717/8	1234	557
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen "a". Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation in the area between Gatchina and Oranienbaum.	Sep 18, 1941 - May 6, 1942	21717/9	1234	581
Ic, Anlage "c" z. TB. Intelligence bulletins, situation reports, charts, and overlays pertaining to enemy unit identification, order of battle, replacements, tactical situation, and the morale of the civilian population in the Pushkin and Kolpino areas. Also, evaluation reports of the enemy military situation and on general conditions in Leningrad, weekly reports concerning the number of prisoners of war captured and enemy artillery activity and situation, and a list of materiel captured.	Sep 18, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	21717/11	1234	839
Ic, Anlagen "d und e" z. TB, Eigene Flugblätter, Fotoaufnahmen. German Armed Forces news reports with map overlays concerning the military situation on all fronts. Also, reports on the treatment of the civlian population in Taytsy, German propaganda leaflets in German and Russian, and photographs on activities in Corps headquarters.	Sep 18, 1941 - Apr 5, 1942	21717/12	1234	988

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Branch with orders relating to the promotion of the commanding general and the transfer of Corps headquarters to Taytsy.	Sep 18, 1941 - May 7, 1942	21717/13	1235	1
IVb-d, III, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Medical Officer for the period Aug 15, 1941, to May 7, 1942; the Veterinary Officer Aug 9, 1941, to Jun 30, 1942; the Judge Advocate Aug 10, 1941, to May 7, 1942; the Chaplain Oct 6, 1941, to Jun 30, 1942; and the Postmaster 450 Aug 9, 1941, to May 6, 1942. Also, a list of military personnel of the Corps buried by the Protestant chaplain, and periodic reports showing personnel losses of subordinate divisions.	Aug 9, 1941 - Jun 30, 1942	21717/20	1235	24
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Band "a". War journal concerning position defense, combat strength, loss of men and equipment, training and relief of units, and the tactical situation in the Petrodvorets (Peterhof), Kolpino, Krasnoye Selo, Gatchina, Krasny Bor, Pushkin, and Tosna River areas on the Leningrad and Oranienbaum fronts; Operations "Georg" (the contracting of the encirclement of Leningrad), "Feuerzauber" (the taking of high ground at Pulkov), and "Bayern" (the improving of the military situation at Uritsk); and defensive operations of the "Niederlande," "Flandern," and "Norwegen" Legions in the Konstantinovka area.	May 7 - Dec 4, 1942	32340/1	1235	130
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Band "b". War journal concerning position defense in the Taytsy, Novolisino, Uritsk, Petrodvorets, and Konstantinovka areas; securing of the coast against landing attempts near Narva-Joesuu (Hungerburg); and occupation of Slutsk (Pavlovsk). Also, reports relating to a visit by Feldmarschall von Küchler and the activities of Spanish volunteer units.	Dec 4, 1942 - Mar 10, 1943	32340/2.	1235	514
Ia, Anlagen "a" 1-80 z. KTB 4, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of the Corps and subordinate units.	May 7, 1942 - Mar 10, 1943	32340/3	1235	860
Ia, Anlagen "c" 1-83 z. KTB 4, Operationsakten. Daily reports and directives concerning operations, removal of units from the Corps' command, loss of ammunition and ordnance equipment, and enemy air and artillery activity on the Leningrad front.	May 7 - Jun 15, 1942	32340/6	1236	1
Ia, Anlagen "c" 84-186 z. KTB 4, Operationsakten. Daily reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to operations, deployment, transfer, and				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
reorganization of subordinate units during a Soviet Army breakthrough in the Leningrad area; and to mopping-up operations near Volkhov. Also, notes on staff conferences relating to the Leningrad front.	Jun 16 - Jul 20, 1942	32340/7	1236	363
Ia, Anlagen "c" 187-316 z. KTB 4, Operationsakten. Daily reports, orders, directives, charts, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations, preparations for winter, movement and transfer of units, and order of battle of artillery units. Also, orders concerning the security of the coastal region in the Kernovo-Mereküla sector.	Jul 21 - Aug 15, 1942	32340/8	1237	1
Ia, Anlagen "c" 317-430 z. KTB 4, Operationsakten. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, tactical situation, and the removal of subordinate units in the Konstantinovka, Kamenka, Uritsk, Krasnoye Selo, Pushkin, Nikolskoye, and Tosna River areas; the operations of Spanish volunteer units and the "Niederlande," Flandern," and "Norwegen" Legions. Also, security regulations relating to Operation "Georg."	Aug 16 - Sep 15, 1942	32340/9	1237	378
Ia, Anlagen "c" 431-523 z. KTB 4, Operationsakten. Daily reports, orders, and directives concerning operations, training of replacements, and the transfer of subordinate units in the Leningrad encirclement.	Sep 16 - Oct 31, 1942	32340/10	1237	739
Ia, Anlagen "c" 524-660 z. KTB, Operationsakten. Daily reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to operations and manpower problems, the training and transfer of units, assignment and reorganization of engineer and artillery units with order of battle, storing of ammunition, the tactical situation along the coast, inspection trips to units, and the operations of the "Norwegen" and "Flandern" Legions in the Uritsk, Krasnoye Selo, Pulkovo, and Kishkino areas. Also, reports concerning enemy operations, movements, and artillery activities.	Nov 1 - 25, 1942	32340/11	1238	1
Ia, Anlagen "c" 661-789 z. KTB 4, Operationsakten. Daily reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, training, peripheral defense, stockpiling of strongpoints, attacks in battalion strength, inspection trips to units, and the operations of the "Flandern" Legion in the Pulkovo, Petrodvorets, Kishkino, Konstantinovka, Kopor'ye, and Korovino areas. Also, afteraction report of the "Niederlande" Legion concerning defensive operations.	Nov 26 - Dec 25, 1942	32240/12	1238	344

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen "c" 790-934 z. KTB 4, Operationsakten. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, coastal defense, and the tactical situation, deployment of mobile artillery, activation of alert units, disbandment of the leadership school in Yamburg, and military tactics. Also, reports relating to Russian attack plans and to fortifications on Tyärsaari (Ostrov) Island.	Dec 26, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	32340/13	1238	697
Ia, Anlagen "c" 935-1058 z. KTB 4, Operationsakten. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, losses of men and equipment, antipartisan operations, and the tactical situation, antitank training of units, and the operations and reorganization of the "Norwegen" Legion in the Pulkovo, Pushkin, Nikolskoye, Slutsk, Kolpino, Krasny Bor, and Konstantinovka areas. Also, reports relating to the concealment of "Tiger" tanks and to enemy operations, movements, and losses of men and equipment.	Feb 1 - 20, 1943	32340/14	1239	1
Ia, Anlagen "c" 1059-1138 z. KTB 4, Operationsakten. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, the tactical situation, the reorganization and transfer of units, and the reactivation of the leadership school in Yamburg. Also, reports on inspection tours.	Feb 21 - Mar 10, 1943	32340/15	1239	335
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, unit identification, tactical situation, counterintelligence activities, and Nazi indoctrination of German troops on the Oranienbaum-Leningrad front.	May 7, 1942 - Mar 10, 1943	32340/16	1239	584
Ic, Anlagenmappe 1 z. TB, Meldungen an AOK 18. Daily outgoing intelligence reports to AOK 18 concerning enemy operations, movements, unit identification, losses of men and equipment, propaganda, naval and air activity, and the tactical situation in the Pulkovo, Koshelëvo, Kolpino, and Krasny Bor areas.	May 7, 1942 - Mar 10, 1943	32340/17	1239	610
Ic, Anlagenmappe 2 z. TB, Berichte über feindliche Artillerie (10-Tagesberichte). Periodic reports concerning enemy artillery with map overlays showing the deployment of enemy artillery units on the Leningrad and Oranienbaum fronts.	May 7, 1942 - Mar 9, 1943	32340/18	1239	764
Ic, Anlagenmappe 3 z. TB, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Intelligence bulletins concerning enemy operations, probable intentions, unit identification, strength in				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
personnel and equipment, morale, reserves, losses of men and equipment, and the tactical situation in the Mishkino, Uritsk, Krasny Bor, Kolpino, and Tosna River areas.	Jun 21, 1942 - Mar 1, 1943	32340/19	1239	1009
Ic, Anlagenmappe 6 z. TB. Interrogation reports and German translations of Soviet documents concerning enemy operations, movements, unit identification with number of personnel and weapons, morale, tactical situation, and attack and battle orders. Also, propaganda leaflets of the Corps and of the enemy, and reports relating to counterespionage and other intelligence matters.	Nov 8, 1942 - Feb 25, 1943	32340/22	1240	1
IVa-d, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative and Medical Officers for the period May 7, 1942, to Mar 31, 1943; the Veterinary Officer, Oct 1, 1942, to Mar 31, 1943; the Economic Officer, Feb 1 to Mar 10, 1943; Postmaster 450, May 7, 1942, to Mar 10, 1943; and the Protestant Chaplain, Oct 1, 1942, to Mar 31, 1943. Also, a map showing the location of supply installations, data on casualties suffered through enemy action and disease, and lists of military personnel buried by the Protestant chaplain at Ropsha and Krasnoye Selo.	May 7, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	32340/30	1240	79
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, timetable, order of battle charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to preparations for and execution of Operations "Georg" and "Feuerzauber" in the Oranienbaum area.	Aug 22 - Nov 28, 1942, and Feb 20, 1943	44382/1	1240	214
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Orders, drawings, and maps pertaining to a plan of defense against the Russian attempts to break out of the Oranienbaum encirclement, construction of fortified positions in the Pushkin, Oranienbaum, and Leningrad areas, and the execution of Operation "Georg" (the contracting of the encirclement of Leningrad).	May 28 - Oct 21, 1942	44382/2	1240	418
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning defensive engagements, antipartisan action, and the tactical situation and enemy operations, movements, and probable intentions in the Taytsy, Krasnoye Selo, Krasny Bor, Pushkin, and Staraya Myza areas. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 18 under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Wilhelm Wegener, Sep 19, 1943 - Sep 24, 1944.	Mar 11 - Sep 30, 1943	44382/3	1240	457
Ia, Anlagen "a" 1-45 z. KTB 5. Charts with day-to-day amendments showing order of battle of subordinate units on the Leningrad front.	Mar 11 - Sep 30, 1943	44382/4	1240	862

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Mappe 1-2, Taktische Meldungen von den Divisionen. Daily incoming division reports concerning the operations of subordinate units and enemy infantry, artillery, air, and naval activities in the Pushkin, Kolpino, Oranienbaum, and Leningrad areas.	Mar 11 - Sep 30, 1943	44382/8-44382/9	1240-1241	972, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Mappe 3-4, Taktische Meldungen an die Armee. Daily outgoing reports to AOK 18 concerning the Corps' operations and enemy movements, patrol, artillery, and air activities, and casualties in the Kolpino, Kronstadt, Oranienbaum, and Leningrad areas.	Mar 11 - Sep 30, 1943	44382/10-44382/11	1241	342
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Wöchentliche und monatliche Zustandsberichte. Weekly and monthly reports and charts concerning the status, combat strength, organization and equipment, personnel, motor vehicle, and weapon situation of subordinate units.	Mar 11 - Sep 30, 1943	44382/12	1241	950
Ia, Anlagen "c" 1-128 z. KTB 5, Mappe 1. Reports, orders, directives, minutes of staff conferences, and a map pertaining to operations in preparation for an enemy attack on the Leningrad front.	Mar 11 - Apr 30, 1943	44382/13	1242	1
Ia, Anlagen "c" 129-221 z. KTB 5, Mappe 2. Reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to operations, the tactical situation, and preparations to repulse enemy attacks in the Leningrad and Oranienbaum area. Also, reports concerning inspection of subordinate units and defense possibilities.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44382/14	1242	197
Ia, Anlagen "c" 222-334 z. KTB 5, Mappe 3. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, reserves, training, defensive tactics and measures, coastal defense, assembly areas, alternate command posts, and the tactical situation in the Krasnoye Selo, Pushkin, Mga, Slutsk, Uritsk, and Kishkino areas. Also, reports and orders concerning the execution and evaluation of Operation "Eulenspiegel" (feint attack to offset enemy's capability to attack in the Pushkin-Uritsk area) and afteraction critique on the battle of Lake Ladoga.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943	44382/15	1242	412
Ia, Anlagen "c" 335-399 z. KTB 5, Mappe 4. Reports, orders, and map overlays pertaining to defensive operations, construction of fortified positions, preparations for winter warfare, safeguarding of security information, and the tactical				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
situation in the Pudost, Strelna, Pushkin, Slutsk, and Krasnoye Selo areas. Also, an order relating to defensive tactics "Neuer Zauber" (withdrawal to positions behind the main line of resistance before firing artillery to stop expected enemy attacks).	Sep 1 - 30, 1943	44382/16	1242	644
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagenmappe I. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with intelligence and reconnaissance reports and intelligence bulletins concerning enemy operations, unit identification, prisoners of war, propaganda, and tactical situation; antipartisan operations, German propaganda, troop indoctrination, and counterintelligence activities in the Uritsk, Koshelëv, Staro-Panovo, Mga, and Pushkin areas.	Mar 11 - Sep 30, 1943	44382/17	1242	742
Ic, Anlagenmappe II z. TB. Intelligence reports and bulletins and maps pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, and tactical situation, and data on Soviet tanks. Also, propaganda leaflets urging troops of the 42d Soviet Army to join General Vlassov's National Liberation Army.	Apr 3 - Sep 9, 1943	44382/18	1242	803
Ic, Anlagenmappe III z. TB. Reports concerning the unreliability of indigenous units and volunteer workers, cases of possible acts of treason and sabotage, enemy propaganda, and antipartisan operations. Also, regulations for military personnel on leave and a map overlay (1:25,000) showing the location of enemy entrenchments, movements, and artillery activity in the sector facing the Spanish volunteer units.	May 28 - Sep 27, 1943	44382/19	1242	841
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Band I. War journal concerning operations and preparations for the enemy's winter offensive on the Leningrad-Oranienbaum front.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	47191/1	1242	857
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Band II. War journal concerning operations during Soviet Army breakthrough at several points in the Nikolayevka and Nikolskoye areas, the fall of Slutsk and Pushkin, and the first phase of the battle for Gatchina.	Jan 1 - 24, 1944	47191/2	1242	1074
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Band III. War journal concerning operations during the withdrawal from the Leningrad front via Nikolskoye, Rozhdestveno, Krasny Mayak, Luga, and Novoselye toward Pskov.	Jan 25 - Feb 16, 1944	47191/3	1243	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 6, Taktische Meldungen von den Divisionen. Daily incoming reports concerning operations of the Corps and of the enemy during the last siege of Leningrad.	Oct 1 - Nov 30, 1943	47191/4	1243	264
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 6, Taktische Meldungen von den Divisionen. Daily incoming reports concerning operations of the Corps and of the enemy during the retreat from the Leningrad front.	Dec 1, 1943 - Feb 16, 1944	47191/5	1243	545
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 6, Taktische Meldungen an die Armee. Daily reports to AOK 18 concerning operations of the Corps and of the enemy during the last siege of Leningrad.	Oct 1 - Nov 30, 1943	47191/6	1243	769
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 6, Taktische Meldungen an die Armee. Daily reports to AOK 18 concerning operations of the Corps and of the enemy during the retreat from the Leningrad front.	Dec 1, 1943 - Feb 16, 1944	47191/7	1243	975
Ia, Anlagen "a" 1-77 z. KTB 6, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts and tables of organization and equipment of subordinate units.	Sep 14, 1943 - Feb 16, 1944	47191/8	1244	1
Ia, Anlagen "c" 1-123 z. KTB 6, Band I. Reports, orders, directives, charts, and notes concerning Feldmarschall Georg von Küchler's inspection trips relating to operations, reorganization, order of battle, and defensive preparations during the Russian breakthrough in the Nevel area.	Oct 1 - Nov 3, 1943	47191/10	1244	146
Ia, Anlagen "c" 124-288 z. KTB 6, Band II. Reports, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations in the Kingisepp, Krasnoye Selo, Uritsk, Pulkovo, and Romanovka areas; preparations for a major enemy attack, construction of and withdrawal to fortified positions, assault troop action, antipartisan operations, and the tactical situation; security of quarters, assignment, rearming, regrouping, and reorganization of units; activation of reserves; and the removal of the 250th Spanish Volunteer Division from the front.	Nov 3 - Dec 30, 1943	47191/11	1244	358
Ia, Anlagen "c" 289-479 z. KTB 6, Band III. Daily reports, correspondence, orders, and directives concerning operations during the retreat from the Leningrad front.	Jan 1 - Feb 16, 1944	47191/12	1244	634

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Wöchentliche und monatliche Zustandsberichte. Weekly and monthly reports concerning combat strength, vacancies, replacements, casualties, mobility, weapons, equipment, order of battle, and training status of subordinate units. Also, special reports relating to the status of the 250th Spanish Volunteer Division.	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 16, 1944	47191/14	1244	1009
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Studie. A study, with maps, relating to German defensive operations to prevent the Soviet 42d Army from establishing land communication between Leningrad and Oranienbaum.	Jul 9, 1943	47191/15	1245	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Erkundungsergebnisse für den Einsatz der Nebeltruppe im Raume des L. A.K. Instruction pamphlet of tactical and technical data for chemical troops concerning their organization, equipment, and mission. Also, a chart showing the order of battle of chemical troops of AOK 18 and a report and maps ralting to the deployment of chemical units in the Pushkin-Uritsk area.	May 29, 1943	47191/16	1245	28
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report, with intelligence bulletins, and interrogation and reconnaissance reports pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, movements, reserves, propaganda, preparations for a major attack, and tactical situation; and German troop indoctrination, propaganda, and counterintelligence activity in the Oranienbaum and Leningrad areas.	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 16, 1944	47191/17	1245	55
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence reports and bulletins, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, organization, combat strength, reserves, and the tactical and supply situation along the Leningrad and Oranienbaum fronts.	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 16, 1944	47191/18	1245	121
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning casualties and deferments and reports on inspection trips by German and foreign generals. Also, a list of officers awarded decorations and a register of officers.	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 16, 1944	47191/19	1245	152
Ia, Ic, Qu., Übergabeverhandlungen und IVa-c, FPM, Kdr. K. Nachschub Truppen, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB 6. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Economics Officers, and the Postmaster for the period of Oct 1, 1943, to Feb 16, 1944; and the Chief of Supply Troops, Jan 1 to Feb 16, 1944. Also, maps showing the location of administrative and medical installations				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
in the Leningrad area, and receipts for the transfer of Corps' records to the Stellvertretende Generalkommando V in Stuttgart, Mar 3, 1944.	Oct 1, 1943 - Mar 3, 1944	47191/24	1245	167
Ia, Restliche "c" Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports, directives, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, withdrawal to the Gatchina line, routes of communication, tactical situation, assignment and utilization of dispersal areas, and battle command for artillery in defense in the Taytsy, Konstantinovka, and Gatchina areas. Also, an organization chart for a new type of German infantry division (Infanterie-Division n.A.).	Mar 11 - Sep 30, 1943	47191/25	1245	284
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning defensive operations along the western shores of Lake Pskov and Peipus and in the city of Pskov and plans to extend the fortifications of Tartu. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 18.	Feb 17 - Apr 3, 1944	51777/1	1245	377
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Taktische Meldungen von den Divisionen und an die Armee. Daily incoming and outgoing tactical reports concerning operations of the Corps and of the enemy in Estonia. Also, data on daily weather conditions.	Feb 17 - Apr 3, 1944	51777/2	1245	507
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Wöchentliche und monatliche Zustandsberichte. Weekly and monthly reports concerning the combat strength, effectiveness of personnel, training, mobility, armament, and equipment of subordinate units.	Feb 17 - Apr 3, 1944	51777/3	1245	712
Ia, Anlagen "a" 1-24 z. KTB 7, Kriegsgliederungen. Charts with dated amendments showing the order of battle of the Corps' units.	Feb 17 - Apr 3, 1944	51777/4	1245	813
Ia, Anlagen "c" 1-168 z. KTB 7, Operationsakten. Reports, orders, directives, charts and a map pertaining to operations, order of battle, the tactical situation, and the transfer and deployment of subordinate units on the Lake Peipus front. Also, an order assigning General Rieberg as commander of the Estonian elements and reports concerning the status of Estonian volunteer units.	Feb 17 - Apr 3, 1944	51777/6	1245	864
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report, with intelligence reports and map overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, propaganda, tactical situation, organization of the Soviet unit "Macaroff," and counterintelligence activities.	Feb 16 - Apr 3, 1944	51777/8	1246	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IVb-c, Feldgend., FPM, Qu. Nachschubtr., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Medical, Veterinary, and Economics Officers, the Chief of Supply Troops, the Postmaster, and Military Police Detachment during operations in the Polva and Räpina area.	Feb 17 - Apr 3, 1944	51777/10	1246	43
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8, Mappe 1. War journal with notes on staff conferences concerning operations, military tactics, and the tactical situation of the Corps and of the enemy in the Ustye, Velye, Vilki, Utkino, Ostrov, and Pskov areas. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 18 from Mar 30 to Apr 3, 1944; to AOK 16 from Apr 3 to Jun 30, 1944; and again to AOK 18 from Jun 30, 1944.	Mar 30 - May 12, 1944	52921/1	1246	64
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8, Mappe 2. War journal concerning operations and the tactical situation during the Soviet breakthrough of the Sorot River line which turned the Corps' flank across the Velykaya River, cut the highway to Opochka below the Molokovo bridge, and effected a break between the 93. and 218. Inf.Div.	May 13 - Jul 15, 1944	52921/2	1246	293
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Charts, tables, and a map showing the order of battle, organization and equipment, weapons, combat strength, tactical disposition, and changes in the organization of subordinate divisions and artillery units.	Mar 30 - Jul 22, 1944	52921/3	1246	530
Ia, Anlagen "c" Mappe 1 z. KTB 8. Reports, critiques, orders, charts, and map overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, battle conduct and tactics, movements, and the tactical situation in the Ostrov-Pskov area, and mopping-up action in the VI. SS Infanterie Korps sector.	Mar 30 - Apr 15, 1944	52921/5	1246	626
Ia, Anlagen "c" Mappe 2 z. KTB 8. Reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to operations, alert plans, artillery reorganization and battle conduct, construction and maintenance of roads, bridges, and fortifications, defense of Pushkinskiye Gory, critique of the Corps' engagements, and Operation "Donnerschlag" (offensive action to gain tactical advantages in the Velikaya River area south of Ostrov). Also, reports concerning enemy unit identification and tactical situation.	Apr 15 - May 15, 1944	52921/6	1246	794
Ia, Anlagen "c" Mappe 3 z. KTB 8. Reports, orders, directives and a map pertaining to operations, defensive tactics, the tactical situation, and the reorganization and redesignation of subordinate units in the Velykaya River and Velye areas.	May 17 - Jul 1, 1944	52921/7	1247	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen "c" Mappe 4 z. KTB 8. Orders of the Corps and AOK 16 and 18, maps, and a special order of Armeegruppe Nord pertaining to Operation "Schildkröte" (withdrawal to the left flank of AOK 16 and the right flank of the L. Korps to the Reiher-Velykaya position) on Jul 9, 1944, and Operation "Laubfrosch" (withdrawal in two movements to the Sinyaya position in the Zilupe area, Latvia). Also, a Hitler decree to hold the Sinyaya position without fail.	Jul 1 - 15, 1944	52921/8	1247	174
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Wöchentliche und monatliche Zustandsberichte. Monthly and weekly reports and order of battle charts concerning the status of the Corps' units.	Apr 9 - Jul 11, 1944	52921/10	1247	318
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Taktische Meldungen an die Armee. Daily outgoing reports concerning operations of the Corps and of the enemy and the weather conditions in the Velykaya River area.	Mar 30 - Jul 15, 1944	52921/11	1247	574
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Mappe 1-2, Taktische Meldungen von den Divisionen. Daily incoming reports concerning Corps and enemy operations in the Velye area.	Mar 30 - Jul 15, 1944	52921/12-52921/13	1247-1248	922, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with intelligence reports and maps pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, propaganda, and tactical situation and German propaganda and counter-intelligence activities.	Apr 3 - Jul 15, 1944	52921/14	1248	277
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 15. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and services and the movement of supply units in the Brody, Opochka, Ostrov, and Velykaya River areas.	Apr 4 - Jul 15, 1944	52921/16	1248	373
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal concerning operations, the tactical situation during the Corps' withdrawal across Latvia, and the execution of Operations "Laubfrosch" and "Sonnenvogel" (withdrawal to the Cirma line in the area northeast of Daugavpils).	Jul 16 - Aug 9, 1944	57668/1	1248	424
Ia, Anlagen "a" 1-16 z. KTB 9, Kriegsgliederungen, Schema. Charts, with amendments, showing the order of battle and organization and equipment of subordinate divisions and artillery units.	Jul 16 - Aug 9, 1944	57668/2	1248	678

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen "c" 1-88 z. KTB 9, Operationsakten. Orders, directives, maps, and overlays pertaining to construction of and withdrawal to the Marienburg and Lettland positions, and defense "to the last man" in the Krasnyy, Molokovo, Volkovo, Tirza, and Lake Velye areas.	Jul 16 - Aug 9, 1944	57668/4	1248	713
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9, Wöchentliche und monatliche Zustandsberichte; Taktische Meldungen an die Armee und von den Divisionen. Periodic reports pertaining to the status of the Corps' units, and daily reports concerning operations in eastern Latvia. Also, order of battle charts.	Jul 16 - Aug 9, 1944	57668/6	1248	872
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with intelligence reports and a map pertaining to enemy operations, organization, personnel strength, disposition and movement of units, and tactical situation in the Velykaya River and eastern Latvia areas.	Jul 16 - Aug 9, 1944	57669	1249	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 16. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations during the withdrawal through Latvia.	Jul 16 - Aug 9, 1944	57671/1	1249	32
Qu., IVb-c, Feldgend., FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage z. KTB 9. Activity reports of the Medical, Veterinary, and Economics Officers, the Chief of Supply Troops, the Military Police Detachment, and Postmaster 450 during their assignment in eastern Latvia. Also, receipts for the transfer of Corps records to the Chef des Heeresarchiv, Zweigstelle Liegnitz.	Jul 8 - Aug 9, 1944	57671/3	1249	82
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Administrative Officer concerning supply and administrative services during the defense of the Madona area, the withdrawal from the Valga (Walk) area to and the defense of Riga, and the withdrawal from Riga.	Aug 10 - Oct 15, 1944	61165	1249	122
Ic, Anlage 1, Tätigkeitsbericht des Generalkommandos Kleffel mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer, Gen.Kdo. Kleffel, with intelligence and reconnaissance reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation in the Riga-Mitau area.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	62912/2	1249	128

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10, Band 1. War journal pertaining to the Corps' defensive operations during withdrawal movements and to enemy offensive operations and unit identification in the Kalnakrogs, Kureni, Kukul, Lazdona, Noras, Laudona, and the Lake Svetes and Liezere areas. Also, a memorandum concerning the disbanding of Gruppe Wegener to which the L. and X. A.K. and the VI. SS Inf.Korps were subordinate.	Aug 10 - 31, 1944	63836/1	1249	370
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10, Band 2. War journal pertaining to defensive operations during withdrawal through Latvia to East Prussia; Operation "Achilles" (the moving of the main line of resistance forward to the L. Korps' right flank and I. Korps left flank) on Oct 5, 1944; Operations "Donner" and "Regen" (withdrawal movements in the Riga, Düna River, and Mitau areas) on Oct 8 and 11, 1944, and enemy operations. Also, a memorandum relating to the death and burial of General Wegener.	Sep 1 - Oct 15, 1944	63836/2	1249	582
Ia, Anlagen "a" 1-29 z. KTB 10, Kriegsgliederungen. Charts with dated amendments showing order of battle of Gruppe Wegener and of the Corps' units.	Aug 10 - Oct 15, 1944	63836/3	1249	799
Ia, Anlagen "c" 1-223 z. KTB, Operationsakten. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to defensive operations in the Madona, Valga, and Riga areas, the employment of the Legion "Niederlande," execution of Operation "Regen," and the recall of the Corps to Germany to defend East Prussia. Also, a memorandum concerning the assignment of Gen.Lt. Hans Boeckh-Behrens as temporary commander of the Corps.	Aug 10 - Oct 15, 1944	63836/5	1249	907
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Taktische Meldungen an die Armee. Daily outgoing reports to AOK 18 concerning defensive operations during the withdrawal from Lake Liezere to Riga.	Aug 10 - Oct 15, 1944	63836/6	1250	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Taktische Meldungen von den Divisionen. Daily incoming reports concerning defensive operations during the withdrawal in Latvia.	Aug 10 - Oct 15, 1944	63836/7	1250	188
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 10, Akte Wolmar. Reports and maps pertaining to "Fall Wolmar" (an investigation relating to the failure to destroy a bridge at Valmiera (Wolmar) on Sep 23, 1944). Also, reports and orders concerning blockade measures, defensive operations, withdrawal movements, and the tactical situation on Sep 23 and 24, 1944.	Sep 23 - Nov 1, 1944	63836/9	1250	511

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Absetzbewegungen "Donner" und "Regen". Orders, maps, and overlays of the Corps and AOK 16 relating to Operations "Donner" and "Regen."	Oct 3 - 14, 1944	63836/10	1250	568
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Branch with a list of personnel awarded decorations, an officers' register, and a casualty list of staff officers.	Aug 10 - Oct 15, 1944	63837	1250	700
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer with intelligence and evaluation report, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, prisoners of war and booty captured, propaganda and tactical situation in the Madona, Valga, Baldone, and Mitau areas, and German propaganda and counterintelligence activity.	Aug 10 - Oct 15, 1944	63838	1250	715
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 17. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and administration in the Baldone, Valga, Mitau, Riga, and Lake Liezere areas.	Aug 10 - Oct 15, 1944	63839/1	1250	862
Qu., Anlagen 1-130 z. KTB 17. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply problems during withdrawal, supply economy, stockpiling of ammunition, reorganization of supply troops, evacuation measures, and other administrative matters. Also, special directives concerning supply and evaluation relating to Operations "Donner" and "Regen."	Aug 10 - Oct 15, 1944	63839/2	1250	973
Qu., IVb-c, Feldgend., FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage z. KTB 17. Activity reports of the Medical, Veterinary, and Economics Officers, the Chief of Supply Troops, the Military Police Detachment, and Postmaster 450 during their assignment in Latvia.	Aug 9 - Oct 15, 1944	63839/3	1250	1250
Ic, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Intelligence bulletins with a map (1:100,000) pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, artillery positions, arms, and ammunition, rations, fighting quality, morale, deserters, propaganda, conditions in Leningrad, partisan activity, and the effectiveness of German weapons in the Leningrad, Kolpino, Oranienbaum, Mga, Neva and Tosna Rivers, and Lake Ladoga areas.	Oct 30, 1942 - Jun 16, 1943	76053/4	1250	1299

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Niederschriften, Mai und Juni. War journal concerning operations and the tactical situation in the Nevel, Polotsk, Opochka, Krasnoye, Bolgotovo, Velikiye Luki, and Novosokolniki areas. Also, daily reports on weather conditions.	May 3 - Jun 21, 1944	76053/5	1250	1342

LI. Armeekorps (LI Army Corps)

The LI. Armeekorps was activated on November 25, 1940, in Vienna, Wehrkreis XVII, and was transferred to Gmunden for training on February 1, 1941. The Corps assembled in the Leibnitz area in preparation for the campaign in Yugoslavia on March 31, 1941. In April the Corps invaded Yugoslavia and advanced across the Drava River at Maribor, across the Sava River near Zagreb, and via Banja Luka to Sarajevo. After the armistice, April 18, 1941, it was transferred to Klagenfurt and Graz and in May it moved to the Krakow area and then assembled in the Zamosc and Tomaszow areas in preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia). On June 22, 1941, the Corps participated in the Russian campaign, southern sector. By the end of October it advanced to the Kharkov, Belgorod, and Oboyan areas via Lutsk, Rovno, Ostrog, Zhitomir, Radomyshl, Malin, Korosten, and Akhtyrka. The Corps took part in position defense in the Belgorod-Kharkov area until March 31, 1942. According to the Order of Battle of the German Army, War Department, Washington, D.C., March 1945, the Corps was destroyed at Stalingrad. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Hans Reinhard from November 25, 1940 to May 8, 1942.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Ic, Gefechtsbericht Jugoslawien mit Feindlage. Afteraction report pertaining to the activation of the Corps in Vienna, its strategic concentration on the Yugoslavian border, and the invasion of Yugoslavia. Also, reports concerning enemy operations and tactical situation, the surrender of enemy units after the armistice, April 18, 1941, charts showing probable order of battle of the Yugoslav Army as of Apr 1, 1941, and a memorandum on the interrogation of Yugoslav Gen. Miroslav Opacic relating to military conditions in Yugoslavia. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2.	Apr 3 - 18, 1941	E 31	1251	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Jugoslawien. War journal pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during the strategic concentration and advance into Yugoslavia. Also, a memorandum concerning the signing by Yugoslav Prime Minister Cvetkovic and Minister of Foreign Affairs Cinkar-Markovitch of a protocol whereby Yugoslavia joined the Axis pact in Vienna on March 28, 1941; nullification of the pact by the new government under General Simovic that dethroned Prince Regent Paul and replaced him with the minor Peter II as King; and Germany's answer by the use of force. Included is a list of subordinate units.	Mar 28 - Apr 21, 1941	E 367	1251	35
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Jugoslawien (Zweitschrift). War journal containing same information as that in item E 367.	Mar 28 - Apr 21, 1941	E 432/1	1251	88
Ia, Korpsbefehle, Balkan und Russland. Orders of the Corps concerning operations during the Yugoslavian campaign; transfer from Klagenfurt and Graz to the Krakow area in May of 1941; assembly in the Zamosc and Tomaszow areas in preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia); the advance into				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Russia in the Dubno and Lutsk area; offensive engagements in the Rovno, Ostrog, Zhitomir, Radomyshl, Malin, and Korosten areas; the crossing of the Dnieper River near Gornostaypol and the Desna River north of Kiev; the cutting off of the Soviet railroad line Kiev-Konotop; the advance to the Belgorod-Oboyan area via Piryatin, Mirgorod, and Akhtyrka; the securing of the road and rail line Kharkov-Belgorod-Oboyan from November 1941; and antipartisan action in this area.	Mar 31 - Dec 17, 1941	E 432/2	1251	142
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Operations Branch with orders, maps, reports, rosters, and sketches pertaining to the activation of the Corps and its transfer to Gmunden where it trained until Mar 27, 1941. Also, a strength report and a list of officers' duty assignments.	Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 27, 1941	8848	1251	453
Qu., IVa-c, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Supply Branch for the period Jan 16 to Mar 29, 1941, pertaining to supply operations and services, and activity reports of the Administrative Officer for the period Dec 14, 1940, to Mar 29, 1941; the Medical Officer, Jan 6 to Mar 29, 1941; the Veterinary Officer, Dec 18, 1940, to Mar 27, 1941; and the Postmaster, Jan 17 to Mar 28, 1941. Also, reports, orders, and overlays concerning the training and equipping of administrative services, the supply situation, artillery and supply map exercises, official trips to subordinate units, and an operational map exercise in the Neman River area on May 4, 1941.	Dec 14, 1940 - May 4, 1941	8849	1251	596
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Bruchstück. Reports, orders, and charts concerning operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during the campaign in Yugoslavia. /This document consists primarily of photocopies, the originals having been damaged by fire at the Kriegswissenschaftliche Abteilung Heeresarchiv Potsdam./	Apr 8 - 16, 1941	9609/2a	1251	721
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Jugoslawien. Reports, orders, and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation and movements, assignments, and casualties during the campaign in Yugoslavia. Also, combat reports concerning engagements in Yugoslavia, a list showing officers' duty assignments, and an appraisal of the enemy tactical situation.	Mar 28 - Apr 21, 1941	9609/2a1	1251	800
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Jugoslawien. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, movements, casualties, and the tactical situation during the campaign in Yugoslavia.	Apr 14 - 18, 1941	9609/2b	1252	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Jugoslawien. Reports, charts, and tables showing order of battle, combat and ration strength, and casualties of headquarters and subordinate units. Also, notes of the commanding general and operations officer of the Corps relating to operational matters and an afteraction critique on the campaign in Yugoslavia.	Mar 28 - May 3, 1941	9609/2c	1252	29
Qu., Kriegstagebuch; IVa-c, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary of the Supply Branch with special supply directives, and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Judge Advocate, and Postmaster 451.	Mar 29 - Apr 21, 1941	9610	1252	191
Qu., Kriegstagebuch; IVa-c, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration. Also, special directives for supply units and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, and the Postmaster.	Apr 22 - Jun 18, 1941	13085	1252	348
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band I. War journal concerning operations and the tactical situation during the preparation and execution of Operation "Barbarossa" (the invasion of Russia) in the Lutsk, Dubno, Zhitomir, Radomyshl, and Kocherovo areas. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 6 for the period Jun 18 to Dec 31, 1941.	Jun 18 - Aug 17, 1941	15290/1	1252	571
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band II. War journal concerning operations and the tactical situation during the crossing of the Dnieper and Desna Rivers and engagements in the Korosten, Gornostaypol, Kharkov, and Belgorod areas.	Aug 18 - Oct 26, 1941	15290/2	1252	821
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band III. War journal concerning operations and the tactical situation in the Grayvoron, Akhtyrka, and Kharkov areas.	Oct 27 - Dec 31, 1941	15290/3	1253	1
Ia, Inhaltsverzeichnis der Anlagen Nr. 1-1216 z. KTB. Index listing Nos. 1-1216 which form a part of the appendixes of the war journal.	Jun 13 - Dec 31, 1941	15290/4	1253	76
Ia, Anlagen 1-150 z. KTB. Reports, messages, orders, tables, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, detraining schedules, traffic control, and the tactical situation and attachment and relief of subordinate units during the Corps' movement from Yugoslavia through Hungary and Poland into the Ukraine in the Rovno-Lutsk area.	Jun 13 - Jul 10, 1941	15290/5	1253	111

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen 151-299 z. KTB. Reports, messages, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation; and movement, attachment, and relief of units in the Rovno-Radomyshl area.	Jul 10 - 31, 1941	15290/6	1253	451
Ia, Anlagen 300a-400 z. KTB. Reports, messages, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, casualties, the tactical situation and assignment and relief of units in the area northwest of Kiev. Also, reports concerning the enemy tactical situation and a list of captured equipment.	Jul 31 - Aug 13, 1941	15290/7	1253	721
Ia, Anlagen 401-559 z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, directives, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, tactics, missions, order of battle, reorganization, and the tactical situation in the Korosten, Zhitomir, and Kiev areas and Operations "Hoffmann" (an attack to improve the main line of resistance in the Malin area) and "Biber" (strategic concentration of units in preparation for an attack along the left flank of AOK 6 in the Gornostaypol area).	Aug 13 - 27, 1941	15290/8	1253	886
Ia, Anlagen 560-759 z. KTB. Reports, messages, orders, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during the crossing of the Desna River and engagements northeast of Kiev. Also, special directives concerning antiaircraft protection, signal communication, and traffic control, a sketch showing the location of AOK 6 telephone networks in the Kiev, Gornostaypol, Korosten, and Zhitomir areas, and lists of captured personnel and materiel.	Aug 28 - Sep 18, 1941	15290/9	1254	1
Ia, Anlagen 760-900 z. KTB. Reports, messages, orders, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, traffic control, army reserves, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Gomel, Lubny, Mirgorod, Romny, Poltava, and Dnieper River areas. Also, special directives concerning signal communication, antiaircraft protection, and aerial reconnaissance and lists of captured materiel.	Sep 19 - Oct 4, 1941	15290/10	1254	320
Ia, Anlagen 901-1100 z. KTB. Reports, messages, orders, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, march plan, tactical situation, and status of subordinate units in the Akhtyrka, Gadyach, Kharkov, Novaya Dubrova, Lebedin, Belgorod, and Vorskla River areas. Also, special directives concerning aerial reconnaissance, training, and acquisition of winter food supply.	Oct 4 - Nov 13, 1941	15290/11	1254	541

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen 1101-1216 z. KTB. Reports, messages, orders, and overlays pertaining to operations, training, chain of command, security of roads, railroads, and signal communications, construction of winter positions, the taking over of the city government of Kharkov, antipartisan operations, and the tactical situation in the Kharkov, Akhtyrka, Izyum, Belgorod, Lomovo, Oskol, and Volchansk areas.	Nov 14 - Dec 31, 1941	15290/12	1254	828
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Fernsprechbücher. Notes on telephone messages concerning operations in the Dubno, Ostrog, Rovno, Demidovka, Vladovka, Grayvoron, Korosten, Belgorod, Kharkov, and Akhtyrka areas.	Jun 19 - Nov 30, 1941	15290/19-15290/20	1254-1255	1013, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Unterstellung von Divisionen und Heerestruppen. List of divisions and other units that are subordinate to the Corps.	Jun 21 - Dec 31, 1941	15290/21	1255	243
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Chefnotizen. Operations Officer's handwritten notes concerning the Corps' activities.	May 15 - Aug 21, 1941	15290/22	1255	253
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with intelligence bulletins and reports, interrogation summaries, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, fortifications, losses in men and materiel, and the tactical situation in the Dubno, Lutsk, Kovel, Brody, and Radomyshl areas. Also, a list of industries in towns in the Corps' sector.	Jun 19 - Jul 31, 1941	15290/23	1255	275
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch for the period Aug 1 to 21, 1941, with intelligence and interrogation reports and maps and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, losses in men and equipment, and the tactical situation in the Korosten, Belgorod, Kiev, Vladovka, and Malin areas. Also, activity reports of Gruppe Geheime Feldpolizei 560 for the period Jul 28 to Aug 17, 1941.	Jul 28 - Aug 21, 1941	15290/24	1255	485
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch for the period Aug 22 to Sep 18, 1941, with intelligence, interrogation, situation, and reconnaissance reports and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, losses in men and equipment, naval activity, and the tactical situation along the Dnieper and Desna Rivers, and in the Kiev, Drabov,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Oster, and Chernigov areas. Also, activity reports of Gruppe Geheime Feldpolizei 560 for the period Aug 18 to Sep 15, 1941.	Aug 18 - Sep 18, 1941	15290/25	1255	677
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch for the period Sep 19 to Dec 31, 1941, with intelligence, interrogation, situation, and reconnaissance reports, and maps and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, losses in men and materiel, antipartisan operations, and the tactical situation in the Romny, Sumy, Kiev, Volchansk, Kharkov, Mirgorod, Orel, Belgorod, Nikolskoye, and Akhtyrka areas. Included are activity reports of Gruppe Geheime Feldpolizei 560 for the period Sep 15 to Dec 24, 1941, and an interrogation report of Russian General Artemenko, Commanding General of the XXVII Russian Army Corps.	Sep 15 - Dec 31, 1941	15290/26	1255	843
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Verlustliste, Offizierstellenbesetzungen. Activity report relating to promotions, transfers, and awards. Also, casualty and officers' assignment lists.	Jun 19 - Dec 30, 1941	15290/27	1256	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning supply operations, administration, and situation during the advance from the Polish-Ukrainian border near Rovno to the Kiev and Kharkov areas.	Jun 19 - Dec 31, 1941	15290/28	1256	90
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 3, IVa-c, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Special directives concerning supply, statistics on ammunition and fuel consumption, and an instruction pamphlet relating to infectious diseases. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate.	Jun 19 - Dec 31, 1941	15290/29	1256	199
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports relating to fuel and ammunition consumption, shortages of arms and equipment, and captured enemy personnel and equipment. Also, special supply directives.	Aug 14 - Dec 31, 1941	15290/30	1257	1
Ia, Funksprüche. Teletype and radio messages and directives concerning operations and the tactical situation, traffic control, air raid warnings, and requests for equipment and air support.	Jul 1 - 31, 1941	16496/1	1258	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Funksprüche. Radio, telephone, and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operational matters.	Aug 1 - 31, 1941	16496/2	1258	501
Ia, Funksprüche. Reports and teletype messages concerning Corps operations, air defense, ferry traffic, artillery activity, and road conditions and the enemy tactical situation.	Sep 1 - 30, 1941	16496/3	1259	1
Ia, Funksprüche. Teletype messages concerning operations.	Oct 1 - 31, 1941	16496/4	1259	773
Ia, Funksprüche. Teletype messages concerning operations of the Corps and reports on ice conditions on the Donets River.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	16496/5	1260	1
Ia, Tägliche Meldungen der unterstellten Einheiten. Incoming daily reports and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during the advance from Rovno to the area north of Kiev and Kharkov.	Jun 22 - Dec 31, 1941	16496/6	1260	335
Ia, Korpsbefehle. Reports, orders, charts, and overlays relating to operations, order of battle, tactical situation, enemy operations, combat strength in the campaign against Yugoslavia in April 1941, transfer to Poland, and the Russian campaign from June 22, 1941.	Mar 31 - Dec 17, 1941	16496/8	1260	654
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band IV. War journal concerning operations and the tactical situation in the Kharkov area and the execution of Operation "Ostwind" (defense of Kharkov). The Corps was subordinate to AOK 6.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18550/1	1261	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, directives, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation, and to Operation "Ostwind."	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18550/2	1261	104
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Funksprüche. Teletype and radio messages, orders, and reports concerning operations and weather service activities.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18550/3	1261	756
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer with daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation east and southeast of Kharkov.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18550/5	1262	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, interrogation, and enemy situation reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical, air, and ground situations and antipartisan operations.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18550/6	1262	39
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Officer, and a casualty report and assignment list of officers.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18550/7	1262	445
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, IVa-c, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and services. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate, and a proclamation by Reich Minister Rosenberg to the Russian farmers abolishing "Kolkhozes" and substituting "Gemeinwirtschaften."	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18550/8	1262	468
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports relating to ammunition and fuel consumption, shortages of materiel, and medical and dental services. Also, special directives concerning supply and the spring thaw period.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18550/9	1262	642

LI. Gebirgskorps (LI Mountain Corps)

The LI. Gebirgskorps was formed from remnants of the LI. Armeekorps and with personnel from Stab Feurstein on August 25, 1943, in Wehrkreis XVIII, Innsbruck, and transferred to Italy to secure the Pisa, La Spezia, Leghorn, and Aulla areas. During the spring of 1944 the Corps took part in the battle for Cassino and withdrew in June to the Ancona area. Later in the summer the Corps moved to the area south of Froli via Pesaro and Urbino. During September and October of 1944 it withdrew to positions along the Reno and Po Rivers and participated in defensive engagements until the spring of 1945 in the Modena, Reggio Emilia, and Parma areas. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d. Geb.Tr. Valentin Feurstein from August 25, 1943, to March 2, 1945, and thereafter by Gen.Lt. Wilhelm Hauck.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Administrative Officer concerning the activation of the Corps in Igls near Innsbruck and the operation of the administrative section; the equipping and assignment of administrative troops; establishment and operation of ration, clothing, and supply depots in the Pisa, La Spezia, Leghorn, and Aulla areas, and on the island of Elba.	Aug 24, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	43291	1263	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Gen. Kdo. LI. Geb. K. War journal pertaining to operations during movement from Austria to the Viareggio, Leghorn, and Pisa areas and the advance to the Tiber River after the Allies landed at the mouth of that River. Also, reports relating to enemy air activities and the Allied landing at Anzio and an order by Rommel concerning the disarming of Italian soldiers. The Corps was subordinate to Heeresgruppe B, AOK 14, and Armeegruppe von Zangen, successively.	Aug 25, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	46861/1	1263	71
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 1. Order of battle charts.	Sep 22, 1943 - Jan 10, 1944	46861/2	1263	189
Ia, Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to the organization and operations of military administration in the Corps' sector; reorganization of the Italian Armed Forces; activation, transfer, and order of battle of Corps units; augmentation of combat strength; and evacuation of the civilian population. Also, a report relating to the food supply and military situation on the island of Elba.	Sep 30, 1943 - Jan 4, 1944	46861/3	1263	220
Ia, Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 1. Special directives relating to supply units, regional administration, and medical and veterinary services. Also, charts showing the order of battle of supply units.	Sep 5, 1943 - Jan 27, 1944	46861/4	1263	332

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 1, Bewertung der Apenninstellung und der Küsten. Reports and maps pertaining to an evaluation of positions occupied by the Corps in the Apennines and along the coast and describing the areas and their topographical features.	Oct 27 - Nov 10, 1943	46861/5	1264	1
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 1, Neuaufstellung der 362. Inf.Div. Reports and orders concerning the activation of the 362. Infanterie Division and its reorganization into a new type of infantry division, with charts showing the order of battle of this division and its subordinate units.	Oct 2 - Nov 12, 1943	46861/7	1264	65
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, messages, directives, officers' assignment list, notes on staff conferences, and overlays pertaining to defensive operations, reorganization, artillery activity, coastal defense, construction of fortifications in the Apennines position, alert and transportation plans, evacuation and destruction of harbor facilities, defense against British landings, the disarming and subsequent reorganization of the Italian Armed Forces, and the activation, reorganization, transfer, relief, assignment, and training of the Corps' units. Also, reports and a map concerning the flight of the Italian Fleet from La Spezia, the affirmation of the borders and the territorial authority of the Militärbefehlshaber Oberitalien, and an activity report of the Intelligence Officer for the period Aug 26 to Sep 30, 1943, concerning the enemy tactical situation.	Aug 26 - Nov 19, 1943	46861/8	1264	196
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, directives, maps, and overlays concerning operations, the tactical situation, coastal defense, conduct of battle, preparations for the destruction of harbor facilities in Leghorn, and the transfer and relief of Corps units.	Nov 19, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	46861/9	1265	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch, with an overlay, concerning enemy operations, unit identification, the tactical and political situation, reactivation of Italian units, German propaganda, and counterintelligence, and antipartisan operations in the area north of Florence.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	46861/10	1265	494
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch, and activity and combat reports of the 371. Inf.Div. Intelligence Officer pertaining to				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
enemy operations and the political and tactical situation, combating of resistance groups, active Communist elements, and escaped Allied prisoners of war; confiscation of art treasures, propaganda, and the morale and political indoctrination of the Italian population in the Luca, Pisa, and Viareggio areas. Also, interrogation summaries of prisoners of war who escaped and were recaptured, and overlays showing the location of Allied escape routes in north-central Italy.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	46861/11	1265	549
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with reports and directives pertaining to enemy operations and unit identification, activities of Italian partisans and the resistance movement, reactivation of Italian units, morale and attitude of the Italian population, fraternization, indoctrination of German troops, theft and smuggling of weapons and ammunition, interrogation of Italian officers, and mopping-up operations in the Porretta Terme area. Also, a translation of a diary of an escaped British prisoner of war concerning his flight through the Apennines, and the escape route map.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	46861/12	1265	619
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with reports pertaining to enemy operations, activities of Anglo-American prisoners of war attempting to escape and Italian partisans and resistance movements; morale, attitude, and propagandizing of the Italian population, reactivation of Italian units, and counterintelligence on the islands of Elba, Giglio, Pianosa and along the coast in the Piombino, Orbetello, and Follonica areas.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	46861/13	1265	674
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Branch concerning the formation of Stab Feurstein in Vienna on Aug 1, 1943, from which the LI. Geb.K. was reconstituted with the capability of operating as of Aug 25, 1943, the transfer of Stab Feurstein to Innsbruck, and the formation of the Corps' staff during August; and the activities of the Personnel Branch at the time of the Corps' transfer to Upper Italy. Also, reports, orders, rosters, and tables pertaining to authorized and actual strength, personnel casualties and replacements, lists of officers' duty assignments, the establishment and operations of the Operations, Supply, and Personnel Branches, and transportation, administrative, and other personnel matters.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1943	46861/14	1265	694

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports concerning personnel matters during operations in northern Italy. Also, a roster of officers' showing duty assignments and reports on authorized and actual strength, casualties, personnel replacements, and shortages.	Oct 1 - Nov 30, 1943	46861/15-46861/16	1265	909
IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports with tables showing casualties, replacements, vacancies, and strength of units, and reports concerning the use of Italians with units of the Corps, the training of staff personnel, and the quartering of bombed-out Italian families.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	46861/17-46861/18	1266	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, service, and situation. Also, a memorandum showing that the Corps was subordinate to Heeresgruppe B during the period Sep 9 to Nov 25, 1943, AOK 14, Nov 26, 1943 to Jan 25, 1944, and Armeegruppe von Zangen (Gen.Kdo. LXXV. Korps), Jan 26 to 31, 1944.	Sep 6, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	46861/19	1266	167
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 1, Karten und Kriegsgliederungen. Reports and orders concerning the supply situation, administration, and reorganization of supply units of Bezirkskommandanturen I-II, and Standortkommandantur of La Spezia. Also, maps and overlays showing the location of units and supply installations in the Parma, Levanto, La Spezia, Genoa, and Milan areas, sketch of Corps telephone network, table of organization for transportation units, and order of battle charts of headquarters and subordinate units.	Sep 4 - Oct 30, 1943	46861/20	1266	204
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, IVa-c, V, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers.	Aug 24, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	46861/21	1266	266
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning the transfer from the Tuscany area for defensive operations in the Pescara area, the battle for Cassino, and the withdrawal along the Tiber River. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 10.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55779/1	1266	374
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB 2, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of Corps and subordinate units.	Mar 17 - Jun 2, 1944	55779/2	1266	582
Ia, Anlagen C 1-180 z. KTB 2. Reports, messages, directives, charts, notes on staff conferences, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, the tactical and supply				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
transportation situation, coastal defense, artillery activity, construction of fortified positions, order of battle, assignments, and boundaries of subordinate units in the Abruzzi Mountains, Pescara, Collecorvino, Castelnuovo, and Ortona areas. Also, reports concerning enemy air, ground, and naval operations.	Feb 2 - Mar 31, 1944	55779/7	1266	601
Ia, Anlagen C 181-343 z. KTB 2. Reports, messages, orders, directives, notes on staff conferences, charts, sketches, maps and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, fortified positions, march schedules, and the tactical situation. Also, a report concerning the enemy tactical situation.	Apr 1 - May 8, 1944	55779/8	1267	1
Ia, Anlagen C 344-686 z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, directives, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation, the relief and replacement of troops, and the loss of Cassino to enemy forces. Also, communiques from Führer Hauptquartier concerning the military situation on the Italian front.	May 9 - Jun 7, 1944	55779/9	1267	490
Ia, Anlagen C 687-901 z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, directives, a map and overlay pertaining to operations, battle conduct, and the tactical situation during the withdrawal along the Tiber River.	Jun 7 - 30, 1944	55779/10	1268	1
Ia/Mess, Stopi, Gabo, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Engineer Staff, Chemical Warfare, and Map and Survey Officers. Also, maps and overlays showing the location of the Corps' units and roads and bridges demolished, and a combat report by the 334. Pi.Batl. concerning the battle for Cassino.	Aug 25, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	55779/11	1268	464
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning the enemy situation, attitude of the Italian population, and the morale of German troops; a chart showing the structure of the Allied High Command; a proclamation to the Italian population concerning sabotage of communication lines; an enemy situation map; a prisoner-of-war interrogation summary and rules on handling prisoners; and a report on wiretapping and its importance. Also, a report of the Nazi Guidance Officer.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	55780/1	1268	541
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with intelligence and interrogation reports and intelligence bulletins concerning enemy operations, unit identification, propaganda, and the partisan and tactical situation in central Italy,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
and German propaganda and counterintelligence activity. Also, a map and overlay showing the tactical disposition of the Corps and of the enemy forces.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	55780/2	1268	563
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with intelligence reports and a map pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, propaganda, and the tactical situation in the eastern part of central Italy. Also, a map showing the location of enemy partisan units.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	55780/3	1268	608
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with maps and overlays concerning operations of the Corps and of the enemy, order of battle, and the tactical situation during the battle for Cassino, a major attack of the enemy along the Liri River toward Rome, and withdrawal from the Liri-Cassino sector to the Balsorano defense line north of Sora, and to the Frieda positions, and later enemy attempts to break through these positions in the Tiber Valley.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55780/4	1268	634
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with orders, tables, and rosters pertaining to the promotion of personnel, casualties, officers' duty assignments, actual and combat strength, and transfer and replacement of staffs and units.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	55781/1	1268	666
IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Personnel Branch. Also, reports pertaining to replacements, casualties, and combat strength of units, officers' duty roster, and lists of court-martial convictions and officers' promotions.	Feb 1 - May 31, 1944	55781/2-55781/5	1269	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal pertaining to supply operations, the tactical and supply situation, and the condition of roads, railroads, bridges, and the weather in central Italy. Also, information concerning enemy operations and tactical situation.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55782/1	1270	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, IVa-c, V, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and services in central Italy. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55782/2	1270	37
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Karten. Maps and overlays showing the location of supply units, routes, and installations; ammunition and equipment depots, and other information about the supply situation in central Italy. Also, teletype messages relating to the location and code names of supply installations.	Jan 1 - Jun 28, 1944	55782/3	1270	134

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Geheimbefehle. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply, equipment, administrative, transportation, and veterinary services, the status of ammunition, equipment, fuel, and ration depots, disbanding of supply bases, motor vehicle maintenance, security measures for supply troops, and experience gained by supply troops during the winter of 1943-44. Also, special directives concerning supply and rear areas.	Jan 28 - Jul 1, 1944	55782/4	1270	161
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Evakuierung Chieti. Reports, orders, directives, and overlays pertaining to the evacuation of Chieti and a proclamation by the commander of AOK 10 to the civilian population concerning this evacuation. Also, directives governing coastal shipping.	Oct 22, 1943 - Jan 28, 1944	55783	1270	482
Na.Fü., Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal of the 451. Na.Btl. 451 pertaining to signal communication activity; and reports, orders, and directives concerning various operational activities and the assignment of signal units; charts and tables showing order of battle and actual and authorized strength of equipment of signal units; periodic sketches showing circuit diagrams and radio networks of the LI. Geb.K. and AOK 10; and overlays and maps showing the location of signal units and telephone networks in the Penne, Chieti, Bussi sul Tirino, Perugia, Aquila, Bologna, Ravenna, and Sora areas.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55784	1270	535
Ia, Unterlagen z. KTB, Gruppe Feurstein. A report on a conference in Innsbruck on Jul 28, 1943, relating to the formation of Gruppe Feurstein to secure the Brenner Pass after the fall of the Mussolini government and reports, orders, directives, notes on staff conferences, charts and sketches pertaining to operations, order of battle, telephone networks, reinforcement from Austria, march plans, assignment of units, and the tactical situation in the Bolzano (Bozen), La Spezia, Verona, Padua, Borgo Val di Taro, and Rapallo areas. Also, notes on a conference between Feldmarschall Rommel and Italian General Ambrosio concerning the disarming of Italian troops and reports regarding the operations of the Italian XXXV Army Corps under the command of General Gloria and the shooting of a German soldier by hostile Italians.	Jul 28 - Sep 7, 1943	55785	1270	843
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning operations and tactical situation during the battle for Ancona and the withdrawal to Bertinoro, south of Forli, via Pesaro and Urbino.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944	62296/1	1271	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen C 1-242 z. KTB 3. Daily reports, messages, minutes of staff conferences, orders, directives, overlays, and maps pertaining to operations, casualties, and the tactical situation.	Jul 1 - 28, 1944	62296/3	1271	126
Ia, Anlagen C 243-422 z. KTB 3. Reports, orders, directives, overlays, and maps pertaining to operations, antipartisan action, and the tactical situation during the battle for Ancona and the crossing of the Po River. Also, a report, code names, and diagrams concerning Po River crossings from Stradella to the Adriatic Sea.	Jul 29 - Aug 31, 1944	62296/4	1272	1
Ia, Anlage C z. KTB 3, "Grünlinie". Reports, messages, orders, directives, and overlays pertaining to construction and improvement of defensive positions and evacuation of the "Grünlinie" in the Marecchia River, Morciano di Romagna, Novafeltria, and Gorbano areas.	Jul 3 - Sep 11, 1944	62296/5	1272	694
Ia, Anlage C z. KTB 3, Alarmeinheiten. Reports, directives, overlays and messages concerning the organization, mission, and objectives of alert units.	Jul 22 - Aug 27, 1944	62296/6	1272	783
Ia/Stopi, Ia/Gabo, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband z. KTB 3, Einsatz der Pionier- und Baueinheiten. Activity reports of the Engineer and Chemical Warfare Officers. Also, maps showing the extent of construction and location of fortifications and obstacle positions in the "Grünlinie" from Ancona toward Florence.	Jul 1 - Aug 30, 1944	62296/7	1272	842
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with charts and maps pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, morale, and the tactical situation during the battle for Ancona. Also, reports concerning partisan and counterintelligence activities.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944	62297	1272	862
IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Personnel Branch, statistics relating to the personnel situation and the supply of new officer personnel, and tables showing officers' duty assignments for the Corps.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944	62298/1-62298/2	1273	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, IVa-c, V, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch for the period Jul 1 to Aug 31, 1944, concerning supply operations and the tactical, supply, and weather situation in the Pesaro, Marino, and Urbino				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
areas. Also, activity reports of the Administrative and Medical Officers for the period Jul 1 to Aug 31, 1944; the Veterinary Officer, Jul 1 to Sep 3, 1944; and the Motor Transport Officer, Jul 1 to Aug 30, 1944.	Jul 1 - Sep 3, 1944	62299/1	1273	677
Qu., Anlage I z. KTB, Geheimbefehle, Karten. Special directives concerning supply and rear areas; reports on the order of battle of supply units and medical services; orders relating to supply economy and the disbanding of march supply bases; inventories of weapons, equipment, ammunition, and fuel; reports on the supply situation; and maps and overlays showing the location of Corps' supply installations and the tactical situation in the Forli, Ravenna, Rimini, Urbino, and Ancona areas.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944	62299/2	1273	741
Qu., Anlage II z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily entries concerning the supply situation and statistics on ammunition and ordnance equipment.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944	62299/3	1273	891
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning defensive operations, withdrawal movements, and the tactical situation; prisoners of war and materiel captured; and enemy ground and air operations. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 10 and AOK 14.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1944	63601/1	1274	1
Ia, Anlage C/1 z. KTB 4. Daily reports, messages, notes on staff conferences, orders, directives, charts, maps, and overlays concerning defensive operations, withdrawal movements, tactics, antipartisan actions, reporting channels, and the supply and tactical situation; the reorganization and losses in men and weapons; disarming and disbanding of Italian units; evacuation of Italian workers; Po River crossings; and enemy operations, unit identification, order of battle, and tactical situation in the Fiume, Sieve, Bologna, Imola, Monte Battaglio, Sarsina, Cima Di Montescudo, and Monte Parrara areas. Also, an order by Feldmarschall Kesselring concerning the formation of a special staff with emergency powers to assure combat readiness of rear area troops.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1944	63601/3	1274	133
Ia, Anlage C/2 z. KTB 4. Daily reports, messages, orders, directives, and overlays pertaining to defensive operations, withdrawal movements, construction of defense positions "Reno," "Po," and "Julia," regional command organization, antipartisan actions, equipment of strongpoints and their coordinate fire plans,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
coastal defense tactics, and the supply and tactical situation; operations of the Italian 4th Mountain Division "Monte Rosa"; assignment, transfer, and disbanding of units; and enemy operations and tactical situation in the Fiume, Reno, Genoa, Bologna, Ravenna, Modena, Parma, Mantua, Reggio, Maranello, and Casoni areas. Also, afteraction and evaluation reports of subordinate units and an OKW communique concerning the military situation in all theaters of operation.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1944	63601/4	1274	675
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with intelligence bulletins and reports, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, tactics, order of battle, and tactical situation and German counterintelligence activity, antipartisan operations, and German commando raids into enemy territory to destroy bridges and to mine roads. Also, activity reports of reconnaissance battalions and German translations of orders of the Italian Brigade Garibaldi.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1944	63602	1275	1
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Personnel Branch with orders and lists pertaining to the personnel situation, replacements, and casualties of detachments and units; awarding of decorations; and officers' assignments during operations in the Bertinoro and Imola areas.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1944	63603/1-63603/2	1275	48
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, IVa-c, V, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal concerning supply operations and services. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1944	63604/1	1275	494
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen, Geheimschreiben und Karten. Special directives for supply units and installations. Also, reports pertaining to the supply situation and order of battle of supply units; inventories of ammunition, weapons, equipment, fuel, and rations; and maps showing the location of supply installations in the Bologna, San Vito, Lugo, Padua, and Budrio areas.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1944	63604/2	1275	558
Ia/Na.Fü., Kriegstagebuch 4 mit Anlagen der Geb.Korps Nachr.-Abtlg. 451. War journal with charts relating to supply activities and a map showing the location of elements of the battalion in the Bologna area on Oct 22, 1944; lists of code names for Corps units; reports showing casualties, combat and ration strength; radio network and circuit diagrams for the Corps and its subordinate				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
units; and orders relating to supply economy, assignment of signal units, and various signal operations.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1944	63605	1275	959
Ia, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders relating to the celebration of Hitler's birthday and other special events, renaming of units, the use of identification papers, supply economy, administrative and disciplinary matters, and antipartisan actions in the Modena, Reggio Emilia, and Parma areas. The Corps was subordinate to Heeresgruppe B, AOK 10 and 14, successively, and was under the command of Gen.Lt. Friedrich Wilhelm Hauck as of Mar 2, 1945.	Sep 21, 1943 - Apr 20, 1945	76139	1275	1110

Guides to Records of Reich Ministries and Offices

Records of the Reich Ministry of Economics (Reichswirtschaftsministerium). 1958. 75 p. (Guide No. 1)
Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Strengthening of Germandom (Reichskommissar für die Festigung deutschen Volkstums). 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 2)
Records of the Organisation Todt. 1958. 2 p. (Guide No. 4)
Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production (Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion). 1959. 109 p. (Guide No. 10)
Fragmentary Records of Miscellaneous Reich Ministries and Offices, 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 11)
Records of the Reich Air Ministry (Reichsluftfahrtministerium). 1959. 34 p. (Guide No. 13)
Records of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda (Reichsministerium für Volksaufklärung und Propaganda). 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 22)
Records of Reich Office for Soil Exploration (Reichsamt für Bodenforschung). 1961. 11 p. (Guide No. 26)
Records of the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories (Reichsministerium für die besetzten Ostgebiete), 1941-45. 1961. 69 p. (Guide No. 28)
Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Baltic States (Reichskommissar für das Ostland), 1941-45. 1961. 19 p. (Guide No. 31)
Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei)
- Part I. 1961. 165 p. (Guide No. 32)
- Part II. 1961. 89 p. (Guide No. 33)
- Part III. 1963. 198 p. (Guide No. 39)

Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)
Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection
- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Guides to Records of German Military Organizations

Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW)
- Part I. 1959. 222 p. (Guide No. 7)
- Part II. 1960. 213 p. (Guide No. 17)
- Part III. 1960. 118 p. (Guide No. 18)
- Part IV. 1960. 76 p. (Guide No. 19)

Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH)
- Part I. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 12)
- Part II. 1961. 154 p. (Guide No. 29)
- Part III. 1961. 212 p. (Guide No. 30)

Records of Headquarters, German Air Force High Command (Oberkommando der Luftwaffe/OKL). 1961. 59 p. (Guide No. 24)

German Air Force Records: Luftgaukommandos, Flak, Deutsche Luftwaffenmission in Rumänien. 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 25)

Records of Headquarters, German Navy High Command (Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine/OKM). 1962. 5 p. (Guide No. 37)

Records of German Army Areas (Wehrkreise). 1962. 234 p. (Guide No. 34)

Records of German Field Commands: Army Groups
- Part I. 1963. 126 p. (Guide No. 40)
- Part II. 1966. 140 p. (Guide No. 52)

Records of German Field Commands: Armies
- Part I. 1959. 61 p. (Guide No. 14)
- Part II. 1964. 110 p. (Guide No. 42)
- Part III. 1964. 108 p. (Guide No. 43)
- Part IV. 1964. 96 p. (Guide No. 44)
- Part V. 1965. 162 p. (Guide No. 47)
- Part VI. 1965. 85 p. (Guide No. 48)
- Part VII. 1965. 124 p. (Guide No. 49)
- Part VIII. 1967. 132 p. (Guide No. 54)
- Part IX. 1968. 166 p. (Guide No. 56)

Records of German Field Commands: Panzer Armies
- Part I. 1966. 112 p. (Guide No. 51)
- Part II. 1967. 160 p. (Guide No. 53)

Records of German Field Commands: Armee-Abteilungen. 1966. 45 p. (Guide No. 50)

Records of German Field Commands: Corps
- Part I. 1965. 156 p. (Guide No. 46)
- Part II. 1967. 150 p. (Guide No. 55)
- Part III. 1968. 84 p. (Guide No. 58)
- Part IV. 1968. 144 p. (Guide No. 59)
- Part V. 1969. 124 p. (Guide No. 60)

Records of German Field Commands: Divisions
- Part I. 1963. 160 p. (Guide No. 41)
- Part II. 1964. 118 p. (Guide No. 45)

Records of German Field Commands: Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others
- Part I. 1963. 200 p. (Guide No. 38)
- Part II. 1968. 25 p. (Guide No. 57)

Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection
- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Other Guides

Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei)
Part I. 1958. 141 p. (Guide No. 3)
Part II. 1960. 45 p. (Guide No. 20)
Part III. 1962. 29 p. (Guide No. 35)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Records of Former German and Japanese Embassies and Consulates, 1890-1945. 1960. 63 p. (Guide No. 15)

Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart
Part I: Records on Resettlement. 1960. 105 p. (Guide No. 16)
Part II: The General Records. 1961. 180 p. (Guide No. 21)

Records of Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises, 1917-46. 1961. 119 p. (Guide No. 23)

Records of Private German Individuals. 1959. 23 p. (Guide No. 9)

Price List for Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part VI) (XLI - LI Corps)

National Archives Microcopy No. T-314, Rolls 978-1275 and 1668-1669

Microfilm copies of one or more rolls of the microfilm may be purchased at the prices listed below. The prices are based on a charge of 8 cents for each foot of microfilm, with all prices rounded off to the nearest dollar.

Checks or money orders for microfilm should accompany the order. They should be made payable to the General Services Administration (NATS) and should be sent to the Cashier, National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. 20408. Persons ordering microfilm from outside the United States or its possessions should make their remittance by international money order or check drawn in United States dollars on a bank in the United States and payable to the General Services Administration (NATS). Each order should specify the microcopy number (T-314), the roll number or numbers, and the price.

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
978	$6	995	$8	1012	$8	1029	$10	1046	$7	1063	$7
979	7	996	7	1013	9	1030	4	1047	4	1064	9
980	7	997	8	1014	9	1031	7	1048	9	1065	4
981	9	998	9	1015	7	1032	8	1049	4	1066	8
982	5	999	9	1016	8	1033	10	1050	6	1067	8
983	8	1000	9	1017	8	1034	6	1051	7	1068	7
984	7	1001	7	1018	7	1035	8	1052	12	1069	7
985	9	1002	9	1019	7	1036	8	1053	8	1070	8
986	8	1003	4	1020	8	1037	8	1054	10	1071	6
987	7	1004	9	1021	9	1038	7	1055	6	1072	7
988	7	1005	6	1022	6	1039	8	1056	5	1073	7
989	8	1006	8	1023	7	1040	8	1057	7	1074	6
990	7	1007	8	1024	8	1041	8	1058	7	1075	8
991	3	1008	10	1025	10	1042	8	1059	5	1076	8
992	7	1009	6	1026	6	1043	5	1060	7	1077	8
993	6	1010	10	1027	10	1044	11	1061	8	1078	7
994	8	1011	7	1028	7	1045	7	1062	7	1079	7

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
1080	$7	1113	$7	1146	$8	1179	$8	1212	$6	1245	$7
1081	7	1114	7	1147	7	1180	8	1213	8	1246	6
1082	8	1115	7	1148	5	1181	6	1214	7	1247	7
1083	7	1116	8	1149	9	1182	6	1215	8	1248	7
1084	7	1117	7	1150	6	1183	7	1216	10	1249	8
1085	6	1118	8	1151	6	1184	8	1217	5	1250	9
1086	6	1119	8	1152	8	1185	8	1218	9	1251	6
1087	8	1120	7	1153	7	1186	9	1219	6	1252	7
1088	7	1121	7	1154	7	1187	6	1220	9	1253	7
1089	8	1122	9	1155	8	1188	8	1221	6	1254	8
1090	7	1123	6	1156	7	1189	8	1222	7	1255	9
1091	6	1124	8	1157	8	1190	7	1223	9	1256	5
1092	7	1125	7	1158	6	1191	8	1224	6	1257	7
1093	7	1126	4	1159	6	1192	8	1225	7	1258	7
1094	8	1127	8	1160	8	1193	4	1226	8	1259	9
1095	8	1128	6	1161	8	1194	4	1227	9	1260	6
1096	3	1129	8	1162	8	1195	5	1228	7	1261	9
1097	5	1130	8	1163	9	1196	6	1229	7	1262	8
1098	7	1131	9	1164	7	1197	6	1230	7	1263	5
1099	9	1132	7	1165	4	1198	8	1231	7	1264	6
1100	7	1133	7	1166	8	1199	7	1232	7	1265	7
1101	6	1134	7	1167	8	1200	7	1233	7	1266	8
1102	9	1135	8	1168	8	1201	8	1234	7	1267	8
1103	6	1136	8	1169	7	1202	10	1235	7	1268	6
1104	5	1137	7	1170	7	1203	4	1236	4	1269	6
1105	8	1138	9	1171	7	1204	8	1237	7	1270	7
1106	8	1139	5	1172	8	1205	6	1238	7	1271	6
1107	6	1140	6	1173	6	1206	7	1239	7	1272	6
1108	7	1141	7	1174	7	1207	7	1240	8	1273	8
1109	8	1142	7	1175	8	1208	8	1241	8	1274	9
1110	8	1143	8	1176	8	1209	8	1242	8	1275	8
1111	7	1144	6	1177	6	1210	8	1243	7	1668	11
1112	7	1145	8	1178	5	1211	6	1244	9	1669	7
										Total	**$2,177**

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 62. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part VII)

(I, LII - XCI Corps)

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1970

This finding aid has been prepared by the National Archives as part of its program of facilitating the use of records in its custody.

The microfilm described in this guide may be consulted at the National Archives, where it is identified as Microfilm Publication T314. Those desiring to purchase microfilm should write to the Publications Sales Branch, NARS, GSA, Washington, DC 20408.

Some of the papers reproduced on the microfilm referred to in this and other guides of the same series may have been of private origin. The fact of their seizure is not believed to divest their original owners of any literary property rights in them. Anyone, therefore, who publishes them in whole or in part without permission of their authors may be held liable for infringement of such literary property rights.

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 62. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part VII)

(I, LII - XCI Corps)

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1970

P R E F A C E

The Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va. constitute a series of finding aids describing National Archives microfilm that reproduces seized records of German central, regional, and local government agencies, and of military commands and units, as well as of the Nazi Party, its formations, affiliated associations, and supervised organizations. The records described in the Guides were created generally during the period from 1920 to 1945.

The series was initiated by the Microfilming Project of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association in cooperation with the National Archives and the Department of the Army, With the termination of AHA participation in July 1963, the National Archives assumed sole responsibility for the reproduction of records and the preparation of Guides.

This Guide is one of many in the series describing the records of the German Army field commands which have been arranged by unit and filmed in discrete microcopies according to their military echelon as follows: Army Groups (Microcopy T-311), Armies (T-312), Panzer Armies (T-313), Corps (T-314), Divisions (T-315), and Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others (T-501).

Guide No. 62 (designated Part VII of the seven Guides concerning records of corps--Parts I-VI being Guides 46, 55, and 58 through 61) describes the contents of 334 rolls of Microcopy No. T-314 reproducing records of the LII. - XCI. Armeekorps and a few records of the I. Armeekorps which were not available when Guide No. 46 was issued. These records include material on the campaign against the Soviet Union from 1941 to 1945, the campaign in Italy in 1943 and 1944, and the western campaigns in 1940 and 1944-45. Also included are records covering occupation duty in France from 1940 to 1944, in Poland from 1941 to 1944, in Yugoslavia from 1941 to 1944, in Norway from 1941 to 1945, on the Channel Islands in 1942 and 1943, in Belgium from 1942 to 1944, in the Netherlands from 1942 to 1945, in Italy in 1943 and 1944, and in Greece in 1943 and 1944; and the occupation of Hungary in 1944.

The provenance to which each record item is attributed is the unit headquarters that created it (i.e., kept it on file), although a large proportion of the items had in fact already been retired to depositories of the Heeresarchiv Potsdam. There accession numbers were assigned and stamped or written on the covers in the order received, and the records were then cataloged by unit in the so-called "Potsdam Catalog." By the time the records reached the United States, they were in rough arrangement by unit. The National Archives has retained this system inherited from its various American predecessor organizations, taking advantage of the circumstance that the original Potsdam catalogs were acquired along with the seized field command records. The AHA and National Archives also followed this arrangement in their joint and separate microfilm projects; however, some record items were filmed out of sequence because of subsequent declassification or the discovery of previously mislaid or temporarily unavailable material, which accounts for the occasional break in continuity of roll numbers in the Guides. Record items not yet retired to the Heeresarchiv depositories at the time of capture were assigned accession numbers above 75,000 by American custodians in extension of the original Potsdam numbering scheme.

Considerable information on the fate of Germany's military archives during World War II, including documentation of efforts to reconstruct records destroyed in several wartime fires, may be found in the files of the Chef des Heeresarchivs, OKH, filmed as Microcopy T-78, Rolls 1-38 and described in Guide No. 12 of this series.

Although the records of these corps have been filmed selectively, the war journals (Kriegstagebuecher) and activity reports (Taetigkeitsberichte) and their annexes (Anlagen) of the Operations (Ia) and Intelligence (Ic) staff sections, wherever available, were filmed in entirety. Records of the Supply, Personnel, Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary and other staff sections assigned to corps headquarters were filmed only for those units whose operations and intelligence files were incomplete or missing. Map annexes (Kartenanlagen) consisting exclusively of large maps difficult to put on microfilm were generally omitted; maps interspersed among and integrated with the textual records were filmed in several overlapping sections, which, along with the loss of color markings, detracts considerably from their value and ease of use.

A unit history precedes the file item listing for each corps. These histories are a revised and expanded form of the shorter unit histories filmed at the beginning of every roll reproducing the records of each unit. The unit histories are based on information found in the records, in the Potsdam catalogs, and on contemporary German daily situation maps, supplementing or correcting the brief histories given in the Order of Battle of the German Army, War Department, Washington, March 1945. A data card describing each filmed record item has been filmed immediately preceding the folder it describes, and the cards for all folders on one roll of film are again filmed as a finding aid at the beginning of that roll. The information contained on these cards was used as a reference in compiling descriptive entries for the Guide, but considerable revision was undertaken because so many of these card descriptions were prepared hastily to maintain pace with filming and restitution schedules.

The term "Roll" in the Guide refers to the sequence of the film; "1st Frame" gives the frame number of the first page of the folder; "Item No." is the identification symbol on the original folder. The "Item" provides (a) the abbreviation of the staff section that originated the document, (b) the title appearing on the folder cover, and (c) additional information providing a general description of the contents. The inclusive dates of the file item are given under a "Date" column.

The original records, filmed and unfilmed, have been returned to the Federal Republic of Germany for deposit in the Bundesarchiv-Militaerarchiv in Freiburg. The master negatives of Microfilm Publication T314 have been deposited with the Publications Sales Branch, National Archives, Washington, DC 20408, from which copies of specific rolls may be purchased. Reference copies may be consulted in the microfilm reading room of the National Archives. For suggestions for citing microfilm see page 222.

The descriptions in this Guide were prepared by Anton F. Grassl, George Wagner, Petronilla Hawes, and Charles F. Gordon under the supervision of Donald E. Spencer.

ROBERT WOLFE
Specialist for Modern European History

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
Preface		iii
German Military Symbols and Abbreviations		vii
Organization of German Army Staffs		x
Records:	I. Armeekorps (I Army Corps)	1
	LII. Armeekorps (LII Army Corps)	3
	LIII. Armeekorps (LIII Army Corps)	19
	LIV. Armeekorps (LIV Army Corps)	35
	LV. Armeekorps (LV Army Corps)	51
	LVI. Panzerkorps (LVI Panzer Corps)	58
	LVII. Panzerkorps (LVII Panzer Corps)	88
	LVIII. Panzerkorps (LVIII Panzer Corps)	101
	LIX. Armeekorps (LIX Army Corps)	105
	LXI. Reservekorps (LXI Reserve Corps)	115
	LXII. Reservekorps (LXII Reserve Corps)	117
	LXIV. Reservekorps (LXIV Reserve Corps)	118
	Höheres Kommando z.b.V. LXV (LXV Corps Command)	120
	LXVI. Reservekorps (LXVI Reserve Corps)	122
	LXVII. Armeekorps (LXVII Army Corps)	125
	LXVIII. Armeekorps (LXVIII Army Corps	128

Page

LXIX. Armeekorps z.b.V. (LXIX Army Corps) 136

LXX. Armeekorps (LXX Army Corps) 141

LXXI. Armeekorps (LXXI Army Corps) 146

LXXII. Armeekorps (LXXII Army Corps) 155

LXXIV. Armeekorps (LXXIV Army Corps) 158

LXXV. Armeekorps (LXXV Army Corps) 160

LXXVI. Panzerkorps (LXXVI Panzer Corps) 163

LXXVIII. Armeekorps z.b.V. (LXXVIII Army Corps) 165

LXXX. Armeekorps (LXXX Army Corps) 166

LXXXI. Armeekorps (LXXXI Army Corps) 173

LXXXII. Armeekorps (LXXXII Army Corps) 184

LXXXIV. Armeekorps (LXXXIV Army Corps) 188

LXXXV. Armeekorps (LXXXV Army Corps) 191

LXXXVI. Armeekorps (LXXXVI Army Corps) 192

LXXXVII. Armeekorps (LXXXVII Army Corps) 196

LXXXVIII. Armeekorps (LXXXVIII Army Corps) 204

LXXXIX. Armeekorps (LXXXIX Army Corps) 214

XCI. Armeekorps z.b.V. (XCI Army Corps) 217

Previously Published Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va. 219

Suggestions for citing microfilm 222

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Ia	Operationsabteilung
Ic	Feindnachrichtenabteilung
Ic/A.O.	Feindnachrichtenwesen u. Abwehroffizier
Id	Ausbildungsoffizier
IIa	1. Adjutant
IIb	2. Adjutant
III	Richter
IVa	Intendant
IVb	Arzt
IVc	Veterinär
IVd	Gruppe Seelsorge
IVd/Ev.	Evangelischer Kriegspfarrer
IVd/Kath.	Katholischer Kriegspfarrer
V	Kraftfahrwesenoffizier
VI	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (NSFO)
VII	Chef der Zivilverwaltung
Abt.	Abteilung
Abw.	Abwehr
A.K.	Armeekorps
allg.	allgemein
A.Na.Fü.	Armeenachrichtenführer
Anl.	Anlage
Anordn.	Anordnung
A.O.	Abwehroffizier
AOK	Armeeoberkommando
A.O.Kraft	Abwehroffizier des Kraftfahrwesens
A.Pi.Fü.	Armeepionierführer
Arfü.	Artillerieführer
Arko	Artilleriekommandeur
Armeegeb.	Armeegebiet
Art., Artl.	Artillerie
Aufkl.	Aufklärung
A.V.L.	Armeeverpflegungslager
Batl.	Bataillon
Battr.	Batterie
Baupi	Baupioniere
Bd.	Band
Beob.	Beobachtung
bes.	besondere
betr.	betreffend
Betr.St.	Betriebsstoff
Brig.	Brigade
Bt.	Bataillon
B.V.	Betriebsstoffversorgung
Bv.T.O.	Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier
bzw.	beziehungsweise
Ch.d.Gen.St.	Chef des Generalstabes
Div.	Division
Eisenb.	Eisenbahn
Fahrtr.	Fahrtruppen
Fallsch.	Fallschirm
feindl.	feindliche
Feldgend.	Feldgendarmerie
Feldkdtr.	Feldkommandantur
Feldlaz.	Feldlazarett
Feld.V.St.	Feldvorschriftenstelle
Fest.	Festung
FK	Feldkommandantur
Fl.	Flieger
Flak	Fliegerabwehrkanone
Flivo	Fliegerverbindungsoffizier
FPM	Feldpostmeister
freiw.	freiwillig
Fü.	Führer
Gabo	Gasabwehroffizier
Geb.	Gebirgs-
Gen.d.Inf.	General der Infanterie
Gen.Kdo.	Generalkommando
Genlt.	Generalleutnant
Genmaj.	Generalmajor
Genobst.	Generaloberst

Genstb.d.H.	Generalstab des Heeres
G. F. P.	Geheime Feldpolizei
Grenztr.	Grenztruppen
grdlg.	grundlegend
Grz.Tr.	Grenztruppen
Harko	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur
H.Gr.	Heeresgruppe
H.Gr.Kdo.	Heeresgruppenkommando
H.Mot.	Heeresmotoriesierung
Höh.	Höherer
Höh.Art.Kdr.	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur
H.O.Kraft.	Höherer Offizier des Kraftfahrwesens
Hptm.	Hauptmann
H.Qu.	Hauptquartier
H.Streif.Dst.	Heeresstreifendienst
I.D.	Infanterie Division
Inf.	Infanterie
Insp.	Inspektion
I.R.	Infanterie Regiment
I. u. A.G.	Infanterie u. Artillerie Gerät
Kampfw.	Kampfwagen
Kan.	Kanone
Kav.	Kavallerie
Kdo.	Kommando
Kdr.	Kommandeur
Kdt.d.H.Qu.	Kommandant des Hauptquartiers
Kdtr.	Kommandantur
Kfz.	Kraftfahrzeug
Kgf.	Kriegsgefangener
Kodeis.	Kommandeur der Eisenbahntruppen
Kofeld.	Kommandeur der Feldgendarmerie
Kogend.	Kommandeur der Gendarmerie
Kol.	Kolonne
Koluft.	Kommandeur der Luftwaffe
Komp.	Kompanie
Korück.	Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes
Kp.	Kompanie
Kps.	Korps
Krad	Kraftfahrrad
KTB, Ktb.	Kriegstagebuch
Lkw.	Lastkraftwagen
Lt.	Leutnant
Lw.	Luftwaffe
Mess.	Karten- u. Vermessungswesen
M.G.	Maschinengewehr
mil.	militärische
Mob.	Mobilmachung
mot.	motorisiert
Mun.	Munition
MVO	Marineverbindungsoffizier
Nachr.	Nachrichten
Nachsch.	Nachschub
Nahaufkl.Gr.	Nahaufklärungsgruppe
ND	Nachrichtendienst
norweg.	norwegisch
NSFO	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier
NT	Nachschubtransport
Ol	1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes
OB	Oberbefehlshaber
Ob.d.H.	Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres
Oblt.	Oberleutnant
Obst.	Oberst
Obstlt.	Oberstleutnant
Offz.	Offizier
OKH	Oberkommando des Heeres
OKL	Oberkommando der Luftwaffe
OKM	Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine
OKW	Oberkommando der Wehrmacht
O.Qu.	Versorgungsabteilung
O.Qu./Qu.1	Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier
O.Qu./Qu.2	Sicherungsoffizier
O.Qu./IV Wi.	Armeewirtschaftsführer
O.Qu./VII	Militärverwaltung
O.Qu./Qu.L.	Oberquartiermeister der Luftwaffe

O.Qu./Qu.Ro.	Gruppe Rohstoffe
O.Qu./Qu.T.	Gruppe Technik
O.Qu./W.Ing.	Wehrmachts-Ingenieur
ostw.	ostwärts
Pak.	Panzerabwehrkanone
Panz.	Panzer
Panzertr.	Panzertruppen
Pi.	Pioniere
Pi.Fü.	Pionierführer
Pion.	Pioniere
Pk.	Park
Po.	Polizei
Prop.	Propaganda
Pz.	Panzer
Qu.	Quartiermeister
Reg., Regt.	Regiment
Res.	Reserve
Ro.	Rohstoffe
rückw.	rückwärtig
San.	Sanitäts-
Schw.	Schwadron
Stabsoff.f.Pz. Bekämpf.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung
Stb.	Stab
stellv.	stellvertretend
Sto., R.u.F.	Stabsoffizier, Reit- u. Fahrausbildung
Stoart.	Stabsoffizier der Artillerie
Stofeld.	Stabsoffizier der Feldgendarmerie
Stoluft.	Stabsoffizier der Luftwaffe
Stomü.	Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung
Stopak.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung
Stopi.	Stabsoffizier der Pioniere
takt.	taktische
TB	Tätigkeitsbericht
Transp.	Transport
Trp.V.St.	Transportvorschriftenstelle
u.a.	und andere; unter anderem
usw.	und so weiter
Verb.Kdo.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungskommando der Luftflotte
Verb.Offz.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungsoffizier der Luftflotte
Vers.	Versorgung
Verw.	Verwaltung
Vet.	Veterinär
Vo.Wi.Rü.	Verbindungsoffizier OKW/Wehrwirtschafts- u. Rüstungsamt
W.B.K.	Wehrbezirkskommando
Wehrers.	Wehrersatz
Wehrm.	Wehrmacht
W.Geol.	Wehrgeologe
W.G.O.	Wehrmachtgräberoffizier
Wi.	Wirtschaft
W.O.	Wehrwirtschaftsoffizier
W.Pr.	Wehrmachtspropaganda
WStb.	Wehrwirtschaftsstab
WuG	Waffen u. Gerät
z.b.V.	zur besonderen Verwendung

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS

Führungsabteilung (Operations Group)

	H.Gr.*	AOK*	AK*	Div.*
Operationsabteilung (Operations Branch)	Ia	Ia	Ia	Ia
Karten- und Vermessungswesen (Map & Survey Officer)	Mess	Mess	Mess	Mess
Höherer Artilleriekommandeur (Artillery Staff Officer)	Stoart	Harko	Arko	
Pionierführer (Engineer Staff Officer)	Gen d Pi	Pi Fü	Stopi	Stopi
Nachrichtenführer (Signal Staff Officer)	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü
Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung (Antitank Staff Officer)	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak
Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung (March Control Officer)		Stomü		
Gasabwehroffizier (Chemical Warfare Officer)		Gabo		
Kommandeur der Luftwaffe (Air Support Commander)	Lw.Kdo.	Koluft		
Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes (Commander of Army Rear Areas)		Korück		
Kommandant der Eisenbahntruppen (Commander of Railway Troops)		Kodeis		
Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier (Transportation Officer)	Gen Trs	Bv.T.O.		
Kommandant des Hauptquartiers (Headquarters Commanding Officer)		Kdt.d.H.Qu.		
Technischer Offizier des Stabes (Technical Staff Officer)		Ia/T.		
1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes (Special Missions Officer)		Ia/01		
Ausbildungsoffizier (Training Officer)	Id	Id		
Feindnachrichtenabteilung (Intelligence Branch)	Ic	Ic	Ic	Ic
Feindnachrichtenwesen und Abwehroffizier (Intelligence Officer)		Ic/A.O.		

Quartiermeisterabteilung (Supply Group)

Versorgungsabteilung (Supply Branch)	OQu	OQu	Qu	Ib
Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier (General Supply Officer)		OQu/Qu.1		
Sicherungsoffizier (Security Officer)		OQu/Qu.2		
Armeewirtschaftsführer (Army Economics Officer)		OQu/IV Wi		
Militärverwaltung (Military Occupation Officer)		OQu/VII		
Wehrmacht-Ingenieur (Armed Forces Engineer)		OQu/W.Ing.		
Betriebsstoffversorgung (Fuel Supply Officer)		B.V.		
Abwehroffizier d. Kraftfahrwesens (Security Officer for Motor Transportation)		A.O.Kraft		

* Ommissions of symbols in the H.Gr., AOK, AK and Div. columns indicate that either there was no comparable office for that echelon or information is not available at this time concerning the existence of an office on that level.

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS (cont'd.)

	H.Gr.	AOK	AK	Div.
Gruppe Technik (Technical Group)		OQu/Qu.T		
Waffen und Gerät (Ordnance Group)	WuG	WuG	WuG	WuG
Feldgendarmierie (Military Police)	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend
Intendant (Administrative Officer)	IVa	IVa	IVa	IVa
Arzt (Medical Officer)	IVb	IVb	IVb	IVb
Veterinär (Veterinary Officer)	IVc	IVc	IVc	IVc
Kraftfahrwesenoffizier (Motor Transport Officer)	V	V	V	V
Feldpostmeister (Postmaster)	FPM	FPM	FPM	FPM
Adjutantur (Personnel Group)				
1. Adjutant (for officer personnel)	IIa	IIa	IIa	IIa
2. Adjutant (for enlisted personnel)	IIb	IIb	IIb	IIb
Richter (Judge Advocate)	III	III	III	III
Gruppe Seelsorge (Chaplain)	IVd	IVd	IVd	IVd
Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (Nazi Guidance Officer)	VI	VI	VI	VI
Chef der Zivilverwaltung (Chief of Civilian Administration)	VII			

LII. Armeekorps (LII Army Corps)

The LII. Armeekorps was formed during August 1940. From April to early June 1941 it was located in Krynica, in southern Poland; during June 1941 it transferred to Przemysl for preparation of Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia), and from June 22, 1941, it was engaged in offensive operations in the southern sector of the eastern front. The Corps advanced to the Dnieper River south of Kiev and participated in the encirclement of Kiev during September 1941 After the battle of Kiev it was engaged in offensive operations southeast to Poltava, Krasnograd, and Izyum on the Donets River, and from December 1941 to June 1942 it advanced to Kramtorsk, Konstantinovka, and Gorlovka. From July to December 1942 the Corps advanced southeast to Krasnyy Sulin, crossed the Don River east of Rostov, then advanced south to Salsk, Budennovsk, Georgievsk, Mozdok, Terek, and Vinogradnoye in the Caucasus Mountains south of the Terek River. During January 1943 it began to retreat from the Caucasus Mountains to Terek, Aleksandrovskoye, Voroshilovsk, Kazanskaya on the Kuban River, to the Starovelichkovskaya area, and during February it withdrew to the Krasnoarmeyskaya and Slavyanskaya areas. The Corps was airlifted out of the Kuban bridgehead, March 4 - 8, 1943, flown to the Sumy area northwest of Kharkov, and reorganized with the 57., 255., and 332. Infanterie-Divisionen which were formerly with the XLI. Panzerkorps. It participated in defensive operations in the Lebedin area and then prepared for Operation "Zitadelle" (offensive in the Kursk and Kharkov areas during July 1943). After this offensive the Corps was engaged in defensive and retreat operations between Poltava and Kharkov, to the Dnieper River. It was in the Krivoi Rog area in February 1944. From March to June 30, 1944, it withdrew to the area northwest of Odessa, suffering heavy losses during the withdrawal.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Der Kampf um den Dnjepr. Reports on the crossing of the Dnieper River south of Kiev under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Kurt von Briesen.	Aug 29 - Sep 12, 1941	13452	1276	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (Gen.Gouvernement) mit Anlagen, Heft 1. War journal, with annexes, concerning preparations in the Krynica and Przemysl areas for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia) and assignment orders for LII. A.K. elements, including the 444. and 454. Sicherungs-Divisionen. Also, a list of officers' duty assignments.	May 15 - Jun 21, 1941	16041/1	1276	41
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (UdSSR) mit Anlagen, Heft 2. War journal, with annexes, concerning operations in the Pruchnik Miasto, Orzechowce, Drogobych, Yarmolintsy, and Mytki areas.	Jun 22 - Jul 21 1941	16041/2	1276	126
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (UdSSR) mit Anlagen, Heft 3. War journal, with annexes, pertaining to operations in the Mytki, Krasnoye, Ladyzhin, Tashlyk Nizshiy, Peschany-Brod, Kirovograd, and Aleksandriya areas. Also, reports concerning the tactical situation, the capture of prisoners of war and equipment, German casualties, and orders relating to the advance to the Dnieper River.	Jul 22 - Aug 21 1941	16041/3	1276	217

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (UdSSR) mit Anlagen, Heft 4. War journal, with annexes, concerning operations in the Aleksandriya, Likhovka, Koleberda, and Poltava areas. Also, reports on reconnaissance activities pertaining to Operation "Alex I" and a map.	Aug 22 - Sep 21, 1941	16041/4	1276	307
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (UdSSR) mit Anlagen, Heft 5. War journal, with annexes, relating to operations in the Poltava, Karlovka, and Kegichevka areas. Also, a special directive for traffic control.	Sep 22 - Oct 21, 1941	16041/5	1276	397
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (UdSSR), Heft 6. War journal concerning operations and activities along the Donets River in the vicinity of Izyum, with headquarters at Kegichevka. Gen. Albert Zehler became temporary commander when General von Briesen was killed on Nov 20, 1941	Oct 22 - Nov 21, 1941	16041/6	1276	470
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (UdSSR), Heft 7. War journal concerning operations and activities in the Kegichevka area under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Eugen Ott, Dec 10, 1941 - Oct 1, 1943.	Nov 22 - Dec 12 1941	16041/7	1276	514
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports concerning combat and ration strength and casualties of the Corps' units. Also, a list of subordinate units, register of officers, and casualty lists.	May 15 - Dec 12, 1941	16041/8	1276	543
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Heft 1. Special orders, correspondence, radio messages, and minutes of meetings pertaining to preparations for Operation "Barbarossa," maps and overlays, and sketches of telephone communication lines.	May 10 - Jun 4 1941	16041/9	1276	561
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 1. Special orders, correspondence, radio messages, directives, and maps concerning preparations for Operation "Barbarossa."	Jun 5 - 21, 1941	16041/10	1277	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2. Reports and orders pertaining to operations and missions of units in the Komarno and Orzechoviece areas. Also, after-action evaluation and special orders concerning supply.	Jun 22 - 30, 1941	16041/11	1277	319
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2. Reports, orders, and messages concerning operations and the tactical situation in the Komarno, Kopycznce, Monasterzyska, and Rozdol areas. Also, a report pertaining to the new Russian antitank mine TMD 40 and an after-action evaluation.	Jul 1 - 10, 1941	16041/12	1277	847

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2. Reports, orders, and messages concerning operations, missions, and assignments of units in the Mytki, Vonkovtsy, and Yarmolintsy areas. Also, an order of battle chart, a list of subordinate units, and a telephone log.	Jul 11 - 20, 1941	16041/13	1278	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 3. Reports, orders, and a telephone log relating to the operations and missions of the Corps' subordinate units.	Jul 21 - 31, 1941	16041/14	1278	598
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 3. Daily reports, orders, and messages concerning operations and assignments of subordinate units. Also, order of battle charts and reconnaissance reports.	Aug 1 - 10, 1941	16041/15	1279	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 3. Reports, orders, and telephone messages concerning operations in the Peschanyy-Brod and Aleksandriya areas. Also, an order of battle chart and an overlay showing assignments of units.	Aug 11 - 20, 1941	16041/16	1279	525
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 4. Reports, orders, and messages concerning operations and missions in the Likhovka area. Also, reports on reconnaissance activity and Operation "Alex" and an order pertaining to the attack across the Dnieper River.	Aug 21 - 31, 1941	16041/17	1280	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 4. Reports, orders, and overlays pertaining to operations and missions in the Prigarovka and Koleberda areas. Also, an attack plan relating to the crossing of the Dnieper River and order of battle charts.	Sep 1 - 10, 1941	16041/18	1280	421
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 4. Reports, orders, and messages concerning operations and missions in the Poltava area. Also, an order of battle chart.	Sep 11 - 20, 1941	16041/19	1280	926
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 5. Reports, orders, and messages concerning operations and missions in the Karovka, Poltava, Maksimovka, and Kegichevka areas. Also, order of battle charts and a report pertaining to Operation "Alex."	Sep 21 - Oct 20, 1941	16041/20-22	1281	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 6. Reports, orders, and messages concerning operations, assignments, and missions in the southern sector. Also, order of battle charts, reports pertaining to the death of General von Briesen near Izyum on the Donets River, Nov 20, 1941, and reports on clearance of minefields.	Oct 21 - Nov 20, 1941	16041/23-16041/25	1281-1282	1057, 1

LII. Armeekorps

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 7. Reports and orders concerning operations and order of battle charts of subordinate units.	Nov 21 - Dec 12, 1941	16041/26-27	1282	447
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Teil I. Activity report, intelligence bulletins, reports and maps concerning enemy tactical situation and strength, and order of battle. Also, a report on the assignment of Propaganda Kompanie (mot.) 666, list of cover names of subordinate units, and directives pertaining to security and counterespionage.	May 15 - Jun 21, 1941	16041/35	1282	868
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Teil II. Daily intelligence reports, intelligence bulletins, estimate of the enemy situation, and reports covering attacks against defensive positions in the Donets area and preparations for the attack on the Stalin line.	Jun 22 - Dec 12, 1941	16041/36	1282	952
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Teil II. Intelligence bulletins, interrogation reports of prisoners of war, and reconnaissance reports and maps concerning enemy tactical situation and strength, and order of battle.	Jun 24 - Dec 12, 1941	16041/37-16041/42	1282-1283	1050, 1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Teil II. Daily intelligence reports and notes on prisoner-of-war interrogations concerning enemy tactical operations and situation, strength, order of battle, and captured equipment in the Przemysl, Kremenchug, Ladyzhin, Poltava, Krasnyye, and Izyum areas, and near the Dnieper and Donets Rivers.	Jun 22 - Dec 12, 1941	16041/43-48	1283	283
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Teil II. Aerial reconnaissance reports.	Jun 22 - Dec 7, 1941	16041/49	1283	1097
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Teil II. Enemy order of battle in the sector facing the Corps obtained through land and aerial reconnaissance and prisoner-of-war interrogations.	Jun 22 - Dec 12, 1941	16041/50	1284	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Teil II. Prisoner-of-war interrogation reports.	Jun 22 - Dec 9, 1941	16041/51	1284	63
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Teil II. Reports, correspondence, and directives pertaining to partisan warfare. Also, directives on the control of the civilian population and of traffic, lists of informers, and blank passes.	Jul 31 - Dec 19, 1941	16041/52	1284	194

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Teil II. Translations of enemy orders and proclamations including Stalin's congratulations on the liberation of Rostov.	Jul 7 - Nov 19, 1941	16041/53	1284	279
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Teil II. Intelligence and enemy propaganda reports. Also, reports on the improvement of mail deliveries to keep up the morale of the soldiers, and maps showing the German advance into Russia.	Jun 28 - Nov 19, 1941	16041/54	1284	325
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Heft 1. War journal concerning operations in the Kramatorsk, Konstantinovka, and Gorlovka areas.	Dec 13, 1941 - Jun 30, 1942	29778/1	1284	361
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Heft 2. War journal concerning operations in the Gorlovka, Krasnyy Sulin, Rovenki, Biryukovo, Salsk, Derbetovka, Blagodarnoe, and Budennovsk areas.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1942	29778/2	1284	573
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Heft 3. War journal relating to operations in the Novo Georgievsk, Dementyevskiy, and Sukhotskoye areas.	Sep 1 - 30, 1942	29778/3	1284	697
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Heft 4. War journal concerning operations in the Sukhotskoye and Vinogradnoye areas.	Oct 1 - 31, 1942	29778/4	1284	810
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Heft 5 u. 6. War journal pertaining to operations in the Vinogradnoye area in the Caucasus Mountains.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29778/5-6	1284	910
Ia, Anlagenhefte 1-5 z. KTB 3. Daily reports pertaining to operations.	Dec 13, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	29778/7-29778/11	1285-1286	1, 1
Ia, Anlagenheft 6 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, order of battle charts relating to AOK 17, and a report on the Corps commander's visit to the front.	Feb 1 - 15, 1942	29778/12	1286	440
Ia, Anlagenheft 7 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations and changes in the positions of units. Also, order of battle of AOK 17 and an overlay showing the boundary of the left flank of the 101. Leichte Inf.Div.	Feb 16 - 28, 1942	29778/13	1286	740
Ia, Anlagenheft 8 z. KTB 3. Daily reports on operations and overlays showing the location of fortifications and airfields of the 101. Leichte Inf.Div. from Dnepropetrovsk to Voroshilovgrad.	Mar 1 - 15, 1942	29778/14	1287	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenheft 9 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations and reports on weather conditions in the Corps' sector.	Mar 16 - 31, 1942	29778/15	1287	214
Ia, Anlagenheft 10 z. KTB 3. Daily reports, orders, and conference notes concerning operations. Also, directives pertaining to Operations "Saarbrücken" and "Drachentöter" and the assignment of antiaircraft units, reports on the attack situation south of Debaltsevo, and weather reports.	Apr 1 - 15, 1942	29778/16	1287	448
Ia, Anlagenheft 11 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations.	Apr 16 - 30, 1942	29778/17	1287	665
Ia, Anlagenheft 12 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, special orders relating to supply, and a map and correspondence pertaining to the construction of fortifications in the Corps' sector.	May 1 - 15, 1942	29778/18	1287	835
Ia, Anlagenhefte 13-14 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, and special orders relating to supply and the order of battle of AOK 17 Engineers.	May 16 - 25, 1942	29778/19-29778/20	1287-1288	1024, 1
Ia, Anlagenheft 15 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, special supply orders, and directives pertaining to the construction of fortifications.	May 26 - 31, 1942	29778/21	1288	189
Ia, Anlagenheft 16 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, special orders relating to supply and biological warfare, and conference notes pertaining to the terrain.	Jun 1 - 30, 1942	29778/22	1288	334
Ia, Anlagenheft 17 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, special supply orders, and instructions on the firing of new chemical projectors.	Jul 1 - 10, 1942	29778/23	1288	581
Ia, Anlagenhefte 18-25 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations and missions of units, special orders relating to supply and award of decorations, and tables showing march plans.	Jul 11 - Aug 20, 1942	29778/24-29778/31	1288-1289	764, 1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenheft 26 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, and reports presenting an estimate of the situation before further advance into enemy territory.	Aug 21 - 25, 1942	29778/32	1289	814
Ia, Anlagenheft 27 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, mission, and strength of the Corps' units. Also, reports on enemy military situation in Terek; overlays showing the location of march routes, bridges, and river boundaries; and a copy of an intelligence bulletin.	Aug 26 - 31, 1942	29778/33	1289	1016
Ia, Anlagenheft 28 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations and mission of subordinate units, a directive and an overlay relating to traffic control across a bridge in Mozdok, a report on enemy air attacks, and interrogation reports.	Sep 1 - 5, 1942	29778/34	1290	1
Ia, Anlagenheft 29 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations and mission of subordinate units, copies of enemy intercepted radio messages, and reconnaissance reports.	Sep 6 - 12, 1942	29778/35	1290	161
Ia, Anlagenhefte 30-31 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, mission, and order of battle of subordinate units, reports on conferences pertaining to the military situation, and copies of enemy information bulletins.	Sep 11 - 20, 1942	29778/36-37	1290	329
Ia, Anlagenheft 32 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, mission, and order of battle of subordinate units; and a reconnaissance report from Kampfgruppe Meyer.	Sep 21 - 30, 1942	29778/38	1290	603
Ia, Anlagenheft 33 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders relating to operations, air reconnaissance photographs showing terrain features facing Gruppe Tronnier, and sketches of a plan of the town of Malgobek.	Oct 1 - 10, 1942	29778/39	1290	804
Ia, Anlagenheft 34 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, order of battle charts, a sketch showing mobile tank terrain in the Mozdok area facing and to the rear of the main line of resistance, a report on the condition and morale of the troops, and a copy of an intelligence bulletin.	Oct 11 - 20, 1942	29778/40	1290	997

LII. Armeekorps

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenhefte 35-39 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations and mission, and order of battle charts.	Oct 21 - Dec 10, 1942	29778/41-45	1291	1
Ia, Anlagenheft 40 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, mission, and weapon losses; order of battle charts; and a report pertaining to artillery positions in the Kamerdian Mountains.	Dec 11 - 20, 1942	29778/46	1291	793
Ia, Anlagenheft 41 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, order of battle charts, and maps showing the location of possible new enemy attacks and planned assignments for Luftfeldbataillone.	Dec 21 - 31, 1942	29778/47	1291	970
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Combat and ration strength reports, lists of officers' duty assignments, and a casualty list.	Dec 13, 1941 - Dec 31, 1942	29778/62	1291	1138
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports and intelligence bulletins concerning enemy tactical situation, espionage, counterespionage, partisan warfare, propaganda, and troop indoctrination.	Dec 13, 1941 - Dec 31, 1942	29778/63	1291	1156
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily reports pertaining to enemy operations.	Dec 1941 - Dec 1942	29778/64	1292	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily weather charts showing temperature, visibility, wind, and the weather situation.	Dec 1941 - Feb 1943	29778/66	1292	1017
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Heft 1. War journal concerning retreat operations in the Prokhladny, Aleksandriskaya, Aleksandrovskoye, Voroshilovsk, Otrado-Olginskoye, Kamennobrodskaya, Kazanskaya on the Kuban River, Kripilskaya, Platnirovskaya, and Starovelichkovskaya areas.	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	32352/1	1293	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Heft 2. War journal concerning operations in the Krasnoarmeyskaya and Slavyanskaya areas.	Feb 1 - Mar 3, 1943	32352/2	1293	177
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Ration and combat strength reports, lists of officers' duty assignments, and a casualty list.	Jan 1 - Mar 3, 1943	32352/3	1293	283
Ia, Anlagenheft 1 z. KTB 4. Daily reports concerning operations, missions, and transfer of units in the Aleksandrovskoye area, and order of battle charts.				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Also, reports and messages pertaining to the construction of the Zolka-Kuma fortifications and objectives to be destroyed or damaged, and reconnaissance reports.	Jan 1 - 10, 1943	32352/4	1293	296
Ia, Anlagenheft 2 z. KTB 4. Daily reports and messages concerning operations and shifting of units in the Kamennobrodskaya and Otrado-Olginskoye areas. Also, reconnaissance reports and order of battle charts.	Jan 11 - 20, 1943	32352/5	1293	569
Ia, Anlagenheft 3 z. KTB 4. Daily reports and messages concerning operations, strength, reorganization, and shifting of units in the Otrado-Olginskoye area; and a sketch showing the location of roads and bridges in the Kuban area and order of battle charts.	Jan 21 - 31, 1943	32352/6	1293	737
Ia, Anlagenheft 4 z. KTB 4. Daily reports and orders concerning operations and shifting of units in the Starovelichkovskaya area; orders pertaining to the construction of fortifications and their change of location from the main line to the secondary line of defense in the Corps area; a report on the armored situation; and reconnaissance reports and order of battle charts.	Feb 1 - 10, 1943	32352/7	1294	1
Ia, Anlagenheft 5 z. KTB 4. Daily reports and order of battle charts concerning operations; reports, orders, and maps pertaining to the construction of fortifications, the destruction of railroad lines, the employment of artillery units in the "C" line, and the location of the Corps' positions.	Feb 11 - 20, 1943	32352/8	1294	368
Ia, Anlagenheft 6 z. KTB 4. Daily reports, orders, and order of battle charts concerning operations and missions, and reports on plans of subordinate divisions for operation in "B" positions and the transfer of headquarters to Slavyanskaya.	Feb 21 - Mar 3, 1943	32352/9	1294	670
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, probable intentions, tactical situation, strength, order of battle, and unit locations in the sector facing the Corps.	Jan 1 - Mar 3, 1943	32352/12	1294	964
Ia/Arko., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Artillery Staff Officer concerning operations, organization, and supply matters.	Mar 4 - Jul 3, 1943	32530	1295	1

LII. Armeekorps

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning airlift operations between Mar 4 and 8, 1943, from the Kuban bridgehead to the Sumy area northwest of Kharkov, reorganization with the 57., 255., and 332. Infanterie-Divisionen which were formerly subordinate to the XLI. Pz.K., defensive operations in the Lebedin area, and preparations for Operation "Zitadelle" (offensive in the Kursk and Kharkov areas during Jul 1943). Gen.Lt. Edwin Graf von Rothkirch u. Trach was temporary commander while General Ott was absent.	Mar 4 - Jul 5, 1943	42091/1	1295	8
Ia, Anlagenheft 1 z. KTB 5. Daily reports, orders, messages, and order of battle relating to operations and mission of units in the Lebedin area. Also, orders of the Corps and divisions relating to defense matters and reconnaissance reports.	Mar 4 - 20, 1943	42091/2	1295	195
Ia, Anlagenheft 2 z. KTB 5. Daily reports, messages, and order of battle pertaining to operations and mission of units in the Trostyanets area; a copy of Hitler's order of the day; and overlays showing the location of fortifications, enemy order of battle, and enemy tactical situation.	Mar 21 - 31, 1943	42091/3	1295	506
Ia, Anlagenheft 3 z. KTB 5. Daily reports, messages, and maps concerning operations, mission, assignments, and relief of units; an order relating to defense; and maps showing the location of fortifications.	Apr 1 - 10, 1943	42091/4	1295	673
Ia, Anlagenheft 4 z. KTB 5. Reconnaissance reports, order of battle charts, messages, and orders concerning operations and mission.	Apr 11 - 20, 1943	42091/5	1295	847
Ia, Anlagenheft 5 z. KTB 5. Reports, messages, and order of battle relating to operations; a map showing the location of march routes, strategic concentration of troops, unit boundaries, and direction of attack; notes on a conference of commanding generals, and reconnaissance reports.	Apr 21 - 30, 1943	42091/6	1295	1008
Ia, Anlagenheft 6 z. KTB 5. Reports, messages, orders, and order of battle concerning operations and strategic concentration of units; a map showing the tactical situation, and orders and directives pertaining to Operation "Zitadelle," to improving defense, and to the construction of fortifications.	May 1 - 10, 1943	42091/7	1296	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenheft 7 z. KTB 5. Reports, messages, orders, order of battle, and an overlay concerning operations and defensive measures; a map showing the location of possible assignment area of the 48. Pz.K.; a report on the activities of shock troops during night operations on May 20, 1943; and orders relating to Operation "Zitadelle."	May 11 - 20, 1943	42091/8	1296	155
Ia, Anlagenheft 8 z. KTB 5. Reports, messages, and a map concerning operations and assignments; reports and orders pertaining to Operation "Zitadelle," shock troop and reconnaissance activities, and the commanding general's visit; and a timetable for planned operations.	May 21 - 31, 1943	42091/9	1296	349
Ia, Anlagenheft 9 z. KTB 5. Reports and maps relating to operations, the tactical situation, and enemy attacks in the Kryukovo and Krasnopolye areas. Also, a report on a visit by the commanding general.	Jun 1 - 10, 1943	42091/10	1296	603
Ia, Anlagenheft 10 z. KTB 5. Reports, messages, and orders concerning operations. Also, reports pertaining to Operation "Zitadelle" and a conference of the commanding general with his subordinate commanders relating to defense, and order of battle charts.	Jun 11 - 20, 1943	42091/11	1296	825
Ia, Anlagenhefte 11-12 z. KTB 5. Reports, messages, order of battle, an overlay, and a map pertaining to operations and the tactical situation; and an order relating to Operation "Zitadelle."	Jun 21 - Jul 5, 1943	42091/12-42091/13	1296-1297	1032, 1
Ia, Anlagenheft 13 z. KTB 5. Messages of subordinate units pertaining to operations.	May 19 - Jul 5, 1943	42091/14	1297	121
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations in the Nedrigylov and Vasilyevka areas.	Mar 9 - Jun 30, 1943	42091/19	1297	241
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations.	Mar 9 - Jun 30, 1943	42091/20	1297	258
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Heft 1. War journal concerning operations between Sumy and Belgorod in the Dunayka, Dubino, Vysokoye, and Kustovoye areas, combat and ration strength reports, and lists of officers' duty assignments.	Jul 6 - 31, 1943	42241/1	1297	685

LII. Armeekorps

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Heft 2. War journal pertaining to operations west of Kharkov in the Kustovoye, Dubino, Kozinka, Volnoye, Trostyanets, Oleshnya, Akhtryrka, and Podstavki areas.	Aug 1 - 31, 1943	42241/2	1297	818
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Heft 3. War journal concerning operations between Poltava and Kharkov in the Podstavki, Krasnograd, Orchikovka-Chernetchina, Pereshepino, Ivanovka, Petrikovka, and Lozovatka areas.	Sep 1 - 30, 1943	42241/3	1297	942
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Heft 4. War journal relating to operations south of Poltava in the Likhovka, Alferovo, Pokrovka, and Gulyay Pole areas. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 4, AOK 8, Pz.AOK 1, and Gruppe Kirchner during this period under the command of Gen.Lt. Hans Karl von Scheele, Oct 1 - Nov 20, 1943.	Oct 1 - Nov 18, 1943	42241/4	1297	1070
Ia, Anlagenhefte 1-3 z. KTB 6. Daily reports and messages concerning operations, mission, and order of battle; and maps showing artillery positions.	Jul 6 - 26, 1943	42241/5-7	1298	1
Ia, Anlagenheft 4 z. KTB 6. Reports, messages, order of battle, and a time-table pertaining to operations and the relieving of units; a ten-day report comparing artillery strength of the Corps and of the enemy; an overlay presenting the enemy artillery situation; and reports on visits by the commanding general.	Jul 27 - 31, 1943	42241/8	1298	701
Ia, Anlagenheft 5 z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, and messages concerning operations and mission. Also, order of battle charts and a map showing the tactical situation.	Aug 1 - 6, 1943	42241/9	1298	907
Ia, Anlagenheft 6 z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, and messages concerning operations and mission of subordinate units, including Kampfeinheit Graewe; a report on the assignment of Alarmeinheit 332; and a map presenting the tactical situation.	Aug 7 - 10, 1943	42241/10	1298	1120
Ia, Anlagenheft 7 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, messages, orders, and order of battle concerning operations and mission; and a sketch showing the location of the Corps' positions.	Aug 11 - 15, 1943	42241/11	1299	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenheft 8 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and an order concerning operations and mission. Also, a report on the withdrawal of Grenadierregiment 217.	Aug 16 - 23, 1943	42241/12	1299	258
Ia, Anlagenheft 9 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders pertaining to operations and mission; and an overlay showing the location of headquarters and shelter areas.	Aug 24 - 31, 1943	42241/13	1299	535
Ia, Anlagenhefte 10-11 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders concerning operations and mission; and a situation map.	Sep 1 - 16, 1943	42241/14-42241/15	1299-1300	794, 1
Ia, Anlagenheft 12 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders concerning operations and mission; and a sketch showing the location of the Dnieper crossing.	Sep 17 - 20, 1943	42241/16	1300	294
Ia, Anlagenhefte 13-18 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders concerning operations, mission, and strength of subordinate units. Also, an after-action report of Kampfgruppe Zimmermann and a list of officers' duty assignments.	Sep 21 - Nov 10, 1943	42241/17-42241/22	1300-1301	601, 1
Ia, Anlagenheft 19 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, order of battle, and messages concerning operations and mission; a directive relating to artillery defense preparations; and a map presenting the tactical situation.	Nov 11 - 18, 1943	42241/23	1302	1
Ia, Anlagenhefte 20-24 z. KTB 6. Messages between the Corps' headquarters and subordinate units.	Jul 6 - Nov 18, 1943	42241/24-42241/28	1302-1303	375, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report, intelligence bulletins, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations.	Jul 1 - Sep 7, 1943	48059/1	1303	102
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Annexes to activity report concerning enemy operations.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48059/2	1303	186
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning retreat from the area south of Poltava, the crossing of the Dnieper River south of Kremenchug, and retreat to Aleksandriya, Novaya Praga, and Berezovka. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 8 during this period under the command of Gen.Lt. Erich Buschenhagen, Nov 20, 1943 - Sep 14, 1944.	Nov 19, 1943 - Feb 29, 1944	48621/1	1303	930

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenheft 1 z. KTB 7. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders concerning operations and mission.	Nov 19 - 26, 1943	48621/2	1304	1
Ia, Anlagenheft 2 z. KTB 7. Daily reports, messages, and orders concerning operations and mission of subordinate units in the Novaya Praga and Verblyuzhka areas. Also, reports and maps relating to the tactical situation after the assignment of the 384. Inf.Div. and the enemy breakthrough in the Kirovograd area, an overlay showing the location of fortifications, and reports on mines.	Nov 27 - Dec 6, 1943	48621/3	1304	364
Ia, Anlagenhefte 3-5 z. KTB 7. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders concerning operations and mission; and a map showing the location of fortifications in the Corps area.	Dec 7 - 31, 1943	48621/4-48621/6	1304-1305	676, 1
Ia, Anlagenheft 6 z. KTB 7. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders concerning operations and mission of subordinate units, including the 2. Fallschirmjäger-Division. Also, reports on mines and on conferences.	Jan 1 - 10, 1944	48621/7	1305	178
Ia, Anlagenhefte 7-9 z. KTB 7. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders pertaining to operations and mission; and a planning map and report for Operation "Walküre" (384. Inf.Div. retreat).	Jan 11 - Feb 20, 1944	48621/8-10	1305	554
Ia, Anlagenheft 10 z. KTB 7. Daily reports, messages, and orders concerning operations and mission; and a photocopy of a map showing the location of the main line of resistance, rear area fortifications, and tank barriers.	Feb 21 - 29, 1944	48621/11	1306	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. A list of officers' duty assignments and strength reports.	Nov 19, 1943 - Feb 29, 1944	48621/15	1306	233
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Messages between the Corps' headquarters and subordinate units concerning operations.	Nov 19, 1943 - Feb 29, 1944	48621/16	1306	245
IVa-c, W.u.G., FPM, Feldgend., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, the Ordnance Group, Postmaster, and the Military Police.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49915/2	1306	662

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal concerning operations in the Berezovka, Bratskoye, Konstantinovka, Marinovka, Novaya Pavlovka, Troitskoye, Butory, and Todoreshty areas southwest of Odessa. Also, a list of officers' duty assignments and combat and ration strength reports.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1944	53149/1	1306	753
Ia, Anlagenheft 1 z. KTB 8. Daily reports and messages pertaining to operations and mission; and an overlay showing the location of the Corps positions.	Mar 1 - 10, 1944	53149/2	1307	1
Ia, Anlagenheft 2 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, order of battle, and messages concerning operations and position defense of subordinate units; overlays showing the location of the battle for Mertvovod and Arbuzinka and the tactical situation in the Corps area; and a report on the breakthrough in the direction of Kishinev.	Mar 11 - 20, 1944	53149/3	1307	341
Ia, Anlagenheft 3 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, order of battle, and messages concerning operations and mission; an overlay showing the location of army areas, and a report on Operation "Alphabet."	Mar 21 - 31, 1944	53149/4	1307	633
Ia, Anlagenhefte 4-5 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, order of battle, and messages pertaining to operations and mission. Also, a report on the commanding general's visit to the front.	Apr 1 - 20, 1944	53149/5-53149/6	1307-1308	990, 1
Ia, Anlagenheft 6 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, order of battle, and messages concerning operations, mission, and unit strength. Also, reports on the enemy breakthrough northeast of Ploskoye and the battle east of Ploskoye, and overlays showing the tactical situation in the Corps area.	Apr 21 - 30, 1944	53149/7	1308	327
Ia, Anlagenheft 7 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders concerning operations, mission, reorganization, and strength. Also, orders relating to Operation "Bollwerk" and an artillery fire plan.	May 1 - 10, 1944	53149/8	1308	666
Ia, Anlagenheft 8 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, messages, and orders concerning operations, mission, and reconnaissance activities in the Corps area.	May 11 - 20, 1944	53149/9	1309	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenheft 9 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, messages, and orders concerning operations and the tactical situation in the Corps area. Also, a report on the assignment of the 452. Nachrichtenstaffel during Operation "Bollwerk."	May 21 - 31, 1944	53149/10	1309	343
Ia, Anlagenhefte 10-12 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders concerning operations, mission and unit strength.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	53149/11-13	1309	620

The LIII. Armeekorps, activated on February 15, 1941, in Strobl, Wehrkreis XVIII, was transferred to Zell am See on February 27 and to Grossborn-Linde near Neustettin, April 1-4, 1941. The Corps was transferred on May 7, 1941, to Pabianice near Lodz; on June 3, 1941, to Radom for training and preparation of Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia); and on June 20 to Lukow west of Brest. From June 22 to December 31, 1941, the Corps was engaged in offensives in the central sector of the eastern front, advancing to Slonim, Slutsk, Bobruisk, Rogachev, Krichev, Roslavl, and Bryansk. It took part in Operation "Taifun" (encirclement of a Russian Army in the vicinity of Karachev during October 1941), and then advanced to Bolkhov, Belev, Krapivna, and Chern on the Plava and Upa Rivers south of Tula. During January 1942 the Corps retreated to the Oka River east of Bolkhov and participated in construction of fortifications, laying of minefields, and position defense, and during August 1942 it was engaged in Operation "Wirbelwind" (Panzer AOK 2 operation to straighten the frontline in the central sector of the eastern front). The Corps was continuously engaged in operations and position defense along the Oka River east of Bolkhov from January 1942 until August 1943 when it began to withdraw northwest to Yagodnoye. It withdrew further to the Orel area, then marched to Bryansk for entraining and movement via Gomel to Chernigov, August 21-26, 1943. In September 1943 the Corps was transferred to the Mogilev area and during October 1943 north where it engaged in defensive operations northeast and southeast of Vitebsk and in construction of fortifications around that city until June 1944. Apparently, the Corps was encircled and captured in Vitebsk during the summer of 1944 since no documents are available from June 17 to September 16, 1944. On September 16, 1944, the Corps was redesignated "Korps Rothkirch" in Tilsit, East Prussia, under the command of Gen.d.Kav. Edwin Graf von Rothkirch und Trach. On December 5, 1944, the Corps appeared on the German-Belgian border south of Aachen and was assigned the task of destroying the American and British forces west of Aachen and along the border of Holland. During December 1944 and January 1945 it took part in the offensive through Luxembourg and the encirclement of Bastogne, After the American counteroffensive in the latter part of January 1945 the Corps retreated through Luxembourg to the Bitburg area.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning activation of the Corps on Feb 15, 1941, in Strobl, Wehrkreis XVIII, transfer to Zell am See on Feb 27, and to Grossborn-Linde near Neustettin, Apr 1-4, conferences, map exercise, training, and promotion on Hitler's birthday (Apr 20) of the Corps commander Karl Weisenberger to General der Infanterie. The Corps was subordinate to the XVIII.A.K. (Salzburg), AOK 2 (München), and AOK 11 (Leipzig), successively during this period under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Karl Weisenberger.	Feb 15 - Apr 20, 1941	19198/1	1310	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning the transfer to Pabianice near Lodz on May 7, 1941, to Radom on Jun 3 for training and preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia), transfer to Lukow near Brest on Jun 20, the offensive in the central sector of the eastern front to Slonim, Slutsk, Bobruisk, Rogachev, Krichev, and Bryansk, participation in Operation "Taifun" (encirclement of a Russian Army in the vicinity of Karachev during Oct 1941), and advance to Bolkhov and Belev on the Oka				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
River. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 11, 2, 4, and Pz.AOK 2, successively during this period under the commands of Gen.d.Inf. Karl Weisenberger and Gen.d.Inf. Walter Fischer von Weikersthal, Nov 29, 1941 - Mar 23, 1942.	Apr 21 - Dec 31, 1941	19198/2	1310	22
Ia, Anlage A, Band 1 z. KTB 1. Directives, operations orders, briefings, intelligence bulletins, and special regulations for air reconnaissance of AOK 2 and 4; an order of battle chart of AOK 4, and a communications chart of AOK 2 pertaining to Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia) and the first phase of the war in the east, including interpretation of an order on status of captured persons and control over civilians.	Apr 23 - Jul 31, 1941	19198/3	1310	652
Ia, Anlage A, Band 2 z. KTB 1. A copy of a general order of Field Marshal von Reichenau, Commander, Armeegruppe Süd, citing a Stalin decree that Germans invading Russian soil are to be killed; directives and operations orders of AOK 2 and 4 and Pz.AOK 2 relating to Operation "Taifun," the advance to Bolkhov, and measures for handling Soviet phosphorus bombs; special regulations for air reconniassance; and an intelligence summary.	Aug 3 - Dec 31, 1941	19198/4	1310	852
1a, Anlage A, Band 3 z. KTB 1. Orders, reports, instructions, and an artillery map pertaining to operations in the central sector of the eastern front from the opening of hostilities until German troops reached Bolkhov.	Mar 13 - Dec 31, 1941	19198/5	1310	1005
Ia, Anlage B, Band 1 z. KTB 1. Operations orders, intelligence bulletins with maps, special regulations for engineers and for signal communications with a sketch, memoranda on march discipline, and an AOK 2 summary of the situation on the entire Russian front covering the advance as far as Bobruisk on the Berezina River.	Jun 25 - Jul 31, 1941	19198/6	1311	1
Ia, Anlage B, Band 2 z. KTB 1. Operations and artillery orders, special regulations for artillery, intelligence bulletins, special intelligence reports on battles along the Don, Shat, and Oka Rivers and at Venev; directive on extending the winter positions; passwords, memorandum on means of combating tanks, an intelligence map and overlay, and artillery map overlays pertaining to Operation "Taifun" and the advance to the Oka River.	Aug 1, 1941 - Jan 16, 1942	19198/7	1311	175

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage B, Band 3 z. KTB 1. Extracts from Corps orders and artillery orders for operations preparatory to the outbreak of hostilities and the advance to the Oka-Vyra line. Also, a report on captured materiel and prisoners of war.	Mar 25, 1941 - Jan 1, 1942	19198/8	1311	493
Ia, Anlage C z. KTB 1. Incoming special reports, with maps, concerning occupation and extension of the Oka River line, relief of the 112. Inf.Div., and other operations. Also, artillery orders.	Jun 24 - Dec 24, 1941	19198/9	1311	885
Ia, Anlage D z. KTB 1. Outgoing special reports of the XVIII. Korps, AOK 2, 4, and 16, and Pz.AOK 2 concerning preparations for the campaign in Russia, distribution of fuel and tires, Operation "Taifun," proposed itinerary, requests for units, and status of the Corps' elements.	Mar 18 - Dec 31, 1941	19198/10	1311	988
Ia, Anlage E z. KTB 1. Order of battle charts of the Corps, Pz.Gr. 2, Pz.AOK 2, and AOK 2, 4, and 11 before and during the first months of the campaign in Russia.	Feb 20 - Dec 20, 1941	19198/11	1312	1
Ia, Anlage F, Band 1 z. KTB 1. Daily operations reports to AOK 2 and 4 concerning the Corps' advance from the crossing of the Soviet border to Zhlobin.	Jun 23 - Jul 31, 1941	19198/12	1312	139
Ia, Anlage F, Band 2 z. KTB 1. Daily reports to AOK 2 and 4 on operations from Bobruisk to south of Akulichi.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1941	19198/13	1312	422
Ia, Anlage F, Band 3 z. KTB 1. Daily reports to and from Pz.AOK 2 and AOK 2 on operations from Babichi to Lomovka.	Oct 1 - Nov 15, 1941	19198/14	1312	676
Ia, Anlage F, Band 4 z. KTB 1. Daily reports to and from Pz.AOK 2 on operations from Bogoroditsk to Belev.	Nov 16 - Dec 31, 1941	19198/15	1312	1056
Ia, Anlage G, Band 1 z. KTB 1. Reports concerning inspection tours and other trips taken by the Corps commander from headquarters in Lukov, Slobodka, Kosov, Slutsk, Bobruisk, Krasnyy Bereg, Krichev, and Roslavl to subordinate units.	Jun 24 - Aug 30, 1941	19198/16	1313	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage G, Band 2 z. KTB 1. Reports concerning inspection tours and other trips taken by the Corps commander from headquarters in Oskolkovo, Akulichi, Babichi, Bryansk, Bogoroditsk, and Bolkhov to subordinate units.	Sep 1 - Dec 23, 1941	19198/17	1313	193
Ia, Anlage H z. KTB 1. Reports of subordinate units to the Corps and from the Corps to superior headquarters, operations orders, aerial photographs, and maps pertaining to artillery and chemical warfare intelligence, conferences between Generals von Weichs and Guderian, strength of divisions, and health status of troops.	Apr 25 - Dec 31, 1941	19198/18	1313	331
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB 1. Correspondence with adjacent units (XII., XLIII., XLVII., and XXXV. Armeekorps and the 17. Pz. and 1. Kavallerie-Divisionen).	Jul 6 - Nov 20, 1941	19198/19	1313	556
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning defensive operations south of Tula between Krapivna and Chern west of the Plava and Upa Rivers, and along the Oka River between Belev and Mtsensk east of Bolkhov, and construction of fortifications, reconnaissance activities, and laying of mines. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 2 during this period under the command of Gen.d. Inf. Walter Fischer von Weikersthal who went on convalescent leave on Jan 2, 1942, and under temporary command of Gen.d.Inf. Erich Clössner thereafter.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19198/23	1313	579
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB 2. Orders and directives of Pz.AOK 2 and reports of the Corps in response to directives relating to training of replacements, activation of a mounted antiguerrilla unit, and health of troops.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19198/24	1314	1
Ia, Anlage B z. KTB 2. Operations orders and directives pertaining to spring refitting and retraining, reorganization and transfers, and unauthorized accommodation of evacuated civilians.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19198/25	1314	226
Ia, Anlage C z. KTB 2. Order of battle charts of the Corps and Pz.AOK 2, with lists of weapons.	Jan 1 - Mar 16, 1942	19198/26	1314	573
Ia, Anlage D z. KTB 2. Incoming daily reports on operations, intelligence, and artillery, special battle reports, and reports on Operations "Mulde" and "Beresuika." Also, map overlays showing the Oka River front.	Dec 31, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19198/27	1314	654

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage E z. KTB 2. Special reports pertaining to grenade launchers for "98-K" carbines, refitting and retraining, activation of mounted units, and use of general headquarters troops in combat.	Jan 4 - Mar 31, 1942	19198/28	1314	861
Ia, Anlage F z. KTB 2. Daily reports on operations to and from Pz.AOK 2 and radio news reports.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1942	19198/29a	1314	976
Ia, Anlage F z. KTB 2. Daily reports on operations in the Bolkhov area.	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	19198/29b	1315	1
Ia, Anlage G z. KTB 2. Correspondence of the Corps with adjacent units (XXIV., XL., and LVII. Pz.Korps and the 45. Pi.Btl.).	Jan 12 - Mar 22, 1942	19198/30	1315	165
Ia, Anlage H z. KTB 2. Special reports from AOK 9 and from the Corps' subordinate units concerning the battles at Sorokino, Onlyanovo, and Belev; the Tolkachevo defense positions on the Oka, Vyra, and Bashkino Rivers; casualty reports, antitank after-action evaluation, and intelligence summaries.	Jan 4 - Mar 31, 1942	19198/31	1315	176
Ia, Anlage R z. KTB 2, Riegelstellung. Orders, directives, schedules, maps, and overlays of the Corps and Pz.AOK 2 concerning the building of a secondary line behind the Vyra River position (more in line with the Oka position) and the manning of that line.	Feb 1 - Mar 20, 1942	19198/32	1315	315
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning duty in Austria, East Prussia, Poland, and Russia, from the time of activation in Strobl through the period of preparation for hostilities in Grossborn-Linde, the attack from Lukov into Soviet-held territory, and the campaign in Russia as far as Bolkhov.	Feb 15, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19198/34	1315	499
Ic, Anlage I z. TB. Report on the interrogation of the captured Chief-of-Staff of the Soviet LXVII Army Corps relating to the Soviet Union's dependency on supplies from the United States, and other interrogation summaries. Also, AOK 2 directive on intelligence procedures, Axis propaganda material with translations, captured Russian orders, maps, and other documents with translations, letters of denunciation of communism, and BBC war bulletins.	Mar 24 - Sep 30, 1941	19198/35	1315	670
Ic, Anlage II z. TB. Copies of OKH news bulletins and war correspondents' stories; German translations of captured Soviet orders and other documents,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
including a copy of a Stalin decree of Aug 10, 1941, and a diary of an NKVD major; quantitative reports on captured materiel and prisoners of war; intelligence summaries, reports, and orders; and reports on incidents of heroism.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1941	19198/36	1316	1
Ic, Anlage III z. TB. Daily intelligence reports and bulletins concerning the defeat of German Army plans to encircle Moscow, the importance and duties of the intelligence service, security matters, translations, and summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war and deserters.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19198/37	1316	346
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Band I, Meldungen an AOK. Outgoing daily intelligence reports (including intelligence summaries on mimeographed forms) to AOK 2 and 4 and Pz.AOK 2 pertaining to enemy operations from Jun 22, 1941, until the German Army approached Belev on the Oka River.	Jun 23 - Dec 31, 1941	19198/38	1316	865
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Band II, Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen. Outgoing daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations in the Bolkhov area.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19198/39	1317	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence reports from signal units concerning enemy operations, order of battle charts, and intelligence maps and overlays.	Jun 23 - Dec 30, 1941	19198/40	1317	186
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Record of incoming and outgoing telephone messages of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to enemy operations.	Jun 16, 1941 - Mar 24, 1942	19198/41-19198/46	1317	466
Ia, Die Führung des LIII. Armeekorps im Rahmen der 2. Panzerarmee. Gen. Fischer von Weikersthal's account of his command of the Corps while it was subordinate to Pz.AOK 2 from Bogoroditsk southeast of Tula to the Oka River east of Bolkhov, with operations maps and overlays. /This item was also filmed under item no. 76248./	Nov 29, 1941 - Jan 25, 1942	22653	1318	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Bolkhov and Tatinca areas north of Orel on the Oka River, the Soviet offensive, small-scale German counterattacks and partisan warfare.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29373/1	1318	61
Ia, Anlagen A z. KTB 3. Heeresgruppe Mitte and Pz.AOK 2 orders and directives concerning the construction of fortifications, antitank obstacles, and winter positions. Also, General von Weich's general order relating to the halting				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
of the Soviet offensive, order of battle of Pz.AOK 2 engineers, and operational maps and overlays.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1942	29373/2	1318	700
Ia, Anlagen A z. KTB 3. Pz.AOK 2 orders and directives concerning reorganization of the Corps' artillery, transfer of subordinate units, and raids to obtain prisoners of war. Also, order of the Corps and a report pertaining to the status of vehicles and the expected Soviet attack.	Oct 1 - Dec 30, 1942	29373/3	1319	1
Ia, Anlagen B z. KTB 3. Orders pertaining to operations, fortification of positions, employment of engineers, and the training and replacement of units in the Bolkhov area. Also, order of battle charts.	Apr 1 - May 31, 1942	29373/4	1319	179
Ia, Anlagen B z. KTB 3. Orders and reports concerning security of supply lines, evacuation of sensitive areas, construction of fortifications, and antitank tactics. Also, Pz.AOK 2 memorandum pertaining to cooperation between Army and Air Force.	Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1942	29373/5	1319	404
Ia, Anlagen B z. KTB 3. Summary of experience gained by the Corps' units during holding engagements in 1942 and a H.Gr. Mitte critique on artillery tactics. Also, orders and reports relating to chain of command, production of maps, code names, and a map overlay showing the location of fortifications in the Corps area.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29373/6	1320	1
Ia, Anlagen C z. KTB 3. Order of battle charts of Pz.AOK 2 and the Corps' subordinate units.	May 1 - Dec 27, 1942	29373/7	1320	247
Ia, Anlagen D z. KTB 3. Reports, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations in the Bolkhov area, and a Corps officers' casualty list.	Apr 2 - Dec 23, 1942	29373/8	1320	392
Ia, Anlagen E z. KTB 3. Reports and maps concerning operations and experience gained in the construction of fortifications and bridges and in combat during the winter months. Also, a directive from the Corps to the local commander of Bolkhov pertaining to Operation "Mitrochy."	Apr 1 - Dec 30, 1942	29373/9	1320	754
Ia, Anlagen F z. KTB 3. Daily reports from Pz.AOK 2 and the Corps' subordinate units pertaining to operations in the Bolkhov area.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29373/10-29373/14	1321-1322	1, 1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen G z. KTB 3. Daily reports to and from the XLI. and XLVII. Pz.K. and XXXV. A.K. and their elements, and XLI. Pz.K. orders pertaining to operations. Also, a map overlay showing the location of the Corps sector.	Apr 14 - Dec 23, 1942	29373/15	1322	140
Ia, Anlagen H z. KTB 3. Reports and overlays concerning operations in the Zhelezinsky area and the investigation of the conduct of troops in carrying out their combat missions at Leninskoye. Also, consolidated reports pertaining to supply, intelligence, and experience gained in defensive engagements of 1942.	Apr 10 - Dec 31, 1942	29373/16	1322	201
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen, Bände 1-3. Daily incoming reports concerning operations in the Bolkhov area.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29373/17-19	1322	395
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Akte 01, Operation Vorbereitung. Orders, directives, and messages of the Corps and the divisions concerning preparations for Operation "Wirbelwind" (straigthening of the frontline of H.Gr. Mitte during Aug 1942) including maps and order of battle charts.	Jul 19 - Aug 10, 1942	29373/20	1323	1
Ia. Anlagen z. KTB 3, Akte 02, Operation "Angriff". Reports, messages, and overlays concerning Operation "Wirbelwind" in the Zhelezinsky area and the investigation of the conduct of troops in carrying out their combat mission at Leninskoye. Also, consolidated reports pertaining to intelligence, supply, and experience gained in defensive engagements of 1942.	Aug 10 - Sep 6, 1942	29373/21	1323	194
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Gefechtsbericht 1 des LIII. A.K. über seinen Abwehrkampf v. 5. - 10. Juli 1942. After-action report, order of battle chart, and maps and overlays of the Corps concerning defensive action in the early part of July 1942. Also, a report pertaining to enemy progress during the battle.	Jul 5 - 10, 1942	29373/22	1323	527
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Gruppe Mieth, Hielscher Akte Nr. 1. Reports, orders, and maps of Gruppe Mieth and Hielscher under the command of General Mieth and later Oberst Hielscher concerning operations in the Lomna area. Also, an order of Oberst Hielscher pertaining to reorganization of units and the inactivation of this Gruppe, which was subordinate to the Corps, and an intelligence map overlay and other maps.	Nov 3 - Dec 15, 1942	29373/24	1323	561

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Gruppe Mieth, Hielscher, Akte Nr. 2. Daily reports of Gruppe Mieth-Hielscher concerning combat operations.	Nov 3 - Dec 15, 1942	29373/25	1323	665
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 3. Record of telephone calls of Gruppe Mieth-Hielscher headquarters pertaining to operations in the Lomna area.	Nov 4 - Dec 14, 1942	29373/27	1323	818
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht als Beitrag z. KTB 3. Activity report concerning enemy operations in the Bolkhov area. Also, German proclamations and propaganda pamphlets addressed to Russian citizens and prisoners of war.	Apr 1 - Jun 15, 1942	29373/29	1323	896
Ic, Anlagen 1a-c z. TB. Daily outgoing intelligence reports from the Corps headquarters at Bolkhov concerning enemy operations.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29373/30-29373/32	1323-1324	952, 305
Ic, Anlagen 3a-b z. TB. Special intelligence reports concerning enemy operations during battles on the Corps' northern front on Jul 30 and Aug 11-31, 1942, intelligence bulletins, enemy order of battle charts, and an overlay.	Jun 23 - Dec 1, 1942	29373/36-37	1324	431
Ic, Anlage 4a z. TB. Reports, charts, and graphs pertaining to Soviet order of battle.	Jun 16 - Oct 31, 1942	29373/38	1324	520
Ic, Anlage 4b z. TB. Special reports of the activity of the Intelligence Officer pertaining to counterintelligence, propaganda, and troop indoctrination and entertainment.	Nov 1 - Dec 9, 1942	29373/39	1324	550
Ic, Anlage 5, Teil 1-3 z. TB. Prisoner-of-war interrogation reports from the Corps' subordinate units on the Bolkhov front.	Apr 22 - Jul 27, 1942	29373/40-42	1324	566
Ic, Anlage 6 z. TB. Reports concerning counterintelligence, propaganda, troop indoctrination and entertainment, and memoranda pertaining to evacuation, infiltrators, spies, refugees, and German deserters and to the method of reporting them.	Jun 16 - Oct 31, 1942	29373/43	1324	1192
Ic, Verfügungen z. TB. Instructions of the Intelligence Branch.	Feb 4 - Sep 29, 1942	29373/44	1324	1214
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Ferngespräche, Bände 1-3. Recorded telephone conversations of the Intelligence Branch at Bolkhov pertaining to enemy operations.	Mar 23 - Nov 14, 1942	29373/45-47	1325	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IIa/b, Tätigkeitsbericht. Monthly activity reports pertaining to officer and troop replacements and casualties and changes in officers' duty assignment roster.	May 1, 1942 - Feb 28, 1943	29373/48	1325	525
Qu., Anlagenband 7 z. KTB. Periodic administrative reports to Pz.AOK 2 concerning prisoners of war.	Jan 7 - Dec 31, 1942	29373/56	1325	547
IVa-c, III, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Judge Advocate, and Field Post Office 453 at Bolkhov.	Apr 1 - Dec 30, 1942	29373/68	1325	613
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning defensive operations and position warfare along the Oka River east of Bolkhov, the Russian breakthrough on the Oka River between Kukuyevka and Gorodishche, and withdrawal and regrouping of units.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	32379/1	1336	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, messages, and map overlays pertaining to battles in the Bolkhov area, antitank training; an intelligence report concerning enemy forces opposing the 112. Inf.Div.; and charts relating to reorganization of subordinate units.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	32379/2	1326	365
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 4, Tägliche Meldungen der Divisionen. Daily reports of the Corps headquarters at Bolkhov concerning the operations of its divisions.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	32379/3	1326	765
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 4, Tägliche Meldungen des Korps. Daily reports from Pz.AOK 2 and divisions and of the Corps headquarters at Bolkhov pertaining to operations.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	32379/4	1327	1
Ic, Beitrag z. KTB 4, Abend- u. Morgenmeldungen. Daily intelligence reports of the Corps headquarters at Bolkhov concerning enemy operations.	Jan 9 - Mar 31, 1943	32379/6	1327	397
Ic, Beitrag z. KTB 4, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Intelligence bulletins with maps and overlays, charts on Soviet order of battle, and a report on enemy forces opposing the 112. Inf.Div.	Feb 8 - Apr 1, 1943	32379/8	1327	585
Ic, Beitrag z. KTB 4, Abwehr, Propaganda, Geistige Betreuung. Reports on counterintelligence, propaganda, and indoctrination of troops.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	32379/9	1327	612

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning defensive operations between Bolkhov and Orel along the Oka River, reorganization and regrouping of units on the frontline, Operation "Osterei" (antipartisan action by two Kampfgruppen along the Bolkhov-Orel and Orel-Karachev railroad lines during Apr 1943), and withdrawal movements northwest to the Yagodnoye area in June. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 2 during this period under the commands of Gen.d.Inf. Erich Clössner, Apr 25, 1943, under temporary command of Gen.Lt. Hans Karl von Scheele, Apr 26 - Jun 24, 1943, and Gen.Lt. Friedrich Gollwitzer, Jun 24 - Dec 1, 1943.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	34595/1	1327	628
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 5. Reports and orders of the Army and of the Corps pertaining to operations, training reserves, antitank tactics, and guerrilla warfare.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1941	34595/2	1327	904
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 5. Daily operations reports from division headquarters at Bolkhov and Yagodnoye.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	34595/3	1328	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 5. Daily operations reports to and from Pz.AOK 2 and Corps headquarters in Bolkhov and Yagodnoye.	Apr 1 - May 31, 1943	34595/4	1328	223
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 5. Daily reports to and from Pz.AOK 2 relating to operations and the tactical situation in the Bolkhov and Ulyanovo areas.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	34595/5	1328	492
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report including charts presenting Soviet order of battle, directives on security against enemy observation northeast of Bolkhov, intelligence bulletins and maps, and amendments to staff officers' duty assignment roster.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	34595/7	1328	624
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal concerning the counteroffensive in the Bolkhov area, the Russian breakthrough on the road from Bolkhov to Orel near Tatinka, withdrawal to Kutma north of Orel, march to Bryansk for entraining and movement via Gomel to Chernigov, Aug 21 - 26, 1943, and partisan warfare, transfer to Mogilev on Sep 6, and the defensive east of Mogilev. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 2, AOK 9, and H.Gr. Mitte during this period.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	46779/1	1328	683
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 6, Aufklärungsmeldungen. Aerial and ground reconnaissance reports pertaining to enemy operations in the Yagodnoye, Bolkhov, Dobrun, and Bocharki areas.	Jul 9 - Aug 12, 1943	46779/2	1329	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, directives, order of battle charts, intelligence reports, and maps of Pz.AOK 2, Gruppe Harpe, and the Corps pertaining to Operation "Herbstreise" (withdrawal from the Oka River line toward the Desna River).	Jul 1 - 31, 1943	46779/3	1329	249
Ia, Anlagenbände 3-4 z. KTB 6, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports of H.Gr. Mitte, Pz.AOK 2, AOK 9, Gruppe Harpe, and the Corps concerning operations in the Bogushevsk and Bolkhov areas.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	46779/4-46779/5	1329-1330	939, 1
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 6. Operations orders and assignments of Pz.AOK 2, AOK 9, Gruppe Harpe, and the Corps concerning withdrawal from the Bolkhov area to the Hagen line in the Bryansk area. Also, reports on casualties and a request for air support.	Aug 1 - 15, 1943	46779/6	1330	275
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 6. Orders from higher headquarters and reports of the Corps concerning antiguerrilla activities, the fortifying of the Panther line, and digging in for the winter in the Chernigov area. Also, maps showing the conditions of roads, waterways, and other communications; reports on the intelligence and supply situation in the Corps sector.	Aug 16 - Sep 10, 1943	46779/7	1330	542
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, directives, map overlays, and work progress charts pertaining to fortifications and other defensive preparations in the Panther line, and order of battle charts.	Sep 13 - 29, 1943	46779/8	1330	742
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB 6, Erkundung und Ausbau der "Hagenstellung". Orders, reports, maps, and photographs of terrain pertaining to fortifications in the Hagen line east of Bryansk.	Jul 29 - Aug 15, 1943	46779/9	1330	1004
Ia, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, directives, maps, and work progress charts pertaining to the construction of the Panther line east of Mogilev.	Aug 23 - Sep 30, 1943	46779/10	1331	1
Ic, Anlagen 1-2 z. TB, Nachträge z. Ic Beitrag z. KTB Ia. Daily intelligence reports and bulletins, maps, and charts pertaining to Soviet operations, order of battle charts, and graphs on Soviet vehicles observed in the Borgushevsk and Babinovichi areas.	Jul 1 - Nov 13, 1943	46779/11-12	1331	257

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlage 4 z. TB, Ic Beitrag z. KTB Ia, Notizen z. Feindlage, Stärkeberechnungen. Reports, charts, and maps pertaining to Soviet order of battle and troop strength and losses; directives concerning the collecting of intelligence information; and a report relating to a captured Soviet order.	Dec 8, 1943 - Feb 29, 1944	46779/14	1331	382
Ic, Anlage 5 z. TB, Ic Beitrag z. KTB Ia. Reports concerning enemy operations, propaganda, and partisan activity; counterintelligence and indoctrination of troops.	Oct 26 - Dec 31, 1943	46779/15	1331	421
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning construction of defensive positions (Pantherstellung) east of Mogilev and Orsha, transfer to Bogushevsk north of Orsha, defensive operations in the Babinovichi and Gorodok areas, and withdrawal to Polotsk. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 3 during this period.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	50804/1	1331	434
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Orders, directives, maps, sketches, and correspondence with the VI. A.K. pertaining to the construction of fortifications and manning of the Bären and Panther lines.	Oct 1 - 15, 1943	50804/2	1331	771
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to the construction of fortifications and manning of the Bären and Panther lines and their oblique lines; a report concerning inspection tours of these lines, and a map showing the location of railroad lines in the Corps sector.	Oct 16 - 31, 1943	50804/3	1332	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Orders, reports, and directives of the Corps and Pz. AOK 3; special reports of the 3. and 4. Luftwaffen-Felddivisionen, and correspondence of the Corps with the IV. A.K. pertaining to the planned operations for transition from the Panther to the Bären line.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	50804/4	1332	102
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Orders and directives of the Corps and Pz.AOK 3, AOK 9 briefing of the VI. A.K., special reports of the Corps, and minutes of conferences with the 3. and 4. Luftwaffen-Felddivisionen concerning the withdrawal from the Panther line.	Dec 1 - 20, 1943	50804/5	1332	357
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Orders and directives of the Corps and Pz.AOK 3, minutes of conferences with divisions, artillery order of battle charts, operations				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
map overlay, and an intelligence report from artillery units of the 148. Inf.Div. pertaining to reorganization after the withdrawal and planned operations in the defense of Vitebsk.	Dec 21 - 31, 1943	50804/6	1332	543
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Daily reports, orders, and directives pertaining to operations in the Corps sector.	Jul 16 - Nov 15, 1943	50804/7	1332	729
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Daily reports of the Corps and Pz.AOK 3 concerning operations.	Nov 16 - Dec 31, 1943	50804/8	1333	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Fernsprechbuch. Record of telephone calls at Corps' headquarters for the Assistant Operations Officer.	Oct 1 - Dec 24, 1943	50804/9	1333	295
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Smolensk and Vitebsk areas and the construction of fortifications around the city of Vitebsk, with the Corps headquarters at Ostrovno. Gen.Maj. Johann Ansat was temporary commander in the absence of General Gollwitzer.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	59964/1	1333	364
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal concerning defensive operations along the highway from Smolensk to Vitebsk in the Liozno area, partisan warfare in the Vitebsk area, construction of fortifications around the city of Vitebsk, reconnaissance activities, small-scale counterattacks to prevent a Russian breakthrough on the frontline, and preparations for the defense of Fortress Vitebsk.	Apr 1 - Jun 17, 1944	59964/2	1333	829
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Orders, directives, and reports of the Corps, divisions, and Pz.AOK 3, and a fortifications map; a 10-day intelligence report of artillery units of the 148. Inf.Div. pertaining to the reorganization and relief of divisions during defensive operations along the western Dvina River near Vitebsk.	Jan 1 - 15, 1944	59964/3	1333	939
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Reports, orders, directives, and map overlays of the Corps and Pz.AOK 3 pertaining to operations, reassignment of sectors, fortifications, interior guard alertness, altering of the battle line, and Operation "Hagen"; order of battle charts and a 10-day intelligence report of artillery units of the 148. Inf.Div.	Jan 16 - 31, 1944	59964/4	1334	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Reports, orders, directives, maps, and overlays of the Corps and Pz.AOK 3 pertaining to defensive operations in the Vitebsk area and order of battle charts.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	59964/5	1334	200
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Directives, regulations, orders, and briefings of the Corps and Pz.AOK 3; fortifications diagram; operations maps and overlays; a general order of the Personnel Officer; and incoming reports pertaining to the defense of Vitebsk and plans to regain the Fuchs line, and order of battle charts.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	59964/6	1334	544
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Logbook of telephone calls recorded for the Assistant Operations Officer in the Vitebsk area.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	59964/7	1334	875
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Organizational and manning charts on Fortress Vitebsk, order of battle charts, operation maps and overlays, 10-day intelligence report of the 148. Inf.Div. artillery units, orders and directives of the Corps and Pz.AOK 3, notes on division conferences, and outgoing reports pertaining to the advance line of battle, construction of fortifications, partisan warfare, and the defense of Vitebsk.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	59964/8	1334	968
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, and weapons, and the encirclement of Vitebsk. Also, a chronologically arranged list of Soviet Army units identified in the area facing the Corps.	Apr 20 - Jun 8, 1944	59965	1335	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gen.Kdo. Rothkirch. Orders and reports of Korps Rothkirch, operations maps, basic orders of H.Gr. Nord, and order of battle chart pertaining to operations in the Memel territory.	Sep 16 - Nov 11, 1944	61719/3	1335	247
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of Korps Rothkirch to Pz.AOK 3 pertaining to partisan activities in Lithuania and Latvia.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	61720	1335	398
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Report on the Corps' subordinate status; letter of transmittal of proclamations of Feldm. Rundstedt and Model, to be read at formations.	Dec 10, 1944	76104	1335	409

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning offensives to destroy American and British forces near Aachen and on the Dutch border, encirclement of Bastogne in the Nothum and Dahl areas in Belgium, attack on Villers-le-Bonne-Eau, retreat through Luxembourg, Bitburg, Hermesdorf, and Wallersheim. The Corps was subordinate to OB West during this period under the command of Gen.d.Kav. Edwin Graf von Rothkirch und Trach.	Dec 5, 1944 - Mar 3, 1945	76106	1335	415
Ia, /No German title./ Daily reports and maps on operations in the area west of Bitburg in western Germany.	Feb 1 - Mar 4, 1945	76107	1335	673
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, directives, messages, maps, and charts pertaining to operations, organization, and strength during the Ardennes offensive east of Bastogne; plans of attack to retake the Sauer River sector; and withdrawal and defense of the Westwall in the Rhineland-Palatinate and North Rhine-Westphalia areas west of Bitburg.	Dec 27, 1944 - Feb 1, 1945	76108	1335	882
Ia, Fernschreiben, Aufbau der Wehrwolf-Organisation. Directive on the establishment of the Wehrwolf organization.	Feb 22, 1945	76117	1335	1078
Ia, Die Führung des LIII. Armeekorps im Rahmen der 2. Panzerarmee. Gen. Fischer von Weikersthal's account of his command of the Corps from Bogoroditsk southeast of Tula to the Oka River, east of Bolkhov, with operations maps. /This item was also filmed under item no. 22653./	Nov 29, 1941 - Jan 25, 1942	76248	1335	1082

The LIV. Armeekorps was formed as a Corps Command in 1940, became an active Corps with German and Rumanian units during May 1941 in Rumania, and prepared for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia). On June 22, 1941, the Corps took part in offensive operations along the Prut River, from Galati on the Danube River to Jassy on the Prut River, and advanced to Kishinev, the Dniester River near Grigoriopol, Nikolaev, Kherson on the Dnieper River, and Perekop and Bulganak in the Crimea. From November 1941 until July 1, 1942, it was engaged in the encirclement and capture of Sevastopol, and took part in Operation "Störfang" (the final attack on Sevastopol during the latter part of June 1942). After the siege of Sevastopol the Corps was reorganized and transferred, August 15 - 24, 1942, from the Crimea to the northern sector of the eastern front in the vicinity of Gatchina, south of Leningrad. The Corps took part in defensive operations from September 6, 1942, until January 23, 1943, along the Neva and Tosna Rivers in the Kolpino and Pushkin areas south of Leningrad. From Janaury 24 until March 10, 1943, it was known as "Gruppe Hilpert." During that period it suffered heavy losses including all records. On March 11 it was redesignated the LIV. Armeekorps and participated in defensive operations and position defense in the Krasny Bor and Ostradnoye areas along the October railroad line and Tosna River east of Novolisino until December 1943. In the latter part of December 1943 and in January 1944 the Corps took part in Operation "Blau" (AOK 18 withdrawal from the area south of Leningrad to the Panther position on the Estonian border along the Narva River). During this period it was redesignated (in combination with the III. SS-Pz.K.) as "Gruppe Sponheimer." On February 24, 1944, "Gruppe Sponheimer" became "Armee-Abteilung Narwa."*

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenteil 1 u. 2 z. KTB 1, Rumänien-Russland. Order of battle charts of German and Rumanian units which constituted the LIV. A.K. and operated in the Jassy area of Rumania, across the Prut River, and in the Ukraine. /Anlagenteil 2, consisting mostly of maps and overlays, was not filmed./**	May 22 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/2	1336	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 1. Orders concerning preparations for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia), offensive operations along the Prut River from Galati, Falciu, and Jassy to Kishinev and the crossing of the Dniester River near Grigoriopol; an overlay showing Russian units opposing the Corps, dated May 29, 1941; and a short resume of the tactical situation and tasks for the immediate future. The Corps was subordinate to Deutsche Heeresmission Rumänien and AOK 11 during this period under the command of Gen.d. Kav. Erik Hansen from Jun 1, 1941 to Jan 20, 1943.	Jun 15 - Aug 30, 1941	15420/3	1336	40

* See Guide No. 50, pages 13-35, Rolls 1624-1637, passim, for description of records of "Armee-Abteilung Narwa."
** Kriegstagebuch 1, item no. 15420/1, dated May 22 - Aug 31, 1941, was not found among the records filmed by the National Archives.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenteil 3a z. KTB 1, Operationsakten, Rumänien-Russland. Reports, orders, directives, and messages pertaining to the attack on Russia; order of battle charts; a situation map showing the position of subordinate units; and an overlay giving the position of the 3d and 4th Rumanian Armies.	May 29 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/4a	1336	231
Ia, Anlagenteil 3a z. KTB 1, Operationsakten. Orders, reports, and messages of the Corps and Army on the tactical situation; order of battle of the Corps, and an overlay on a proposed attack by the Rumanian III Corps.	May 29 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/4b	1336	485
Ia, Anlagenteil 3a z. KTB 1, Operationsakten. Operation orders, reports, directives, and radiograms on the advance into Russia, and order of battle charts of subordinate units. Some data is in the Rumanian language with accompanying translations.	May 29 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/4c	1337	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 4 z. KTB 1, Gefechts- u. Erfahrungsberichte. After-action evaluations of subordinate units on the advance of the Corps across the Dniester River and difficulties encountered by engineers, a sketch of a Russian concrete bunker, reports evaluating the Rumanian officer, information on Russian paratroops, overlays, and a report by a Geheime Feldpolizei unit on mopping-up activities to prevent the formation of partisan groups.	Jun 22 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/5	1337	494
Ia, Anlagenteil 5 u. 6 z. KTB 1, Kriegsrang- u. Verlustlisten. Lists of officers' duty assignments and casualties of enlisted personnel and officers of subordinate units.	Jun 22 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/6	1337	649
Ia, Anlagenteil 8 z. KTB 1, Allgemeines. Orders of the Corps and Army, directives on the conduct of troops and the mission of the armed forces in Russia, a proclamation by Hitler, a bulletin outlining the tasks of chaplains, a Stimmungsbericht on the attitude of the local population; and an overlay showing the location of the Rumanian corps.	Jun 24 - Sep 1, 1941	15420/7	1337	753
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning Russian activities at the beginning of the invasion from the Rumanian border, investigations of atrocities committed by retreating Soviet forces in border localities and in Kishinev, searching of Jews and Russian commissars by Rumanian police units, Russian and German propaganda, and interrogations of prisoners in Nikolaev and Kherson.	Jun 22 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/8	1337	838

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagensammlung z. TB. Reports and correspondence concerning the participation of a Geheime Feldpolizei unit and Sonderkommandos in the execution of Jews and reports on activities of various special intelligence units citing Russian atrocities. Summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war and reports on the attitude of the civilian population; propaganda leaflets and proclamations to the civilian population.	Jun 22 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/9a	1337	863
Ic, Anlage 13 z. TB, Meldungen unterstellter Divisionen und Einheiten. Intelligence reports of subordinate units including reports on aerial observation. and items pertaining to the tactical situation, the capture of men and equipment, and prisoner-of-war interrogations.	Jun 22 - Jul 19, 1941	15420/9b	1338	1
Ic, Anlage 14 z. TB, Meldungen an AOK 11, Intelligence reports and messages to higher headquarters, chiefly concerning the tactical situation.	Jun 22 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/9c	1339	1
Ic, Anlagen 16 u. 17 z. TB. List of identified enemy units, intelligence bulletins, and a map showing penetration of German forces as of Aug 25, 1941.	Jun 22 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/10b	1339	162
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning offensives along the Dnieper River in the vicinity of Kherson, Mayachka, Perekop, and Bulganak, Crimea.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1941	21711/1	1339	200
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 2, Operationsakten. Operations reports, orders, directives, messages, and maps, and order of battle charts of subordinate units.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1941	21711/3	1340	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 4 z. KTB 2. After-action and evaluation reports; a map showing the water supply situation in the Crimea; sketches of Russian fortifications and mines; reconnaissance reports; casualty lists; and operations orders and directives.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1941	21711/4	1340	624
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 2, Armeebefehle. Orders and messages of AOK 11 concerning preparations for the battle of Sevastopol and the Kerch Peninsula. Also, order of battle charts of units subordinate to AOK 11.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1941	21711/5	1340	870
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 2, Beilage Korpsbefehle. Orders concerning operations from Perekop to the area north of Sevastopol.	Sep 3 - Oct 31, 1941	21711/6	1341	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning antipartisan warfare, observation of Russian activities in fortifications around Sevastopol and ship traffic in the harbor, and the encirclement of Sevastopol.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	21711/7	1341	152
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 3. Orders, operations reports, directives, and messages of the Corps and Army concerning the attack on Sevastopol; overlays on artillery targets; and directives on antipartisan warfare.	Nov 1 - 30, 1941	21711/8	1342	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 3. Directives of AOK 11 on transportation of prisoners of war and on the mission of the Corps; operations orders, reports, and directives; order of battle charts; a situation map and a report on antipartisan warfare.	Dec 1 - 31, 1941	21711/9	1342	402
Ia, Anlagenteile 6 u. 8 z. KTB 3. Daily casualty lists of the Corps, miscellaneous reports and directives on relations between German and Rumanian soldiers and on troop welfare during the winter of 1941-42.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	21711/12	1342	679
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 3, Korpsbefehle.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	21711/14	1342	794
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning the encirclement of Sevastopol, observation of ship traffic in the harbor, and air and artillery activities.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1942	21711/15	1343	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 4. Basic Führer order on "Kampfführung im Osten," outlining principles of total war; reports on observation of coastal shipping and air activity in the Sevastopol area, on personnel shortages, on the scarcity of fuel and communication gear, and on lack of feed for horses, necessitating their withdrawal; an army order for coastal defense; and messages relating to the tactical situation.	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	21711/16	1344	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning the siege and operations in the encirclement of Sevastopol.	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	21711/18	1345	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 5. Operations orders, reports, directives, and messages; sketches of Molotov cocktails for use against tanks; and special orders for supply.	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	21711/19	1345	479

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal concerning the encirclement and siege of Sevastopol.	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	21711/21	1345	989
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z.KTB 6. Operations reports, orders, directives, and messages concerning preparations for the attack on Sevastopol including artillery order of battle for this operation. Strength reports of subordinate units; a situation map showing the Corps areas; and a map of the Stalingrad area.	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	21711/22	1346	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 6, Angriffsvorbereitungen Sewastopol. Orders of the Army, Corps and divisions relating to preparations for the attack on Sevastopol, including a map showing proposed attack routes, and artillery order of battle and fire plan.	Apr 10 - May 17, 1942	21711/23	1346	427
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal pertaining to operations and the situation in the Sevastopol area.	May 1 - 31, 1942	21711/24	1346	462
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 7. Reports, orders, and messages on the tactical situation in the Sevastopol area; strength reports, artillery target lists, overlays indicating enemy artillery activities, and situation maps.	May 1 - 31, 1942	21711/25	1347	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 7, Grundsätzliche Befehle für Angriff Sewastopol. Critique and explanation of the unsuccessful attack on Sevastopol in Dec 1941; proposal, with an overlay, for a renewed attack (Jan 29, 1942); orders for preparations for the attack on Sevastopol (Apr 10, 1942); and an order of battle chart.	Nov 14, 1941 - May 5, 1942	21711/26	1347	463
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 7, Sicherungsbereiche. Directives, orders, reports, and messages on assigning areas in the Crimea to various subordinate units for security measures. Also, maps and overlays pointing out special objectives.	Jan 14 - May 20, 1942	21711/27	1347	541
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 7. Reports of the Corps' artillery commander on activities of the Corps and of the enemy. Included is an overlay of the Corps' artillery units.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1942	21711/28	1347	592

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 7, Panzerabwehrbereitschaft. After-action critique on tank warfare and proposed measures to repel attacks by enemy tank forces, with maps and overlays.	Apr 14 - May 5, 1942	21711/29	1347	663
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 7. Orders, order of battle of artillery and smoke generator units, report on attempts to establish safety lanes through minefields of the Russians and of the Corps by dynamiting and other methods, activity report of Sturmbootkommando (naval unit), daily casualty lists, and directives on malaria prevention.	Apr 1 - Jun 2, 1942	21711/30	1347	693
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 7, Korpsbefehle des Südkorps, "Angriff Sewastopol". Telecommunications and operations orders from the XXX. A.K. concerning the attack on Sevastopol, and order of battle charts of the XXX. A.K.	Jun 1 - 30, 1942	21711/31	1347	880
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8, Teil I u. II. War journal concerning operations and the tactical situation during the siege of Sevastopol and Operation "Störfang" (final battle to capture Sevastopol).	Jun 1 - Jul 5, 1942	21711/32-33	1348	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 1 z. KTB 8, Kriegsgliederungen der unterstellten Verbände. Order of battle charts of the Corps and of AOK 11 during operations in the Crimea.	Sep 1, 1941 - Jun 30, 1942	21711/34	1348	896
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 8. Order of battle of subordinate units, strength reports, orders, and reports from the Corps' artillery commander relating to support for the attack on Sevastopol; orders for Operation "Störfang"; statistics on ammunition consumption; and messages and overlays on the tactical situation.	Jun 1 - Jul 5, 1942	21711/35	1349	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 8. Orders, after-action critique, reports from subordinate units, and messages on the tactical situation, after-action reports of the 24. Inf.Div. and Panzerabteilung 300 including a map of Sevastopol, and daily casualty lists.	Jun 1 - Jul 5, 1942	21711/36	1349	554
Ia, Feldbefestigungen bei Perekop (Krim). Aerial photographs of Russian tank obstacles and gun emplacements, photographs of other field fortifications				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
in the Perekop area, and a report by the Air Force officer with AOK 11 describing these fortifications.	Oct 26, 1941	21711/38	1349	807
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report and messages pertaining to the tactical situation, and air reconnaissance reports.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1941	21711/43	1349	836
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports to AOK 11 concerning intelligence and tactical matters, and air reconnaissance reports.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	21711/43a	1350	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war from subordinate units and reports containing explanatory overlays pinpointing Soviet units. Also, reports evaluating the enemy situation including maps and overlays showing enemy positions.	Sep 22 - Dec 30, 1941	21711/43b	1350	590
Ic, Feindgliederung der Küstenarmee. Order of battle charts of the Russian coastal unit opposing the Corps during the attack on Sevastopol, obtained through prisoner-of-war interrogations.	Jun 7 - Jul 10, 1942	21711/46	1350	1229
Ic, Angriff Sewastopol, Gefangenenkartei. Card file containing data on Soviet units obtained by the Intelligence Branch through prisoner-of-war interrogations.	1941 - 1942	21711/47	1350	1233
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report and statements of prisoners of war relating to Soviet defense of Sevastopol (to be held under all circumstances) and including a list of Soviet prisoners taken and equipment captured.	May 18 - Jul 10, 1942	21711/48	1350	1462
Ia, Bildmaterial - Sewastopol. Aerial photographs of Sevastopol and its fortifications, taken by Koluft 11, Stabsbildabteilung of the Air Force unit attached to AOK 11.	Oct 9, 1941 - Jun 28, 1942	21711/54-56	1351	1
Ia, Verschuss beim Kampf um Sewastopol. Daily statistics on consumption of ammunition during the battle for Sevastopol.	Jun 2 - Jul 1, 1942	21711/57	1351	215
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal concerning operations in the final battles to capture Sevastopol, reorganization, and transfer Aug 15 - 24, 1942, from the				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Crimea to the Gatchina area, south of Leningrad in the northern sector of the eastern front. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 11 and 18, successively, during this period.	Jul 6 - Aug 31, 1942	35121/1	1351	247
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 9. Data on operations of the Corps; telecommunications, preliminary movement orders, loading schedules, activation of training battalions, order of battle charts, a report on Russian artillery, a final report on the battle for Sevastopol, and maps of the new Corps area (Gatchina near Leningrad).	Jul 6 - Aug 31, 1942	35121/2	1351	451
Ia, Anlagenteile 3,4,6,8 z. KTB 9, Umgliederung der Divisionen. Data on reorganization, assignment of new troops, order of battle charts, tables of organization and equipment, plans, and reports in the Crimea.	Feb 13 - Aug 5, 1942	35121/3	1351	674
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal concerning defensive operations along the Neva River in the Kolpino area, south of Leningrad, and a report, with maps, describing the attitude and morale of the populace in the besieged city of Leningrad since the encirclement to Sep 1942. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 11 and 18, successively, during this period.	Sep 1 - 30, 1942	35121/4	1352	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 10. Orders, directives, messages, and reports on operations, ammunition expenditures, and rules for the use of motor vehicles; correspondence on the proposed return to Spain of the 250th Spanish Volunteer Division; a report by an engineer unit on preparations for mining and dynamiting public buildings, bridges, and other buildings which were damaged by artillery in Leningrad; and maps.	Sep 1 - 30, 1942	35121/5	1352	232
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Orders on reorganizing and rehabilitating units of the Corps before leaving the Crimea, after-action critique from subordinate units evaluating German and Russian arms and equipment used during the battle for Sevastopol, casualty and prisoner of war lists, and a schedule of movement from the Crimea to the Leningrad area.	Jul 6 - Sep 30, 1942	35121/6	1352	586
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11. War journal concerning defensive operations along the Neva and Tosna Rivers, south of Leningrad.	Oct 1 - 31, 1942	35121/7	1353	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 11. Operations reports, orders, directives, and messages, special orders for supply, a report citing weapons on hand, overlays and maps relating to the tactical situation, and a bulletin on construction of fortifications. Also, a report on the combat strength of the 250th Spanish Volunteer Division.	Oct 1 - 31, 1942	35121/8	1353	230
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal concerning operations and the tactical situation in the Leningrad area.	Nov 1 - 30, 1942	35121/9	1353	677
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 12. Messages pertaining to the tactical situation, a report on ammunition consumption; a report on Schlammbewegliche Einheiten (units capable of advancing in mud), an activity report and overlay of the artillery commander, a report by the 170. Inf.Div. commander evaluating and castigating his infantry units for lack of nerve in combat performance, and a report on preparations for winter warfare.	Nov 1 - 15, 1942	35121/10	1353	972
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 12. Messages pertaining to the tactical situation, a report on training units of the 250th Spanish Volunteer Division and the 170. Inf.Div., and reports on improving artillery fortifications and training of the Corps' artillery.	Nov 16 - 30, 1942	35121/11	1354	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Strength reports and inventory of weapons and ammunition.	Nov 18, 1942 - Mar 1, 1943	35121/12	1354	260
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 13. War journal pertaining to operations and the tactical situation in the Pushkin area south of Leningrad.	Dec 1 - 31, 1942	35121/13	1354	306
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 13. Messages, reports, and directives; a report and accompanying map on the probability of Russian airborne surprise landings in the AOK 18 area south of Leningrad during the winter months and instructions on what to do; reports on training of personnel of the Corps' units; and an overlay giving a graphic description of ice formation on the Neva River.	Dec 1 - 31, 1942	35121/14	1354	640
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 13, Pionierunterlagen, Stellungsbau. Reports, maps, and overlays concerning construction of field fortifications, dugouts, and shelters for personnel, vehicles, and tanks; and directives on road maintenance during the winter months.	Nov 1 - Dec 8, 1942	35121/15	1355	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB's 11, 12 u. 13. Report citing necessity of greater mobility for commanders, after-action report on commando-type raid employing flamethrowers, daily casualty lists, strength and ration reports, orders of the day, and proclamations.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	35121/16	1355	147
Ia, Anlagenteil 1 z. KTB 13, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of the Corps and subordinate units in the Leningrad area.	Jul 6 - Dec 31, 1942	35121/17	1355	282
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. A brief report concerning activities in the Sevastopol area and in the northern sector in the vicinity of Leningrad.	Jul 6 - Dec 31, 1942	35121/20	1355	310
Ic, Anlagenband A z. TB. A list of captured prisoners of war and equipment in Sevastopol, maps and overlays containing information on enemy units facing the Corps on the Leningrad front, messages concerning casualties of the 250th Spanish Volunteer Division, and intelligence bulletins.	Jul 6 - Dec 31, 1942	35121/21	1355	317
Ic, Anlagenband B z. TB. Daily reports, chiefly on the tactical situation and on reconnaissance forwarded to AOK 18 by the Intelligence Branch.	Sep 7 - Dec 31, 1942	35121/22	1355	410
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht, Kriegsrangliste. Monthly activity reports concerning the fall of Sevastopol; the visit of dignitaries such as the Japanese Ambassador to Germany, General Oshima, and the King of Rumania; awards; and promotions. Also, a list of officers' duty assignments.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	35121/23	1355	611
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 14. War journal concerning defensive operations, construction of fortifications, and Russian air and artillery activities along the Neva and Tosna Rivers in the Kolpino and Pushkin areas south of Leningrad. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 18 during this period under the commands of Gen.d.Kav. Erik Hansen and Gen.d.Inf. Karl Hilpert from Jan 20 to Aug 15, 1943.	Jan 1 - 23, 1943	44542/1	1355	638
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14. Messages, directives, and reports on the tactical situation; a report, photographs, and diagrams on the use of skis in muddy territory; statistics on scouting and raiding parties; special supply orders; and a report citing tactics used in destroying Russian pillboxes made of earth.	Jan 1 - 23, 1943	44542/2	1355	920

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14. Directives from the Commander, H.Gr. Nord, on measures to be taken to prevent success of Russian attacks, and daily casualty reports.	Jan 1 - 23, 1943	44542/3*	1356	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 15. War journal concerning the transfer to Novolisino and reorganization on Mar 11, 1943, and defensive operations in the Krasny Bor area.	Mar 11 - 31, 1943	44542/11	1356	53
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 15. Messages, orders, strength reports, weekly reports on available tanks and assault guns, and a copy of a Hitler directive on fortifications.	Mar 9 - 22, 1943	44542/12	1356	459
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15. Report on increased air force activity supporting infantry units, after-action critique on combat activities south of Lake Ladoga citing assignment of SS-Pol.Div., daily casualty reports, a letter of commendation to units of the Corps, and situation maps.	Feb 20 - Mar 31, 1943	44542/13	1356	668
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 16. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Krasny Bor area and along the Tosna River.	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	44542/14	1357	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 16. Operations reports, orders, directives, and messages; tables on ammunition consumption, a report by the Commander of AOK 18 warning of major Russian attacks certain to materialize after cessation of the spring thaw (Schlammperiode) and the adoption of countermeasures.	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	44542/15	1357	436
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 16. After-action and evaluation reports concerning Russian tactics, situation overlays, strength reports, and daily casualty lists.	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	44542/16	1357	712
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 17. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Krasny Bor and Ostradnoye areas and along the Tosna River, east of Novolisino.	May 1 - 31, 1943	44542/17	1357	823
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 17. Operations orders, reports, directives, and messages; strength reports, order of battle charts, a report on the use of armored trains, and maps and overlays.	May 1 - 31, 1943	44542/18	1358	1

* Item nos. 44542/4-10, Kriegstagebücher 1 u. 2 mit Anlagen "Gruppe Hilpert", 24.1. - 11.3.43, were not found among the records filmed by the National Archives.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 17. Reports evaluating combat action, overlays, maps, and daily casualty lists.	May 1 - 31, 1943	44542/19	1358	314
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 18.* War journal concerning defensive operations and position warfare along the October railroad line from Kolpino to Tosna, east of Novolisino.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	44542/20	1358	419
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 18. Operation reports, orders, directives, and messages on the tactical situation; strength and training reports; and statistics on ammunition consumption.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	44542/21	1358	845
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 18. Report on salvaging tanks from forward areas where normal salvaging procedure was impossible, a report on the training of non-commissioned officers, daily casualty lists, and a report concerning the visit to the front-line by Generalfeldmarschall von Küchler.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	44542/22	1358	1029
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB's 15-18, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of the Corps and its artillery.	Mar 8 - Jun 22, 1943	44542/23	1358	1071
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht und Anlagenband A. Activity report revealing the augmenting of forces of the Corps by several divisions, the total thus forming Gruppe Hilpert, to counteract large-scale attacks by the enemy; overlays and maps of enemy formations; estimates of enemy strength; evaluation reports on enemy units, and intelligence bulletins.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44542/27	1359	1
Ic, Anlagenband B z. TB. Reports and overlays on identified enemy units, estimates of enemy strength, summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war and deserters; directive on treatment of deserters, propaganda leaflets, and a report evaluating the partisan situation on the eastern front.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44542/28	1359	253
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report containing information on opposing enemy units and on the tactical situation, and a report on partisan activities, propaganda, and the intellectual guidance of troops.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48229/1	1359	546

* Kriegstagebücher 19-20, dated Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943, were not received by the National Archives. The Potsdam Catalog indicates that they never reached the Heeresarchiv from the front.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Anlagenband A z. TB. Intelligence bulletins, overlays and maps showing enemy positions and location of units, and a report evaluating the enemy.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48229/2	1359	568
Ic, Anlagenband B z. TB. Enemy order of battle charts, daily reports of the Intelligence Branch to AOK 18, reports on statements of prisoners of war giving vital information on enemy units, casualty reports, and reports on partisan warfare, espionage, and sabotage.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48229/3	1359	617
Ia, Kriegstagebücher 21-24. War journals concerning defensive operations and position warfare east of Novolisino along the October railroad line from Kolpino to Tosna and along the Tosna River. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 18 during this period under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Otto Sponheimer, Aug 15, 1943 - Apr 1, 1944.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48440/1- 48440/4	1360- 1361	1, 1
Ia, Anlagenteil I z. KTB 21, Truppengliederungen. Order of battle charts of the Corps and its subordinate units, with overlays.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48440/5	1361	293
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 21. Reports, directives, messages, and orders on the tactical phase of operations; overlays and maps showing road conditions; statistics on ammunition consumption; and weekly reports to AOK 18 on strength and mobility of units.	Sep 1 - 30, 1943	48440/7	1361	344
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 22. Reports, directives, and messages on the tactical situation; a map of Leningrad; a report on alert exercises and the organization of standby units, weekly unit strength reports; and tables showing ammunition expenditure.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	48440/8	1361	642
Ia, Anlagenteile IV u. VI z. KTB 22. A report of the SS-Pol.Div. on a Russian raid, a Russian propaganda leaflet, and daily casualty lists.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	48440/9	1361	895
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 23. Weekly reports to AOK 18 on strength and mobility of units, messages pertaining to the tactical situation, directives on construction of fortifications, traffic regulations, a report on strengthening antiaircraft units, order of the Corps, and order of battle of standby units.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	48440/10	1361	935

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenteil IV z. KTB 23, Verluste. Daily casualty lists.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	48440/11	1362	1
Ia, Anlagenteile III u. VI z. KTB 24. Maps and overlays of the Leningrad sector, tactical messages, reports on ammunition expenditure and unit strength, orders, reports on plans for meeting major enemy attacks, and daily casualty lists.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	48440/12	1362	35
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 24, "Fall Blau". Order from the Commander of H.Gr. Nord on "Fall Blau" (withdrawal from the Leningrad area to the Panther position), reports and directives embodying the groundwork for retreat when or if it should become necessary.	Sep 20 - Dec 25, 1943	48440/13	1362	262
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 25. War journal concerning "Fall Blau" (retreat of AOK 18 from the Kolpino area south of the Neva and Tosna Rivers to the Panther position in the Narva area on the Estonian border) and redesignation of the Corps (in combination with the III. SS-Pz.K.) as Gruppe Sponheimer during this period.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	53270/1	1362	353
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 26. War journal concerning defensives along the Narva River from Lake Peipus to the city of Narva on the Gulf of Finland and retreat to Johvi. The Corps and Gruppe Sponheimer were subordinate to AOK 18 during this period.	Feb 1 - 23, 1944	53270/2*	1362	811
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 25. Reports, directives, and messages on the withdrawal; weekly strength reports; statistics on ammunition expenditure; and two situation maps.	Jan 1944	53270/8	1363	1
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 25, Verluste. Teletype messages and a report on the major enemy offensive south of Leningrad (attempt to encircle and destroy AOK 18) making immediate withdrawal necessary, and daily casualty lists.	Jan 1 - 19, 1944	53270/9	1363	313
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 25. Messages, reports, orders, and directives relating to the tactical situation and to the prevention of a Soviet breakthrough.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	53270/10	1363	507

* Item No. 53270/3, Kriegstagebuch 1 and other Armee-Abteilung Narwa records were microfilmed on Microcopy T-312, Rolls 1624-1637, passim, and described in Guide No. 50, pages 13-35.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 25, Übergabe vom III. (germanisches) SS-Panzerkorps. Code names for various units of AOK 18 and the L. A.K., order of battle charts of an air force field division and of ski troops, directives and reports on training in ordnance and other schools, strength reports, and maps and overlays.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	53270/11	1363	763
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 25, Korps-Denkschrift, Abschnitt Narwa, Übergabe vom III. (germanisches) SS-Panzerkorps. Report on terrain reconnaissance and mining in the Narva area, overlays on antitank measures in the Narva area, report on ice conditions of the Narva River to permit the crossing of tank and infantry units, and maps showing artillery positions and alternate command posts.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	53270/12	1363	867
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 26. Report by the Operations Branch of Gruppe Sponheimer concerning arrival of Panzergrenadier-Division "Feldherrnhalle" to augment the III. SS-Pz.K. Tactical reports on various withdrawal operations, and river ice conditions; statistics on ammunition expenditure; strength reports and situation maps and overlays showing the Blücher Stellung.	Feb 1 - 9, 1944	53270/13	1364	1
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 26. Teletype messages on the tactical situation, a report on transfer of soldiers from noncombatant units to frontline duty and on changes in unit assignment, and an activity report of the 540. Inf. Batl. z.b.V.	Feb 9 - 22, 1944	53270/14	1364	316
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 26. Operation orders, reports, directives, and messages to and from Gruppe Sponheimer, H.Gr. Nord, and AOK 18.	Feb 1 - 22, 1944	53270/15	1364	611
Ia, Anlagenteil IV z. KTB 26, Verluste. Daily casualty lists of Gruppe Sponheimer.	Feb 1 - 23, 1944	53270/16	1364	785
Ic, Verschiedenes, Gefangenen- u. Überläuferaussagen. Intelligence file containing summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war and deserters in the Sevastopol area, translations of captured documents, directives on handling prisoners of war and on the evaluation of captured documents, overlays showing location of enemy units and the city of Sevastopol.	Mar 25 - Jun 16, 1942	76057/1	1364	813

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report and orders of the Corps on preparation for attack on Sevastopol; overlays and maps identifying enemy units opposing the Corps; evaluation reports of enemy units based on depositions of deserters; daily intelligence reports to AOK 11, and summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war.	May 18 - 31, 1942	76057/2a,1	1365	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence reports to AOK 11, enemy order of battle charts, maps and overlays of enemy units opposing the Corps, and summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war and deserters.	Jun 1 - 9, 1942	76057/2a,2	1365	249
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence reports to and from higher headquarters and from subordinate units, maps and overlays of enemy units opposing the Corps, summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war, operations orders, and a list of enemy units identified by prisoners of war.	Jun 10 - 23, 1942	76057/2b,1	1365	621
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence reports to higher headquarters and from subordinate units; evaluations and summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war, order of battle charts of enemy units facing the Corps, and a report on annihilation of the naval fortress "Maxim Gorki," forcing surrender of the crew.	Jun 16 - 23, 1942	76057/2b,2	1366	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Orders and reports from and to AOK 11 and from subordinate units, personnel assignment list of the 695. Prop.Kp., summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war, order of battle of Corps units earmarked to participate in the final attack on Sevastopol, enemy order of battle charts, a list of captured equipment and prisoners of war, a proclamation by the commanding officer of AOK 11 on the fall of Sevastopol, intelligence bulletins, and maps and overlays.	Jun 24 - Jul 10, 1942	76057/2c	1366	454

The LV. Armeekorps was activated on December 15, 1940, in Baden-Baden, Wehrkreis V, and was transferred in April 1941 to Lublin, Poland, for training and preparations of Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia). On June 20, 1941, the Corps transferred to Khorobrovo on the Bug River, and from June 22 it participated in offensives in the central sector of the eastern front, moving toward Dubno, Zhitomir, and to the Dnieper River south of Kiev, then advanced to Poltava, Valki, and Kharkov during December 1941. On December 27, 1941, the Corps was transferred to the Maloarkhangelsk area north of Kursk and participated in offensives east toward Livny. During the winter months from January 1942 the Russians counterattacked from Livny, and the Corps was continously engaged in defensive and position warfare between Maloarkhangelsk and Livny until March 1943, where it suffered heavy losses. Between March 24 and 27, 1943, the Corps was transferred north, from Bryansk to the Zhizdra area and took part in defensive and antipartisan operations northeast of Zhizdra. In May 1943 it participated in "Bandenunternehmen Freischütz" (antipartisan action northwest of Bryansk). The Corps was designated "Korps Niedersachsen" during this operation. From June 1943 to the latter part of June 1944 the Corps was engaged in retreat battles toward the west, from the Zhizdra area to Roslavl, to Rogachev on the Dnieper River, to Bobruisk, and southwest toward Pinsk through the Pripet Marshes in the Smetanichi area.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports concerning activation of the Corps in Baden-Baden, Wehrkreis V, assignments of personnel and units, training, and transfer to Lublin in Apr 1941 to take over the area from the III. A.K. The Corps was subordinate to Wehrkreis V and AOK 6 during this period and was under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Erwin Vierow from Jan 6, 1941 to Feb 14, 1943.	Dec 15, 1940 - May 15, 1941	10971/1	1367	1
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Directives and reports concerning training and equipment; list of officers' duty assignments of the Corps and its subordinate units; order of battle charts and maps showing location of billeting areas in Germany, Austria, and Poland; reports pertaining to visits by the commanding general to assigned units; and a city plan of Lublin.	Jan 22 - May 20, 1941	10971/2	1367	32
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Monthly activity reports pertaining to security, special services, desertion, and defensive measures within the Corps.	Jan 15 - May 14, 1941	10971/3	1367	394
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning training activities of assigned units in the Lublin area and preparation of Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia), transfer to Khorobrovo near the Bug River on Jur 20, 1941, and offensives in the central sector of the eastern front toward Zabcze, Borathyn,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Dubno, Levkov, and Germanovka. Also, lists of officers' duty assignments. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 6, Gruppe Schwedler, and the XXIX. A.K., successively, during this period.	May 15 - Aug 26, 1941	17237/1	1367	406
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, missions, the tactical situation, and Operation "Berta" (security of the Polish border). Also, lists of officers' duty assignments and subordinate units and order of battle charts.	May 15 - Jul 12, 1941	17237/2	1367	688
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Daily reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations and the tactical situation in the Zhitomir, Brusilov, and Germanovka areas, and along the Dnieper River south of Kiev.	Jul 13 - Aug 26, 1941	17237/3	1368	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Monthly activity reports; daily reports and maps pertaining to enemy operations, fortified positions, and plans for the defense of Kiev; and propaganda material.	May 15 - Aug 26, 1941	17237/4	1368	577
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning offensives in the Germanovka area southwest of Kiev, crossing of the Dnieper River south of Kiev, and advance to Poltava, Valki, and Kharkov. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 17, 6, and 2, respectively, during this period.	Aug 26 - Dec 24, 1941	17237/10	1368	827
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Daily reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, missions, and the tactical situation in the Corps sector, and order of battle charts.	Aug 28 - Oct 10, 1941	17237/11	1369	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Army operation orders.	Aug 22 - Dec 12, 1941	17237/13	1369	544
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht über den Einsatz des Gen.Kdo. LV. A.K. als Stadtkommandantur Charkow als Anlage z. KTB 2. Activity report pertaining to the assignment of the Corps as Stadtkommandantur of Kharkov and to the economic situation, security and control, and the repair of utilities of the city; a city plan of Kharkov; and maps.	Oct 17 - Dec 3, 1941	17237/14	1370	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to enemy operations, including daily intelligence reports, and a report on conditions in the city of Kharkov.	Sep 11 - Dec 22, 1941	17237/15	1370	289

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Teil I. War journal concerning the transfer of the Corps on Dec 24, 1941, to the Maloarkhangelsk area north of Kursk and offensives toward Tula, Russian counterattacks during the winter months, and defensive and position warfare northeast of Maloarkhangelsk.	Dec 24, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	20330/1	1370	602
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Teil I. Daily reports, orders, messages, and maps pertaining to operations, missions, strength, reorganization, and the tactical situation in the Corps sector; reports concerning enemy casualties; order of battle charts of subordinate units, and unit assignment orders.	Dec 24, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	20330/2-20330/3	1370-1371	875, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report including daily reports and overlays pertaining to enemy operations and tactical situation. Also, German propaganda pamphlets, translations of enemy propaganda material, and reports concerning Russian agents operating behind German lines.	Dec 25, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	20330/4	1372	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Teil II. War journal concerning defensive and position warfare in the Maloarkhangelsk and Denisovka areas, list of officers' duty assignments, and combat and ration strength reports.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1942	23898/1	1372	305
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Teil II. Daily reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations and the tactical situation, and a survey of the personnel strength of subordinate units.	Apr 1 - Jul 4, 1942	23898/2	1372	597
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Teil II. Daily reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, unit strength, and the tactical situation; after-action evaluations; order of battle charts; and reports on the results of reconnaissance missions.	Jul 16 - Aug 18, 1942	23898/3	1373	1
la, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Teil II. Daily reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, the tactical situation, and terrain features; combat and ration strength reports.	Aug 19 - Sep 30, 1942	23898/4	1373	667
Ia, Sonderanlage z. KTB 3, Teil II, Planspiel I. Reports, messages, orders, overlays, and maps pertaining to map exercises (Planspiele) of AOK 2.	May 23 - Jun 26, 1942	23898/5	1374	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report including daily reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, and the				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
tactical situation. Also, German translations of enemy propaganda material, charts showing the number of enemy deserters, and informers' reports on the morale of the civilian population.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	23898/6	1374	446
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report, with annexes, containing daily reports, messages, and overlays concerning enemy land and air operations, tactical situation, order of battle, artillery, morale, and casualties. Also, charts showing the number of enemy deserters.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1942	23898/7	1375	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Teil III. War journal pertaining to operations in the Denisovka area, list of officers' duty assignments, and ration and combat strength reports.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	28099/1	1375	294
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Teil III. Daily reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, personnel, weapons strength, and the tactical situation in the Denisovka area; directives concerning the carrying out of diversionary attacks; and maps.	Oct 1, 1942 - Jan 3, 1943	28099/2-28099/4	1375-1376	456, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports containing daily reports and overlays concerning enemy operations, tactical situation, order of battle, strength, and morale; a German translation of Stalin's Order No. 306, dated Oct 8, 1942, "Defense of the U.S.S.R."; and directives and reports relating to propaganda.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	28099/7	1376	185
Ia, Sonderanlage z. KTB 3, Teil I, Rückwärtige Stellungen. Orders, directives, maps, and overlays concerning withdrawal and the fortification of rear areas in the central sector of the eastern front.	Jan 1 - Jun 11, 1942	35622/1	1376	614
Ia, Sonderanlage z. KTB 3, Teil I, Auffrischung u. Umbildung der Truppen. Directives, orders, reports, and order of battle charts concerning the rehabilitation and reorganization of the Corps' units.	Jan 20 - Jun 7, 1942	35622/2	1376	750
Ia, Sonderanlage z. KTB 3, Teil I, Schlammperiode. Directives, reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to the conduct of battle during the spring thaw season.	Feb 7 - Apr 24, 1942	35622/3	1376	912

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Teil IV. War journal concerning defensive and position warfare in the Denisovka, Maloarkhangelsk, and Slobodka areas northeast of Kursk, and combat and ration strength reports. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2 during this period under the commands of Gen.d.Inf. Erwin Vierow, Gen.d.Art. Rudolf Frhr. von Roman from Feb 14 to Mar 10, 1943, and Gen.d. Inf. Erich Jaschke from Mar 3 to Oct 12, 1943.	Jan 1 - Mar 25, 1943	36358/1	1376	973
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Teil IV. Daily reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, missions, and the tactical situation in the area east of Maloarkhangelsk.	Jan 1 - Mar 25, 1943	36358/2-4	1377	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Teil I. War journal concerning the transfer of the Corps from the Maloarkhangelsk area to the Zhizdra area northwest of Orel, Mar 25 - 27, 1943, defensive operations, and antipartisan action.	Mar 27 - Jun 30, 1943	36358/5	1377	961
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Teil I. Daily reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations and the tactical situation.	Mar 27 - Apr 30, 1943	36358/6	1378	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Teil I. Daily reports and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation; directives concerning conduct of battle and antipartisan action; and reports on the enemy tactical situation.	May 1 - 31, 1943	36358/7	1378	303
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Teil I. Daily reports, messages, and maps pertaining to operations and the tactical situation.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	36358/8	1378	541
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Teil I, Bandenunternehmen "Freischütz". War journal and annexes of Korps Niedersachsen, with reports, orders, messages, and situation maps concerning "Bandenunternehmen Freischütz" (antipartisan action northwest of Bryansk) and the tactical situation; and an order concerning the change in designation of the LV. A.K. to Korps Niedersachsen, May 11 - 31, 1943. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 2 during this period.	May 11 - 31, 1943	36358/9	1378	772
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Teil II; IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. War journal pertaining to operations in the Zhizdra, Bystosh, Petrovski, Zavod, Rognedino, Krestovaya, Kuzmichi, Moravil, and Khatovnya areas, and an activity report of the Personnel Branch concerning the assignment of units, personnel changes, and decorations awarded from Jul 1 to Dec 31, 1943.	Jul 1 - Oct 1, 1943	43312/1	1379	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Teil II. War journal concerning operations in Khotovnya, Tursk, and Tikhinichi in the Bobruisk area.	Oct 2 - Dec 31, 1943	43312/2	1379	392
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Teil II. Daily reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, the tactical situation, and unit boundaries.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43312/3-43312/11	1379-1381	671, 584
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports, with overlays, concerning enemy operations and strength and the enemy tactical situation in the Kirov area.	Sep 1 - Nov 30, 1943	48122/1	1382	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports and daily intelligence reports, overlays, and intelligence bulletins pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, casualties, and the tactical situation in the Rogachev area.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48122/2-3	1382	238
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report and intelligence reports, with maps and overlays, pertaining to enemy operations and tactical situation; German translations of Soviet Army operation orders; and maps showing the Corps' movement during the battle for the Orel River Bend.	Jul 18 - Aug 31, 1943	48122/8	1382	521
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5, Teil I; IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. War journal concerning defensive operations along the Dnieper River in the Bobruisk and Rogachev areas, monthly activity reports of the Personnel Branch pertaining to assignment of units and personnel and decorations awarded, lists of officers' duty assignments, and combat and ration strength reports. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 9 during this period.	Jan 1 - Apr 15, 1944	50610/1	1382	743
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Teil I. Daily reports, messages, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, missions, strength, and the tactical situation. Also, a report on probable combat methods to be employed in maintaining a bridgehead on the Dnieper River.	Jan 1 - Apr 15, 1944	50610/2-6	1383	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports, including daily intelligence and reconnaissance reports, intelligence bulletins, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations in the Rogachev area, order of battle, and the enemy tactical situation. Also, diagrams of the Corps' radio communication system and reports on partisan warfare.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1944	50610/7-50610/10	1383-1384	935, 1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5, Teil II u. III. War journal concerning retreat and anti-partisan operations from the area southwest of Bobruisk to the Pripet River in the Smetanichi area.	Apr 16 - Jun 24, 1944	58335/1-2	1384	712
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Teil II u. III. Reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to daily operations and strength and the tactical situation, and combat and ration strength reports.	Apr 16 - Jun 24, 1944	58335/3-58335/4	1384-1385	805, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report, intelligence bulletins, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, movements, positions, artillery, propaganda, and tactical situation; and reports on partisan warfare.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	58336/1	1385	165
Ic, Darstellung der Kämpfe des LV. A.K. während der Schlacht um den Orel-Bogen vom 14.7. bis 12.8.1943. After-battle report of the 5. Pz.Div. concerning the Orel River Bend operation, with overlays showing results and location of enemy units; an after-action critique of defensive operations north of Zhizdra from Feb 22 to Mar 21, 1943; combat and ration strength reports; list of officers' duty assignments and casualties; reports of Schützen-Regiment 14 during the offensive in the Vilna area, Sep 13 - Dec 9, 1941; and an activity report of Pz.Regt. 31, with overlays, pertaining to combat operations north of Zhizdra during Feb 1943.	Sep 1941 - Aug 1943	76273	1385	340

LVI. Panzerkorps (LVI Panzer Corps)

The LVI. Panzerkorps was formed in late 1940 as the LVI. Armeekorps (mot). In June 1941 it was in Memel and took part in the invasion of Russia on June 22 as part of Panzergruppe 4 in Heeresgruppe Nord. The Corps advanced northeast through Lithuania and Latvia to Opochka, Shimsk on Lake Ilmen, and Luga. During August 1941 it moved southeast to Staraya Russa, crossed the Lovat and Pola Rivers, and advanced to Demyansk and Torzhok northwest of Kalinin. On September 14, 1941, after the battle of Demyansk, the Corps came under Heeresgruppe Mitte and advanced southeast to Staritsa, Klin, and the Moscow-Volga Canal in the vicinity of Yakhroma in the latter part of December 1941. In early January 1942 it withdrew to the Königsberg line west of Moscow between Sychevka and Gzhatsk. On March 16, 1942, the LVI. Armeekorps (mot) was redesignated as the LVI. Panzerkorps. From March 1942 to August 1943 the Corps was engaged in defensive operations and antipartisan warfare in the Spas-Demensk and Kirov areas, participated in Operations "Dietrich," "Banditenstreiche," and "Eisvogel" (antipartisan activities), and Operations "Büffel I and II" (withdrawal from the Kirov area to the Roslavl area). During this period the XLI. Panzerkorps, LV. Armeekorps, and LVI. Pz.K. were designated Gruppe Harpe. Between August 1943 and January 1944 the Corps retreated southwest from the Roslavl area to Krichev, Cherikov, and Kroma, and crossed the Dnieper River near Zhlobin. It took part in defensive operations along the railroad line between Zhlobin and Kalinkovichi. From January to April 1944 the Corps withdrew through the Pripet Marshes to the Kovel and Brest-Litovsk areas, and participated in Operation "Ilse" (counteroffensive south of Kovel on the Turya River). During this operation the LVI. Pz.K., together with Gruppe Gille, the Kgl. ung. VIII. A.K., and several divisions, were designated Gruppe Hossbach. On May 30, 1944, the LVI. Pz.K., which was subordinate to AOK 2 (Heeresgruppe Mitte), came under Pz.AOK 4 (Heeresgruppe Nordukraine). During June and July 1944 the Corps withdrew under heavy Russian attack from the fortified city of Kovel to the Büffel line east of Lukov, then retreated across the Bug River to the Chelm area, to the vicinity of Lublin, and to the Vistula River in the Annopol area. The Corps took part in the defense and final battle of Berlin in March and April 1945.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 1. Teil. War journal concerning supply operations, administration, and services of the Corps during its movements from Memel through Lithuania to Demyansk south of Lake Ilmen. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.Gr. 4 and AOK 16 under the command of General von Manstein.	Jun 18 - Sep 14, 1941	16874/1	1386	1
Qu., Anlagenband I z. KTB, 1. Teil. Special directives for supply, military police units, and subordinate units.	Jun 18 - Sep 14, 1941	16874/2	1386	97
Qu., Anlagenband II z. KTB, 1. Teil. Pz.Gr. 4, AOK 16, and OKH supply regulations, directives, and orders concerning the activation and inactivation of supply points, postal operations, supply procedures in sparsely settled areas, guerrilla operations, procuring and securing labor, economic facilities, war industries, and captured materiel.	Jun 18 - Sep 14, 1941	16874/3	1386	405

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenband III z. KTB, 1. Teil. Special supply directives with a memorandum on supplying by air, and a report on the status of captured female members of the Soviet Army.	Jun 11 - Jul 24, 1941	16874/4	1386	471
Qu., Anlagenband III z. KTB, 1. Teil. Special supply directives with a memorandum relating to the Russian antitank mine TMD 40 and to German Air Force winged fragmentation bombs.	Jul 24 - Sep 14, 1941	16874/5	1387	1
Qu., Anlagenband IV z. KTB, 1. Teil. Orders and directives concerning the opening of supply routes, harvesting crops, march discipline, guerrilla actions, traffic control, assignment and security of supply troops, and the procuring of materiel and airborne supplies.	Jun 14 - Sep 14, 1941	16874/6	1387	192
Qu., Anlagenband V z. KTB, 1. Teil. Reports concerning casualties of the Corps and captured materiel and prisoners of war. Also, orders relating to reporting procedures.	Jun 10 - Sep 14, 1941	16874/7	1387	344
Qu., Anlagenband V z. KTB, 1. Teil. Reports and orders concerning supply operations, administration, and services.	Jun 14 - Sep 13, 1941	16874/8	1387	593
Qu., Anlagenband VI z. KTB, 1. Teil. Daily reports concerning supply operations, captured materiel, and the administration of prisoners of war. Also, supply inventories and orders relating to reporting procedures.	Jun 17 - Sep 13, 1941	16874/9	1387	645
Qu., Anlagenband VI z. KTB, 1. Teil. Incoming special reports on the activity of the Supply Transportation Company Officer and the Prisoner-of-war Collecting Point Officers while they were stationed in the Shilova area. Also, reports concerning supply operations and military police activities in the Porkhov, Opochka, and Rozeni areas.	Jun 24 - Sep 7, 1941	16874/10	1387	914
Qu., Anlagenbände VII u. XI z. KTB, 1. Teil. Directive of AOK 16 requesting reports on lessons learned in the Russian campaign, with the Supply Branch's complying reports. Also, charts showing order of battle of units.	Jun 18 - Sep 23, 1941	16874/11	1387	999
Qu., Anlagenband IX z. KTB, 1. Teil. Orders, lists, charts, and map overlays pertaining to supply operations and routes, units assigned or relieved,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
and order of battle during movements from Memel to Demyansk. Also, overlays showing tactical disposition of enemy forces.	Jun 14 - Sep 13, 1941	16874/12	1388	1
Qu., Anlagenband X z. KTB, 1. Teil. Map overlays (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) showing the location of supply installations and the supply situation in the area between Kedainiai, Staraya Russa, and Luga.	Jun 26 - Sep 14, 1941	16874/14	1388	256
Qu., Anlagenband XII z. KTB, 1. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and counterintelligence activities, a graph showing fuel expenditure, a code for requisitioning supplies, and an officers' duty assignment roster. Also, an activity report of the Engineer Staff Officer.	Jun 16 - Sep 14, 1941	16874/15	1388	320
Ia, Anlage B, 1. Teil z. KTB, Panzergruppe 4 Befehle. Reports and orders concerning the tactical situation and operations of the Corps, including the SS-Totenkopf-Division, during the advance from Memel to Luga. Also, a map overlay showing the enemy tactical situation in the Narva, Gatchina, and Novgorod areas and directives relating to the combating of airborne attacks and raids.	Jun 12, 1941 - Feb 2, 1942	17956/1	1388	400
Ia, Anlage B, 2. Teil z. KTB, AOK 16 Befehle. Reports and orders concerning the Corps' withdrawal from Ingermanland to secure the flank south of Lake Ilmen, the crossing of the Lovat River, and preparations to withdraw to Porkhov. Also, a letter from AOK 16 encouraging antiaircraft fire by ground troops.	Aug 16 - Sep 15, 1941	17956/2	1388	625
Ia, Anlage C, 1. Teil z. KTB. Reports, orders, charts, and map overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, casualties, and the tactical situation during preparations for the invasion of Russia, thrusts across the Lovat and Pola Rivers, and movements to Nevel. Also, an intelligence report concerning enemy operations and tactical situation and a map showing the telegraph network in Lithuania.	Jun 12 - Sep 18, 1941	17956/3	1388	776
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning preparations for the invasion of Russia, offensive operations from Jun 22, 1941, from the Memel area through Lithuania, Latvia, Porkhov, Shimsk on Lake Ilmen, to Luga, transfer southeast to Staraya Russa, offensive across the Lovat and Pola Rivers to Demyansk. On Sep 14, 1941, the Corps came under H.Gr. Mitte and advanced to				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Klin northwest of Moscow. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.Gr. 4, AOK 16, and Pz.Gr. 3, successively during this period under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Fritz Erich von Manstein and General von Lewinski, Mar 15, 1940 - Sep 12, 1941, and Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Ferdinand Schaal, Sep 13, 1941 - Aug 15, 1943.	Jun 19, 1941 - Jan 21, 1942	17956/5	1389	1
Ia, Anlage G z. KTB 1. Order of battle charts of subordinate units while they were in East Prussia, Lithuania, Ingermanland, and the area southwest of Moscow.	Jun 12 - Dec 29, 1941	17956/6	1389	54
Ia, Anlage H z. KTB 1, Chefsache. Directives from OKH, Pz.Gr. 4, and Kommandostab Blücher concerning troop training and concentration in assembly areas, materiel for bridge construction, border patrols, and march movements preceeding the execution of Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia).	Mar 8 - Sep 23, 1941	17956/7	1389	85
Ia, Chefsache, Kommando der Panzergruppe 4, Aufmarsch und Kampfanweisung "Barbarossa" (Studie). Directives from Pz.Gr. 4 to subordinate units concerning the concentration of troops and battle directives for Operation "Barbarossa."	May 2 - Jun 13, 1941	17956/7a	1389	211
Ia, Anlage J z. KTB 1. Correspondence of Generals von Manstein, Höppner, and Busch, and of other unit commanders and chiefs of staff pertaining to military problems such as capabilities, needs, grievances, and points needing emphasis. Also, a map showing the tactical situation on the Lovat River front.	Jul 1 - Sep 4, 1941	17956/8	1389	293
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, teletype messages, orders, order of battle charts, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during the beginning of the Russian campaign, and lists of officers' duty assignments.	Jun 18 - 30, 1941	17956/9	1389	340
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, aerial photographs, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during the advance through Lithuania to Porkhov. Also, a battle report by the SS-Totenkopf-Division.	Jul 1 - 10, 1941	17956/10	1390	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during the advance through Porkhov to Shimsk.	Jul 11 - 20, 1941	17956/11	1391	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during the advance from Shimsk to Levinskaya on Lake Pesno.	Jul 21 - 30, 1941	17956/12	1392	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Daily reports, orders, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during the advance from Levinskaya to the Luga area.	Jul 31 - Aug 18, 1941	17956/13	1392	571
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Daily reports, orders, messages, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during the offensive in the Staraya Russa, Demyansk, and Lovat and Pola River areas south of Lake Ilmen.	Aug 19 - Sep 11, 1941	17956/14-15	1393	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Daily reports, orders, messages, maps and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation in the area between the Lovat and Pola Rivers southeast of Staraya Russa in the Demyansk area.	Sep 11 - Oct 25, 1941	17956/16-17	1394	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Orders, reports, messages, and maps pertaining to operations and the tactical situation from Demyansk to the Klin area.	Oct 26 - Dec 5, 1941	17956/18-19	1395	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, and messages pertaining to operations and the tactical situation in the Klin area northwest of Moscow.	Dec 6, 1941 - Jan 21, 1942	17956/20-17956/21	1396-1397	1, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report, with reconnaissance and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, concerning enemy operations along the Lovat and Pola Rivers south of Rosino, radio interceptions, unit identification, and the tactical situation.	Aug 16 - Sep 5, 1941	17956/28	1397	832
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report, with intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Pola River and Demyansk areas.	Sep 6 - 12, 1941	17956/29	1398	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report, with intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, concerning enemy operations against Timoshenko's forces, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Staritsa area.	Sep 26 - Oct 18, 1941	17956/30	1398	125

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report and intelligence bulletins concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Klin area during the advance to the Moscow-Volga Canal.	Oct 19 - Nov 30, 1941	17956/31	1398	428
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation during the withdrawal from the Moscow-Volga Canal to defensive positions on the Königsberg line.	Dec 1, 1941 - Jan 21, 1942	17956/32	1398	476
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 2. Teil. War journal pertaining to supply operations during the advance from Romanovka-Shimsk to Klin, while the Corps was subordinate to Pz.Gr. 3. Also, a memorandum concerning Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Ferdinand Schaal assuming command of the Corps.	Sep 14 - Nov 28, 1941	18016/1	1398	533
Qu., Anlagenbände I u. II z. KTB, 2. Teil. Special directives from Pz.Gr. 3 for supply units and sketches of ammunition depots. Also, reports concerning supply economy and winter supply requirements.	Sep 14 - Nov 28, 1941	18016/2	1398	646
Qu., Anlagenbände III u. IV z. KTB, 2. Teil. Special directives for supply administration and supply units. Also, an OKH memorandum concerning supply in winter.	Sep 14 - Nov 28, 1941	18016/3	1398	829
Qu., Anlagenbände V u. VI z. KTB, 2. Teil. Daily reports concerning supply operations and situation, administration of captured materiel and prisoners of war, casualties, and inventories of fuel.	Sep 14 - Nov 28, 1941	18016/4-18016/5	1398-1399	1045, 1
Qu., Anlagenbände Vb u. VIb z. KTB, 2. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations, maintenance of roads, assignment of supply columns, railroad security, employment of prisoners of war, and supplying by air.	Sep 14 - Nov 28, 1941	18016/6	1399	370
Qu., Anlagenbände VII u. VIII z. KTB, 2. Teil. Minutes of a supply conference pertaining to supply problems in the Kholm, Gorodno, and Staritsa areas.	Sep 14 - Nov 28, 1941	18016/7	1399	480
Qu., Anlagenband IX z. KTB, 2. Teil. Daily reports and orders concerning supply operations, administration, and services during the advance from Opochka and Kalinin to Klin.	Sep 14 - Nov 28, 1941	18016/8	1399	518

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenbände XI u. XII z. KTB, 2. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and situation, the commandeering of industrial installations, economic data relating to towns, and road conditions in the Demidov, Sloboda, and Matveyeva areas. Also, charts showing order of battle and officers' strength of supply units, casualties, and signal communication networks.	Sep 14 - Nov 28, 1941	18016/11	1399	749
Qu., Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report pertaining to supply operations and administration. Also, reports, orders, and directives concerning the activation and training of supply units during movements through Germany to the Russian border, and sketches of supply installations near Viesvile.	Jan 10 - Jun 18, 1941	18116	1399	857
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 3. Teil. War journal concerning supply operations and administration in the Yakhroma area on the Moscow-Volga Canal and in the Gzhatsk area.	Nov 29, 1941 - Mar 4, 1942	21071/1	1399	951
Qu., Anlagenband I z. KTB, 3. Teil. Special directives concerning supply, medical, and chaplain matters, the handling of captured weapons, and the operation of motor vehicles during the winter.	Dec 14, 1941 - Feb 25, 1942	21071/2	1399	1124
Qu., Anlagenband II z. KTB, 3. Teil. Reports, orders, and directives concerning supply operations and situation, air drops, motor transportation, postal and medical matters, administration of prisoners of war, and combating of enemy paratroopers and partisans. Also, overlays showing the location of supply routes in the Vyazma, Rzhev, and Gzhatsk areas.	Dec 1, 1941 - Mar 4, 1942	21071/3	1400	1
Qu., Anlagenband III z. KTB, 3. Teil. Special regulations for supply units concerning preparations for the thaw season; instructions on ammunition, motor transport, medical, administrative, and postal matters; notices of missing persons; reports on withdrawal of supply troops; and a wanted list of escaped criminals.	Dec 5, 1941 - Feb 27, 1942	21071/4	1400	238
Qu., Anlagenband IV z. KTB, 3. Teil. Incoming radio and telephone messages and reports; orders and directives concerning the deployment of units, difficulties in quartering of troops, snow problems, transportation of sick and wounded, stockpiling before the thaw season, organization of supply columns,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
use of prisoners of war for construction of defensive positions, road conditions, and other supply matters.	Nov 29, 1941 - Mar 3, 1942	21071/5	1400	278
Qu., Anlagenband V z. KTB, 3. Teil. Reports concerning supply train tonnage, supply situation, daily casualties, administration of prisoners of war, and captured materiel. Also, incoming messages relating to the tactical situation along the Corps front.	Nov 29, 1941 - Mar 3, 1942	21071/6	1400	542
Qu., Anlagenbände V u. VI z. KTB, 3. Teil. Reports concerning protection from air attacks, requests for air drops, road conditions, supply shortages, administration of prisoners of war, location of supply installations, and tactical disposition of troops. Also, a road map of the Serga-Ivanovskaya area.	Nov 30, 1941 - Feb 20, 1942	21071/7	1400	777
Qu., Anlagenband VIa z. KTB, 3. Teil. Daily supply reports and special reports on surveillance of prisoners of war at Novo-Kartsevo.	Nov 30, 1941 - Mar 3, 1942	21071/8	1401	1
Qu., Anlagenbände VII u. X z. KTB, 3. Teil. Reports for the period Dec 23, 1941 to Feb 24, 1942, concerning the supply situation, shifting of depots due to seasonal inaccessibility, maintaining of supply routes, shortages, distribution of winter clothing and equipment, and postal matters. Also, charts dated during the period of Apr 15, 1941 to Feb 24, 1942, showing order of battle of supply units.	Apr 15, 1941 - Feb 24, 1942	21071/9	1401	564
Qu., Anlagenband VIII z. KTB, 3. Teil. Orders and messages concerning supply operations.	Nov 29, 1941 - Mar 3, 1942	21071/10	1401	615
Qu., Anlagenband XI z. KTB, 3. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and services and requests for medical service in the Markova area. Also, charts showing officers' strength, signal communication networks, and artillery order of battle.	Nov 29, 1941 - Mar 3, 1942	21071/13	1401	925
IVa-b, W.u.G., FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband XIII z. KTB, 2. Teil. Activiy reports of the Administrative and Medical Officers, the Ordnance Group, Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate. Also, a report concerning the destruction of documents by the Judge Advocate.	Sep 14 - Nov 28, 1941	21102	1401	1022

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 4. Teil. War journal of the Supply Branch kept while the Corps was subordinate to AOK 9, with headquarters in Novo-Dugino (between Sychevka and Vyazma).	Mar 4 - Apr 26, 1942	24475/1	1402	1
Qu., Anlagenbände I u. II z. KTB, 4. Teil. Special supply directives for administrative and supply units. Also, general orders concerning completion of a railroad line.	Feb 26 - Apr 24, 1942	24475/2	1402	71
Qu., Anlagenbände III u. IV z. KTB, 4. Teil. Special supply directives and orders relating to the treatment of prisoners of war and reports pertaining to counterintelligence.	Mar 4 - Apr 26, 1942	24475/3	1402	266
Qu., Anlagenband Va z. KTB, 4. Teil. Daily reports on supply, casualties, prisoners of war, captured materiel, and available transportation by tonnage. Also, monthly reports on use of prisoners of war.	Mar 4 - Apr 26, 1942	24475/4	1402	423
Qu., Anlagenband VIa z. KTB, 4. Teil. Daily reports on the administration of supply, prisoners of war, and captured materiel.	Mar 4 - Apr 26, 1942	24475/5	1402	692
Qu., Anlagenbände Vb u. VIb z. KTB, 4. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and transportation matters. Also, strength reports.	Mar 4 - Apr 26, 1942	24475/6	1402	923
Qu., Anlagenbände VII, X u. XI z. KTB, 4. Teil. Reports and conference notes concerning supply operations, transportation and intelligence matters in the Novo-Dugino area and charts showing officers' strength, signal communication networks, and order of battle of supply units.	Mar 4 - Apr 26, 1942	24475/7	1402	997
Qu., Anlagenband VIII z. KTB, 4. Teil. Reports and orders concerning supply operations, control and treatment of the civilian population and prisoners of war, and reorganization, replenishment, and fire power of units in the Novo-Dugino area. Also, order of battle charts of supply units, an intelligence bulletin pertaining to enemy operations, and a map showing the location of supply route maintenance depots.	Mar 4 - Apr 26, 1942	24475/8	1402	1069

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IVa-b, W.u.G., FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband XI z. KTB, 3. Teil. Activity reports of the Administrative and Medical Officers, the Ordnance Group, the Field Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate, and overlays of the area west of Moscow.	Nov 26, 1941 - Mar 4, 1942	24475/10	1403	1
Ia, Winterunterkunft. Reports and orders concerning holding operations, winter quarters, and training in the Gzhatsk area.	Nov 6 - Dec 20, 1941	25448	1403	72
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Aufzeichnungen. War journal concerning offensive operations to the Dvina River and advance to Luga, the battles south of Lake Ilmen along the Lovat River, preparation of advance positions, operations leading in the crossing of the Moscow-Volga Canal in the vicinity of Yakhroma, and the subsequent withdrawal to the Königsberg line, west of Moscow between Sychevka and Gzhatsk.	Jun 19, 1941 - Jan 21, 1942	29940/1	1403	175
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB, Korpsbefehle. Orders concerning plans for crossing the Dnieper and Vop Rivers in the Sychevka area and the thrust to Bezhetsk. Also, a memorandum and sketches relating to the construction of gun emplacements.	Sep 19, 1941 - Jan 21, 1942	29940/2	1403	640
Ia, Anlage B z. KTB, Pz.Gr. 3 Befehle. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to winter operations, training, and air support in the area between Prechistoye and Demidov and to the proposed thrust to Yaroslavl northeast of Moscow.	Sep 14, 1941 - Jan 19, 1942	29940/3	1404	1
Ia, Anlage D z. KTB. Daily reports concerning operations from the Skirsnemune area in Lithuania to the Gzhatsk area.	Jun 22, 1941 - Jan 21, 1942	29940/4	1404	456
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with staff officers' duty assignment and casualty lists.	Jun 22, 1941 - Jan 21, 1942	29940/6	1405	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 5. Teil. War journal concerning supplying of units during the period the Corps was subordinate to AOK 4 at Roslavl.	Apr 26 - Jul 16, 1942	30382/1	1405	11

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenbände I u. I,2 z. KTB, 5. Teil. Special supply directives concerning inventories of ammunition and fuel, instructions relating to chemical warfare equipment, and rules on malaria prevention and therapy.	Apr 26 - Jul 16, 1942	30382/2-3	1405	124
Qu., Anlagenband II z. KTB, 5. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations, transportation, treatment of the civilian population and prisoners of war, and captured materiel.	Apr 26 - Jul 16, 1942	30382/4	1405	583
Qu., Anlagenbände III u. IV z. KTB, 5. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and special directives for supply administration and fuel economy.	Apr 26 - Jul 16, 1942	30382/5	1405	720
Qu., Anlagenbände V u. Va z. KTB, 5. Teil. Outgoing daily supply and casualty reports and monthly reports on prisoners of war.	Apr 26 - Jul 16, 1942	30382/6-7	1406	1
Qu., Anlagenbände Vb u. VIb z. KTB, 5. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and situation, collecting equipment and captured materiel, and transportation matters and an intelligence report relating to enemy operations.	Apr 26 - Jul 16, 1942	30382/8	1406	479
Qu., Anlagenbände VIa1-2 z. KTB, 5. Teil, Meldungen unterstellter Dienststellen. Incoming daily supply reports, monthly prisoner of war administrative reports, and reports on captured materiel.	Apr 26 - Jul 16, 1942	30382/9-10	1406	682
Qu., Anlagenband VII z. KTB, 5. Teil. Reports and orders pertaining to supply operations, replacement of supply units, and losses in men and vehicles, and an overlay showing the tactical disposition of artillery and order of battle of supply units.	May 1 - Jun 12, 1942	30382/11	1407	1
Qu., Anlagenband VII z. KTB, 5. Teil. Reports, orders, charts, and map overlays pertaining to Operation "Hannover" (antiguerrilla action) and to supply operations, administration, and services, and order of battle of supply units.	Jun 12 - Jul 15, 1942	30382/12	1407	320
Qu., Anlagenbände IX u. X z. KTB, 5. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and situation, charts showing order of battle and communication networks of supply units, and a list of the Corps' staff officers.	Apr 26 - Jul 16, 1942	30382/15	1407	551

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IVa-c, W.u.G., FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband XI z. KTB, 5. Teil. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Ordnance Group, the Field Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate.	Apr 26 - Jul 16, 1942	30382/16	1407	676
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 7. Teil. War journal concerning supply activities in the Kirov area.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	30382/17	1407	696
Qu., Anlagenband I z. KTB, 7. Teil. Special directives for supply units.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	30382/18	1407	767
Qu., Anlagenbände II, III u. IV z. KTB, 7. Teil. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply operations, medical and veterinary services, winter supply routes, and care of weapons.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	30382/19	1408	1
Qu., Anlagenband Va z. KTB, 7. Teil. Daily supply reports from the Zubar River area.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	30382/20	1408	307
Qu., Anlagenband Vb z. KTB, 7. Teil. Reports concerning supply, transportation, fuel rationing, status of winter preparations, and training of officers for the Supply Branch; and a survey on fuel consumption in special projects and for recreation facilities.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	30382/21	1408	673
Qu., Anlagenband VIa z. KTB, 7. Teil. Incoming daily supply reports from the Zubar River area.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	30382/22	1408	974
Qu., Anlagenband VIb z. KTB, 7. Teil. Reports pertaining to supply operations and situation, reorganization and effective strength of supply units, and transportation matters in the Zubar River area.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	30382/23	1409	1
Qu., Anlagenbände IX u. X z. KTB, 7. Teil. Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to supply operations and situation and effective strength and order of battle of supply units; directives concerning the training of ski troops; and drawings relating to winter warfare tactics.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	30382/25	1409	121
IVa-c, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenbände XI u. XII z. KTB, 7. Teil. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Field Postmaster; 10-day reports concerning fuel consumption; and a list of supply officers.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	30382/26	1409	429

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 6. Teil. War journal concerning activities in the Roslavl, Kirov, and Zubar River areas.	Jul 17 - Nov 8, 1942	30382/27	1409	674
Qu., Anlagenband I-1 z. KTB, 6. Teil. Special directives for supply units and a translation of a captured Soviet document concerning guerrilla warfare tactics.	Jul 17 - Sep 15, 1942	30382/28	1409	751
Qu., Anlagenband I-2 z. KTB, 6. Teil. Special supply directives and reports relating to the consumption of fuel and ammunition and veterinary matters.	Sep 16 - Nov 8, 1942	30382/29	1410	1
Qu., Anlagenband II z. KTB, 6. Teil. AOK 4 directives and orders concerning the escape of prisoners of war, unjustified use of motor vehicles, and preparatory measures for maintaining horse strength throughout the winter; and directives on the administration of rear areas, outlining responsibility for local administration in towns and villages.	Jul 12 - Nov 5, 1942	30382/30	1410	272
Qu., Anlagenband III z. KTB, 6. Teil. Special directives for supply units and on disciplinary and veterinary matters.	Jul 19 - Nov 6, 1942	30382/31	1410	432
Qu., Anlagenband IV z. KTB, 6. Teil. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply operations; an instruction pamphlet relating to the treatment and disposition of prisoners of war; and directives concerning a decentralized method of storing equipment to prevent destruction by the enemy, food supply for the populace, distribution of ammunition, and logistic training.	Jul 17 - Nov 8, 1942	30382/32	1410	648
Qu., Anlagenbände Va1-2 z. KTB, 6. Teil. Outgoing daily supply reports.	Jul 17 - Nov 9, 1942	30382/33-30382/34	1410-1411	774, 1
Qu., Anlagenbände Vb1-2 z. KTB, 6. Teil. Reports concerning the supply situation, the capture of material, and the administration of prisoners of war. Also, directives relating to the hiring of indigenous workers, the handling of evacuees, and Tartar-speaking prisoners of war.	Jul 19 - Nov 5, 1942	30382/35-36	1411	257
Qu., Anlagenbände VIa1-2 z. KTB, 6. Teil. Incoming daily supply reports from the Kirov and Zubar River area.	Jul 17 - Nov 8, 1942	30382/37-30382/38	1411-1412	757, 1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenband VIb z. KTB, 6. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and situation, effective strength, and railroad transportation; and maps.	Jul 19 - Nov 6, 1942	30382/39	1412	458
Qu., Anlagenband VII z. KTB, 6. Teil, Landwirtschaft. Special directives for supply units, and reports concerning agricultural matters.	Jul 15 - Oct 24, 1942	30382/40	1412	694
Qu., Anlagenband VIII z. KTB, 6. Teil. Reports and directives concerning winter supplies.	Aug 11 - Oct 29, 1942	30382/41	1412	911
Qu., Anlagenband IX-1 z. KTB, 6. Teil. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply operations, training, personnel shortages, and the activation and equipping of indigenous security units.	Jul 17 - Sep 27, 1942	30382/42	1413	1
Qu., Anlagenband IX-2 z. KTB, 6. Teil. Reports, memoranda, orders, directives, and sketches pertaining to supply operations and defensive measures, training, and combat strength of units.	Sep 22 - Nov 8, 1942	30382/43	1413	197
Qu., Anlagenbände XI u. XII z. KTB, 6. Teil. Reports pertaining to supply operations in the Kirov and Zubar River areas. Also, charts showing order of battle and communication networks of units, list of supply officers, notes on divisional conferences, and directives relating to the writing of correspondence.	Jul 17 - Nov 8, 1942	30382/45	1413	438
IVa-c, W.u.G., FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband XIII z. KTB, 6. Teil. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Ordnance Group, the Field Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate from the Zubar River area.	Jul 17 - Nov 8, 1942	30382/46	1413	546
IVa-b, W.u.G., FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband XII z. KTB, 4. Teil. Activity reports of the Administrative and Medical Officers, the Ordnance Group, the Field Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate, with an entry by the Medical Officer stating that his records were destroyed by fire.	Mar 4 - Apr 26, 1942	30407	1413	574
Ia, Tagesmeldungen. Daily operations reports and messages concerning reconnaissance and artillery activities, antitank and partisan warfare in the Spas-Demensk, Kirov, and Roslavl areas. The Corps was redesignated				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
LVI. Panzerkorps on Mar 16, 1942, and was subordinate to Pz. AOK 3, 4, and 9, respectively during this period.	Jan 22 - Jun 15, 1942	32342/1	1413	605
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports and messages pertaining to operations, training, construction of fortified positions, and the tactical situation in the Annovka, Kirov, Glukhovka, Buda, Kliny, Orlovka, Mikhalovka, Pokrov, Petrovka, Sloboda, and Staryye Luki areas, and in the vicinity of the Desna and Snopot Rivers. Also, reports concerning the construction of the Hubertus line in the Yakovlevka area and enemy operations, losses in men and equipment, and the tactical situation.	Jun 16 - Oct 31, 1942	32342/2	1414	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 8. Teil. War journal concerning supply operations, services, and the situation relating to Operation "Eisvogel" (antipartisan action south of Roslavl), Operation "Büffel" (retaking of the main line of resistance in order to shorten the front), and other actions in the Popolta, Spas-Demensk, and Yekimovichi areas.	Jan 21 - Apr 14, 1943	34597/1	1414	653
Qu., Anlagenband I z. KTB, 8. Teil. Special supply directives. Directives concerning administration of prisoners of war and the allocation of ammunition and fuel.	Jan 21 - Apr 11, 1943	34597/2	1414	756
Qu., Anlagenband II z. KTB, 8. Teil. Reports and directives pertaining to supply operations, the activities of Kampfgruppe Källner, and security measures.	Jan 21 - Apr 13, 1943	34597/3	1414	1144
Qu., Anlagenbände III u. IV z. KTB, 8. Teil. Special directives for supply units, and orders and directives concerning transportation and supply economy.	Jan 21 - Apr 27, 1943	34597/4	1415	1
Qu., Anlagenband Va z. KTB, 8. Teil. Outgoing daily supply reports from the Kirov area.	Jan 21 - Apr 14, 1943	34597/5	1415	291
Qu., Anlagenband Vb z. KTB, 8. Teil. Reports pertaining to supply operations and situation, the reorganization of supply units, 10-day reports concerning consignments, and periodic reports of the Administrative and Medical Officers.	Jan 21 - Apr 14, 1943	34597/6	1415	651

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenbände VIa 1-2 z. KTB, 8. Teil, Meldungen unterstellter Dienststellen. Incoming daily supply reports from subordinate units.	Jan 21 - Apr 14, 1943	34597/7-34597/8	1415-1416	863, 1
Qu., Anlagenband VIb z. KTB, 8. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and situation, available transport facilities, effective strength of engineer units, and the demand for technicians.	Jan 22 - Apr 5, 1943	34597/9	1416	361
Qu., Anlagenband VIII z. KTB, 8. Teil, Unternehmen "Büffel". Reports and maps pertaining to supply operations and situation of Operation "Büffel." Also, special directives for supply units, and a critique on Operation "Büffel" by Gen. Gotthard Heinrici.	Jan 29 - Apr 15, 1943	34597/10	1416	527
Qu., Anlagenband X z. KTB, 8. Teil. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply operations and administration, Russian weapons and training in mobile warfare, and the battle at Velikiye Luki.	Jan 21 - Apr 14, 1943	34597/12	1416	712
Qu., Anlagenbände XI u. XII z. KTB, 8. Teil. Reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to supply operations, maintenance of weapons, and order of battle of supply units; an activity report of the Motor Transport Officer; a list of supply officers; and a report concerning ammunition, weapons, and fuel.	Jan 21 - Apr 14, 1943	34597/13	1416	1058
IVb-c, W.u.G., V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband XIII z. KTB, 8. Teil. Activity reports of the Medical, Veterinary, Motor Transport, and Traffic Control Officers, the Ordnance Group, and the Field Postmaster in the Kirov area.	Jan 21 - Apr 10, 1943	34597/14	1417	1
Qu., Anlagenband VII z. KTB, 7. Teil, Wirtschaft u. Verwaltung, Bevölkerung, Kriegsgefangene. Provisions and regulations governing employment of prisoners of war and volunteer workers within the framework of Sauckel's decree on Ostarbeiteranwerbung und Arbeitseinsatz; order, directives, and reports of AOK 4 and of the Corps pertaining to transportation, employment and need for workers, defining of authority and duties, indigenous security forces, specialists among prisoners of war, and diet, attire, recruitment, privileges, and treatment of workers and prisoners of war.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 23, 1943	34632	1417	273

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1 u. 2, Aufzeichnungen. War journal with after-action reports of Pz.Regt. 25, Pz.Div. 7 and 6 on defensive actions and replacements in the Rzhev, Gzhatsk, Spas-Demensk, and Kirov areas, and division operations ("Eisvogel," "Dietrich," and "Büffel") in the Spas-Demensk and Kirov areas. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 4 and AOK 4 during this period.	Jan 22 - Dec 31, 1942	35738/1-2	1417	601
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB, Einsatzbefehle. Reports, messages, orders, and directives pertaining to operations, mopping-up action in rear areas, and winter preparations. Also, Generalfeldmarschall von Kluge's order concerning holding operations against tank advances.	Jan 22 - Oct 28, 1942	35738/3	1418	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB, Armee-Einsatzbefehle. Orders and directives concerning reorganization and combat readiness of unit headquarters and mopping-up operations in the Kirov area.	Jan 22 - Oct 31, 1942	35738/4	1418	521
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB. Daily reports and orders pertaining to operations, construction of fortifications, and training for winter mobility. Also, a report concerning the outfitting of an assault detachment, Kampfgruppe Källner, for winter mobility.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942	35738/5	1419	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report with prisoner-of-war interrogation reports and intelligence bulletins concerning enemy operations, unit identification and evaluation, and the tactical situation.	May 13 - Dec 31, 1942	35738/7	1419	866
Ic, Anlagenbände 1-2 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation.	Jan 25 - Dec 31, 1942	35738/8-35738/9	1419-1420	1004, 1
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with a list of officers' duty assignments; and a memorandum concerning Gen.Lt. Friedrich Hossbach succeeding Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Ferdinand Schaal as commander of the Corps, and chronological tables showing casualties and replacements.	Jan 22, 1942 - Aug 20, 1943	35738/21	1420	195
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil I u. II, Aufzeichnungen. War journal concerning defensive actions; Operations "Dietrich," "Banditenstreiche," and "Eisvogel" (anti-partisan actions in the Spas-Demensk and Kirov areas), preparations for Operations "Büffel I and II" (withdrawal to the Roslavl area), reorganization				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
of the XLI. Pz.K., LV. A.K., and LVI. Pz.K. and designation as Gruppe Harpe on Aug 16, 1943, and construction of defense lines. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 4, 9, and 2, respectively, during this period under the command of Gen.d.Pz.T. Ferdinand Schaal until Aug 14 and Gen.Lt. Friedrich Hossbach from Aug 15, 1943 to Jul 15, 1944.	Jan 1 - Aug 27, 1943	37578/1-2	1420	210
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-4 z. KTB. Daily reports and messages concerning operations.	Jan 1 - Aug 27, 1943	37578/3-37578/6	1420-1421	546, 334
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB. Reports, orders, directives, and a map pertaining to operations, tactical situation, and preparations for Operation "Büffel." Also, special directives relating to protection by antiaircraft artillery.	Jan 1 - Aug 27, 1943	37578/7	1421	693
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB. Reports and orders concerning withdrawal and preparations for the second phase of Operation "Büffel" and a map showing changes in command area of H.Gr. Mitte.	Mar 1 - Aug 27, 1943	37578/8	1422	1
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB. Reports and orders concerning battles at Karla Marksa, defensive action in the Kirov area, and withdrawal to the Barbarossa positions.	Aug 8 - 27, 1943	37578/9	1422	313
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB. Reports, orders, directives, maps, and overlays concerning the fortifying of the Barbarossa positions and the oblique positions of the Büffel line.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37578/10	1422	603
Ia, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB. Reports, orders, fortification maps,and sketches of tank obstacles pertaining to fortification and defense measures in the Snopot River area.	Jun 1 - Aug 27, 1943	37578/11	1422	805
Ia, Anlagenband 10 z. KTB. Reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to the activation, order of battle, assignment, and training of Kampfgruppe Källner, Ostbataillon, and special mobile reserves relating to Operation "Eisvogel" (annihilation of large partisan groups).	Jan 1 - Aug 27, 1943	37578/12	1422	937
Ia, Anlagenband 11 z. KTB. Reports, orders, charts, and map overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, reorganization, and winter transportation and Operation "Büffel" (withdrawal to new positions).	Jan 1 - Feb 20, 1943	37578/13	1423	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 12 z. KTB. Reports, orders, directives, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, combat strength, casualties, and the tactical situation in the Kirov area. Also, an activity report of the Motor Transport Officer.	Feb 21 - May 31, 1943	37578/14	1423	272
Ia, Anlagenband 13 z. KTB. Reports, orders, charts, notes of conferences and telephone conversations between Generalfeldmarschall von Kluge, Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Schaal, Gen.Lt. Krebs, and Gen.Lt. Hossbach, and a map pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Desenka River and Ivanovka areas. Also, a commendatory report by Gen.Fm. von Kluge concerning AOK 9 action at Orel.	Jan 1 - Aug 27, 1943	37578/15	1423	614
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with intelligence bulletins and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, losses in men and equipment, and the tactical situation in the Kirov area.	Jan 1 - Sep 30, 1943	37578/25	1423	910
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the area between Kirov and Simonovichi.	Jan 1 - Sep 30, 1943	37578/26	1423	985
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report, a list of the Corps' staff officers, and chronological tables showing casualties and replacements.	Jan 22 - Sep 30, 1943	37578/30	1424	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 9. Teil. War journal concerning supply operations and situation during the withdrawal from Kirov to Zherelevo.	Apr 15 - Aug 28, 1943	37578/31	1424	24
Qu., Anlagenband I z. KTB, 9. Teil. Special supply directives.	Apr 15 - Aug 28, 1943	37578/32	1424	111
Qu., Anlagenbände II-IV z. KTB, 9. Teil. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply operations and situation and transportation matters in the Belitsa area.	Apr 15 - Aug 28, 1943	37578/33-34	1424	423
Qu., Anlagenband Val z. KTB, 9. Teil. Daily reports to AOK 4 concerning supply operations.	Apr 15 - Aug 28, 1943	37578/35	1424	940

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenband Va-b2 z. KTB, 9. Teil. Daily reports concerning supply operations and situation, salvaging operations, and large-scale scrap metal collection.	Aug 9 - 28, 1943	37578/36	1425	1
Qu., Anlagenbände VIa1-3 z. KTB, 9. Teil. Daily incoming reports concerning supply operations in the Kirov area.	Apr 15 - Aug 27, 1943	37578/37-37578/39	1425-1426	378, 1
Qu., Anlagenband VIb z. KTB, 9. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and situation, construction, fortification, and exploitation of the local economy. Also, maps showing the location of fortifications and supply installations.	Apr 16 - Aug 28, 1943	37578/40	1426	344
Qu., Anlagenband VII-1 z. KTB, 9. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and situation, the treatment of prisoners of war and the civilian population, the political and economic situation in Russia, and agricultural matters.	Apr 15 - May 20, 1943	37578/41	1426	677
Qu., Anlagenband VII-2 z. KTB, 9. Teil, Wirtschaft u. Verwaltung, Bevölkerung. Monthly reports of the Economic Officer concerning the economic and political situation in and the administration of rear areas.	May 21 - Jul 1, 1943	37578/42	1427	1
Qu., Anlagenband VII-3 z. KTB, 9. Teil, Wirtschaft u. Verwaltung, Bevölkerung. Reports and directives pertaining to conscription, registration, allocation, and use of indigenous labor, and to the agricultural economy in occupied Russia.	Jul 2 - Aug 26, 1943	37578/43	1427	280
Qu., Anlagenband VII z. KTB, 8. Teil. Reports concerning the recruitment and use of indigenous labor and prisoners of war for Operation "Büffel" (the construction of fortified positions) and recognition given local inhabitants for combating partisans, and a situation map.	Jan 21 - Apr 14, 1943	37578/44	1427	555
Qu., Anlagenband IX-1 z. KTB, 9. Teil. Reports, memoranda, orders, directives, charts, and maps pertaining to supply operations and situation, training, and order of battle of supply units in the Kirov area; and a map showing the location of railroad lines in the Corps' sector.	Apr 15 - Jun 30, 1943	37578/46	1427	852
Qu., Anlagenband IX-2 z. KTB, 9. Teil, Ia Angelegenheiten u. Kriegsgliederungen. Reports and directives concerning supply operations and situation, a				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
report evaluating the Orel battle, and order of battle charts and a list of subordinate units.	Jun 30 - Aug 27, 1943	37578/47	1428	1
Qu., Anlagenband X z. KTB, 9. Teil. Reports pertaining to supply operations and unit casualties, notes concerning conferences of the Wirtschaftskommando relating to economic matters, and a list of Corps Supply Officers.	Apr 15 - Aug 28, 1943	37578/48	1428	284
IVa-c, Korps-Wi.Fü., W.u.G., V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband XI z. KTB. 9. Teil. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Motor Transport, Traffic Control, and Special Economics Officers, the Ordnance Group, and the Field Postmaster.	Apr 15 - Aug 31, 1943	37578/49	1428	435
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, propaganda, and the tactical situation. Also, a list of captured materiel and prisoners of war and safe conduct passes for enemy deserters.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41188/1	1428	688
Ic Anlagen z TB Meldungen Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification and tactical situation.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41188/5	1428	752
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report, a memorandum concerning the promotion and formal appointment of Generalleutnant Hossbach as Corps commander, a list of the Corps' staff officers, and chronological tables of the Corps' casualties and replacements.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41188/6	1428	882
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 10. Teil. War journal kept during the period the Corps was subordinate to AOK 2.	Aug 27 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/7	1428	892
Qu., Anlagenbände I u. II z. KTB, 10. Teil. Special supply regulations and general orders of AOK 2, H.Gr. Mitte, and OKH; AOK 2 directive on evacuation of female Wehrmacht personnel in uncertain situations and during withdrawal; and an OKH directive, signed by Gen.Fm. Keitel, on investing civilian officials of the Army (Heeresbeamte) with disciplinary power.	Aug 27 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/8	1428	1050

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenbände III u. IV z. KTB, 10. Teil. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply operations and administration, supply economy, conscription of labor, and disciplinary matters.	Aug 27 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/9	1429	1
Qu., Anlagenband V z. KTB, 10. Teil. Daily outgoing reports concerning supply operations and situation in the Romashkovo area.	Aug 27 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/10	1429	109
Qu., Anlagenband VI z. KTB, 10. Teil. Reports pertaining to supply operations and administration, and reports concerning the status and effective strength of subordinate units.	Aug 27 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/11	1429	558
Qu., Anlagenband VII z. KTB, 10. Teil. Reports and directives concerning the evacuation of the civilian population and the transportation of prisoners of war to the Reich for labor assignment.	Aug 27 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/12	1429	703
Qu., Anlagenband IX-1 z. KTB, 10. Teil. Reports, orders, directives, charts, and map overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, security of railroad lines and rear areas, antipartisan action, assignments, and the tactical situation in the area between the Dnieper and Pripet Rivers; and the Corps' crossing of the Desna River; construction and withdrawal to the following positions: Albrecht, Anton (Orlovka, Semenovka, and Voronezh areas), Konrad (Degtyarëvka area), Bären (Glukhovichi area), Heinrich (Atrakin, Dobrun, and Aleshkovichi areas), and Hedwig and Berta (Koryukovka area); disengagement in the Egon position (Sloboda, Rudnya, and Pekurovka areas); and Operation "Blücher" (withdrawal west of the Desna River).	Aug 27 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/14	1429	922
Qu., Anlagenband IX-2 z. KTB, 10. Teil. Reports and orders concerning supply operations, administration, and situation; and charts showing order of battle of subordinate units.	Oct 10 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/15	1430	1
Qu., Anlagenband X z. KTB, 10. Teil. Reports concerning efficiency of the Corps supply officers, the collection of hostages in villages and towns where sabotage acts are committed, and ordnance matters. Also, a list of the Corps' supply officers.	Sep 4 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/16	1430	273

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IVa-c, Korps-Wi.Fü., W.u.G., V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband XI z. KTB, 10. Teil. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Motor Transport, Traffic Control, and Special Economics Officers, the Ordnance Group, and the Field Postmaster.	Aug 27 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/17	1430	643
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report, prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation, and a list of captured enemy deserters and equipment.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	49585/1	1430	793
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Meldungen. Daily outgoing intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation during the Corps' withdrawal across the Rokitno Marsh area.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	49585/2	1430	846
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Kriegsstärkenachweisungen - Heer. Table of organization for the Army, with listed revisions.	1941 - 1943	49585/6	1431	1
Ia, Anlagenbände I 1-2 z. KTB. Daily reports concerning operations of the Corps while it was subordinate to AOK 2.	Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1943	49847/1-49847/2	1431-1432	536, 1
Ia, Anlagenband II-b1 z. KTB. Reports, orders, sketches, and maps pertaining to holding operations in the defense of the Panther, Bremen, and Desna positions.	Aug 27 - Oct 15, 1943	49847/3	1432	513
Ia, Anlagenband II-b2 z. KTB. Reports and orders concerning operations and an order for the investigation of soldiers missing from their duty stations.	Oct 16 - Dec 31, 1943	49847/4	1433	1
Ia, Anlagenband III z KTB, Stellungsbau. Reports and orders concerning the occupation and fortification of the Bären and Hubertus positions, with maps.	Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1943	49847/5	1433	623
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB, Telefongespräche. Record of telephone conversations and messages at operations headquarters.	Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1943	49847/6	1433	721
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB, Allgemeines. Notes on conferences to discuss the battle potential of the Corps, including the decision that withdrawal beyond the Dnieper is to be at the sole discretion of Hitler, and directives and reports that sum up the winter situation and tenability of present positions, and operations maps.	Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1943	49847/7	1433	973

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband Va z. KTB. Reports concerning the strength, casualties, and replacements of subordinate units. Also, order of battle charts.	Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1943	49847/8	1434	1
Ia, Anlagenband VI-1 z KTB. Reports, radio messages, and orders concerning operations.	Aug 27 - Sep 25, 1943	49847/9	1434	277
Ia, Anlagenband VI-2 z KTB. Reports, radio messages, and orders pertaining to operations, and intelligence reports concerning enemy operations.	Sep 25 - Dec 31, 1943	49847/10	1434	654
Ia Anlagenband VII z KTB, Notizen. Reports concerning withdrawal from Seredina-Buda via Desna and Shchors to the Dnieper River, battles to close the enemy penetration south of Bezhitsa, defensive action east of the Kalinkovichi-Zhlobin rail line, and offensive action to close the gap between AOK 2 and 9.	Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1943	49847/11	1435	1
IIa/IIb, Unterlagen z. KTB. Lists of casualties, replacements, and staff officers.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	49847/15	1435	239
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, 1. Ausfertigung. War journal concerning retreat from the Roslavl area southwest to Krichev, Cherikov, and Korma, crossing of the Dnieper River in the vicinity of Zhlobin, and defensive operations along the railroad line between Zhlobin and Kalinkovichi. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2 and 9 during this period.	Jan 1 - Mar 20, 1944	53086/1	1435	256
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB. Daily reports to AOK 2 and 9 concerning operations.	Jan 1 - Mar 20, 1944	53086/2	1435	385
Ia, Anlage II-1 z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives concerning operations.	Jan 1 - 26, 1944	53086/3	1435	819
Ia, Anlage II-2 z. KTB, Taktische Befehle. Reports and orders concerning operations. Also, a report by the commander of AOK 9 relating to his objective to prevent an enemy breakthrough south of Berezina in the direction of Bobruisk.	Jan 27 - Mar 20, 1944	53086/4	1436	1
Ia, Anlage III z. KTB. Reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to the location, occupation, and fortification of the Anna, Berta, Helga, Dora, Heinrich, and other positions.	Jan 1 - Mar 20, 1944	53086/5	1436	307
Ia, Anlage V z. KTB. Reports, charts, and minutes of staff conferences at Grabye concerning operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation;				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
inspection of units; disengagement action in the Ptich River and Podgat areas; and timetable of Operation "Zwillinge" (disengagement action in the Mikhaylovskaya area). Also, lists of subordinate units with personnel strength and equipment.	Jan 1 - Mar 20, 1944	53086/6	1436	426
Ia, Anlage VI z. KTB. Daily strength reports.	Jan 1 - Mar 20, 1944	53086/7	1436	518
Ia, Anlage VII z. KTB. Radio and teletype reports and tactical orders concerning operations and situation.	Jan 1 - Mar 20, 1944	53086/8	1436	680
Ia, Anlage VIII z. KTB. Record of telephone conversations at Operations Branch headquarters.	Jan 1 - Mar 20, 1944	53086/9	1436	827
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Erstschrift. War journal concerning defensive operations and withdrawal from Bragin to the Kovel and Brest areas, and Operation "Ilse" (offensive south of Kovel on the Turya River) with a list of captured equipment and prisoners of war. During Operation "Ilse" the LVI. Pz.K. with Gruppe Gille, Kgl. ung. VIII. A.K., and several divisions were assigned to Gruppe Hossbach, which was subordinate to AOK 2 during this period.	Mar 21 - Apr 27, 1944	57145/1	1437	1
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB. Daily reports to AOK 2 and 9 concerning operations in the Kovel area.	Mar 21 - Apr 27, 1944	57145/2	1437	119
Ia, Anlage II-1 z. KTB, Taktische Befehle. Orders and messages of the Corps and AOK 2 to and from the Kgl. ung. VIII. A.K., and incoming reports from subordinate units concerning operations.	Mar 21 - Apr 15, 1944	57145/3	1437	447
Ia, Anlage II-2 z. KTB, Taktische Befehle. Reports and orders concerning the execution of Operation "Ilse" in the Kovel area, and an intelligence bulletin and maps pertaining to enemy operations and location and identification of enemy units.	Apr 16 - 27, 1944	57145/4	1437	739
Ia, Anlage III z. KTB, Stellungsbau Reports, orders, maps, and map overlays pertaining to the location and construction of defensive positions, including the Drachen line in the Brest-Litovsk area.	Mar 21 - Apr 27, 1944	57145/5	1437	899

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage IV z. KTB, Stärkemeldungen. Daily outgoing reports concerning strength and armored fire power.	Mar 21 - Apr 27, 1944	57145/6	1437	949
Ia, Anlage V z. KTB, Allgemeines. Reports, directives, orders, and messages pertaining to the tactical situation; a report on a conference in Brest of high ranking officers; and a proclamation by the commanding general of AOK 2 on the liberation of Kovel. Also, operations maps, overlays, order of battle, and lists of subordination during the Russian campaign.	Mar 21 - Apr 27, 1944	57145/7	1438	1
Ia, Anlage VI z. KTB. Reports of the Corps and tactical orders and queries of AOK 2 and the Corps concerning operations in the Kovel area.	Mar 21 - Apr 27, 1944	57145/8	1438	210
Ia, Anlage VII z. KTB. Record of telephone conversations at Operations Branch headquarters at Brest-Litovsk.	Mar 21 - Apr 27, 1944	57145/9	1438	542
IIa, Anlage z. TB. List of staff officers and chronological tables showing casualties and replacements for subordinate units.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	57371	1438	684
Ia, Studien "Kirow", "Gemsbock", "Wiederkäuer". Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during Operations "Kirow," "Gemsbock," and "Wiederkäuer" (offensives to recapture Kirov).	Jun 11, 1942 - May 27, 1943	57865	1438	697
Ia, Planungen Raum Kowel. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during Operations "Blücher" and "Schild und Schwert" (offensives to broaden the bridgehead on the Turya River at Kovel).	Apr 24 - Jul 13, 1944	57866	1438	777
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 11. Teil. War journal concerning the supply situation and operations from Kalinkovichi to the Kovel and Brest-Litovsk areas. The Corps was under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Hossbach and subordinate to AOK 2 and 9, Pz.AOK 4, and the Oberbefehlshaber Weissruthenien.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/1	1438	801
IVa-c, W.u.G., V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband XI z. KTB, 11. Teil. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Motor Transport, and Traffic Control Officers, the Ordnance Group, and the Field Postmaster.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/2	1439	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenband I z. KTB, 11. Teil. Special supply regulations of AOK 2 and 9 and Pz.AOK 4, and a directive from H.Gr. Mitte banning certain black market activities.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/3	1439	238
Qu., Anlagenband II z. KTB, 11. Teil. Orders and directives concerning tank maintenance, air supply for ground troops and for fortified places, and a ban on riding freight cars, empty trains, or hospital trains.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/4	1439	476
Qu., Anlagenband III z. KTB, 11. Teil. Special regulations for supply units.	Dec 6, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/5	1439	785
Qu., Anlagenband IV z. KTB, 11. Teil. Orders, directives, and reports of H.Gr. Mitte, Pz.AOK 4, AOK 2 and 9, and the Corps pertaining to the status of Polish prisoners of war, agricultural exploitation of the Corps sector, gasoline rationing, the evacuation of Kovel, and guerrilla activities.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/6	1440	1
Qu., Anlagenbände V 1-2 z. KTB, 11. Teil. Daily outgoing reports concerning supply operations and situation in the Kovel area.	Dec 1 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/7-8	1440	253
Qu., Anlagenband VIa z. KTB, 11. Teil. Special supply reports relating to salvage operations, supply of ammunition for Operation "Ilse," establishment of standby transport units, strength of the supply group, and general summary of the supply situation.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/9	1440	678
Qu., Anlagenband VIb z. KTB, 11. Teil. Special supply group reports and directives from H.Gr. Mitte pertaining to the establishment of convalescent homes and the physical and mental rehabilitation of frontline troops, and a report by a Sicherheitspolizei unit on the evacuation of some 20,000 Russian civilians, ill with spotted fever and unfit for work, from rear areas to camps in the Corps sector to be eventually abandoned to advancing Russian troops.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/10	1440	926
Qu., Anlagenbände VII 1-3 z. KTB, 11. Teil. Directives, regulations, and reports of H.Gr. Mitte, AOK 2 and 9, and the Corps concerning the civilian labor program, evacuation, pressing into labor service those fit for work, identification procedures, recruiting of volunteers (Hilfswillige), prisoner of war matters, and recruitment of civilians for labor service in the Reich.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/11-13	1441	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenband IX-1 z. KTB, 11. Teil. Reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to supply operations and situation, order of battle, and effective strength of subordinate units. Also, a map showing the location of roads and bridges in the Corps sector and intelligence summaries concerning enemy operations.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	57922/16	1441	543
Qu., Anlagenband IX-2 z. KTB, 11. Teil. Daily operations reports, directives, orders, order of battle charts, and a situation map.	Jan 8 - May 15, 1944	57922/17	1441	820
Qu., Anlagenband X-1 z. KTB, 11. Teil. Reports and statistics on ammunition and fuel and on special Christmas rations. Also, a list of officers' duty assignments.	Dec 1, 1943 - Feb 5, 1944	57922/18	1442	1
Qu., Anlagenband X-2 z. KTB, 11. Teil. Order of battle charts, ammunition reports, and supply estimates for Operation "Ilse," and a Hitler proclamation making it mandatory for all officers to read the book "Wofür kämpfen wir?" ("What are we fighting for?").	Feb 6 - May 31, 1944	57922/19	1442	204
Qu., Anlagenband X-3 z. KTB, 11. Teil. Ammunition and other reports and directives concerning countermeasures on chemical warfare, announcement of a lecture by the National Socialist Guidance Officer requesting the presence of all officers, and General Block's assumption of command of the Corps.	Jun 1 - 28, 1944	57922/20	1442	498
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report with intelligence reports and bulletins, and map overlays pertaining to enemy operations, enemy units and unit commanders' names, movements, casualties, and the tactical situation in the sector facing the Corps. Also, tables showing ammunition expenditures of the Corps and of the enemy.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58470/1	1442	597
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence reports to higher headquarters concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58470/2	1442	669
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Erstschrift. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Kovel area, evacuation and retreat from the city of Kovel, defense of the Büffel line east of Lukov, withdrawal across the Bug River to the Chelm area and the Vistula River in the vicinity of Lublin. The Corps was				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
subordinate to Pz.AOK 4 (H.Gr. Nordukraine) during this period under the command of Gen.Lt. Johannes Block from Jun 15, 1944 to Jan 26, 1945.	Jun 14 - Jul 30, 1944	59353/1	1442	839
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB. Daily reports to Pz.AOK 4 concerning operations.	Jun 14 - Jul 30, 1944	59353/2	1442	977
Ia, Anlage II 1-2 z. KTB. Orders and directives of H.Gr. Nordukraine, Pz.AOK 4, and the Corps; reports and map overlays pertaining to the execution of Operation "Märchenbuch" (removal of two division for the defense of the area east of Lukov without weakening the Kovel defense line) and to Operation "Moorbad" (withdrawal in three stages to the Bug and Vistula Rivers and the holding of the Annopol bridgehead).	Jun 13 - Jul 30, 1944	59353/3-4	1443	1
Ia, Anlage III z. KTB. Reports, orders, directives, and map overlays pertaining to the location and fortification of the Bison, Nashorn, Prinz Eugen, Büffel, Tiger, Ilse, Steinbock, and Rehbock lines.	Jun 8 - Jul 30, 1944	59353/5	1443	675
Ia, Anlage IV z. KTB. Daily reports concerning armor in the divisions and effective and committed strength of the divisions.	Jul 14 - Jul 20, 1944	59353/6	1443	784
Ia, Anlage V z. KTB, Allgemeines. Reports, minutes of staff conferences, order, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during the defense of Annopol and Operation "Moorbad." Also, reports relating to road conditions and security of railroad lines in the Bug River area.	Apr 9 - Jul 29, 1944	59353/7	1443	892
Ia, Anlage VI z. KTB. Reports, radio messages, and orders concerning operations in the Zamosc, Lublin, and Zaklikow areas.	Jun 18 - Jul 30, 1944	59353/8	1444	1
Ia, Anlage VII z. KTB. Telephone logbook.	Jun 14 - Jul 30, 1944	59353/9	1444	395
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Erstschrift. War journal concerning defensive operations southwest of Kovel on the Turya River, Operations "Totila" and "Ingrid" (withdrawal to straighten the frontline), and preparations for an anticipated large-scale Russian offensive during May 1944 to break through from the Turya to the Bug River. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2 (H.Gr. Mitte), and Pz.AOK 4 (H.Gr. Nordukraine) during this period.	Apr 28 - Jun 13, 1944	59593/1	1444	539

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily operations reports.	Apr 28 - Jun 13, 1944	59593/2	1444	613
Ia, Anlage II-1 z. KTB, Taktische Befehle. Reports, orders, and directives concerning operations in the Turya-Kovel area.	Apr 28 - May 15, 1944	59593/3	1444	1022
Ia, Anlage II-2 z. KTB, Taktische Befehle. Operations orders, instructions, directives, maps, and reports of Pz.AOK 4 and the Corps concerning preparations for attack in the Turya River Bend area. Also, a report citing the operations of U.S. Air Force units near the area.	May 16 - Jun 13, 1944	59593/4	1445	1
Ia, Anlage III z. KTB, Stellungsbau. Reports, orders, directives, and maps and overlays pertaining to the location and fortification of the defense lines Nashorn, Drachen, Büffel, Gemsbock, and Steinbock in the Bug River area.	Apr 28 - Jun 13, 1944	59593/5	1445	172
Ia, Anlage IV z. KTB, Stärkemeldungen. Daily reports concerning armor and troop strength in the Kovel area.	Apr 28 - Jun 13, 1944	59593/6	1445	241
Ia, Anlage V z. KTB, Allgemeines. Reports, minutes of staff conferences, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations and order of battle in the Golovno and Kovel areas. Also, an after-action report of Kampfgruppe Lippert concerning its special assignment to combat large guerrilla forces and Russian army units deeply advanced into the Corps' positions, and an appraisal of the Corps' position in the Kovel sector.	Apr 28 - Jun 13, 1944	59593/7	1445	381
Ia, Anlage VI z. KTB. Reports, radio messages, orders, and a map overlay pertaining to operations and the tactical situation in the Lyuboml area.	Apr 28 - Jun 13, 1944	59593/8	1445	682
Ia, Anlage VII z. KTB. Telephone logbook.	Apr 28 - Jun 13, 1944	59593/9	1445	733
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning supply operations and situation in the Klin area.	Jun 18 - Nov 28, 1942	76258	1445	858
Ia, Karten. Maps (1:100,000) showing the assault on Berlin by Russian forces and defense by the Corps' units. The LVI. Pz.K. was commanded by Gen.d.Art. Helmuth Weidling from Apr 10, 1945, who was also Wehrmacht Kdt. von Berlin during this period.	Mar - Apr 1945	76261	1445*	1058

* Roll 1446 is listed on page 1: rolls 1447-1469 are included in Guides 55 and 58 to 60.

The LVII. Panzerkorps was formed as the LVII. Armeekorps (mot) in Munich, Wehrkreis VII, on February 15, 1941. Between March and June 1941 the Corps transferred from Munich, via Cham, Pilsen, Prague, Hirschberg, and Nidzica, to Suwalki near the Lithuanian border to prepare for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia). On June 22, 1941, it began its advance in the central sector of the eastern front from Sejny to Vilna, took part in the encirclement battle of Minsk, then advanced north to Disna, Polotsk, Gorodok, Nevel, Kholm, and Demyansk, south to Smolensk, east to Roslavl, Yukhnov, Medyn, and to the Nara River near Naro-Fominsk southwest of Moscow. During January 1942 the Corps began to withdraw to Maloyaroslavets and took part in defensive operations east of Medyn and in the Yukhnov area along the Ugra River. On March 15, 1942, it transferred via Roslavl to Mogilev and was engaged in the rehabilitation and reorganization of units for replacements in the central sector. At this time it was known as Auffrischungsstab Mitte. Between June 27 and July 4, 1942, the Corps transferred from Mogilev, via Kharkov, to Stalino in the southern sector to take over the functions of Gruppe von Wietersheim, then participated in offensive operations from the Artemovka area toward Rostov as Gruppe Kirchner, crossed the Don River east of Rostov, and moved south toward Olginskaya, Mechetinskaya, Peschanokopskoye, and Kropotkin on the Kuban River in the Caucasus. It entrained in Krasnodar on November 30, 1942, for movement, via Tikhorets and Salsk, to Kuberle and combat engagements northeast of Kotelnikovski where Russian forces broke through the 4th Rumanian Army defense lines southwest of Stalingrad, resulting in the encirclement of AOK 6. Between December 1942 and February 1943 the Corps retreated from the Kuberle area across the Manych Canal to Salsk, northwest to Olginskaya, across the Don River at Rostov, west to Dnepropetrovsk, and took part in defensive actions along the Donets River in the Izyum area until July 1943. During July 1943 it participated in Operation "Zitadelle" (last large-scale German offensive on the eastern front, in the Kharkov and Kursk areas and along the Donets River south of Kharkov). From July to December 1943 it withdrew across the Dnieper River between Dnepropetrovsk and Zaporozhe to the Krivoi Rog area, and during this period the LVII. Pz.K. was again known as Gruppe Kirchner. From January to June 1944 it retreated from the Krivoi Rog area to the Rumanian border in the vicinity of Bacau on the Siret River.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning activation of the LVII. Pz.K. as the LVII. A.K. (mot) in Munich, Wehrkreis VII, on Feb 15, 1941, training in Gräfelfing and Starnberg, transfer from Munich, via Cham and Pilsen, to Prague between Mar 28 - Apr 4, transfer to Hirschberg, Nidzica, and Suwalki between May 10 and Jun 12 and preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia), and offensive operations beginning Jun 22, 1941, from Sejny to Vilna, the encirclement battle of Minsk, advance north to Disna, Polotsk, Gorodok, Nevel, Kholm, and Demyansk, then south to Smolensk, east to Roslavl, Yukhnov, and Medyn, to the Nara River in the vicinity of Naro-Fominsk southwest of Moscow. Also, lists of officers' duty assignments. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2 and 11, Pz.Gr. 3, Gruppe Stumme (XL. A.K.), AOK 9 and 16, Pz.Gr. 4, and AOK 4, respectively, during this period under the command of Gen.Lt. Adolf Kuntzen from Mar 15, 1941 to Feb 1, 1942.	Feb 15 - Oct 31, 1941	15683/1	1470	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning antipartisan warfare along the railroad line Maloyaroslavets-Naro-Fominsk, defensive operations along the Nara River between Naro-Fominsk and Kamenskoye, and retreat to Borovsk and Maloyaroslavets. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 4 during this period under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Adolf Kuntzen who went home on convalescent leave on Nov 3, 1941, Gen.Lt. Otto von Knobelsdorff, Nov 3 - 15, 1941, and Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Friedrich Kirchner, Nov 15, 1941.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	15683/1a	1470	657
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 1. Directives, reports, and orders concerning movement of the Corps, assembly of troops, strength of units, and operations.	Mar 1 - Jun 23, 1941	15683/2	1470	871
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 1. Daily operation orders and messages pertaining to the advance toward Vitebsk.	Jun 24 - Jul 4, 1941	15683/3	1470	1076
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 1. Daily operation messages, orders, and reports concerning the crossing of the Disna River at Polotsk, advance to Nevel, and the opening of a corridor to Vitebsk for the XXXIX. Pz.K.	Jul 5 - 16, 1941	15683/4	1471	1
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 1. Daily reports, orders, and messages pertaining to operations in the Nevel area, and Pz.Gr. 3 orders on enemy forces encircled at Smolensk.	Jul 17 - 31, 1941	15683/5	1471	231
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 1. Operation messages and orders relating to the battle for Velikiye Luki. Also, a report on bringing subordinate divisions up to strength. The Corps was subordinate to Gruppe Stumme during this period.	Aug 1 - 26, 1941	15683/6	1471	529
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 1. Orders, reports, and messages pertaining to operations southeast of Staraya Russa.	Aug 27 - Sep 8, 1941	15683/7	1471	778
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 1. Operation reports and orders, a report to H.Gr. Nord by AOK 16 on the successful conclusion of battles south of Staraya Russa and south of Lake Ilmen that destroyed large enemy forces, Pz.AOK 4 orders for an attack in the Desna River area, and AOK 4 order of battle charts.	Sep 9 - 27, 1941	15683/8	1471	1009
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB 1. Operation messages, reports, orders, and intelligence bulletins; operations plan of H.Gr. Mitte citing details of a planned				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
attack on Marshal Timoshenko's forces, and an army order for the conquest of the Moscow territory.	Sep 28 - Oct 19, 1941	15683/9	1472	1
Ia, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB 1. Daily operation reports and messages, combat orders, intelligence bulletins, air reconnaissance and strength reports, and directives concerning preparations for winter warfare.	Oct 20 - Nov 30, 1941	15683/10	1472	313
Ia, Anlagenband 10 z. KTB 1. Operations reports, orders, and messages, and orders of the Corps and AOK 4 citing withdrawal action; Hitler directive barring further withdrawal; strength reports; and a report evaluating past experiences.	Nov 30, 1941 - Jan 2, 1942	15683/11	1472	704
Ia, Anlagenbände z. KTB 1, Morgen-, Zwischen- u. Tagesmeldungen. Daily operation reports and messages.	Jun 21 - Dec 31, 1941	15683/12-15683/16	1472-1474	1019, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht; IIa, Offizierstellenbesetzung. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch covering activation of the Corps, a report on ideological training and troop entertainment, and an officers' duty assignment roster of the Personnel Branch.	Feb 15 - Jun 13, 1941	15683/19	1474	362
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning the tactical situation; intelligence bulletins; translations of captured enemy documents, including Stalin's Order No. 270 on treatment of cowards and deserters; prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, and accounts of atrocities committed against German soldiers.	Jun 22 - Dec 31, 1941	15683/20	1474	391
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärken. Combat and ration strength reports and order of battle charts.	Jun 20 - Dec 31, 1941	15683/22	1474	666
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning defensive operations in the area between Maloyaroslavets and Medyn, counterattacks north of Medyn, withdrawal to the Ugra River in the vicinity of Yukhnov, encirclement of Russian units northeast of Yukhnov, transfer via Roslavl to Mogilev on Mar 15, 1942, for rehabilitation and reorganization. List of officers' duty assignments and casualties, and combat and ration strength reports. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 4 and OKH during this period.	Jan 1 - Mar 17, 1942	18793/1	1474	768

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 11 z. KTB 3. Operation messages, orders of the Corps, an AOK 4 order on further withdrawal, intelligence bulletins, and directives on antipartisan action.	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	18793/2	1475	1
Ia, Anlagenband 12 z. KTB 3. Messages and reports, orders of the Corps, an AOK 4 order on the defense of Yukhnov, order of battle, maps showing the position of the Corps, directives on reorganization, and intelligence bulletins.	Feb 1 - Mar 11, 1942	18793/3	1475	342
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report citing operations of the Corps and of the enemy.	Jan 1 - Mar 16, 1942	18793/4	1475	613
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. List of captured materiel and prisoners of war, summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war, proposals on how to treat the population in the occupied eastern territories, intercepted enemy messages, intelligence bulletins, and probable order of battle of enemy units.	Jan 2 - Mar 11, 1942	18793/5	1475	675
Ia, Anlagenbände z. KTB, Morgen-, Zwischen- u. Tagesmeldungen.	Jan 1 - Mar 11, 1942	20803/1-20803/2	1475-1476	813, 1
Ia, Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Operations Branch for the period of rehabilitation of units of H.Gr. Mitte from Mar 16 to Jun 30, 1942, in the Orsha, Bryansk, Gomel, Mogilev, Minsk, and Bobruisk areas; activity report of the Intelligence Branch for the period of rehabilitation pertaining to indoctrination of troops, counterintelligence, and antipartisan activities in the rear area of the central sector.	Mar 16 - Jun 30, 1942	20803/3	1476	211
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Basic orders and directives concerning the reorganization and refitting of mobile troops and other units of H.Gr. Mitte. These activities also cover training, delousing, and administration. Also, special orders for supply and order of battle of Pz.Div. Grossdeutschland.	Mar 20 - May 26, 1942	20803/4	1476	267
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB. Orders, regulations, and directives relating to refitting of units of H.Gr. Mitte, furlough for troops, arrival of supplies and equipment, transportation, medical care, and administration.	May 14 - Jun 27, 1942	20803/5	1476	495
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning supply operations and logistics in the Nikolaiken, Velikiye Luki, Kholm, Roslavl, Yukhnov, and Mogilev areas. (The Corps' Supply Branch was located at Mogilev in March 1942).	Jun 6, 1941 - Mar 16, 1942	20803/6	1476	659

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, Band 1. Reports and statistics on supplies and logistics, covering fuel, food, and ammunition; special supply orders; and a report citing clogged and obstructed highways during the initial advance.	Jun 22, 1941 - Dec 12, 1942	20803/7	1477	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, Band 2. Reports and statistics on the supply of weapons, fuel, food, footgear, and horses; reports estimating needed shipping space, and reports on the reorganization and refitting of the armies in the east.	Dec 16, 1941 - Mar 11, 1942	20803/8	1477	263
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, Band 3, Gefechtsstände und Versorgungseinrichtungen. Daily sketches showing the supply command posts and supply depots and dumps along the route into Russia.	Jun 22, 1941 - Mar 11, 1942	20803/9	1477	440
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, Band 4, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports giving a survey of the supply situation covering food, fuel, and ammunition.	Sep 8, 1941 - Mar 11, 1942	20803/10	1477	597
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, Bände 6a-6b, Munitionsverschuss. Statistics on ammunition consumption by the Ordnance Group.	Jun 22, 1941 - Mar 10, 1942	20803/11-12	1477	853
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, Band 7, Betriebstoffbestand. Statistics on daily fuel consumption during the advance into Russia.	Jun 22, 1941 - Mar 10, 1942	20803/13	1477	911
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, Bände 8a-d, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special orders for supply.	May 30, 1941 - Mar 11, 1942	20803/14-20803/17	1477-1478	952, 1
IVa-c, B.V., IV Wi., V, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB 1, Band 5. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Army Economics, Fuel Supply, and Motor Transport Officers, the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate.	May 1, 1941 - Mar 14, 1942	20803/18	1478	792
Qu., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to the refitting and reorganization of mobile and other army units while the Corps was known as Auffrischungsstab Mitte. On Jun 30, 1942, the staff of the Corps left for Stalino in the southern sector of the eastern front.	Mar 16 - Jun 30, 1942	20803/19	1479	1
Qu., Anlage 1 z. TB. Orders and directives on reconditioning and refitting motorized and other army units, involving delousing, replenishing of equipment, issuance of spare parts, administration, and food supply of troops.	Mar 19 - Jun 16, 1942	20803/20	1479	45

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlage 2a z. TB, Besondere Anordnungen für die Auffrischung. Special orders and refitting and replenishing equipment for units, on vehicle repair, delousing, and medical care. Included are administrative directives and a list of areas designated for troops participating in these activities.	Mar 27 - 28, 1942	20803/21	1479	285
Qu., Anlage 2b z. TB, Stand der Auffrischung. Report on final results achieved through a program for rehabilitating and refitting of units.	Apr 14 - Jun 24, 1942	20803/22	1479	377
IVa-b, W.u.G., B.V., V, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage 3 z. TB. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Fuel Supply, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Ordnance Group.	Mar 14 - Jun 30, 1942	20803/23	1479	583
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning the transfer between Jun 27 and Jul 4, from Mogilev in the central sector, via Kharkov, to Stalino in the southern sector to take over the functions of Gruppe von Wietersheim and offensive operations from Artemovka southeast toward Rostov as Gruppe Kirchner, crossing the Don River east of Rostov, moving south toward Olginskaya, Mechetinskaya, Peschanokopskoye, and Kropotkin on the Kuban River; and list of officers' duty assignments. The Corps was subordinate to OKH, H.Gr. Süd, AOK 17, Pz.AOK 1, AOK 17, and Pz.AOK 4, respectively, during this period.	Jun 16 - Sep 30, 1942	27300/1	1479	733
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 4. Orders, messages, reports, and directives relating to operations.	Jun 6 - Jul 28, 1942	27300/2	1479	990
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 4. Daily messages and reports concerning operations and activities of the Corps' subordinate units.	Jul 28 - Aug 4, 1942	27300/3	1480	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 4. Daily messages and reports on operations and activities of SS-Division Wiking and the Slowakische Schnelle Division (subordinate units of the Corps) covering the advance in the Kuban sector.	Aug 5 - 14, 1942	27300/4	1480	307
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 4. Daily messages, orders, and reports concerning operations and activities.	Aug 15 - Sep 28, 1942	27300/5	1480	652
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning defensive operations in the area between Kropotkin and Krasnodar, entraining in Krasnodar on Nov 30, 1942,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
for movement via Tikhorets and Salsk to Kuberle and combat engagements in the area northeast of Kotelnikovski to help in closing the gap of the Russian breakthrough in the 4th Rumanian Army sector southwest of Stalingrad. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 4 during this period.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	27300/6	1480	922
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 5. Directives, orders, reports, and messages concerning operations south of the Kuban River between Kropotkin and Maikop, march to Krasnodar and entraining for movement to the Kotelnikovski area to participate in Operation "Wintergewitter" (Pz.AOK 4 operation to close the gap of the Russian breakthrough on the 4th Rumanian Army defense line southwest of Stalingrad during Dec 1942).	Sep 30 - Dec 20, 1942	27300/7	1481	1
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 5. Messages, reports, and orders covering the Corps' operations and activities.	Dec 21 - 31, 1942	27300/8	1481	328
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Morgen-, Zwischen- u. Abendmeldungen. Daily reports of Gruppe von Wietersheim, Gruppe Wetzel, and Gruppe Kirchner concerning operations of SS-Division Wiking and the Slowakische Schnelle Division.	Jul 3 - Aug 31, 1942	27300/9	1481	540
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4 u. 5, Morgen-, Zwischen- u. Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports covering operations and activities.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	27300/10-27300/12	1481-1482	915, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports giving an account of tactical events, departure of the Corps from Mogilev, transfer to new locations at Stalino, Taganrog, and Mariupol with H.Gr. Süd, capture of Rostov, advance in the Kuban sector, and ultimate transfer to the Kotelnikovski area in Nov 1942.	Jun 30 - Dec 31, 1942	27300/18	1482	506
Ic, Anlagenband z. TB. Directives on treatment of prisoners of war and deserters, prisoners-of-war interrogation summaries, intelligence bulletins, intercepted enemy messages, a report of Pz.AOK 4 listing presumed opposing enemy units and commanding officers, and overlays.	Nov 7 - Dec 29, 1942	27300/19	1482	663
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal covering operations of the Supply Branch and giving a detailed account of the advance in the Kuban sector.	Jul 4 - Nov 26, 1942	27300/21	1482	739

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IVa-b, W.u.G., V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage 1 z. KTB 2. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, the Ordnance Group, and the Postmaster. Included are graphs showing the daily fuel situation.	Jul 1 - Nov 27, 1942	27300/22	1483	1
Qu., Anlage 2 z. KTB 2, Ein- u. ausgegangene Befehle u. Meldungen. Messages and orders covering supply operations, and a highway overlay showing roads suitable for transportation in the Krasnodar, Maikop, and Tuapse sector.	Jun 25 - Sep 30, 1942	27300/23	1483	186
Qu., Anlage 2b z. KTB 2, Ein- u. ausgegangene Befehle u. Meldungen. Messages and orders on the supply situation and a report estimating supply needs and commenting on winter preparations.	Oct 1 - Nov 26, 1942	27300/24	1483	436
Qu., Anlage 3 z. KTB 2, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung des Korps. Special orders for supply.	Jul 10 - Nov 26, 1942	27300/25	1483	574
Qu., Anlage 4 z. KTB 2, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung, H.Gr. Süd, Befehlstelle A, AOK 17, Armeegruppe Ruoff, Pz.AOK 1. Special orders for supply, dated July 1942, entrusting Stab Merk with logistic responsibilities for AOK 17, Pz.AOK 1, and the Italian 8th Army. The Corps drew its supplies from Stab Merk and later from Armeegruppe Ruoff, Qu., through special orders effective after the capture of Rostov, including rules for Armeewirtschaftsführer and other branches subordinate to the Quartermaster.	Jul 9 - Nov 20, 1942	27300/26	1483	772
Qu., Anlage 5 z. KTB 2, Korpsbefehle u. Ia Tagesmeldungen. Orders and daily operation messages concerning the transfer of the unit to H.Gr. Süd.	Jun 24 - Nov 26, 1942	27300/27	1483	1005
Qu., Anlagen 6a-d z. KTB 2, Versorgungsmeldungen. Daily reports and messages on the supply situation, fuel and ammunition consumption, and rations.	Jul 6 - Nov 25, 1942	27300/28-31	1484	1
Qu., Anlage 8 z. KTB 2, Verschuss. Statistics on ammunition expenditure.	Jul 5 - Nov 24, 1942	27300/33	1484	1130
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3, Band 1. War journal concerning supply operations, including transfer of newly subordinate 6. and 23. Pz.Div. from Krasnodar to Kotelnikovski and withdrawal to Kuberle.	Nov 27 - Dec 31, 1942	27300/34	1485	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3, Band 2. War journal concerning supply operations; withdrawal to Kuberle, Salsk, Rostov, and Taganrog; evacuation of supplies				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
to a position north of the Don River; eventual fuel scarcity; dynamiting of munitions and supplies; and the transfer of the Corps to Armee-Abteilung Hollidt.	Jan 1 - Feb 20, 1943	27300/35	1485	262
IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage 1 z. KTB 3. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers and of Army Post Office 457, with daily charts showing fuel consumption by units.	Nov 27, 1942 - Feb 19, 1943	27300/36	1485	511
Qu., Anlage 2a z. KTB 3, Ein- u. ausgegangene Befehle u. Meldungen. Messages, reports, and orders on supply operations, orders of battle of the 6. Pz.Div. and the Corps' Supply Branch, and directives of AOK 4 on rear area security responsibility.	Nov 26 - Dec 31, 1942	27300/37	1485	627
Qu., Anlage 2b z. KTB 3, Ein- u. ausgegangene Befehle u. Meldungen. Messages, reports, and orders citing evacuation to area northwest of Rostov. Also, Pz.AOK 4 list of transports and goods evacuated including ultimate destination.	Jan 1 - Feb 20, 1943	27300/38	1485	761
Qu., Anlage 3 z. KTB 3, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special supply orders.	Dec 2, 1942 - Feb 13, 1943	27300/39	1485	994
Qu., Anlage 4 z. KTB 3, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung, Pz.AOK 4. Special supply orders of Pz.AOK 4.	Dec 1, 1942 - Feb 27, 1943	27300/40	1486	1
Qu., Anlage 4a z. KTB 3, Korpsbefehle u. Ia Tagesmeldungen. Orders and messages pertaining to the tactical situation in relation to Operation "Wintergewitter."	Nov 30 - Dec 31, 1942	27300/41	1486	199
Qu., Anlage 4b z. KTB 3, Korpsbefehle u. Ia Tagesmeldungen. Orders and operation messages relating to constant withdrawal action and the holding of the Mius sector in the vicinity of Taganrog.	Jan 1 - Feb 20, 1943	27300/42	1486	401
Qu., Anlagen 5a-b z. KTB 3, Versorgungsmeldungen. Messages and daily reports concerning the supply situation and ammunition and fuel statistics.	Dec 3, 1942 - Feb 20, 1943	27300/43-44	1486	754
Qu., W.u.G., Anlage 7 z. KTB 3, Verschuss. Charts showing daily ammunition expenditure.	Dec 2, 1942 - Feb 19, 1943	27300/46	1486	1087
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Kuberle area, withdrawal movements across the Manych Canal to Salsk,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
northwest to Olginskaya, across the Don River at Rostov, and west to Novo-Sambek, and operations covering the flank in the withdrawal of Armee-Abteilung Hollidt to the Dnepropetrovsk area. Also, lists of officers' duty assignments.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1943	33298/1	1487	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 6. Daily messages and orders pertaining to withdrawal of the 17. and 23. Pz.Div. and the SS-Division Wiking in the Kuberle area.	Jan 1 - 6, 1943	33298/2	1487	282
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 6. Daily operation messages and reports on withdrawal action in the Salsk-Kuberle areas, and a report on evacuation of all equipment, weapons, and vehicles not needed in combat to an area northwest of Rostov.	Jan 7 - 20, 1943	33298/3	1487	544
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 6. Daily operation messages, orders, and reports on the tactical situation; special orders for the defense of Rostov and Don River bridges and their destruction; and mopping-up operations in the Dnepropetrovsk area.	Jan 20 - Feb 28, 1943	33298/4	1487	807
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 6, Morgen-, Zwischen- u. Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on withdrawal of the Corps' units.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1943	33298/5	1487	1043
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 5 u. 6. Combat and ration strength reports.	Jun 16, 1942 - Feb 16, 1943	33298/6	1488	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report with prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, overlays, and translations of proclamations by Stalin and Khrushchev on the defense of Moscow. Also included are translations of captured documents dated June 1942 citing the strength and structure of the British Army and of Japanese forces, with accompanying overlays showing disposition of forces in the British Isles and in Manchuria, Korea, and China.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1943	33298/8	1488	38
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning combat engagements along the Donets River in the Izyum area, preparations for Operation "Zitadelle" (large-scale German counteroffensive in the Kharkov-Kursk area during July 1943); lists of officers' duty assignments, and combat and ration strength reports. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 4 and 1 during this period.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1943	46588/1	1488	234
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 7. Messages, orders, and reports, with maps and overlays, on operations, signal communications, and exceptionally high casualties of the 15. Inf.Div. in the Donets River area. Also, a Führer order on fortifications.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1943	46588/2	1488	515

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Morgen-, Zwischen- und Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on operations.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1943	46588/3	1488	725
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report on tactical events including prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries; translations of enemy documents describing a tank factory at Sverdlovsk with production norms and factory diagram; intelligence bulletins; overlays shwoing positions of the Corps and of the enemy; and photographs of rocket launcher positions and reports of war correspondents.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1943	46588/5	1489	1
Ic, Anlagenband z. TB. Daily intelligence and aerial reconnaissance reports and intercepted enemy messages pertaining to enemy operations, movements, and strength, and the location of positions, fortifications, and roads in the Corps sector.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1943	46588/6	1489	295
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal relating to supply operations in the Dnepropetrovsk and Krivoi Rog areas.	Feb 21 - Dec 31, 1943	51760/1	1489	560
W.u.G., IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage 1 z. KTB 4. Activity reports of the Ordnance Group, the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Postmaster.	Feb 27 - Dec 31, 1943	51760/2	1489	979
Qu., Anlage 2a z. KTB 4, Ein- u. ausgegangene Befehle u. Meldungen. Messages, reports, and orders concerning supplies.	Feb 20 - May 24, 1943	51760/3	1490	1
Qu., Anlage 2b z. KTB 4, Ein- u. ausgegangene Befehle u. Meldungen. Messages, reports, and orders pertaining to supplies, and OKH directives on salvaging, use, and proper distribution of captured tanks.	May 27 - Aug 27, 1943	51760/4	1490	285
Qu., Anlage 2c z. KTB 4, Ein- u. ausgegangene Befehle u. Meldungen. Messages, reports, and orders relating to supplies; reports on winter preparations concerning supplies and supply operations during thaw periods; directives by the Oberquartiermeister of Pz.AOK 1 concerning destruction of supplies when loss to enemy is imminent due to withdrawal action.	Aug 30 - Oct 31, 1943	51760/5	1490	576

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlage 2d z. KTB 4, Ein- u. ausgegangene Befehle u. Meldungen. Messages, reports, and orders concerning supplies and supply estimates.	Oct 29 - Dec 28, 1943	51760/6	1490	842
Qu., Anlagen 3-4 z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special supply orders for the period the Corps was subordinate to Armee-Abteilung Hollidt and to Pz.AOK 1 and 4.	Feb 26 - Dec 31, 1943	51760/7-8	1491	1
Qu., Anlagen 5a-d z. KTB 4, Versorgungsmeldungen. Daily reports and statistics on ammunition and fuel consumption.	Mar 7 - Dec 31, 1943	51760/9-51760/12	1491-1492	558, 235
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal concerning combat engagements along the Donets River in the vicinity of Izyum and withdrawal across the Dnieper River between Dnepropetrovsk and Zaporozhe to the Krivoi Rog area, and lists of officers' duty assignments. During this period the LVII. Pz.K. was redesignated as Gruppe Kirchner and was subordinate to Pz.AOK 1, AOK 8, and Pz.AOK 1, respectively.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	54633/1	1492	426
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Orders and reports on operations to prevent an enemy breakthrough to Krivoi Rog. During this period Pz.Div. Grossdeutschland was a subordinate unit.	Oct 1 - Dec 30, 1943	54633/3	1492	748
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Orders, reports, and messages covering operations in the Donets River sector and withdrawal action beyond the Dnieper River at Dnepropetrovsk. Also, directives by Pz.AOK 1 on crossing the Dnieper River and on implementing a scorched earth policy in abandoned areas, with maps.	Jul 1 - Sep 26, 1943	54633/4	1492	963
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Morgen-, Zwischen-u. Tagesmeldungen. Daily operation reports and messages on the tactical situation.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	54633/5-6	1493	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Wochenmeldungen u. Zustandsberichte. Order of battle and unit strength reports concerning personnel, weapons, vehicles, and other combat implements.	Jul 4 - Dec 1, 1943	54633/7	1493	884
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with intelligence bulletins and order of battle charts; a report on the use of kites for propaganda purposes; prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries; reports on partisan activities and intercepted				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
enemy messages; a report concerning special interrogations of German prisoners returning from Russia in an attempt to obtain information on whereabouts of former AOK 6 members.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	54634/1	1494	1
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Intelligence reports, based in part on intercepted enemy messages, covering the tactical situation, prisoner-of-war interrogations, enemy losses, partisan activities, and enemy operations.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	54634/2	1494	390
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB. Intelligence reports concerning the tactical situation and citing intercepted enemy messages.	Jul 1 - Dec 26, 1943	54634/3	1494	945
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning daily supply operations, gradual but constant withdrawal from Krivoi Rog to Bacau south of Jassy in Rumania, and destruction of goods, plants, and depots abandoned in retreat. During this period the Corps was subordinate to AOK 6 and 8.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59009/1	1495	1
B.V., IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage 1 z. KTB 5. Activity reports of the Fuel Supply, Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Postmaster.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59009/2	1495	162
Qu., Anlage 2 z. KTB 5, Ein- u. ausgegangene Befehle u. Meldungen. Messages and reports concerning supplies; monthly reports; supply estimates; order of battle charts; directives regulating the conduct of Rumanian and German military police forces; an order on supplying Rumanian units subordinate to H.Gr. Süd-ukraine; and reports on evacuation of the civilian population from combat areas.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59009/3	1495	318
Qu., Anlage 3 z. KTB 5, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports relating to the supply situation and fuel and ammunition supply.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59009/4	1495	647
Qu., Anlage 4 z. KTB 5, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special supply orders containing regulations for indigenous units and volunteers (Besondere Anordnungen für die landeseigenen Verbände u. Hilfswillige) and special provisions for evacuation of Rumania, permitting only partial destruction of plants.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59009/5	1495	884

The LVIII. Panzerkorps was formed as the LVIII. Reservepanzerkorps in August 1943. On March 8, 1944, the Corps transferred from Rambouillet, France, to Mödling, Austria, and on March 20 to Budakeszi, Hungary, to carry out temporary security duties during Operation "Margarete" (occupation of Hungary). On April 8, 1944, it transferred to Toulouse, France, and on April 15 was converted to an active panzer corps. The Corps moved to the Le Mans area on July 20, 1944, and took part in defensive operations against U.S. forces in the Alencon and Argentan areas southwest of Paris. Between August and September it gradually withdrew to the Barr area southwest of Strasbourg and participated in counterattacks in the Lunéville and Mousson areas. During November 1944 the Corps transferred to the Münstereifel and Kyllburg areas to prepare for the Ardennes offensive, and on December 12 it advanced west from Waxweiler through Luxembourg to the Laroche area on the Ourthe River northwest of Bastogne. During the Ardennes offensive the LVIII. Panzerkorps was given the code name of Gruppe Decker.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report and reports on the arrival of the Corps in Austria on Mar 8, 1944, and departure for Budakeszi, Hungary, on Mar 20 in connection with Operation "Margarete" (occupation of Hungary), and on conferences relating to operations in Hungary.	Mar 6 - Apr 6, 1944	50224/2	1496	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1; IVa-b, W.u.G., V, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal covering supply operations during the transfer from Rambouillet, France, to Mödling, Austria, and to Budakeszi, Hungary, special supply orders pertaining to Operation "Margarete," and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers and the Ordnance Group.	Mar 6 - Apr 8, 1944	50224/3	1496	8
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1 mit Anlagen; Ic, Tâtigkeitsbericht. War journal with reports and messages concerning the conversion to an active corps on Apr 15, 1944, after the transfer from Hungary, antipartisan operations to combat increased partisan activities in the Toulouse area in southern France after the Allied invasion in Normandy on Jun 6, and preparations for countering the anticipated Allied invasion on the Mediterranian coast of southern France; a report of H.Gr. B pertaining to the battle for Caen; a report by General Krüger on the attempted assassination of Hitler on July 20; and an activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning increased terrorist activities of French resistance groups in southern France. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 1 and H.Gr. G during this period under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Walter Krüger from Feb 10, 1944 to Apr 10, 1945.	Apr 15 - Jul 27, 1944	52994/1	1496	110

Item	Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2; IVa-b, W.u.G., Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal covering supply operations and transfer of the 2. SS-Pz.Div. to the Normandy front, supply statistics, estimates and special orders for supply, order for seizure of all French motor vehicles by Oberkommando, Armeegruppe G, and activity reports of the Administrative and Medical Officers and the Ordnance Group.	Apr 9 - Jul 27, 1944	52994/2	1496	743
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning operations in France and transfer to the Le Mans sector on Jul 27, reports on combat action in the Alencon, Avranches, Mortain, and Argentan areas; and encirclement of Chambois by U.S. forces with tanks and artillery pressing on to Falaise from the north and on to Argentan from the south. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.Gr. West, AOK 7, and H.Gr. B, successively, during this period.	Jul 26 - Aug 25, 1944	55624/1	1496	879
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal and a consolidated report citing U.S. air superiority and close cooperation between tank forces and fighter planes, allowing German troop movements at night only; requests for tanks and antitank weapons; and reports on withdrawal toward the Rhine River to Barr, southwest of Strasbourg. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 1, Pz.AOK 5, AOK 7, and Pz.AOK 5, successively, during this period.	Aug 26 - Sep 13, 1944	55624/2	1496	897
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Daily operation reports, messages, and orders concerning withdrawal of the Corps from the Normandy front while it was subordinate to AOK 7.	Jul 26 - Aug 25, 1944	55624/3	1496	930
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Daily operation reports, messages, and orders describing withdrawal action, including AOK 1 orders for the defense of Paris, and maps.	Aug 25 - Sep 10, 1944	55624/4	1497	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3; IVa-b, W.u.G., V, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal covering supply operations during the retreat from Normandy, special supply orders, and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers and the Ordnance Group.	Jul 27 - Sep 10, 1944	55625/1	1497	266
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning the transfer to Saverne, counterattacks in the Lunéville area, defensive operations in the Mousson area along the Moselle River; and lists of officers' duty assignments. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 5 and AOK 1 during this period.	Sep 12 - Oct 31, 1944	62916/1	1497	461

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Orders, directives, messages, and order of battle concerning operations in the Moselle sector and a report by the 15. Pz.Div. which was attempting to escape an enemy pocket at Lunéville near Nancy.	Sep 12 - Oct 31, 1944	62916/2	1497	552
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Operation messages, reports, and orders concerning construction of fortifications and assignment of units south of the Marne-Rhine Canal.	Sep 12 - Oct 31, 1944	62916/3	1497	942
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4; IVa-b, W.u.G., Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal containing daily reports on supply operations southwest of Strasbourg; special supply orders and estimates, reports on fuel consumption, and maps and overlays; activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and the Ordnance Group.	Sep 11 - Nov 1, 1944	62917	1498	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning the transfer to the Münstereifel and Kyllburg areas east of the Luxembourg border, preparations for the Ardennes offensive, and offensive operations from Waxweiler through Luxembourg to Laroche northwest of Bastogne. During the Ardennes offensive the LVIII. Pz.K. was assigned the code name Gruppe Decker and was subordinate to AOK 7 and Pz.AOK 5.	Nov 1, 1944 - Jan 9, 1945	63959/1	1498	273
Ia, Anlagen 1-200 z. KTB 5. Daily reports and radio messages, with overlays and maps, covering German preparations and counteroffensive action of various units in Germany, Holland, and Luxembourg.	Nov 1 - Dec 23, 1944	63959/2	1666	1
Ia, Anlagen 201-337 z. KTB 5. Reports and radio messages, with maps and overlays, covering the German counteroffensive of various units in Luxembourg.	Dec 24, 1944 - Jan 8, 1945	63959/3	1666	321
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Vorbereitungen zur Winteroffensive. Directives on the Ardennes offensive revealing its final objective, the encirclement of the British 21st Army Group and the American 1st Army by swift advance to Antwerp, aided by troops in Holland closing the gap to the south; plans for Operation "Greif" (action by a rifle battalion, equipped with U.S. vehicles and uniforms, to take advantage of fortuitous battle results and race ahead of own tanks to take the Maas River between Liège and Huy and occupy at least one bridge, holding it for the crossing of Pz. AOK 5), and Operation "Rheingold" (plans for an offensive by H.Gr. B and				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Pz.AOK 5 over the Maas via Liège-Namur to Antwerp, cutting off and destroying enemy forces north of the Monschau-Liège-Antwerp line in cooperation with H.Gr. H). Included are lists of all participating units, spelling out their individual functions, and sketches of communication networks.	Nov 2, 1944 - Jan 9, 1945	63959/4	1498	310
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal, with reports and messages, concerning activation as the LVIII. Reservepanzerkorps in 1943 and assignment in the OB West area during the winter 1943-44, transfer to Budakeszi in the vicinity of Budapest on Mar 6, 1944, in connection with Operation "Margarete" (occupation of Hungary), reorganization of the Corps while subordinate to OB Südost, and entraining for movement to the west on Apr 7, 1944, order of battle charts, and maps. The Corps was subordinate to OB West, Wehrkreis XVII, and OB Südost during this period.	Mar 6 - Apr 7, 1944	76102	1498	381
Ia, Offizierstellenbesetzungsliste. Register of officers containing names of general officers of the Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich, H.Gr. D, Gen.d.Panzertruppe West, AOK 7, and the LVIII. Reservepanzerkorps. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 7 during this period under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Leo Freiherr Geyr von Schweppenburg from Aug 8 to Dec 26, 1943.	Sep 16, 1943	76271	1498	667
Ia, Ausbildungsanweisung. Training directives on tank warfare by the Oberbefehlshaber, Panzergruppenkommando West.	May 25, 1944	76272	1498	675

The LIX. Armeekorps was activated as the Höheres Kommando z.b.V. LIX in Lübeck, Wehrkreis X, on October 16, 1940, and between October 28 and November 1, 1940, was transferred via Uelzen, Göttingen, Marburg, Koblenz, Trier, Epernay, and Paris, to Orléans for occupation duties and training. Between March 2 and 8, 1941, the Corps was transferred to Poitiers and was engaged in occupation duties and security of coastal defenses in the La Rochelle area. On January 4, 1942, it entrained in Poitiers for movement through Germany and detrained in Siedlce east of Warsaw. It then marched to Brest and Minsk and arrived at Vitebsk on January 19, 1942, in the central sector of the eastern front. The Corps was redesignated the LIX. Armeekorps on January 20, 1942, and on January 21 was transferred to Velikiye Luki where it was engaged in construction of defenses around Velikiye Luki. It took part in Operation "Schnepfenstrich" (antipartisan warfare in the Velikiye Luki area during May 1942) and defensive engagements in the Velizh area between Toropets and Demidov until May 1942. Between May and November 1942 the Corps participated in offensives in the Sosnovka area and in November 1942 it prepared for Operation "Taubenschlag" (AOK 11 operation against Toropets). During this operation the Corps was renamed /Korps/Gruppe Chevallerie. It evacuated the fortress of Velikiye Luki in January 1943 and retreated southwest of Nevel for reorganization, defensive engagements, and antipartisan warfare northwest of Nevel until September 10, 1943, when it was transferred to the Chernigov area for reorganization and defensive activities along the Desna River. During the fall and winter of 1943-44 the Corps withdrew across the Dnieper River to the vicinity of Chernobyl and the Pripyat River. Between April and July 1944 it retreated from Korosten to Staro-Konstantinov, Ternopol, and Barysh, to the Dniester River south of Lvov. On April 12, 1944, Korpsgruppe Chevallerie was again designated LIX. Armeekorps. During July 1944 the Corps was subordinate to Heeresgruppe Nordukraine and retreated west to Jaroslaw, Debica on the Vistula River, Pilzno, and Tarnow on the Biala River.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1; Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal concerning activation of the LIX. A.K. as the Höh.Kdo. z.b.V. LIX in Lübeck, Wehrkreis X, on Oct 16, 1940, transfer between Oct 28 and Nov 1, 1940, via Uelzen, Göttingen, Marburg, Koblenz, Trier, Epernay, and Paris, to Orléans for occupation duties and training, transfer to Poitiers between Mar 2 and 8, 1941, to relieve the VI. A.K., and lists of officers' duty assignments. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch. The Corps was subordinate to Wehrkreis X and AOK 1 and 7 under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Maximilian Schwandner from Oct 16, 1940 to Dec 28, 1941.	Oct 16, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941	12088/1	1499	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-2 z. KTB 1. Reports, correspondence, orders, and maps pertaining to occupation duties in France, acts of sabotage committed by French civilians, German deserters, and the shooting down of British aircraft; and order of battle charts.	Oct 16, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941	12088/2-3	1499	29
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1 und Anlagen. War journal, with annexes, concerning the activities of the Corps' Supply Branch, with lists of officers' duty assignments.	Oct 16, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941	12088/4	1499	360

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenbände 1-2 z. KTB 1. Special directives for supply and rear area service during occupation duty in France.	Oct 16, 1940 - Mar 3, 1941	12088/5-6	1500	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2 mit Anlagen. War journal concerning occupation duties in the Poitiers area, and lists of officers' duty assignments. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 7 during this period under the commands of Gen.d.Inf. Maximilian Schwandner and Gen.Lt. Kurt von der Chevallerie, Dec 27, 1941 - Apr 21, 1944.	Apr 16, 1941 - Jan 3, 1942	17816/1	1500	461
Ia, Anlagen I-II z. KTB 2. Daily reports and orders pertaining to the Corps' occupation duty and order of battle while it was in France, and maps and overlays.	Apr 16, 1941 - Jan 3, 1942	17816/2-3	1500	482
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning security matters and intelligence activities in the Poitiers and La Rochelle areas.	Apr 16 - Dec 31, 1941	17816/4	1501	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2; W.u.G., Feldgend., IVa-c, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, the Ordnance Group, the Military Police, and the Postmaster in France, and lists of officers' duty assignments.	Apr 16 - Dec 31, 1941	17816/5	1501	14
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning entraining in Poitiers on Jan 4, 1942, for movement via Belfort, Strasbourg, Frankfurt/a.M., Kassel, Halle, Cottbus, Glogau, Warsaw, and Siedlce, detraining at Siedlce and land march to Brest, Baranovichi, Slutsk, Minsk, Borisov, and Orsha, arriving at Vitebsk on Jan 19, 1942, in the central sector of the eastern front, transfer to Velikiye Luki on Jan 21, construction of defenses around Velikiye Luki, defensive operations east of Velikiye Luki between Toropets and Demidov, and offensives between May and Jul 1942 in the Sosnovka area. On Jan 20, 1942, when the Corps became subordinate to H.Gr. Mitte, it's designation was changed from Höh.Kdo. z.b.V. LIX to the LIX. A.K. The Corps was subordinate to H.Gr. Mitte, Pz.AOK 3, and H.Gr. Mitte, respectively, during this period.	Jan 4 - Jul 31, 1942	23401/1	1501	154
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, directives, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to Corps operations, movements, order of battle, heavy weapons, and military tactics during the winter and spring				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
period, and the tactical situation in the Nevel, Vitebsk, Gorodok, and Velizh area. Also, reports concerning enemy equipment and the tactical situation; weather observations, and maps and overlays showing the location of the Corps' areas.	Jan 13 - Jul 31, 1942	23401/2-23401/10	1501-1505	286, 94
Ic, Ia/Arko., Ia/Stopi., Ia/Stogas., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, with overlays and aerial photographs, pertaining to enemy operations, positions, movements, and order of battle in the Vitebsk and Velizh areas. Also, activity reports of the Artillery Staff, Engineer Staff, and Chemical Warfare Officers.	Jan 18 - Mar 31, 1942	23401/15	1505	486
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Feindnachrichtenblatt, Feindbild u. Planpause. Monthly activity reports pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, tactical situation, movements, artillery and antiaircraft positions, losses of men and materiel, destruction of Soviet railroad lines, and partisan activities in the Demidov, Velizh, Velikiye Luki, Novosokolniki, Nevel, and Vitebsk areas. Also, intelligence bulletins with maps, overlays, and notes on prisoner-of-war interrogations.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	23401/16	1505	639
Ia/Arko., Ia/Stogas., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Artillery Staff Officer for April, and monthly activity reports of the Chemical Warfare Officer for the period from April through July, pertaining to operations in the Vitebsk and Velizh areas.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	23401/17	1505	824
Ia/Stopi., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer. Also, reports, sketches, and maps and overlays pertaining to equipment used during the thaw period, construction progress, and road conditions in the Vitebsk and Velizh areas.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	23401/18-19	1506	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports concerning operations and plans for attack on selected targets and the enemy tactical situation in the Vitebsk area; a critique on the tactical situation, and a report pertaining to Operation "Schnepfenstrich" (antipartisan warfare in the Velikiye Luki area during May 1942).	Jan 1 - Jul 31, 1942	23401/33	1506	231
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, "Angriff auf Toropez", Chefsache. Hitler order No. 30, reports, order of battle charts, timetable, orders, and maps concerning Operation				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
"Taubenschlag" (preparations for the attack against Toropets in central Russia). Also, orders for attack in the Kunya sector.	Oct 14 - Nov 21, 1942	29156/1	1506	377
Ia, Anlagen, Band 1, z. KTB 4. Reports, correspondence, teletype messages, orders, sketches, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, and tactical plans and situation in the Vitebsk and Velikiye Luki areas.	Aug 12 - Dec 16, 1942	29156/2	1506	537
Ia, Anlagen, Band 1, z. KTB 4, Angelegenheit Kuhne. Correspondence and telecommunications pertaining to the investigation of the guilt of Major Kuhne (commanding officer of Pi.Btl. 183) in the loss of a secret document to the Russians.	Oct 24 - Dec 12, 1942	29156/3	1506	823
Ia, Anlagen, Band 2, z. KTB 4. Reports, teletype messages, correspondence, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, personnel strength, materiel losses, and the tactical situation in the Velikiye Luki and Novosokolniki areas.	Dec 17, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	29156/4	1506	876
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Opukhliki, Olkhovo, and Lobno areas between Velikiye Luki and Nevel. The Corps was subordinate to H.Gr. Mitte, AOK 11, OKH, H.Gr. Mitte, and Pz.AOK 3, successively, during this period.	Aug 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	30145/1	1507	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, lists, overlays, and maps pertaining to land and air operations, loss of men and materiel, captured materiel, and the tactical situation in the Velizh, Vitebsk, Nevel, Novosokolniki, and Velikiye Luki areas. Also, reports concerning partisan warfare and weather observations.	Aug 1 - Dec 15, 1942	30145/2-30145/7	1507-1510	263, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports, teletype messages, aerial photographs, maps, and overlays pertaining to the defense and relief of the besieged city of Velikiye Luki and to operations and the tactical situation in the Novosokolniki and Nevel areas. Also, partisan warfare reports.	Dec 16, 1942 - Jan 15, 1943	30145/8-30145/9	1510-1511	624, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports, overlays, sketches, aerial photographs, and maps pertaining to operations and the tactical situation in the Novosokolniki area. Also, detailed reports and a critique concerning the siege and loss of the city of Velikiye Luki.	Jan 16 - 31, 1943	30145/10	1512	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia/Stopi., Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer pertaining to order of battle and combat action of engineer and construction troops; the construction of field fortifications, roads, bridges, and snow fences; and the laying and removal of mines in the Nevel area. Also, maps, overlays, and sketches showing location of field fortifications, minefields, and destroyed bridges.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30145/11-15	1512	600
Ia/Stogas., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Chemical Warfare Officer concerning training in gas defense and chemical agents as contaminators of food.	Aug 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	30145/16	1513	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen, Feindlage, Feindnachrichtenblatt u. Planpause. Activity reports pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, tactical situation, and partisan activities in the Demidov, Velizh, Velikiye Luki, Novosokolniki, Nevel, and Vitebsk areas. Also, intelligence bulletins, with maps and overlays, notes on prisoner-of-war interrogations, German translations of enemy orders, and reports relating to German propaganda.	Aug 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	30145/17-20	1513	13
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning the retreat from the Lobno area after the battle and loss of Velikiye Luki, reorganization, defensive operations and antipartisan warfare northwest of Nevel. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 3 during this period.	Feb 1 - Sep 10, 1943	36099/1	1513	336
Ia, Anlagen 1-2 z. KTB 5. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, personnel strength, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Gnilkino, Nevel, and Novosokolniki areas; and combat and ration strength reports.	Feb 1 - Mar 31, 1943	36099/2-36099/3	1513-1514	484, 1
Ia, Anlagen 3-4 z. KTB 5. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Nevel, Gnilkino, and Saborovnya areas. Also, a report concerning the use of fighter aircraft as artillery spotters and for fire control; and combat and ration strength reports.	Apr 1 - May 31, 1943	36099/4-5	1514	339
Ia, Anlagen 5-6 z. KTB 5. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, combat and ration strength, and the tactical situation in the Nevel, Novosokolniki, and Saborovnya areas. Also, a sketch of an improvised weapon for attacking the crew inside a tank without harming the tank itself.	Jun 1 - Sep 10, 1943	36099/6-7	1515	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia/Stogas., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning defense against chemical warfare, training, chemical warfare equipment and materiel available at unit level, and inspection trips by the Chemical Warfare Officer.	Feb 1 - Sep 30, 1943	36099/8	1516	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Teil 1-5. Activity reports, with maps, overlays, and charts pertaining to enemy land and air operations, order of battle, unit identification, tactical situation, and partisan activities in the Nevel and Novosokolniki areas. Also, German propaganda pamphlets and reports on counterintelligence activities, exploitation of interrogations of prisoners of war and deserters, and troop indoctrination.	Feb 1 - Sep 9, 1943	36099/9-13	1516	15
Qu., Anlagen 1-2 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to weapons, ammunition, vehicle, and fuel supply inventories, number of prisoners of war captured, medical matters, military government and police activities, conscription of foreign laborers, and the location of supply points and troop quarters in the Nevel and Novosokolniki areas.	Feb 1 - Sep 11, 1943	36099/15-16	1516	275
Qu., Anlage 4 z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special directives pertaining to general supplies, equipment, ammunition, and administrative, motor transport, medical, veterinary, and postal matters.	Feb 1 - Sep 11, 1943	36099/18	1516	560
Ia, Anlagenbände I-II z. KTB. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations and the location of the main line of resistance, field fortifications and positions in the Nevel, Lobno, and Novosokolniki areas.	Feb 3 - Sep 10, 1943	36242/1-2	1516	752
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB, Unternehmen "Keulenschlag". Reports concerning "Unternehmen Keulenschlag" (action in the vicinity of Novosokolniki), with maps and overlays.	Apr 22 - May 24, 1943	36242/3	1517	1
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB, Unternehmen "Tintenfisch u. Maikatze". Reports concerning "Unternehmen Tintenfisch u. Maikatze" (action northeast of Nevel), with maps and overlays.	Apr 22 - Jun 8, 1943	36242/4	1517	39
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal concerning the transfer of the Corps to the Chernigov area on Sep 10, 1943, reorganization, defensive operations along				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
the Desna River, and retreat across the Dnieper River to the vicinity of Chernobyl on the Pripyat River. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 4 during this period.	Sep 10 - Nov 2, 1943	49914/1	1517	86
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, charts, overlays, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, personnel strength, the tactical situation, and the location of roads and bridges north of Kiev and in the Chernigov, Oster, Gornastaypol, Orannoye, and Priborsk areas. Also, a report on Maj.Gen. Helmuth Koch's conduct during retreat.	Sep 10 - Nov 2, 1943	49914/2-49914/3	1517-1518	170, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports, with overlays and maps, pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, equipment captured or destroyed, captured prisoners of war and deserters, and the tactical situation north of Kiev and in the Chernigov, Oster, Gornastaypol, Orannoye, and Priborsk areas. Also, notes on prisoner-of-war interrogations and information obtained by monitoring enemy radio communications.	Sep 11 - Nov 2, 1943	49914/4-5	1518	821
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Akte Umgliederung. Reports pertaining to the reorganization of depleted units of the Corps to bring them to full strength and to their redesignation. Also, orders and directives concerning the movement and transfer of subordinate units, administrative matters, and order of battle charts.	Oct 3 - Dec 13, 1943	50022	1519	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7, Band 1-2. War journal concerning withdrawal and defensive operations west of the Dnieper River toward Malin and Korosten. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 4, A.Gr. M, and Pz.AOK 4, respectively, during this period.	Nov 3, 1943 - Mar 3, 1944	50609/1-2*	1519	177
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, personnel strength, order of battle, and the tactical situation northwest and west of Kiev and in the Korosten, Malin, Shepetovka, Zhitomir, Izyaslav, and Staro-Konstantinov areas.	Nov 3, 1943 - Mar 3, 1944	50609/3-50609/6	1519-1521	461, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports, with overlays and maps, pertaining to enemy land and air operations, losses in men and materiel, tactical situation, and partisan activities west of Kiev and in the Korosten, Izyaslav, and Staro-Konstantinov areas. Also, notes on prisoner-of-war interrogations and weather reports.	Nov 3, 1943 - Mar 3, 1944	50609/7-8	1522	1

* See item 59697/1 for Kriegstagebuch 7a.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Teletype messages, correspondence, and orders pertaining to operations west of Kiev and in the Shepetovka and Lyubar areas.	Dec 17, 1943 - Feb 26, 1944	51364	1522	334
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8, Teil 1-2. War journal concerning withdrawal from the Shepetovka area to Staro-Konstantinov, Ternopol, and Barysh, and to the Dniester River south of Lvov; also, the redesignation from Korpsgruppe Chevallerie to the LIX. A.K. on Apr 12, 1944. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK.1 during this period under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Kurt v.d. Chevallerie until Apr 20, 1944, when he was transferred to command Pz.AOK 1, under the temporary command of Gen.Lt. Friedrich Wilhelm Müller from Apr 20 to May 8, 1944, and under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Edgar Friedrich Julius Röhricht from May 9, 1944 to Jan 26, 1945.	Apr 8 - Jul 23, 1944	53284/1-2	1522	359
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, directives, charts, overlays, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, changes in unit assignments, personnel strength, plans for defensive positions, and the tactical situation in the Galich, Brovary, Barysh, Buchach, Stanislav, and Volchinets areas. Also, surveys relating to river crossings and the terrain in the Corps sector.	Apr 8 - Jul 23, 1944	53284/3-53284/5	1522-1523	621, 641
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Auflösung der 82. Inf.Div. Reports, orders, and order of battle charts pertaining to operations; and inventories of materiel and equipment. Also, a report concerning the inactivation of the 82. Inf.Div. and its absorbtion by the 254. Inf.Div.	Apr 8 - Jul 1, 1944	53284/6	1524	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports, with maps and overlays, pertaining to enemy land and air operations, identification of units, losses in men and materiel, tactical situation, and partisan activities in the Buchach and Stanislav areas. Also, notes on prisoner-of-war interrogations and weather reports.	Apr 8 - Jul 22, 1944	53284/7-8	1524	123
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Reports, teletype messages, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations and preparations for the destruction of bridges across the Olkhovets and Strypa Rivers and for defense against an expected major attack in the Buchach and Stanislav areas. Also, an appraisal of the fighting qualities of the XXIV. Pz.K.	Apr 8 - Jul 19, 1944	54049/1	1524	342

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Unternehmen "Fink u. Drossel". Reports pertaining to "Unternehmen Fink u. Drossel" (action in the Buchach, Pilawa, and Baltiysk areas).	Apr 8 - Jun 15, 1944	54049/2	1524	410
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Orders, messages, and directives pertaining to operations in the Buchach and Stanislav areas.	May 12 - Jul 9, 1944	59696	1524	491
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7a. War journal concerning defensive operations and the tactical situation in the Staro-Konstantinov and Lesnovo areas, and the Corps' redesignation as Korpsgruppe Chevallerie.	Mar 4 - Apr 7, 1944	59697/1*	1524	544
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7a. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, maps, and directives pertaining to operations, the tactical situation, assignments, and march routes in the Staro-Konstantinov, Dunayevtsy, and Buchach areas.	Mar 4 - Apr 7, 1944	59697/2-59697/3	1524-1525	694, 1
Ia/Stogas., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning defense against chemical warfare, training, and the issuing of chemical warfare equipment and gas masks.	Oct 1, 1943 - Jul 23, 1944	59697/4	1526	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report including situation reports, prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries relating to positions of enemy units and equipment, and situation maps and overlays showing locations of Corps and enemy units.	Mar 4 - Apr 7, 1944	59698	1526	14
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Jaroslaw area, retreat to Debica on the Vistula River, Pilzno, and Tarnow on the Biala River. The Corps was subordinate to H.Gr. Nordukraine and AOK 17 during this period.	Jul 24 - Sep 20, 1944	61788/1	1526	112
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, directives, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, changes in unit assignments, and the tactical situation; and measures to be taken to stem Soviet Army advances in the Przemysl, Tarnow, and Radomyshl areas. Also, a directive relating to economizing on ammunition.	Jul 24 - Sep 20, 1944	61788/2-61788/4	1526-1527	282, 1

* Kriegstagebuch 7a is a continuation of item 50609/2.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports, with overlays and maps, pertaining to enemy land and air operations, unit identification, losses in men and materiel, the tactical situation, and partisan activities east of Tarnow. Also, reports on the fighting qualities of enemy units and the composition and strength of partisan units.	Jul 24 - Sep 20, 1944	61789/1-2	1527	723

The LXI. Reservekorps was activated and organized with officers of the 141. Reserve-Division and enlisted men from Wehrkreis I in Königsberg on September 14, 1942. It was transferred on September 22, 1942, to Vilna for training and antipartisan warfare in southern Lithuania and White Russia. The Corps consisted of the 141. Reserve-Division which was assigned security duty along the railroad lines in White Russia with headquarters at Minsk and the 151. Reserve-Division which was assigned security duty along the railraod lines in the Baltic States with headquarters at Vilna. The Corps was continuously engaged in training of replacements and antipartisan warfare from September 1942 until February 1944 when it was transferred to Mlawa and inactivated on February 21, 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports concerning the initial organization of the LXI. Res.K., transfer to Vilna for training, antipartisan warfare in southern Lithuania and White Russia, transfer of the 141. Res.Div. to Minsk, and employment in the security of railroad lines from Brest to Borisov and in the Minsk area under the code name "Brunhilde-Ost." The Corps was subordinate to Wehrkreis I and OKH and was under the command of Gen.Lt. Edgar Theisen.	Sep 14, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	30500/1	1528	1
Ic, Na.Fü., Qu., IVa-c, IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. TB Ia. Monthly activity reports of the Intelligence, Signal Staff, Supply, Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Personnel Officers. Also, maps, overlays, charts, and tables showing the location, order of battle, and organizational breakdown of the Corps; routine orders and training schedules; an order relating to the transfer of part of the Ersatzheer (Replacement Army) to the Ostland, and list of officers' duty assignments.	Sep 14, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	30500/2	1528	74
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports concerning the reorganization and transfer of units within the Corps area, training of replacements, and employment of reserve divisions to combat partisans along railroad lines in Lithuania, Latvia, and White Russia.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1943	36963/1	1528	291
Ia, Anlagen z. TB mit Tätigkeitsberichte d. Abt. Na.Fü., Ia/Stogas., Ic, Qu., IVa-c, IIa/b. Activity reports of the Signal Staff, Chemical Warfare, Intelligence, Supply, Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Personnel Officers. Also, order of battle charts and training schedules of replacements.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1943	36963/2	1528	343
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports concerning operations, training, assignment of personnel, casualties, supply services, antipartisan warfare,				

	Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
	and transfer to the Mlawa training area on Feb 12, 1944, and inactivation of the Corps on Feb 21.	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 21, 1944	42714/1	1528	527
Ia,	Anlagen z. TB mit Tätigkeitsberichte d. Abt. Na.Fü., Ia/Stogas., Ic, Qu., IVa-c, IIa/b. Monthly activity reports of the Signal Staff, Chemical Warfare, Intelligence, Supply, Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Personnel Officers. Also, monthly training schedules, order of battle charts, and a report concerning the transfer of the Corps to Mlawa.	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 21, 1944	42714/2	1528	579

The LXII. Reservekorps was activated and organized in Berlin, Wehrkreis III, on September 9, 1942, and transferred via Frankfurt/Oder, Lissa, Radom, Lublin, and Kovel to Rovno between October 2 and 6, 1942. It participated with the 143., 147., and 153. Reserve-Divisionen in antipartisan operations along the railroad lines in the Kiev, Korosten, Lutsk, Sarny, Chernigov, Fastov, and Zhitomir areas in the Ukraine until January 16, 1944, when it was transferred to France.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Qu., IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports, with order of battle charts, concerning activation and organization in Berlin on Sep 9, 1942, transfer between Oct 2 and 6, 1942, via Frankfurt/Oder, Lissa, Radom, Lublin, and Kovel, to Rovno in the southern sector of the eastern front for antipartisan warfare (with the 143., 147., and 153. Reserve-Divisionen) along the railroad lines in the Ukraine, and transfer to Dubno between Feb 9 and 13, 1943. The Corps was subordinate to Wehrkreis III and OKH during this period. It was under the command of Gen.Lt. Ferdinand Neuling from Sep 15, 1942 to Aug 22, 1944.	Sep 9, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	29483	1529	1
Ia, Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Operations Branch and Signal Staff Officer pertaining to operations, training, losses in men and materiel, supply services, and antipartisan operations in the Ukraine.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1943	35213/1	1529	35
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report for the period Apr 1 to Sep 30, 1943, concerning antipartisan operations, German propaganda, and counterintelligence activity. Also, reports for the period Mar 15 to Sep 9, 1943, relating to the partisan situation in the Korosten, Gomel, Zhitomir, Rovno, Kiev, Lutsk, Kovel, Novosëlki, Stary, Polonne, and Ovruch areas.	Mar 15 - Sep 30, 1943	35213/2	1529	56
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports concerning reorganization of subordinate units, antipartisan warfare and railroad security activities in the Kiev, Korosten, Lutsk, and Sarny areas, transfer to Brody for movement to France on Jan 16, 1944. The Corps was subordinate to H.Gr. Süd during this period.	Oct 1, 1943 - Jan 16, 1944	48008/1	1529	152
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report concerning antipartisan warfare, indoctrination of troops, and counterintelligence activity. Also, periodic reports from Oct 1 to Nov 10, 1943, relating to the partisan situation in the Kovel, Sarny, Korosten, Ovruch, Zhitomir, Kazatin, and Fastov areas.	Oct 1, 1943 - Jan 15, 1944	48008/2	1529	171

LXIV. Reservekorps (LXIV Reserve Corps)

The LXIV. Reservekorps was formed on September 11, 1942, in Breslau, Wehrkreis VIII, and was transferred to Dijon, France, on October 2, 1942. It took part in the occupation of the unoccupied part of France along the Swiss border and of southeastern France on November 11, 1942, after the Allied landing in North Africa. On September 12, 1943, the Corps participated in disarming the Italian Pusteria Division in southeastern France. The Corps was active in training new recruits for replacements until June 6, 1944, when the Allies landed on the coast of Normandy. It was then transferred to the combat area west of the Seine River. On August 13, 1944, it became the LXIV. Armeekorps.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning the organization and operations of the administrative section and the supply and billeting situation in the Grenoble, Mont Cenis, Pontoise, and Aosta areas. Also, an order directing the Corps to send three of its battalions as replacements to the Russian front and reports relating to inspection trips. /Item 48874/1 (of the LXVI. Res.K.) was filmed out of sequence on this roll, frames 19-81./	Sep 14 - Dec 31, 1943	42296	1530	1
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning activation of the Corps in Breslau, transfer to Dijon, France, crossing of the demarcation line on Nov 11, 1942, training of new recruits by the Corps' subordinate units as replacements for other divisions and occupation duty in France, transfer of the 355. Inf.Div. to the eastern front during May 1943, disarming of the Italian Pusteria Division, security of railroad lines, and combating of terrorists in southeastern France. The Corps was subordinate to the Chef H.Rüst. u. B.d.E. during this period under the command of Gen.d.Pion. Karl Sachs.	Oct 8, 1942 - Dec 31, 1943	42997/1	1530	82
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Reports, notes on staff conferences, orders, and directives pertaining to operations, organization, inspection trips, training of recruits, movement of the Corps to eastern France for occupation duty, and crossing of the demarcation line into southeastern France. Also, a list of officers' duty assignments.	Sep 19, 1942 - Dec 27, 1943	42997/2	1530	169
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to operations, antipartisan warfare, counterintelligence, organization, changes in officers' duty assignments, order of battle, reorganization, assignment, transfer, and alert status of the Corps' units. Also, data concerning Allied landings in Normandy and the movement of the Corps' units to the combat area west of the Seine River.	Jan 1 - Jun 19, 1944	51359/1	1530	461

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Reports, orders, directives, maps, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, training, and map exercises. Also, orders relating to antipartisan operations and the shifting of units of the Corps in France.	Jan 1 - Jun 19, 1944	51359/2	1530	505
Ia, Sondermappe zu Anlagen z. TB. Special directives, orders, reports, and a critique pertaining to a map exercise, Apr 28 - 29, 1944, relating to defense against enemy landings in Holland and northern Belgium. Also, lists, charts, overlays, and maps concerning officers' duty assignments, order of battle of German forces, and the supposed tactical disposition of German and enemy forces participating in this exercise.	Jan 1 - Jun 19, 1944	51359/3	1530	836
IIa, Abwicklung zerschlagener Verbände. Report concerning disposition of units that were either destroyed or disbanded, with a list of these units. Gen.Lt. Helmuth Thumm was Corps commander from Sep 29, 1944, to January 24, 1945.	Oct 26, 1944	76113	1530	909

Höheres Kommando z.b.V. LXV (LXV Corps Command)

The Höheres Kommando z.b.V. LXV was formed on May 5, 1941, in Schneidemühl, Wehrkreis II, and was transferred to Vrnjacka Banja, Yugoslavia, between June 4 and 10, 1941, to relieve the XI. Armeekorps and to participate in occupation duties and training. The Corps was continuously engaged in antipartisan warfare, anti-Communist actions, and in the security of roads and railroad lines in central and southwestern Yugoslavia from June 1941 until the spring of 1942 when it was disbanded.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB. Reports, orders, messages, and directives concerning activation of the Corps on May 5, 1941, organization, equipping, administration, operations, and the tactical situation; the securing and closing of the Serbian border; the employment of Croatian troops; the combating of Communist and Serbian resistance movements; the taking of hostages; conditions in Belgrade; the annexation of Banat by Hungary; and the enemy tactical situation during engagements in Yugoslavia. Also, an instruction pamphlet on the use of mine-clearing trucks and lists of subordinate units.	May 19, 1941 - Apr 18, 1942	40411/1	1531	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB, Zehn-Tagesberichte. Periodic reports concerning operations, antipartisan action, casualties, changes in billeting areas, and the tactical situation; enemy operations and losses in men and equipment; acts of sabotage and terror; and the activity of industrial security detachments in Serbia and Croatia.	Oct 1, 1941 - Feb 9, 1942	40411/2	1531	133
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB, Operationen. Reports, orders, and tables concerning transport movements and highway security; organization and personnel strength of regional defense units and the Serbian rural police; and Operations "Viktoria," "Kosmaj," and "Gamsbock" (antipartisan and anti-Communist operations in Serbia).	Jul 13 - Aug 26, 1941	40411/3	1531	179
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB, Operationen. Reports, orders, tables, and a map pertaining to antipartisan and anti-Communist action, personnel losses of the Corps and of the enemy, an order of priority for securing the war industrial installations in Yugoslavia, Chetnik organization headed by Kosta Pecanac, and planned Communist sabotage of the Danube River passage near the Iron Gate. Also, a road map (1:600,000) of Serbia.	Aug 27 - Sep 16, 1941	40411/4	1531	251
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB, Operationen. Reports, orders, directives, maps, and overlays pertaining to highway and railroad security, antipartisan action, supply operations and situation, and punitive operations in Croatia and Serbia;				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
employment of Croatian troops; losses of personnel and equipment of the Corps and of the enemy; and Operation "Schneeweiss" (action of the Corps aided by Chetnik troops, against Serbian units). Also, special directives concerning supply, supply troops, and signal communication in relation to Operations Order No. 4 (antipartisan action); reports, evaluation, and results of Operation "Ozren" (mopping-up action in the Bosnia area); activity reports of Inf.Reg. 749 and the 23. and 24. Eisenbahnpanzerzüge.	Oct 7, 1941 - Mar 11, 1942	40411/5	1531	304
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB, Operationen - erlassene Befehle. Orders concerning missions, antipartisan and anti-Communist actions, security of highway and railroads, training, reorganization, transport movements, and Operation "Ozren." Also, special directives for troops and rear services.	Aug 12, 1941 - Jan 26, 1942	40411/6	1531	472
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB, Schriftverkehr - Kommandierender General. Correspondence and reports concerning security measures, antipartisan and anti-Communist action, cooperation with the Air Force, and special assignments and reorganization of subordinate units.	Jun 20 - Oct 6, 1941	40411/7	1531	642
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal, with maps and overlays, concerning operations, antipartisan and anti-Communist actions, security activity, changes in billeting areas, the tactical situation, and boundaries of subordinate divisions in Croatia and Serbia. The Corps was subordinate to Wehrkreis II and AOK 2 during this period under the command of Gen.d.Art. Paul Bader, May 25, 1941 - Mar 14, 1942.	May 13, 1941 - Mar 8, 1942	48257/1	1531	700
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB; IVa, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports concerning Operation "Schneeweiss" and Operation "Ozren" with evaluation reports and results; orders relating to mopping-up action in the Save River Bend area west of Sabac; maps and overlays showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces in Croatia and Serbia; and tables and charts presenting the supply situation during the period Oct 1941 to Mar 1942, order of battle, and organization and equipment situation of the Corps and its subordinate divisions. Also, activity reports of the Administrative Officer, Sep 7, 1941 - Feb 18, 1942, and of the Veterinary Officer, Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1941.	May 13, 1941 - Mar 8, 1942	48257/2	1531	1049

LXVI. Reservekorps (LXVI Reserve Corps)

The LXVI. Reservekorps was formed on September 21, 1942, in Giessen, Wehrkreis IX, and was transferred on September 27, 1942, to Nancy, France, for occupation duties and training of replacements. The Corps was transferred to Montargis on the demarcation line south of Paris during the period October 23 - 27, 1942. From November 11 to 30, 1942, it took part in the occupation of the unoccupied part of France with its subordinate reserve divisions under Armeegruppe Felber to disarm the French armed forces in southern France. It then was transferred to Clermont-Ferrand and remained in southern France for occupation duties, training of recruits as replacements, border security of the Spanish-French border, and security of the Mediterranean coast.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 1, Heimat - Frankreich. Activity report concerning activation of the Corps, transfer to Nancy and Montargis to participate in the occupation of France on Nov 11, 1942. The Corps was subordinate to Wehrkreis IX, A.Gr. Felber, and AOK 1 during this period under the command of Gen.Lt. Erich Marcks from Sep 28 to Nov 12, 1942, and Gen.Lt. Baptist Kniess from Nov 12, 1942 to May 10, 1943.	Sep 21, 1942 - Feb 28, 1943	27922/1	1532	1
Ia, Anlagen z. TB 1, Heimat - Frankreich. Orders of the Oberbefehlshaber West concerning the transfer of the Corps' units to the Clermont-Ferrand area and to the area northwest of Marseille on Nov 11, 1942. Also, a register of officers, order of battle charts, and maps showing location of the Corps' units, first in occupied and later in unoccupied France, and a list of French units in unoccupied France.	Sep 21, 1942 - Feb 28, 1943	27922/3	1532	30
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 2. Activity report concerning training of recruits as replacements and occupation duties in southern France. The Corps was subordinate to OKH Chef H.Rüst. u. B.d.E. during this period under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Baptist Kniess, and temporary command of Gen.Lt. Otto Roettig from May 12 to Jun 15, 1943.	Mar 1 - Jun 15, 1943	36093/1	1532	161
Ia, Anlagen z. TB 2. Reports, orders, tables, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, reorganization, training maneuvers, the tactical disposition in the Clermont-Ferrand and Toulouse areas, and defense against enemy attack and internal unrest; mobilization of reserve, mobile, and defense units of the Corps; strength and equipment, movements, and order of battle of subordinate units; and to the political situation in France. Also, activity reports of the Supply Branch concerning supply, medical, veterinary, motor transport,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
ordnance, and postal services; special directives pertaining to maneuvers and troop training; a list of officers' duty assignments, and French newspaper clippings relating to the military situation on all fronts.	Mar 1 - May 31, 1943	36093/2	1532	184
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 3. Activity report concerning training, alerting subordinate reserve divisions in case of paratroop landings in their area of responsibilities, antipartisan warfare, and transfer of units within the occupied area in southern France. The Corps was subordinate to OKH Chef H.Rüst. u. B.d.E. during this period under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Wilhelm Wetzel from Sep 7 to Dec 20, 1943, and Gen.d.Art. Walther Lucht from Dec 20, 1943 to Apr 3, 1945.	Jun 16 - Dec 31, 1943	48060/1	1532	379
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. TB 3. Reports, orders, and charts concerning order of battle and training activity, experience gained by units during occupation duty along the French Atlantic coast, scope of action of service units, and the military and political situation in France. Also, tables and overlays pertaining to summer maneuvers in the Tulle, Le Puy, Aurillac, La Bastide, and Montauban areas.	Jun 16 - Dec 31, 1943	48060/2	1532	406
Ic, Qu., IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband 2 z. TB 3 Ia. Activity reports of the Intelligence, Supply, and Personnel Branches, with tables showing the number of deserters, men absent without leave, and monthly suicides from June through December 1943; and French propaganda leaflets with German translations.	Jun 1, 1943 - Jan 12, 1944	48060/3	1532	446
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 4, Band A. Activity report concerning subordinate reserve division operations, assignments, missions, and training in the Bordeaux area and preparations for and execution of Operation "Nürnberg" (securing of the Pyrenees border to stop illegal traffic). Also, tables presenting the status of training Corps units, order of battle charts, and a map showing the tactical disposition in southwestern France. [This item was filmed out of sequence with the LXIV. Res.K.]	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	48874/1	1530	19-81
Ic, Qu., IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte 4, Band B. Monthly activity and situation reports of the Intelligence, Supply, and Personnel Branch, with tables relating to disciplinary action taken against German troops, and French propaganda leaflets in the German language.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	48874/2	1532	656

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 5, Band A; Ic, Qu., IIa/b, Band B. Activity report of the Operations Branch pertaining to construction of a defense line on the Pyrenees front, training, and reorganization of subordinate units; and inspection trip reports by the Corps' Chief-of-Staff to units in Ilinia, Las Illas, Tarascon, Bedous, Cheum, Lourdes, and Cauterets. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence, Supply, and Personnel Branches, and French propaganda leaflets with German translations.	Apr 1 - Jun 5, 1944	53293	1532	717

This Corps was formed as the LXVII. Reservekorps on September 25, 1942, in Hannover, Wehrkreis XI, and assigned to Leuven and Brussels, Belgium, in October 1942 for occupation duties and training. On December 27, 1943, the Corps was converted to the LXVII. Armeekorps, and was transferred on February 2, 1944, to Amiens, France, for coastal security and occupation duties on the English Channel coast in the Abbeville area and along the Somme River. During the Allied invasion, June 6, 1944, the Corps was alerted to defend the coastal area in the Abbeville sector. By December 1944 it had retreated to the Monschau area south of Aachen.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports for the period Sep 25, 1942 to Jul 31, 1943, with reports and orders pertaining to the activation of the LXVII. Res.K. in Hannover, Wehrkreis XI, and its transfer to the command area of Belgium and northern France in Oct 1942, including activation, organization, movements, administrative duties, personnel changes, officers' duty assignments, promotions, replacements of Corps staff sections and units, supply, courier and postal services, training, and counterintelligence activity. Also, a memorandum concerning the appointment of Gen.d.Inf. Walter Fischer von Weikersthal as commanding general of the Corps; and directives relating to the registration, selection, training, care, and control of all military personnel from the field forces and replacement training army qualified as officers.	Oct 13, 1942 - Jul 31, 1943	35154	1533	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning the transfer from Brussels to Amiens on Feb 2, 1944, coastal security along the English Channel in the Abbeville area and along the Somme River in the Amiens-Naours area, conversion form the LXVII. Res.K. to the LXVII. A.K. on Dec 27, 1943, inspection of coastal defenses by Gen.Fm. Rommel and von Rundstedt between Mar and Jun 1944, and alert orders to the Corps on Jun 6, 1944, on Allied landings. The Corps was subordinate to OKH Chef H.Rüst. u. B.d.E. and AOK 15 during this period under the command of Gen.d. Inf. Walter Fischer von Weikersthal from Sep 25, 1942 to Jun 7, 1944, and Gen.d. Inf. Otto Sponheimer from Jun 7 to Dec 16, 1944.	Jan 15 - Jun 30, 1944	53534/1	1533	289
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 1, Befehle, Anträge. Orders and notes on staff conferences concerning operations, reorganization, activation, subordination status, sector boundaries, transfer, readiness for action, defensive measures, training, missions, and assignments of the Corps and its subordinate units in the Abbeville, Amiens, and Naours areas.	Jan 15 - Jun 30, 1944	53534/2	1533	408

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 1, Gliederungen. Order of battle charts for the period from Mar 1 to Jul 1, 1944, and a unit historical record sheet.	Mar 1 - Jul 1, 1944	53534/4	1533	695
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB 1, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports concerning defensive operations in the Abbeville, Amiens, and Naours areas.	Feb 5 - Jun 30, 1944	53534/5	1533	704
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB 1, Wochenmeldungen. Weekly reports concerning defensive operations and construction of the Atlantic Wall along the English Channel in the Abbeville area, and information relating to enemy land and air operations.	Feb 7 - Jul 1, 1944	53534/7	1534	1
Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports including orders and directives concerning radio communication exercises "Schwarzwald," "Kreuzotter," and "Edelweiss"; radio communication security and plan "München"; testing of radio communications; radio monitoring; requisitioning of signal equipment and codes; and sketches showing telephone, lateral traffic, optophone, and radio communication networks. Also, special directives concerning signal communication in the Corps sector.	Jan 15 - Jun 30, 1944	53534/8	1534	50
Ia/Stopak., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports for the period May 1 to Jun 30, 1944; orders and directives concerning the manning of stationary heavy antitank guns, the assignment and possible areas of commitment of antitank weapons, antitank personnel training, issuing of antitank weapons having tactical numbers and identification marks to units, and the construction of road blocks.	Apr 24 - Jun 30, 1944	53534/9	1534	290
Ia/Stogas., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports and reports concerning inspection trips relating to chemical defense readiness.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1944	53534/10	1534	340
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports and daily intelligence reports, intelligence bulletins, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, air activity, acts of sabotage, espionage, and terror; landing tactics; security violations; safeguarding security information; activities of the French resistance movement; counterintelligence; control of radio reception; and new types of enemy equipment, arms, and ammunition. Also, special directives concerning intelligence operations.	Jan 15 - Jun 30, 1944	53534/11	1534	361

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB; IIa/b, Tätigkeitsbericht. Orders and overlays pertaining to operations, mission, assignments, regrouping, boundaries, supply problems, and battle conduct during the attack at Monschau and the proposed advance toward Eupen; special directives relating to traffic control and artillery tactics; a study concerning possible enemy countermeasures against Operation "Strassburg" (security of armament centers in the Ruhr and Saar areas); and an activity report of the Personnel Branch. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Otto Hitzfeld from Dec 15, 1944.	Dec 12 - 15, 1944	63798	1534	649

The LXVIII. Armeekorps was formed on May 28, 1941, in Wehrkreis III from Infanterie-Ersatzbataillon 67 as Sonderstab F under the command of Gen.d.Flieger Hellmuth Felmy. This unit was established as a special staff, known as Sonderstab F (the F probably standing for General Felmy), for the purpose of making preparations for a military expedition into the Middle East and establishment of a military mission in Iraq. Sonderstab F came directly under OKW/Führungsstab, Ausland/Abwehr (Armed Force High Command, Foreign and Counterintelligence Office) and operated from Athens, Greece, in close cooperation with the German Military Commander in Greece. In April 1942 the unit became Infanterie-Ersatzbataillon (mot) 50. It was redesignated Führungsstab Sonderstab F on July 29, 1942. Between August 24 and September 9, 1942, it was transferred via Nis, Sofia, Cernavoda, Lvov, Kiev, and Dnepropetrovsk to Stalino, and on September 22, 1942, Sonderstab F was reorganized as Generalkommando z.b.V. for desert operations in the southern sector of the eastern front between the Black Sea and the Caspian Sea and was subordinate to Heeresgruppe A in the Stalino area. It was engaged in the defense of the Stepnoye, Budennovsk, Rostov, Stalino, and Taganrog areas until March 1943, when it was transferred from Mariupol to Tripolis, Greece. On April 9, 1943, it was redesignated Generalkommando z.b.V. LXVIII, becoming the LXVIII. Armeekorps on September 30, 1943. From March 1943 until June 30, 1944, the Corps was continuously engaged in anti-partisan warfare against strong and well-organized Greek nationalist and Communist groups and participated in the disarming of Italian units along the Ionian Sea coast in September 1943. In late 1944 it withdrew through Yugoslavia into Hungary.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Russland. War journal concerning the redesignation of Sonderstab F as Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. on Sep 22, 1942, in the Stalino area; operations, movements, assignments, and training activities during engagements in the Stepnoye, Budennovsk, Bezopasnoye, Rostov, and Stalino areas; and withdrawal to Taganrog in March 1943. The Corps was subordinate to the Wehrmachtführungsstab, H.Gr. A, Pz.AOK 1, XL. Pz.K., Pz.AOK 4, and Armee-Abt. Hollidt, successively, during this period under the command of Gen.d.Flieger Hellmuth Felmy.	Oct 1, 1942 - Mar 8, 1943	27245/1	1535	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, directives, charts, and maps pertaining to defensive operations, order of battle, movements, march plans, destruction of bridges, tactical disposition, the subordination status, and personnel strength of units during withdrawal from the northern Caucasus to the Stepnoye, Blagodarnoye-Rostov, and Stalino areas. Also, directives and tables concerning the function, operations, and administration of staff sections and lists of subordinate units.	Sep 22 - Dec 31, 1942	27245/2	1535	158
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, messages, charts, and tables pertaining to defensive operations, the tactical situation, order of battle, casualties, and combat and ration strength of headquarters and subordinate units during withdrawal to Stalino and the defense of Taganrog. Also, a register of officers.	Jan 1 - Mar 8, 1943	27245/3	1535	650

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 1. Daily incoming messages concerning defensive operations, the tactical situation in the Rostov-Stalino area, and withdrawal to Taganrog.	Oct 1, 1942 - Mar 8, 1943	27245/4	1536	1
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 1, Fernschreiben. Outgoing operations reports to Pz.AOK 1 and 4 and to various other headquarters concerning defensive operations and the tactical situation in the Rostov-Stalino area.	Oct 1, 1942 - Mar 8, 1943	27245/5	1536	782
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily activity reports pertaining to enemy land and air operations, unit identification, casualties, the tactical situation, and operations in the Stavropol-Rostov area; lists of intelligence personnel with changes; weekly reports concerning the activities of the Intelligence Branch Propaganda Section and security troops; and reports relating to propaganda and military care and welfare activity for the period Feb 19 to Mar 8, 1943.	Oct 15, 1942 - Mar 8, 1943	27245/6	1537	1
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Daily intelligence and interrogation summaries and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification and strength, movements, enemy troop and civilian morale, propaganda, and the tactical and supply situation, organization and the type and number of weapons of various kinds of enemy divisions, location of enemy airfields, establishment of a security zone, the securing of the Astrakhan-Kizlyar railroad line, and antipartisan action in the Stavropol-Rostov area. Also, a report concerning the military situation in the Near East and a German translation of a Soviet instruction pamphlet relating to the organization and operation of enemy observation posts.	Oct 15, 1942 - Mar 3, 1943	27245/7	1537	196
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB. Daily outgoing intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation during engagements in the Stavropol-Rostov area.	Oct 17, 1942 - Mar 7, 1943	27245/8	1537	320
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal pertaining to supply operations, services, and situation during engagements in the Stalino-Rostov area. Also, information concerning the departure of Sonderstab F from Sunion and Lavrion in southern Greece via Nis, Sofia, Cernavoda, Lvov, Kiev, and Dnepropetrovsk to Stalino during the period from Aug 24 to Sep 9, 1942, redesignation of Sonderstab F as Generalkommando z.b.V. on Sep 22, 1942, and transfer to Taganrog on Feb 18, 1943.	Aug 21, 1942 - Mar 8, 1943	27245/10	1537	512

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 1; Qu., W.u.G., V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Special directives concerning supply; graphic reports relating to the transportation of supplies; a map showing the location of supply installations in the Stalino-Rostov area; overlays showing the layout of supply depots at Sunion and Lavrion; a town plan of Orlovka; and orders concerning the operations of Küstensonderverband Felmy (Sonderverband 287) in the Armavir area. Activity reports of the Supply and Motor Transport Officers, the Ordnance Group, and the Postmaster.	Aug 21 - Dec 28, 1942	27245/11	1537	652
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 1; Ia/Mess., W.u.G., IVa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Special supply directives, tables showing fuel allowances for subordinate units, and reports and overlays concerning transportation matters in the Mius Valley and in the Terek and Kuma area, the general and water supply situation, and the evacuation of cattle in the Corps sector. Also, activity reports of the Map and Survey Officer and of the Ordnance Group for the period Dec 1, 1942 to Feb 28, 1943, and of the Administrative Officer for Aug 3, 1942 to Feb 28, 1943.	Aug 3, 1942 - Mar 8, 1943	27245/12	1537	893
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB. A study prepared by Sonderstab F concerning topographic, geological, ethnic, cultural, and political problems that would be encountered by an invading force in the Near East. Included are maps of Persia, Iraq, Syria, and Turkey, meteorological charts, data on roads and mountain passes, tables of equipment needed, and instructions in desert warfare.	Aug 22 - Sep 2, 1941	33202/1	1537	1060
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB. Reports, messages, and directives pertaining to the organization, personnel, equipment, movements, and operations of Sondersatb F and Heimatstab Übersee (the latter was subordinate to OKW/WFSt/L) and their proposed mission in the Near East, North Africa, Greece, and Turkey; maps showing the location of French forces and points of economic significance in Syria; and a report from the German Armistice Commission in France concerning the reliability of French colonial troops and military preparedness in Syria and North Africa.	May 21 - Dec 16, 1941	33202/2	1538	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB. Reports, messages, directives, and maps pertaining to the operations, organization, jurisdiction, training, equipment, discipline, water supply service, and tactical grouping of Sonderstab F and its proposed mission in Greece, the Near East, and North Africa; directives and maps concerning chain of command and tactical grouping relating to Befehlshaber				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Südgriechenland, the political situation and counterintelligence activities in Greece, naval operations in Greek waters, and instructions for Heimatstab Übersee.	Nov 1 - Dec 23, 1941	33202/3	1538	440
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning the proposed reorganization of Generalkommando z.b.V. into a normal Generalkommando (mot) on Mar 10, 1943, and operations, movements, and equipping of the Corps, coastal defense, and the tactical situation during the transfer from the Mariupol area to the Peloponnesus Peninsula and to the Athens area between Mar 13 and Apr 18, 1943. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 6, OB Süd, and OB Südost, successively, during this period.	Mar 10 - Jun 28, 1943	37616/1	1538	667
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, messages, orders, directives, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, coastal defense, and the tactical situation on the Peloponnesus Peninsula and the activities of the 845. Deutsch-Arabisch Inf.Btl.	Feb 28 - Jul 1, 1943	37616/2	1538	677
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report pertaining to the partisan situation on the Peloponnesus Peninsula. Also, orders and a list concerning the operations, administration, supplying, and personnel of the Arabian Intelligence Section of Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. LXVIII and directives concerning the relationship between Italian and German forces in the Corps' sector and the power of authority vested in the Corps.	Mar 10 - Jun 30, 1943	37616/3	1538	853
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning supply operations, services, and situation during the Corps' transfer from Taganrog, Russia, to Reggio di Calabria, Italy, and to the Peloponnesus Peninsula. Also, weather reports.	Mar 8 - Jul 24, 1943	37616/4	1538	871
Qu., Anlage 1 z. KTB 2; Ia/Stopi., Qu., W.u.G., IVa-b, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports, orders, directives, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations during the transfer from Taganrog to the Peloponnesus Peninsula, the supply situation, water supply, stockpiling, and the location of supply installations in southern Greece. Also, activity reports of the Engineer Staff, Administrative, and Medical Officers for the period Sep 1942 to Jun 1943, of the Supply Officer for Aug 3, 1942 to May 1, 1943, and of the Ordnance Group for Sep 1942 to Mar 1943; and lists of supply officers' assignments and subordinate supply units.	Mar 8 - Jul 24, 1943	37616/5	1538	922

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlage 2 z. KTB 2, Wehrgeologenstelle 8. Reports, tables, and overlays concerning appraisals of the water supply situation by Wehrgeologenstelle 8, including geological data on Transcaucasia, the foreland of the northeast Caucasus, and on the Peloponnesus and Argolis Peninsulas, and the passability during the flood period of roads and bridges in the Terek-Kuma area and in the Mius Valley.	Jan 6 - Jul 22, 1943	37616/6	1539	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning antipartisan warfare and manning of coastal defenses in southern Greece, and joint operations with the Italian AOK 11. The Corps was subordinate to H.Gr. E, Italian AOK 11, A.Gr. Südgriechenland, and H.Gr. E., respectively, during this period.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	44058/1	1539	161
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 3. Reports, messages, and orders concerning coastal defense and partisan warfare in Greece, and directives relating to collaboration between Italian and German forces.	Jul 1 - Aug 10, 1943	44058/2	1539	233
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 3. Reports concerning guerrilla warfare and security measures taken on the Peloponnesus Peninsula, with situation maps and overlays, order of battle charts of Italian units, and combat and ration strength reports.	Aug 11 - Sep 25, 1943	44058/3	1539	552
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 3. Reports, orders, and messages concerning operations and partisan warfare on the Peloponnesus Peninsula, with an overlay, reorganization of German forces following the Italian capitulation, order of battle, and the disarming of Italian forces.	Sep 26 - Nov 20, 1943	44058/4	1539	803
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 3. Reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to antiguerrilla operations and the replacement of personnel for combat units in Greece. A register of officers and officials, and a unit record list (Stammtafel).	Nov 21 - Dec 31, 1943	44058/5	1539	1076
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 3. Daily outgoing reports to Oberbefehlshaber Südost and other higher headquarters concerning operations, antiguerrilla action, coastal defense, and the operations of Italian units on the Peloponnesus Peninsula.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	44058/6	1540	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Griechenland. Activity report, with overlays, pertaining to antiguerrilla action, the partisan situation, and counterintelligence				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
activity on the Peloponnesus Peninsula. Also, appraisals of the Greek military and political situation and its effect on partisan resistance.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	44058/7	1540	230
Ic, Anlagenband z. TB. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy and partisan operations along the southern coast of Greece, counterintelligence activity, and the morale of German troops.	Sep 16 - Dec 31, 1943	44058/8	1540	364
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal relating to Supply Branch activities in support of H.Gr. E operations in Greece.	Jul 25 - Dec 31, 1943	44058/9	1540	479
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 3. Reports and directives pertaining to supply services, administration, and situation, disposition of Italian equipment, and the transportation of Italians; activity reports of the Supply Officer; graphs showing tonnage of supplies handled at depots; and maps showing the location and condition of roads and location of supply installations in Greece. Also, an activity report for Dec 1943 of Feldgend.-Trupp b (mot) 468.	Jul 25 - Dec 31, 1943	44058/10	1540	566
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 3; Wehrgeologenstelle 8, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports, tables, and overlays pertaining to the water supply in various localities on the Peloponnesus Peninsula. Also, activity reports of Wehrgeologenstelle 8, with the LXVIII. A.K. for the period Jul 1 - Nov 30, 1943.	Jul 26 - Dec 31, 1943	44058/11	1540	920
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning antiguerrilla action on the Peloponnesus Peninsula and in the Athens and Evvoia areas.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54960/1	1541	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, directives, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, orders of battle, mission, movements, antiguerrilla action, coastal and insular defense, security measures, and tactical disposition; the supply, health, and reserve situation; training of alert units; military police activities, and the enemy political and military situation on the Peloponnesus Peninsula and in the Athens and Evvoia areas.	Oct 24, 1943 - Feb 29, 1944	54960/2	1541	73
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, directives, charts, and maps pertaining to antipartisan operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation. Also, intelligence reports concerning enemy operations.	Mar 1 - Apr 15, 1944	54960/3	1541	393

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 4. Reports and orders pertaining to antiguerrilla warfare against organized Greek nationalist and Communist groups and defense against Allied air activity. Also, radio communication charts and maps showing the location of guerrilla units and various antipartisan operations in Greece.	Apr 16 - May 31, 1944	54960/4	1541	697
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, and overlays pertaining to partisan activities and the enemy political situation; German transportation, supply, reserve, and the tactical situation; and antiguerrilla action on the Peloponnesus Peninsula and in the area northwest of Athens. Also, order of battle charts of the Corps' headquarters and subordinate units.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54960/5	1542	1
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 4. Daily reports concerning antipartisan operations on the Peloponnesus Peninsula and in the area northwest of Athens.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54960/6	1542	244
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity and situation reports, with overlays and charts, concerning the military, economic, and political situation in Greece.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54961/1	1542	568
Ic, Anlagenband z. TB. Daily intelligence reports concerning antipartisan operations on the Peloponnesus Peninsula and northwest of Athens.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54961/2	1542	672
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4, Band 1. War journal pertaining to supply administration and services.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54962/1	1542	864
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply administration, services, organization, and situation in Greece. Also, activity reports and maps showing the location of supply installations on the Peloponnesus Peninsula and in the Athens area.	Jan 5 - Mar 26, 1944	54962/2	1542	966
Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to supply administration, services, and situation on the Peloponnesus Peninsula and in the Athens area. Also, activity reports of the Supply Officer and reports concerning the screening of Italian prisoners of war and the securing of supplies.	Mar 26 - Jul 1, 1944	54962/3	1543	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 4; Wehrgeologenstelle 8, Tätigkeitsberichte und Wehrgeologische Gutachten. Monthly activity reports for Dec 1943 through May 1944, of Wehrgeologenstelle 8, including other reports, tables, and overlays concerning the water supply in southern Greece and for units of the Corps, geological data relating to well construction, appraisal of wells in the Athens area, and the inspection of well water.	Jan 10 - Jun 30, 1944	54962/4	1543	237

LXIX. Armeekorps z.b.V. (LXIX Army Corps)

The LXIX. Armeekorps z.b.V. (LXIX Army Corps for Special Employment) was formed in Vienna, Wehrkreis XVII, on July 13, 1943, as the LXIX. Reservekorps, and transferred to Zagreb, Croatia, on August 11, 1943. The Corps was responsible for maintenance and security of roads and railroad lines in Croatia and northern Serbia, training of Croatian troops, and antipartisan warfare. During September 1943, it participated in the disarming of Italian troops and in the occupation of the Adriatic coast. From October 1943 until August 1944, the Corps was engaged in Operations "Herbst II," "Ferkel," "Wildsau," "Cannae," "Ungewitter," "Schach," "Schlüsselblume," and "Rouen" (action against large units of partisans and Communists in Croatia), including various other antipartisan operations with the aid of Croatian units and the 1. Kosaken-Division. On January 9, 1944, the LXIX. Reservekorps was redesignated Generalkommando LXIX. Armeekorps z.b.V. During March 1944 the Corps also participated in Operation "Lechfeld" (the occupation of Budapest and nearby airfields and the disarming of Hungarian troops) and in Operation "Margarete" (the occupation of Hungary).

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning activation of the Corps in Vienna, transfer to Croatia, and antipartisan operations in the area north of the Sava River. Also, a register of officers. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 2 during this period under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Ernst Dehner from Jul 15, 1943 to Apr 1, 1944.	Jul 13 - Dec 31, 1943	46521/1	1544	1
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 1, Befehlsentwürfe und Notizen. Reports, orders, and directives concerning activation and transfer to Croatia, maintenance and security of railroad lines between Belgrade and Zagreb, occupation of the Adriatic coast, and disarming of Italian troops in Sep 1943; reports on Operations "Herbst II," "Wildsau," and "Ferkel" (antipartisan actions during Oct and Nov 1943); and reports pertaining to 1. Kosaken-Division personnel involved in robberies, murder, and rape in Croatia.	Jul 13 - Dec 31, 1943	46521/4	1544	183
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 1. Ration and combat strength reports from subordinate units in Croatia.	Aug 11 - Dec 23, 1943	46521/5	1545	1
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB 1, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on operations against partisans in Croatia.	Aug 16 - Dec 31, 1943	46521/6	1545	224
Ia, Anlage 6 z. KTB 1, Morgenmeldungen. Daily reports to Pz.AOK 2 on partisan operations.	Sep 14 - Dec 31, 1943	46521/7	1545	414

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 8 z. KTB 1, Lagebeurteilungen. Reports concerning operations, mission, supply and transportation situation, and the health of troops. Also, appraisals of the enemy military and political situation.	Sep 12 - Dec 12, 1943	46521/8	1545	524
Na.Fü., Ia/Stogas., Ic, IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage 9 z. KTB 1. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer for the period Jul 20 to Dec 31, 1943, with intelligence and interrogation reports, concerning activation of the intelligence staff in Vienna and its transfer to Croatia; counterintelligence activity, treatment of and propaganda directed at deserters, and antiguerrilla action; and enemy partisan activity, unit identification, and situation. Also, activity reports of the Signal Officer for the period Jul 17 to Dec 31, 1943, of the Chemical Warfare Officer for Nov 26 to Dec 14, 1943, and of the Personnel Officer for Jul 17, 1943 to Jan 15, 1944, and a register of officers.	Jul 20, 1943 - Jan 21, 1944	46521/9	1545	539
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning the redesignation of the LXIX. Res.K. as Gen.Kdo. LXIX. A.K. z.b.V. on Jan 9, 1944, and antipartisan operations in Croatia. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 2 under the command of Gen.Lt. Julius Ringel from Apr 1 to Jun 24, 1944, and Gen.d.Inf. Helge Auleb from Jun 24.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59922/1	1545	588
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Order of battle charts of Gen.Kdo. LXIX. A.K. z.b.V. staff and subordinate units.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59922/2	1545	850
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Akt: A. Reports and messages concerning Operations "Cannae" and "Fuchsjagd II" (antipartisan operations in Croatia during Jan and Feb 1944) with a map, training activities of subordinate units, and the redesignation of the 187. Reserve-Division as the 42. Jäger-Division on Jan 10, 1944. Also, a register of officers.	Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1944	59922/4	1545	920
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Akt: B. Reports and orders concerning antiguerrilla operations in Croatia. Also, charts, maps, and overlays showing the order of battle and the tactical disposition of the German 1. Gebirgs-Division in Hungary, of Hung. forces along the Drava River, and units of the Hungarian Home Army in the various military districts of Hungary.	Mar 1 - Apr 30, 1944	59922/5	1546	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Akt: C. Reports concerning antiguerrilla operations of the Corps and Croatian army units and maintenance of railroad and highway security in the Sava River area; reports and orders pertaining to Operations "Reinhard," "Kastanie," "Schach," "Arras," "Ungewitter," "Waldkampf," and "Bienenhaus" (the destruction of guerrilla units in the Suho Polje, Vocin, Slavonska Pozega, Navice, and Podravska Slatina areas); and maps and overlays showing the tactical disposition and movement of German troops and military police units, Croatian army units, and enemy units during these operations.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59922/6	1546	253
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Preparatory orders concerning Operation "Lechfeld" (occupation of Budapest due to political developments and the disarming of Hungarian troops) and reports and orders pertaining to Operation "Cannae" (clearing of the area between the Sava and Drava Rivers of guerrilla units).	Mar 5 - 23, 1944	59922/7	1546	565
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 2, "Cannae", Einmarsch in Ungarn. Reports, messages, orders, a map and overlay pertaining to Operation "Cannae," entry into Hungary to secure forces friendly to Germany, antiguerrilla operations of the Corps and Croatian units, road conditions, and the securing of railroads and highways in Croatia and the area northwest of Belgrade.	Mar 6 - 18, 1944	59922/8	1546	587
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 2, "Schlüsselblume" geplantes Unternehmen in Westslawonien im März 1944. Reports, messages, and orders concerning the planned Operation "Schlüsselblume" (the clearing of West Slovenia of partisan units) with tables showing the location of partisan units in West Slovenia.	Feb 28 - Mar 6, 1944	59922/9	1546	698
Ia, Anlagenbände z. KTB 2, Unternehmen "Schach". Reports, messages, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to Operation "Schach" (destruction of partisan units in the Karlovac area). Also, a report concerning losses of the Corps and of the enemy in men and materiel during this operation.	May 18 - Jun 12, 1944	59922/10-59922/11	1546-1547	737, 1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 2, "Dünkirchen" Unternehmen im Raum Karlovac Juni-Juli 1944. Reports, messages, orders, order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to Operation "Dünkirchen" (the destruction of insurgent Croatian units in the Karlovac area).	May 24 - Jul 23, 1944	59922/12	1547	204

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 2, Gefechts- u. Verpflegungsstärken. Daily tables showing the combat and ration strength and arms of the Corps' units.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59922/13	1547	592
Ia, Anlagenbände z. KTB 2, Tagesmeldungen. Daily outgoing reports to Pz.AOK 2 concerning antipartisan operations.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59922/14-15	1547	839
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 2, Lagebeurteilungen. Monthly reports concerning enemy losses, Communist activity, the political and partisan situation; Allied air activity; German tactical, transportation, supply, military-economic, and health situation; and German counterintelligence and propaganda activity and tactical intentions in Yugoslavia.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59922/16	1547	1272
Na.Fü., Ia/Stopi., Ia/Stogas., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to administration and operations in the Zagreb area; activity reports of the Signal Staff, Engineer Staff, and Chemical Warfare Officers; reports concerning enemy chemical warfare preparations, gas defense readiness of the Corps, loss of gas defense equipment, and status of gas defense training; and registers of staff officers.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59923	1548	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, "Casanova". Reports, messages, and orders concerning Operation "Casanova" (to prevent enemy airdrops of supplies to partisan bands). Also, charts depicting partisans' flash and flare signals and an overlay showing the location of partisan airfields and dropping ranges in Croatia.	Jun 25 - Oct 31, 1944	62129/1	1548	44
Ia, Lagebeurteilungen unterstellter Einheiten an Gen.Kdo. LXIX. A.K. z.b.V. Reports from Führungsstab für Bandenbekämpfung with a survey on the partisan situation in Croatia. Also, reports and overlays concerning operations of the Corps and of partisans, supply and transportation situation, propaganda, and Allied air activity.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jun 10, 1944	62129/2	1548	159
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Unternehmen "Margarete". Reports and orders concerning plans for Operation "Margarete" (the military occupation of Hungary and possible disarming of Hungarian troops) to prevent the probable overthrow of the Hungarian Government by anti-German elements.	Mar 13 - 19, 1944	62147/1	1548	441

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Unternehmen "Lechfeld". Messages and orders pertaining to the military occupation of Hungary and the planned Operation "Lechfeld" (disarming of the Hungarian troops). Also, a survey of Hungarian Air Force installations.	Mar 23 - 27, 1944	62147/2	1548	639
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Unternehmen "Rouen". Reports, orders, messages, and maps concerning Operation "Rouen" (action against large units of partisans and Communists in Croatia) by subordinate units of the Corps, including police battalions, the Croatian "Leibgarde" Division, and regiments of the 1. Kosaken-Division.	Jul 2 - Aug 1, 1944	62147/3	1548	690

Stab z.b.V. Feurstein, a forerunner of the LXX. Armeekorps, was formed on April 16, 1941, in Oslo, Norway, from Stab Höheres Kommando XXXVI. Stab Feurstein then activated Höheres Kommando LXX, which took over the functions of Höheres Kommando XXXVI in southern Norway when the latter unit departed from Norway. The Corps was responsible for coastal defenses and for the internal security of southern Norway. During May and June 1941, it participated in assembling and loading ships in ports of southern Norway in preparation for the anticipated Operation "Harpune-Nord" (plans for a joint undertaking against England's east coast in July 1941 by Höheres Kommando LXX and the Navy), which was cancelled in the latter part of June 1941. On January 27, 1943, Höheres Kommando LXX was designated Generalkommando LXX. Armeekorps. The Corps was continuously engaged in the construction and manning of coastal defenses, training of replacements, maneuvers, defense against air attacks, antipartisan activities, and counterespionage in southern Norway until June 30, 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Ia/Stopi., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Operations Branch pertaining to the formation of the Corps Command, preparations for troop assembly and loading forces for Operation "Harpune-Nord"; activity reports of the Engineer Staff and Intelligence Officers for the period May 10 to Jul 31, 1941; reports concerning the morale of the Norwegian population, operations, coastal defense, security measures, and jurisdiction in the Corps' zone of operations; tables of organization of Stab z.b.V. Feurstein and of the Höheres Kommando LXX; maps showing the boundaries of the units of the Corps, billeting, and restricted zones; and overlays showing the tactical disposition of the Corps in southern Norway. The Corps was subordinate to AOK Norwegen during this period under the command of Gen.d.Geb.Tr. Valentin Feurstein from Mar 1, 1942, to June 22, 1943.	Apr 16 - Jul 31, 1941	18563/1	1549	1
Ia, Ia/Stopi., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Operations Branch with orders and reports pertaining to operations, coastal and insular defense, movements, unit boundaries, security measures, and construction of quarters; inspection, regrouping, transfer of subordinate units, and enemy air and naval activity; activity report of the Engineer Staff Officer relating to the construction and maintenance of highways, road blocks, and fortifications and the laying of minefields; and an activity report of the Intelligence Officer concerning civilian morale and reaction, surveillance of the press, acts of sabotage and espionage, troop recreation, and counterintelligence activity. Also, maps showing the tactical disposition of the Corps' headquarters and units in southern and northern Norway and reports concerning landing attempts by the British at Maalöy, north of Bergen, on Dec 27, 1941.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1941	18563/2-6	1549	147

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to the activation of Höheres Kommando LXX, the initial organization of officers and enlisted men, leave, and the awarding of decorations. Also, tables showing officers' duty assignments, registers of officers, and reports relating to casualties and combat and ration strength of subordinate units.	May 10 - Dec 31, 1941	18563/7	1549	821
Ia/Arko., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to the transfer of Abt. Arko/Höheres Kommando XXXVI (activated Feb 10, 1941) to Höheres Kommando LXX on May 10, 1941, and the setting up, organization, subordination, and coastal defense and training activity of coastal artillery units. Also, order of battle charts of Abt. Ia/Arko. and Seekommandant Bergen/Höheres Kommando LXX.	May 10 - Dec 31, 1941	18563/8	1549	842
Ia/Arko., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning coastal and training activity, personnel replacements, assignment of weapons, construction of battery positions, and tactical disposition of Corps coastal artillery units in Norway. Also, charts showing the organization and order of battle of Artillerie-Regimenter 269, 824, and 836 and Seekommandant Bergen and Stavanger.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1942	40618	1549	864
Ia, Ia/Stopi., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen 1-8. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch with reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to coastal and insular defense activity, training, assignment of new batteries, replacements of personnel, construction of artillery strongpoints, boundaries, transfer, alert plans, map exercises, maneuvers, order of battle, tactical disposition of units, and enemy operations at Maalöy and Nordfjord. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, with overlays, concerning civilian attitude and reactions, apprehension of all Norwegian officers and those schooled in secret service operations in Britain, acts of sabotage, counterintelligence activity, troop recreation, and enemy air activity over Norway; and activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer.	Jan 1 - Aug 31, 1942	45132/1-8	1550	1
Ia, Ia/Stopi., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen 9-11. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch with reports, orders, and overlays pertaining to coastal defense, training, construction of fortified positions, supply, alert plans, maneuvers, propaganda, order of battle, the tactical disposition of units, and a compilation of counterintelligence directives for the territorial zone of Norway; activity reports of the Engineer Staff and Intelligence Officers,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
with reports and overlays, concerning enemy air and naval action, tactics, food situation, increased hostility shown by civilians, commando and security raids by Sicherheitsdienst troops, acts of sabotage and reprisal action, counterintelligence activity, securing of industrial installations, experience gained at Dieppe, and troop recreation; and order of battle charts of divisions, Artillerie-Regimenter 439 and 836, and Seekommandant Stavanger and Kristiansand.	Sep 1 - Nov 30, 1942	45132/9-11	1551	1
Ia, Ia/Stopi., Ic, IIa/b Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlage 12. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch, with reports and overlays, pertaining to operations, organization, release of troops, construction of artillery strongpoints, training activity, maneuvers, tactical disposition of subordinate units, and enemy air and naval action. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, with reports and overlays, concerning enemy air and naval operations, raids by the Sicherheitsdienst against illegal organizations and the Communist Party, acts of sabotage, and counter-intelligence activity; tables showing the number of security violations and acts of sabotage and espionage during 1942; activity reports of the Engineer Staff and Personnel Officers; registers of staff officers and lists of officers' duty assignments; reports on combat and ration strength and casualties of subordinate units from Jan 1 to Dec 31, 1942; order of battle charts of the Corps' staff and units; and a copy of a speech by Gen.Maj. Rudolf Bamler, Chief of the General Staff, concerning the military situation in Europe.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1942	45132/12	1551	390
Ia, Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch, with reports, orders, and overlays, pertaining to operations, coastal and insular defense, construction of obstacles and strongpoints, alert plans, map exercises, maneuvers, training and propaganda activity, searching of various islands along the Norwegian coast for British commandos and military weapons and supplies, regrouping, billeting, and tactical disposition of units in the Bergen, Stavanger, Oslofjord, and Kristiansand areas, and enemy air and naval action and commando raids. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, with reports and overlays, concerning enemy air and naval operations, action by the Sicherheitsdienst against the Communist Party and illegal military organizations, acts of sabotage, counterintelligence activity, and the security of the Norwegian war industry; order of battle charts of the Corps' units; a summary of enemy action against Norway in 1942; orders, tables, and overlays relating to the regrouping				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
of territorial zones of Norway and an announcement by Vidkun Quisling (Head of State, Council of Commissioners under German occupation) concerning compulsory labor service. On Jan 27, 1943, Höheres Kommando LXX was designated Gen.Kdo. LXX. A.K. and was commanded by Gen.Lt. Hermann Tittel from Jun 22, 1943.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	45448/1-6	1551	577
Ia, Ia/Stopi., Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch, with reports, orders, tables, and overlays, pertaining to operations, coastal and insular defense, construction of strongpoints, alert plans, map exercises, maneuvers, training and propaganda activity, regrouping, quartering, and tactical disposition of units in the Forde, Bergen, Stavanger, and Arendal areas, and enemy air and naval action. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, with reports and overlays, concerning enemy air and naval operations, antisabotage operations, combating illegal organizations and black market activities, security in Norwegian industrial plants, and recreation for troops from Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943. Also, monthly activity reports of the Engineer Staff and Personnel Officers from Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1943	45448/7-12	1552	1
Ia/ Arko., Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports of the Artillery Staff Officer concerning coastal security and defense, training, and operations of coast artillery units.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1943	45448/13	1552	521
Feldgend.Tr. b (mot) 477, Tätigkeitsbericht. Monthly activity reports of the Military Police unit concerning patrol duty, arrest of Wehrmacht members for disorderly conduct and other offenses, and supervision of prisoners.	May 16, 1942 - Jan 15, 1944	45448/20	1552	580
Ia, Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch, with reports, orders, sketches, and overlays, pertaining to operations, coastal and insular defense, construction of strongpoints, securing of Norwegian war industry, evacuation of the population from coastal areas, organization, assignments, propaganda and training activity, map exercises, order of battle, tactical disposition of units in the Forde, Bergen, Stavanger, and Arendal areas, and enemy naval and air action. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, with reports and overlays, concerning enemy air and naval operations and propaganda, securing of railroad lines and bridges, apprehension of				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
members of illegal organizations, flight of some Norwegians to Sweden or England, airdrop of sabotage materials, acts of sabotage, counterintelligence activity, and a compilation of directives relating to defense in the territorial zone of southern Norway.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1944	57432/1-5	1552	614
Ia, Ia/Stopi, Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Operations Branch for the period Jun 1 - 30, 1944, concerning operations of the Corps and of the enemy and order of battle, with overlays; activity reports of the Intelligence Branch for the period Jun 1 - 30, 1944, pertaining to enemy air and naval operations, acts of sabotage, and counterintelligence activity. Also, activity reports of the Engineer Staff and the Personnel Officers for the period Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944, and a register of officers.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	57432/6	1552	916

The LXXI. Armeekorps was activated during the summer of 1940 in northern Norway as Gebirgskorps Norwegen (Norway Mountain Corps). Its responsibilities were the construction of fortifications along the coast of northern Norway, coastal security, training of troops for replacements, and maintaining of internal security. During May and June 1941 the Corps participated in Operation "Silberfuchs" (preparations for the invasion of Russia from Finland). On July 4, 1941, Gebirgskorps Norwegen was designated Abschnittsstab Nordnorwegen, after the separation from Höheres Kommando Nagy, and on January 4, 1942, was redesignated Höheres Kommando LXXI. On January 26, 1943, Höheres Kommando LXXI became Generalkommando LXXI. Armeekorps. From September 10 to October 29, 1943, the Corps took part in Operation "Spitzbergen" (a combined Corps and naval landing operation on Spitzbergen), and in Operation "Nordlicht" (the withdrawal of troops from northern Finland and northern Norway) between October 22, 1944, and the spring of 1945. From the time of its activation until the spring of 1945, the Corps was continuously engaged in coastal security against attempted Allied landings in northern Norway and the Lofoten Islands and in the maintenance of internal security from Narvik to Kirkenes.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Operations Branch, with reports, orders, directives, and overlays, pertaining to reorganization of Gebirgskorps Norwegen, creation of new defense sectors in northern Norway, coastal security and defense, troop training, British coastal raids, and the tactical disposition of the Corps' units, including coast artillery units in the Narvik, Tromso, Kirkenes, and Finnmark areas. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, with reports and tables, concerning enemy air and naval operations, reaction of the Norwegian population to the German occupation, acts of sabotage, counterintelligence, press control, disciplinary matters, troop morale, and the military and political situation on all fronts; and activity reports of the Personnel Officer. The Corps was subordinate to AOK Norwegen under the command of Gen.d.Geb.Tr. Eduard Dietl from Jun 14, 1940, until Jan 15, 1942.	Mar 1 - Apr 30, 1941	14030/1	1553	1
Ia, Ia/Arko., IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Operations Branch, with reports, orders, tables, charts, and overlays, pertaining to operations, coastal security and defense, order of battle, transportation, movements, status and readiness for action of the Corps' units, road and weather conditions, assembly areas, supply installations, the formation of new command sectors in northern Norway, reorganization of the Corps' staff, Operation "Silberfuchs" (preparations for the invasion of Russia from Finland, May and Jun 1941), and enemy air and naval operations. Also, an activity report of the Artillery Staff Officer, with reports and orders, concerning the				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
formation, organization, weapons and equipment, construction of artillery positions, readiness for action, and training activity of the Corps' artillery units; activity report of the Personnel Branch, including a list of officers' duty assignments.	May 1 - 31, 1941	14030/2	1553	257
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Abschnittsstab Nordnorwegen. Activity report, with orders, reports, and messages, pertaining to the separation of Höheres Kommando Nagy from Gebirgskorps Norwegen on Jul 4, 1941, thereafter known as Abschnittsstab Nordnorwegen; operations, coastal defense, training activity, and personnel strength of the Corps' units; and enemy air and naval operations and raids on harbors in northern Norway.	Jul 1 - 31, 1941	14030/4	1553	390
Ia, IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen, Abschnittsstab Nordnorwegen. Activity reports of the Operations Branch, with reports, orders, tables, and lists, pertaining to operations of units of the Navy, Air Force, and Gebirgskorps; regrouping, assignment, coastal security and defense, training, transportation, movements, status and readiness for action of infantry and artillery units; road and weather conditions; and enemy air and naval operations. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Branch with overlays showing the tactical disposition of units in the Tromso and Finnmark areas.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1941	14030/5-6	1553	551
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Stab Gebirgskorps Norwegen. Activity report, with messages and reports, pertaining to security matters, censorship, desertion, treatment of prisoners, morale of the civilian population, and the military and political situation in the Corps sector in Norway. Also, data on Soviet military moves.	May 1 - Jul 2, 1941	14030/7	1553	848
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen, Abschnittsstab Nordnorwegen. Activity reports, with messages and reports, concerning the military and political situation in Norway, including security, censorship and monitoring, civilian morale and reactions, propaganda, and prevention of acts of sabotage.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1941	14030/8-14030/9	1553 1554	996, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Abschnittsstab Nordnorwegen. Activity report, with reports and messages, concerning the military and political situation in Norway, security measures, censorship, civilian morale and reactions, propaganda, data on Soviet partisan activities, sabotage, and troop morale.	Oct 1 - 31, 1941	14030/10	1554	206

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia/Arko., Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Artillery Staff Officer pertaining to operations, organization, training, weapons and equipment, and readiness for action of coast artillery units; activity report of the Intelligence Branch with reports concerning a global survey of the military, political, and local internal situation, acts of sabotage, counterintelligence, and troop morale in northern Norway. Also, an activity report of the Personnel Branch, with a list of staff officers' duty assignments; and a report relating to the air defense of Kirkenes.	Jul 1 - 31, 1941	14030/16	1554	548
Ia, Arko., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports for the period Aug 1 - Oct 31, 1941, with reports, orders, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, organization, defense of the coast and harbors, assignment, training, tactics, order of battle, and the tactical grouping of coast artillery units in the Narvik, Tromso, and Finnmark areas.	Jun 6 - Oct 31, 1941	14030/17-19	1554	631
Ia/Stopi., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports and other reports concerning the organization, training, and operations of engineer units, highway maintenance, construction of bridges and fortifications, and employment of civilian labor.	May 1 - Aug 31, 1941	14030/20	1554	778
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht, Korpsintendant. Activity report concerning the conversion and reorganization of Abschnittsstab Nordnorwegen to Höheres Kommando LXXI on Jan 4, 1942; personnel and organization matters relating to administrative staffs; the dispersal and transfer to rear areas of administrative sections; and the supply situation in the Corps sector.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	17258	1554	823
Ia, IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Operations Branch, with reports and orders pertaining to operations, coastal defense, security measures, training, transportation, troop movements, assignment, regrouping, status, and readiness for action of Corps units; road and weather conditions; and enemy air and naval operations in northern Norway. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Branch, with overlays showing the location of lookout posts and artillery batteries.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1941	18316/1-3	1554	851

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Vorstoss englischer Seestreitkräfte zu den Lofoten 26.-28.12.1941. Synopsis of reports, with overlays, on the landing of British naval forces on the Lofoten Islands and German countermeasures; appraisals and reports dated Dec 26 - 28, 1941, concerning experience gained and the results of this operation; and reports pertaining to an attack against the shore batteries at Maalöy dated Dec 27, 1941.	Dec 26, 1941 - Jan 14, 1942	18316/4	1555	1
Ia, IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch, with reports, orders, and overlays, pertaining to operations, reorganization, coastal defense, construction of roads and fortified positions, counterintelligence and training activity, transportation, troop movements, assignment, replacement, chain of command, and the tactical disposition of units; road and weather conditions; reprisal action taken by the Sicherheitsdienst against Norwegians; and enemy air and naval operations in northern Norway. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Branch, including a list of subordinate units of Admiral Polarküste, order of battle charts of air force units stationed in northern Norway, and tables of organization for subordinate units. The Corps was subordinate to AOK Norwegen during this period under the command of Gen.d. Inf. Nagy from Jan 15, 1942, until Nov 1, 1942.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18316/5-7	1555	116
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports, with annexes, concerning enemy activities, espionage, border patrol, partisan activities, sabotage, propaganda of the enemy and of the Corps, surveillance of the press, troop recreation, and British and Russian broadcasts in the German language.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	18316/8-9	1555	530
Ic, Anlage 40 z. TB, Sept. 1941, Abschnittsstab Nordnorwegen. Reports and tables concerning the torpedoing of the ships "Donau II" and "Bahia Laura" and the loss of ships and personnel on Aug 30, 1941, and interrogation summaries pertaining to the sinking of these ships.	Aug 30 - Sep 15, 1941	18316/10	1556	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports, with annexes, concerning enemy activities, espionage, border patrol, partisan activities, sabotage, propaganda of the Corps and of the enemy, surveillance of the press, troop recreation, and British and Russian broadcasts in the German language.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18316/11-13	1556	123
Ia/Arko., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports, with orders, tables, and reports pertaining to operations, organization, assignment,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
replacement, training, air raid protection, status of readiness, and weapons and equipment of coastal units in northern Norway and infantry protection for coastal batteries.	Nov 1, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	18316/19-24	1556	847
Ia/Stopi., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports concerning construction and maintenance of roads and harbor facilities, snow removal, obstacle construction, and labor services.	Sep 20, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	18316/25	1556	1183
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Orders relating to the reorganization of German forces and the defense of northern Norway, special supply directives, and an overlay showing the location of supply installations and billeting of units in the Tromso and Finnmark areas.	Apr 22 - 27, 1941	21292/2	1557	1
Ia, IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports, with orders, messages, reports, charts, and overlays, pertaining to land, air, and sea operations, coastal defense, order of battle, reorganization, security and training activity, assignments, chain of command, status, readiness for action, transportation, troop movements, and tactical grouping of the Corps' units; road and weather conditions; courier service; and enemy air and naval operations in the Narvik, Tromso, and Finnmark areas. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Branch and a list of subordinate units of the Admiral der norwegischen Küste.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1942	24288/1-7	1557	28
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports, with orders, reports, and messages pertaining to enemy air, naval, and partisan operations (British and Russian); propaganda, enemy landings, acts of espionage, treason, sabotage and terror, counterintelligence activity, guarding of the border, security measures, administration and handling of prisoners of war, disciplinary matters, troop recreation and morale, border conditions between Finland and Sweden, and British news broadcasts.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1942	24288/8-24288/13	1557-1558	759, 773
Ic, Sonderanlage z. TB, Geleitzug PQ 18 und QP 14. Reports and messages concerning British convoys operating between Great Britain and Archangel, Russia. Also, reports, tables, and overlays pertaining to operations against the British convoys designated PQ 18 and QP 14.	Sep 5 - 26, 1942	24288/14	1559	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report and daily intelligence reports pertaining to enemy operations, propaganda, the military and political situation, and espionage and counterespionage in Norway.	Oct 1 - 31, 1942	24288/15	1559	160
Ia/Arko., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports, with messages and reports pertaining to artillery operations, assignments, organization, training, personnel, defensive measures, and construction of fortifications in Norway. Also, directives concerning types of weapons to be used by shore batteries and a map showing the location of artillery positions.	May 1 - Oct 31, 1942	24288/24-25	1559	345
Ia/Stopi., Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity reports pertaining to the construction of roads and piers, the setting up of road blocks, and the laying of mines.	Sep 20, 1941 - Nov 1, 1942	24288/26	1559	546
Ic, Vorgänge, 12 Anlagen. Intelligence and air reconnaissance reports and messages of units concerning the conditions of highways, railways, waterways, and strongpoints north of the Uleaborg-Suomussalmi line. Also, directives by the Höherer SS- und Polizeiführer relating to the confiscation of radio equipment and the supervision of the Norwegian press and film industry.	Sep 18, 1940 - Sep 1, 1941	26947	1559	569
Ia, Geheime Kommandosachen Nordnorwegen. Reports on a British landing attempt in the Lofoten area and countermeasures by the Sicherheitsdienst. Also, orders, overlays, and a map concerning the dividing line between the new sectors Tromso and Narvik and changes in the sector boundary of Alta and Tromso.	Jan 6 - Oct 2, 1942	27222	1559	630
Ia, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch and reports concerning operations, movements, and training; and reports on the status of vehicles, road conditions, and the weather. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Branch pertaining to promotions, leave, transfers, and casualties. The Corps was subordinate to AOK Norwegen under the command of Gen.Lt. Willi Moser from Nov 1, 1942, until Dec 15, 1944.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942	31290/1	1559	741
Ia, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch and reports pertaining to operations, order of battle, movements, status of vehicles, training, road conditions, and the weather in the Corps sector in Norway; activity reports of the Personnel Branch concerning promotions, transfers, leave, and losses; and a report on the enemy tactical situation. An				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
order relating to the redesignation of Höheres Kommando LXXI as Gen.Kdo. LXXI. A.K. on Jan 26, 1943.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1943	31290/2-3	1559	929
Ia/Luftschutz, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports and directives pertaining to training, defense against air attacks, and blackout measures.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1943	31290/4	1560	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports and daily intelligence reports pertaining to enemy operations, the political and military situation, propaganda, and espionage and counterespionage in Norway. Also, reports and directives concerning defensive and security measures, propaganda, antisabotage action, illegal press releases, and the morale of German and Russian troops.	Nov 1, 1942 - Apr 30, 1943	31290/5-6	1560	14
Ia/Arko., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports pertaining to artillery operations, organization, training, and air defense, and the activation, assignment, and equipment of coast artillery units. Also, reports concerning inspection trips to the Corps' artillery units in northern Norway.	Nov 1, 1942 - Apr 30, 1943	31290/7-8	1560	305
Ia/Stopi., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports concerning obstacle construction and snow removal services, training, ferrying operations, and equipping of engineer units.	Nov 1, 1942 - Apr 30, 1943	31290/9	1560	408
Ic, U.-Bootangriff, Svensgrunnen. Reports concerning British and Russian submarine attacks in the Sveinsgrunnen area.	Apr 13 - May 27, 1943	34299/1	1560	423
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports and messages concerning the sinking of British-Russian convoy PQ 17 and QP 13 in the Arctic Ocean.	Jun 30 - Jul 12, 1942	34299/2	1560	501
Ia, Ia/Mess., IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Officer, with orders and directives pertaining to operations, movements, training, order of battle, and the weather; activity report of the Map and Survey Officer; and activity reports of the Personnel Branch concerning transfers, promotions, leave, staff organization, and casualties.	May 1 - Oct 31, 1943	43188/1-2	1560	594
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Monthly activity and daily intelligence reports pertaining to enemy operations, morale, propaganda, press releases, and the military and political situation in Norway; directives on sabotage, espionage, and counterespionage; reports on German propaganda, border control, the situation in the rear area; and a list of German military personnel who committed suicide.	May 1 - Oct 31, 1943	43188/3-5	1560	1075

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia/Arko., Ia/Stopi., Luftschutz, Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Artillery Staff Officer concerning operations, commitment, organization, gun displacements, safeguarding of airdromes, security measures, coastal defense, training, activation, transfer, and equipping of artillery units. Also, activity reports of the Engineer and Signal Staff Officers and Ia/Luftschutz.	May 1 - Oct 31, 1943	43188/6	1560	1242
Ia, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch pertaining to operations, movements, training, and the weather; a report relating to the enemy military and political situation in the Corps sector; and an activity report of the Personnel Branch concerning promotions, transfers, and leave.	Nov 1 - Dec 13, 1943	45032/1	1561	1
Ia/Luftschutz, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity reports concerning air defense precautions, warnings, and activity. Also, blackout regulations for the Narvik area.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	45032/2	1561	67
Ia/Arko., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports and other reports concerning the operations, assignment, and organization of artillery units. Also, orders relating to the construction of strongpoints, the activation of a howitzer battery, and the assignment of tractor-drawn 2-cm guns.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	45032/3	1561	73
Ic, Ia/Stopi., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch, with reports and orders, pertaining to enemy military operations, acts of sabotage, counterintelligence activity, troop recreation, the landing of enemy agents, airdrop of sabotage materials, and German countermeasures. Also, an activity report of the Engineer Staff Officer.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	45032/4	1561	88
Ia, Verfügungen. Orders, directives, reports, and overlays pertaining to the coastal situation in West Finnmark, the shelling of Vardo by the British fleet and naval combat off Vardo on Nov 25, 1941, experience gained in the Finnish-Russian campaign, organization, chain of command, assignment during commitment in winter, construction of regional fortifications, signal communication of army coast artillery, sea recognition service, post sector boundaries between Narvik and Tromso, and the security of the Norwegian war industry. Also, a captured British map concerning a naval exercise on Sep 24 and 25, 1941, relating to the landing of 2 brigades in the Narvik area.	Jan 10, 1941 - Jun 28, 1942	45032/6	1561	112

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Unternehmen "Arnöy". Reports concerning Unternehmen "Arnöy" and "Herbstblume" (raids against persons suspected of espionage) and subsequent interrogations.	May 30 - Oct 21, 1943	53294	1561	384
Ia, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch, with messages and directives, pertaining to operations, movements, training, weather, and road conditions in the Corps sector. Also, monthly activity reports of the Personnel Branch concerning transfers, promotions, and leave, and a report on the military and political situation in Norway.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	57216	1561	612
Ia/Luftschutz, Ia/Arko., Ia/Stopi., Ic, VI, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch with reports and directives pertaining to the enemy military and political situation, acts of espionage, landing of enemy detachments, counterintelligence, training in intelligence operations, and treatment of prisoners of war. Also, activity reports of the Artillery Staff, Engineer Staff, and Nazi Guidance Officers, and Ia/Luftschutz.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	57217	1561	765
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, directives, messages, tables, and overlays, including activity reports, concerning the operations, organization, and tactical grouping of Abschnittsstab Nordnorwegen, Gebirgskorps Norwegen, Höheres Kommando LXXI, Befehlshaber im Polarbereich, and Corps divisions and coast artillery units.	Sep 30, 1940 - Dec 31, 1943	57912	1561	820
Ic, Unternehmung "Spitzbergen". Intelligence reports concerning "Unternehmung Spitzbergen" (the combined Corps and naval landing attack on Spitzbergen), losses of men and materiel of the Corps and of the enemy, and the treatment and handling of Norwegian prisoners of war. Also, prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, evaluation of these summaries and captured documents, and a list of prisoners of war and their personal posessions.	Sep 10 - Oct 29, 1943	59470/1	1561	1290
Ia, Bewegung "Nordlicht". Orders, directives, reports, and messages concerning "Bewegung Nordlicht" (the withdrawal of German troops from northern Norway).	Oct 22 - Dec 14, 1944	59470/2	1561	1411
Ia, Kriegsgliederungen vor und nach Bewegung "Nordlicht". Order of battle charts of the Corps, its subordinate divisions, and Armeeabteilung Narvik troops before and after "Bewegung Nordlicht" in northern Norway.	Jan 19 - May 1, 1945	59470/3	1561	1566

This unit was organized on February 20, 1944, as LXXII. Armeekorps z.b.V. from the Stab Befehlshaber Westtaurien, in Nikolayev, in the southern sector of the eastern front. This Staff had been known as Stab Befehlshaber Krim, located at Simferopol, until October 13, 1943, at which time it was redesignated and transferred to Kherson before Russian forces sealed off the northern escape route from the Crimean Peninsula. From February to October 1944 the Corps was engaged in defensive operations, withdrawing from Kherson to Nikolayev and Odessa, across the Prut River into Rumania, and through Rumania from Galati to Cluj on the Hungarian border. During October 1944, after various divisions and other units had been virtually destroyed, the Corps reorganized and regrouped in the "Margareten-Stellung" south of Budapest as Gruppe LXXII. Armeekorps and later became Generalkommando LXXII. Armeekorps. After reorganization in Cluj, it was forced to withdraw toward Budapest, along the Danube River, and in late December 1944 was located in Nitra, Slovakia.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Kherson area, east of the Dnieper River, reorganization of Stab Befehlshaber Westtaurien as Generalkommando LXXII. A.K. z.b.V. on Feb 20, 1944, and delaying actions and withdrawal between Feb and Jun 30, 1944, to Nikolayev on the Bug River, Odessa, to Cetatae Alba (Akkerman), Bairamcea, and Fècatei, Rumania. The Corps was subordinate to Rum. AOK 3, AOK 6, and H.Gr. Südukraine, respectively, during this period, under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Sigismund von Förster from Jul 22, 1943, to Sep 25, 1944. /For Item Nos. 41095/1-8, Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1 mit Anlagen, Befehlshaber Westtaurien, see Guide No. 38, pages 117-118 (T-501, Rolls 238 and 239)./	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54702/1	1562	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Orders and reports, with maps, concerning withdrawal at Kherson and the Bug River, the evacuation of Nikolayev, and the demolition of rail lines.	Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1944	54702/2	1562	287
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports concerning the operations of units of the Corps and Rumanian units in the vicinity of Odessa, and orders relating to the defense of Nikolayev.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	54702/3	1562	692
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports and orders relating to operations along the Dniester River. Also, a final report on operations in the Odessa area.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	54702/4	1562	1061
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports and messages concerning defensive operations and construction of antitank positions (Ferdinand-Stellung) north of Bolgrad in				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Bessarabia and later the withdrawal into Rumania. The Corps was subordinate to H.Gr. Südukraine during this period.	May 1 - Jun 29, 1944	54702/5	1563	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Gefechtsberichte, Odessa. After-action reports in the German and Rumanian languages concerning the battle for Odessa.	Apr 11 - May 20, 1944	54702/6	1563	491
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Daily reports and messages concerning operations.	Mar 30 - Apr 26, 1944	54702/7	1563	588
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, messages, and maps pertaining to operations of the Rum. 21. Inf.Div. in the Odessa area.	Apr 1 - May 30, 1944	54702/8	1563	733
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Tagesmeldungen unterstellter Einheiten. Daily reports and directives of subordinate units concerning land and air operations, losses of men and materiel, artillery activities, and the tactical situation in the Nikolayev area. Also, a report on enemy strength.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	54702/13	1564	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Tagesmeldungen unterstellter Einheiten. Daily reports of subordinate units concerning operations, losses of men and materiel, artillery activities, defense against air attacks, and the tactical situation in the Belgorod Dnestrovskiy, Nikolayevka, Novorassyskaya, and Odessa areas. Also, a report on enemy strength.	Apr 1 - May 28, 1944	54702/14	1564	399
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Tagesmeldungen an vorgesetzte Dienststellen. Daily reports to AOK 6 and the Rum. AOK 3 covering operations and activities.	Jan 1 - May 28, 1944	54702/15	1564	631
Ia, Ia/Mess., Ia/Stogas., Ic, IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB 2. Activity reports of the Operations, Map and Survey, Chemical Warfare, Intelligence, and Personnel Officers during withdrawal in the Dnieper, Bug, and Dniester River areas.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54703	1564	943
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning defensive operations and the withdrawal from Frecatei to Galati, Brasov, Cluj, reorganization in Cluj, regrouping in the "Margareten-Stellung" south of Budapest, and the retreat to Nitra, Slovakia. On Oct 6, 1944, the 15. and 76. Inf.Div. were activated from personnel of destroyed units, when various corps and divisions were virtually destroyed and inactivated in Hungary. The Corps was subordinate to H.Gr.				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Südukraine, Rum. AOK 3, AOK 6, A.-Abt. Fretter-Pico, LVII. Pz.K., and A.Gr. Balck at various times during this period, under the command of Gen.Lt. August Schmidt from Sep 21, 1944, to Jan 22, 1945.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65932/1	1565	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Orders and reports concerning operations during the withdrawal into Rumania and Hungary, and the reorganization of various corps and divisions after heavy losses of personnel and equipment during Oct 1944.	Jul 1 - Oct 6, 1944	65932/2-4	1565	308
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Messages and reports on withdrawal operations in western Rumania and Hungary.	Oct 7 - 15, 1944	65932/5	1566	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports and messages concerning defensive operations along the Tisza River near Szolnok, Hungary.	Oct 16 - 31, 1944	65932/6	1566	350
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports concerning withdrawal along the Danube River in Hungary.	Nov 1 - 30, 1944	65932/7	1566	766
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports and messages concerning operations in the vicinity of Budapest.	Dec 1 - 15, 1944	65932/8	1567	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports and messages concerning the last phase of the operations in Hungary and Slovakia.	Dec 15 - 31, 1944	65932/9	1567	402
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Daily reports from subordinate units and to higher echelons concerning withdrawal from Transylvania and Rumania through Hungary into Slovakia.	Sep 1 - Dec 30, 1944	65932/10	1567	878
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3; Ia/Mess., Ic, IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports, charts, and overlays concerning enemy operations, probable order of battle of Russian units, and tactical disposition during withdrawal from Rumania through Hungary into Slovakia. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch for the period Sep 1 to Dec 31, 1944, for the Map and Survey Officer and the Personnel Branch for Aug 1 to Dec 31, 1944, with lists of officers' duty assignments.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65933	1567	1321

LXXIV. Armeekorps (LXXIV Army Corps)

The LXXIV. Armeekorps was activated on August 1, 1943, in Hanover, Wehrkreis XI, and was transferred to Guingamp, France, to relieve the LXXXVII. Armeekorps of its coastal security and occupation duties in Brittany. It took part in the battle of Normandy, after the Allied invasion on June 6, 1944, and in the withdrawal from France.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning activation of the Corps and transfer to France for coastal security and occupation duties in the Guingamp, St.Jean, and Brest areas. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 7 during this period and was under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Erich Straube from Aug 1, 1943, to Dec 16, 1944.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41153/1	1568	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, movements, relief, transfer, chain of command, antiaircraft defense, training, and administration of the Corps' units in the Guingamp, St.Jean, and Brest areas.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41153/2	1568	49
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Operationsakte. Orders and directives concerning defense of the coastline and rear area, estimate of combat effectiveness, alert status, and air raid precautions.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41153/3	1568	154
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of the Corps' headquarters and subordinate divisions.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41153/6	1568	351
Ia/Mess., Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports of the Map and Survey Officer from Oct 1 to Dec 31, 1943, monthly activity reports of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to enemy air operations and propaganda, securing of rear areas, safeguarding of security information, acts of sabotage, and troop recreation and indoctrination. Also, monthly intelligence reports concerning the morale of the French civilian population, and monthly activity reports and registers of officers of the Personnel Branch.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41153/11	1568	375
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning the transfer of subordinate units within the Corps area, enemy air activity, coastal security and occupation duties, training and maneuvers, visit by Generalfeldmarschall Rommel to inspect coastal defenses in Brittany, Jan 21 - 24, 1944, activities against terrorists, Allied airborne landings in the Coutances-Lessay area on Jun 7, 1944, and the strengthening of the Fortress of St.Malo.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	53027/1	1568	443

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB 2. Daily reports concerning operations, transportation, and troop movements, occupation duty, training of units, and enemy air and naval activity.	Dec 29, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	53027/2	1568	522
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 2, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of the Corps' headquarters and subordinate divisions.	Dec 5, 1943 - Jul 1, 1944	53027/3	1568	660
Ia, Anlage IV z. KTB 2, Operationsakte. Reports, messages, directives, orders, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, coastal and insular defense, authority, boundaries, personnel and materiel situation, and training activity of the Corps' units in Brittany; radio communication exercises "Rheingold" and "Oberon"; the tactical employment and subordination of military geologic units; and "Aktion Landgraf" (coastal defense plans in the Granville, St.Brieuc, and Vannes areas).	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	53027/5	1568	685
Ic, IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage V z. KTB 2. Monthly activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy activities and propaganda, sabotage activities, and entertainment for troops. Also, monthly activity reports of the Personnel Branch, with registers of officers.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	53027/6	1568	992

LXXV. Armeekorps (LXXV Army Corps)

This Corps was organized from Abwicklungsstab 255. Infanterie-Division and designated Generalkommando LXXV. Armeekorps z.b.V. on January 15, 1944, in Frankfurt/a.M., Wehrkreis IX, and was subsequently redesignated Generalkommando LXXV. Armeekorps. On January 24, 1944, it entrained for movement to Cola, Italy, in the vicinity of Verona, to relieve the LXXXVII. Armeekorps, which was redesignated Armeeabteilung von Zangen, and the LI. Gebirgskorps of coastal security duty and to construct fortifications along the coast of the Ligurian Sea. The Corps was continuously engaged in coastal security, antipartisan warfare, and construction of fortifications on the island of Elba and in the Genoa, La Spezia, and Leghorn areas from January to July 31, 1944. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Anton Dostler from January 13 to September 1, 1944, and by Gen.d.Geb.Tr. Johann Schlemmer from September 1, 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1; IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal concerning organization of the LXXV. A.K. z.b.V. on Jan 15, 1944, in Frankfurt/a.M., Wehrkreis IX, from Abwicklungsstab 255. Inf.Div., transfer to Cola, Italy, via Munich and Verona on Jan 24, 1944, to relieve the LXXXVII. A.K. and the LI. Geb.K. of responsibilities in the security of the coast and the defense of the harbors of Genoa, La Spezia, and Leghorn, and to construct fortifications along the Apennine front in northern Italy. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Branch, Apr 1 - 30, 1944, with register of officers, casualty lists, and combat and ration strength reports. The Corps was subordinate to Wehrkreis IX and Armeeabteilung von Zangen during this period under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Anton Dostler, Jan 13 - Sep 1, 1944.	Jan 20 - Apr 30, 1944	52536/1	1569	1
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 1. Order of battle charts of the Corps and subordinate units in Italy.	Jan 28 - Apr 29, 1944	52536/2	1569	128
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 1. Reports, tables, order of battle charts, and overlays pertaining to the training, status, personnel and materiel situation, and tactical disposition of engineer, coast artillery, and armored units.	Feb 5 - Apr 20, 1944	52536/3	1569	177
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 1. Daily reports to Armeeabteilung von Zangen concerning the Corps' operations and enemy air activity in the Leghorn, Savona, Genoa, and Rapallo areas.	Jan 28 - Apr 30, 1944	52536/4	1569	413
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB 1. Orders pertaining to coastal defense in the Ligurian Sea area.	Jan 28 - Apr 25, 1944	52536/5	1569	600

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB 1. Orders and directives pertaining to operations, coastal defense, securing of rear areas against partisan units, construction of coastal fortifications and fortified Apennine positions, and the activation and assignment of alert units to repulse enemy landings in the Leghorn, Genoa, La Spezia, and Savona areas. Also, reports and orders concerning Operation "Edelweiss" (the clearing of the island of Gorgona near Leghorn of enemy forces during March 1944), and reports relating to the commanding general's inspection trips and staff conferences concerning defensive measures and the status of units.	Jan 23 - Apr 28, 1944	52536/6	1569	719
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht als Anlagenband VII z. KTB 1. Activity report concerning transfer of Abwicklungsstab 255. Inf.Div. from the Berdichev area, in the southern sector of the eastern front, to Frankfurt/a.M. to organize the LXXV. A.K. z.b.V. from its staff on Jan 15, 1944, and transfer to Cola, Italy, via Munich and Verona, Jan 24, 1944.	Dec 20, 1943 - Apr 30, 1944	52536/8	1570	1
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB als Anlagenband VIIa z. KTB 1, Ia. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation.	Jan 28 - Apr 30, 1944	52536/9	1570	29
Ic, Anlage 2-67 z. TB als Anlagenband VIIb z. KTB 1, Ia. Intelligence bulletins and reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, partisan activity, and acts of sabotage relating to British, American, Italian, and Yugoslavian forces; diplomatic and military activity of South American countries; and counterintelligence activity in the La Spezia, Apuania, and Lucia areas; and reports concerning the anti-German behavior of Italian officers.	Jan 20 - Apr 30, 1944	52536/10	1570	234
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2; IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal concerning various antipartisan operations, coastal defense, construction of fortified positions, and enemy air activity in the Leghorn, La Spezia, and Genoa areas. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Branch, with casualty lists, register of officers, lists of awards and decorations, and combat and ration strength reports. The Corps was subordinate to Armeeabteilung von Zangen and AOK 14 during this period.	May 1 - Jul 31, 1944	57715/1	1570	451
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 2. Order of battle charts of headquarters and subordinate units.	May 1 - Jul 31, 1944	57715/2	1570	767

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 2. Reports concerning the personnel and materiel situation and status of the Corps' units.	May 1 - Jul 31, 1944	57715/3	1570	800
Ia. Anlagenband III z. KTB 2. Daily reports concerning operations, coastal defense, movements, construction of fortified positions, antipartisan action, and enemy air and partisan activity in the Leghorn, Genoa, and La Spezia areas.	May 1 - Jul 31, 1944	57715/4	1570	952
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB 2. Orders concerning demolition of harbor facilities and industrial plants.	May 1 - Jul 31, 1944	57715/5	1571	1
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB 2. Reports, directives, and orders concerning tactical operations.	May 1 - Jul 31, 1944	57715/6	1571	107
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy air activity, acts of sabotage, and partisan warfare, and reports on the military situation on all fronts.	May 1 - Jul 31, 1944	57716/1	1571	575
Ic, Anlage 49 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy artillery, enemy air activity, and partisan warfare in the Leghorn, Pisa, and Genoa areas.	May 1 - Jul 31, 1944	57716/3	1571	616

Formed in France as the LXXVI. Armeekorps on June 22, 1943, and redesignated LXXVI. Panzerkorps on July 17, 1943, the Corps was composed of the 3. Panzergrenadier-Division, the 26. Panzer-Division, and Panzer-Division "Hermann Göring." The Corps was assigned to Italy and from July 10 to August 6, 1943, it defended Sicily, then participated in the battle for Salerno and the defense of the Cassino and Foggia areas. From February through June 1944 it took part in the defense of the Anzio-Nettuno beachhead area and then withdrew to the Arezzo-Siena and Lake Trasimeno areas. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Traugott Herr from July 1, 1943 to November 24, 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning the setting up of the staff of the LXXVI. A.K. by the LXVI. Res.K. on Jun 22, 1943, and the redesignation of the Corps to LXXVI. Pz.K. on Jul 17, 1943, its operations during transfer from Clermont-Ferrand via Rome and Naples to the Calabria district, with part of the Corps transferred to Sicily and later withdrawn to the Anzio-Nettuno area. The Corps was subordinate to Armeegruppe Felber, OB Süd, and Pz.AOK 10, successively under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Traugott Herr, Jul 1, 1943 - Nov 24, 1944.	Jun 22, 1943 - Feb 2, 1944	43005/1	1572	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Band 1. Reports, directives, and orders concerning operations in Calabria, the loss of Sicily, and the defense of southern Italy.	Jul 10 - Aug 30, 1943	43005/2	1572	205
Ia, Ia/Stopi., Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, and messages pertaining to defensive operations, tactics, coastal defense, antipartisan activity, and the construction of defensive positions during combat action in Sicily from Jul 10 to Aug 6, 1943, withdrawal to southern Italy, with the battle for Salerno completed on Oct 2, 1943, and withdrawal to defend the Cassino and Foggia areas. Also, intelligence bulletins and reports, with maps concerning enemy operations, unit identification, partisan warfare, prisoners of war, captured materiel, and the air, land, and naval situation, and an instruction pamphlet relating to engineer service.	Jul 16 - Oct 31, 1943	43005/3	1572	544
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, messages, orders, and directives concerning operations in central Italy.	Nov 1, 1943 - Feb 2, 1944	43005/4	1572	862
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning supply operations, administration, and services.	Jul 7 - Dec 31, 1943	44213/1	1573	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, messages, and orders pertaining to supply operations, administration, services, and situation and medical, dental, and transportation services. Also, special directives concerning supply and supply troops, directives relating to the evacuation and destruction of supply installations, and maps and overlays showing the location of the Corps' supply units and installations in the Rome, Castella, Naples, and Foggia areas.	Sep 10 - Dec 3, 1943	44213/2	1573	255
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1. Periodic daily reports containing statistics on fuel consumption, weapons, and munitions supply.	Jul 26 - Dec 31, 1943	44213/3	1573	634
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Medical Officer.	Aug 13 - Dec 31, 1943	45549/1	1573	900
IVa, IVc, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Administrative Officer for the period Jun 25, 1943 to Feb 2, 1944, with reports, orders, and overlays pertaining to the operations and services of administrative sections, supply situation, evacuation of supply depots, and the location of administrative sections during operations in the Clermont-Ferrand, Polla, Rome, Naples, Salerno, and Cassino areas. Also, activity reports of the Veterinary Officer and the Postmaster for the period Jul 1 to Dec 31, 1943.	Jun 25, 1943 - Feb 2, 1944	45549/2	1573	945
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning defensive operations of the 3. Pz. Gren.Div., the 26. Pz.Div., and Pz.Div. "Hermann Göring" at the Anzio-Nettuno beachhead and withdrawal to the Arezzo-Siena and Lake Trasimeno areas. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 14 and 10.	Feb 3 - Jun 30, 1944	56321/1	1574	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports on operations in the Anzio beachhead area and attempts to limit the beachhead, and on the probability of enemy landings at Leghorn.	Feb 3 - May 14, 1944	56321/2	1574	348
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Messages, reports, orders, and directives on operations in central Italy.	May 15 - Jun 30, 1944	56321/3	1574	609
Ia, Gliederungen, Merkblätter. Instruction pamphlet relating to troop transportation, tactical mission, and report writing; standing orders for divisional staffs; evaluation of reverse-slope positions; and tables of organization for signal units and tactical symbols. Also, charts showing order of battle of Russian armored and motorized corps, cavalry and rifle divisions, and rifle brigades.	Jul 1942 - Jun 1943	76175	1574	1335

The LXXVIII. Armeekorps (LXXVIII Army Corps for Special Employment) was formed in Breslau on March 6, 1944, for the purpose of coordinating the operations of German units taking part in Operation "Margarete" (the occupation of Hungary). On March 19, 1944, the Corps entered Hungarian territory from the north and occupied the Miskolc-Kassa area. Transferred on March 31, 1944, from Hungary to a position east of the Carpathian Mountains in Rumania, the Corps engaged in defensive operations against advancing Russian forces in the Moldava River region.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Qu., Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen; W.u.G., Ic, IVa, IVb, V, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Operations Branch, with reports, messages, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to the activation of the LXXVIII. A.K. z.b.V. on Mar 6, 1944, and its subordination to the Operationsstab "Margarete" on Mar 9, 1944, and to Armeegruppe Wöhler on Apr 1, 1944, under the command of Gen.Maj. Oswin Grolig from Mar 16, 1944; activities relating to Operation "Margarete" (the occupation of Hungary, which was carried out peacefully), engagements with Russian forces in the Jassy area, and Operation "Frühlingserwachen" (to clear the enemy from the Poiana Micului area and to attack Plesa from the west); the military and political situation, the location of industrial centers, and the distribution of German ethnic groups in Hungary; also, orders relating to the taking over of the LXXVIII. A.K. z.b.V. sector by the XVII. A.K. and the release of the Corps from Armeegruppe Wöhler for reassignment, Apr 30, 1944. War journal of the Supply Branch for the period Mar 14 to Apr 30, 1944, concerning supply operations relating to the occupation of Hungary and during combat engagements in the Moldava River region; and special directives concerning supply and signal communications. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch for the period Mar 12 to Apr 30, 1944, with maps showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces on Apr 10 and 30, 1944, of the Medical Officer for Mar 19 to Apr 30, 1944, of the Motor Transport Officer for Mar 27 to Apr 30, 1944, of the Ordnance Group for Mar 28 to Apr 30, 1944, of the Commander of Supply Troops for Mar 14 - May 1, 1944, and of the Personnel Branch for Mar 27 and Apr 30, 1944, with a register of officers.	Mar 6 - May 1, 1944	50539/1	1575	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Maps and overlays showing the location of shelter areas, zones of operations, adjacent units, and march routes in the Myslenice, Targu-Mures, Neu Sandez, Miskolc, Kassa, Eger, Rasnov, Lucenec, and Carpathian Mountain areas. Also, order of battle charts.	Mar 14 - Apr 30, 1944	50539/2	1575	453

LXXX. Armeekorps (LXXX Army Corps)

This Corps was originally formed as Grenzschutzkommando 1, in Belgard, Wehrkreis II, on August 25, 1939, and took part in the Polish campaign during September-October 1939 as Korps Kaupisch under the command of General der Flieger Leonhard Kaupisch. The Corps was redesignated on October 29, 1939, as Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXI. On April 9, 1940, the Corps took part in the occupation of Denmark, and on June 2, 1940, it was transferred to northern France and engaged in operations along the Meuse River in the Verdun area. The Corps was transferred to Bordeaux on June 29, 1940, for occupation duties up to the demarcation line and coastal security on the Bay of Biscay. It participated in special training for Operation "Grün" (Heeresgruppe B plan for landing operations in Ireland during August-September 1940 from Bayonne and Biarritz, France). During June 1941 it was engaged in preparations for Operation "Attila" (the occupation of unoccupied France, which was later renamed "Anton," when land and sea operations were separated). From June until December 1941 the Corps also took part in preparations for Operations "Isabella I & II" (plans to occupy the Iberian Peninsula). On May 27, 1942, Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXI was converted to Generalkommando LXXX in Poitiers, France, and on June 8, 1942, it was redesignated Generalkommando LXXX. Armeekorps. The Corps was continuously engaged in construction of fortifications, in the security of coastal defenses from La Rochelle to the French-Spanish border, and in occupation duties. On June 6, 1944, the Corps was alerted when Allied forces landed on the coast of Normandy, and during the summer of 1944 it withdrew from southern France and was in the Trier area by November 1944.*

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal of Höheres Kommando XXXI concerning operations, coastal and insular defense, occupation duties from Poitiers to the French-Spanish border, training and maneuvers, enemy air activity, acts of sabotage, a landing attempt at the mouth of the Adour River in the vicinity of Biarritz, transfer to Poitiers on Dec 23, 1941, designation as Generalkommando LXXX on May 27, 1942, and redesignation as Gen.Kdo. LXXX. A.K. on June 8, 1942. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 7 and 1 during this period under the command of Gen.d.Art. Leonhard Kaupisch until Apr 10, 1942, and Gen.d.Art. Curt Gallenkamp from Apr 10, 1942 to Aug 7, 1944.	Oct 1, 1941 - Sep 30, 1942	24498/1	1576	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 6. Reports, messages, orders, directives, tables, and maps pertaining to operations, reorganization, replacements, billeting, coastal and insular defense, occupation duty, deception tactics, movements, training exercises, and tactical disposition in the Le Rozel, La Rochelle, Monpont, Bordeaux, and Bayonne areas. Also, orders, reports, and maps concerning Operation "Küstenschutz Kanalküste" (securing of the French coast in the Lacanau, Arcachon, Hendaye, Orthez, Langon, and Castillon areas), signal communication exercises, and the transportation of Spanish workers to Germany.	Oct 2, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	24498/2	1576	131

* Records of Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXI are described in Guide No. 60, and are on T-314, Rolls 835-837, 891, and 1464.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 6. Reports, messages, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to operations, reorganization, quartering, coastal defense, alert status, training activity, map exercises, movements, and the tactical situation and disposition in the La Rochelle, Royan, Bordeaux, Arcachon, Hendaye, Bayonne, and Biarritz areas, and enemy air activity and British operations against the military harbor of St. Nazaire. Also, tables of equipment and order of battle charts of the Corps and its subordinate divisions and attached units.	Apr 1 - Jun 6, 1942	24498/3	1576	640
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 6. Reports, messages, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to operations, coastal defense, antiaircraft protection, alert status, training activity, maneuvers, inspection and supplying of arms and equipment, strengthening of coastal fortifications, cooperation with naval units, and tactical situation and disposition in the Bayonne, Royan, Bordeaux, Saintes, La Rochelle, and Biarritz areas, and enemy air and naval activity. Also, order of battle charts of the Corps and its subordinate divisions and attached units.	Jun 6 - Sep 30, 1942	24498/4	1577	1
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 6, Festungsmässiger Ausbau. Surveys, reports, and maps relating to coastal defense by the 327. Inf.Div. in the La Rochelle area.	Mar 2, 1942	24498/5	1577	721
Ia/Stopi., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Engineer Staff Officer for the period Apr 28 to Oct 4, 1942; and an activity report of the Intelligence Branch for the period Oct 1, 1941 to Oct 1, 1942, with reports pertaining to enemy operations, morale and attitude of the French population, the work of a committee to promote jobs in France, and counterintelligence activity. Also, registers of officers of Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXI and Gen.Kdo. LXXX. A.K.; and a report concerning the combat and ration strength of subordinate units.	Oct 1, 1941 - Oct 1, 1942	24498/8	1577	746
Qu., Kriegstagebücher 5 u. 6 mit Anlagen; W.u.G., Feldgend., IVa-c, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journals of the Supply Officer pertaining to supply administration and services. Also, activity reports of the Military Police, the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, and the Ordnance Group; and special directives concerning supply and supply troops.	Oct 1, 1941 - Sep 30, 1942	24498/9-24498/10	1577-1578	768, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning operations, coastal and rear area defense, border control, troop movements, construction of the Atlantic Wall, cooperation with the French forces, alert plans, training activity, and				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
map exercises in the area extending from the Loire River to the Spanish border. Also, a register of officers.	Oct 1, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	32123/1	1578	245
Ia, Anlagen 1-355, Band 1 z. KTB 7. Reports, orders, directives, order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to operations, training, activation and assignment of new units to the Corps, cooperation between naval and ground forces, and the location and construction of fortifications along the coast in the La Rochelle-Arcachon area.	Sep 25 - Nov 30, 1942	32123/2	1578	321
Ia, Anlagen 356-632, Band 2 z. KTB 7. Reports, messages, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to operations, coastal defense, troop movements, mobility, status, training activity, map exercises, troop morale, and the tactical situation and disposition in the Rochefort, Bordeaux, Mont-de-Marsan, and La Rochelle areas; enemy air activity; and the capture of British demolition parties. Also, reports concerning the personnel and materiel situation of subordinate divisions, attached units, and air force units; order of battle charts; tables of organization and equipment; and maps showing location of the Corps' units.	Dec 1, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	32123/3	1579	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 7. Order of battle charts of detachments and units of the Army, Navy, and Air Force for the coastal defense sector of Gen.Kdo. LXXX. A.K. and the 327. 708. and 715. Inf.Div.	Oct 1, 1942	32123/4	1579	524
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 7. Order of battle charts of detachments and units of the Army, Navy, and Air Force for the coastal defense sector of Gen.Kdo. LXXX. A.K., the 158. Res.Div., and the 708. Inf.Div.	Feb 1, 1943	32123/6	1579	546
Ia/Stopi., Tätigkeitsbericht; Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Activity report of the Engineer Staff Officer concerning the winter construction program. Also, intelligence reports relating to personnel, enemy operations, morale and attitude of the French population, counterintelligence activity, troop entertainment and indoctrination, and tables showing combat and ration strength of the Corps' units.	Oct 1, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	32123/10	1579	562
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 7; W.u.G., Feldgend., IVa-c, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch for the period Oct 1, 1942 to Mar 31, 1943, pertaining to supply operations and administration; activity reports of the Administrative Officer for the period Sep 16, 1942 to Mar 31, 1943, the Medical,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, the Ordnance Group, Military Police Detachment 431, and Army Post Office 602 for the period Oct 1, 1942 to Mar 31, 1943; and orders and directives relating to the assignment, relief, and supply of subordinate units.	Sep 16, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	32123/11	1579	575
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal concerning operations, coastal defense, occupation duty, security measures, troop movements, replacements, training activity and map exercises, and enemy air operations and acts of terror in the La Rochelle, Bordeaux, Royan, and Le Verdon areas.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1943	35064/1	1579	801
Ia, Anlagen 1-93 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, tables, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, coastal and insular defense, occupation duty, security measures, replacement, chain of command, readiness for action, status, personnel and materiel situation, and tactical disposition of subordinate divisions and attached units in the La Rochelle, Bordeaux, and Royan areas. Also, a report on the destruction of the Le Verdon seaport by German forces, and tables of organization and equipment.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35064/2	1580	1
Ia, Anlagen 94-139 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, orders, tables, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, coastal defense, training, assignments, defensive preparedness, personnel and materiel situation, organization, equipment, map exercises, maneuvers between the Loire and Gironde Rivers, at Le Porge, and along the Charente River, the tactical disposition of subordinate divisions and attached units, and enemy air activity in the Angoulême, Le Langon, Arvert, La Rochelle, and Souge areas.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	35064/3	1581	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 8; W.u.G., Feldgend., IVa-c, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch with reports pertaining to supply operations, administration, services, and situation. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, the Ordnance Group, Military Police Detachment 431, and Army Post Office 602; and special directives concerning supply and supply troops.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1943	35064/4	1581	384
Ia/Stopi., Ia/Gabo., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Engineer Staff Officer concerning the continuation of the winter construction program. Also, an activity report of the Chemical Warfare Officer; intelligence reports relating to personnel matters, enemy air activity, the murder of several French				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
nationals by terrorist groups, the morale and attitude of the French population, and troop entertainment and indoctrination; and a register of officers.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1943	35064/5	1581	665
Ia, Unternehmen "Isabella I". Orders, directives, and maps pertaining to "Unternehmen Isabella I" (planned invasion and occupation of the Iberian Peninsula). Also, order of battle charts of units assigned to this operation.	Jun 29, 1941	35064/6	1581	683
Ia, Unternehmen "Isabella II", Studie Portugal. Reports, directives, and maps pertaining to "Unternehmen Isabella II", relating to a study of an expected landing of British forces in Portugal and presenting order of battle, strength, mission, assignments, routes of approach, and the supply and tactical situation of the British forces. Also, special directives for supply and communication units.	Jul 10 - Dec 10, 1941	35064/7	1581	723
Ia, Unternehmen "Attila". Reports, orders, directives, maps, and order of battle charts pertaining to "Unternehmen Attila" (occupation of unoccupied France, renamed "Anton" on Jun 17, 1942, when land and sea operations were separated).	Jul 19, 1941 - May 14, 1942	35064/8	1581	785
Ia, Unternehmen "Grün". Reports, orders, directives, notes on conferences, and order of battle charts pertaining to "Unternehmen Grün" (planned landing of German forces in Ireland).	Aug 14 - Oct 21, 1940	35064/9-11	1581	878
Ia, Unternehmen "Grün", 1. Division. Training directives relating to "Unternehmen Grün."	Aug 10 - 30, 1940	35064/12	1581	996
Ia, Brieftagebuch Unternehmen "Grün", 1. Division. Logbook of correspondence in connection with "Unternehmen Grün."	Aug 10 - 31, 1940	35064/13	1581	1041
Ia Akte "Grün", 11. Division. Directives from AOK 7 on training various units in amphibious landing maneuvers for "Unternehmen Grün."	Sep 11 - Nov 21, 1940	35064/14	1581	1048
Ia, Brieftagebuch Unternehmen "Grün," 11. Division. Logbook of correspondence pertaining to "Unternehmen Grün."	Sep 8 - Oct 22, 1940	35064/15	1581	1088
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal concerning operations, coastal defense, training activity and status, boundaries, troop movements, maneuvers, and enemy air activity in the Rochefort and La Rochelle areas.	Oct 1, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944	45530/1	1581	1094

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Daily reports, tables, and maps pertaining to operations, coastal and insular defense, training, command appraisals, personnel and materiel situation, organization and equipment, and tactical disposition of subordinate divisions and attached units; the employment of antiaircraft artillery; and enemy air activity in the Orthez, Vernon, Tours, La Rochelle, Bordeaux, Royan, and Arcachon areas.	Jul 17, 1942 - Feb 3, 1944	45530/2	1582	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Reports, orders, tables, and maps pertaining to operations, coastal defense, training, maneuvers, battle conduct in case of a major enemy landing, command appraisals, personnel and materiel situation, organization and equipment, and tactical disposition of subordinate divisions and attached units in the Arcachon, Royan, La Rochelle, and Bordeaux areas; reports on Operation "Hubertus" (action against the French resistance movement, refractory persons, and anti-German elements in the Tours area); and an afteraction critique on the battle for the Salerno beachhead.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	45530/3	1582	530
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Order of battle charts of Gen.Kdo. LXXX. A.K., the 158. Res. Div, the 708. Inf.Div, and attached Navy and Air Force units.	Oct 1, 1943	45530/8	1583	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Order of battle charts of subordinate units.	Jul 15, 1943 - Mar 25, 1944	45530/9	1583	17
Ia/Stopi., Ia/Stopak., Ia/Gabo., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Engineer Staff, Antitank Staff, and Chemical Warfare Officers; and intelligence reports concerning the French resistance movement, enemy air and counterintelligence activity, morale of the civilian population, training in intelligence operations, and troop indoctrination. Also, a register of staff officers, and tables showing the combat and ration strength of staff and subordinate units.	Oct 1, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944	45530/10	1583	64
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 9; W.u.G., Feldgend., IVa-c, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch for the period Oct 1, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944, pertaining to supply operations, services, and administration, and special directives concerning supply and supply troops; activity reports of the Administrative Officer for the period Sep 16, 1943 to Mar 31, 1944, and of the Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, the Ordnance Group, Military Police Detachment 431, and Army Post Office 602 for the period Oct 1, 1943 to Mar 31, 1944.				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Also, orders on operations and signal command post exercises, and regulatory status relating to combat zones and security sectors.	Sep 16, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944	45530/11	1583	111
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 10; W.u.G., IVa-c, V, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch and activity reports of the Ordnance Group and the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	56865/1	1583	526
Ia, IIa, Korpstagesbefehle. Orders concerning the taking over of the Corps' command by Gen.d.Art. Curt Gallenkamp on Apr 10, 1942, and Gen.d.Inf. Franz Beyer on Aug 10, 1944, training activity, coastal defense, transfers and citation of units and mobilization lists of Gen.Kdo. II. A.K. of Wehrkreis II.	Apr 22, 1941 - Aug 10, 1944	56865/2	1583	652
Ia, Kampfanweisungen. Directives pertaining to the conduct of battle, road blocks, and evacuation; special directives concerning supply and supply troops and reporting channels during enemy airborne landings in the Trier area; and a list of staff officers' duty assignments.	Aug 3 - Nov 11, 1944	76120	1583	679

This unit was formed as the Höheres Kommando XXXII in 1939. It was redesignated Generalkommando LXXXI. Armeekorps on May 26, 1942, in northwestern France. The Corps participated in occupation duty, coastal and air defense, and training activity in the Abbeville, Fécamp, Dieppe, Le Havre, Rouen, and Lisieux areas until June 1944. After the Allied landings in Normandy it took part in defensive action in the Avranches, Caen, Le Havre, Dieppe, and Rouen areas. From August 2 to October 21, 1944, the Corps withdrew from France and Belgium and participated in the defense of Aachen. It was engaged in position defense in the Stolberg, Eschweiler, Jülich, and Düren areas until December 26, 1944, then participated in the Ardennes offensive in the area east of the Meuse River. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Adolf Kuntzen from April 1, 1942, to September 7, 1944, and by Gen.d. Inf. Friedrich Köchling from September 20, 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning operations, reorganization, coastal defense, and training activity, and enemy air, naval, and airborne landing operations in the Abbeville, Fécamp, Dieppe, Le Havre, and Rouen areas. Also, an order relating to the redesignation of Höh.Kdo. z.b.V. XXXII as Gen.Kdo. LXXXI. A.K. on May 26, 1942. The Corps was commanded by General der Kavallerie Pogreb until Mar 31, 1942, and Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Adolf Kuntzen from Apr 1, 1942.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1942	22466/1	1584	1
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Survey of the quartering areas of subordinate units in northwestern France.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1942	22466/2	1584	28
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Periodic status reports of staff sections and subordinate divisions.	Jul 11, 1940 - Jun 19, 1942	22466/4-5	1584	127
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Weekly reports concerning the military and political situation in the Le Havre area and recruit training. Also, a report and an overlay pertaining to a British airborne landing at Cap d'Antifer and an appraisal of the Corps' defense; order of battle charts of the Höh.Kdo. XXXII and its subordinate divisions, and reports concerning medical matters.	Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 1, 1942	22466/6	1584	544
Qu., W.u.G., IVa-c, V, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Supply Branch, the Veterinary and Motor Transport Officers, and the Ordnance Group for the period Jan 1 to Jun 15, 1942, and activity reports of the Administrative and Medical Officers and the Judge Advocate for Jan 1 to May 31, 1942.	Jan 1 - Jun 15, 1942	22466/9	1584	625

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning operations, coastal defense, air raid protection, movement of units, alert plans, map exercises, maneuvers, and enemy air and naval activity in the Le Havre, Dieppe, Cap d'Antifer, Rouen, Chartres, and Vernon areas.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	25560/1	1584	842
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Unterkunftsübersichten. Lists of the Corps' units showing present and previous location and date of transfer.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	25560/2	1584	873
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Zustandsberichte der Divisionen. Status reports of divisions and their subordinate units.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	25560/4	1584	997
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Zustandsberichte der Heerestruppen. Strength and status reports of general headquarters troops.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	25560/5	1585	1
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of the Corps' staff and the training staff of Jägerbataillon Gruppe Golle. Also, tables of equipment for headquarters, rifle, and heavy weapons companies.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	25560/6	1585	30
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Gefechts- u. Erfahrungsbericht über den englischen Angriff auf Dieppe am 19.8.1942. Afteraction reports and critique, with maps, pertaining to the British raid on Dieppe on Aug 19, 1942. Also, intelligence reports concerning British mission, command, units, fighting qualities, plan of attack, success of the operations, and other intelligence information relating to the landings at Dieppe, and reports, a radio network diagram, and maps and overlays concerning the defensive operations of the 302. Inf.Div. during this raid.	Aug 22 - 28, 1942	25560/7	1585	41
Ia, Ic, Unterlagen "Dieppe". Afteraction evaluation concerning the British landing, using pneumatic boats, 2 km. south of Barfleur on the east coast of the Cotentin Peninsula on Aug 14 and 15, 1942 (frames 135 to 144). [The remaining part of this document is a copy of item 25560/7.]	Aug 17 - Sep 11, 1942	25560/7a	1585	135
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations, propaganda, and acts of espionage and sabotage. Also, a report relating to indoctrination of German troops.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	25560/8	1585	179
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning promotions, awarding of decorations, replacements, and casualties.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	25560/9	1585	243

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Berichte der Unterabteilungen. Activity reports, with appendixes, of the Supply Branch, the Ordnance Group, and the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	25560/10	1585	297
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen 1 u. 2. Activity report concerning operations, reorganization, coastal defense, map and alert exercises, and enemy air operations in the Abbeville, Dieppe, Fécamp, Le Havre, and Rouen areas. Also, lists of the Corps' units showing the present and previous location and date of transfer, Jan 2 - Apr 4, 1943, and monthly unit status reports, Jan 7 - May 8, 1943.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	32648/1-3	1586	1
Ia, Anlage 3 z. TB, Landungsunternehmen Dieppe. Daily reports, messages, orders, and directives pertaining to the British landing operation at Dieppe.	Aug 19, 1942	32648/4	1586	310
Ia, Anlagen 4 u. 5 z. TB. Orders, reports, and messages concerning operations, alert plans, coastal defense, state of readiness, and training activity of subordinate divisions and Alarmstab Auleb; reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to British landing attempts at Ambleteuse, Boulogne, Embouchure de la Canche, Etables, and the area south of Boulogne; and reports, based on monitoring of British broadcasts, relating to joint British-Norwegian landing attempts in Norway.	Apr 2, 1942 - Jun 27, 1943	32648/5-6	1586	473
Ia, Anlage 6 z. TB, Wochenbericht - Lagebeurteilungen vom 28.12.1942 bis 6.6.1943; IIa/b, Ic, Qu., W.u.G., IVa-c, V, Tätigkeitsberichte vom 1.1. bis 31.5.43. Weekly reports concerning the military and political situation in the Corps sector in France. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to enemy operations, propaganda, and acts of sabotage and espionage, German Military Police and Communist activities, and troop entertainment; activity reports of the Personnel Branch with lists of officers' duty assignments and tables showing monthly personnel situation; and activity reports of the Supply Branch, the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Ordnance Group.	Dec 16, 1942 - Jun 6, 1943	32648/7-10	1586	855
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning operations, maneuvers, transfer of units, coastal defense, and enemy air and naval operations in the Dieppe, Flers, Lisieux, Rouen, and Le Havre areas, Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943. [Also, reports, orders, directives, tables, maps, and overlays pertaining to the activities of Bau Pi.Btl.				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
420, which was subordinate to AOK 9, during the construction of fortifications in the Orel area, Apr 6 - Jun 5, 1943, the Hagen position in the Bryansk-Karachev area, Jun 15 - Aug 10, 1943, the S.D.B. position in the area north of Bryansk, Sep 10 - 20, 1943, and the Bären position in the Orsha area from Oct 3, 1943. These pages were erroneously reproduced with this file on frames 34-158./	Apr 4 - Oct 6, 1943	39327/1	1587	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 1 u. 2 z. TB. List of the Corps' units showing present and previous location and date of transfer, and status reports of divisions.	May 3 - Sep 20, 1943	39327/2-3	1587	160
Ia, Anlagenbände 3 u. 4 z. TB. Combat and ration strength reports and training schedules.	Oct 22, 1942 - Sep 23, 1943	39327/4-5	1587	418
Ia, Anlagenbände 5 u. 6 z. TB. Reports, messages, orders, notes on staff conferences, tables, order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to operations, coastal and harbor defense, training activity, map and alert exercises, maneuvers, tactics, traffic control, combat strength, activation, subordination, assignment, transfer, and equipping of subordinate divisions and attached units. Also, reports concerning "Aktion III" (3d Sauckel Action, the compulsory removal of French labor for work in Germany).	Apr 25, 1942 - Sep 26, 1943	39327/6-7	1588	1
Ic, IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy propaganda, aerial delivery units, acts of sabotage, espionage, and sedition, and the hostile attitude of French officials and civilians. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Branch concerning absences without leave and suicides by German military personnel.	Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1943	39327/9-10	1588	270
Qu., B.V., W.u.G., IVa-c, V, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and administration. Also, activity reports of the Fuel Supply, Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Ordnance Group.	Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1943	39327/11	1588	359
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. List of Corps units showing change in location and date of transfer; orders and directives concerning combat tactics, security measures, coastal defense and authority, defense capabilities, plan of fire, alert exercises, training, mission, transfers, assignments, and reorganization; evaluation reports of the military situation and the fighting qualities of subordinate				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
divisions; combat and ration strength and unit status reports; schedules of maneuvers; order of battle charts; notes on staff inspection trips and conferences; and maps showing the tactical disposition of subordinate units in the Dieppe, Abbeville, Fécamp, and Le Havre areas. [There is no activity report in this file item as indicated in the German title.]	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 15, 1944	45938/1	1588	548
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports concerning enemy propaganda, Communist propaganda leaflets, acts of sabotage, espionage, and sedition, various types of accidents and acts of terror, loss of classified material, absence without leave and suicides by German military personnel, and troop entertainment.	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 15, 1944	45938/2	1589	1
IIa/b, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Branch.	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 15, 1944	45938/3	1589	51
Qu. und der Unterabteilungen, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, administration, and situation; of the Administrative Officer, with appendixes; and of the Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Ordnance Group.	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 15, 1944	45938/4	1589	112
Qu., Anlagenband z. TB. Reports and orders pertaining to the supply situation, economy, security of supplies, establishment of new supply routes, transfer of personnel, and status of mobility of the Corps' units. Also, special directives concerning the supplying of the 84. and 346. Inf.Div., the 10. SS-Panzer-Div. "Frundsberg," and other units, and a report relating to the transfer of non-German Organisation Todt workers.	Jan 15 - Mar 30, 1944	49928	1589	389
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal pertaining to operations of the Corps and of the enemy, the Allied invasion of Normandy, and defensive action of the Corps in the Caen, Le Havre, Dieppe, and Rouen areas. Also, orders, directives, reports, and overlays concerning defense against low-flying aircraft and airborne troops, commitment of air warning troops, construction of the Atlantic Wall, setting up of fortifications in the coastal defense sector, training activity, troop movements, location of the Corps' units, maneuvers in the Gisors-Blangy area, Operation "Landgraf" (setting up of a deceptive defense system in the Envermeu, Dampierre, Mortemer, Varenne, and Eaulne River areas), appraisal of enemy action during the invasion, and inspection trips by Rommel before the invasion; and an afteraction critique by the Corps during this period.	Feb 16 - Aug 2, 1944	57791/1	1589	483

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Kampfverlauf. Hourly reports concerning the Corps' operations and enemy land, air, naval, and airborne operations in the Caen, Le Havre, Canteleu, Escoville, Cuverville, and Orne River areas.	Jun 6 - 20, 1944	57791/2	1590	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Korpsbefehle. Orders of the Corps to subordinate units concerning the conduct of battle during the initial stages of the Normandy invasion.	Jun 6 - 21, 1944	57791/3	1590	152
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten. Maps and overlays (1:200,000) presenting the tactical situation on the Normandy beaches from Jun 6 to 20, 1944. The maps show the Caen sector held by the British, and the German forces opposing them.	Jun 6 - 20, 1944	57791/4	1590	277
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen der Divisionen an das Gen.Kdo. Messages and reports from subordinate units concerning land and air operations of the Corps and enemy land, air, naval, and airborne operations in the Caen, Le Havre, and Orne River areas. Also, a report concerning the conduct of battle by Anglo-American forces in securing beachheads on the Normandy front.	Jun 6 - 19, 1944	57791/5	1590	305
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen an AOK 15. Reports from the Corps to AOK 15 on enemy landings and tactical events during the initial stages of the Normandy invasion.	Jun 6 - 20, 1944	57791/6	1590	451
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle von AOK 15. Tactical orders and messages from AOK 15 to the Corps during the initial stages of the Normandy invasion.	Jun 6 - 21, 1944	57791/7	1590	520
Ia, Kriegsrang- u. Verlustlisten. Army directory and casualty reports.	Jun 6 - 30, 1944	57791/8	1590	569
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports concerning enemy propaganda, acts of espionage and terror, hostile attitude of the French population, absence without leave and suicide by German military personnel, and troop entertainment.	Feb 16 - Mar 15, 1944	57792	1590	600
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence reports and bulletins and order of battle charts pertaining to enemy land, air, naval, and airborne landing operations, unit identification and fighting qualities, losses of men and materiel, type of combat, and tactical situation and evaluation of combat experience during the Normandy invasion. Also, reports on BBC special broadcasts concerning the Normandy invasion, citing communiques from Allied headquarters.	Jun 6 - 20, 1944	57793	1590	612

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Branch with officers' duty assignment rosters for the period Feb 16 to Jul 15, 1944. Also, daily reports on losses of personnel and horses for Jul 1 to 31, 1944.	Feb 16 - Jul 31, 1944	57794	1590	814
Qu., Kriegstagebuch; W.u.G., IVa-c, V, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply administration and services. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Ordnance Group.	Feb 16 - May 31, 1944	57795	1591	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Kampfverlauf. War journal concerning defensive operations and troop movements during withdrawal from France and Belgium and the Allied encriclement of Aachen on Oct 21, 1944. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Friedrich Köchling from Sep 20, 1944.	Aug 2 - Oct 21, 1944	61659/1	1591	211
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen an die Armee, Divisionen an das A.K. Daily reports and messages from the Corps to the Army and from subordinate units to the Corps, on withdrawal operations from France and Belgium to the Aachen area.	Aug 6 - Oct 21, 1944	61659/2	1591	625
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Befehle. Operation orders and messages to the Corps from AOK 7, Pz.AOK 5, and H.Gr. B during withdrawal from France and Belgium. Also, OB West directive dissolving Wehrmachtbefehlshaber Belgien und Nordfrankreich.	Aug 5 - Oct 21, 1944	61659/3	1592	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Befehle an Divisionen. Operation orders and messages from the Corps to subordinate units during the withdrawal from France and Belgium. Also, a chart showing a table of equipment for the 275. Inf.Div.	Aug 3 - Oct 21, 1944	61659/4	1592	455
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Meldungen der Divisionen. Messages and reports from subordinate units on operations in the Mayenne-Argentan area.	Aug 3 - 24, 1944	61659/5	1593	1
Ia, Anlagenbände z. KTB, Meldungen der Divisionen. Messages and reports from subordinate units during withdrawal from France and Belgium and during operations along the West Wall.	Aug 25 - Oct 21, 1944	61659/6-7	1593	239

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts and tables of equipment of the Corps' headquarters and units and of the Wehrmachtbefehlshaber Belgien.	Jul 28 - Oct 21, 1944	61659/8	1593	966
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Karten. Maps and overlays (1:200,000 and 1:500,000) showing the tactical disposition of the Corps' units on the Normandy front.	Aug 2 - 24, 1944	61659/9	1594	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Maps and overlays (1:25,000 and 1:100,000) showing the course of the battle for Aachen.	Oct 2 - 21, 1944	61659/11	1594	40
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, "Kampf um Aachen". Report concerning the development of the battle for Aachen, experience gained from this battle, combat strength of Kampfgruppe Aachen, supplying of fortress Aachen, morale of German troops, German and American losses of men and equipment, and the enemy tactical situation, beginning with the American offensive on Oct 2, 1944, and concluding with the encirclement of Aachen on Oct 21, 1944. Also, order of battle charts of subordinate divisions and artillery units of the Corps.	Oct 1 - 21, 1944	61659/12	1594	50
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Meldungen. Activity report, including intelligence reports, concerning the enemy tactical situation during withdrawal from France. Also, reports on prisoners taken and enemy losses of personnel and equipment.	Aug 10 - Oct 21, 1944	61660/1	1594	121
Ic, Anlagenband z. TB, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Intelligence bulletins concerning enemy operations during the withdrawal from Avranches to Aachen and enemy unit identification, order of battle, tactical air and partisan situation, probable intentions, and prisoners of war and captured materiel.	Aug 9 - Oct 20, 1944	61660/2	1594	218
Ia/b, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports on combat strength and casualties of subordinate and attached units. Also, a register of officers.	Aug 1 - Oct 20, 1944	61661	1594	235
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Vorbereitungen der Winteroffensive 1944. Orders of OKH to AOK 15, Korps Felber, and the LXXXI. A.K., and reports, messages, and maps and overlays pertaining to their operations in the area east of the Meuse River during the Ardennes offensive. Also, a timetable, a list of participating units, and special directives concerning traffic control and camouflage,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
and intelligence bulletins concerning enemy tactical situation and unit identification relating to the Ardennes offensive.	Dec 14, 1944 - Jan 9, 1945	63901	1594	292
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Vorbereitungen der Winteroffensive 1944. Intelligence bulletins and overlays concerning enemy tactical operations and situation, order of battle, intentions, unit identification, and appraisal of newly appearing enemy divisions during the Ardennes offensive.	Dec 14, 1944 - Jan 3, 1945	63902	1594	361
Ia/Arko., Anlagen z. KTB des Art.Kdrs. 481, Vorbereitungen zur Winteroffensive 1944. Proposals for artillery support during offensive operations against Kleinhau and Kufferath. Also, coordinate fire plans.	Dec 15, 1944 - Jan 8, 1945	63903	1594	373
Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB, Vorbereitungen zur Winteroffensive 1944. Directives concerning signal communication for winter positions. Also, sketches showing networks of long-distance cables in Holland, Belgium, and northern France.	Dec 10, 1944	63904	1594	389
Ia/Stopi., Anlagen z. KTB, Vorbereitungen zur Winteroffensive 1944. Directives of AOK 15 and of the Corps concerning engineer support during the Ardennes offensive. Also, a list and an overlay showing the location of Roer River crossings.	Dec 15, 1944 - Jan 4, 1945	63905	1594	398
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Vorbereitungen zur Winteroffensive 1944. Orders and directives concerning supply operations and administration relating to the Ardennes offensive. Also, special directives on supplying AOK 15 during attack in the area east of the Meuse River.	Dec 17 - 22, 1944	63906	1594	423
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Kampfverlauf. War journal concerning position defense in the Stolberg, Eschweiler, Jülich, and Düren areas and march preparedness, troop movements, and the crossing of the Roer River from Dec 26 to 31, 1944.	Oct 22 - Dec 31, 1944	65166/1	1594	450
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechtsberichte. Afteraction reports concerning operations before and during the Ardennes offensive.	Nov 7 - Dec 31, 1944	65166/2	1594	790
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports and messages from subordinate units and to higher echelons concerning operations during the Ardennes offensive.	Dec 1 - 31, 1944	65166/3	1594	881

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports concerning the operations of subordinate units and enemy forces in the Stolberg, Alsdorf, Ravelsberg, Jülich, Düren, and Eschweiler areas. Also, tables showing daily casualties and ammunition, tank, and antitank gun situation of subordinate units.	Oct 22 - Nov 30, 1944	65166/4	1595	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle. Teletype messages comprising orders to the Corps from Pz.AOK 5 and Gruppe von Manteuffel, concerning operations in the Alsdorf, Stolberg, Eschweiler, Jülich, Ravelsberg, and Düren areas.	Oct 24 - Nov 30, 1944	65166/5	1595	477
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle. Orders to the Corps from Gruppe von Manteuffel and AOK 15 concerning the Corps' operations before and during the Ardennes offensive.	Dec 1 - 31, 1944	65166/6	1595	680
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle. Orders from the Corps to subordinate units concerning operations.	Oct 22 - Nov 30, 1944	65166/7	1595	896
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle. Orders to subordinate divisions, and overlays pertaining to operations, defensive tactics; offensive action against Inden and Lucherberg and in the Jülich and Düren area, strategic concentration; march movements, control, and security; subordination for supply, and fuel, ammunition, and supply economy. Also, reports concerning the loss of equipment, afteraction evaluation, the results of reconnaissance missions, inspections of subordinate units by the commanding general, and estimates of the enemy tactical situation.	Dec 1 - 31, 1944	65166/8	1596	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen der Divisionen. Operation messages and reports from the divisions concerning their activities in the Eschweiler area.	Oct 22 - Dec 31, 1944	65166/9	1596	304
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen an Armee. Daily reports and messages to Pz.AOK 5, Gruppe von Manteuffel, and AOK 15 concerning operations in the Düren-Jülich area.	Oct 23 - Dec 31, 1944	65166/10	1596	535
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Erfahrungsberichte. Afteraction critiques by subordinate units during combat operations in the Jülich area.	Oct 23 - Dec 30, 1944	65166/11	1596	732
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Wochenmeldungen. Weekly status reports of subordinate divisions.	Sep 22 - Dec 31, 1944	65166/12	1597	1

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Zustandsberichte. Reports concerning the personnel, vehicle, and weapons situation and order of battle charts of subordinate divisions.	Oct 10 - Dec 14, 1944	65166/13	1597	36
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts and table of equipment of the Corps' headquarters and subordinate divisions, and a periodic tabulation of the Corps' weapons, equipment, and ammunition authorized and on hand.	Oct 22 - Dec 31, 1944	65166/14	1597	197
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Artillerielage u. -gliederungen. Reports and an appraisal concerning enemy artillery situation and operations; tables of equipment of subordinate artillery units, statistics on ammunition consumption of the Corps' and the enemy's artillery, and a map and overlays showing the location of fortified position construction in the Jülich area.	Oct 11 - Dec 18, 1944	65166/15	1597	243
Ic, Meldungen. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy land and air operations, losses of personnel and materiel, and the tactical situation in the Koslar, Jülich, Eschweiler, Düren, Stolberg, and Alsdorf areas.	Oct 22 - Dec 31, 1944	65167/1	1597	278
Ic, Feindpropaganda. Enemy propaganda leaflets and copies of "Feldpost" and "Nachrichten für die Truppe" published in Europe in the German language by the U.S. Army.	Nov 13 - Dec 30, 1944	65167/2	1597	430
Ic, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Intelligence bulletins concerning enemy operations, unit identification, probable intentions, and tactical air and artillery situation. Also, overlays showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces east of Aachen and Geilenkirchen and in the Jülich and Düren areas.	Nov 13, 1944 - Jan 3, 1945	65167/3	1597	481
Ia/Stopi., Beitrag z. KTB. Directives and orders concerning road maintenance, demolition of bridges, and construction of fortifications; overlays showing the location of minefields in the Barmen and Eschweiler areas, artillery positions in the Jülich and Düren areas, and "C" positions in the Blatzheim and Rödingen areas; and a tabulation of explosive ammunition issued by engineer units.	Oct 22 - Dec 31, 1944	65168	1597	505
IIa/b, Anlagen z. KTB. Strength and casualty reports of subordinate units, a list of officers' duty assignments, and orders relating to the awarding of citations.	Oct 20 - Dec 31, 1944	65169/1-2	1597	561
Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Corps' Nachrichtenabteilung 432. Also, wiring diagrams and sketches of telephone and radio networks.	Oct 16 - Dec 31, 1944	65170/1-5	1597	734

LXXXII. Armeekorps (LXXXII Army Corps)

This Corps was formed as Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXVII in 1939 and was redesignated LXXXII. Armeekorps on May 27, 1942, while it was stationed in northern France and Belgium. The Corps was responsible for coastal security in the area from the Somme River to the Schelde estuary, including the harbors of Boulogne-sur-Mer, Calais, and Dunkirk. After the Allied invasion on June 6, 1944, it participated in the defense of the St.Omer, Cassel, Dunkirk, Boulogne-sur-Mer, Hesdin, and Montreuil areas. The Corps withdrew from France in the latter part of 1944 to the Saar, where it took part in defensive action until January 1945.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning operations, coastal and harbor defense, training activity, maneuvers, construction of fortifications along the English Channel, and transfer of units in the area between the Somme and the Schelde Rivers; enemy air activity, landing attempts at Camiers and Etaples, and Commando raids on the Island of Sark; and the formation of fortress commands for Dunkirk, Calais, and Boulogne-sur-Mer. Also, an order redesignating Höh.Kdo. z.b.V. XXXVII as Gen.Kdo. LXXXII. A.K. on May 27, 1942. This Corps was surbordinate to AOK 15 under the command of General Böhm-Tettelbach to Oct 31, 1942, and Gen.d.Inf. Ernst Dehner, Nov 1, 1942 - Jul 10, 1943.	May 1, 1942 - Apr 30, 1943	31304/1	1598	1
Ia, Anlagen 1-120 z. KTB 4. Directives relating to the employment of Organisation Todt and construction units in building the Atlantic Wall, and reports concerning coastal security, defense of the coastline between the Somme River and the Schelde River estuaries, including the harbors of Boulogne-sur-Mer, Calais, and Dunkirk.	May 1 - Oct 28, 1942	31304/2	1598	194
Ia, Anlagen 121-254 z. KTB 4. Orders, directives, reports, notes on command conferences and inspections, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, coastal defense, security of rear areas, defensive tactics, construction programs, organization, combat and ration strength, training, alert exercises, maneuvers, activation, transfer, and deployment of units in the Dunkirk, Calais, and Boulogne-sur-Mer areas. Also, tables of organization and equipment and order of battle charts of subordinate divisions.	Oct 29, 1942 - Apr 30, 1943	31304/3	1598	493
Ia, Englisches Landungsunternehmen. Reports and overlays of the 321. Inf.Div. concerning British landing attempts near pockets of resistance at Dannes and St.Cécile in the Le Portel and Neufchâtel areas.	Jun 4, 1942	31304/5	1598	797
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy air activity and operations of the Corps, sabotage, British landing attempts, and recreation for troops.	May 1, 1942 - Apr 30, 1943	31304/7	1598	829

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Englischer Landungsversuch am 4.6.1942. Reports, photographs, maps, and overlays covering the British landing attempt at Dannes and St.Cécile and subsequent AOK 15 summary report on the raid to OB West.	Jun 4 - Sep 15, 1942	35158	1598	863
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 4. Daily reports concerning German and Allied air and naval operations in the Dunkirk, Calais, Gravelines, Ostend, and Boulogne-sur-Mer areas. Also, daily weather reports.	May 1, 1942 - Apr 30, 1943	36182/1	1599	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 4, Feindunternehmen. Reports, messages, maps, and overlays pertaining to British Commando raids, landing attempts, and airborne landings on the Island of Sark, in the area south of Boulogne-sur-Mer, at St.Nazaire and Cap d'Antifer, and between Villers-sur-Mer and Houlgate in France and at Vagsoy in Norway. Also, afteraction critiques and directives relating to defensive action by German forces during these operations and Japanese landing operations.	Dec 24, 1941 - Oct 13, 1942	36182/2	1599	861
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 4, Dieppe. Reports, directives, overlays, and maps concerning the British raid on Dieppe on Aug 19, 1942.	Aug 25 - Sep 4, 1942	36182/3	1599	1076
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 4, Ablösung. Reports and messages concerning the transfer and shifting of units. Also, maps showing the tactical disposition of the Corps' units in the Calais and Boulogne-sur-Mer areas.	Nov 10, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	36182/4	1600	1
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 4, Ablösung 106. I.D. Reports, orders, tables, and a map concerning the shifting of the 106. Inf.Div. in the Boulogne-sur-Mer and Calais area.	Feb 12 - Mar 22, 1943	36182/6	1600	121
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 4, Aufstellung bodenständiger Infanterie-Divisionen. Orders, regulations, reports, messages, tables of basic allowances and organization, and order of battle charts pertaining to the initial organization of permanent (Bodenständige) divisions.	Sep 23 - Oct 17, 1942	36182/7	1600	270
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB 4, Neuaufbau 182. I.D. (282. I.D.). Directives and messages concerning the reorganization of the 182. Inf.Div. and the activation of the 282. Inf.Div.	Jan 13 - Apr 17, 1943	36182/8	1600	336
Ia, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB 4, Neuaufbau 161. I.D. Directives, messages, and order of battle charts pertaining to the reorganization of the 161. Inf.Div.	Oct 28, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	36182/9	1600	387

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning operations, coastal and harbor defense, security of rear areas, movement of units, construction of the Atlantic Wall, alert and airborne landing exercises, and enemy air activity in the Calais, Ostend, Dunkirk, and Boulogne-sur-Mer areas. Also, a register of officers. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Art. Johann Sinnhuber from Jul 10, 1943 to Sep 7, 1944.	May 1 - Dec 31, 1943	45775/1	1600	460
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Directives and reports concerning movement of units, training activities, organization of alert units, construction of fortifications, security measures, and preparations for defense of rear areas.	May 6 - Dec 31, 1943	45775/2	1600	583
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy air activity, accidents occasioned by mines and careless handling of weapons, shooting of Wehrmacht members, traffic accidents, and troop recreation.	May 1 - Dec 31, 1943	45775/3	1600	878
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Aufstellung 305. u. 384. Infanterie-Divisionen. Orders, reports, and order of battle charts pertaining to the activation, evaluation of the organization and strength of the 305. and 384. Inf.Div.	Feb 12 - Jun 18, 1943	55022/1	1600	905
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Various reports by the Corps and AOK 15 evaluating the state of readiness and combat effectiveness of forces to defend the coastline, terrain features of the Corps sector, and other aspects of coastal defense.	Mar 21 - May 26, 1943	55022/2	1601	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Festungsbereiche, Verteidigungsbereiche. Directives, reports, and maps concerning the defense of vital harbors and estuaries in the area between the Somme and Schelde Rivers.	Apr 5 - Jul 13, 1942	55022/3	1601	123
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Riegelstellungen. Reports and maps pertaining to reconnoitering, setting up, and location of switch and dummy positions for defense along the coast and rear areas in northern France and Belgium.	Jun 18 - Aug 13, 1943	55022/4	1601	197
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Generalüberprüfung. Reports and overlays concerning command inspections of defense areas and fortifications in the LXXXI. and LXXXII. A.K. sectors.	Jul 1 - Sep 29, 1943	55022/5	1601	226
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Akte 1, Befehl über Sperrabschnitte. Orders, maps, and overlays concerning defense sectors in the Frevent, Cassel, Desvres, Montreuil, Crécy, Lumbres, Hesdin, and Armentiéres areas.	Jun 3 - Sep 6, 1943	55022/6	1601	537

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenbände z. KTB, Akte 2-9, Sperrabschnitte. Directives, maps, and overlays pertaining to defensive preparations in the defense sectors of Bergues, Cassel, Desvres, Montreuil, Crécy, St.Omer, Lumbres, Hesdin, Frevent, and Armentiéres.	May 13 - Aug 20, 1943	55022/7-14	1601	557
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal concerning operations, training, construction of fortified positions, and, beginning on Jun 6, 1944, state of alert and defensive operations against enemy naval operations, coastal and airborne landings in the St.Omer, Cassel, Dunkirk, Boulogne-sur-Mer, Hesdin, and Montreuil sectors.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55023/1	1601	856
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports concerning Allied and German activities during the pre-invasion stage, the start of the Normandy invasion, assignment of security forces for harbors of Boulogne-sur-Mer and Dunkirk, installation of tank obstacles, combat alert status, and readiness for deployment.	Jan 7 - Jun 27, 1944	55023/2	1602	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 6, Verpflegungs- u. Gefechtsstärken. Reports on ration and combat strength of subordinate units.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55023/3	1602	456
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 6. Daily reports concerning operations, enemy air activity, and, beginning on Jun 6, 1944, state of alert and defensive operations against enemy air and naval activity and coastal and airborne landings.	Dec 31, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	55023/5	1602	475
Ia/Stopi., Anlagenband z. KTB 6, Überflutungstagebuch. Report, maps, and diagrams from the Engineer Staff Officer relating to the inundation of areas in Dunkirk, Calais, and Boulogne-sur-Mer and water level control in tributary channels.	Sep 21, 1943 - Jun 26, 1944	55023/6	1602	1026
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy preparations for the invasion, increase in enemy air activity, the attitude of the civilian population, sabotage, enemy propaganda, activities of the French resistance movement, and various types of accidents. Also, maps showing location and number of enemy bombs dropped in the Boulogne-sur-Mer and Dunkirk areas each month.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55024	1602	1122
IIa, Anlagen z. KTB, Kriegsrangliste. Register of officers.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55025	1602	1158
Ia, Akte "Landgraf". Reports and maps relating to dummy and fortified positions and diversionary movements, under the code name "Landgraf," to deceive the enemy.	May 7 - Jun 7, 1944	60770	1602	1171

This unit was formed as Höheres Kommando z.b.V. LX and was converted to the Generalkommando LXXXIV. Armeekorps on May 15, 1942. It took over occupation and defense duties in the Caen, Cherbourg, and St.Lô areas and on the Channel Islands. The Corps remained in this sector until the withdrawal from France following the invasion of Normandy.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte des Höheren Kommandos LX. Monthly activity reports of Höheres Kommando z.b.V. LX concerning its taking over the command of the XLIII. A.K. sector on Apr 5, 1941, and assignment for occupation duty in the Caen area, on the Contentin Peninsula, and on the Channel Islands of Guernsey, Jersey, and Alderney; Corps operations, coastal and insular defense, troop movements, mobilization, and training activity; and enemy air activity in the Caen, Bayeux, Carentan, and Valognes areas. The Corps was commanded by General von Viebahn to Dec 14, 1941, and Gen.d.Art. Hans Behlendorff, Dec 15, 1941 - Apr 1, 1943.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1941	22609/1	1603	1
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Reports, directives, and maps concerning coastal defense from Mont-St.Michel to the Seine estuary and the Channel Islands. Also, a map showing the tactical disposition of units on the Cotentin Peninsula and in the Caen area.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1941	22609/2	1603	40
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Monthly activity reports concerning the shifting and transfer of units, the fortification of the coastline and the Channel Islands, British landing attempts at Alderney, and instructions from AOK 7 on the conversion of Höheres Kommando z.b.V. LX to the LXXXIV. A.K., effective May 15, 1942.	Jan 1 - Sep 30, 1942	27587/1	1603	183
Ia, Qu., IIa, Anlagen z. TB; Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Reports and maps concerning reorganization, alert exercises, monthly personnel changes, officers' duty assignments, and tactical disposition of units; morale and attitude of the French civilian population; and supply operations and situation. Also, activity reports, with appendixes, of the Intelligence Branch for the period Jun 1 to Sep 30, 1942, pertaining to enemy land and air operations, propaganda, and acts of sabotage and espionage, security control, British landings at Dieppe, troop recreation, counter-intelligence, and activity of Organisation Todt; maps showing the extent of enemy penetration; directives relating to prisoner-of-war interrogations, evacuation, and military police measures; an order transferring the subordinate divisions and troops of Höheres Kommando z.b.V. LX to the LXXXIV. A.K. on May 21, 1942; and a report concerning the transfer of executive power from Geheime Feldpolizei to Höherer SS- und Polizeiführer.	Jan 4 - Sep 30, 1942	27587/2	1603	240

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning operations, the combating of British airborne landings, coastal and insular defense, troop movements, and winter training. Also, daily weather reports; the command headquarters was located at St.Lô.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34125/1	1603	341
Ia, Anlagen u. Beilagen z. KTB 1; Ic, IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte. Daily reports, messages, tables, maps, and overlays pertaining to the operations, reorganization, coastal defense and construction program, troop movements, winter training, organization and equipment, status and fighting qualities, alert plans, and tactical disposition of the Corps' subordinate units in the St.Lô, Caen, Cherbourg, and Avranches areas. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, with intelligence bulletins and reports concerning enemy air, naval, and airborne and coastal landing activities; morale and attitude of the French civilian population; and counterintelligence; activity reports of the Personnel Branch, with a register of officers, and combat and ration strength reports.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34125/2	1603	424
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning operations, coastal defense, troop movements, and enemy air activity in the Caen, Cherbourg, and Avranches areas. Also, daily weather reports.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44062/1	1603	835
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal on Corps operations and on enemy air activity in the Cherbourg, St.Lô, Vivre, and Caen areas. Also, daily weather reports. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Gustav von Zangen, Apr 1 - Aug 1, 1943, and by Gen.d.Art. Erich Marcks, Aug 1, 1943, until he was killed in action on Jun 12, 1944.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	44062/2	1603	940
Ia, Anlagen u. Beilagen z. KTB 2. Operations reports, messages, and orders relating to construction of fortifications, enemy air action and landing attempts, coastal security; intelligence bulletins, and evaluation reports on the attitude of the civilian population. Also, strength reports, order of battle charts, and maps showing the tactical disposition of subordinate divisions and artillery units on the Cotentin Peninsula in the St.Lô and Caen areas, and on the Channel Islands.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44062/3	1604	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3; Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports and messages on activities of the Corps, coastal and highway security, 1943-44 construction program, training, and reorganization. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
with intelligence bulletins concerning enemy air operations, acts of sabotage, the hostile attitude of the civilian population; and the tactical situation, counterintelligence, troop education and entertainment; and the failure of measures taken to recruit labor in France for employment in Germany; order of battle charts of the Corps' units; and maps showing the location of subordinate divisions and artillery units.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	44062/4	1604	652
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports and orders concerning operations during the first stage of the Normandy invasion in the La Haye-du-Puits-Lessay area, listing combat operations of the 2. SS-Pz.Div., Pz.Lehr-Div., and other subordinate units during withdrawal. Also, an overlay showing the firing line and area near Periers west-northwest of St.Lô and an organization and equipment chart of the Corps' artillery.	Jul 13 - 26, 1944	44062/6	1604	1360

The Generalkommando LXXXV. Armeekorps was activated in 1940. It was in southern France in the summer of 1944 and took part in the withdrawal to Alsace. The Corps was in the Saar area early in 1945. It was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Baptist Kniess from July 10, 1944 to March 26, 1945. [Documentation in the personnel file of General Kniess indicates that the Corps was formed as a special employment unit.]

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Qu., [No German title.] Reports and orders pertaining to disengagement action and withdrawal from southern France through the Rhône Valley from Aug 17 to 24, 1944. Also, special supply directives dated Nov 8, 1944.	Aug 17 - Nov 8, 1944	76141	1605	1-15

LXXXVI. Armeekorps (LXXXVI Army Corps)

The Generalkommando LXXXVI. Armeekorps was activated on November 13, 1942, and stationed in southwest France in an area bounded on the west by the Bay of Biscay and on the south by the Pyrenees Mountains. It was transferred to the Normandy front on June 15, 1944, and took part in the withdrawal from France. The Corps was in the northern sector of the western front in January 1945.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1 mit Anlagen 1-18 u. Karten; Ia/Stopi., IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal concerning the activation of the Corps by AOK 1 and its command function and defense of the area along the Bay of Biscay, from Biarritz to Bordeaux, and north of the Spanish border; a table of organization of the Corps' units; orders concerning coastal and border defense and security and the activation of Corps headquarters; a list of documents retired to the Heeresarchiv Potsdam; and maps showing the tactical disposition of subordinate units. Also, activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer for the period Dec 1 to 31, 1942, relating to the construction of the Atlantic Wall; and of the Personnel Branch for the period Nov 11, 1942 to Jan 15, 1943, with a register of officers. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Bruno Bieler, Nov 16, 1942 - Apr 1, 1943.	Nov 11, 1942 - Jan 15, 1943	28166/1	1606	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 1 mit Anlagen. Activity report pertaining to the setting up of the Intelligence Branch, enemy air activity, landing attempts, and acts of sabotage and espionage, and surveillance of the Spanish border. Also, orders relating to security measures, and reports concerning the functional organization of an intelligence section.	Nov 28 - Dec 31, 1942	28166/2	1606	92
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning operations, coastal and highway security, training, a map exercise (defense against a major enemy landing in the Bayonne and Arcachon areas), and a command post exercise relating to command functions.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	32230/1	1606	127
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Karten. Orders outlining defense sectors, reports on patrol duty along the coastline of the Bay of Biscay, training in mountain warfare, and defense of the sector bordering on the Pyrenees Mountains. Also, maps showing the location of strongpoints and the tactical disposition of the Corps' units.	Jan 1 - Mar 25, 1943	32230/2	1606	164
Ia/D, Ia/Stopi., Stogas., Ic, IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB 2. Activity report of the Operations Branch relating to the security of the				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
French-Spanish border; activity report of the Intelligence Branch for the period Jan 1 to Mar 31, 1943, concerning enemy air activity, acts of sabotage and espionage, and intelligence operations and training; reports and orders pertaining to counter-intelligence, evaluation of the Dieppe raid and the Pétain government, indoctrination material, intelligence reporting channels and operations, cooperation between Army and Air Force, morale and attitude of the civilian population, naval signal communication; enemy data pertaining to an AOK 1 map exercise on Feb 9, 1943, security of troops, Communist sedition in the Army, and punitive measures. Also, activity reports of the Engineer Staff and Chemical Warfare Officers for the period Jan 1 to Mar 31, 1943, and of the Personnel Branch for Jan 16 to May 31, 1943.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	32230/3	1606	247
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning operations, training, reorganization, coastal defense, security of rear areas, and enemy air activity. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Pi. Erwin Jaenecke, Apr 1 - Jun 3, 1943, Gen.Lt. Anton Freiherr von Mauchenheim gen. Bechtolsheim, Jun 3 - Jul 1, 1943, and Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Gustav Fehn, Jul 1 - Aug 20, 1943.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1943	34741/1	1606	392
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to training, construction of fortifications, employment of French civilians and prisoners as auxiliary workers, coastal defense, maneuvers on Jun 17 and 18, 1943, airborne landing exercise on Jul 7, 1943, activation of Kampfkommandanten and a mountain infantry company, including a table of organization and the tactical disposition of units in the Arcachon, Dax, Bayonne, Bordeaux, and Pau areas.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1943	34741/2	1606	455
Ia/D., Ia/Stopi., Stogas., Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB 3. Activity report of the Operations Branch for the period Jun 1 to Jul 31, 1943, relating to the construction of fortified positions along the French-Spanish border, training, and the stockpiling of supplies; activity reports of the Intelligence Branch for the period Apr 1 to Jul 31, 1943, pertaining to enemy air activity, acts of sabotage and espionage, large forest fires, and counterintelligence; and reports and directives concerning the morale and attitude of the civilian population, the handling of security matters, intelligence reporting channels during a major enemy attack, enemy propaganda, and the activities of the French resistance movement and German counteraction. Also, activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer for the period Apr 1 to Jun 30, 1943, the Chemical Warfare Officer for Apr 1 to Jul 31, 1943, and the Personnel Branch for Jan 16 to Jul 31, 1943.	Jan 16 - Jul 31, 1943	34741/3	1606	635

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning activities of the Corps, coastal defense, security of harbors, defense against airborne landings, construction program, and training in the Bordeaux, Arcachon, Bayonne, and Biarritz areas, and Operation "Nürnberg" (security of the Pyrenees front). The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Hans von Obstfelder, Aug 20, 1943 - Dec 1, 1944.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42538/1	1607	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Planspiel, Lage Blau am 4.4.1944. Study prepared on the assumption of a major Anglo-American invasion on the Channel coast in April 1944, simultaneous advance of enemy forces from the Mediterranean coast and through Spain and countermeasures taken. Reports, orders, and maps concerning training, transfer, assignment, and tactical disposition of the Corps' units in the Arcachon, Bayonne, Angoulême, Bordeaux, Dax, and Libourne areas.	Aug 2 - Dec 31, 1943	42538/2	1607	94
Ia, Ia/Stopi., Stopak., Stogas, Ic, IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB 4. Activity report of the Operations Branch for the period Aug 1 to Dec 31, 1943, concerning border security and control. Activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer for the period Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943; the Antitank Staff Officer for the period Oct 18 - Dec 31, 1943; the Chemical Warfare Officer, the Intelligence Branch, and the Personnel Branch for the period Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943. Also, monthly intelligence reports for the period Jul 1 to Oct 31, 1943, pertaining to enemy air activity, acts of sabotage, rumors, and propaganda; morale and attitude of the civilian population; food situation; cooperation with French administrative offices; and the number of monthly court-martial convictions.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42538/3	1607	336
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning operations, coastal defense, construction of fortifications, and the transfer of the Corps to the Normandy front on Jun 15, 1944. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Erich Straube from Dec 16, 1944.	Jan 1 - Jun 15, 1944	53269/1	1607	408
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports, orders, directives, sketches, order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to training, coastal and air defense, railroad security, construction of fortifications, relief, replacement, and tactical disposition of the Corps' units in the Bayonne, Biarritz, Mont-de-Marsan, and Bordeaux areas. Also, reports and orders concerning defense plans and tactics in case of an invasion, inspection of fortifications, command and signal communication exercises, and Hitler's proclamation to the military at the start of the Normandy invasion.	Jan 1 - Jun 15, 1944	53269/2	1607	497

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia/D., Ia/Stopi., Stopak., Stogas., Ic, IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB 5. Activity reports of the Operations Branch concerning the construction of fortifications in and the defense of the Pyrenees Mountains sector, training, and stockpiling of supplies, weapons, and ammunition; and reports on border security and command inspection trips; activity report of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to enemy air activity and acts of sabotage; counterintelligence, action against terrorists, transfer of the Corps' intelligence staff on Jan 15, 1944, to Le Mans and Bernay, and enemy operations and patrol activity for the period Jun 18 to 30, 1944, evaluation of the enemy military situation on Jun 27, 1944, directives relating to the interrogation and treatment of prisoners of war, and an overlay showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces in the Benouville and Escoville areas on Jun 27 and 28, 1944. Also, activity reports of the Engineer and Antitank Staff Officers for the period Jan 1 to Jun 15, 1944, and of the Chemical Warfare Officer and the Personnel Branch.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	53269/3	1607	769

LXXXVII. Armeekorps (LXXXVII Army Corps)

The Generalkommando LXXXVII. Armeekorps was activated on November 5, 1942, and was stationed in France. It performed occupation and coastal security duties in Brittany until August 1943. The Corps then was transferred to northern Italy where it controlled the Genoa-La Spezia areas on the Ligurian Sea. It was converted to Armeeabteilung von Zangen on January 24, 1944. On July 5, 1944, Armeeabteilung von Zangen was redesignated LXXXVII. Armeekorps. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Art. Erich Marcks from November 12, 1942 to August 1, 1943, Gen.d.Inf. Gustav von Zangen from August 1, 1943 to July 5, 1944, and Gen.Lt. Kurt Jahn from July 5, 1944.*

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning the activation of the Corps on Nov 5, 1942, by AOK 7 in Guingamp, its assignment for occupation duty and coastal defense, and daily weather conditions in Brittany.	Nov 5, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	29945/1	1608	1
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 1, Korpsbefehle. Orders outlining the Corps' defense sector from Granville to Morlaix on the Brittany coastline, centering at St.Malo, and relating to the reorganization, relief, and battle conduct of units. Also, a report concerning the organization of coastal defense communications and a map showing the location of the Corps' units.	Nov 22 - Dec 11, 1942	29945/2	1608	62
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 1, Bemerkung des Kommandierenden Generals. Reports concerning an inspection of division sectors by the commanding general.	Nov 22, 1942 - Feb 20, 1943	29945/3	1608	87
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 1, Verschiedenes. Reports and messages concerning assignment, transfer of units, and reorganization.	Nov 22, 1942 - Feb 23, 1943	29945/4	1608	144
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB 1, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports and messages concerning the relief, transfer, and movement of subordinate units, changes of command in various sectors, and enemy air activity.	Nov 23, 1942 - Mar 24, 1943	29945/6	1608	344
IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports, with a register of officers, and a list of officers' duty assignments.	Dec 23, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	29945/7	1608	533
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning supply operations and administration.	Nov 10, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	29945/8	1608	549

* Records of Armeeabteilung von Zangen are described in Guide No. 50 and filmed on Rolls 1638-1640 and 1652 of Microcopy T-312.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Anlagen, Mappe I z. KTB. Special supply directives.	Nov 30, 1942 - Mar 29, 1943	29945/9	1608	557
Qu., Anlagen, Mappe II z. KTB. Orders concerning reports and requisitions relating to the supply and quartermaster sphere (Versorgungs- und Quartiermeistergebiet). Also, reports on the supply situation.	Dec 4, 1942 - Mar 23, 1943	29945/10	1608	632
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports concerning enemy air activity and acts of sabotage, security measures, counterintelligence, and troop recreation for the period Dec 1, 1942 to Feb 28, 1943. Also, monthly intelligence reports relating to the morale and conduct of the civilian population.	Dec 1, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	29945/11	1608	663
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning operations, coastal defense, and training, enemy air activity, and daily weather conditions in Brittany.	Apr 1 - Jul 28, 1943	33073/1	1608	681
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 2, Korpsbefehle. Orders relating to coastal defense and relief, transfer, and subordination of units. Tables of equipment of subordinate divisions.	May 29 - Jul 24, 1943	33073/2	1608	713
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 2, Bemerkungen des Kommandierenden Generals. A report concerning the commanding general's inspection of fortifications and training activity on Apr 14 - 16, 1943. Also, orders and a map pertaining to a night maneuver near St.Brieuc on May 4, 1942.	Apr 14 - May 4, 1943	33073/3	1608	756
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 2, Verschiedenes. Reports, orders, directives, and a map pertaining to a tactical study of a simulated major enemy sea and airborne landing attack in Brittany between Apr 19 and 21, 1943, including an air attack on other parts of France, assignment of units, and experience gained during this exercise; tactical directives; and alert and coastal defense plans. Also, a report and a map concerning experience gained during an airborne landing exercise on Apr 4, 1943, and the location of defense positions in the St.Brieuc area; lists of officers' duty assignments, a table of organization and equipment of the 371. Inf. Div., and directives relating to tactical methods.	Apr 16 - Jul 27, 1943	33073/4	1608	772
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 2, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports concerning operations, transfer, movement of units, and enemy air activity.	Apr 11 - Jul 28, 1943	33073/5	1608	901

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports and monthly intelligence reports concerning enemy air and naval activities and acts of sabotage, counterintelligence activity, troop entertainment, and the attitude and morale of the civilian population.	Apr 1 - Jul 25, 1943	33073/6	1609	1
IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Personnel Branch.	Apr 1 - Jul 26, 1943	33073/7	1609	32
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning supply operations and administration.	Apr 1 - Jul 23, 1943	33073/8	1609	49
Qu., Anlagen, Mappe I z. KTB, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special directives for supply troops.	Apr 2 - Jul 23, 1943	33073/9	1609	56
Qu., Anlagen, Mappe II z. KTB, Beurteilung der Versorgungslage. Evaluation reports of the supply situation.	Apr 3 - Jul 3, 1943	33073/10	1609	144
IVa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative Officer.	Nov 17, 1942 - Jun 30, 1943	33073/11-12	1609	199
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal presenting the political and military situation in Italy which necessitated the transfer of German units to central and upper Italy in order to avoid the loss of all German forces in the south including the setting up of H.Gr. B under the command of Generalfeldmarschall Rommel, transfer of the Corps at the beginning of Aug 1943 to Italy with a change in commanding officer from Gen.d.Art. Marcks to Gen.d.Inf. von Zangen on Aug 1, 1943; and on Sep 8, 1943, the signing of an armistice with the Allied Powers by Field Marshal Badoglio for the Italian Government. The war journal covers coastal defense, occupation of naval bases, the disarming of the Italian armed forces, securing of war materiel and the Po River bridges, combating Italian resistance groups, and defense against British landings in the Genoa, La Spezia, and Parma areas. The Corps was subordinate in succession to the Oberbefehlshaber West, Armeegruppe Felber, the ital. AOK 4, H.Gr. B, and AOK 14, under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Gustav von Zangen, Aug 1, 1943 - Jan 24, 1944. The Corps was converted to Armee-Abteilung von Zangen for the period Jan 24 to Jul 4, 1944.	Jul 31, 1943 - Jan 23, 1944	54942/1	1609	222
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 3, Korpsbefehle. Orders, directives, reports, and messages concerning missions, reorganization, assignments, training, conduct of battle, security measures in the defense zone, coastal defense, construction program, alert plans, assembly of reserves, and cooperation with Italian administrative offices in the Genoa and La Spezia areas.	Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1943	54942/2	1609	413

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 3, Besichtigung des Kommandierenden Generals u. Berichte über Besprechungen. Reports concerning inspection of harbors, coastal defense sectors, fortifications, and rear areas; conferences with Italian officers; and accounts of disarming of Italian units.	Aug 14 - Dec 2, 1943	54942/3	1609	686
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 3, Besichtigung des Kommandierenden Generals u. Schiessbefehl. Reports on inspection of coast artillery units by the commanding general. Also, directives, tables, sketches, and overlays pertaining to simulated combat firing by all armed forces.	Nov 18 - Dec 17, 1943	54942/4	1610	1
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 3, Orientierungsberichte, Teil I. Reports and messages concerning the operations, mission, assignments, transfers, movements, combat strength, and tactical grouping of the Corps' units; personnel replacements for the "Ostheer"; inspection trips by the commanding general; assignment of defense areas along the Ligurian coast; liaison with Italian units; the political and military situation in Italy; the attitude of the civilian population; and evaluation of the terrain, the fighting qualities of the Italian troops, Italian leadership, and coastal fortifications.	Aug 6 - Sep 9, 1943	54942/5	1610	33
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 3, Orientierungsberichte, Teil II. Messages and reports on operations, coastal defense, and the disarming of Italian units.	Sep 9 - Oct 10, 1943	54942/6	1610	310
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 3, Orientierungsberichte, Teil III. Reports and messages concerning operations, coastal defense, and disarming of Italian units. Also, evaluations and maps presenting enemy capabilities and strength to carry out airborne and naval landing attempts and German defense capabilities.	Sep 25 - Nov 9, 1943	54942/7	1610	574
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 3, Orientierungsberichte, Teil IV. Reports and messages pertaining to alert status and the imminent danger of enemy landings on the Ligurian coast. Also, a list of Italian units, orders for unit transfer, entraining tables, and special directives concerning the relief of the 384. Inf.Div.	Nov 9 - Dec 19, 1943	54942/8	1610	867
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 3, Karten und Gliederungen. Maps (1:100,000 and 1:200,000) showing the tactical grouping of the Corps' units in the Genoa and La Spezia areas and lists of German naval and air force units in the same areas.	Aug 13 - Sep 15, 1943	54942/9	1610	1086

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen, Bände 1-3. Daily reports and messages concerning the operations, movements, coastal defense, billeting, and the relief of units in the Genoa and La Spezia areas.	Jul 29 - Dec 31, 1943	54942/12-14	1611	1
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB 3, Teil I. Daily reports on enemy air activity and on the Corps' operations.	Jan 1 - 23, 1944	54942/15	1611	672
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 3, Orientierungsberichte, Teil I. Reports and messages concerning the transfer of various units to the central Italian front, replacements for these units, and assumption of command of the AOK 14 sector by Armeeabteilung von Zangen. Also, a list of all appendixes to war journal 3.	Jan 1 - 24, 1944	54942/17	1611	741
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 3, Besichtigungsbemerkungen, Teil I. Reports concerning inspection trips by the commanding general of the LI. Gebirgskorps in the LXXXVII.A.K. sector and to subordinate units.	Jan 4 - 19, 1944	54942/18	1611	848
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 3, Korpsbefehle, Teil I. Orders relating to coastal defense, preparations for the demolition of harbor facilities, the construction of fortifications, and the organization, mission, assignment, transfer, boundaries, subordination, and training of the Corps' units. Also, orders concerning Operations "Blume" and "Richard" (preparations to defend central Italy in case of major enemy landing attempts) and Hitler's order to the troops for the new year.	Jan 3 - 23, 1944	54942/19	1611	872
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning supply operations, administration, security, and situation.	Aug 1, 1943 - Jan 25, 1944	54943/1	1611	963
Qu., Anlage, Mappe I z. KTB, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special supply directives.	Aug 17, 1943 - Jan 18, 1944	54943/2	1611	996
Qu., Anlage, Mappe IIa z. KTB. Reports pertaining to supply operations, administration, and situation; the stockpiling of ammunition, rations, fuel, and water; exploitation of the Italian economy; and the reorganization, activation, and assignment of units; and inventories of weapons, ammunition, equipment, clothing, and captured booty. Also, directives relating to the supplying of				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
the Corps during its movement from France to Italy, and the extended sector of the Corps in Italy, and the relief of the 76. and 94. Inf.Div. by the 334. and 356. Inf.Div., respectively; special supply directives; and a map showing the location of the Corps' supply units in the area northwest of Genoa.	Jul 31 - Nov 28, 1943	54943/3	1612	1
Qu., Anlage, Mappe IIb z. KTB. Reports and notes on staff conferences pertaining to supply operations and administration, medical, veterinary, and transportation services; stockpiling for coastal defense units; and the transfer and mobility of supply units. Also, activity reports of the Eisenbahnverbindungskommando for the period Jan 1 to 15, 1944; periodic evaluation reports of the supply situation in the Corps sector; and special directives concerning the relief of the 384. Inf.Div. by the 65. Inf.Div.	Dec 7, 1943 - Jan 25, 1944	54943/4	1612	241
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht als Anlage, Mappe III z. KTB. Activity report concerning the transfer of Corps headquarters from France to Italy on Aug 3, 1943, and administrative activity relating to the Corps' staff and subordinate units.	Aug 17, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	54943/5	1612	327
W.u.G., Feldgend.Tr. 926, IVb, IVc, V, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage, Mappe IV z. KTB. Activity reports of Military Police Detachment 926 for the period Aug 11 to Nov 30, 1943, of the Ordnance Group for Sep 1 to Oct 31, 1943, and of the Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers for Aug 1 to Sep 30, 1943. Also, an activity report of the Railway Liaison Command at Genoa for the period Dec 18 to 24, 1943.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943	54943/6	1612	351
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning partisan activities, enemy naval and air operations, attitude of the civilian population and its reaction to the change in government, formation of new Italian units, sabotage, propaganda, press censorship, and troop entertainment.	Aug 1, 1943 - Jan 23, 1944	54944	1612	405
IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage z. KTB. Activity reports concerning personnel matters and transfer of command of the LXXXVII. A.K. from Gen.d.Art. Marcks to Gen.d.Inf. von Zangen on Aug 2, 1943. Also, a register of officers and lists of officers' duty assignments.	Jul 26, 1943 - Jan 23, 1944	54945	1612	463
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning the withdrawal of the front and the taking over of the "Grün" line by AOK 10 and 14 which led to the reduction of				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
the sector of Armeeabteilung von Zangen and resulted in its redesignation as LXXXVII. A.K. on Jul 5, 1944, and Corps operations, construction of the "Po" line, security of the coast, defense against enemy landings, combating of partisan units, and movements in the Genoa, Carrara, Acqui, Alessandria, Savona, and Parma areas. Also, data relating to the organization and assignment of AOK Ligurien. The Corps was subordinate to Oberbefehlshaber Südwest (H.Gr. C) under the command of Gen.Lt. Kurt Jahn from Jul 5, 1944.	Jul 5 - 18, 1944	64954/1	1612	523
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 5, Korpsbefehle. Orders concerning organization, mission, combating of partisan units, and security and maintenance of roads and bridges.	Jul 8 - 18, 1944	64954/2	1612	550
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 5, Besichtigungsbemerkungen. Report on inspection of coastal defense by General von Zangen and General Jahn, and instructions by OB Südwest on accelerating construction of fortifications.	Jul 7 - 16, 1944	64954/3	1612	574
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 5, Orientierungsberichte. Report eulogizing General von Zangen's leadership on the occasion of his assumption of command. Also, afteraction critique of combat operations during the Normandy invasion, and reports, tables, and charts concerning the training status, organization and equipment, and order of battle of subordinate Italian units, and the organization of AOK Ligurien.	Jul 10 - 16, 1944	64954/4	1612	591
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 5, Karten u. Gliederungen. Maps showing the location of the Corps' positions on the Ligurian coastline.	Jul 5 - 15, 1944	64954/5	1612	637
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB 5, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from the Corps to OB Südwest concerning the security of roads and bridges, the combating of partisan units, and enemy air and naval activity.	Jul 5 - 18, 1944	64954/6	1612	652
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB 5, Ferngespräche. A record of staff telephone conversations pertaining to operations.	Jul 5 - 18, 1944	64954/7	1612	679
Ia, Anlage 6 z. KTB 5; Ia/Stopi., Stogas., Ic, IIa/b, VI, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer for the period Jun 1 to Jul 18, 1944, of the Chemical Warfare Officer for Jul 1 to 19, 1944, and of the				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Intelligence Branch for Jul 5 to 18, 1944, with a map pertaining to enemy air, naval, and partisan operations; losses and propaganda of the Corps and of the enemy; captured materiel; morale and attitude of the civilian population; counterintelligence activity; and the location of partisan activity in the Ligurian coastal area. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Branch for the period Jul 5 to 18, 1944, with lists of officers' duty assignments, and of the Nazi Guidance Officer for Jun 16 to Jul 31, 1944; and reports and tables concerning the construction of the Grün and Goten positions; a report on inspection of Italian units located along the Ligurian coast; tables of organization listing Italian units subordinate to Armeeabteilung Ligurien; and a map showing the location of antipartisan security sectors in the Savona, Genoa, Turin, Novara, Milan, Brescia, and Reggio areas. Data relating to the redesignation of the LXXXVII. A.K. as Armeeabteilung Ligurien on Jul 15, 1944.	Jun 1 - Jul 31, 1944	64955	1612	711

LXXXVIII. Armeekorps (LXXXVIII Army Corps)

The LXXXVIII. Armeekorps was activated on June 11, 1942, in the Netherlands, and took over the functions of the Kommandierender General und Befehlshaber der Truppen des Heeres in den Niederlanden (Commanding General and Commander of Army Troops in the Netherlands) by which title it continued to be known until September 7, 1944. The Corps was chiefly responsible for the defense of the Netherlands coastline, and from September 1944 participated in position defense in the Tilburg, s'Hertogenbosch, Nijmegen, and Arnhem areas. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Hans Reinhard from July 1, 1942 to December 21, 1944, and by Gen.Lt. Felix Schwalbe from December 20, 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, 2. Teil. War journal concerning operations, air and coastal defense, construction of fortifications, alerts, training, and enemy air operations in the Den Helder, Velsen, Haarlem, Hook of Holland, Leiden, The Hague, Amsterdam, Dordrecht, Rotterdam, and Breda areas and the West Frisian Islands.	Sep 11 - Dec 31, 1942	25800/2*	1613	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Directives and reports on coastal defense and fortifications in the Netherlands for which the LXXXVIII. A.K., known as "Der Kommandierende General und Befehlshaber der Truppen des Heeres in den Niederlanden," was chiefly responsible. Reports on inspection of defense sectors and on a high level conference at which a survey of the military situation was given to the Wehrmachtbefehlshaber in den Niederlanden. Also, reports on the "Herbstsonne" maneuvers in the Ijmuiden, The Hague, and Den Helder areas and on the Texel and Goeree Islands, and a map showing the location of units in the Haarlem area.	Apr 29 - Dec 26, 1942	25800/3	1613	57
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Directives and reports pertaining to coastal defense, security, fortifications, reorganization and shifting of units, and inspection of defense areas, with order of battle charts and lists of officers' duty assignments.	Apr 11, 1942 - Jan 1, 1943	25800/4	1613	382
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, directives, messages, and orders relating to coastal defense and fortification, shifting, transfer, and reorganization of units, the use of reserve units, and training activities, including order of battle charts and maps showing area of defense.	Apr 19 - Dec 24, 1942	25800/5	1613	809
IIa, Korpstagesbefehle; Ia/Stopi., Na.Fü., Stopak., Ic, Feldgend., IIa, III, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB. Daily orders of the Personnel Branch for the				

* Kriegstagebuch, Teil 1, was not found among the German military records filmed by the National Archives.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
period May 27, 1942 to Jan 2, 1943; activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer for the period Jul 24 to Dec 31, 1942, the Signal and Antitank Staff Officers for Jul 1 to Dec 31, 1942, the Military Police Detachment c 617 for Dec 27, 1942 to Jan 2, 1943, and the Personnel Branch and the Judge Advocate for Jul 1 to Dec 31, 1942. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch for the period Jul 1 to Dec 31, 1942, concerning enemy operations and acts of sabotage, morale and attitude of the civilian population, and reprisals against hostages.	May 27, 1942 - Jan 2, 1943	25800/6	1614	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Regelung der Küstenverteidigung - Erfahrungen aus englische Landeunternehmen. Directives and reports concerning coastal defenses; after-action critiques on British landing attampts at Dieppe and on the Channel Islands and on airborne landings near Cap d'Antifer; and maps.	Jan 19 - Nov 14, 1942	25800/7	1614	148
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Directives pertaining to the fortification of Dutch islands and the defenses along the Netherlands coastline. Also, maps and overlays showing coastal defense installations.	Dec 22, 1941 - Jul 16, 1942	25800/9	1614	576
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Directives, reports, and sketches on fortifying various coastal defense sectors of the Corps, taking into account the probability of enemy landings.	Dec 21, 1941 - Sep 1, 1942	25800/10	1614	1127
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports concerning training of air force, naval, and infantry units, bunker construction, protection of air raid warning equipment, enemy mining operations in the coastal zone, and coastal defense.	Nov 6, 1941 - Nov 17, 1942	25800/11	1615	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Besichtigung der Truppen durch Herrn Generaloberst Haase. Reports on inspection of the 82. and 719. Inf.Div. by the commanding officer of AOK 15.	Sep 9 - 12, 1941	25800/13	1615	188
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports and directives concerning the construction of coastal fortifications in Holland.	Jan 27 - Jun 15, 1942	25800/15	1615	216
Ia, Sonderanlage z. KTB, Bef.d.Tr.d.H. Reports on replacement of the 82. Inf.Div. by the 167. Inf.Div., which had been transferred from the Russian front, and order of battle charts.	Mar 26 - Jun 27, 1942	25800/16	1615	232

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports on construction of fortifications on the coast of Holland, and on airfields located along the coast. Also, a map and overlays showing airfields in north Holland.	Jan 31 - Apr 30, 1942	25800/17	1615	354
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Messages and directives relating to the transfer of units and supplies.	Nov 16, 1942 - Jan 7, 1943	25800/18-19	1615	408
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Lists of instructions from OKH concerning the dual function of the Corps as Befehlshaber der Truppen des Heeres in den Niederlanden (Commander of Army Troops in the Netherlands) and as Stab Küstenverteidigung des Wehrmachtbefehlshabers in den Niederlanden (Staff of the Armed Forces Commander in the Netherlands for Coastal Defense).	Apr 3 - 27, 1942	25800/20	1615	472
Qu., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports concerning supply operations, including special supply orders and reports of the Corps' Medical Officer.	Apr 15 - Dec 31, 1942	25800/21	1615	526
Qu., Anlage z. TB, Befehle. An order concerning the transfer of the 82. Inf.Div. from the coastal defense sector, and its replacement by the 167. Inf.Div. Also, reports on various supply depots with reserve rations.	Apr 16 - May 20, 1942	25800/22	1615	966
Qu., Anlage z. TB, Stärkemeldungen. Unit combat and ration strength reports.	Apr 15 - Dec 31, 1942	25800/23	1615	990
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations, coastal defense, training, reorganization, and the transfer of units, and enemy air and landing operations in the Netherlands. Also, daily weather reports.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	33446/1	1616	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Notes concerning command inspection trips and staff conferences. Also, directives on training.	Jan 1 - Jul 4, 1943	33446/2	1616	213
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Training directives; reports on the transfer of the 167. Inf. Div. to the eastern front, reorganization of units, inspection trip by General von Rundstedt, and reactivation of the 376. Inf.Div. on Feb 2, 1943; and maps showing the location of units.	Jan 6 - Feb 20, 1943	33446/5	1616	449

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB d. Höh.Kdo. z.b.V. XXXVII (Befehlshaber der Truppen des Heeres in den Niederlanden) Küstenschutzübung, Jimuiden-Scheveningen. Reports on coastal defense maneuvers in the Ijmuiden-Scheveningen area and maps showing areas of defense.	Feb 13 - Mar 3, 1941	33446/12	1616	533
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB, Küstenübung "Sommertag". Reports on coastal defense maneuvers in the Hook of Holland, Leiden, Brielle, Delft, The Hague, Katwijk aan Zee, and Scheveningen areas by the 82. Inf.Div./Kommandeur der Truppen des Heeres in den Niederlanden and subordinate units.	May 24 - Jun 28, 1941	33446/13	1616	571
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB d. 82. u. 719. Inf.Div./Kommandeur der Truppen des Heeres in den Niederlanden (ab 13.6.1942 Kommandierender General und Befehlshaber der Truppen des Heeres in den Niederlanden, Gen.Kdo. LXXXVIII. A.K.). Directives and orders pertaining to the assignment of divisions and their subordinate units, the deployment of antitank and armored units for coastal defense, the use of tank obstacles, and the protection of cultural and historical objects. Also, special directives concerning supply, lists of task forces available to the sector commanders at Utrecht, Friesland, The Hague, Bergen op Zoom, and Ijmuiden; and overlays and a map showing the location of defense sectors from The Hague to Harlingen.	Jun 7, 1941 - Mar 7, 1943	33446/14	1616	758
Ia, Anlagenband 11 z. KTB, Küstenverteidigung. Directives and reports pertaining to coastal defense, antitank warfare, deployment and training of coast artillery units, and military recruitment of Germans residing in Holland.	Jul 27, 1942 - Apr 20, 1943	33446/17	1616	902
Ia, Anlagenband 12 z. KTB, Küstenverteidigung. Directives on demolition of billets and evacuation of beach areas for coastal defense purposes.	Jan 20, 1942 - Mar 4, 1943	33446/18	1617	1
Ia, Anlagenband 13 z. KTB, Küstenverteidigung. Reports concerning landing areas for small aircraft and replacement of the 167. Inf.Div. by the 16. Luftwaffen-Felddiv., and directives on the withdrawal of labor units from combat zones and the keeping of highways open for combat action. Also, overlays showing the location of units in Holland.	Apr 5, 1942 - Feb 25, 1943	33446/19	1617	124
Ia, Anlagenband 15 z. KTB, Westwallartiger Ausbau (Atlantikwall). Reports and directives pertaining to the fortification of the Netherlands coastline. Also, maps showing areas of defense.	Aug 30, 1942 - Jan 23, 1943	33446/21	1617	315

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband 17 z. KTB, Nachrichtenübung "Merkur". Reports and maps pertaining to signal communication exercises under the code name "Merkur."	Nov 6, 1941 - Jan 1, 1942	33446/23	1617	515
Ia, Anlagenband 18 z. KTB, "Übung Wintertag". Reports and messages concerning "Übung Wintertag" (a training exercise in the Rotterdam area).	Dec 9 - 28, 1941	33446/24	1617	633
Ia/Stopi., Na.Fü., Stopak., Stogas., Ic, Feldgend., IIa, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Engineer, Signal, and Antitank Staff, and Chemical Warfare Officers, the Military Police Detachment 617, the Personnel Branch, and the Judge Advocate. Also, monthly activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy air operations, propaganda, and acts of sabotage and espionage; counterintelligence, removal of Jews from Holland; morale and attitude of the civilian population; accidents, suicides, and absence without leave involving German military personnel; and troop entertainment.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	33446/25	1618	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB. Reports concerning inspection of troops and defense areas, and conferences reltaing to the possibility of evacuating Holland's key cities in the event of invasion.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42051/1	1618	163
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB. Reports on training, inspections, deployment, and transfer of units, and maps showing the location of the Corps' units in Holland.	Jul 1 - Oct 30, 1943	42051/2	1618	349
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB. Reports on inspection of antitank defenses in the coastal area and construction of fortifications, training directives, order of battle charts, and a map showing the location of alert units of the 271. Inf.Div. in the Rotterdam, Scheveningen, The Hague, Utrecht, and Tilburg areas.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42051/3	1618	672
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB. Reports and orders on reorganization of artillery units, allocation of troops for the eastern front, measures to improve coastal defense, and use of non-German volunteers. Also, order of battle charts, strength reports, and orders relating to Operations "Johann" and "Wilhelm" (the withdrawal of units in case of attacks on other fronts).	Jul 4 - Dec 31, 1943	42051/4	1618	879
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB, Tagesbefehle; Ia/Mess., Stopi., Stopak., Stogas., Ic, Feldgend., IIa, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Daily orders and activity reports of the Map and Survey, Engineer and Antitank Staff, and Chemical Warfare Officers,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
the Military Police Detachment 617, the Personnel Branch, and the Judge Advocate pertaining to daily activities and the situation in the Corps area. Also, a monthly activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy air activities, the number and type of bombs dropped, and the number of aircraft shot down.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42051/5	1619	1
Qu., Anlagenbände 2 u. 3 z. KTB. Daily combat and ration strength reports and lists of serviceable weapons of subordinate units.	Jul 1 - Dec 24, 1943	42051/8-9	1619	183
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations, training, coastal and internal defense, commanding general's inspection trips, transfer of units, removal of Reichsarbeitsdienst and Organisation Todt units from Holland, the continuation of construction of the Atlantic Wall, and the activity of V.G.A.D. (K) (Reinforced Frontier Control Service /Coast/ and K.V.A. (Coast Defense Sectors) Amsterdam, Dordrecht, and Schagen.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43273	1619	435
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Verbindungsstab zum WBN u. LXXXVIII. A.K. Reports on the establishment and functions of a liaison staff between the Wehrmachtbefehlshaber in den Niederlanden and the Corps and the assignment of new fortress engineer units in the Netherlands (Abschnitt Niederlande) to deal with matters pertaining to coastal fortifications and defense.	Oct 1 - Nov 30, 1943	53484	1619	729
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations, training, completion of the Atlantic Wall, and the activity of K.V.A. (Coast Defense Sectors) Dordrecht, Amsterdam, and Schagen.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59681/1	1619	765
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Gefechts- u. Verpflegungsstärken. Combat and ration strength reports of the Corps' units.	Jan 5 - Jun 27, 1944	59681/2	1620	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Report on inspection of units and coastal fortifications and training directives.	Jan 3 - Jun 28, 1944	59681/3	1620	203
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Report on a conference with Generalfeldmarschall Rommel concerning the troops' state of readiness, the inundation of certain areas in Holland, mining and installation of obstacles, the use of civilian labor in fortifications, and implementation of Rommel's plans. Also, order of battle charts as of Apr 1, 1944, and overlays of islands to be flooded.	Jan 2 - Mar 30, 1944	59681/4	1620	361

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports pertaining to high-level conferences and a state of preparedness for the invasion.	Oct 7, 1943 - Apr 3, 1944	59681/5	1620	643
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports on inspections by Generalfeldmarschall Rommel and his final instructions and directives on the state of preparedness. Also, maps relating to Operations "Johann" and "Wilhelm."	Jan 2 - Mar 29, 1944	59681/6	1620	909
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports on mobility of troops, alert status, summary of steps taken to assure complete state of preparedness; order of battle charts, reports, maps, and overlays on Operations "Johann" and "Wilhelm," showing location of units and areas of defense. Also, reports concerning a heavy air raid on Ijmuiden on Mar 26, 1944.	Apr 1 - May 8, 1944	59681/7	1621	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to the demolition of harbors, defense plan for Rotterdam, alert and defense measures, coastal and land defense, inspection trip by Generalfeldmarschall Rommel, artillery training, enemy air operations, and the reorganization of coastal units which brought about a revision of Operations "Johann" and "Wilhelm." Also, overlays and maps showing the location of units and defense sectors in Holland.	May 8 - Jun 8, 1944	59681/8	1621	167
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Report on full dress inspection of the Corps' units in the coastal sector, maps, overlays, charts, and directives on Operation "Wilhelm" concerning the shifting of units. Also, a report on the progress of the invasion and anticipated defense measures.	Oct 2, 1943 - Jun 23, 1944	59681/9	1621	273
Ia/Mess., Stopi., Stopak., Stogas., StoRuF., Ic, Feldgend., IIa/b, III, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB. Monthly activity reports of the Map and Survey, Engineer Staff, Chemical Warfare, and Transportation Officers for the period Jan 1 to Jul 31, 1944, the Antitank Staff Officer, the Personnel Branch, and the Judge Advocate for the period Jan 1 to Jun 30, 1944. Also, monthly activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, with intelligence reports for the period Jan 1 to Jun 30, 1944, concerning enemy air operations and acts of sabotage and espionage, the morale and attitude of the civilian population, accidents and suicides involving German military personnel, troop entertainment, and the military situation in Holland.	Jan 1 - Jul 31, 1944	59681/10	1621	488

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Evaluation reports on inspection of various units in the Corps sector concerning combat readiness of coastal defenses, and maps showing the location of units along the coast of Holland.	Jun 27 - Oct 14, 1943	59681/11	1621	712
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Report on additional construction plans in fortifying coastline positions. Also, reports on the "Indische Legion" which was stationed in Königsbrück (Wehrkreis IV), Germany, two battalions of which were fully trained to be transferred to Beverloo, Belgium, and then eventually deployed for the defense of the Netherlands coastal area, and a report concerning incidents among the troops relating to this transfer.	Apr 5 - Nov 4, 1943	59681/12	1622	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, takt. Geländebeurteilungen. Tactical training exercises for adjutants of the Corps in the evaluation of terrain and coastline in Holland, based on the probability of enemy landings. Also, maps and overlays listing possible landing sites, and inventories of weapons and ammunition.	Feb 18 - Aug 10, 1943	59681/13	1622	66
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Generalüberprüfung der Küstenverteidigung. Reports pertaining to an over-all evaluation of coastal defense in the Netherlands, maps showing dispersal of units in areas of defense, revised order of battle chart for the 16. Luftwaffen-Felddivision, lists of weapons and ammunition of the Corps' units, and charts on division communications.	Aug 1 - Sep 29, 1943	59681/14	1622	190
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Order of battle charts showing the disposition of German units in the Netherlands, maps, and lists of weapons of the Corps' units.	Sep 24 - Oct 2, 1943	59681/15	1622	595
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Order of battle charts and maps showing the disposition of German units in the Netherlands, and lists of weapons of the Corps' units.	May 25 - Jun 30, 1944	59681/20	1622	647
Qu., Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal concerning supply operations and preparations for supply by air drop, special supply orders, and a report from the Corps' Medical Officer for June 1944.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59682	1623	1
Ia, Textband z. KTB 1. War journal concerning coastal and inland defensive action, operations during enemy breakthrough into Holland from the Turnhout area in Belgium, Sep 20 - 30, 1944, and position defense in the Tilburg, s'Hertogenbosch, Nijmegen, and Arnhem areas until the latter part of 1944. The Corps				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
was subordinate to Wehrmachtbefehlshaber i.d. Ndl., Fallschirm AOK 1, and AOK 15 and 25, successively, under the command of Gen.Lt. Felix Schwalbe from Dec 20, 1944.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	63289/1	1623	547
Ia, Anlagenband A, 556-700 z. KTB. Reports and messages pertaining to operations and the tactical situation of the Corps and of the enemy. Also, overlays showing the battleline and position of units.	Oct 3 - 20, 1944	63289/2a	1624	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband A, 380-555 z. KTB. Orders and reports concerning the tactical situation; reports and overlays from the Intelligence Branch on the enemy situation, strength, and tactical disposition; casualty reports; overlays showing the battleline and position of units; and order of battle charts.	Sep 20 - Oct 2, 1944	63289/2b	1624	234
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband A, 87-379 z. KTB. Reports and messages concerning the tactical situation; reports and overlays from the Intelligence Branch on the enemy situation, strength, and tactical disposition; casualty reports; maps and overlays showing the battleline and position of units.	Jul 8 - Sep 20, 1944	63289/2c	1624	428
Ia, Stogas., Ic, IIa/b, Anlagenband A, 701-1240 z. KTB; Ia/Stopi, Stopak., Tätigkeitsberichte. Daily reports, orders, maps, overlays, and order of battle charts pertaining to defensive operations, rehabilitation and training of troops, results of reconnaissance activity, inspection trips by the commanding general, staff conferences, and assignment, transfer, and tactical disposition of units in Holland; periodic surveys of assigned armor-piercing weapons; and combat strength and casualty reports. Also, daily and monthly intelligence reports and evaluation, including overlays, concerning enemy and partisan operations, unit identification, losses of men and equipment, probable intentions, combat methods, and tactical situation and disposition of units in Holland; daily communiques of OKW regarding the military situation and operations on all fronts; Activity reports of the Map and Survey Officer for the period Nov 1 to Dec 31, 1944, and the Engineer and Antitank Staff Officers for the period Dec 1 to 31, 1944; and reports relating to chemical warfare and personnel matters for the period Sep 1 to Dec 31, 1944.	Oct 20 - Dec 31, 1944	63289/3	1667	1
Ia, Anlagenband B z. KTB; Ia/Mess., Stopak., Bv.T.O., Ic, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Daily reports, orders, order of battle charts, and overlays pertaining to				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
operations, position defense along the Albert Canal and later in the Meuse, Waal, and Lek River sectors, numerous raids, reorganization, training, construction of fortifications, flooding of low terrain, destruction preparations, evacuation of the civilian population, air raid protection for bridges and billets, defense against airborne landings, inspection trips by the commanding general, a visit by Bulgarian officers, and the transfer and tactical disposition of subordinate units in Holland. Also, activity reports of the Map and Survey and Transportation Officers for the period Aug 1 to 31, 1944, and the Antitank Staff Officer and the Judge Advocate for the period Jul 1 to 31, 1944; activity reports of the Intelligence Branch and intelligence reports and bulletins for the period Jul 1 to Aug 31, 1944, concerning enemy operations, unit identification, losses of men, acts of sabotage and espionage, and the tactical situation; troop entertainment; and accidents and absence without leave involving German military personnel; afteraction reports by the 712. Inf.Div. regarding the battle around s'Hertogenbosch, Oct 22-28, 1944; an afteraction critique for this period; a report on the organization, activity, and experience gained by the Ubersetzstab Nord, and weekly status reports.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	63289/4	1625	1
Ia, Anlagenband C z. KTB. Orders, reports, and messages concerning the tactical situation and operations; afteraction and strength reports, order of battle charts, overlays showing the tactical disposition of the Corps' units in Holland and defensive installations at Ijmuiden, list of mobile units, special directives relating to the supplying of mobile units during withdrawal, and instructions governing many phases of combat operations.	Jul 2 - Dec 31, 1944	63289/5	1626	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB; IVa, IVb, Tätigkeitsberichte. Daily reports, orders, and tables pertaining to supply operations, services, and administration; transportation; supplying of strongpoints and fortifications; daily ammunition, weapons, equipment, motor vehicle, and fuel stock reports; monthly supply situation with a critique; supply economy; and inspection trips by the Supply Officer. Also, strength, status, and casualty reports; maps showing the location of supply units and installations in Holland; special directives concerning supply and supply troops. Activity reports of the Administrative Officer for the period Jun 1 to Jul 31, 1944, and of the Medical Officer for the period Jun 1 to Nov 31, 1944, with an afteraction critique for the period Jul 1 to Dec 20, 1944.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64004 Pts. 1-3	1627	1

LXXXIX. Armeekorps (LXXXIX Army Corps)

This Corps was formed in Belgium on July 31, 1942, as Generalkommando "Y." It was designated Generalkommando "Schelde" on August 9, 1942, and was redesignated Generalkommando LXXXIX. Armeekorps on October 25, 1942. The Corps participated in the security of the Belgian coast, the Schelde estuary, and the Burges, Ghent, and Antwerp areas until the Allied invasion of Normandy. From July through September 1944 it defended German positions in Belgium and in October it withdrew southward to defend Alsace. From December 1944 to February 1945 it took part in position defense along the West Wall in the Karlsruhe-Speyer area. The Corps was commanded by Gen.Lt. Karl Ottenbach from August 1 to 13, 1942, Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Dr. Alfred v. Hubicki from August 14, 1942, to June 11, 1943, Gen.d.Inf. Werner Freiherr von und zu Gelsa from June 11, 1943, to December 1, 1944, and Gen.d.Inf. Gustav Höhne from December 1, 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning the activation of Generalkommando "Y" on Jul 31, 1942, by order of AOK 15, its designation as Generalkommando "Schelde" on Aug 9, 1942, and its redesignation as Gen.Kdo. LXXXIX. A.K. on Oct 25, 1942; defense against enemy landings and the security of the Schelde estuary, the off-coast islands, and Antwerp and its harbor facilities; enemy landings at Dieppe on Aug 19, 1942, (Corps took no action); other operations and training activity; enemy operations; and daily weather reports. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 15.	Jul 31 - Dec 31, 1942	34649/1	1628	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 1; Ia/Stopi., Stogas., IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte; Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports, orders, surveys, tables, order of battle charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to the organization, reorganization, type and number of weapons, combat strength, transfer, relief, construction of fortified positions, coastal defense, training, map exercises, staff conferences, inspections, billeting areas, and tactical disposition of the Corps' units; unified defense command in the Schelde sector; and the defense of Antwerp. Also, activity reports of the Engineer Staff and Chemical Warfare Officers and the Personnel Branch for the period Aug 1 to Dec 31, 1942, with a register of officers, and a list of officers' duty assignments; and intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, military situation, acts of sabotage and espionage, counterintelligence, propaganda of the Corps and of the enemy, attitude of the civilian population, and troop entertainment.	Jul 31 - Dec 31, 1942	34649/2	1628	62
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning operations, training, troop movements, coastal and harbor defense, and enemy air attacks in the Schelde estuary and the Antwerp area. Also, daily weather reports.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	40545/1	1628	560

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2; Ia/Stopi., Stogas., Ic, IVa-c, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports, orders, tables, order of battle charts, lists, surveys notes on staff conferences, and maps pertaining to the operations, commitment, combat mission, organization and equipment, reorganization, relief, transfer, mobility, billeting areas, map and fire control exercises, alert plans, inspections, fighting and defensive power, coastal defense, and the tactical situation of subordinate and attached units. Also, activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer for the period Apr 1 to Jun 30, 1943, the Chemical Warfare Officer for May 1 to Jun 30, 1943, the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers for Jan 1 to 31, 1943, the Personnel Branch, and the Intelligence Branch concerning intelligence personnel and operations, enemy air activity, military situation, and acts of sabotage, propaganda of the Corps and of the enemy, counterintelligence, morale and attitude of the civilian population, troop entertainment, and ideological indoctrination; special directives concerning supply troops and signal communications; a list of service regulations for the Kampfkommandant; a register of officers; a list of officers' duty assignments; and an index of appendixes to war journal 2 of the Operations Branch.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	40545/2	1628	621
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning operations, coastal defense, map exercises, training, and enemy air and naval activity in the Antwerp, Ostende, Bruges, and Ghent areas. Also, daily weather reports.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43783/1	1629	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3; Ia/Stopi., Stopak., Stogas., Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports, orders, order of battle charts, tables, maps, and overlays pertaining to the operations, organization and equipment, coastal defense, concentration of troops, fighting power, construction program, training, map exercises, maneuvers, inspections, billeting areas, and tactical disposition of subordinate and attached units. Also, activity reports of the Antitank Staff Officer for the period Dec 1 to 31, 1943, the Engineer Staff and Chemical Warfare Officers, the Personnel Branch, with a register of officers and a list of officers' duty assignments; and the Intelligence Branch concerning intelligence operations and personnel, enemy military situation, counterintelligence, morale and attitude of the civilian population, ideological indoctrination, and troop education and entertainment.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43783/2	1629	59

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning operations, defense against the "Weissen Brigade" (a Belgian resistance group), state of alert, acts of sabotage, and enemy air activity in the Antwerp, Ostende, and Bruges areas and the Schelde estuary. Also, daily weather reports.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	52099/1	1629	644
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4; Ia/Stopi., Stopak., Stogas., Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports, orders, order of battle charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, organization and equipment, billeting areas, and tactical disposition of subordinate units before the Normandy invasion; defense of Flushing; alternate command posts and advance message centers at Bruges, Ghent, and Antwerp; and preparations and battle conduct for an expected second major enemy landing. Also, activity reports of the Engineer and Antitank Staff and Chemical Warfare Officers, and the Personnel Branch, with a register of officers and a list of officers' duty assignments. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning intelligence operations and personnel, enemy military situation and air and naval operations, counterintelligence and secret military police activity, morale of the German troops and the civilian population, ideological indoctrination, and troop entertainment; intelligence reports relating to enemy situation and map exercises, and experience gained during radio communications exercise "Tannhäuser," and to Nazi Guidance Officers' conferences; and overlays showing the location of enemy air attacks in Belgium.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	52099/2	1629	693
Ia, Gefechtsbericht. Afteraction report concerning defensive engagements during withdrawal from the Dunkirk, Calais, and Boulogne areas via Bethune, Lille, and Courtrai to the Bruges and Brussels areas.	Aug 28 - Sep 10, 1944	60206	1629	1196
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to the operations and tactical disposition of subordinate units during their engagements and withdrawal via Metz, Nancy, St.Dié, Haguenau, Strasbourg, and Colmar and across the Saar to the Karlsruhe-Speyer area.	Oct 8, 1944 - Feb 15, 1945	76118	1629	1206

The XCI. Armeekorps z.b.V. (XCI Army Corps for Special Employment) was formed in July 1944 to control units withdrawing from Greece. It participated in rearguard action against Yugoslavian, Russian, and Bulgarian units during withdrawal from the Salonika area to the Sarajevo, Majkovac, and Visegrad areas and remained in the Sarajevo area until the latter part of 1944. The Corps was subordinate to Heeresgruppe E from August 20, 1944, and was under the command of Gen.Lt. Werner von Erdmannsdorff from July 15, 1944.

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning supply operations, administration, and security during the withdrawal from the Salonika area via Novi Pazar to Priyepolye and Pirboj in West Serbia.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64693/1	1630	1
Qu., Anlage z. KTB 1; W.u.G., IVa-c, V, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports on supply operations; special directives concerning supply, the supplying of the Corps' units during withdrawal from Greece, billeting in Sarajevo, medical and veterinary services; and bulletins pertaining to the control of troop movements into Sarajevo and the care of weapons and equipment. Also, activity reports of the Ordnance Group for the period Oct 1 to 15 and Oct 24 to Dec 31, 1944, the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers for the period Oct 1 to 15 and Nov 1 to Dec 31, 1944, the Judge Advocate, and the Staff Officer of Supply Troops for the period Dec 1 to 31, 1944.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64693/2	1630	71
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal pertaining to defensive engagements with Bulgarian and Greek partisan units during the withdrawal from Greece and rearguard action in Yugoslavia in the Sarajevo, Mojkovac, and Visegrad areas. Also, a register of officers and casualty, combat, and ration strength reports.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65959/1	1630	258
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Mappe 1 (Anlagen 1-230); Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Daily reports, messages, orders, tables, order of battle charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, mission, organization and equipment, coastal and naval defense of the Salonika sector, evacuation of Salonika, march routes and plans, securing of roads and railroads, and covering action during the withdrawal of German forces from Greece to the Sarajevo area; the tactical disposition of the Corps' units in Greece and Serbia; Russian air and partisan activities; and the enemy tactical and partisan situation. Also,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
activity reports of the Intelligence Branch for the period Oct 1 to 31, 1944, with intelligence reports on partisan action and special directives concerning reconnaissance, and of the Personnel Branch for Oct 1 to Nov 30, 1944.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65959/2-3	1630	333
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Mappe 1 (Anlagen 231-309); Ic, IIa/b, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports, orders, order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to operations, withdrawal, battle conduct, antipartisan action, and tactical disposition; organization of Chetnik and Tito's forces; use of Chetnik unit by the Germans; and Operations "Rauhreif," "Schnabtreiben," and "Nordwind" (action to secure the withdrawal movements and routes in Serbia); and detailed reports concerning the Corps' withdrawal from Greece to the Serbian-Croatian border. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch for the period Nov 1 to Dec 31, 1944, including evaluations of the enemy military and partisan situation, and an instruction pamphlet concerning the conduct of German military personnel while they were stationed in Greece and Yugoslavia; of the Personnel Branch for Dec 1 to 31, 1944, and of the Judge Advocate for Dec 16 to 31, 1944.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65959/4	1630	758

Guides to Records of Reich Ministries and Offices

Records of the Reich Ministry of Economics (Reichswirtschaftsministerium). 1958. 75 p. (Guide No. 1)
Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Strengthening of Germandom (Reichskommissar für die Festigung deutschen Volkstums). 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 2)
Records of the Organisation Todt. 1958. 2 p. (Guide No. 4)
Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production (Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion). 1959. 109 p. (Guide No. 10)
Fragmentary Records of Miscellaneous Reich Ministries and Offices. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 11)
Records of the Reich Air Ministry (Reichsluftfahrtministerium). 1959. 34 p. (Guide No. 13)
Records of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda (Reichsministerium für Volksaufklärung und Propaganda). 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 22)
Records of Reich Office for Soil Exploration (Reichsamt für Bodenforschung). 1961. 11 p. (Guide No. 26)
Records of the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories (Reichsministerium für die besetzten Ostgebiete), 1941-45. 1961. 69 p. (Guide No. 28)
Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Baltic States (Reichskommissar für das Ostland), 1941-45. 1961. 19 p. (Guide No. 31)
Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei)
- Part I. 1961. 165 p. (Guide No. 32)
- Part II. 1961. 89 p. (Guide No. 33)
- Part III. 1963. 198 p. (Guide No. 39)

Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)
Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection
- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Guides to Records of German Military Organizations

Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW):
- Part I. 1959. 222 p. (Guide No. 7)
- Part II. 1960. 213 p. (Guide No. 17)
- Part III. 1960. 118 p. (Guide No. 18)
- Part IV. 1960. 76 p. (Guide No. 19)

Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH):
- Part I. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 12)
- Part II. 1961. 154 p. (Guide No. 29)
- Part III. 1961. 210 p. (Guide No. 30)

Records of Headquarters, German Air Force High Command (Oberkommando der Luftwaffe/OKL). 1961. 59 p. (Guide No. 24)

German Air Force Records: Luftgaukommandos, Flak, Deutsche Luftwaffenmission in Rumänien. 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 25)

Records of Headquarters, German Navy High Command (Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine/OKM). 1962. 5 p. (Guide No. 37)

Records of German Army Areas (Wehrkreise). 1962. 234 p. (Guide No. 34)

Records of German Field Commands: Army Groups
- Part I. 1963. 126 p. (Guide No. 40)
- Part II. 1966. 140 p. (Guide No. 52)

Records of German Field Commands: Armies
- Part I. 1959. 61 p. (Guide No. 14)
- Part II. 1964. 110 p. (Guide No. 42)
- Part III. 1964. 108 p. (Guide No. 43)
- Part IV. 1964. 96 p. (Guide No. 44)
- Part V. 1965. 162 p. (Guide No. 47)
- Part VI. 1965. 85 p. (Guide No. 48)
- Part VII. 1965. 124 p. (Guide No. 49)
- Part VIII. 1967. 132 p. (Guide No. 54)
- Part IX. 1968. 166 p. (Guide No. 56)

Records of German Field Commands: Panzer Armies
- Part I. 1966. 112 p. (Guide No. 51)
- Part II. 1967. 160 p. (Guide No. 53)

Records of German Field Commands: Armee-Abteilungen. 1966. 45 p. (Guide No. 50)

Records of German Field Commands: Corps
- Part I. 1965. 156 p. (Guide No. 46)
- Part II. 1967. 150 p. (Guide No. 55)
- Part III. 1968. 84 p. (Guide No. 58)
- Part IV. 1968. 144 p. (Guide No. 59)
- Part V. 1969. 124 p. (Guide No. 60)
- Part VI. 1969. 186 p. (Guide No. 61)

Records of German Field Commands: Divisions
- Part I. 1963. 160 p. (Guide No. 41)
- Part II. 1964. 118 p. (Guide No. 45)

Records of German Field Commands: Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others.
- Part I. 1963. 200 p. (Guide No. 38)
- Part II. 1968. 25 p. (Guide No. 57)

Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection:
- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Other Guides

Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party
(Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei)
Part I. 1958. 141 p. (Guide No. 3)
Part II. 1960. 45 p. (Guide No. 20)
Part III. 1962. 29 p. (Guide No. 35)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Records of Former German and Japanese Embassies and Consulates, 1890-1945. 1960. 63 p. (Guides No. 15)

Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart.
Part I: Records on Resettlement. 1960. 105 p.
(Guide No. 16)
Part II: The General Records. 1961. 180 p.
(Guide No. 21)

Records of Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises, 1917-46. 1961. 119 p. (Guide No. 23)

Records of Private German Individuals. 1959. 23 p.
(Guide No. 9)

SUGGESTIONS FOR CITING MICROFILM OF CAPTURED GERMAN AND RELATED RECORDS IN THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF THE UNITED STATES

The National Archives and Records Service is frequently asked to provide recommendations regarding information to be included in footnotes or other references to records among its holdings. The following suggestions should serve this purpose and also help our staff in locating the records thus cited.

Records

Because of the great variety and complexity of some archival material, there are no convenient models that would be applicable to all records. The initial citation, however, might consist of those of the following elements applicable in each instance: item, file unit, or subseries, series title, originating office (and the administrative units of which that office is a part) name of collection or record group number and title, and depository. Except for placing the cited item first, there is no general agreement on the sequence of the remaining elements in the citation. Publishers, professional journals, and graduate faculties all prescribe their own style. Whatever sequence is adopted, however, should be used consistently throughout the same work. If in doubt, the researcher should confer with an archivist regarding elements that may be necessary to identify adequately specific records being cited.

Microfilm Publications

Citation to records reproduced in National Archives microfilm publications should provide, in general, the same information as suggested above, but with sufficient additional information to identify the particular microfilm publication as well as roll and frame numbers, if applicable.

Microfilm publications of foreign records seized during World War II involve such peculiarities of identification that largely individualized suggested systems of citation have been developed for them. The following examples suggest both a form of initial citation and of subsequent citations of the same document for each of five major microfilm projects reproducing captured German and related records; the form for the bibliography, which is not illustrated below, could be some appropriate modification of the initial citation, but should also include the National Archives record group title and number, i.e., National Archives Collection of World War II War Crimes Records (Nuernberg), Record Group 238, and the number of the microfilm publication; or National Archives Collection of Foreign Records Seized 1941- , Record Group 242, and the number of the microfilm publication.

1. Captured records microfilmed at Alexandria, Virginia.
   Initial citation:
   CdS/Amt IVA1, Ereignismeldung UdSSR, Nr. 194, 20. April 1942, EAP 173-a-10/22a, National Archives Microfilm Publication T175, roll 235, frames 2724202-268.
   Subsequent citations:
   Ereignismeldung UdSSR, Nr. 194, T175/235/2724209-10.
   Initial citation:
   I. AK, Ia, "KTB Nr. 2," Aug.-Oct. 1939, E201/1, National Archives Microfilm Publication T314, roll 34, first frame 389.
   Subsequent citations:
   KTB 2, Aug 17, 1939, T314/34/397.
   Item numbers such as EAP 173-a-10/22a, or OKW 1015 are optional and serial numbers unnecessary. Frames are sometimes unnumbered.

2. Foreign Ministry Archives and records of the Reichskanzlei filmed at Whaddon Hall.
   Initial citation:
   Ambassador in Madrid (Stohrer) to Foreign Ministry, Berlin, Dec. 9, 1940, German Foreign Ministry Archives, Serial 136, frames D674515-516; National Archives Microfilm Publication T120, roll 146.

Subsequent citations:
Stohrer to GFM, 136/D674516, T120/146.
Initial citation:
"Verwaltung besetzter Gebiete in Serbien, 15.11.16-31.7.17," SA Reel 83, National Archives Microfilm Publication T136, roll 83, frames 17-24.
Subsequent citations:
SA/T136/83/19.
The serial number is the essential identification, whether the serial is of the interchangeable unlettered or H serials, or of the B,C,F,K,L and M serials. The terms reel, container or roll are acceptable variations, with the last preferred by the National Archives. With the Tripartite Project microfilm, National Archives Microfilm Publication T120, it is imperative to distinguish between serial and roll numbers, and the Catalog of Files and Microfilm of the German Foreign Ministry Archives, 1920-1945, 4 vols., has as a supplement to each volume, a National Archives serial-roll conversion list. The Public Records Office in London uses the same serial and frame numbers, although not always the same roll numbers, and the microfilm publication symbols GFM 2-5 instead of T120, to identify the Tripartite Project microfilm. The other Whaddon Hall microfilm projects use the same number for serial and roll, as the SA (Saint Antony's College project) serial example, given above, indicates; the National Archives has substituted microfilm publication number for project symbols.

3. Records from the German Naval Archives microfilmed for the United States Navy at the Admiralty, London.
Initial citation:
"Luftschiffangriff auf England, 19-20.10.1917," Az. Kr. Op. Nordsee, 97, PG 64856, TA-108D, National Archives Microfilm Publication T1022, roll 650.
Subsequent citations:
PG 64856, T1022/650.
PG number is the essential record item number; either the TA number or the T1022 roll number is sufficient microfilm identification. There are no frame numbers in this microfilm publication.

4. Heeresarchiv Potsdam records microfilmed at the National Archives.
Initial citation:
Groener to Alarich von Gleich, Papers of General Wilhelm Groener (Groener Nachlass) at the Bundesarchiv Koblenz, National Archives Microfilm Publication M137, roll 7.
Subsequent citations:
Groener to Gleich, M137/7.

5. National Archives microfilm of Nuernberg War Crimes Trial Records.
Initial citation:
OB Suedost to HGr E, "Operation Kreuzotter," 13 Aug 1944, item NOKW-089, National Archives Microfilm Publication T1119, roll 2, frames 17-19.
Subsequent citations:
OB Suedost to HGr E, 13 Aug 44, T1119/2/17.

The National Archives and Records Service will appreciate receiving copies of books and articles based in whole or in part on records in its custody. Such copies should be directed to the Library, NARS, GSA, Washington, DC 20408.

Price List for Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part VII) (I, LII - XCI Corps)

National Archives Microfilm Publication T314, Rolls 1276-1446, 1470-1630, and 1667

Microfilm copies of one or more rolls of the microfilm may be purchased at the prices listed below. Orders from purchasers in the United States, United States possessions, Canada, and Mexico will be sent without a charge for postage or shipping. Small orders from other foreign purchasers will be sent without a charge for postage. Orders from other foreign purchasers for more than 40 rolls of microfilm will be subject to an additional charge of 5% for shipping.

Checks or money orders for microfilm should accompany the order. They should be made payable to the General Services Administration (NATS) and should be sent to the Cashier, NARS, GSA, Washington, DC 20408. Persons ordering microfilm from outside the United States or its possessions should make their remittance by international money order or check drawn in United States dollars on a bank in the United States and payable to the General Services Administration (NATS). Each order should specify Microfilm Publication T314, the roll number or numbers, and the price.

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
1276	$ 7	1299	$ 7	1322	$ 7	1345	$ 8	1368	$ 7	1391	$ 7
1277	8	1300	7	1323	7	1346	7	1369	6	1392	7
1278	7	1301	8	1324	8	1347	7	1370	8	1393	8
1279	6	1302	7	1325	8	1348	7	1371	6	1394	9
1280	7	1303	7	1326	7	1349	8	1372	8	1395	8
1281	8	1304	8	1327	7	1350	8	1373	7	1396	7
1282	7	1305	8	1328	7	1351	7	1374	7	1397	7
1283	7	1306	7	1329	7	1352	6	1375	7	1398	7
1284	7	1307	8	1330	7	1353	8	1376	8	1399	8
1285	7	1308	7	1331	7	1354	7	1377	7	1400	7
1286	7	1309	8	1332	7	1355	8	1378	7	1401	7
1287	7	1310	8	1333	7	1356	7	1379	7	1402	8
1288	7	1311	7	1334	8	1357	8	1380	7	1403	7
1289	7	1312	8	1335	7	1358	7	1381	7	1404	8
1290	7	1313	7	1336	7	1359	7	1382	7	1405	7
1291	8	1314	7	1337	7	1360	7	1383	7	1406	8
1292	7	1315	7	1338	7	1361	7	1384	7	1407	7
1293	7	1316	7	1339	7	1362	8	1385	6	1408	8
1294	7	1317	9	1340	7	1363	7	1386	6	1409	7
1295	7	1318	7	1341	7	1364	7	1387	7	1410	7
1296	7	1319	6	1342	7	1365	7	1388	7	1411	7
1297	7	1320	7	1343	7	1366	7	1389	7	1412	7
1298	8	1321	7	1344	6	1367	8	1390	7	1413	7

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
1414	$ 7	1470	$ 7	1503	$ 7	1536	$ 7	1569	$ 7	1602	$ 7
1415	7	1471	7	1504	7	1537	8	1570	7	1603	7
1416	7	1472	7	1505	7	1538	7	1571	7	1604	8
1417	7	1473	7	1506	7	1539	7	1572	8	1605	5
1418	7	1474	7	1507	8	1540	7	1573	7	1606	6
1419	7	1475	7	1508	7	1541	7	1574	8	1607	7
1420	7	1476	7	1509	6	1542	7	1575	6	1608	7
1421	7	1477	7	1510	8	1543	6	1576	8	1609	7
1422	7	1478	7	1511	7	1544	6	1577	7	1610	7
1423	8	1479	8	1512	8	1545	8	1578	7	1611	7
1424	8	1480	7	1513	7	1546	7	1579	7	1612	6
1425	7	1481	8	1514	7	1547	7	1580	7	1613	7
1426	7	1482	8	1515	7	1548	7	1581	7	1614	8
1427	7	1483	7	1516	7	1549	7	1582	8	1615	8
1428	8	1484	7	1517	7	1550	7	1583	6	1616	7
1429	7	1485	7	1518	8	1551	7	1584	7	1617	7
1430	7	1486	7	1519	8	1552	7	1585	6	1618	8
1431	7	1487	7	1520	8	1553	7	1586	7	1619	7
1432	7	1488	7	1521	6	1554	7	1587	6	1620	7
1433	7	1489	8	1522	8	1555	8	1588	8	1621	7
1434	7	1490	7	1523	7	1556	7	1589	7	1622	7
1435	7	1491	7	1524	8	1557	8	1590	7	1623	8
1436	7	1492	7	1525	7	1558	7	1591	7	1624	7
1437	7	1493	7	1526	7	1559	7	1592	7	1625	7
1438	7	1494	8	1527	7	1560	8	1593	7	1626	6
1439	7	1495	7	1528	7	1561	8	1594	8	1627	7
1440	7	1496	7	1529	5	1562	8	1595	7	1628	8
1441	7	1497	8	1530	7	1563	7	1596	7	1629	8
1442	7	1498	6	1531	8	1564	7	1597	7	1630	7
1443	7	1499	6	1532	6	1565	7	1598	7	1667	7
1444	7	1500	8	1533	7	1566	7	1599	8		
1445	7	1501	8	1534	6	1567	8	1600	7	Total	$2,384
1446	7	1502	8	1535	8	1568	7	1601	7		